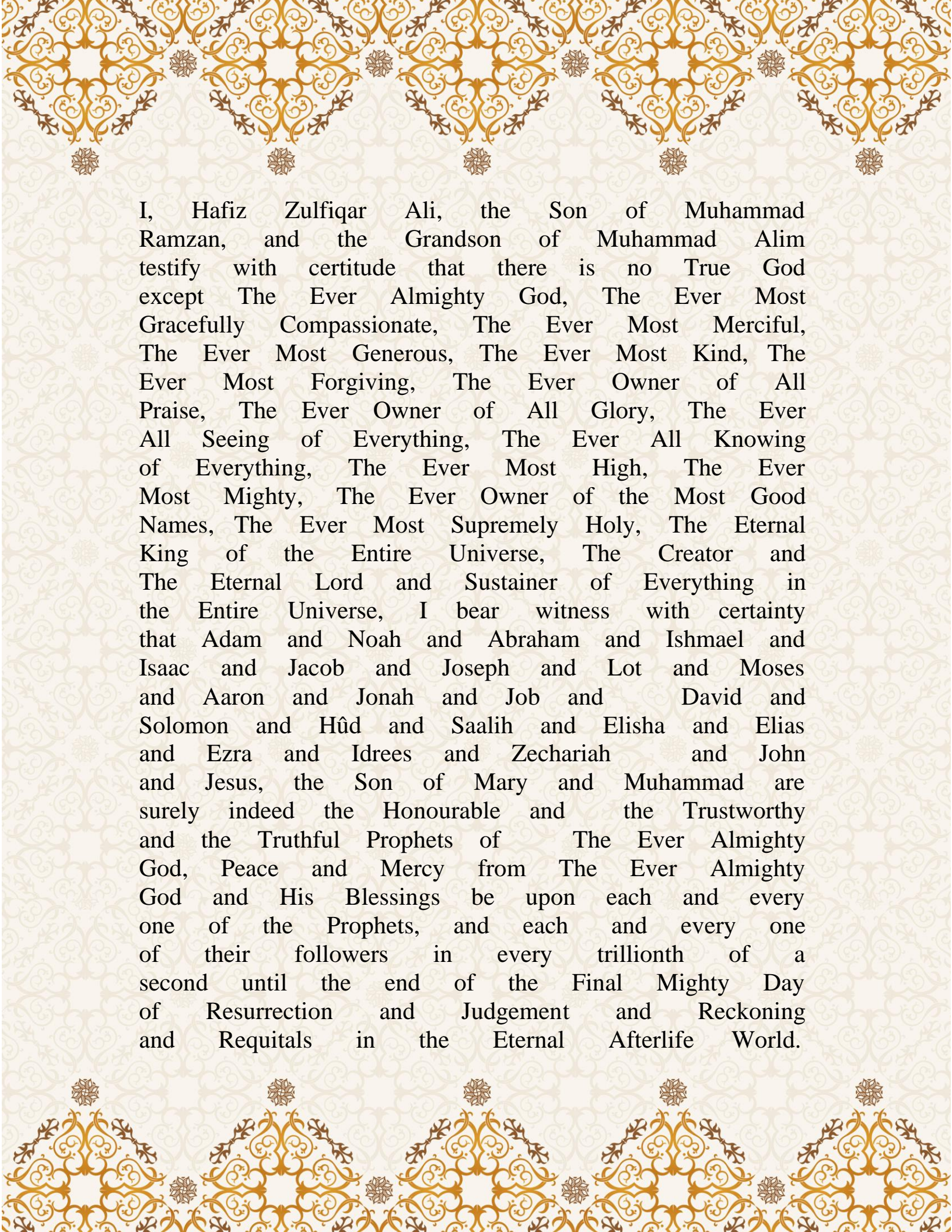


**The  
Ever Supremely  
Honourable  
Qur'an**

**Translated by Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali,  
Son of Muhammad Ramzan,  
Grandson of Muhammad Alim.**



I, Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali, the Son of Muhammad Ramzan, and the Grandson of Muhammad Alim testify with certitude that there is no True God except The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe, I bear witness with certainty that Adam and Noah and Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and Joseph and Lot and Moses and Aaron and Jonah and Job and David and Solomon and Hûd and Saalih and Elisha and Elias and Ezra and Idrees and Zechariah and John and Jesus, the Son of Mary and Muhammad are surely indeed the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, Peace and Mercy from The Ever Almighty God and His Blessings be upon each and every one of the Prophets, and each and every one of their followers in every trillionth of a second until the end of the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World.

Certainly, there are one hundred and fourteen 114 Sûrah Chapters in the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth and the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Book Explaining Everything in detail, and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Miraculous Proof and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Speech and the Heavenly Guidance of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth.

7:35. O ye each and every one of the Children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h)! Whenever the Messengers come to ye from among yourselves reciting to ye My Miraculous Verses; then any person who fears The Ever Almighty God and acts righteously, surely no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

7:36. Truly the people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses and are unthankfully arrogant towards Our Miraculous Verses, such people will be the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside therein forever.

## Contents

1:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Fatiha The Opening M.V. 7.....	7
1:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Fatiha The Opening M.V. 7.....	124
2:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Baqarah The Heifer M.V. 286.....	125
3:	Sûrah Chapter	Ale-Imran The Family of Imran M.V. 200.....	203
4:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Nisa The Women M.V. 176.....	250
5:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Ma'idah The Table Spread M.V. 120.....	295
6:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-An'am The Livestock M.V. 165.....	331
7:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-A'raf The Elevations M.V. 206.....	372
8:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Anfal The Bounties of War M.V. 75.....	417
9:	Sûrah Chapter	At-Tauba The Repentance M.V. 129.....	434
10:	Sûrah Chapter	Yunus Jonah P.m.b.u.h. M.V. 109.....	468
11:	Sûrah Chapter	Hûd P.m.b.u.h. The Miraculous Verses 123.....	494
12:	Sûrah Chapter	Yusuf Joseph P.m.b.u.h. M.V. 111.....	522
13:	Sûrah Chapter	Ar-Ra'd The Thunder M.V. 43.....	545
14:	Sûrah Chapter	Ibrahim Abraham P.m.b.u.h. M.V. 52.....	557
15:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Hijr The Rocky Tract M.V. 99.....	571
16:	Sûrah Chapter	An-Nahl The Bee M.V. 128.....	584
17:	Sûrah Chapter	the Children of Israel P.m.b.u.t. M.V. 111.....	611
18:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Kahf The Cave M.V. 110.....	633
19:	Sûrah Chapter	Maryam Mary P.m.b.u.h. M.V. 98.....	655
20:	Sûrah Chapter	Ta-Ha The Miraculous Verses 135.....	672
21:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Anbiya The Prophets P.m.b.u.h. V.112.....	692
22:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Hajj The Pilgrimage M.V. 78.....	711
23:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Mu'minin The Believers M.V. 118.....	728
24:	Sûrah Chapter	An-Nur The Clear Light M.V. 64.....	745
25:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Furqan The Ever Distinctive Criterion The Miraculous Verses 77.....	762
26:	Sûrah Chapter	Ash-Shu'ara The Poets M.V. 227.....	776
27:	Sûrah Chapter	An-Naml The Ants M.V. 93.....	802
28:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Qasas The Narrative M.V. 88.....	819
29:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Ankabut The Spider M.V. 69.....	839
30:	Sûrah Chapter	Ar-Rum The Romans M.V. 60.....	854
31:	Sûrah Chapter	Luqmaan P.m.b.u.h. M.V. 34.....	866
32:	Sûrah Chapter	As-Sajdah The Prostration M.V. 30.....	875
33:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Ahzab The Allied Armies M.V. 73.....	881
34:	Sûrah Chapter	Saba Sheba The Miraculous Verses 54.....	898
35:	Sûrah Chapter	Fatir The Creator M.V. 45.....	911
36:	Sûrah Chapter	Yaa-seen The Miraculous Verses 83.....	921
37:	Sûrah Chapter	As-Saaffat Those Ranged in Rows M.V.182.....	933
38:	Sûrah Chapter	Saad The Miraculous Verses 88.....	952
39:	Sûrah Chapter	Az-Zumar The Groups M.V. 75.....	965
40:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Mo'min The Believer M.V. 85.....	982
41:	Sûrah Chapter	Fussilat Explained in Detail M.V. 54.....	999
42:	Sûrah Chapter	Ash-Shura The Consultation M.V. 53.....	1012
43:	Sûrah Chapter	Az-Zukhruf The Gold M.V. 89.....	1024
44:	Sûrah Chapter	Ad-Dukhan The Smoke M.V. 59.....	1039
45:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Jathiya The Kneeling M.V. 37.....	1046
46:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Ahqaf The Sand Dunes M.V. 35.....	1053
47:	Sûrah Chapter	Muhammad P.m.b.u.h. M.V. 38.....	1063
48:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Fath The Victory M.V. 29.....	1071
49:	Sûrah Chapter	Al-Hujurat The Apartments M.V. 18.....	1079
50:	Sûrah Chapter	Qaaf The Miraculous Verses 45.....	1085
51:	Sûrah Chapter	Az-Zariyat The Scattering Winds M.V. 60.....	1092
52:	Sûrah Chapter	At-Tûr The At-Tûr Mountain M.V. 49.....	1100
53:	Sûrah Chapter	An-Najm The Star M.V. 62.....	1106

54: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Qamar	The Moon	M.V. 55	.....	1115
55: Sûrah Chapter	Ar-Rahmân	The Ever Most	Gracefully Compassionate	The	
Miraculous	Verses	78	.....		1123
56: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Waqia'h	The Inevitable	M.V. 96	.....	1132
57: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Hadeed	The Iron	M.V. 29	.....	1144
58: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Mujadilah	The Pleading	M.V. 22	.....	1153
59: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Hashr	The Gathering	M.V. 24	.....	1160
60: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Mumtahina	The Woman Tested	M.V. 13	.....	1166
61: Sûrah Chapter	As-Saff	The Ranks	M.V. 13	.....	1171
62: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Jumu'ah	The Friday Prayer	M.V. 11	.....	1174
63: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Munafiqun	The Hypocrites	M.V. 11	.....	1177
64: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Taghabun	Loss and Gain	M.V. 18	.....	1180
65: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Talaq	The Divorce	M.V. 12	.....	1185
66: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Tahrim	The Prohibition	M.V. 12	.....	1189
67: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Mulk	The Kingdom	M.V. 30	.....	1193
68: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Qalam	The Pen	M.V. 52	.....	1199
69: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Haqqah	The Inevitable Reality	M.V. 52	.....	1207
70: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Ma'arij	The Ascending Steps	M.V. 44	.....	1215
71: Sûrah Chapter	Nûh	Noah	P.m.b.u.h. M.V. 28	.....	1221
72: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Jinn	The Jinn	M.V. 28	.....	1225
73: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Muzzammil	The Wrapped One	M.V. 20	.....	1230
74: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Muddaththir	The Enveloped One	M.V.56	.....	1234
75: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Qiyamah	The Resurrection and Judgment	The Miraculous	Verses	40
				.....	1240
76: Sûrah Chapter	Ad-Dahr	The Time	M.V. 31	.....	1245
77: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Mursalat	The Sent Ones	M.V. 50	.....	1250
78: Sûrah Chapter	An-Naba'	The Mighty True	News The Miraculous	Verses	40
				.....	1256
79: Sûrah Chapter	An-Nazi'ât	Those Who Extract	M.V. 46	.....	1260
80: Sûrah Chapter	'Abasa	He Frowned	M.V. 42	.....	1265
81: Sûrah Chapter	At-Takwir	The Folding Up	M.V. 29	.....	1270
82: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Infitar	The Breaking	M.V. 19	.....	1273
83: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Mutaffifeen	Those Who Give	Short Measure And Weight,	The Miraculous	Verses
				36	.....
					1276
84: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Inshiqaq	The Splitting Apart	M.V.25	.....	1280
85: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Buruj	The Great Stars	M.V. 22	.....	1284
86: Sûrah Chapter	At-Tariq	The Night Comer	M.V. 17	.....	1287
87: Sûrah Chapter	Al-A'la	The Ever Most High	M.V. 19	.....	1290
88: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Ghashiyah	The Overwhelming	Event The Miraculous	Verses	26
				.....	1293
89: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Fajr	The Dawn	M.V. 30	.....	1296
90: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Balad	The City	M.V. 20	.....	1299
91: Sûrah Chapter	Ash-Shams	The Sun	M.V. 15	.....	1302
92: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Lail	The Night	M.V. 21	.....	1305
93: Sûrah Chapter	Ad-Duha	The Morning Brightnes	M.V. 11	.....	1308
94: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Inshirah	The Expansion	M.V. 8	.....	1311
95: Sûrah Chapter	At-Teen	The Fig	M.V. 8	.....	1313
96: Sûrah Chapter	Al-'Alaq	The Embryo	M.V. 19	.....	1315
97: Sûrah Chapter	The Supremely Blessed	Night	M.V. 5	.....	1318
98: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Baiyinah	The Supremely	Clear Proof The Miraculous	Verses	8
				.....	1320
99: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Zilzal	The Ultimate Earthquake	M.V. 8	.....	1322
100: Sûrah Chapter	Al-'Adiyat	The Charging Steeds	M.V. 11	.....	1323
101: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Qari'ah	The Dreadful Calamity	M.V.11	.....	1325
102: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Takathur	Competing For More	M.V. 8	.....	1327
103: Sûrah Chapter	Al-'Asr	The Later Afternoon	M.V. 3	.....	1328
104: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Humazah	The Slanderer	M.V. 9	.....	1329
105: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Feel	The Elephant	M.V. 5	.....	1330

106: Sûrah Chapter	Quraysh The Quraysh M.V. 4.....	1331
107: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Ma'un Common Kindnesses M.V. 7.....	1332
108: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Kauthar The Abundance M.V. 3 .....	1333
109: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Kafirûn The Unthankful Disbelievers The Miraculous Verses M.V.6 .....	1334
110: Sûrah Chapter	An-Nasr The Help M.V. 3 .....	1335
111: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Lahab The Flame M.V. 5 .....	1336
112: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Ikhlâs True Faithfulness M.V. 4.....	1337
113: Sûrah Chapter	Al-Falaq The Day Break M.V. 5 .....	1338
114: Sûrah Chapter	An-Nâs All Humankind M.V. 6.....	1339
The Life Story of the Translator.....		1422

1: Sûrah Chapter Al-Fatiha The Opening M.V. 7

1:1. Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

1:2. All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds,

1:3. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful,

1:4. The Eternal Sovereign Owner of the Day of Judgment and Requitals.

1:5. Only Thee we worship and only Thee we ask for help.

1:6. Thou please guide us to the Straight Path,

1:7. The Path of the people upon whom Thou have awarded your Favours and Blessings, not of those whom have been afflicted with your Anger nor of those who have gone astray.

2:255. The Ever Almighty God, there is no God except Him Alone, The Ever Living, The Eternal Watchful Sustainer. He is not ever seized by drowsiness nor sleep. Only to Him belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Who is the one who can ever dare to intercede with Him except by His permission? He always knows very well whatever is before them and whatever is behind them. Truly they do not ever encompass anything from His knowledge except whatever He Wills. His Throne Encompasses all the heavens and the whole earth, truly the preservation of both of them does not ever tire Him. Truly He is The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty.

67:23. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created each and every one of ye Humankind and He has made for each and one of ye Humankind, the hearing and the eyesight and the understanding hearts. Yet ye Humankind give very little thanks!”

67:24. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has multiplied each and every one of ye Humankind throughout the earth, truly unto Him each and every one of ye Humankind will be assembled together!”

16:18. Truly if ye the Human Beings would count the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God, ye will not be able to count them. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.



23:78. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created for each and every one of ye Humankind the hearing and the eyesight and the understanding hearts. Yet ye Humankind give very little thanks {to The Ever Almighty God}.

23:79. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has multiplied each and every one of ye Humankind throughout the earth, and unto Him each and every one of ye Humankind will be assembled together {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

23:80. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who gives life and He Alone causes death, and upon Him Alone is the mighty task to alternate the night and the day. Despite that will ye Humankind not use your intellect to be equitable?

35:3. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always heedfully remember the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God awarded upon ye. Is there any Creator other than The Ever Almighty God who provides sustenance for ye Humankind from the heaven and the earth? There is no God except Him Alone, despite that how are ye turned away from The Whole Truth?

3:51. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer all of ye; therefore, all of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God. This is the Straight Path.

I, Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali, the Son of Muhammad Ramzan, and the Grandson of Muhammad Alim testify with certitude that The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Glorious Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe surely indeed has created each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth ever, and He has made for us the hearing and the eyesight and the understanding hearts. Yet we Humankind-

-give very little thanks to The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has multiplied each and every one of ye Humankind throughout the earth, truly unto Him each and every one of ye Humankind will be assembled together on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years. Therefore, each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth must always believe with certitude in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord of the Entire Universe and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years. and we must submit ourselves to follow each and every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, and we must always truly love The Ever Almighty God because of His uncountable Favours and Blessings and His Gifts and His Graces and His Mercies and His Mighty Favours with all our heart and mind and soul, and we must always truly love The Ever Almighty God greatly more than ourselves and our mothers and fathers and our foremothers and forefathers and our sons and daughters and our brothers and sisters and our spouses and all our relatives, and all our wealth which we have gained, and our successful commerce and our dwellings and everything else we love. And we must always greatly love and greatly honour and greatly fear The Ever Almighty God-

-and we must always strive hard to protect ourselves and our families from every kind of requital punishment of The Ever Almighty God in the life of this present earthly world and the requital punishment of the Hellfire whose fuel is Humankind and stones, which has been prepared for the unthankful disbelievers and the hypocrites. Certainly, the people who truly believe and the people who are the Jews and the Christians and the Sabceans, each and every one who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and does righteous good actions, surely each and every one of them will have their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; truly no fear will come upon any of them, nor will they grieve. Certainly each and every person from among Humankind who earns evil and his sin has surrounded him, surely such people will be the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside in Hellfire forever on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, such people will be the residents of the Everlasting Garden; they will reside in the Everlasting Garden forever on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years. Therefore, each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth must always believe in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day of Resurrection and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, and do righteous good actions as long as we live.

49:12. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always avoid making too many speculations! Certainly, some speculations are sinful. And ye the true believers must not ever spy on one another! And ye the true believers must not ever backbite one another! Would any one of ye the true believers like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Surely ye would hate it. And ye the true believers must always fear The Ever Almighty God! Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Accepting of Repentance, The Ever Most Merciful.

49:13. O ye each and every one of Humankind! We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have created each and every one of ye from a single man and woman {Adam and Eve P.m.b.u.t}, and We have made ye Humankind into nations and tribes for the purpose that ye may recognise each other. Certainly, the most honourable of ye in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God is the most devoutly pious of ye. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Aware.

39:62. The Ever Almighty God is The Creator of Everything and He is The Protector Over Everything.

22:49. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "O ye each and every one of Humankind! I am only the Clear Constant Warner to all of ye!"

22:50. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, they will have forgiveness and the honourable sustenance.

22:51. Truly the people who strive against Our Miraculous Verses, trying to discredit them, they will be the residents of the Blazing Hell.

2:161. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve and they die while they are unthankful disbelievers, such are the people upon whom there will be the curse of The Ever Almighty God and the Angels and the Humankind, all of them together.

2:162. Such unthankful disbelievers will remain under the curse forever, the requital punishment will not be lightened for the unthankful disbelievers nor will not be reprieved (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

2:163. Truly The God of each and every one of ye Humankind is The Ever One God, there is no God except The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful.

35:3. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always heedfully remember the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God awarded upon ye. Is there any Creator other than The Ever Almighty God who provides sustenance for ye Humankind from the heaven and the earth? There is no God except Him Alone, despite that how are ye turned away from The Whole Truth?

35:5. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Certainly, the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is the Whole Truth; therefore, ye Humankind must not ever let the life of this present Earthly World deceive ye, and ye Humankind must not ever let any deceiver (from among Humankind nor from among the Jinn-kind) deceive ye about The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

35:6. Certainly, the devil Satan is the enemy to each and every one of ye Humankind; surely each and every one of ye Humankind must always treat the devil Satan as the enemy. The devil Satan invites his party only for the purpose that they may always be among the residents of the Blazing Hellfire.

35:7. The people who unthankfully disbelieve will have a severe requital punishment, but the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions will have the forgiveness and the great reward (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

39:62. The Ever Almighty God is The Creator of Everything and He is The Protector Over Everything.

I, Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali, the Son of Muhammad Ramzan, and the Grandson of Muhammad Alim testify with certitude that The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Glorious Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe, surely indeed has Commanded each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth saying: "O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always heedfully remember the Favours and-



-Blessings of The Ever Almighty God awarded upon ye. Is there any Creator other than The Ever Almighty God who provides sustenance for ye Humankind from the heaven and the earth? There is no God except Him Alone, despite that how are ye turned away from The Whole Truth? O ye each and every one of Humankind! Certainly, the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is the Whole Truth; therefore, ye Humankind must not ever let the life of this present Earthly World deceive ye, and ye Humankind must not ever let any deceiver (from among Humankind nor from among the Jinn-kind) deceive ye about The Ever Almighty God!" Therefore, each and every one of us Humankind on the whole must always heedfully remember the uncountable Favours and Blessings and His Gifts and His Graces and His Mercies and His Mighty Favours of The Ever Almighty God awarded upon us. Certainly, there is no Creator other than The Ever Almighty God who provides sustenance for us from the heaven and the earth. There is no God except The Ever Almighty God. Certainly each and every one of us Humankind on the whole must truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years; and all of us must do righteous good actions as long as we live. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, such people will be the residents of the Everlasting Garden; they will reside in the Everlasting Garden forever in the Eternal Afterlife World.

4:82. Then do the Human Beings not ponder deeply over this Qur'an? If this Qur'an had been from anyone other than The Ever Almighty God; indeed, the Human Beings would have found in this Qur'an many contradictions.

4:170. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Indeed, there has come to ye the Messenger Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) with The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Surely all of ye must always truly believe; it is supremely good for ye. Truly if ye unthankfully disbelieve; surely indeed, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

4:174. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Indeed, there has come to ye the Miraculous Proof from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, and We have Miraculously Revealed to ye the Clear Light.

13:1. Alif, Laam, Meem, Raa. These are the Miraculous Verses of the Book Qur'an; truly Everything that has been Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Whole Truth, but still most of Humankind do not truly believe in the Whole Truth.

I, Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali, the Son of Muhammad Ramzan, and the Grandson of Muhammad Alim sincerely testify with certitude that The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Most Generous, The Creator and The Eternal Lord of the Entire Universe has surely indeed sent to each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth; Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet P.m.b.u.h with The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth. Therefore, surely each and every one us Humankind on the whole earth must always truly believe in The Whole Truth, the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth. Truly it will be supremely good for such a person. But each and every person from among Humankind and each and every person from among Jinn-kind who unthankfully disbelieves in The Whole Truth; surely indeed, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise. Therefore, each and every one-

-of us Humankind on the earth must truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years; and we must do righteous good actions for as long as we live on this earth. Certainly, the people who truly believe and the people who are the Jews and the Christians and the Sabceans, each and every one who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and does righteous good actions, surely each and every one of them will have their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; truly no fear will come upon any of them, nor will they grieve. Certainly each and every person from among Humankind who earns evil and his sin has surrounded him, surely such people will be the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside in Hellfire forever on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, such people will be the residents of the Everlasting Garden; they will reside in the Everlasting Garden forever on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years. Therefore, each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth must always believe with certainty and do righteous good actions as long as we live.

7:158. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “O ye each and every one of Humankind! Certainly, I am the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of ye. He is The God to Whom belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. There is no God except Him Alone. He Alone gives life and He Alone causes death!” Surely each and every one of ye Humankind must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger; the Prophet who cannot read nor write. He is the Prophet who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and in all His Words. Truly each and every one of ye Humankind must always follow the Prophet for the purpose that ye may become the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance.

81:25. Truly this Book Qur’an is not in any way the Word of the accursed Satan.

81:26. Therefore, where are ye Humankind going?

81:27. This Book Qur’an is not in any way except the Wise Reminder for all the Worlds.

81:28. For each and every person who wills from among ye Humankind to follow the Straight Path.

81:29. Truly ye Humankind cannot even will except that The Ever Almighty God Wills, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

I, Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali, the Son of Muhammad Ramzan, and the Grandson of Muhammad Alim sincerely testify with certitude that there is no God except The Ever Almighty God, and Muhammad is the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h. The Ever Almighty God is The One to Whom belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. There is no God except Him Alone. He Alone gives life and He Alone causes death. Surely each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger; the Prophet who cannot read nor write. He is the Prophet who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and in all His Words. Truly each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth must always follow the Prophet for the purpose that we may become the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance. Surely indeed each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years; and each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth must do righteous good actions as long as we live. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, such people will be the residents of the Everlasting Garden; they will reside in the Everlasting Garden forever in the Eternal Afterlife World. Truly that is indeed the mighty everlasting victory.

39:62. The Ever Almighty God is The Creator of Everything and He is The Protector Over Everything.

2:21. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always worship The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, The God Who has created all of ye and all the people who were ever before ye, for the purpose all of ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:22. The God Who has made the earth the vast floor for ye Humankind and the sky the roof, and He sent down rainwater from the sky, and He has brought forth thereby many fruits as the sustenance for ye Humankind. Therefore, ye Humankind must not ever make anything equal to The Ever Almighty God while ye have the knowledge.

2:23. Truly if any one of ye Humankind are in doubt about the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an which We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have Miraculously Revealed upon Our servant, then ye must produce one Sûrah Chapter just like of this Book Qur'an, and ye may call upon your helpers other than The Ever Almighty God, if ye are truthful.

2:24. But if ye Humankind cannot do this, truly ye Humankind will not ever be able to do this, then ye Humankind must protect yourselves against the Hellfire whose fuel is Humankind and stones, which has been prepared for the unthankful disbelievers.

2:25. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must announce the good true news to the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions; certainly, they will have the Everlasting Gardens with rivers flowing beneath them. Whenever they will be provided any fruit from the Everlasting Gardens as the sustenance, they will say: "This is what we were provided with before!" Truly they will be given things in resemblance. And they will have therein spouses of perfect purity, and they will remain in the Everlasting Gardens forever.

22:49. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "O ye each and every one of Humankind! I am only the Clear Constant Warner to all of ye!"

22:50. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, they will have forgiveness and the honourable sustenance.

22:51. Truly the people who strive against Our Miraculous Verses, trying to discredit them, they will be the residents of the Blazing Hell.

55:55. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?



I, Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali, the Son of Muhammad Ramzan, and the Grandson of Muhammad Alim testify with certitude that The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Glorious Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe has surely indeed Commanded each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth through The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an; saying: "O ye each and every one of Humankind!-

-“Ye must always worship The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, The God Who has created all of ye and all the people who were ever before ye, for the purpose all of ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God. The God Who has made the earth the vast floor for ye Humankind and the sky the roof, and He sent down rainwater from the sky, and He has brought forth thereby many fruits as the sustenance for ye Humankind. Therefore, ye Humankind must not ever make anything equal to The Ever Almighty God while ye have the knowledge. Truly if any one of ye Humankind are in doubt about the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur’an which We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have Miraculously Revealed upon Our servant, then ye must produce one Sûrah Chapter just like of this Book Qur’an, and ye may call upon your helpers other than The Ever Almighty God, if ye are truthful. But if ye Humankind cannot do this, truly ye Humankind will not ever be able to do this, then ye Humankind must protect yourselves against the Hellfire whose fuel is Humankind and stones, which has been prepared for the unthankful disbelievers!” Certainly, the people who truly believe and the people who are the Jews and the Christians and the Sabeans, each and every one who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and does righteous good actions, surely each and every one of them will have their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; truly no fear will come upon any of them, nor will they grieve.

39:62. The Ever Almighty God is The Creator of Everything and He is The Protector Over Everything.

51:56. Truly I {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have not created all the Jinn Beings and all the Human Beings except for the purpose that all of them always worship only Me.

51:57. I do not desire from the Jinn Beings and the Human Beings any sustenance; nor do I desire that they should feed Me.

51:58. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Supreme Sustainer, The Ever Most Powerful, The Ever Most Strong.

3:51. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer all of ye; therefore, all of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God. This is the Straight Path.

36:60. O ye the Children of Adam {P.m.b.u.h)! Did I {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe} not Command ye that ye must not ever worship the devil Satan. Certainly, the devil Satan is the most clear enemy to all of ye.

36:61. And that all of ye must always worship only Me {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate}. This is the Straight Path.

I, Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali, the Son of Muhammad Ramzan, and the Grandson of Muhammad Alim testify with certitude that The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Ever Most Exalted, The Giver of Equitable Judgements, The Giver of Equitable Commandments, The Ever Most Just in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe surely indeed has created each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth and each and every one of-

-the Jinn Beings, for the purpose that each and every one of us always worship only The Ever Almighty God. Surely indeed I sincerely testify with certitude that there is no God except The Ever Almighty God, and certainly, Adam and Noah and Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and Joseph and Lot and Moses and Aaron and Jonah and Job and David and Solomon and Hûd and Saalih and Elisha and Elias and Ezra and Idrees and Zechariah and John and Jesus, the Son of Mary and Muhammad are surely indeed the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, Peace and Mercy from The Ever Almighty God and His Blessings be upon each and every one of the Prophets, and each and every one of their followers in every trillionth of a second until the end of the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World. Surely indeed each and every one of us the Human Beings on the whole earth and each and each and every one of the Jinn Beings, must always truly believe with certitude in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years; and we must submit ourselves to follow the All Blessed Will and each and every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, and we must always truly, most greatly love and worship The Ever Almighty God because of His uncountable Favours and Blessings and His Gifts and His Graces and His-

-Mercies and His Mighty Favours with all our heart and mind and soul in all circumstances as long as we live, and we must always truly, most greatly love The Ever Almighty God greatly more than ourselves and our mothers and fathers and our foremothers and forefathers and our sons and daughters and our brothers and sisters and our spouses and all our relatives, and all our wealth which we have gained, and our successful commerce and our dwellings and everything else we love. And we must always most greatly love and worship and most greatly honour and greatly fear The Ever Almighty God, and we must always strive hard to protect ourselves and our families from every kind of requital punishment of The Ever Almighty God in the life of this present earthly world and the requital punishment in the Eternal Afterlife World. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve and they die while they are unthankful disbelievers, such are the people upon whom there will be the curse of The Ever Almighty God and the Angels and the Humankind, all of them together. Such unthankful disbelievers will remain under the curse forever, the requital punishment will not be lightened for the unthankful disbelievers nor will not be reprieved on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World. Certainly, the people who truly believe and the people who are the Jews and the Christians and the Sabeans, each and every one who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and does righteous good actions, surely each and every one of them will have their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; truly no fear will come upon any of them, nor will they grieve.

10:55. Listen attentively! Certainly, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Listen attentively! Certainly, the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is the Whole Truth, but most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly Knowledge (of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of the Entire Universe).

10:56. The Ever Almighty God Alone gives life; and He Alone causes death, truly only to The Ever Almighty God each and every one of ye the Human Beings will be returned.

10:57. O ye each and every one of Humankind! There has come to each and every one of ye the Admonishing Instruction from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, and the Healing for Everything that is in the chests and the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the true believers.

10:58. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "This Book Qur'an has been Miraculously Revealed by the Grace of The Ever Almighty God and by His Mercy. Surely each and every one of Humankind must always rejoice over this Book Qur'an; this Book Qur'an is supremely better than all the wealth all Humankind have ever accumulated.

56:75. Certainly, I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Good, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) swear by the setting of the Stars.

56:76. For sure this is indeed the mighty oath, if ye people have the Heavenly Knowledge.

56:77. Certainly, this Message Statement is indeed the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an,

56:78. In the Book Extremely Well Protected.

56:79. No one can touch the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an except those who are purified.

56:80. The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an is the Miraculous Revelation from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

56:81. Is it, then, that ye the unthankful disbelievers reject this Message Statement?



56:82. And ye the unthankful disbelievers have made your share, that ye are unthankfully denying {the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind}?

14:52. This Book Qur'an is the Message for each and every one of Humankind, for the purpose that each and every one of Humankind may be warned by this Book Qur'an, and for the purpose that each and every one of Humankind may come to know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God is The Ever One God, and for the purpose that those Humankind who have the intelligent hearts may heedfully remember.

10:38. Or do they say: "The Messenger has produced this Qur'an himself?" Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: "Then ye the unthankful disbelievers must produce one Sûrah Chapter the like of this Qur'an and ye the unthankful disbelievers may call for help whoever ye can other than The Ever Almighty God, if ye are the truthful!"

81:27. This Book Qur'an is not in any way except the Wise Reminder for all the Worlds.

10:39. But in fact, they have unthankfully denied that which they did not encompass in knowledge, and whose interpretation has not yet come to them. Just like this the people who were even before them unthankfully denied. Surely thou must observe; how was the Final End of the iniquitous wrongdoers!

10:40. Truly some from among Humankind truly believes in this Book Qur'an, and some from among Humankind do not truly believe in this Book Qur'an. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever Most Knowing of the people who cause evil disorder.

10:41. Truly if they unthankfully deny thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h), surely thou must say: "For me there are my actions, and for ye people there are your actions. Ye are not held responsible for whatever actions I ever do, and I am not held responsible for whatever actions ye ever do!"

10:42. And from among Humankind there are those who listen to thee. But can thou make the deaf to hear, even though they do not use their intellect to be equitable?

10:43. And from among them there are those who look towards thee. But can thou guide the blind hearted, even though they do not see?

10:44. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not ever commit iniquity to any one of Humankind even the least bit, but truly it is Humankind who commit iniquity to themselves.

17:88. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “If all Humankind and all Jinn-kind were to gather together to produce the like of this Qur’an, they will not ever be able produce the like of this Qur’an, even if they became helpers to one another!”

17:89. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God) have in fact clearly explained for each and every one of Humankind in this Qur’an from every example, surely most of Humankind have refused Everything except persisting in unthankfull disbelief.

17:9. Certainly, this Qur’an guides to the path that is the Most Straight, and it gives the good true news to the true believers, the ones who do righteous good actions, that they will have the great reward.

17:10. And that the people who do not truly believe in the Eternal Afterlife World, We have prepared for such people the painful punishment.

7:35. O ye each and every one of the Children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h)! Whenever the Messengers come to ye from among yourselves reciting to ye My Miraculous Verses; then any person who fears The Ever Almighty God and acts righteously, surely no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

7:36. Truly the people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses and are unthankfully arrogant towards Our Miraculous Verses, such people will be the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside therein forever.

18:29. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Now the Whole Truth has come from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye Humankind; truly any person from among Humankind who will surely such a person may truly believe; and any person from among Humankind who will surely such a person may unthankfully disbelieve!" Certainly, We have prepared for the iniquitous wrongdoers the Hellfire whose walls will surround them. Truly if they call for relief, they will be given water just like molten metal that will scald the faces. That is an extremely evil drink, and an extremely evil dwelling place.

18:30. Certainly, the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions; certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God) do not ever waste the reward of any person who does righteous good actions.

18:31. Such are the people who will have the Everlasting Gardens; beneath them rivers will flow. They will be adorned in them with bracelets of gold, and they will wear green garments of the fine silk and gold embroidery, they will be reclining therein on Adorned Thrones. That is the supremely delightful reward, and the supremely good dwelling place (for the people who truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, and they do righteous good actions as long as they live).

39:62. The Ever Almighty God is The Creator of Everything and He is The Protector Over Everything.

4:82. Then do the Human Beings not ponder deeply over this Qur'an? If this Qur'an had been from anyone other than The Ever Almighty God; indeed, the Human Beings would have found in this Qur'an many contradictions.

2:38. We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe} said: "All of ye must descend from the Garden together, truly whenever there ever comes to all of ye the Guidance from Me, truly any person who follows My Guidance; surely no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

2:39. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve and unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses, such people will be the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside therein forever {in the Eternal Afterlife World}.

33:35. Certainly, the muslim men and the muslim women and the believing men and the believing women and the devoutly obedient men and the devoutly obedient women and the truthful men and the truthful women and the steadfastly patient men and the steadfastly patient women and the fearfully humble men and the fearfully humble women and the men who give charity and the women who give charity and the men who fast and the women who fast and the men who guard their chastity and the women who guard and the men who heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God very often and the women who heedfully remember, The Ever Almighty God has prepared for all of them forgiveness and the mighty reward.

I, Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali, the Son of Muhammad Ramzan, and the Grandson of Muhammad Alim testify with certitude that The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Glorious Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe has surely indeed Miraculously Revealed to each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth, The Ever Supremel Honourable Qur'an as the Admonishing Instruction and the Healing for-

-Everything that is in the chests. Certainly, The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an has indeed been Miraculously Revealed by The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth by the Grace of The Ever Almighty God and by His Mercy. Therefore, each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth must always rejoice over The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an. The Book Qur'an is extremely better than all the wealth all of us Humankind have ever accumulated. Surely each and every one of us Humankind on the whole must always recite and study the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an, and we must always believe with certitude in the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an, and we must always follow The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an, and we must always give thanks to The Ever Almighty God for The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an, and we must always most greatly love The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an, and we must always heedfully remember and commit to heart and memory The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an, and we must always learn and teach The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an to please our Creator The Ever Almighty God. Surely indeed each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth must always believe with certitude in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years; and we must submit ourselves to follow the All Blessed Will of the Ever Almighty God and His every Commandment, and we must always truly, most greatly love and-

-most greatly honour and worship The Ever Almighty God because of His uncountable Favours and Blessings and His Gifts and His Graces and His Mercies and His Mighty Favours with all our heart and mind and soul in all circumstances as long as we live, and we must always truly love The Ever Almighty God greatly more than ourselves and our mothers and fathers and our foremothers and forefathers and our sons and daughters and our brothers and sisters and our spouses and all our relatives, and all our wealth which we have gained, and our successful commerce and our dwellings and everything else we love. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, they will have forgiveness and the honourable sustenance. Truly the people who strive against the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God, trying to discredit them, they will be the residents of the Blazing Hell. Certainly, the people who truly believe and the people who are the Jews and the Christians and the Sabeans, each and every one who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and does righteous good actions, surely each and every one of them will have their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; truly no fear will come upon any of them, nor will they grieve. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve and they die while they are unthankful disbelievers, such are the people upon whom there will be the curse of The Ever Almighty God and the Angels and the Humankind, all of them together. Such unthankful disbelievers will remain under the curse forever, the requital punishment will not be lightened for the unthankful disbelievers, nor will not be reprieved.



16:104. Certainly, the people who do not truly believe in the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God; The Ever Almighty God will not guide such people, truly such people will suffer the painful requital punishment.

16:105. Indeed, only those people unjustly invent untruth; the people who do not truly believe in the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God; truly such people are untruthful.

16:106. Each and every person who unthankfully disbelieves in The Ever Almighty God even after having his True Faith, except for the person who is forced to do so while his heart remains secure in the True Faith. But any person who willingly opens his heart to unthankful disbelief, surely upon such people there is the Wrath from The Ever Almighty God, truly such people will suffer the mighty punishment;

16:107. This is solely because such people love the life of this present Earthly World more than the Eternal Afterlife World, truly indeed The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable) does not guide the unthankful disbelieving people.

16:108. Such are the people over whose hearts and hearing and eyesight The Ever Almighty God has set a seal, truly such people are the ones who are the unthankfully heedless.

16:109. There is no doubt, that in the Eternal Afterlife World, such people will be the losers (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World).

16:110. Thereafter certainly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, to the people who emigrated even after they had been persecuted, thereafter they strove hard and they were steadfastly patient. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee even after that, is indeed The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

16:111. On the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when every person will appear pleading for himself, truly every person will be equitably requited for whatever actions he ever did, truly they will not be treated with any iniquity.

4:136. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) and the Heavenly Book which He has Miraculously Revealed upon His Messenger and every Heavenly Book which He has Miraculously Revealed even previously. Truly any person who unthankfully disbelieves in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Day, surely indeed, such a person has gone astray; straying far far away.

3:51. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer all of ye; therefore, all of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God. This is the Straight Path.

I, Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali, the Son of Muhammad Ramzan, and the Grandson of Muhammad Alim testify that there is no True God except The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Glorious Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe; and I testify with certitude that surely indeed, Adam and Noah and Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and Joseph and Lot and Moses and Aaron and Jonah and Job and David-

-and Solomon and Hûd and Saalih and Elisha and Elias and Ezra and Idrees and Zechariah and John and Jesus, the Son of Mary and Muhammad are surely indeed the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, Peace and Mercy from The Ever Almighty God and His Blessings be upon each and every one of the Prophets and each and every one of their followers in every trillionth of a second until the end of the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World. Surely indeed each and every one of us the Human Beings and the Jinn Beings, must always believe with certitude in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years; and we must submit ourselves to follow the All Blessed Will and each and every one the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, the people who truly believe and the people who are the Jews and the Christians and the Sabeans, each and every one who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and does righteous good actions, surely each and every one of them will have their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; truly no fear will come upon any of them, nor will they grieve. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, such people will be the residents of the Everlasting Garden; they will reside in the Everlasting Garden forever on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Requitals.

31:33. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always fear The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, and each and every one of ye Humankind must always fear the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when no father will be able to benefit his son nor will any son be able to benefit his father at all. Certainly, the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is the Whole Truth. Therefore, each and every one of ye Humankind must not ever let the life of the present Earthly World deceive ye, and ye each and every one of Humankind must not ever let any deceiver deceive ye concerning The Ever Almighty God.

31:34. Certainly, only The Ever Almighty God has in His Providence the knowledge of the Final Time (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) and He Alone sends down the rain and He always knows very well whosoever is in the wombs. Truly no person knows what actions he will earn tomorrow and no person knows in what land he will die. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Aware.

2:21. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always worship The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, The God Who has created all of ye and all the people who were ever before ye, for the purpose all of ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

22: Sûrah Chapter Al-Hajj The Pilgrimage M.V. 78

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

22:1. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always fear The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Certainly, the Earthquake of the Final Time is a mighty thing (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

22:2. On the Day ye Humankind will see it, every nursing mother will get distracted from the child she suckled, and every pregnant woman will abort her pregnancy, and thou will see Humankind as in a drunken state, yet they will not be drunk, but the requital punishment of The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable) is so severe.

22:3. Yet still from among Humankind there is a kind of person who disputes about The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) without any true knowledge, and he follows every rebellious devil,

22:4. It has been decreed for every rebellious devil; that each and every person who follows him, surely indeed he will lead him astray and he will guide him to the punishment of the Blazing Hellfire.

22:5. O ye each and every one of Humankind! If ye are in doubt about the Resurrection; surely indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have created each and every one of ye Humankind from dust; thereafter from a biological cell, thereafter from an embryo, thereafter from a morsel of flesh, formed and unformed, for the purpose that We may make things clear to ye. Truly We cause whosoever We Will to remain in the wombs until an appointed time. Thereafter, We bring ye forth as infants, thereafter for the purpose that ye may reach your age of full maturity. Truly from among ye there is the person who dies young and from among ye there is the person who is brought back to the feeble old age, so that he knows nothing at all, after having knowledge. Truly ye sometimes see the earth lifeless, but when We send down rainwater upon the earth, it is stirred to life and it swells, and it produces every kind of beautiful growth.

22:6. This is because certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Supreme Truth; and certainly, He Alone is The One Who will bring all the dead back to life again, and certainly, He Alone always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

22:7. And certainly the Final Time is coming up, there is no doubt about it; and certainly, The Ever Almighty God will Resurrect each and every person who is in the graves.

22:8. Yet still from among Humankind there is a kind of person who disputes about The Ever Almighty God without any true knowledge or any guidance or any Book giving Enlightenment,

22:9. He arrogantly turns away his neck from The Whole Truth to lead people astray from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. Such a person will suffer disgrace in the life of this present Earthly World, and We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Mighty, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will make him feel on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement the punishment of the Burning Fire,

22:10. This punishment is solely because of all the evil actions the hands of thee have sent forth. Truly indeed The Ever Almighty God does not ever commit iniquity to His servants.

22:11. Truly from among Humankind there is also a kind of person who worships The Ever Almighty God right on an edge. Then if something good reaches him, he is content with it; but if any trial test befalls him, he unthankfully turns away his face. Such a person has suffered loss in this present Earthly World and the Eternal Afterlife World. This is indeed the most clear loss.

22:12. He calls in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God some fake god which does not ever harm him and that which does not ever benefit him. This is indeed the straying far far away.



I, Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali, the Son of Muhammad Ramzan, and the Grandson of Muhammad Alim testify with certitude that The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Glorious Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe will surely indeed Resurrect each and every one of us Humankind and each and every one Jinn-kind on the Final Might Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requials and-

-Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years. O ye each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth! If ye are in doubt about the Resurrection on the Final Might Day of Judgement and Requials in the Eternal Afterlife World; surely indeed ye each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth must always know with certitude that certainly The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe have created each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth from dust; thereafter from a biological cell, thereafter from an embryo, thereafter from a morsel of flesh, formed and unformed, for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may make things clear to us Humankind. Truly The Ever Almighty causes whosoever He Wills to remain in the wombs until an appointed time. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God brings each and every one forth as infants, thereafter for the purpose that we Humankind may reach our age of full maturity. Truly from among us Humankind there is the person who dies young and from among us Humankind there is the person who is brought back to the feeble old age, so that he knows nothing at all, after having knowledge. Truly we Humankind sometimes see the earth lifeless, but when The Ever Almighty God sends down rainwater upon the lifeless earth, the lifeless earth is stirred to life and it swells, and it produces every kind of beautiful growth. This is because certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Supreme Truth; and certainly, He Alone is The One Who will bring all the dead-

-back to life again, and certainly, The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything. And certainly the Final Time is coming up, there is no doubt about it; and certainly, The Ever Almighty God will Resurrect each and every person who is in the graves. Therefore, surely indeed each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth must always believe with certitude in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years; and we must submit ourselves to follow the All Blessed Will of the Ever Almighty God and His each and every Commandment, and we must always truly most greatly love and most greatly honour and worship The Ever Almighty God because of His uncountable Favours and Blessings and His Gifts and His Graces and His Mercies and His Mighty Favours with all our heart and mind and soul in all circumstances as long as we live. Certainly, the people who truly believe and the people who are the Jews and the Christians and the Sabeans, each and every one who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and does righteous good actions, surely each and every one of them will have their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; truly no fear will come upon any of them, nor will they grieve. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, such people will be the residents of the Everlasting Garden; they will reside in the Everlasting Garden forever.

75: Sûrah Chapter Al-Qiyamah The Resurrection and Judgment The Miraculous Verses 40

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

75:1. I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) swear by the Day of Resurrection and Judgement!

75:2. And I swear by each and every person who always reproaches himself.

75:3. Does the Human Being think that We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will not assemble his bones?

75:4. Certainly yes! We (The Ever Almighty God) always have the supremely powerful ability even to put together in perfect order his very fingertips.

75:5. But the Human Being desires to continue committing sins in his present earthly life.

75:6. The Human Being asks: “When will be the Day of Resurrection and Judgement?”

75:7. Surely when the vision will be dazzled.

75:8. And the moon will darken.

75:9. And the sun and the moon will be joined together.

75:10. On that Day the Human Being will say: “Where can I flee?”

75:11. Certainly not! There is no refuge.

75:12. Only to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will be the return of each and every one of the Human Beings that Day.

75:13. On that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) each and every one of the Human Beings will be fully informed of whatever actions he sent ahead and whatever actions he left behind.

75:14. But in fact, each and every one of the Human Beings will be the clear witness against himself (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

75:15. Despite all the excuses the Human Being may put forward.

75:16. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h.) must not move your tongue concerning this Qur'an to learn it hastily.

75:17. Certainly, upon Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is the responsibility to collect this Qur'an and give thee the ability to recite this Qur'an.

75:18. Therefore, when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living) have recited this Qur'an to thee (through the Holy Spirit, the Mighty Angel Gabriel P.m.b.u.h.), then thou must follow the recitation of this Qur'an.

75:19. Thereafter certainly, upon Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) is the responsibility to explain this Qur'an clearly.

75:20. Certainly not! But in fact ye people love the immediate fleeting earthly life,

75:21. And ye people neglect the Eternal Afterlife World (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

75:22. Many faces on that Day will be very radiant {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

75:23. Looking towards The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them {The Ever Almighty God}.

75:24. And many faces on that Day will be very depressed {solely because of the evil actions they committed in their earthly life},

75:25. They will realize that the mighty requital punishment is going to befall them.

75:26. Certainly not! When the soul reaches to the collarbone.

75:27. And it is said: “Who can cure him?”

75:28. When the dying person comes to realise that it is the time of the final departure,

75:29. And one leg clings to the other leg;

75:30. The procession that Day will be to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee.

75:31. Surely each and every unthankful disbeliever who had not sincerely testified to The Whole Truth nor had he prayed {to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe},

75:32. But instead he unthankfully denied The Whole Truth and turned away (from truly believing in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

75:33. Thereafter, the unthankful disbeliever went to his people, arrogantly admiring himself.

75:34. There is destruction to thee! Then again there is destruction to thee!

75:35. Thereafter, there is destruction to thee! Then again there is destruction to thee!

75:36. Does the Human Being think that he will be left alone without being requited?

75:37. Was the Human Being not a biological cell of sperm emitted?

75:38. Thereafter, the Human Being became an embryo; thereafter, The Ever Almighty God created his physical form and The Ever Almighty God perfected his physical form;

75:39. Then The Ever Almighty God made from him two mates; the male and the female.

75:40. Is not Such a Creator ever supremely powerful to give life again to each and every dead person of the Human Beings (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years)?



23: Sûrah Chapter Al-Mu'minun The Believers M.V. 118

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

23:1. Certainly, the true believers are the ones who are the triumphant.

23:2. The ones who are humbly submissive in their Prayers (to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful The Creator of the Entire Universe),

23:3. And the ones who keep away from every immoral thing,

23:5. And the ones who guard their chastity,

23:6. Except from their wives or the women they own as slaves, surely indeed, they are not to be blamed.

23:7. Truly any person who seeks anything more than this, surely such people are the iniquitous transgressors;

23:8. And the ones who sincerely honour their trusts and their pledges;

23:9. And the ones who strictly preserve their Prayers (to The Ever Almighty God).

23:10. Such people will be the inheritors.

23:11. The ones who will inherit the Everlasting Firdaus Garden. They will reside therein forever.

23:12. Truly indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have in fact created the Human Being from an extract of clay.

23:13. Thereafter, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful} placed the Human Being as a biological cell in a secure place {in the secure womb}.

23:14. Thereafter, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} created the biological cell into an embryo then We created the embryo into a morsel of flesh then We created the morsel of flesh into bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh; thereafter, We created the Human Being into a new creation. Surely Supremely Blessed is The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Best of Creators.

23:15. Then certainly after this each and every one of ye the Human Beings will indeed die.

23:16. Thereafter, certainly on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement each and every one of ye the Human Beings will be Resurrected.

23:17. Truly indeed, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful} have in fact created above ye the Human Beings seven levels of heaven; truly We are not ever unaware of any creation.

23:18. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful} have sent down water from the heaven in due measured amount, then We caused the water to settle in the earth; for sure We are indeed ever supremely powerful to take the water away.

23:19. Surely with the water We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} produce for ye the Human Beings gardens of palm trees and grapes, ye the Human Beings have therein abundant fruits, and from which ye also eat.

23:20. And the tree growing out from the Mount Sinai, that produces oil and it is a relish for those who eat.

23:21. Truly indeed in the livestock there is indeed a Miraculous Lesson for ye the Human Beings. We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate} give ye to drink milk from that which is in their bellies, and ye have in them many benefits, and some of them ye also eat.

23:22. And upon the livestock and upon the ships ye the Human Beings are carried.

35:3. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always heedfully remember the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God awarded upon ye. Is there any Creator other than The Ever Almighty God who provides sustenance for ye Humankind from the heaven and the earth? There is no God except Him Alone, despite that how are ye turned away from The Whole Truth?

I, Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali, the Son of Muhammad Ramzan, and the Grandson of Muhammad Alim testify with certitude that The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Glorious Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe has certainly created each and every one of us the Human Beings on the whole earth from an extract of clay. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate placed-

-the Human Being as a biological cell in a secure place in the secure womb. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate created the biological cell into an embryo then The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate created the embryo into a morsel of flesh then The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate created the morsel of flesh into bones, then The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate clothed the bones with flesh; thereafter, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate created the Human Being into a new creation. Surely Supremely Blessed is The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Best of Creators. Then certainly after this each and every one of us the Human Beings will indeed die. Thereafter, certainly on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years, each and every one of us the Human Beings will be Resurrected by The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate. Certainly, the people who truly believe and the people who are the Jews and the Christians and the Sabceans, each and every one who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and does righteous good actions, surely each and every one of them will have their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; truly no fear will come upon any of them, nor will they grieve. Truly the people who strive against the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God, trying to discredit them, they will be the residents of the Blazing Hell in the Afterlife.

45: Sûrah Chapter Al-Jathiya The Kneeling M.V. 37

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

45:1. Haa, Meem.

45:2. The Miraculous Revelation of this Book Qur'an is from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

45:3. Certainly, in all the heavens and the earth there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the true believers.

45:4. And in the creation of yourselves the Human Beings, and in every kind of moving creatures The Ever Almighty God has scattered; there are Miraculous Signs for the people who believe with certitude.

45:5. And in the alternation of the night and the day and in the provision of rainwater which The Ever Almighty God sends down from the heaven, surely thereby He gives life to the earth after its death and in the varying directions of the winds, there are the Miraculous Signs for the people who use their intellect to be equitable.

45:6. These are the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God which We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) recite to thee with The Whole Truth. Truly in what Statement Message after The Ever Almighty God and His Miraculous Verses will the Human Beings believe in?

45:7. There will be destruction to every untruthful sinful person (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World).

45:8. Every untruthful sinful person who hears the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God recited to him; thereafter he persists in unthankful arrogance as if he had never heard them. Certainly, thou must announce to such a person the true news of the painful punishment.

45:9. Truly whenever untruthful sinful person comes to know anything of Our Miraculous Verses, he takes them in ridicule. Such people will indeed suffer the humiliating punishment.

45:10. Beyond such people there is Hell. Truly whatever actions they have earned will not benefit them at all, nor all those they have taken as protecting friends other than The Ever Almighty God. Truly they will suffer the mighty punishment.

45:11. This Book Qur'an is the Heavenly Guidance. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve in the Miraculous Verses of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them will suffer the painful punishment of foul nature.

45:12. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made to be of service to all of ye Humankind the sea for the purpose that the ships may sail through the sea by His Command, and for the purpose that ye Humankind may seek from the Grace The Ever Almighty God and for the purpose that ye may become thankful.

45:13. Also The Ever Almighty God has made to be of service to all of ye Humankind Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth; Everything is from The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who think deeply to be equitable.

45:14. Thou must say to the people who have truly believed to forgive the people who do not hope for the Days of The Ever Almighty God, for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may equitably requite the people according to whatever actions they earned.

45:15. Any person who does righteous good actions, surely it is for the good of himself; truly any person who does evil actions, surely it is iniquity upon himself. Thereafter, each and every one of ye Humankind will be returned to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye.

45:16. Truly indeed, We did in fact gave the Children of Israel {P.m.b.u.t} the Heavenly Book, and the Great Wisdom of Judgement and Prophethood. Truly We provided them with the good things, and We favoured them above all the Worlds.

45:17. And We {The Ever Almighty God} gave them the supremely clear proofs of the Command. Truly they did not differ except after the knowledge had come to them, because of jealous animosity between themselves. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement concerning Everything in which they differed.



45:18. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God) have made thee upon the Command of the Shariah; therefore thou must always follow it, and thou must not ever follow the iniquitous desires of the people who do not have the Heavenly Knowledge.

45:19. Certainly, these people will never benefit thee against The Ever Almighty God at all. Truly indeed some of the iniquitous wrongdoers are the protecting friends to each other; truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Protecting Friend of the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

45:20. This Book Qur'an is the True Insightfulness for each and every one of Humankind and the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the people who believe with certitude (in the Whole Truth).

45:21. Or do the people who commit evil actions think that We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will deal with them in the same way as the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, that their living and their dying will be similar? The judgement they make is evil.

45:22. Truly The Ever Almighty God has created all the heavens and the whole earth for the equitable purpose; and for the purpose that each and every person may be requited for whatever actions each and every person has earned, truly they will not be treated with any iniquity (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

45:23. Truly have thou considered the person who has taken his own iniquitous desires as his own god, and The Ever Almighty God has left him to stray regardless of his knowledge and The Ever Almighty God has set a seal upon his hearing and his heart as well as He has put a cover on his eyesight. Surely who can guide such a person after The Ever Almighty God? Despite that will ye Humankind not heedfully remember?

45:24. Truly the unthankful disbelievers say: “There is no other life except our life of this present Earthly World, we die and we live, and nothing destroys us except time!” Truly they do not have any knowledge of what they say; they follow nothing except speculation.

45:25. Truly whenever Our Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses are recited to the unthankful disbelievers, they do not have any argument except that they always say: “Bring back our forethers, if ye people speak the truth!”

45:26. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The Ever Almighty God Alone gives each and every one of ye Humankind life; thereafter, He Alone causes each and every one of ye to die; thereafter, He Alone will assemble each and every one of ye Humankind together on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement about which there is no doubt. But most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly knowledge!”

45:27. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly on the Day the Final Time will come to pass, on that Day the followers of untruth will be the losers.

45:28. Truly thou will see every community kneeling. Every community will be called to its Book of actions: “This Day ye Humankind will be requited for whatever actions ye ever did.

45:29. This Our Book speaks about each and every one of ye Humankind with The Whole Truth. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God) always had each and every action each and every one of ye Humankind ever did recorded in the Book.

45:30. Surely as for the people who truly believed and did righteous good actions, surely The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them will make them to enter into His Mercy. This is indeed the most clear victory.

45:31. Truly as for the people who unthankfully disbelieved, (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe will announce): “Were My Miraculous Verses not recited to ye? Surely ye were unthankfully arrogant, and ye were the iniquitous criminal people!

45:32. Truly whenever it was said: “Certainly, the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is The Whole Truth, and the Final time there is no doubt about it,” ye the iniquitous criminal people used to say: “We do not know what is the Final Time; certainly, we do not think it except as a speculation, and we do not believe with certitude.

45:33. Truly the evil consequences of the evil actions they did will become apparent to them, truly they will be completely overwhelmed by the requital punishment they used to ridicule.

45:34. Certainly, it will be said: “This Day We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will forget ye the iniquitous criminal people just like ye people forgot the Meeting of this Day of yours; truly the Hellfire is your eternal home, truly for ye the iniquitous criminal people there will not be any helpers.

45:35. This is solely because ye the iniquitous criminal people took the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God in ridicule, and the short life of the Past Earthly World deceived all of ye. Surely this Day the unthankful arrogant people will not be taken out from the Hellfire, nor will the unthankful arrogant people be given any opportunity to make any amends.

45:36. Surely only to The Ever Almighty God belongs all Praise, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the whole earth, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

45:37. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Ever Most Supreme Greatness in all the heavens and the whole earth, truly He is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

80: Sûrah Chapter 'Abasa He Frowned M.V. 42

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

80:1. Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) frowned and turned away.

80:2. When the blind man came to him.

80:3. Truly what would make thee to know, that perhaps the blind man might become sanctified.

80:4. Or the blind man may heedfully remember, therefore the Wise Reminder would benefit him?

80:5. As for the person who regards himself self-sufficient,

80:6. To him thou give attention.

80:7. Truly it is not your responsibility if he does not become sanctified.

80:8. Truly as for the blind man who came to thee striving (to hear the Book Qur'an);

80:9. And the blind man fears,

80:10. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) were from him unmindful.

80:11. Certainly not! Certainly, This Book Qur'an is the Wise Reminder

80:12. Surely each and every person from among Humankind who wills may heedfully remember this Wise Reminder (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God to every one of Humankind).

80:13. (The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an is) in the Supremely Honoured Sheets,

80:14. Which are Supremely Exalted and Purified,

80:15. In the hands of the Angel Scribes,

80:16. They are the Honourable and the Dutiful.

80:17. Destroyed be the Human Being! How unthankfully disbelieving the Human Being is?

80:18. From what thing The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has created the Human Being?

80:19. From a biological cell, The Ever Almighty God has created the Human Being; then He made every part of him in due proportion.

80:20. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God made the path easy for the Human Being.

80:21. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God causes the Human Being to die and The Ever Almighty God provides a grave for the Human Being.

80:22. Thereafter, whenever The Ever Almighty God Wills, He will Resurrect the Human Being.

80:23. Certainly not! The Human Being has not wholly obeyed whatever The Ever Almighty God has Commanded the Human Being.

80:24. Surely the Human Being must deeply observe at the food he eats.

80:25. Certainly, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} pour down rainwater in abundance,

80:26. Thereafter, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} cause the earth to split open,

80:27. Surely We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} cause the grain to grow in the earth,

80:28. And all the grapes and all the vegetables,

80:29. And all the olives and all the palm trees,

80:30. And all the luscious gardens,

80:31. And all the fruits and all the grass,

80:32. As beneficial provisions for all of ye Humankind and for the grazing livestock of ye.

80:33. Surely when there comes the Deafening Blast.

80:34. On that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} the Human Being will flee from his brother,



80:35. And from his mother and his father,

80:36. And from his wife and his sons,

80:37. On that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} each and every person of the Human Beings will be absorbed in concerns of himself.

80:38. Many faces upon that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} will be shining,

80:39. Laughing, rejoicing at the good true news.

80:40. Truly many faces upon that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} will be tainted by extreme regret,

80:41. Blackness will cover them.

80:42. Such people are the unthankful disbelievers, the wicked ones {those who freely choose not to truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Recompense and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

81: Sûrah Chapter At-Takwir The Folding Up M.V. 29

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

81:1. When the sun will be folded up,

81:2. And when the stars will fall down,

81:3. And when the mountains will be moved,

81:4. And when the pregnant she camels will be  
neglected (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection  
and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and  
Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured  
extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),

81:5. And when the wild beasts will be assembled  
together,

81:6. And when the seas will rise,

81:7. And when the souls will be united with  
their bodies in the Eternal Afterlife,

81:8. And when the infant girl who was buried  
alive will be asked,

81:9. For what sin she was killed,

81:10. And when the written pages of actions will  
be laid open,

81:11. And when the heaven will be torn away,

81:12. And when the Hell will be set ablaze.

81:13. And when the Everlasting Garden will be  
brought up near,

81:14. Then (on that Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) each and every person will come to know with certitude whatever (righteous good actions or whatever evil actions) he has brought.

81:15. Surely I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty) swear by the receding Stars,

81:16. The Stars which rise and set,

81:17. And by the night when it departs,

81:18. And by the dawn when it brightens,

81:19. Certainly, this Book Qur'an (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings) is indeed the Word of The Ever Almighty God delivered by the Honourable Angel Messenger.

81:20. (The Honourable Gabriel, the Honourable Messenger, the Holy Spirit, the Devoutly Righteous Servant of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) the owner of great power and high grade in the Presence of The Eternal Owner of the Throne.

81:21. {Gabriel, the Holy Spirit P.m.b.u.h is} always obeyed and Gabriel is Trustworthy.

81:22. Truly the companion of ye the true believers Muhammad, {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} is not in any way mad.

81:23. Truly indeed your companion has in fact seen him {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger Gabriel, the Holy Spirit, the Devoutly Righteous Servant of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} in the clear horizon.

81:24. Truly your companion Muhammad, {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} does not in any way withhold the knowledge of the Unseen.

81:25. Truly this Book Qur'an is not in any way the Word of the accursed Satan.

81:26. Therefore, where are ye Humankind going?

81:27. This Book Qur'an is not in any way except the Wise Reminder for all the Worlds.

81:28. For each and every person who wills from among ye Humankind to follow the Straight Path.

81:29. Truly ye Humankind cannot even will except that The Ever Almighty God Wills, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

82: Sûrah Chapter Al-Infitar The Breaking M.V. 19

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

82:1. When the heaven will break apart,

82:2. And when the stars will fall scattered,

82:3. And when the seas will be erupted,

82:4. And when the contents of the graves will  
be exposed (on the Final Mighty Day of  
Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and  
Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World,  
the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),

82:5. Then (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection  
and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in  
the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent  
whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) each and every  
person of the Human Beings will come to know  
with certitude whatever (each and every righteous  
good action or each and every evil action) he  
had sent ahead and whatever he had left behind.

82:6. Thou each and every one of the Human  
Beings! What has deceived thee regarding The Eternal  
Lord and Sustainer of thee, The Ever Most Generous;

82:7. The God Who has created thee the Human  
Being and He perfected your physical form, then  
He perfectly balanced thee?

82:8. Into whatever physical form The Ever  
Almighty God Willed He has assembled thee?

82:9. Certainly not! But in fact ye people unthankfully deny the Judgement and Requitals (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

82:10. For sure there are Guardians Angels appointed over each and every one of ye Humankind,

82:11. The Honourable Writers (the Angels who write down every righteous good action and every evil action ever done by each and every Human Being);

82:12. The Honourable Angel Writers know each and every action all of ye Humankind ever do.

82:13. Certainly, the righteous people will indeed be in the Eternal Delight (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

82:14. And certainly, the wicked people will indeed be in the Blazing Hell (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

82:15. The wicked people will burn in the Blazing Hell on the Day of Judgement and Requitals.

82:16. Truly the wicked people will not ever be absent from the Blazing Hell.

82:17. Truly what will explain to thee what is the Day of Judgement and Requitals?

82:18. Thereafter, what will explain to thee what is the Day of Judgement and Requitals?

82:19. It is the Day when no person will possess any power at all to help any other person, and the Entire Command upon that Day will belong only to The Ever Almighty God.

2:21. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always worship The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, The God Who has created all of ye and all the people who were ever before ye, for the purpose all of ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:22. The God Who has made the earth the vast floor for ye Humankind and the sky the roof, and He sent down rainwater from the sky, and He has brought forth thereby many fruits as the sustenance for ye Humankind. Therefore, ye Humankind must not ever make anything equal to The Ever Almighty God while ye have the knowledge.

33:35. Certainly, the muslim men and the muslim women and the believing men and the believing women and the devoutly obedient men and the devoutly obedient women and the truthful men and the truthful women and the steadfastly patient men and the steadfastly patient women and the fearfully humble men and the fearfully humble women and the men who give charity and the women who give charity and the men who fast and the women who fast and the men who guard their chastity and the women who guard and the men who heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God very often and the women who heedfully remember, The Ever Almighty God has prepared for all of them forgiveness and the mighty reward.

14:31. Thou must say to My servants those who have truly believed that they must always equitably perform the Prayer and they must always spend secretly and publicly from whatever We {The Ever Almighty God} have provided for them, before the coming of the Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} in which there will not be any bargaining nor any befriending.

14:32. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth and He sent down rainwater from the heaven, and He has brought forth thereby many fruits as a sustenance for all of ye the Human Beings; and He has made the ships to be of service to ye the Human Beings for the purpose that the ships may sail through the sea by the Command of The Ever Almighty God, and He has made rivers also to be of service to ye the Human Beings.

14:33. And The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Merciful} has made the sun and the moon, both constantly orbiting, to be of service to all of ye the Human Beings, and The Ever Almighty God has also made the night and the day to be of service to all of ye the Human Beings.

14:34. Truly The Ever Almighty God gave ye the Human Beings from Everything ye asked of Him. Truly if ye the Human Beings would count the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God, ye will not be able to count them. Certainly, the Human Being is indeed an iniquitous wrongdoer and an unthankful disbeliever.



10:54. Truly if each and every person who has committed iniquity possessed Everything that is in the whole earth, indeed he would gladly offer all of it in ransom (to save himself from the requital punishment of the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years). Truly they will conceal their remorseful regrets when they see the requital punishment; and they will be judged with equitable justice, truly they will not be treated with any iniquity.

10:55. Listen attentively! Certainly, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Listen attentively! Certainly, the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is the Whole Truth, but most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly Knowledge (of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Knowing, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe).

10:56. The Ever Almighty God Alone gives life; and He Alone causes death, truly only to The Ever Almighty God each and every one of ye the Human Beings will be returned.

10:57. O ye each and every one of Humankind! There has come to each and every one of ye the Admonishing Instruction from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, and the Healing for Everything that is in the chests and the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the true believers.

10:58. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "This Book Qur'an has been Miraculously Revealed by the Grace of The Ever Almighty God and by His Mercy. Surely each and every one of Humankind must always rejoice over this Book Qur'an; this Book Qur'an is supremely better than all the wealth all Humankind have ever accumulated.

10:59. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Have ye people considered The Ever Almighty God has sent down to ye of Sustenance of which ye people have made some prohibited and some lawful?" Thou must say: "Has The Ever Almighty God given ye any permission to do this, or are ye inventing untruth about The Ever Almighty God?"

10:60. Truly what will be the believable thought of the people who invent untruth about The Ever Almighty God on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement? Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Awarder of Grace upon each and every one of Humankind, but most of Humankind do not give thanks.

4:36. Truly ye Humankind must always worship only The Ever Almighty God and ye must not ever associate anything whatsoever as a god with Him, and always be kindly good to the parents and to the relatives and the orphans and all those who are needy, and the neighbour who is near and the neighbour who is farther away, and to the companion at your side and the traveller and those ye own as slaves. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love any person who is self-deluded and constantly boastful,

4:37. The people who are miserly and they command others to be miserly, and they conceal the wealth The Ever Almighty God has given them from His Grace; truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have prepared for the unthankful disbelievers the humiliating punishment.

4:38. And also the people who spend their wealth only to show off to Humankind, and they do not truly believe in The Ever Almighty God nor in the Final Day. Truly any person to whom the devil Satan is a companion, surely he is an evil companion.

4:39. Truly what harm would have come upon Humankind if they had truly believed in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) and spent from whatever The Ever Almighty God has provided for them? Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of all of them.

3:83. Do they seek anything other than the submission to the religious laws of The Ever Almighty God, while each and every one who is in all the heavens and the whole earth have wholly submitted only to The Ever Almighty God, willingly or unwillingly; truly only to Him all of them will be returned?

3:84. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “We truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to us and whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Descendants and whatsoever has been given to Moses and Jesus and all the Prophets from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them (P.m.b.u.t). We do not make any distinction between any of them and we are Muslims only to The Ever Almighty God (the people who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God).

3:85. Truly any person who seeks any religion other than Islam (total submission to follow the All Blessed Will and the Commandments of The True God), it will not be accepted from him, truly in the Eternal Afterlife World he will be one of the losers.

3:86. How can it be that The Ever Almighty God should guide such people who have unthankfully disbelieved after their True Faith, and they had bore witness that the Messenger is wholly true, and the Supremely Clear Proofs had come to them? Truly The Ever Almighty God does not guide the iniquitous wrongdoing people.

3:87. They are the people whose requital punishment will be that upon them there is the curse of The Ever Almighty God and of the Angels and of the Humankind, together.

3:88. They will remain therein forever, the requital punishment will not be lightened for them nor will they be reprieved.

3:89. Except the people who repent after that and act righteously. Surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

3:90. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve after their True Faith; thereafter, they increase in their unthankful disbelief, their repentance will not be accepted, truly such are the people who have gone astray.

3:91. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve and they die while they are unthankful disbelievers, surely the whole earth filled with gold will not be accepted from any one of them, even if he offered it to save himself with it. Such people will suffer the painful punishment, truly they will not have any helpers (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

3:92. Ye people will not ever attain devout righteousness until ye spend from that which ye love. Truly whatever ye ever spend from whatever thing, surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever All Knowing of it.

41:51. Truly whenever We (The Ever Almighty God) award Favour and Blessing upon the Human Being, he turns away and distances himself, truly whenever any evil afflicts him, then he prays lengthy prayers.

41:52. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Have ye each and every one of Humankind ever thought, if this Book Qur’an is truly from the Providence of The Ever Almighty God; thereafter, still ye people are from among those who unthankfully disbelieve in this Book Qur’an, who is more astray than the person who is in extreme iniquitous opposition?”

41:53. Eventually We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will show Humankind Our Miraculous Signs in the Universe and in themselves, until it becomes clear to Humankind that The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Supreme Truth. Is it not sufficient regarding The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee that certainly He is The Ever Present Witness Over Everything?

41:54. Listen attentively! Certainly, some from among Humankind are in doubt about the Meeting with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. Listen attentively! Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is Always Encompassing Everything.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

7:1. Alif, Laam, Meem, Saad.

7:2. This Book Qur'an has been Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h); surely thou must not ever let there be any distress in your chest because of this Book Qur'an, it is for the purpose that thou may warn by this Book Qur'an, truly this Book Qur'an is the Wise Reminder for the true believers.

7:3. Each and every one of ye Humankind must always follow whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to ye from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, and ye must not ever follow any protecting friends other than The Ever Almighty God. Yet it is little that which ye heedfully remember.

7:4. Truly how many of the cities We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have destroyed! Surely Our requital punishment came to them during the night or while they were sleeping during the day.

7:5. Surely when Our requital punishment came to the unthankful disbelievers their declaration was nothing in any way except that they said: "Certainly, we have been the iniquitous wrongdoers!"

7:6. Surely indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything) will definitely question the people to whom the Messengers were sent, truly indeed We will definitely question the Messengers.

7:7. Then indeed We will definitely narrate to them with knowledge, truly We were not in any way absent.

7:8. Truly the weighing of every action on that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) is The Whole Truth. Surely each and every person of Humankind whose Scales with the righteous good actions will be heavy, truly indeed such people will be the triumphant.

7:9. Truly as for each and every person of Humankind whose Scales with the righteous good actions will be light, surely such people are the ones who will lose themselves solely because they had been committing iniquity to Our Miraculous Verses.

7:10. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God) have in fact established all of ye Humankind in the earth and We have made for all of ye Humankind in the earth ways of livelihood. Yet ye Humankind give very little thanks.

7:11. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God) have in fact created all of ye Humankind. Thereafter, We made the physical forms of all of ye Humankind. Thereafter, We said to the Angels: "All of ye must prostrate for Adam (P.m.b.u.h)!" Surely all the Angels prostrated except the devil Iblees. He was not among those who prostrated.



7:12. The Ever Almighty God said: “What prevented thee that thou did not prostrate when I Commanded thee?” The devil Iblees said: “I am better than Adam (P.m.b.u.h), Thou have created me from fire and Thou have created him from clay!”

7:13. The Ever Almighty God said: “Then thou must descend from this place; surely it is not lawful for thee in any way to be unthankfully arrogant in this place. So, thou must get out; certainly, thou are among those who are debased!”

7:14. The devil Iblees said: “Thou please grant me a reprieve until the Day when all of them Humankind will be resurrected!”

7:15. The Ever Almighty God said: “Certainly, thou are one of those who are reprieved!”

7:16. The devil Iblees said: “Surely because Thou have sent me astray, indeed I will definitely sit in wait for each and every one of Humankind on Your Straight Path.

7:17. Thereafter, indeed I will definitely come to each and every one of Humankind from their front and from their rear and from their right and from their left, truly Thou will not find most of Humankind thankful to thee!”

7:18. The Ever Almighty God (The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) said: “Thou must get out from here disgraced and banished. Indeed, each and every person from among Humankind who follows thee, indeed I will definitely fill the Hell with all of ye, together!”

7:19. Truly thou O Adam {P.m.b.u.h}! Thou and your wife {P.m.b.u.t} may reside in the Garden and both of ye may eat from wherever ye wish, but both of ye must not approach this tree, or both of ye will become among the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

7:20. Then the devil Iblees whispered to Adam and Eve {P.m.b.u.t} to make apparent to them that which was concealed from them of their nakedness. the devil Iblees said: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye did not prohibit ye from this tree except that ye become Angels or ye become from among the immortal beings!”

7:21. And the devil Iblees took an oath to Adam and Eve {P.m.b.u.t}: “Certainly, I am indeed to ye from among the sincere advisors!”

7:22. Surely the devil Iblees made Adam and Eve {P.m.b.u.t} fall by means of deceit. Then when they tasted of the tree, their private parts became apparent to them, and they began to fasten together over themselves from the leaves of Garden. Truly {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them called out to them: “Did I not prohibit both of ye from that tree, and tell both of ye, certainly the devil Satan is the most clear enemy to both of ye?”

7:23. Adam and Eve {P.m.b.u.t} said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! We have committed iniquity to ourselves; Truly if Thou do not forgive us and Thou do not award Mercy upon us, indeed we will definitely be among the losers!”

7:24. The Ever Almighty God said: “All of ye must descend, some of ye being enemies to others, and ye will have in the earth a place of residence and beneficial provisions for an appointed time!”

7:25. The Ever Almighty God said: “In the earth all of ye (the Human Beings and the Jinn Beings) will live and in the earth all of ye will die and from the earth all of ye will be resurrected.

7:26. O ye each and every one of the Children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h)! We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have sent down clothing to ye to cover your nakedness and as an adornment. Truly the clothing of righteousness, that is best. This is from among the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God for the purpose that each and every one of the Children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h) may heedfully remember.

7:27. O ye each and every one of the Children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h)! Ye must not ever let the devil Satan deceitfully tempt ye as he removed your parents from the Garden, stripping them of their clothing of righteousness to expose to them their nakedness. Certainly, the devil Satan and his tribe keep watching ye the Children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h) from such places all of ye do not watch them. Certainly, We have made the devils friends to the people who do not truly believe.

7:28. Truly when the unthankful disbelievers commit any immorality, they say: “We found our forefathers doing this, and The Ever Almighty God has Commanded us to do this!” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Children of Adam P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not ever Command to do any immorality. How can ye say about The Ever Almighty God things of which ye do not have any knowledge?”

7:29. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Children of Adam P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me always has Commanded to do true justice and that all of ye must set your faces correctly at every mosque, and all of ye must always call only The Ever Almighty God in Prayer, making religion pure for The Ever Almighty God. Just like The Ever Almighty God originated all of ye the Human Beings, all of ye will be brought back (to life again on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World)!”

7:30. The Ever Almighty God has guided one party, but the other party justly deserved to be left stray. Certainly, some people have taken the devils as protecting friends instead of The Ever Almighty God, yet they think that they are following the heavenly Guidance.

7:31. O ye each and every one of the Children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h)! Ye must always take your adornment at every mosque, and ye must eat and drink, but ye must not ever commit excess. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love the people who commit excess.

7:32. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Children of Adam P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Who has prohibited the adornment from The Ever Almighty God which He has produced for His servants, and the good things of sustenance?" Thou must say: "The people who truly believe, all these good things are for them in the present life of this Earthly World, will be exclusively for them on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement!" Just like this We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) explain in detail the Miraculous Verses for the people who have the Heavenly Knowledge.

7:33. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Children of Adam P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Certainly, that which The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me has prohibited is all kinds of immoralities, whatever of them are apparent and whatever are concealed; and every kind of sin and every kind of iniquitous aggression without equitable justice, and that ye Humankind associate anything as a god with The Ever Almighty God that for which He has not Miraculously Revealed any All Binding Authority, and that ye say about The Ever Almighty God that of which ye do not have true knowledge!"

7:34. Truly for every community there is an appointed term. Surely when their appointed term comes, they cannot remain behind for a moment, nor can they precede it.

7:35. O ye each and every one of the Children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h)! Whenever the Messengers come to ye from among yourselves reciting to ye My Miraculous Verses; then any person who fears The Ever Almighty God and acts righteously, surely no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

7:36. Truly the people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses and are unthankfully arrogant towards Our Miraculous Verses, such people will be the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside therein forever.

7:37. Surely who is more iniquitous than the person who invents untruth about The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) or unthankfully denies His Miraculous Verses? Such are the people who will attain their full portion as written in the Book; until, when Our Messengers come to them to take them in death, they will say: "Where are those whom ye used to call in Prayer besides The Ever Almighty God?" They will say: "They have disappeared from us," truly they will bear witness against themselves that they were unthankful disbelievers.

7:38. The Ever Almighty God will say: “Ye must enter the Hellfire together with the communities which indeed had passed on before ye from among Jinn-kind and Humankind!” Each time a new community will enter, it will curse its sister community preceding it, until when all the communities will be assembled together in the Hellfire, the last of them will say about the preceding communities: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! These are the people who led us astray, therefore Thou please give them the double punishment in the Hellfire!” The Ever Almighty God will say: “For each and every one there is double punishment, but ye do not have the true knowledge!”

7:39. Truly the preceding communities will say to the succeeding communities: “Surely ye people did not gain any good merits over us, therefore ye must feel the requital punishment solely because of whatever evil actions all of ye earned!”

7:40. Certainly, the people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses and are unthankfully arrogant towards them, the gates of heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter the Everlasting Garden until the camel enters into the eye of a needle. Truly just like this We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) equitably requite the iniquitous criminals.

7:41. They will have from Hell a bed and also the covering layers over them. Truly just like this We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable) equitably requite the iniquitous wrongdoers.

7:42. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, We (The Ever Almighty God) do not ever give any duty to any person except according to his capability. Such are the people who are the residents of the Everlasting Garden; they will reside in the Everlasting Garden forever.

7:43. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) will remove whatever resentment they have in their chests, rivers will be flowing beneath them. Truly they will say: “All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The God Who has correctly guided us to this Everlasting Garden; truly we would not have been correctly guided, if The Ever Almighty God had not correctly guided us. Indeed the Messengers of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us in fact came with The Whole Truth!” Truly it will be announced to them, saying: “This is the Everlasting Garden which ye have been made to inherit solely because of whatever righteous good actions ye did!”

7:44. Truly the residents of the Everlasting Garden will call out to the residents of the Hellfire, saying: “Indeed we have found whatsoever The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us promised us to be wholly true. Have ye found whatsoever The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye promised ye to be wholly true?” They will say: “Yes.” Then an announcer will announce from their midst, saying: “The curse of The Ever Almighty God be upon the iniquitous wrongdoers.

7:45. The iniquitous wrongdoers who prevented people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God and they strove to make His Straight Path seem crooked, while they were concerning the Eternal Afterlife World unthankful disbelievers!”



35:3. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always heedfully remember the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God awarded upon ye. Is there any Creator other than The Ever Almighty God who provides sustenance for ye Humankind from the heaven and the earth? There is no God except Him Alone, despite that how are ye turned away from The Whole Truth?

2:168. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always eat only from whatever is lawful and good in the earth, and ye each and every one of Humankind must not ever follow the footsteps nor commandments of the devil Satan. Certainly, the devil Satan is the most clear enemy to each and every one of ye Humankind.

2:169. The devil Satan only commands ye each and every one of Humankind to do every kind of evil action and every kind of wickedness, and that ye say about The Ever Almighty God things of which ye do not have any knowledge.

4:170. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Indeed, there has come to ye the Messenger Muhammad {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} with The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Surely all of ye must always truly believe; it is supremely good for ye. Truly if ye unthankfully disbelieve; surely indeed, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

3:185. Each and every person will feel death. Truly only on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement each and every one of ye the Human Beings will be paid your requital rewards in full. Certainly, any person is saved from the Hellfire and is made to enter the Everlasting Garden, surely indeed, such a person has gained the mighty victory. Truly the life of this present Earthly World is nothing except beneficial provisions that deceive.

17:88. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "If all Humankind and all Jinn-kind were to gather together to produce the like of this Qur'an, they will not ever be able produce the like of this Qur'an, even if they became helpers to one another!"

17:89. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God) have in fact clearly explained for each and every one of Humankind in this Qur'an from every example, surely most of Humankind have refused Everything except persisting in unthankfull disbelief.

4:69. Truly each and every person who wholly obeys The Ever Almighty God and the Messenger, surely such people will be with those upon whom The Ever Almighty God has awarded the Favours and Blessings; from among the Prophets and those who bear witness to The Whole Truth and the martyrs and the devoutly righteous people. Truly they are supremely good companions.

4:70. This is the Grace from The Ever Almighty God, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Ever All Knower.

10:102. Surely they are not waiting in any way except for just like the days of the people who have passed away before them? Thou must say: “Then ye may wait; certainly, I am with ye among those who wait!”

10:103. Thereafter, We {The Ever Almighty God} will save Our Messengers and the people who truly believe. Just like this, it is an obligation upon Us that We save the true believers.

10:104. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “O ye each and every one of Humankind! If ye are in any doubt about my religion, surely I do not worship the gods which ye worship other than The Ever Almighty God; but I worship only The Ever Almighty God; The God Who causes the death of each and every one of ye. And I have been Commanded that I must always be one of the true believers.

10:105. And that: “Always direct yourself entirely towards the religion, as the devoutly true monotheist and thou must not ever be one of the polytheists.

10:106. And thou must not ever call in Prayer instead of The Ever Almighty God any other god that cannot benefit thee nor harm thee. Surely if thou do this, surely indeed then thou will be one of the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

10:107. Truly if The Ever Almighty God inflicts thee with any harm, surely no one can remove any harm except The Ever Almighty God; Truly if The Ever Almighty God intends for thee any good, surely no one can turn back His Grace. The Ever Almighty God causes His Grace to reach any person He Wills from among His servants. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

10:108. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “O ye each and every one of Humankind! Indeed, The Whole Truth has come to ye from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Surely any person who follows the Heavenly Guidance, surely he follows it only for the benefit of himself; but any person who goes astray, surely he goes astray only to the harm of himself; truly I am not the protector over ye!”

10:109. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must always follow whatsoever is Miraculously Revealed to thee, and thou must always be steadfastly patient until The Ever Almighty God gives the Judgement. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Best of all Judges.

21:30. Have the people who unthankfully disbelieve not considered that all the heavens and the earth used to be joined together, surely We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} separated them. And We have made from the biological cell water every living thing? Despite that will they not believe?

21:31. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God} have fixed into the earth firm mountains, to prevent the earth quaking with ye the Human Beings, and We have made therein broad roads for the purpose that the Human Beings may guide themselves.

21:32. And We {The Ever Almighty God} have made the heaven the well secured roof, yet Humankind are still turning away from its Miraculous Signs.

21:33. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created the night and the day and the sun and the moon; each one is rotating in its orbit.

21:34. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} did not award to any Human Being before thee everlasting life {in this present Earthly World}; so if thou die, then are they going to live forever?

21:35. Every person will feel death. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe} test ye Humankind with bad and with good as a trial test; truly only to Us each and every one of ye Humankind will be returned.

21:36. Truly when the people who have unthankfully disbelieved see thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h), they do not take thee except in ridicule: “Is this the Messenger who talks about your gods?” Truly they are the ones who are unthankful disbelievers in the Wise Reminder of The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate.

21:37. The Human Beings has been created hasty. I (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will eventually show all of ye the Human beings My Miraculous Signs, surely ye must not ever ask Me to hasten.

21:38. Truly they say: “When will this Promise be fulfilled, if ye people speak the truth!”

21:39. If the people who have unthankfully disbelieved only knew, the time when they will not be able to keep the Hellfire away from their faces nor from their backs, and they will not be helped (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

21:40. But in fact, it will come upon the unthankful disbelievers suddenly; surely it will stun them, truly they will not be able to repel it, nor will they be granted any reprieve.

21:41. Truly indeed the Messengers were in fact ridiculed even before thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h), then the people who mocked them were overwhelmed by the punishment they used to ridicule.

21:42. Thou must say: “Who can protect ye Humankind at night or by day from The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate?” But in fact, the iniquitous wrongdoers are turning away from the Wise Reminder and Remembrance of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

7:158. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “O ye each and every one of Humankind! Certainly, I am the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of ye. He is The God to Whom belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. There is no God except Him Alone. He Alone gives life and He Alone causes death!” Surely each and every one of ye Humankind must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger; the Prophet who cannot read nor write. He is the Prophet who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and in all His Words. Truly each and every one of ye Humankind must always follow the Prophet for the purpose that ye may become the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance.

2:136. Ye the people who truly believe must say: “We truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to us and whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Descendants and whatsoever has been given to Moses and Jesus and whatsoever has been given to all the Prophets from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them (P.m.b.u.t). We the true believers do not make any distinction between any of them, truly we are Muslims only to The Ever Almighty God!”

2:137. Surely if the People of the Book also truly believe just like ye the true believers have truly believed in The Ever Almighty God, surely indeed they will be correctly guided; truly if they turn away, surely they are only in opposition. Surely The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient for thee against them. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

2:138. {And ye the people who truly believe must say}: “Ours is the religious colour chosen by The Ever Almighty God, truly who is better than The Ever Almighty God in choosing religious colour? Truly we worship only The Ever Almighty God!”

2:139. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Do ye the people of the Book argue with us about The Ever Almighty God, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of us and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye? Truly for all of us are our actions and for all of ye are your actions. Truly we are faithfully truthful only to The Ever Almighty God!”



39:62. The Ever Almighty God is The Creator of Everything and He is The Protector Over Everything.

2:21. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always worship The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, The God Who has created all of ye and all the people who were ever before ye, for the purpose all of ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:97. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Whoever is an enemy to Gabriel, surely indeed, Gabriel (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God from among the Angels P.m.b.u.h) is the one who has brought down this Book Qur'an upon your heart by the Command of The Ever Almighty God. Sincerely confirming those Heavenly Books which were before this Book Qur'an. Truly this Book Qur'an is the Heavenly Guidance and the Good True News for the true believers.

2:98. Whoever is the enemy to The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Messengers and Gabriel and Michael (P.m.b.u.t), surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God is the enemy to the unthankful disbelievers.

2:99. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have in fact Miraculously Revealed to thee the Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses, truly no person unthankfully disbelieves in them except the unthankful rebellious people.

81:27. This Book Qur'an is not in any way except the Wise Reminder for all the Worlds.

6:150. Thou must say: "Bring forward your witnesses who can bear witness that The Ever Almighty God has prohibited all this!" So, if they bear witness, surely thou must not ever bear witness along with them. And thou must not ever follow the iniquitous desires of any people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses and the people who do not truly believe in the Eternal Afterlife World, and they set up others as equals to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

6:151. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "All of ye Humankind must come! I will recite whatever The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye Humankind has prohibited to ye: That (1) all of ye Humankind must not ever associate anything whatsoever as a God with The Ever Almighty God; and (2) always be kindly good to your parents; and (3) all of ye Humankind must not ever kill your children for fear of poverty. We (The Ever Almighty God) will provide sustenance for ye and for them; And (4) all of ye Humankind must not ever approach any immoralities, whatever of them are apparent and whatever are concealed; and (5) all of ye Humankind must not ever kill any person that The Ever Almighty God has prohibited, except with equitable justice. These Commandments The Ever Almighty God has Commanded all of ye Humankind for the purpose that ye may use your intellect to be equitable.

6:152. And {6} all of ye Humankind must not ever approach the wealth of any orphan except in a manner that is good until he reaches maturity. And {7} all of ye Humankind must always give full measure and full weight with equitable justice. We {The Ever Almighty God} do not ever give any duty to any soul except according to its capability; and {8} whenever ye give your judgement, then ye must always do equitable justice even though it may be concerning a near relative, and {9} ye must always fulfil the Covenant of The Ever Almighty God. These Commandments The Ever Almighty God has Commanded all of ye Humankind for the purpose that ye may always heedfully remember.

6:153. Truly indeed, this is My Straight Path; therefore, {10} all of ye Humankind must always follow this Straight Path; and ye must not ever follow any other paths, surely ye will become seperated from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. These Commandments The Ever Almighty God has Commanded all of ye Humankind for the purpose that ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God!”

6:154. Thereafter, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} gave Moses {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h} the Heavenly Book, making complete Our Favour upon the person who did righteous good actions and as the Detailed Explanation of Everything and as the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the purpose that they may Truly believe in the Meeting with The Eternal Lord and Susrainer of them.

6:155. Truly this (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear and the Ever Supremely Mighty Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind) is the Heavenly Book We have Miraculously Revealed, it is the Ever Supremely Blessed; surely all of ye Humankind must always follow this Book Qur'an, and all of ye Humankind must always fear The Ever Almighty God for the purpose that all of ye may receive Mercy.

6:156. Lest ye Humankind say: "The Heavenly Book was Miraculously Revealed to only two parties before us; truly indeed we were unaware of their study!"

6:157. Or lest ye Humankind say: "If only any Heavenly Book had been Miraculously Revealed to us, indeed we would have been better in following Heavenly Guidance than them!" Surely indeed, there has now come to ye Humankind the Supremely Clear Proof from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye and the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy. Surely who is more iniquitous than the person who unthankfully denies the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God and turns away from them? Eventually, We will equitably requite the people who turn away from Our Miraculous Verses with the worst of the requital punishment solely because of their turning away.

6:158. The unthankful disbelievers are not waiting in any way except that the Angels should come to them, or The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee should come, or that some of the Miraculous Signs of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee should come. The Day that some of the Miraculous Signs of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will come, no person will benefit from his True Faith if he did not truly believe previously, or he had earned some righteous good actions during his True Faith. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “All of ye may wait, we also are waiting!”

6:159. Certainly, the people who have divided their religion and they have become sects, thou have nothing at all to do with them. Their whole case is only left to The Ever Almighty God; thereafter, The Ever Almighty God will fully inform all of them of whatever actions they ever did.

6:160. Each and every person who brings one good action {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}, surely such a person will have ten times just like thereof, truly each and every person who brings one evil action, surely such a person will not be requited except just like thereof; truly they will not be treated with any iniquity.

6:161. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, The Eternal Lord of me has guided me to the Straight Path, the Correct Religion, the path followed by Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h), the devoutly true Monotheist, truly Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) was not ever among the polytheists.

6:162. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, my Prayer and my sacrifice and my living and my dying are only for The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

6:163. The Ever Almighty God does not have any partner. Truly to this I have been Commanded, and I am the first of the Muslims (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)!”

6:164. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "How can I ever seek any Lord other than The Ever Almighty God while The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything? Truly each and every person does not ever earn anything but it is his own responsibility, truly no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of any other. Thereafter, to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye Humankind is the return of ye, surely The Ever Almighty God will fully inform ye concerning Everything in which ye differed.

6:165. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made ye Humankind successors in the earth and He has raised some of ye above others in grades for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may test all of ye Humankind through whatsoever He has given ye. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is swift in the penalty punishment; and certainly, He is indeed The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

7:35. O ye each and every one of the Children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h)! Whenever the Messengers come to ye from among yourselves reciting to ye My Miraculous Verses; then any person who fears The Ever Almighty God and acts righteously, surely no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

7:36. Truly the people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses and are unthankfully arrogant towards Our Miraculous Verses, such people will be the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside in therein forever.

81:27. This Book Qur'an is not in any way except the Wise Reminder for all the Worlds.

34:26. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us will assemble each and every one of us together (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years); thereafter He will judge between us with equitable justice. Truly He is The Ever Best Equitable Judge, The Ever All Knowing!"

34:27. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Ye people show me the gods whom ye have joined to The Ever Almighty God as His equals. Certainly not! But in fact, He Alone is The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise!"

34:28. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator of Everything, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have not sent thee except as the Constant Announcer of the Good True News and as the Constant Warner to each and every one of Humankind. But most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly knowledge.



49:13. O ye each and every one of Humankind! We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have created each and every one of ye from a single man and woman {Adam and Eve P.m.b.u.t}, and We have made ye Humankind into nations and tribes for the purpose that ye may recognise each other. Certainly, the most honourable of ye in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God is the most devoutly pious of ye. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Aware.

2:38. We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe} said: “All of ye must descend from the Garden together, truly whenever there ever comes to all of ye the Guidance from Me, truly any person who follows My Guidance; surely no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

2:39. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve and unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses, such people will be the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside therein forever {in the Eternal Afterlife World}.

4:170. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Indeed, there has come to ye the Messenger Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) with The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Surely all of ye must always truly believe; it is supremely good for ye. Truly if ye unthankfully disbelieve; surely indeed, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

10:57. O ye each and every one of Humankind! There has come to each and every one of ye the Admonishing Instruction from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, and the Healing for Everything that is in the chests and the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the true believers.

10:58. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "This Book Qur'an has been Miraculously Revealed by the Grace of The Ever Almighty God and by His Mercy. Surely each and every one of Humankind must always rejoice over this Book Qur'an; this Book Qur'an is supremely better than all the wealth all Humankind have ever accumulated.

I, Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali, the Son of Muhammad Ramzan, and the Grandson of Muhammad Alim testify with certitude that The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Glorious Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe has surely indeed sent to each and every one us Humankind on the whole earth, Muhammad; the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God-

-m.b.u.h. And certainly The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe has indeed Miraculously Revealed from the Heaven to each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God. Certainly indeed The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an is the Final and the Very Last Message and the Wise Reminder and the Ever Supremely Blessed Book and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God has One Hundred and Fourteen 114 Surah Chapters, Six Thousand and Two Hundred and Thirty-Six 6236 Miraculous Verses. Certainly indeed The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an has indeed been Miraculously Revealed from the heaven by the Grace of The Ever Almighty God and by His Mercy. Therefore, surely indeed each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth must always truly believe in each and every one of the Miraculous Verse of The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an and always follow them, and always give thanks for each and every one of the Miraculous Verse to The Ever Almighty God. Each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth must always rejoice over The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an. The Book Qur'an is extremely better than all the wealth all of us-

-Humankind on whole earth have ever accumulated. Surely each and every one of us on the whole earth must always recite and study the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an, and we must always believe with certitude in the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an, and we must always follow The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an, and we must always most greatly love The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an, and we must always heedfully remember and commit to heart and memory The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an, and we must always learn and teach The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an to please our Creator, The Ever Almighty God. Surely indeed each and every one of us Humankind on the whole earth must always believe with certitude in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years; and we must submit ourselves to follow the All Blessed Will of the Ever Almighty God and His every Commandment, and we must always truly most greatly love and most greatly honour and worship The Ever Almighty God because of His uncountable Favours and Blessings and His Gifts and His Graces and His Mercies and His Mighty Favours with all our heart and mind and soul in all circumstances as long as we live, and we must always truly love The Ever Almighty God greatly more than ourselves and our mothers and fathers and our foremothers and forefathers and our sons and daughters and our brothers and sisters and our spouses and all our relatives, and all our wealth which we have-

-gained, and our successful commerce and our dwellings and everything else we love. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, they will have forgiveness and the honourable sustenance. Truly the people who strive against the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God, trying to discredit them, they will be the residents of the Blazing Hell. Certainly, the people who truly believe and the people who are the Jews and the Christians and the Sabeans, each and every one who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and does righteous good actions, surely each and every one of them will have their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; truly no fear will come upon any of them, nor will they grieve. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve and they die while they are unthankful disbelievers, such are the people upon whom there will be the curse of The Ever Almighty God and the Angels and the Humankind, all of them together. Such unthankful disbelievers will remain under the curse forever, the requital punishment will not be lightened for the unthankful disbelievers nor will they be reprieved. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, The Ever Almighty God will eventually make them to enter into the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will reside in them forever. They will have therein spouses of perfect purity, and The Ever Almighty God will make them to enter into pleasant deepening shade. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, such people will be the residents of the Everlasting Garden; they will reside in the Everlasting Garden forever in the Afterlife.

39:62. The Ever Almighty God is The Creator of Everything and He is The Protector Over Everything.

17:9. Certainly, this Qur'an guides to the path that is the Most Straight, and it gives the good true news to the true believers, the ones who do righteous good actions, that they will have the great reward.

17:10. And that the people who do not truly believe in the Eternal Afterlife World, We have prepared for such people the painful punishment.

45:12. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made to be of service to all of ye Humankind the sea for the purpose that the ships may sail through the sea by His Command, and for the purpose that ye Humankind may seek from the Grace The Ever Almighty God and for the purpose that ye may become thankful.

45:13. Also The Ever Almighty God has made to be of service to all of ye Humankind Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth; Everything is from The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who think deeply to be equitable.

16:18. Truly if ye the Human Beings would count the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God, ye will not be able to count them. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

55:55. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

81:27. This Book Qur'an is not in any way except the Wise Reminder for all the Worlds.

4:163. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) just like We Miraculously Revealed to Noah and the Prophets who came after him; and We Miraculously Revealed to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Descendants, and Jesus and Job and Jonah and Aaron and Solomon. Truly We gave David the Psalms (P.m.b.u.t).

4:164. And the Messengers about whom We (The Ever Almighty God) have indeed narrated to thee before and the Messengers about whom We have not narrated to thee; truly The Ever Almighty God spoke directly to Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h).

4:165. Messengers as the Announcers of the Good True News and as the Constant Warners for the purpose that Humankind will not have any argument against The Ever Almighty God after the Messengers. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

4:166. But The Ever Almighty God Himself bears witness that whatsoever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed to thee, He has Miraculously Revealed it with His Knowledge, and the Angels also bear witness. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Ever Present Witness.



I, Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali, the Son of Muhammad Ramzan, and the Grandson of Muhammad Alim testify with certitude that The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe has indeed created each and every one of us the Human Beings and the Jinn Beings, for the purpose that each and every one of us always worship only The Ever Almighty God. Surely indeed-

-I bear witness with certitude that there is no God except The Ever Almighty God, and certainly, Adam and Noah and Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and Joseph and Lot and Moses and Aaron and Jonah and Job and David and Solomon and Hûd and Saalih and Elisha and Elias and Ezra and Idrees and Zechariah and John and Jesus, the Son of Mary and Muhammad are surely indeed the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, Peace and Mercy from The Ever Almighty God and His Blessings be upon each and every one of the Prophets and each and every one of their followers in every trillionth of a second until the end of the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World. Certainly, the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of us Humankind is indeed better and more valuable than all the wealth all the Human Beings have accumulated. Certainly, the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an has indeed one hundred and fourteen 114 Surah Chapters, 6236 Miraculous Verses. Certainly, the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an has indeed 86430 Words. The First Miraculous Verses of The Ever Supremely Honourable-

-Qur'an were Miraculously Revealed by The Ever Almighty God to Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h in 609 through the Angel Gabriel P.m.b.u.h. More than fourteen hundred 1400 years ago. Certainly, The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an was Miraculously Revealed by The Ever Almighty God in the Arabic Language. Therefore, each and every person who has the capability to learn the Arabic Language. Surely indeed such a person must learn to speak and understand the Arabic Language. Surely indeed each and every one of us Humankind and the Jinn-kind must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years, and we must do righteous good deeds for as long as we live on this earth. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve and they die while they are unthankful disbelievers, such are the people upon whom there will be the curse of The Ever Almighty God and the Angels and the Humankind, all of them together. Certainly, the people who truly believe and the people who are the Jews and the Christians and the Sabeans, each and every one who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and does righteous good actions, surely each and every one of them will have their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; truly no fear will come upon any of them, nor will they grieve.

1: Sûrah Chapter Al-Fatiha The Opening M.V. 7

1:1. Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

1:2. All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds,

1:3. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful,

1:4. The Eternal Sovereign Owner of the Day of Judgment and Requitals.

1:5. Only Thee we worship and only Thee we ask for help.

1:6. Thou please guide us to the Straight Path,

1:7. The Path of the people upon whom Thou have awarded your Favours and Blessings, not of those whom have been afflicted with your Anger nor of those who have gone astray.

2:255. The Ever Almighty God, there is no God except Him Alone, The Ever Living, The Eternal Watchful Sustainer. He is not ever seized by drowsiness nor sleep. Only to Him belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Who is the one who can ever dare to intercede with Him except by His permission? He always knows very well whatever is before them and whatever is behind them. Truly they do not ever encompass anything from His knowledge except whatever He Wills. His Throne Encompasses all the heavens and the whole earth, truly the preservation of both of them does not ever tire Him. Truly He is The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty.

2: Sûrah Chapter Al-Baqarah The Heifer M.V. 286

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

2:1. Alif, Laam, Meem.

2:2. This Book Qur'an about which there is no doubt, this Book Qur'an is the Heavenly Guidance for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

2:3. The people who truly believe in the Unseen and equitably perform the Prayer and they spend from whatsoever We have provided for them.

2:4. And the people who truly believe in whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Powerful, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h), and whatsoever was Miraculously Revealed before thee. And they believe with certitude in the Eternal Afterlife World.

2:5. Such are the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, truly indeed such people are the triumphant.

2:6. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve, it is all the same to them whether thou warn them or thou do not warn them, they will not believe.

2:7. The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has set a seal upon their hearts and upon their hearing, and upon their eyesight there is a covering. Truly they will suffer the mighty punishment.

2:8. Truly from among Humankind there are some people who say: "We truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day!" Surely they are not true believers.

2:9. They seek to deceive The Ever Almighty God and the people who truly believe, truly they deceive no one except themselves but they do not perceive the truth.

2:10. In their hearts there is a disease. Surely The Ever Almighty God has increased their disease; truly they will suffer the painful punishment solely because they had been persistently untruthful.

2:11. Truly whenever it is said to them: "Ye must not cause evil disorder in the earth!" They say: "We are only the peacemakers!"

2:12. Listen attentively! Certainly, they themselves are the people who cause evil disorder, but they do not perceive the truth.

2:13. And whenever it is said to them: "Ye must believe just like the Humankind have believed," they say: "Should we believe just like the fools have believed?" Beware! Certainly, they themselves are the fools, but they do not know the truth.

2:14. Truly whenever they meet the people who truly believe, they say: “We truly believe!” But when they are alone with their devils, they say: “Certainly, we are with ye; indeed, we were only mocking!”

2:15. The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator of Everything Everywhere, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) mocks them and prolongs them in their iniquitous transgression, they wander blindly.

2:16. Such are the people who have purchased straying in exchange for the Correct Heavenly Guidance; surely their transaction has not brought any profit, and they have not become correctly guided.

2:17. Their example is just like the person who kindled a fire, but when the fire illuminated Everything that was all around him, The Ever Almighty God took away their light and He left them in darknesses, they cannot see.

2:18. They are deaf, dumb and blind, therefore they do not return to the Straight Path.

2:19. Or just like the heavy rainstorm from the sky wherein there is darknesses and thunder and lightning; they put their fingers in their ears fearing death from the stunning thunderclaps. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always encompassing each and every one of the unthankful disbelievers.

2:20. The lightning almost takes away their eyesight. Whenever they have light, they walk therein; but when darkness comes over them, they stand still. Truly if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, He could have taken away their hearing and their eyesight. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

2:21. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always worship The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, The God Who has created all of ye and all the people who were ever before ye, for the purpose all of ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:22. The God Who has made the earth the vast floor for ye Humankind and the sky the roof, and He sent down rainwater from the sky, and He has brought forth thereby many fruits as the sustenance for ye Humankind. Therefore, ye Humankind must not ever make anything equal to The Ever Almighty God while ye have the knowledge.

2:23. Truly if any one of ye Humankind are in doubt about the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an which We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have Miraculously Revealed upon Our servant, then ye must produce one Sûrah Chapter just like of this Book Qur'an, and ye may call upon your helpers other than The Ever Almighty God, if ye are truthful.



2:24. But if ye Humankind cannot do this, truly ye Humankind will not ever be able to do this, then ye Humankind must protect yourselves against the Hellfire whose fuel is Humankind and stones, which has been prepared for the unthankful disbelievers.

2:25. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must announce the good true news to the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions; certainly, they will have the Everlasting Gardens with rivers flowing beneath them. Whenever they will be provided any fruit from the Everlasting Gardens as the sustenance, they will say: "This is what we were provided with before!" Truly they will be given things in resemblance. And they will have therein spouses of perfect purity, and they will remain in the Everlasting Gardens forever.

2:26. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is not ever ashamed to present an example of the mosquito or something which is smaller than that. Surely as for the people who truly believe, truly they know with certitude that it is The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. But as for the people who unthankfully disbelieve, surely they say: "What does The Ever Almighty God intend by this example?" The Ever Almighty God leaves many to stray thereby and He guides many thereby. Truly He does not ever leaves to stray thereby, except the unthankful rebellious people;

2:27. The People who break the covenant of The Ever Almighty God after confirming it, and they cut off whatever The Ever Almighty God has Commanded to be joined, and they cause evil disorder in the earth. Truly such people are the losers.

2:28. How can ye Humankind unthankfully disbelieve in The Ever Almighty God? When ye Humankind were lifeless, surely He Alone gave ye Humankind life. Thereafter, He Alone will cause ye Humankind to die; thereafter, He Alone will bring ye Humankind back to life again; thereafter, only to Him each and every one of ye Humankind will be returned.

2:29. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created for ye Humankind Everything that is in the whole earth entirely. Thereafter, He turned towards the heaven and He Alone perfectly made them into seven heavens. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

2:30. Remember when The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee said to the Angels: "Certainly, I am going to place a successive human authority on the earth!" The Angels said: "Will Thou place on the earth someone who will cause evil disorder therein and shed blood, while we always Glorify Thee with your Praise and we always proclaim for thee sanctity?" The Ever Almighty God said: "Certainly, I know many things all of ye the Angels do not know!"

2:31. Truly The Ever Almighty God taught Adam (P.m.b.u.h) all the names; thereafter, The Ever Almighty God presented them to the Angels and The Ever Almighty God said: "Inform Me the names of these, if what ye say is true!"

2:32. The Angels said: “All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to Thee, we do not have knowledge except whatever Thou have taught us. Certainly, Thou are The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise!”

2:33. The Ever Almighty God said: “Thou O Adam (P.m.b.u.h)! Inform them of their names!” Then when Adam (the Honourable and the Trustworthy the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) had informed them of their names, The Ever Almighty God said: “Did I not tell all of ye the Angels that I know very well of all the Unseen of all the heavens and the whole earth, and I know very well Everything ye ever reveal and Everything ye have been concealing?”

2:34. Remember when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) said to the Angels: “Ye must prostrate for Adam (P.m.b.u.h)!” Then all the Angels prostrated except Iblees. He refused and he was unthankfully arrogant, truly Iblees was one of the unthankful disbelievers.

2:35. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) said: “Thou O Adam (P.m.b.u.h)! Thou and your wife may live in the Garden, and ye may eat from the Garden freely with delight from wherever ye wish. But both of ye must not approach this tree, or both of ye will become among the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

2:36. Then the devil Satan caused them to slip from the Commandment, and removed them from the Garden in which they were. We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise) said: “All of ye must go down, some of ye being enemies unto others, truly all of ye will have in the earth a place of residence and beneficial provisions for an appointed term!”

2:37. Then Adam (the Honourable and the Trustworthy the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) received some Words from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him; truly The Ever Almighty God turned to him with Mercy. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Accepting of Repentance, The Ever Most Merciful.

2:38. We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) said: “All of ye must descend from the Garden together, truly whenever there ever comes to all of ye the Guidance from Me, truly any person who follows My Guidance; surely no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

2:39. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve and unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses, such people will be the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside therein forever (in the Eternal Afterlife World).

2:40. O ye the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t)! Ye must heedfully remember My Favours and Blessings which I awarded upon ye and ye must fulfill your covenant with Me, I will fulfill My covenant with ye, and ye must always have fearfulness of only Me.

2:41. Surely all of ye must always truly believe in the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an which I have Miraculously Revealed, which confirms those Books which are with ye, and ye must not ever be the first to unthankfully disbelieve in the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an. And ye must not ever sell My Miraculous Verses for a paltry price, truly all of ye must always fear only Me.

2:42. Truly ye must not ever mix The Whole Truth with the untruth, nor conceal The Whole Truth while ye have the knowledge.

2:43. Truly ye must always equitably perform the Prayer and ye must always give the Mandatory Alms, and ye must always bow along with those who bow.

2:44. Do ye command people to be devoutly righteous and ye forget yourselves while ye recite the Heavenly Book? Despite that will ye not use your intellect to be equitable?

2:45. Truly all of ye must always seek help through steadfast patience and the Prayer; for sure this is indeed difficult except for the people who are humbly submissive to The Ever Almighty God.

2:46. The people who believably think that they will meet The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, and that certainly only to Him they will return.

2:47. O ye the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t)! "Ye must heedfully remember My Favours and Blessings which I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) awarded upon ye, and that I favoured ye above all the Worlds.

2:48. Truly ye must protect yourselves against the Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} when no person will benefit any person at all, nor will any intercession be accepted from him, nor will any compensation be taken from him nor will they be helped.

2:49. Remember when We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} saved all of ye from the people of Pharaoh. They afflicted ye with extremely horrible torment, they were slaughtering your sons and keeping your daughters alive. Certainly, in that there was the mighty trial from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye.

2:50. And remember when We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} parted the sea for ye. Surly We saved all of ye and We drowned the people of Pharaoh while ye were onlookers.

2:51. Remember when We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} appointed forty nights for Moses {P.m.b.u.h}; thereafter, ye people took to yourselves the calf for worship while he was on the Mountain, truly ye were the iniquitous wrongdoers.

2:52. Then We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful} forgave all of ye even after that, for the purpose that all of ye may give thanks.

2:53. Remember when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) gave Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) the Heavenly Book and the Ever Distinctive Criterion for the purpose that all of ye may follow the Heavenly Guidance.

2:54. Remember when Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said to his people: “O my people! Certainly, ye have committed iniquity to yourselves by taking the calf as an object of worship; therefore, ye must turn in repentance to your Maker and ye must kill the polytheists among yourselves. This is the best thing for ye people in the Sight of your Maker!” Truly The Ever Almighty God turned to ye with Mercy. Certainly, He is indeed The Ever Accepting of Repentance, The Ever Most Merciful.

2:55. Remember when ye people said: “Thou O Moses (P.m.b.u.h)! We will not believe in thee until we see The Ever Almighty God face to face!” Then the thunderbolt struck ye while ye were onlookers.

2:56. Then We (The Ever Almighty God) brought all of ye back to life after your death, for the purpose that all of ye may give thanks.

2:57. Remember We (The Ever Almighty God) caused the clouds to overshadow all of ye and We sent down manna and quails to ye: “Ye may eat from whatever good things We have provided for all of ye. Truly We did not commit any iniquity in any way, but they committed iniquity to themselves.

2:58. Remember when We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything Everywhere, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe} said: “All of ye may enter this city, and ye may eat from it freely with delight wherever ye wish, and ye must enter the gate prostrating and ye must say: “Thou please forgive us our sins!” We will forgive ye your sins, and We will eventually increase reward for the people who do righteous good actions!”

2:59. Then the people who committed iniquity changed the words to some other phrase in place of whatever had been Commanded to them; therefore, We sent down upon the people who committed iniquity the requital punishment from the heaven, solely because they were unthankfully rebellious.

2:60. Remember when Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} prayed for water for his people, then We said: “Thou must strike the rock with your Staff!” Then there flowed out from the rock twelve fountains. Indeed, each tribe knew its own place for water. “Ye people may eat and drink from the sustenance of The Ever Almighty God, and ye people must not ever go about causing evil disorder in the earth!”



2:61. Remember when ye people said: “Thou O Moses {P.m.b.u.h}! We can never endure patiently with only one kind of food. So thou pray for us to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee to bring forth for us of that which the earth grows of its green vegetables and its cucumbers and its grains and its lentils and its onions!” Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Would ye people exchange that which is better for that which is less? Ye may go down to any town, surely ye will have whatever ye have asked for!” Truly they were covered with humiliation and misery, and they drew upon themselves the Wrath from The Ever Almighty God. This was solely because they used to unthankfully disbelieve in the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God and they killed the Prophets without any right to do so. This was solely because they used to defiantly disobey and used to iniquitously transgress.

2:62. Certainly, the people who truly believe and the people who are the Jews and the Christians and the Sabceans, each and every one who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and does righteous good actions, surely each and every one of them will have their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; truly no fear will come upon any of them, nor will they grieve.

2:63. Remember when We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise} took your solemn covenant and We raised the mount high above ye: “All of ye must always hold powerfully whatever We have given all of ye, and all of ye must heedfully remember whatever is therein, for the purpose that all of ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:64. Then ye turned away even after that, truly if it had not been the Grace of The Ever Almighty God upon ye and His Mercy, indeed, ye would have been among the losers.

2:65. Truly indeed ye in fact know about the people from among ye who iniquitously transgressed concerning the Sabbath; therefore, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) said to them: “All of ye must become despised monkeys!”

2:66. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) made that the exemplary dreadful punishment to those people who were there at the time and for those people coming after them, and the Admonishing Instruction for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:67. Remember when Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) said to his people: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God Commands ye that ye sacrifice a heifer!” They said: “Are thou joking with us?” Moses (P.m.b.u.h) said: “I pray for the protection in The Ever Almighty God from being among the ignorant people!”

2:68. They said: “Thou pray for us to the Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee to make clear to us what kind the heifer is!” Moses (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God says: “Indeed, it is a heifer neither too old nor too young, but in between these conditions; therefore, ye must do whatsoever ye have been Commanded!”

2:69. They said: “Thou pray for us to the Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee to make clear to us what is the colour of the heifer?” Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God says: “Indeed, it is a yellow heifer, her colour is bright, pleasing to the onlookers!”

2:70. They said: “Thou pray for us to the Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee to make clear to us what kind the heifer is, certainly heifers look alike to us. For sure if The Ever Almighty God Wills, we will indeed follow the Heavenly Guidance!”

2:71. Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God says: “Indeed, it is the heifer which has not been used to till the earth nor for watering the fields. She is perfect without any fault in her!” They said: “Now thou have brought the truth!” So they sacrificed the heifer, though they almost failed to do so.

2:72. Remember when ye killed a man and ye disputed amongst yourselves over it. Truly The Ever Almighty God was to bring to light whatever ye people were concealing.

2:73. Then We (The Ever Almighty God) said: “Strike the slain man with a part of the heifer!” Just like this The Ever Almighty God brings the dead to life and He shows ye His Miraculous Signs for the purpose that ye may use your intellect to be equitable.

2:74. Then, even after that your hearts became hardened; surely they were just like stones or even harder still. For sure there are indeed some stones from which rivers burst forth, and certainly, there are indeed some stones that split open and water flows out of them, and certainly, there are indeed some stones that crash down because of the fear of The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is not ever unaware of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

2:75. Do ye the true believers expect that such people will believe for ye while in fact a party from among them used to hear the Words of The Ever Almighty God. Thereafter, they used to distort it even after they understood it, while they had the knowledge?

2:76. Surely whenever they meet the people who truly believe, they say: "We truly believe!" But when they are alone with each other, they say: "Do ye inform them about that which The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed to ye, so that they can argue with ye about it before the Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye? Despite that will ye not use your intellect to understand?"

2:77. But do they not know that The Ever Almighty God (The Ever All Wise, The Creator of Everything) always knows very well whatsoever they ever conceal and whatsoever they ever reveal?

2:78. Truly from among the People of Book there are some people who are uneducated, they do not have the knowledge of the Heavenly Book except wishful thinking, and they do nothing except speculating.

2:79. Surely there will be destruction to the people who write the Book with their own hands; thereafter they say: “This is from The Ever Almighty God,” for the purpose to purchase a paltry price therewith. Surely there will be destruction to them solely because of that which their hands have written, and there will be destruction to them because of evil actions they have earned.

2:80. Truly they say: “The Hellfire will not touch us except for a number of days!” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracfully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Have ye taken a covenant with The Ever Almighty God, therefore, The Ever Almighty God will not break His covenant? Or are ye people saying about The Ever Almighty God that which ye do not know?”

2:81. Certainly yes! Each and every person who earns evil and his sin has surrounded him, surely such people will be the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside in Hellfire forever (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

2:82. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, such people will be the residents of the Everlasting Garden; they will reside in the Everlasting Garden forever (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

2:83. Remember when We (The Ever Almighty God) took the firm covenant from the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t): “Ye must not ever worship anything whatsoever except The Ever Almighty God, and ye must always be kindly good to your parents and the relatives and the orphans and the poor, and ye must always speak to Humankind with good words, and ye must always equitably perform the Prayer and ye must always give the Mandatory Alms!” Thereafter, ye turned away except a few of ye, while ye were unthankfully refusing.

2:84. Remember when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise) took your firm covenant: “Ye people must not ever shed each other’s blood and ye must not ever expel your own people from your homes. Thereafter, ye acknowledged while ye were witnesses.

2:85. Thereafter ye are those who are killing your own people and ye are expelling a group of your people from their homes, and ye assist each other in sin and aggression against them. Truly if they come to ye as captives, ye still pay to set them free, although their expulsion was prohibited to ye. So do ye people then truly believe in some parts of the Heavenly Book and unthankfully disbelieve in some parts? Surely what is the requital punishment of any person who do this from amongst ye except disgrace in the life of this present Earthly World, and on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement they will be consigned to the most severe requital punishment. Truly The Ever Almighty God is not ever unaware of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

2:86. Such are the people who have purchased the life of this present Earthly World in exchange of the Eternal Afterlife World; truly the requital punishment will not be lightened for them nor will they be helped (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

2:87. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) in fact gave Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) the Heavenly Book, and We sent in succession many Messengers even after him. Truly We gave Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t), the Supremely Clear Proofs, and We assisted Jesus (P.m.b.u.h) with the Holy Spirit Gabriel (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate from among the Angels P.m.b.u.t). Why then, whenever there came to ye any Messenger with that which yourselves did not desire, ye were unthankfully arrogant, and ye unthankfully denied a party and another party ye killed.

2:88. Truly they say: “Our hearts are wrapped in a covering!” But in fact, The Ever Almighty God has cursed them because of their unthankful disbelief. Truly it is little that they believe!

2:89. Truly when there came to them this Book Qur'an from the Providence of The Ever Almighty God, which truthfully confirms the Heavenly Books which are with them, although previously they used to pray for victory over the people who unthankfully disbelieved, surely when there came to them this Book Qur'an which they had recognised, they unthankfully disbelieved in this Book Qur'an. Surely the curse of The Ever Almighty God is upon the unthankful disbelievers.

2:90. Most evil is that for which the unthankful disbelievers have sold themselves, that they have unthankfully disbelieved in this Book Qur'an which The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed through iniquitous rage that The Ever Almighty God Miraculously Reveals from His Grace upon any person He Wills from among His servants. Surely the unthankful disbelievers have earned Wrath upon Wrath of The Ever Almighty God. Truly the unthankful disbelievers will suffer the humiliating requital punishment {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals}.

2:91. Truly whenever it is said to them: "Ye must truly believe in the Heavenly Book Qur'an which The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed," they say: "We truly believe in the Heavenly Books which have been Miraculously Revealed to us!" Truly they unthankfully disbelieve in this Heavenly Book Qur'an which came after their Heavenly Books. Truly this Heavenly Book Qur'an is The Whole Truth, which truthfully confirms the Heavenly Books which are with them. Thou must say: "Then why did ye kill the Prophets of The Ever Almighty God previously, if ye are the true believers?"



2:92. Truly indeed Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living, The Ever All Wise, P.m.b.u.h) in fact came to ye people with the Supremely Clear Proofs; thereafter, ye people took to yourselves the calf for worship while he was on the Mountain, truly ye were the iniquitous wrongdoers.

2:93. Remember when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) took your firm covenant and We raised the mountain high above ye: “All of ye must hold powerfully whatsoever We have given ye, and all of ye must always listen attentively!” They said: “We have heard, but we disobey!” Truly the calf was made to sink into their hearts because of their unthankful disbelief. Thou must say: “How wretched is that which your faith commands ye, if ye are the true believers!”

2:94. Thou O Muhammad! (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “If the Eternal Home of the Afterlife World in the Providence of The Ever Almighty God is indeed for ye people exclusively and not for others of Humankind, surely ye should wish for death, if ye are the truthful!”

2:95. Truly they will not wish for death, ever, solely because of the evil actions their hands have sent ahead. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of the iniquitous wrongdoers.

2:96. Truly indeed, thou will find them the most greedy of Humankind for life, and from among the people who commit polytheism. Each and every one of them wishes to be given a life of a thousand years, but if he is given such a life, that will not save such a person from the requital punishment. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions all of them ever do.

2:97. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Whoever is an enemy to Gabriel, surely indeed, Gabriel (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God from among the Angels P.m.b.u.h) is the one who has brought down this Book Qur’an upon your heart by the Command of The Ever Almighty God. Sincerely confirming those Heavenly Books which were before this Book Qur’an. Truly this Book Qur’an is the Heavenly Guidance and the Good True News for the true believers.

2:98. Whoever is the enemy to The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Messengers and Gabriel and Michael (P.m.b.u.t), surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God is the enemy to the unthankful disbelievers.

2:99. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have in fact Miraculously Revealed to thee the Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses, truly no person unthankfully disbelieves in them except the unthankful rebellious people.

2:100. Truly whenever they made any covenant, a party of them always threw it away. But in fact, most of them do not truly believe.

2:101. Truly when the Messenger from the Providence of The Ever Almighty God came to them, sincerely confirming the Heavenly Books which are with them, a party the people who were given the Heavenly Book threw the Heavenly Book of The Ever Almighty God behind their backs, as if they did not have any Heavenly Knowledge.

2:102. Truly they followed that which the devils had recited during the kingdom of Solomon (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Propphet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h). Truly Solomon (P.m.b.u.h) did not unthankfully disbelieve, but the devils unthankfully disbelieved. They were teaching magic to Humankind and that which was sent down to the two Angels at Babylon, Hăřüt and Măřüt. Truly both Angels did not teach any person unless saying beforehand: “We are only a trial test, therefore ye must not unthankfully disbelieve!” Yet they learned from the Angels that by which they caused separation between a man and his wife. Truly they could not harm any person by magic except by the permission of The Ever Almighty God. Truly they learned that which only harmed them and did not benefit them. Truly indeed they in fact had knowledge that any person who purchased the magic will not have any share in the Eternal Afterlife World. Truly indeed that is extremely evil for which they sold themselves, if only they had Knowledge.

2:103. Surely if they had truly believed and feared The Ever Almighty God, then the reward from the Providence of The Ever Almighty God would indeed have been supremely better, if only they had Knowledge (of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God).

2:104. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever say to Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h): “Thou listen to us,” but ye must always say: “Thou please have patience with us,” and ye must always listen attentively. Truly the unthankful disbelievers will suffer the painful requital punishment.

2:105. The people who unthankfully disbelieve from among the People of the Book and the polytheists do not ever like that anything good should be sent down to ye the true believers from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God selects for His Mercy any person He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Possessor of the Supremely Mighty Grace.

2:106. Whenever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) abrogate any Miraculous Verse or We cause it to be forgotten, We always replace it with better Miraculous Verse or similar to it. Do thou not know that The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything?

2:107. Do thou not know that only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth? Truly ye Humankind do not have any protecting friend nor any helper other than The Ever Almighty God.

2:108. Do ye people intend to question your Messenger just like Moses (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Generous, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) was questioned previously? Truly any person who exchanges the True Faith for unthankful disbelief; surely indeed such a person has gone astray from the Right Path.

2:109. Many of the People of the Book dearly desire that if they could only turn ye the true believers back to unthankful disbelief after your True Faith, because of selfish envy from themselves, even after The Whole Truth has become supremely clear to them. Surely ye the true believers must pardon and ye must overlook, until The Ever Almighty God sends His Command. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

2:110. Surely ye the true believers must always equitably perform the Prayer and ye must always give the Mandatory Alms, truly whatever of good ye the true believers ever send ahead for yourselves, ye will find it with The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

2:111. Truly the Jews and the Christians say: “None will enter the Everlasting Garden except the person who is a Jew or a Christian!” These are merely their wishful thinking. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Ye must produce your Miraculous Proof, if ye are the truthful!”

2:112. Certainly yes! Any person who submits himself to The Ever Almighty God and he does righteous good actions, surely he will have his good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, truly no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

2:113. Truly the Jews say: “The Christians have no ground whatsoever to stand on,” and the Christians say: “The Jews have no ground whatsoever to stand on,” yet they recite the Heavenly Book. Just like this, the people who did not have any knowledge have spoken the same as their words. Truly The Ever Almighty God will judge between all of them on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement concerning Everything in which they differed.

2:114. Truly who is more iniquitous than the person who prohibits the Name of The Ever Almighty God from being Gloriously mentioned in the Mosques of The Ever Almighty God, and he strives towards their destruction. Truly it is not ever equitable for them to enter the Mosques of The Ever Almighty God except in fear. Such people will have disgrace in the life of this present Earthly World, and they will suffer the mighty requital punishment in the Eternal Afterlife World.

2:115. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the east and the west. Therefore, whichever direction ye people ever turn your faces, there is the Presence of The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Encompassing Everything, The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

2:116. Truly they say: “The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has taken a son!” All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God! But in fact, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. All are devoutly obedient only to Him.

2:117. (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe is) The Originator of all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly whenever He decrees any matter, then He only says to it “Be!” Surely it is always done.

2:118. Truly the people who do not have the Heavenly Knowledge say: “Why The Ever Almighty God does not speak to us, or some Miraculous Sign come to us?” Just like this, the people who were before them have spoken the same as their words, their hearts are all alike. Indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise) have made the Miraculous Signs Supremely Clear for the people who believe with certitude.

2:119. Certainly, We {The Ever Almighty God} have sent thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} with The Whole Truth, as the Constant Announcer of the Good True News and as the Constant Warner, truly thou will not be questioned about the residents of the Blazing Hell.

2:120. Truly the Jews and the Christians will not be pleased with thee until thou follow their religion. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Certainly, the Guidance of The Ever Almighty God is the Correct Guidance!” Truly indeed if thou follow their iniquitous desires after the Heavenly knowledge has come to thee, then thou will not have any protecting friend nor any helper against The Ever Almighty God.

2:121. The people to whom We {The Ever Almighty God} have given the Heavenly Book, they recite the Heavenly Book in a way it has the true right to be recited. Such are the people who truly believe in the Heavenly Book. Truly any person who unthankfully disbelieves in the Heavenly Book, surely indeed such people are the losers.

2:122. O ye the Children of Israel {P.m.b.u.t)! “Ye must heedfully remember My Favours and Blessings which I {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate} awarded upon ye, and that I favoured ye above all the Worlds.



2:123. Truly ye must protect yourselves against the Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World} when no person will benefit any person at all, nor will any intercession be accepted from him, nor will any compensation be taken from him nor will they be helped.

2:124. Remember When Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h} was tested by The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him with several Commandments, truly Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} equitably fulfilled all of them, The Ever Almighty God said: “Certainly, I will make thee the leader for Humankind!” Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} said: “And from my children as well!” The Ever Almighty God said: “My Covenant does not include the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

2:125. Remember when We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} made the House Kaabah the central gathering place for Humankind and the place of peace and security. Truly ye the true believers should take the standing place of Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} as the place of Prayer. Truly We covenanted with Abraham and Ishmael {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t} that they should keep My House purely clean for those people who perform Tawaf and those who stay therein for worship and those who bow down and prostrate.

2:126. Remember when Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please make this city Makkah the place of peace and security and Thou please provide its people with fruits; each and every one of them who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years)!” The Ever Almighty God said: “Truly as for any person who unthankfully disbelieves, I will also provide him beneficial provisions for a short while. Thereafter, I will force him to the requital punishment of the Hellfire, truly that is an extremely evil destination.

2:127. Remember when Abraham and Ishmael (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.t) were raising the foundations of the Sacred House Kaabah: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please accept this from us, certainly, Thou are The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

2:128. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please make both of us Muslims wholly submitting only to thee and from our Descendants a party of Muslims wholly submitting only to Thee, and Thou please show us our religious rituals, and Thou please turn to us with Mercy. Certainly, Thou are The Ever Accepting of Repentance, The Ever Most Merciful.

2:129. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please send to our descendants a Messenger from among themselves who will recite to them your Miraculous Verses and teach them the Heavenly Book and the Great Wisdom and sanctify them. Certainly, Thou are The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise!”

2:130. Truly who can ever turn away from the Religion of Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) except the person who makes a complete fool of himself? Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) had in fact chosen Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) in this present Earthly World; truly indeed, in the Eternal Afterlife World, he will indeed be in the company of the devoutly righteous people.

2:131. When The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) Commanded him: “Thou must wholly submit!” Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassinate, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h) said: “I have wholly submitted to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds!”

2:132. Truly this was commanded by Abraham and Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassinate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.t) to their Sons: “O my Sons! Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has chosen for ye this Religion. Therefore, all of ye must not die except while ye are Muslims (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds!)”

2:133. Or were ye Humankind witnesses when death approached Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h)? When Jacob (P.m.b.u.h) said to his Sons: “Who will all of ye worship after my passing away? All of them said: “We will worship your God and The God of your fathers Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac (P.m.b.u.t), The Ever One God, truly we are Muslims only to Him (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds)!”

2:134. That was a community which has already passed away. They will be requited of whatsoever actions they earned, and ye Humankind will will be requited whatsoever actions all of ye have earned. Truly ye Humankind will not be held accountable for whatsoever actions they used to do.

2:135. The People of Book say: “Ye the true believers must become Jews or Christians then ye will be correctly guided!” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “But in fact, we follow the Religion of Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h), the devoutly true monotheist, truly Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) was not ever of the polytheist!”

2:136. Ye the people who truly believe must say: “We truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to us and whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Descendants and whatsoever has been given to Moses and Jesus and whatsoever has been given to all the Prophets from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them (P.m.b.u.t). We the true believers do not make any distinction between any of them, truly we are Muslims only to The Ever Almighty God!”

2:137. Surely if the People of the Book also truly believe just like ye the true believers have truly believed in The Ever Almighty God, surely indeed they will be correctly guided; truly if they turn away, surely they are only in opposition. Surely The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient for thee against them. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

2:138. {And ye the people who truly believe must say}: “Ours is the religious colour chosen by The Ever Almighty God, truly who is better than The Ever Almighty God in choosing religious colour? Truly we worship only The Ever Almighty God!”

2:139. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Do ye the people of the Book argue with us about The Ever Almighty God, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of us and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye? Truly for all of us are our actions and for all of ye are your actions. Truly we are faithfully truthful only to The Ever Almighty God!”

2:140. Or do ye the People of Book say that Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.t) and the Descendants (P.m.b.u.t) were Jews or Christians? Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Living, to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Do ye the People of Book know best or The Ever Almighty God?” Truly who is more iniquitous than any person who conceals the testimony which he has from The Ever Almighty God? Truly The Ever Almighty God is not ever unaware of whatsoever actions all of ye ever do.

2:141. That was a community which has already passed away. They will be requited of whatsoever actions they earned, and ye Humankind will will be requited whatsoever actions all of ye have earned. Truly ye Humankind will not be held accountable for whatsoever actions they used to do.

2:142. Eventually, the fools from among Humankind will say: “What has made the believers turn away from their Kiblah to which they used to face?” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the east and the west. He guides each and every person He Wills to the Straight Path.

2:143. Truly in this way We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Living, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have made ye the true believers fair-minded community for the purpose that ye will be witnesses over Humankind and the Messenger will be the witness over ye. Truly We did not make that Kiblah, which ye used to face, except to make evident who would follow the Messenger from who would turn back upon their heels. Truly that was difficult except for the people who were guided by The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God will not ever cause ye the true believers to lose your True Faith. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Most Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful towards each and every one of Humankind.

2:144. Indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) have seen the turning of your face towards the heaven; surely We will indeed make thee to turn towards the Kiblah with which thou will be pleased. Surely thou must turn your face in the direction of the Sacred Mosque. Truly wherever ye the true believers are, all of ye must always turn your faces in that direction. Truly indeed the People who have been given the Heavenly Book indeed know that it is The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. Truly The Ever Almighty God is not ever unaware of whatsoever actions all of them ever do.

2:145. Truly indeed, even if thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) bring every Miraculous Sign to the people who have been given the Heavenly Book, they will not follow your Kiblah, and thou will not follow their Kiblah. Nor some of them would be the followers of the Kiblah of the others. Truly indeed if thou follow their iniquitous desires after the Heavenly Knowledge has come to thee, for sure thou will indeed then be one of the iniquitous wrongdoers.

2:146. The people to whom We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have given the Heavenly Book recognise this Book Qur'an just like they recognise their own sons. Yet certainly, a party of them are concealing The Whole Truth while they have the Heavenly Knowledge.

2:147. This Book Qur'an is The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee; surely thou must not ever be one of those who doubt.

2:148. Truly for every one there is the direction towards which he turns. Surely all of ye must always compete in doing all that is good. Wherever all of ye the Human Beings may be, The Ever Almighty God will bring all of ye together. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.



2:149. Truly from wherever thou may come forth, thou must always turn your face in the direction of the Sacred Mosque. For sure it is indeed The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, truly The Ever Almighty God is not ever unaware of whatsoever actions all of ye ever do.

2:150. Truly from wherever thou may come forth, thou must always turn your face in the direction of the Sacred Mosque. Truly wherever ye the true believers are, all of ye must always turn your faces in the direction of the Sacred Mosque; for the purpose that Humankind will not have any argument against ye the true believers except the people from among them who commit iniquity. Surely ye the true believers must not ever fear them, truly ye must always fear only Me! And for the purpose that I may complete My Favours and Blessings upon ye, and for the purpose that ye may follow the Heavenly Guidance.

2:151. Just as We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise) have sent to ye Humankind the Messenger from among yourselves, the Messenger is reciting to ye Humankind Our Miraculous Verses and he is sanctifying ye and he is teaching ye the Heavenly Book and the Great Wisdom, and he is teaching ye other things ye did not know.

2:152. Therefore ye Humankind must heedfully remember Me (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful), I will remember ye Humankind. Truly ye Humankind must always be thankful to Me, and ye must not ever be unthankful to Me.

2:153. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always seek help through steadfast patience and the Prayer. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is always with the people who are steadfastly patient.

2:154. Surely ye the true believers must not ever say about the people who are killed in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God: “They are dead!” But in fact, they are alive, but ye do not perceive it.

2:155. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise) will definitely test ye the true believers! With something of fear and hunger and a loss of wealth and lives and fruits, truly thou must announce the good true news to the people who are steadfastly patient.

2:156. The people who, whenever any disaster afflicts them, they say: “Certainly, we belong only to The Ever Almighty God, and certainly, we will return to The Ever Almighty God!”

2:157. Such are the people upon whom there are the Blessings from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them and the Mercy, truly they are the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance.

2:158. Certainly, As-Safā and Al-Marwah are from among the Symbolic Signs of The Ever Almighty God, therefore, any person who performs the Hajj of the House or performs the Umrah, then there is no sin upon him in walking back and forth between them. Truly any person who does good actions voluntarily, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Appreciative, The Ever All Knowing.

2:159. Certainly, the people who conceal whatsoever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed of the Supremely Clear Proofs and the Heavenly Guidance, even after We have made it supremely clear for Humankind in the Heavenly Book, such people are cursed by The Ever Almighty God, and they are cursed by those who equitably curse.

2:160. Except the people who repent and act righteously and make Everything evident; surely such are the people to whom I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) will turn with Mercy. Truly I am The Ever Accepting of Repentance, The Ever Most Merciful.

2:161. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve and they die while they are unthankful disbelievers, such are the people upon whom there will be the curse of The Ever Almighty God and the Angels and the Humankind, all of them together.

2:162. Such unthankful disbelievers will remain under the curse forever, the requital punishment will not be lightened for the unthankful disbelievers nor will not be reprieved (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

2:163. Truly The God of each and every one of ye Humankind is The Ever One God, there is no God except The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful.

2:164. Certainly, in the creation of all the heavens and the whole earth, and the alternation of the night and the day, and the sailing of the ships through the sea with many things which benefits Humankind, and whatsoever rainwater The Ever Almighty God sends down from the sky, then by the rainwater He gives life to the earth after its death, and the dispersing in the earth all kinds of living creatures, and the varying directions of the winds, and the clouds controlled between the heaven and the earth, there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who use their intellect to be equitable.

2:165. Truly from among Humankind there are some who take other than The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) as His equals. They love them just like they should love The Ever Almighty God. Surely the people who truly believe always have the most greatest love for The Ever Almighty God. Truly if only the people who have committed iniquity could consider the time when they will see the requital punishment, that certainly all power entirely belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, and that certainly The Ever Almighty God is severe in the requital punishment.

2:166. When (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) those who were followed will disassociate themselves from those people who followed them, and they will see the requital punishment, truly all the connections between them will be completely cut off.

2:167. Truly the people who followed them will say: “If only we had one more chance to return, we would disassociate ourselves from them just like they have disassociated themselves from us!” In this way The Ever Almighty God will show them their actions as remorseful regrets for them. Truly they will not ever be able to escape from the Hellfire {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

2:168. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always eat only from whatever is lawful and good in the earth, and ye each and every one of Humankind must not ever follow the footsteps nor commandments of the devil Satan. Certainly, the devil Satan is the most clear enemy to each and every one of ye Humankind.

2:169. The devil Satan only commands ye each and every one of Humankind to do every kind of evil action and every kind of wickedness, and that ye say about The Ever Almighty God things of which ye do not have any knowledge.

2:170. Truly whenever it is said to them: “Ye must always follow whatever The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} has Miraculously Revealed!” They say: “But in fact, we will only follow that which we found our forefathers doing!” Even if their forefathers did not understand anything and they did not follow the Heavenly Guidance?

2:171. Truly the example of the people who unthankfully disbelieve is just like the example of the person who calls out to such people who do not hear anything except a call and announcement. They are deaf, dumb and blind, surely they do not use their intellect to be equitable.

2:172. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always eat only from whatever good things We have provided for ye. And ye must always be thankful to The Ever Almighty God, if ye are the people who worship only The Ever Almighty God.

2:173. Certainly, that which The Ever Almighty God has prohibited to all of ye are dead animals and blood and the flesh of swine, and whatever has been dedicated to anything other than The Ever Almighty God. Truly whoever is forced by necessity without any iniquitous rebellion nor any transgression, surely there is no sin upon such a person. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

2:174. Certainly, the people who conceal whatever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed of the Heavenly Book and they sell it for a paltry price, such people eat nothing into their bellies except the Hellfire. Truly The Ever Almighty God will not speak to such people on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement, nor will He sanctify them, truly such people will suffer the painful requital punishment (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

2:175. Such are the people who have exchanged the Heavenly Guidance for straying and forgiveness for punishment. So what has made them patient in pursuit of the Hellfire?

2:176. This is because The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Living, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has Miraculously Revealed the Heavenly Book with The Whole Truth. For sure the people who differ over the Heavenly Book are indeed in extreme iniquitous opposition.

2:177. It is not righteousness that ye Humankind turn your faces towards the east or the west; but righteousness is in each and every person who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and the Angels and every Heavenly Book and each and every one the Prophets and gives wealth for the Love of The Ever Almighty God to the relatives and the orphans and the needy and the traveler and the beggars and in freeing the necks and equitably performs the Prayer and gives the Mandatory Alms, and whenever they make any promise they always fulfil their promise, and they are always steadfastly patient in extreme poverty and extreme hardship and during the equitable war. Such are the people who are truthful in Faith, and they are the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:178. O ye the people who truly believe! The law of equitable retribution is decreed for ye concerning those who are murdered: the freeman for the freeman and the slave for the slave and the female for the female. But if any culprit is pardoned by his aggrieved brother to some extent, surely it must be followed with righteousness, and the culprit must pay whatever is due to the aggrieved brother with kindness. This is the alleviation from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye and an act of Mercy. Surely whoever transgresses after this, truly such a person will suffer the painful punishment.

2:179. Truly in the law of equitable retribution there is life for ye, O ye the people who have the intelligent hearts; for the purpose that ye may protect yourselves.

2:180. It is decreed for ye the true believers whenever death approaches any one of ye, if he leaves behind wealth, he must make a will for the parents and close relatives with righteousness. This is the decreed duty upon the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:181. Truly whoever changes the will after he has heard it, surely the sin will be only upon the person who changes it. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

2:182. Surely any person who fears from the person who made the will any error or sin, and corrects that which is between them, surely there is no sin upon him. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.



2:183. O ye the people who truly believe! Fasting is decreed upon ye, just like it was decreed upon the people before ye, for the purpose that ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

2:184. Fasting is for a specific number of days. Surely whoever from among ye the true believers is ill or on a journey, then an equal number of other days later. And upon the people who can fast only with extreme difficulty, the redemption must be to provide food for any needy person. Truly any person who does righteous good actions voluntarily, surely that is supremely good for such a person. Truly to fast is supremely good for ye, if ye have the Heavenly Knowledge.

2:185. The month of Ramadan is that in which the Qur'an was Miraculously Revealed, the Heavenly Guidance for each and every one of Humankind, and the Supremely Clear Proofs of the Heavenly Guidance and the Ever Distinctive Criterion. Truly any person from among ye the true believers is present this month, surely he must fast during this month; truly any person who is ill or on a journey, surely he must make up for the lost days by fasting on other days later. The Ever Almighty God intends for ye the true believers ease, truly He does not intend for ye the true believers hardship, and for the purpose that ye the true believers may complete the decreed period, and for the purpose that ye proclaim the Greatness of The Ever Almighty God for having guided ye, and for the purpose that ye the true believers may become thankful.

2:186. Truly whenever My servants ask thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) about Me (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe), surely indeed I am The Ever Most Near. I respond to the Prayer of the supplicant whenever he prays to Me. Surely Humankind must always comply to Me and they must always truly believe in Me, for the purpose that they may become the followers the Heavenly Guidance.

2:187. It is made lawful to ye to lie with your wives during the night of the fast. Your wives are clothing for ye and ye are clothing for them. The Ever Almighty God knows very well that ye have been betraying yourselves; so, He has turned to ye with Mercy and He has Pardoned ye. Therefore, now ye can lie with them, and ye must seek whatever The Ever Almighty God has written for ye. And ye may eat and drink until the white thread of the dawn becomes distinct to ye from the black thread; thereafter, ye must complete the fast until the nightfall. Truly ye must not lie with your wives while ye are staying for worship in the Mosques. These are the decreed limits set by The Ever Almighty God; surely ye must not ever go near to them. In this way The Ever Almighty God makes His Miraculous Verses supremely clear for every one of Humankind, for the purpose that they may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:188. Surely ye the true believers must not ever consume one another's wealth iniquitously, and ye must not send it to the rulers for the purpose that ye may sinfully consume a portion of the wealth of Humankind, while ye have the Heavenly Knowledge (of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

2:189. They ask thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) about the new moons. Thou must say: "They are measurements of time for Humankind and for Hajj!" Truly it is not righteousness that ye people enter the houses from the backs, but righteousness is in every person who fears The Ever Almighty God. And ye must always enter the houses from their doors. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God for the purpose that ye may become triumphant.

2:190. Surely ye the true believers must always fight in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God against the people who fight against ye, but ye must not ever commit iniquitous transgression. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love the people who commit iniquitous transgression.

2:191. Truly ye must kill them wherever ye find them, and ye must expel them from wherever they have expelled ye, truly unthankful disbelief is worse than killing. Truly ye must not ever fight against them in the Sacred Mosque, until they fight against ye therein. But if they fight against ye, then ye must kill them. Just like this is the requital punishment of the unthankful disbelievers.

2:192. Surely if they stop iniquitous actions, surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

2:193. Surely ye the true believers must fight them until there is no more unthankful disbelief, and the religion becomes only for The Ever Almighty God. Surely if they stop, then the aggression is not lawful except against the iniquitous wrongdoers.

2:194. The sacred month is for the sacred month, and for the sacred things there is the law of equitable retribution. Surely if any person commits transgression against ye the true believers, then ye the true believers may transgress against him, just like he has transgressed against ye. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, and all of ye must always know with certitude that certainly The Ever Almighty God is always with the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:195. Surely ye the true believers must always spend in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, and ye must not ever throw yourselves with your own hands into destruction. Surely ye the true believers must always do righteous good actions. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God loves the people who do righteous good actions.

2:196. Surely ye the true believers must complete the Hajj and the 'Umrah for The Ever Almighty God. But if ye are prevented, then give whatever ye can easily afford of the sacrificial animals. And ye must not shave your heads until the sacrificial animal reaches the place of sacrifice. But whoever from among ye is ill or he suffers from any ailment of the head, then he must compensate by fasting or charity or a ritual sacrifice. Surely whenever ye are peacefully secure, then whoever benefits himself with 'Umrah until the Hajj, then whatever ye can easily afford of the sacrificial animals. But if ye cannot afford it, then ye must fast three days during the Hajj and seven when ye have returned home, making these ten days in all. This is for the person whose family is not in the area of the Sacred Mosque. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, and ye must always know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God is severe in the penalty punishment.

2:197. The months of Hajj are well known; Surely any person who has made the Hajj mandatory upon himself therein, then there must not be intimate relations with spouses, nor any unthankful rebellion, nor any unjust dispute during the Hajj. Truly whatsoever of good all of ye ever do, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) always knows it very well. Truly all of ye must take the required provisions, surely the best provisions is the fear of The Ever Almighty God. Truly all of ye must always fear only Me, O ye the people who have the intelligent hearts.

2:198. There is no blame upon ye the true believers to seek Grace from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Surely when ye depart from Arafaat, then ye must heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God at the Al-Mash‘ar Al-Haraam. Truly ye must heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God, just like He has correctly guided ye, for sure ye were indeed before this among the straying people.

2:199. Thereafter ye the true believers must depart from the place from where all the people depart, and ye the the true believers must pray for forgiveness from The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

2:200. Surely when ye the true believers have completed your sacred rites, then ye must remember The Ever Almighty God just like ye remember your forefathers or with greater remembrance. Surely from among Humankind there is a kind of person who says: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please award us only in this present Earthly World!” Truly such a person will not have any share in the Eternal Afterlife World.

2:201. And from among Humankind there is a kind of person who says: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please award us in this present Earthly World all that which is good and in the Eternal Afterlife World all that which is good and Thou please save us from the requital punishment of the Hellfire!”

2:202. Such are the people who will have a share of whatever actions they have earned. Truly The Ever Almighty God is swift in taking the Reckoning Account.

2:203. Surely ye the true believers must heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) during the specific numbered Days. Surely whoever hastens in two days, then there is no sin upon him, and whoever stays on, then there is no sin upon him, for the person who fears The Ever Almighty God. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, and all of ye must always know with certitude that only to The Ever Almighty God all of ye will be gathered.

2:204. Truly from among Humankind there is a kind of person whose speech amazes thee in the life of this present Earthly World, and he calls The Ever Almighty God to witness over that which is in his heart, yet he is fiercest of opponents.

2:205. Truly whenever he goes away, he strives in the earth to cause evil disorder therein, and to destroy the crops and living things. Truly The Ever Almighty God does not love evil disorder.

2:206. Truly whenever it is said to him: "Thou must always fear The Ever Almighty God," his arrogant pride leads him to sin. Surely Hell is sufficient for him, Truly indeed Hell is an extremely evil place of residence.

2:207. Truly from among Humankind there is also a kind of person who sells himself, seeking to gain the All Blessed Delight of The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Compassionate to His servants.

2:208. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must enter into Islam completely; and all of ye must not ever follow the footsteps nor commandments of devil Satan. Certainly, devil Satan is the most clear enemy to all of ye.

2:209. Surely if ye the people who truly believe deviate even after the Supremely Clear Proofs have come to ye, truly all of ye must always know with certitude that certainly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

2:210. They are not waiting in any way except that The Ever Almighty God should come to them in the covers of the clouds and also the Angels, and their whole matter is judged. Truly all matters are always returned only to The Ever Almighty God.

2:211. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) may ask the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) how many of the Supremely Clear Miraculous Signs We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) gave them. Truly any person who alters the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God after he has received them, for sure The Ever Almighty God is severe in the penalty punishment.



2:212. The life of this present Earthly World is beautified for the people who unthankfully disbelieve, and they ridicule the people who truly believe. Truly the people who fear The Ever Almighty God will be far above the people who unthankfully disbelieve on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement. Truly The Ever Almighty God always provides sustenance to any person He Wills without any limit.

2:213. All Humankind was one religious party; then The Ever Almighty God sent the Prophets as the Constant Announcers of the Good True News and as the Constant Warners, surely The Ever Almighty God sent down with them the Heavenly Book with The Whole Truth for the purpose to judge between Humankind concerning whatever they differed in. Truly none differed over it except the people who were given the Heavenly Book after the Supremely Clear Proofs had come to them, out of jealous animosity among themselves. Surely The Ever Almighty God correctly guided the people who truly believed to the Whole Truth, concerning that in which they had differed, by His Command. Truly The Ever Almighty God guides any person He Wills to the Straight Path.

2:214. Do ye people really think that ye will enter the Everlasting Garden, while there has not yet come to ye the trial tests like the people who have passed away before ye? They were afflicted with extreme poverty and extreme hardship, and they were strongly shaken until the Messenger and the people who truly believed along with him said: "When will the Help of The Ever Almighty God come?" Listen attentively! Certainly, the Help of The Ever Almighty God is near.

2:215. They ask thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to all Humankind P.m.b.u.h} how they should spend. Thou must say: “Whatever ye spend of good, it must be for parents and the relatives and the orphans and the needy and the traveller, truly every good action all of ye ever do, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of it.

2:216. Fighting is decreed upon ye the true believers while it is hateful to ye. Truly it may be that ye the true believers hate something although it is good for ye; and it may be that ye the true believers love something although it is bad for ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows Everything, but all of ye do not know.

2:217. They ask thee about fighting in the Sacred Month. Thou must say: “Fighting therein is a great sin, but preventing people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God and unthankful disbelief in The Ever Almighty God and the Sacred Mosque, and expelling the people from the Sacred Mosque is a greater sin in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God. Truly unthankful disbelief is a greater sin than killing. Truly they will not stop fighting against ye the true believers until they make ye turn back from your religion if they are able to do so. Truly any person from among ye the true believers turns back from his religion and he dies while he is an unthankful disbeliever, surely such are the people whose actions will become worthless in this present Earthly Life World and in the Eternal Afterlife World. Truly such people are the residents of the Hellfire; they will remain therein forever.

2:218. Certainly, the people who have truly believed and the people who have emigrated and they have striven hard in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God; such are the people who strongly hope for the Mercy of The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

2:219. They ask thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) concerning alcoholic drinks and gambling. Thou must say: "In both of them there is a great sin and some benefits for Humankind, but their sin is greater than their benefit. And they ask thee what they should spend. Thou must say: "Whatever is surplus!" In this way The Ever Almighty God makes supremely clear to all of ye the Miraculous Verses, for the purpose that all of ye may think deeply;

2:220. In this present Earthly Life World and the Eternal Afterlife World. And they ask thee about the orphans. Thou must say: "Making improvements for them is good, and if ye associate with them, they are your brothers. Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows very well a kind of person who causes evil disorder from a kind of person who makes peace. Truly if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, He could have indeed put all of ye in difficulty. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

2:221. Surely ye the true believers must not ever marry polytheistic women until they truly believe. Surely indeed the true believing slave woman is better than any polytheist woman, even though she may attract ye. And ye the true believers must not ever give your women in marriage to the polytheistic men until they truly believe. Truly indeed the true believing slave man is better than any polytheist man, even though he may attract ye. The polytheists are the people who invite to the Hellfire, truly The Ever Almighty God invites by His Command to the Everlasting Garden and Forgiveness; Truly The Ever Almighty God makes His Miraculous Verses supremely clear for each and every one of Humankind, for the purpose they may heedfully remember.

2:222. They ask thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) about menstruation. Thou must say: "Menstruation is harmful; surely ye must keep away from women during menstruation. Truly ye must not approach them until they are purified. Surely when they have purified themselves, then ye may approach them only from where The Ever Almighty God has Commanded ye. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) loves the people who truly repent and He loves the people who thoroughly purify themselves.

2:223. Your women are a place of sowing of seed for ye, surely ye may go to your place of cultivation whichever way ye like, and ye must send ahead the righteous good actions for yourselves. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, and all of ye must always know with certitude that ye will meet The Ever Almighty God. Truly thou must announce the good true news to the true believers.

2:224. Surely ye the true believers must not ever make The Ever Almighty God in your oaths the pretext to avoid doing righteousness and fearing The Ever Almighty God and making peace among Humankind. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

2:225. The Ever Almighty God will not hold ye accountable for what is unintentional in your oaths, but The Ever Almighty God will hold ye accountable for what your hearts have earned. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Forbearing.

2:226. For those who swear that they will not have marital relations with their wives, they must wait for four months. Surely if they return to marital relations; surely indeed The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

2:227. Truly if they firmly decide to divorce, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

2:228. Truly the divorced women must wait three menstrual periods. Truly it is not lawful for the divorced women to conceal what The Ever Almighty God has created in their wombs if they truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}. Truly their husbands have the right to take them back in this period, only if they are willing to do reconciliation. Truly women too have rights upon men just like the rights of men upon them in righteousness. Truly men have a grade above them. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

2:229. Divorce can happen only twice, thereafter the woman must be kept with righteousness or she must be released with kindness. Truly it is not lawful for ye the true believers to take back whatever ye have given them, unless both of them fear that they will not be able to keep the decreed limits set by The Ever Almighty God. Surely if ye fear that both of them will not be able to keep the decreed limits set by The Ever Almighty God, then there no sin on either of them in whatever she may give up to ransom herself. These are the decreed limits set by The Ever Almighty God, ye people must not ever transgress them. Truly any person who transgresses the decreed limits set by The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} surely such people are the iniquitous wrongdoers.

2:230. But if the husband divorces his wife after the second divorce, then she is not lawful to him after that until she marries a husband other than him. Surely if the latter husband divorces her, then there is no sin upon the woman and her former husband if they return to one another, only if both of them strongly feel that they will be able to keep the decreed limits set by The Ever Almighty God. Truly these are the decreed limits set by The Ever Almighty God; He makes them supremely clear for the people who have the Heavenly Knowledge (of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God).

2:231. Surely when ye the true believers have divorced women and they have fulfilled their decreed term, then ye may keep them with righteousness or ye may release them with righteousness. Truly ye must not ever keep them with intent to harm them and commit aggression. Truly any person who does this, surely he has indeed committed iniquity to himself. Truly each and every one of ye Humankind must not ever take the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God in mockery. Truly ye Humankind must heedfully remember the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God awarded upon ye, and whatever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed to ye of the Heavenly Book and the Great Wisdom, whereby The Ever Almighty God Admonishingly Instructs ye. Truly each and every one of ye humankind must always fear The Ever Almighty God, and all of ye must always know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

2:232. Surely when ye the true believers have divorced women and they have fulfilled their decreed term, then ye must not ever prevent them from remarrying their husbands when they have agreed among themselves with righteousness. This is Instructed Admonition for every person from among ye who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years). This is more virtuous and wholesomely purer for all of ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows Everything, but all of ye do not know.

2:233. Truly mothers should suckle their children for two whole years, for whoever desires to complete the suckling period. Surely the responsibility is upon the father of the child to provide their provisions and their clothing with righteousness. No person is ever given any duty except according to his capability. No mother should ever be harmed through her child, nor any father through his child. Truly upon the heir there is the responsibility the like of that. But if both of them desire to wean the child through mutual agreement and consultation, then there is no sin upon them. Surely if ye desire to have your children nursed by a substitute, then there is no sin upon ye as long as ye pay whatever is due from ye with righteousness. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, and all of ye must always know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions all of ye ever do.



2:234. Surely those who die from among ye the true believers and they leave behind wives, those widows must wait for four months and ten days before remarrying. Truly when they have fulfilled their decreed term, then there is no sin upon ye the true believers in whatever they do with themselves in righteousness. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

2:235. Truly there is no sin upon ye the true believers in whatever hint of marriage proposal ye convey to these women, or ye conceal it in your hearts. The Ever Almighty God knows very well that ye will eventually mention it to them, but ye must not ever make any promise to them secretly except that ye speak words of righteousness. Truly ye must not ever resolve to undertake the marriage contract until the decreed period reaches its end. Truly all of ye must always know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God always knows very well whatever is in your hearts and minds; therefore, all of ye must always beware of The Ever Almighty God. Truly all of ye must always know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Forbearing.

2:236. There is no sin upon ye the true believers if ye divorce women when ye have not consummated the marriage or fixed a bride-gift for them. But ye must provide provisions for them, the wealthy according to his capability and the poor according to his capability. This is the mandatory duty upon the people who do righteous good actions.

2:237. Truly if ye the true believers divorce women when ye have not consummated the marriage but ye in fact fixed a bride-gift for them, then give them half of whatever ye had fixed, unless they waive their right, or unless the person in whose hand there is the marriage contract waives his right. Truly if ye forego the right, that is nearer to devout piety. Truly ye must not ever forget graciousness towards one another. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

2:238. Ye the true believers must always strictly preserve all the Prayers, especially the middle Prayer. And ye the true believers must always stand before The Ever Almighty God with devout obedience.

2:239. Truly if ye the true believers are in a state of fear, then pray while on foot or while riding. But whenever ye are peacefully secure, then ye must always heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God in a manner He has taught ye, which ye the true believers did not know.

2:240. Truly those who die from among ye the true believers and they leave behind wives, they must make a will for their wives, to provide them maintenance for one year without causing them to leave their homes. But if they themselves leave, then there is no sin upon ye in whatever they do with themselves in righteousness. Truly The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

2:241. And the divorced women must also be provided with maintenance with righteousness. This is the mandatory duty upon the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:242. In this way The Ever Almighty God makes His Miraculous Verses supremely clear for all of ye, for the purpose that all of ye may use your intellect to be equitable {regarding the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful}.

2:243. Have thou not considered the people who went out from their homes in many thousands fearing death? Then The Ever Almighty God said to them: “Ye must die!” Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God brought them back to life again. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed full of Graciousness to all Humankind; but most of Humankind do not give thanks.

2:244. Surely ye the true believers must always fight in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, and ye must always know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

2:245. Who is the person {from among Humankind who truly believes the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals} that will give The Ever Almighty God a good loan, surely He will multiply it for him multiple times over? Truly The Ever Almighty God limits sustenance and He vastly increases sustenance, truly only to The Ever Almighty God all of ye will be returned.

2:246. Have thou not considered the chiefs of the Children of Israel who came after Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h), when they said to their Prophet: “Appoint for us a king, for the purpose that we may fight in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God?” The Prophet said: “Perhaps ye people would not fight, if the fighting is Decreed for ye?” The chiefs said: “Why would we not fight in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, truly indeed we have been expelled from our homes and our children?” Surely when the fighting was decreed for them, they turned away except for a few of them. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of the iniquitous wrongdoers.

2:247. Truly their Prophet said to them: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has indeed appointed for ye people Soul as the king!” The chiefs said: “How can Soul have the kingdom over us, when we have greater right to kingdom than Soul, and he has not even been given wealth in abundance? (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has chosen him over ye people, and He has increased him abundantly in knowledge and stature. Truly The Ever Almighty God gives His kingdom to whoever He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Encompassing Everything, The Ever All Knowing.

2:248. Truly their Prophet said to them; “Certainly! The Miraculous Sign of his kingdom is that there will come to ye people the Ark in which there is tranquility from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, and some sacred relics of what were left behind by the family of Moses and the family of Aaron (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.t). It will be carried by the Angels. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign for ye people, if ye are true believers.

2:249. Then, when Soul set out with the army, Soul said: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God will test ye people by means of the river. Surely whoever drinks thereof, then he will not belong with me; but any person who refrains from tasting it, for sure he will belong to me, excepting whoever scoops up with his hand!” Surely they drank from the river except for a few of them. Then when Soul and the people who truly believed along with him had crossed the river, they said: “We have no strength today against Goliath and his army!” But those who knew with certitude that they were going to meet The Ever Almighty God said: “How often a small army has triumphed over the large army by the Command of The Ever Almighty God? Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is always with the people who are steadfastly patient!”

2:250. Truly when they went forth to face Goliath and his army, they said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please award upon us steadfast patience and Thou please make our feet firm and Thou please help us against the unthankful disbelieving people!”

2:251. Surely they defeated them by the Command of The Ever Almighty God, truly David (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) killed Goliath, and The Ever Almighty God gave David the kingdom and the Great Wisdom, and The Ever Almighty God taught David from whatever He Willed. Truly if it had not been for the repelling by The Ever Almighty God of Humankind, some by the means of others, indeed the whole earth would be full of evil disorder. But The Ever Almighty God is Full of Graciousness to all the Worlds.

2:252. These are the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God; We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) recite them to thee with The Whole Truth. For sure thou are indeed one of the Messengers.

2:253. All these Messengers; We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have awarded superiority some of them above others. From among the Messengers there are some to whom The Ever Almighty God Spoke directly, and some of them He has raised in grades. Truly We gave Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Messiah, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t), the Supremely Clear Proofs, and We assisted him with the Holy Spirit Gabriel (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful from among the Angels P.m.b.u.h). Truly if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, the people who came after them would not have fought each other, after the Supremely Clear Proofs had come to them. But they differed; surely from among them there are some who truly believed and from among them there are some who unthankfully disbelieved. Truly if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, they would not have fought each other, but The Ever Almighty God always does whatever He intends.

2:254. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always spend from whatever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) have provided for ye before the coming of the Day on which there will not be any trading nor any friendship nor any intercession. Truly it is the unthankful disbelievers who are the iniquitous wrongdoers.

2:255. The Ever Almighty God, there is no God except Him Alone, The Ever Living, The Eternal Watchful Sustainer. He is not ever seized by drowsiness nor sleep. Only to Him belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Who is the one who can ever dare to intercede with Him except by His permission? He always knows very well whatever is before them and whatever is behind them. Truly they do not ever encompass anything from His knowledge except whatever He Wills. His Throne Encompasses all the heavens and the whole earth, truly the preservation of both of them does not ever tire Him. Truly He is The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty.

2:256. There is no compulsion in the religion. Indeed, the correct guidance has become clearly distinct from the evil path. Surely any person who disbelieves in fake gods and truly believes in The Ever Almighty God, truly such a person has indeed grasped the most trustworthy handhold, one that will not ever break. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

2:257. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Protecting Friend of the people who truly believe; He brings them out from the darkneses into the clear light. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve, their deceitful friends are the devils, they take them out from the clear light into the darkneses. Such people are the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside in the Hellfire forever (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World).



2:258. Have thou not considered the person who argued with Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The True God P.m.b.u.h) about The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him merely because The Ever Almighty God had given him kingdom? When Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) said: “My Eternal Lord and Sustainer is The One Who gives life and He Alone causes death!” The king said: “I also give life and cause death!” Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God brings the sun from the east; so thou bring it from the west!” Then the king who unthankfully disbelieved was utterly defeated. Truly The Ever Almighty God does not guide the iniquitous wrongdoing people.

2:259. Or just like the person who passed by the town which truly had fallen into complete ruin? He said: “How will The Ever Almighty God give life to this town after its death?” Surely The Ever Almighty God caused him to die for a hundred years; thereafter, The Ever Almighty God brought him back to life again. The Ever Almighty God said: “How long have thou remained here?” He said: “I have remained here for a day or part of a day!” The Ever Almighty God said: “But in fact, thou have remained here for a hundred years; therefore, look at your food and drink; it has not even decomposed. And look at your donkey, truly this is for the purpose that We may make thee the Miraculous Sign for all Humankind. And look at the bones, how We bring them together and We cover them with flesh!” Truly when all this became clear to him, he said: “I now know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything!”

2:260. Remember when Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please show me how Thou bring the dead to life again!” The Ever Almighty God said: “Do thou not then truly believe?” Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) said: “Cetainly yes, I do truly believe, but it is for the purpose that my heart may have peaceful contentment!” The Ever Almighty God said: “Then thou must take four of the birds and make them familiar to yourself. Thereafter, thou must put the slaughtered parts of them; on each hill. Thereafter, thou must call them, they will come to thee in haste. Truly thou must always know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise!”

2:261. The example of the people who spend their wealth in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God is just like a grain which grows into seven ears; each ear has a hundred grains. Truly The Ever Almighty God multiplies for any person He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Encompassing Everything, The Ever All Knowing.

2:262. The people who spend their wealth in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God; thereafter, they do not follow up whatever wealth they have spent by tauntingly reminding of the favour nor by hurting, such people will have their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; truly no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

2:263. Kind words and forgiveness are better than any charity followed by hurting, truly The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} is The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient, The Ever Most Forbearing.

2:264. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever invalidate your acts of charity by tauntingly reminding of the favour or by hurting, like the person who spends his wealth only to show off to Humankind, but he does not truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}. Surely his example is just like the smooth stone on which there is dust; then heavy shower of rain falls upon it, and it leaves it bare. Such people do not have any power upon anything of whatever actions they have earned. Truly The Ever Almighty God does not guide the unthankful disbelieving people.

2:265. Truly the example of the people who spend their wealth, seeking the All Blessed Delight of The Ever Almighty God and as an affirmation for their own True Faith, is just like the garden on a high ground; heavy rain falls on it, and it yields its fruits in double. But if the heavy rain does not fall on it, then the drizzle is sufficient. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

2:266. Would any of ye like to have a garden of palm trees and grapevines beneath which rivers flow, therein he has every kind of fruit, while he is stricken with old age, while his children are immaturally weak, then the garden is struck with the fierce whirlwind containing fire, and it is burnt? In this way The Ever Almighty God makes supremely clear to all of ye the Miraculous Verses, for the purpose that all of ye may think deeply.

2:267. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always spend from the good things which ye have earned and from whatever things We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Kind) have produced for ye from the earth. Truly ye must not ever intend to spend anything bad from it, while ye would not accept it except with closing your eyes to it. Truly all of ye must always know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient, The Ever Owner of All Praise.

2:268. The devil Satan deceitfully promises ye the true believers poverty and commands ye the true believers to commit immoral actions; truly The Ever Almighty God promises ye the true believers forgiveness from Himself and abundant riches. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Encompassing Everything, The Ever All Knowing.

2:269. The Ever Almighty God gives the Great Wisdom to each and every person He Wills, truly whoever has been given the Great Wisdom, surely indeed he has been given good in abundance. Truly none will heedfully remember except the people who have intelligent hearts.

2:270. Truly whatever ye the true believers spend of any expenditure or whatever vows ye ever make, for sure The Ever Almighty God always knows them very well. Truly for the iniquitous wrongdoers there will not be any helpers.

2:271. If ye the true believers disclose your charitable expenditures, surely they are good, truly if ye conceal them and give them to the poor people, surely that is better for ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God will absolve from ye some of your sins. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

2:272. To guide the Human Beings is not the responsibility of thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h), but it is The Ever Almighty God who guides each and every person He Wills. Truly whatever of good ye the true believers ever spend, surely it is for the benefit of yourselves. Truly ye do not ever spend except desiring the Love and Delight of The Ever Almighty God. Truly whatever of good ye the true believers ever spend it will be fully repaid to ye, truly ye will not be treated with any iniquity.

2:273. The charity is for the poor people who have been restricted in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, they cannot even move about in the earth. The unknowing person thinks that they are wealthy because of their persistent self-restraint. Thou will recognise them by their appearance. They do not ask Humankind persistently. Truly whatever ye spend from whatever good, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of it.

2:274. The people who spend their wealth by the night and by the day, secretly and publicly, surely such people will have their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; truly no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

2:275. The people who consume usury will not be able to rise up (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World) except just like someone tormented by the touch of Satan. This is because they say: “Trading is just like usury!” Truly The Ever Almighty God has made trading lawful and He has prohibited usury. Surely any person who receives the Admonishing Instruction from The Eternal Lord Sustainer of him and stops taking usury, then he may keep his past gains; truly his whole matter is with The Ever Almighty God; truly any person who returns to usury, surely such people are the residents of the Hellfire; they will remain in the Hellfire forever.

2:276. The Ever Almighty God destroys usury and makes charities grow in value. Truly The Ever Almighty God does not love any sinful unthankful disbeliever.

2:277. Certainly, the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions and equitably perform the Prayer and give the Mandatory Alms, such people will have their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; truly no fear will come upon any of them, nor will they grieve.

2:278. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, and ye must give up all outstanding dues from usury, if ye are the true believers.

2:279. Surely if ye the people who truly believe do not do so, then ye must take notice of the declaration of war against ye from The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger. Truly if ye repent, then the capital of your riches is yours; ye the true believers will not be committing any iniquity, nor any iniquity will be committed to ye.

2:280. Truly if it is difficult for any person to repay the debt, surely there should be postponement until matters become easier for the debtor. Surely if ye the true believers remit the debt in charity, then it is supremely better for ye, if ye are the people who have the Heavenly Knowledge (of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

2:281. Truly each and every one of ye Humankind must protect yourselves against the Day when each and every one of ye Humankind will be returned to The Ever Almighty God. Thereafter, every person will be paid in full for whatever actions he ever earned, and they will not be treated with any iniquity at all.

2:282. O ye the people who truly believe! Whenever ye contract the debt for a fixed term, then ye must put it down in writing. Truly the scribe should write the debt down between ye with equitable justice. Truly the scribe must not refuse to write the debt down, the scribe must write just like The Ever Almighty God has taught him. Truly the person upon whom is the debt must dictate, and he must fear The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, and he must not reduce anything of the debt. Surely if the person who has the obligation is of poor understanding or weak or does not have the capability to dictate the contents, then his guardian should dictate with equitable justice. Truly ye must call in to witness two witnesses from among your own men. But if two men are not available, then one man and two women from the witnesses ye are satisfied with, so that if one of the two women should forget, then the other can remind her. Truly the witnesses must not refuse whenever they are summoned. Truly ye must not ever be averse from writing the debt down, whether it is small debt or large, along with the time the debt falls due. This is more equitable in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God, and more reliable for testimony, and more likely that ye will not doubt among yourselves, but whenever the merchandise is there present and ye hand it over among yourselves, then there is no sin upon ye if ye do not write it down. But ye must always have witnesses present whenever ye trade among yourselves. Truly any kind of harm must not ever be caused to any scribe nor any witness. Truly if ye do so, surely indeed that would be unthankful rebellion from ye. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, truly The Ever Almighty God teaches all of ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.



2:283. Truly if ye the true believers are on a journey and ye cannot find a scribe, then a security deposit should be taken. Surely if one of ye trusts the other, then the person who has been trusted must deliver his trust, truly he must fear The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him. Truly ye must not ever conceal the testimony. Truly any person who conceals the testimony, surely indeed, his heart commits a sin. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

2:284. Only to The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Truly whether ye people reveal whatever is in your hearts and minds or conceal it, The Ever Almighty God will hold ye accountable for all that. Then He will forgive any person He Wills and He will punish any person He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

2:285. The Messenger truly believes in whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to him from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him; and so do all the true believers. Each and every one of them truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers: “We do not ever make any distinction between any of the Messengers of The Ever Almighty God!” Truly they say: “We have attentively heard, and we wholly obey, Thou please award us Your supreme forgiveness, Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Truly only to Thee is the final destination!”

2:286. No person is ever given any duty by The Ever Almighty God except according to his capability. Every person will have the reward for whatever righteous good actions he has ever earned, and upon every person is the accountability for whatever evil actions he has ever earned: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please do not ever hold us accountable if we forget or we make a mistake! Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please do not ever place upon us any burden like the one Thou placed upon the people before us. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please do not ever place upon us any burden we do not have the strength to bear. And Thou please pardon us; and Thou please forgive us; and Thou please award us Mercy. Only Thou are The Ever Protecting Friend of us; therefore, Thou please help against the unthankful disbelieving people!”

39:62. The Ever Almighty God is The Creator of Everything and He is The Protector Over Everything.

4:170. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Indeed, there has come to ye the Messenger Muhammad {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} with The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Surely all of ye must always truly believe; it is supremely good for ye. Truly if ye unthankfully disbelieve; surely indeed, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

### 3: Sûrah Chapter Ale-Imran The Family of Imran M.V. 200

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

3:1. Alif, Laam, Meem.

3:2. The Ever Almighty God, there is no God except Him Alone, The Ever Living, The Eternal Watchful Sustainer.

3:3. The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed upon thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) this Book Qur'an with The Whole Truth. Sincerely confirming the Heavenly Books which were before this Book Qur'an. And The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed the Torah and the Gospel,

3:4. Even previously as the Correct Heavenly Guidance for Humankind. And The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed the Ever Distinctive Criterion. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve in the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God will suffer the severe requital punishment, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever Supremely Powerful to take Equitable Vengeance.

3:5. Certainly, nothing at all is ever hidden from The Ever Almighty God (The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) in the whole earth nor in the whole heaven.

3:6. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who shapes the physical form of each and every one of ye Humankind in the wombs however He Wills. There is no God except Him Alone; The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

3:7. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has Miraculously Revealed to thee this Book Qur'an. Some of the Miraculous Verses of this Book Qur'an are precise in meaning; they are the Essence of this Book Qur'an, truly some Miraculous Verses are not entirely clear. Truly as for the people in whose hearts there is deviation, they follow that part of this Book Qur'an which is not entirely clear, seeking discord and seeking its interpretation. Truly no one knows its correct interpretation except The Ever Almighty God. Truly the people who are firmly rooted in knowledge say: "We sincerely believe in all of this Book Qur'an. All of this Book Qur'an is from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us. Truly none will heedfully remember except the people who have intelligent hearts.

3:8. "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please do not ever cause our hearts to deviate after Thou have correctly guided us, and Thou please award us Mercy from very close to thee. Certainly, Thou are The Ever Most Generous Provider.

3:9. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Certainly, Thou will assemble together each and every one of Humankind on the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World) about which there is no doubt. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not ever break His Promise!"

3:10. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve, their wealth and their children will not benefit them against The Ever Almighty God in any way at all. Truly such people will be the fuel for the Hellfire (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

3:11. Just like the actions of the people of Pharaoh and the people before them, all of them unthankfully denied Our Miraculous Signs. Surely The Ever Almighty God (The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) seized them solely because of their sins. Truly The Ever Almighty God is severe in the penalty punishment.

3:12. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say to the people who unthankfully disbelieve: “Ye will eventually be overpowered and gathered together to Hell, Truly Hell is an extremely evil place of residence!”

3:13. Indeed there is the Miraculous Sign for ye the true believers in the two armies that encountered each other in battle; one army was fighting in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God and another of unthankful disbelievers. They saw them with their own eyes as twice their own number. Truly The Ever Almighty God assists with His help whoever He Wills. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Lesson for the people who have the True Insightfulness.

3:14. Beautified for Humankind is the love of that which they desire, of women and sons and hoarded heaps of gold and silver and fine branded horses and cattle and well tilled land. These are the beneficial provisions of the life of this present Earthly World. Truly The Ever Almighty God has with Him an supremely good place to return to.

3:15. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Shall I inform all of ye Humankind of things that are far better than all these things? For the the people who fear The Ever Almighty God, they will have the Everlasting Gardens with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, beneath which rivers flow, they will remain in them forever, and purified spouses and the All Blessed Delight from The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of all His servants.

3:16. Such people are those who say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Certainly, we sincerely believe; therefore, Thou please forgive us all our sins and Thou please save us from the requital punishment of the Hellfire!”

3:17. Those people who are the steadfastly patient and those who are alway truthful and those who are alway devoutly obedient and those who spend and those who pray for forgiveness before dawn (from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

3:18. The Ever Almighty God bears witness that there is no God except Him Alone; and so do the Angels and those people who have the Heavenly knowledge, they firmly stand upright with equitable justice. There is no God except The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

3:19. Certainly, the true religion in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God is Islam. Truly the people who were given the Heavenly Book did not differ except after the knowledge had come to them, out of jealous animosity among themselves. Truly any person who unthankfully disbelieves in the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God; surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God is swift in taking the Reckoning Account.

3:20. Surely if they argue with thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h), then thou must say: "I have submitted myself only to The Ever Almighty God, and so have each and every person who follows me!" And thou must say to the people who have been given the Heavenly Book and those who have not been given any Heavenly Book: "Do ye people too submit yourselves?" Truly if they submit themselves, surely indeed they follow the Correct Heavenly Guidance; truly if they turn away, then your duty is only to convey the Message. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of all His servants.

3:21. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve in the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God and kill the Prophets without equitable right to do so, and they kill those from among Humankind who command to do equity, then thou must announce to them the true news of the painful punishment.

3:22. Such are the people whose actions have become worthless in this present Earthly World and the Eternal Afterlife World, truly for them there will not be any helpers.

3:23. Have Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) not considered towards the people who were given a portion of the Heavenly Book? They are invited to the Heavenly Book of The Ever Almighty God for the purpose to judge between them; thereafter a party of them turns away, while they are unthankfully refusing.

3:24. Certainly, this is because they say: “The Hellfire will not touch us except for a limited number of days!” Truly they are deceived in their religion by that which they have been iniquitously inventing.

3:25. Surely how will it be when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) will assemble each and every one of the Human Beings on the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World) about which there is no doubt? Surely every person will be paid in full for whatever actions he ever earned, truly they will not be treated with any iniquity at all.



3:26. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Thou The Ever Almighty God! The Ever Sovereign Owner of the Kingdom! Thou Alone give the Kingdom to whoever Thou Will, truly Thou Alone take away the Kingdom from whoever Thou Will. Truly Thou Alone honour whoever Thou Will, truly Thou Alone dishonour whoever Thou Will. All that which is good is in your Mighty Hand. Certainly, Thou always have the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

3:27. Thou Alone cause the night to merge into the day and Thou Alone cause the day to merge into the night. Truly Thou Alone bring out the living from the dead and Thou Alone bring out the dead from the living. Truly Thou Alone provide Sustenance to any person Thou will without any limit.

3:28. The true believers must not ever take the unthankful disbelievers as protecting friends instead of the true believers. Truly any person who does such a thing, then such a person will not be protected by The Ever Almighty God in any way, except that ye the true believers protect yourselves against the unthankful disbelievers in manner of protection. Truly The Ever Almighty God warns ye the true believers of Himself, truly only to The Ever Almighty God is the final destination.

3:29. Thou must say: “Whether ye each and every one of Humankind conceal whatsoever is in your hearts or ye reveal it, The Ever Almighty God always knows Everything very well, truly He always knows very well Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

3:30. On the Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World} when each and every person will find present before him whatsoever of good actions he ever did and whatsoever of evil actions he ever did. He will dearly desire that there were a great distance between him and between the evil actions. Truly The Ever Almighty God warns ye Humankind of Himself, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Compassionate to His servants.

3:31. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “If ye Humankind truly love The Ever Almighty God, then ye must always follow me. The Ever Almighty God will love ye and He will forgive ye your sins. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

3:32. Thou must say: “Ye each and every one Humankind must always wholly obey The Ever Almighty God and the Messenger!” Truly if they turn away; surely indeed The Ever Almighty God does not love the unthankful disbelievers.

3:33. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God chose Adam and Noah and the Family of Abraham and the Family of Imran (P.m.b.u.t) above all the Worlds.

3:34. Descendents, some of them from others. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

3:35. When the wife of 'Imran said: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, I have dedicated to Thee what is growing in my womb to be devoted to Your service, therefore Thou please accept this from me. Certainly, Thou are The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

3:36. Surely when she gave birth to her, she said: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! I have given birth to a girl!" Truly The Ever Almighty God knew very well what she had given birth to, truly the male is not like the female. "Truly indeed I have named her Mary (P.m.b.u.t); for sure I entrust her and her children to your protection from the accursed devil Satan.

3:37. Surely her Eternal Lord and Sustainer accepted her with good acceptance, and He caused her to grow in a good manner, and He gave her guardianship to Zechariah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h). Every time he entered her chamber of Prayer, he found with her fresh sustenance. He said: "Thou O Mary! From where have this come to thee?" She said: "All this is from the Providence of The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God provides sustenance to any person He Wills without any limit.

3:38. Then and there Zechariah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) prayed to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, saying: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please award me from very close to Thee a good offspring. Certainly, Thou are The Ever All Hearer of the Prayer.

3:39. Then the Angels called out to Zechariah (P.m.b.u.h) while he was still standing upright praying in the chamber, “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God gives thee the good true news of John (P.m.b.u.t), who will sincerely confirm the Word from The Ever Almighty God and he will be the Noble Leader and chaste, and the Prophet from among the devoutly righteous people!”

3:40. Zechariah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! How can I possibly have a Son while old age has come upon me and my wife is barren?” The Angel said: “Just like this The Ever Almighty God always does whatever He Wills.

3:41. Zechariah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please appoint for me some Miraculous Sign!” The Angel said: “Your Miraculous Sign is that thou will not be able to speak to Humankind for three days except with signals. Yet thou must heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God very often and thou must Glorify Him in the evening and in the morning!”

3:42. Remember when the Angels said: “Thou O Mary {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful who was always devoutly obedient to every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, truly she always bore witness to all the Words and all the Books of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h)! Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has chosen thee and He has purified thee and He has chosen thee above all the women of all the Worlds.

3:43. Thou O Mary {P.m.b.u.h)! Thou must always be devoutly obedient to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee and thou must always prostrate and bow along with those who bow.

3:44. This is the True News from the Unseen which We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate} Miraculously Reveal to thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h}. Truly thou were not with them when they were casting their pens to see which of them should be given the guardianship of Mary {P.m.b.u.h}. And thou were not with them when they were disputing.

3:45. Remember when the Angels said: “Thou O Mary {P.m.b.u.h)! Certainly, The Ever Almighty God gives thee the Good True News of a Word from Himself; his name will be the Messiah Jesus, the Son of Mary {P.m.b.u.t}, the Messiah Jesus the Son of Mary {P.m.b.u.t} will be highly honoured in this present Earthly World and in the Eternal Afterlife World, truly he will be one of those who are near to The Ever Almighty God.

3:46. Truly the Messiah Jesus (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) will speak to Humankind in the cradle and in maturity, truly he will be one of the devoutly righteous.

3:47. Mary (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! How can I have a child when no man has touched me?” The Angel said: “Just like this The Ever Almighty God always creates whatever He Wills. Whenever He decides to do anything, then He only says to it “Be!” Surely it is always done.

3:48. Truly The Ever Almighty God will teach the Messiah Jesus, the Son of Mary (P.m.b.u.t) the Heavenly Book and the Great Wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel;

3:49. Truly the Messiah Jesus, the Son of Mary (P.m.b.u.t) will be the Messenger to the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) saying: “Certainly, I have indeed come to all of ye with a Miraculous Sign from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, that I create for ye from clay just like the form of a bird, then I breathe into it; and immediately it becomes a real living bird by the Command of The Ever Almighty God. And I completely cure the blind and the lepers, and I bring the dead back to life by the Command of The Ever Almighty God, and I fully inform all of ye of whatever ye have eaten and whatever ye have stored in your houses. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign for all of ye, if ye are the true believers.

3:50. And I sincerely confirm whatever was before me of the Torah and for the purpose to make some of the things lawful for all of ye which were prohibited to ye. Truly I have come to all of ye with the Miraculous Sign from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye. Therefore, all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God and all of ye must always wholly obey me.

3:51. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer all of ye; therefore, all of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God. This is the Straight Path.

3:52. But when Jesus (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) sensed unthankful disbelief from them, he said: "Who are my helpers for The Ever Almighty God?" The Disciples said: "We are the helpers of The Ever Almighty God. We truly believe in The Ever Almighty God; and thou please bear witness that we are Muslims (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise)!"

3:53. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! We believe in whatsoever Thou have Miraculously Revealed and we have followed the Messenger; therefore, Thou please write us down among those who bear witness (to The Whole Truth)!"

3:54. Truly they planned, but The Ever Almighty God also planned; truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Best of All Planners.

3:55. Remember when The Ever Almighty God said: “Thou O Jesus (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty and His Word and His Spirit P.m.b.u.h)! Certainly, I am going to bring your term of life to completion; and I will raise thee towards Myself, and I will completely purify thee from the people who unthankfully disbelieve, and I will make the people who follow thee superior to those who unthankfully disbelieve until the Day of Resurrection and Judgement. Thereafter, only to Me will be the return of all of ye the Human Beings, then I will Judge between all of ye concerning Everything in which ye differed.

3:56. Truly as for the people who unthankfully disbelieve (in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years), surely I will punish them with the severe requital punishment in this present Earthly World and the Eternal Afterlife World; truly they will not have any helpers.

3:57. Truly as for the people who truly believe (in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) and do righteous good actions, surely The Ever Almighty God will give them their good rewards in full. Truly The Ever Almighty God does not love the iniquitous wrongdoers.



3:58. This Book Qur'an We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} recite to thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} of the Miraculous Verses and the Wise Reminder.

3:59. Certainly, the example of Jesus {the Son of Mary, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.t} in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God is just like the example of Adam {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h}; The Ever Almighty God created him from dust; then He said to him: "Be!" Surely he came to be.

3:60. This is The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee; surely thou must not ever be one of those who doubt.

3:61. Surely whoever argues with thee about this matter after the knowledge has come to thee; then thou must say: "All of ye come! We should summon our sons and your sons, and our women and your women and ourselves and yourselves; thereafter, we should pray most earnestly, and call down the curse of The Ever Almighty God upon the people who are untruthful!"

3:62. Certainly, this is indeed the true narrative. Truly there is no God at all except The Ever Almighty God. For sure The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

3:63. Truly if they turn away, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of the people who cause evil disorder.

3:64. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “O ye the People of the Book! All of ye must come to the statement that is common between us and between ye, that we must not ever worship anything whatsoever except The Ever Almighty God and that we must not ever associate anything whatsoever as a god with The Ever Almighty God and we must not ever take any others as lords instead of The Ever Almighty God. Surely if they turn away, then ye the true believers must say: “Ye the People of the Book bear witness that certainly we are Muslims (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)!”

3:65. O ye the People of the Book! Why do ye argue about Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) while the Torah and the Gospel were not Miraculously Revealed until after him. Despite that will ye people not use your intellect to be equitable?

3:66. Now ye are the people who have argued about some things of which ye had the knowledge, but why do ye argue about things of which ye do not have any knowledge? Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows Everything, but all of ye do not know.

3:67. Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) was neither a Jew nor a Christian; but he was the devoutly true Monotheist, the true Muslim; truly he was not ever of the polytheists.

3:68. Certainly, the most closest from among Humankind unto Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) are indeed the people who followed Abraham (P.m.b.u.h), and this Prophet Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h), and the people who truly believe. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Protecting Friend of the true believers.

3:69. A faction from among the People of the Book desire to lead ye the true believers astray. Surely they do not lead astray except themselves, truly they do not perceive it.

3:70. O ye the People of the Book! Why do ye unthankfully disbelieve in the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God, while ye are witnesses?

3:71. O ye the People of the Book! Why do ye mix The Whole Truth with the untruth and conceal The Whole Truth while ye have the knowledge?

3:72. Truly a faction from among the People of the Book say: “Ye should believe in the Book Qur’an that has been Miraculously Revealed to the people who truly believe at the beginning of the day, but ye must disbelieve at the end of the day, for the purpose that the true believers may turn back to unthankful disbelief;

3:73. Truly ye must not ever truly believe in anyone except for the person who follow your religion!” Thou must say: “Certainly, the Correct Guidance is the Guidance of The Ever Almighty God!” They say do not believe that anyone else can have any Book similar to what ye have been given, or that they would argue against ye in the Presence of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye!” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, the Grace is in the Mighty Hand of The Ever Almighty God, He gives it to any person He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Encompassing Everything, The Ever All Knowing!”

3:74. The Ever Almighty God selects for His Mercy any person He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Possessor of the Supremely Mighty Grace.

3:75. Truly from among the People of the Book there is a kind of person, if thou entrust him with a great amount of wealth, he will return it to thee. but from among them there is a kind of person, if thou entrust him with one dinar, he will not return it to thee unless thou are constantly standing over him. This is because they say: "There is no obligation over us concerning the people who are unlearned. Truly they speak untruth about The Ever Almighty God, while they have the knowledge.

3:76. Certainly yes! Any person who fulfils his pledge and fears The Ever Almighty God; surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God loves the people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

3:77. Certainly, the people who sell the Covenant of The Ever Almighty God and their oaths for a paltry price, they will not have any share in the Eternal Afterlife World and The Ever Almighty God will not speak to them nor will He look at them on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement nor will He sanctify them, truly they will suffer the painful punishment.

3:78. Truly indeed, from among the People of the Book there is indeed another party who twist the Heavenly Book with their tongues for the purpose that ye the true believers may think it is from the Heavenly Book, but it is not from the Heavenly Book, and they say: "This is from the Providence of The Ever Almighty God," truly it is not from the Providence of The Ever Almighty God. Truly they speak untruth about The Ever Almighty God, while they have the knowledge.

3:79. It is not in any way fitting for any human being to whom The Ever Almighty God has given the Heavenly Book and the Great Wisdom and Prophethood, thereafter to say to Humankind: “Ye must always be my servants instead of The Ever Almighty God’s!” But rather he would say: “Ye must always be devout scholar servants of The Ever Almighty God, because ye have have been teaching the Heavenly Book and because ye have been studying the Heavenly Book yourselves.

3:80. Nor would such a person command ye people to take the Angels and the Prophets as Lords. Would he command ye people unto unthankful disbelief after ye had been Muslims (the people who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)?

3:81. Remember when The Ever Almighty God took the firm covenant from the Prophets: “Indeed whatever I give ye of the Heavenly Book and the Great Wisdom; thereafter, comes to ye any Messenger sincerely confirming whatever Heavenly Book is with ye, indeed ye must definitely truly believe in such a Messenger and indeed ye must definitely help him. The Ever Almighty God said: “Do ye affirm this, and do ye accept My heavy Commandment on these conditions? The Prophets said: “We do affirm!” The Ever Almighty God said: “Then ye must bear witness, truly I am also with ye one of the witnesses!”

3:82. Truly whoever turns away after this, surely such people will be unthankfully rebellious.

3:83. Do they seek anything other than the submission to the religious laws of The Ever Almighty God, while each and every one who is in all the heavens and the whole earth have wholly submitted only to The Ever Almighty God, willingly or unwillingly; truly only to Him all of them will be returned?

3:84. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “We truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to us and whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Descendants and whatsoever has been given to Moses and Jesus and all the Prophets from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them (P.m.b.u.t). We do not make any distinction between any of them and we are Muslims only to The Ever Almighty God (the people who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God).

3:85. Truly any person who seeks any religion other than Islam (total submission to follow the All Blessed Will and the Commandments of The True God), it will not be accepted from him, truly in the Eternal Afterlife World he will be one of the losers.

3:86. How can it be that The Ever Almighty God should guide such people who have unthankfully disbelieved after their True Faith, and they had bore witness that the Messenger is wholly true, and the Supremely Clear Proofs had come to them? Truly The Ever Almighty God does not guide the iniquitous wrongdoing people.

3:87. They are the people whose requital punishment will be that upon them there is the curse of The Ever Almighty God and of the Angels and of the Humankind, together.

3:88. They will remain therein forever, the requital punishment will not be lightened for them nor will they be reprieved.

3:89. Except the people who repent after that and act righteously. Surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

3:90. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve after their True Faith; thereafter, they increase in their unthankful disbelief, their repentance will not be accepted, truly such are the people who have gone astray.

3:91. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve and they die while they are unthankful disbelievers, surely the whole earth filled with gold will not be accepted from any one of them, even if he offered it to save himself with it. Such people will suffer the painful punishment, truly they will not have any helpers (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

3:92. Ye people will not ever attain devout righteousness until ye spend from that which ye love. Truly whatever ye ever spend from whatever thing, surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever All Knowing of it.



3:93. All food was lawful to the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) except that which Israel (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) had prohibited to himself before the Torah was Miraculously Revealed. Thou must say: “In that case ye must bring the Torah and recite it, if ye are the truthful!”

3:94. Surely whoever invents untruth about The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) even after this, truly such people are the iniquitous wrongdoers.

3:95. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The Ever Almighty God always has spoken The Whole Truth; surely ye Humankind must always follow the Religion of Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h); the devoutly true Monotheist, truly he was not ever of the polytheists.

3:96. Certainly, the first House established for all Humankind is indeed the one in Bakkah, an supremely blessed place and the Guidance for all the Worlds.

3:97. In the supremely blessed House there are Supremely Clear Miraculous Signs, such as the standing place of Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h). Truly any person who enters the supremely blessed House, he attains peace and security. Truly the Hajj to the supremely blessed House is the prescribed duty upon Humankind towards The Ever Almighty God, for each and every one who is capable to make his way to the supremely blessed House. Truly any person who unthankfully disbelieves, surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient from all the Worlds.

3:98. Thou must say: “O ye the People of the Book! Why do ye unthankfully disbelieve in the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God; truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Present Witness over whatever actions all of ye ever do?”

3:99. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “O ye the People of the Book! Why do ye prevent from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God the person who truly believes, and ye strive to make it seem crooked, while ye are witnesses? Truly The Ever Almighty God is not ever unaware of whatever actions all of ye ever do!”

3:100. O ye the people who truly believe! If ye ever obey a party from among the People of the Book, they will turn ye back, after your True Faith into unthankful disbelievers.

3:101. Truly how can ye the true believers unthankfully disbelieve while ye are the ones unto whom the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God are being recited and His Messenger (Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) is living among ye? Truly any person who holds powerfully unto The Ever Almighty God, surely indeed, such a person has been guided to the Straight Path.

3:102. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God as He has the equitable right to be feared, and ye must not ever die except while ye are Muslims (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds).

3:103. Surely ye the true believers must always hold powerfully to the Rope of The Ever Almighty God all together, truly ye must not ever become divided into sects, and ye must always heedfully remember the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God upon ye. When ye were enemies, then He created the bond of love between your hearts; surely by His Favours and Blessings ye became brothers. Truly ye were on the edge of the pit of the Hellfire, surely The Ever Almighty God saved ye from it. In this way The Ever Almighty God makes His Miraculous Verses supremely clear for all of ye, for the purpose that all of ye may follow the Heavenly Guidance.

3:104. Surely from amongst ye the true believers there must always be a party always inviting to all that is good and always commanding to do all that is righteous and always prohibiting from all that is evil; truly indeed such people are the triumphant.

3:105. Surely ye the true believers must not ever be like the people who became divided into sects and differed, even after the Supremely Clear Proofs had come to them. Truly indeed such people will suffer the mighty punishment.

3:106. On the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when some faces will turn radiantly white and some faces will turn black; as for the people whose faces will turn black: "Did ye unthankfully disbelieve after your True Faith? Surely ye must feel the requital punishment solely because ye used to unthankfully disbelieve!"

3:107. Truly as for the people whose faces will turn radiantly white, they will be in the Mercy of The Ever Almighty God. They will remain therein forever.

3:108. These are the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living) recite them to thee with The Whole Truth. Truly The Ever Almighty God does not ever intend to commit any iniquity to the Worlds.

3:109. Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Truly all matters are always returned only to The Ever Almighty God.

3:110. Ye the true believers are the best community brought forth for Humankind; ye command to do all that is righteous and ye prohibit from all that is evil and ye truly believe in The Ever Almighty God. Truly if the People of the Book had also believed, it would have been supremely good for them. From among the People of the Book there are some who are the true believers, truly most of them are the unthankfully rebellious.

3:111. They will not be able to cause ye the true believers any harm except for some annoyance. Truly if they fight against ye, they will turn their backs upon ye fleeing; thereafter, they will not be helped.

3:112. They have been stricken by humiliation wherever they may be, except for the Covenant from The Ever Almighty God or some treaty from Humankind. Truly they drew upon themselves wrath from The Ever Almighty God, and misery was brought upon them. That was solely because they used to unthankfully disbelieve in the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God and killed the Prophets without any equitable right to do so. That was solely because they used to defiantly disobey and they used to iniquitously transgress.

3:113. All of the People of the Book are not the same; from among the People of the Book there is a community equitably upright, they recite the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God during various times of the night and they prostrate (to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

3:114. They truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day (of Resurrection and Requitals), they command to do all that is righteous and they prohibit from all that is evil and they hasten to do the righteous good actions. Truly such people are from among the devoutly righteous.

3:115. Truly whatever of righteous good actions they ever do, surely it will not be rejected. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of the righteous people who fear Him.

3:116. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve, their wealth and their children will not benefit them against The Ever Almighty God at all. Truly such people will be the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside in the Hellfire forever.

3:117. The likeness of whatever the people who unthankfully disbelieve spend in the life of this present Earthly World is just like the likeness of a wind wherein there is frost which strikes the harvest of the people, who committed iniquity to themselves, and destroys it. Truly The Ever Almighty God did not ever commit any iniquity to them, but they committed iniquity to themselves.

3:118. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever take as intimate protecting friends other than the people who truly believe. The people who unthankfully disbelieve will not miss any chance to ruin ye. They wish ye the true believers severe hardship. Indeed, hatred has become manifest from their mouths, but what their hearts conceal is even greater. Certainly, We have made the Miraculous Verses Supremely Clear to ye the true believers, if ye use your intellect to be equitable.

3:119. Now here ye are the true believers who love them, but they do not love ye, and ye truly believe in each and every Book. Truly whenever they meet ye, they say: "We truly believe!" But when they are alone, they bite their fingers in rage against ye. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Ye die in your rage; certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything that is in each and every chest ever!"

3:120. If anything good befalls ye, it always distresses the unthankful disbelievers; but if anything bad afflicts ye, they rejoice at it. Truly if ye remain steadfastly patient and fear The Ever Almighty God, their evil plotting will not harm ye at all. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is always encompassing whatever actions all of them ever do.

3:121. Remember when thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) left your Family in the morning to locate the true believers in their positions for fighting. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

3:122. Remember when two parties from amongst ye the true believers were about to lose heart, truly The Ever Almighty God was The Ever Protecting Friend of them. Surely the true believers must always put their trust in The Ever Almighty God.

3:123. Truly indeed The Ever Almighty God has in fact helped ye at Badr when ye were very weak. Surely ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God for the purpose that ye may become thankful.

3:124. When thou said to the true believers: “Is it not sufficient for ye that The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye helps ye by sending down three thousand Angels?”

3:125. Certainly yes! If ye the true believers remain steadfastly patient and ye remain the righteous who fear The Ever Almighty God, and these people suddenly come upon ye attacking in rage, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye the true believers will help ye with five thousand Angels distinctly marked.

3:126. Truly The Ever Almighty God has not made it except as the good true news for ye the true believers and for the purpose that your hearts may find contented assurance by it. Truly there is no help except from the Providence of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

3:127. For the purpose that The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable) may cut off a section of the people who unthankfully disbelieve or suppress them, so that they go back defeated.

3:128. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) have nothing at all to do in this matter, whether The Ever Almighty God turns towards them in Mercy or He punishes them; surely indeed they are the iniquitous wrongdoers.



3:129. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. He forgives any person He Wills and He punishes any person He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

3:130. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever consume usury, double and multiplied. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God for the purpose that ye may become the triumphant.

3:131. Truly ye the true believers must always protect yourselves against the Hellfire, which has been prepared for the unthankful disbelievers.

3:132. Truly all of ye must always wholly obey The Ever Almighty God and the Messenger for the purpose that ye may be awarded Mercy.

3:133. Surely ye the true believers must always hasten towards the forgiveness from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye and the Everlasting Garden as wide as the heavens and the earth, which has been prepared for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

3:134. The people who spend in prosperity and hardship and those who control their wrath and those who pardon Humankind. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) loves the people who do righteous good actions.

3:135. And those people who, whenever they commit any immorality or commit any iniquity to themselves, they heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God, and they pray for forgiveness for their sins, truly who can forgive sins except The Ever Almighty God? Truly they do not persist in whatever sins they committed, and they have the Heavenly Knowledge.

3:136. Such are the people whose reward is forgiveness from The Eternal Lord Sustainer of them and the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow. They will reside in them forever. Truly the reward is supremely delightful for those who do righteous work.

3:137. Many ways of life have indeed passed away before the time of ye people, surely ye may travel in the earth, then ye must observe how was the Final End of the people who unthankfully denied.

3:138. This Book Qur'an is the Ever Supremely Clear Statement for each and every one of Humankind, and the Heavenly Guidance and the Admonishing Instruction for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

3:139. Truly ye must not ever lose heart and ye must not ever grieve, truly ye will be the victorious if ye are the true believers.

3:140. If ye people have suffered injuries, truly indeed other people too have suffered injuries just like it. These are the days which We rotate among Humankind, and for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may make evident the people who truly believe and He may take from among ye those who bear witness. Truly The Ever Almighty God does not love the iniquitous wrongdoers.

3:141. And for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may purify the people who truly believe and He may destroy the unthankful disbelievers.

3:142. Do ye people really think that ye will enter the Everlasting Garden, while The Ever Almighty God has not yet made evident those from among ye who strive hard in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, nor has He made evident those who are always steadfastly patient?

3:143. Truly indeed ye people wished for death before ye met it; but now ye people have indeed seen it, and ye are observing.

3:144. Truly Muhammad (P.m.b.u.h) is not in any way except the Messenger; indeed many Messengers have passed away before him. So, if Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) passes away or he is martyred, would ye the true believers turn back on your heels (to unthankful disbelief after your True Faith)? Truly any person who turns back on his heels will not ever cause any loss to The Ever Almighty God at all. Truly The Ever Almighty God will eventually reward the thankful people.

3:145. Truly it is not in any way for any person to die except by the Command of The Ever Almighty God. The time of death is predetermined in writing. Truly any person who desires the reward of this present Earthly World, We will give him thereof, but any person who desires the reward in the Eternal Afterlife World, We will give him thereof. Truly We will eventually reward the thankful people.

3:146. Truly how many the Prophet has there been, alongside with whom fought many devout religious scholars. Surely they did not ever lose heart due to whatever afflicted them in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God and they did not ever weaken and they did not ever yield. Truly The Ever Almighty God loves the people who are always steadfastly patient.

3:147. Truly their words were not in any way except that they said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please forgive us our sins and the excesses committed in our matters and Thou please make our feet firm and Thou please help us against the unthankful disbelieving people!”

3:148. Surely The Ever Almighty God gave them the good reward of this present Earthly World, and also the supremely good reward of the Eternal Afterlife World. Truly The Ever Almighty God loves the people who do righteous good actions.

3:149. O ye the people who truly believe! If ye ever obey the people who unthankfully disbelieve, they will turn ye back on your heels (to unthankful disbelief after your True Faith in in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years), and ye will turn back as losers.

3:150. But in fact The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Protecting Friend of ye the people who truly believe, truly He is The Ever Best of Helpers.

3:151. We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will eventually cast terror into the hearts of the people who unthankfully disbelieve solely because they have associated others as gods with The Ever Almighty God for which He has not Miraculously revealed any all binding authority. Truly their Eternal Home will be the Hellfire; truly the eternal place of residence is extremely evil for the iniquitous wrongdoers!

3:152. Truly indeed The Ever Almighty God has in fact fulfilled His Promise to ye the true believers when ye were destroying the unthankful disbelievers by the Command of The Ever Almighty God, until ye were disheartened and ye started disputing about the Command, and ye disobeyed after The Ever Almighty God had shown ye that which ye love. From among ye there were some who desired this present Earthly World and from among ye there were some who desired the Eternal Afterlife World. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God turned ye back from them for the purpose to test ye. Truly indeed, The Ever Almighty God has in fact forgiven all of ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Gracious to the true believers.

3:153. When ye were fleeing and ye did not even look back at anyone and the Messenger was calling out to ye in your rear party. The Ever Almighty God repaid ye with distress upon distress for the purpose that ye would not grieve over whatever escaped ye or over what had befallen ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

3:154. Then after distress, The Ever Almighty God sent down upon ye peaceful security in the form of a slumber, overcoming a party of ye, while another party was caring only for themselves, they thought about The Ever Almighty God contrary to the truth; the thoughts of ignorance. They said: “Have we anything to do in the matter?” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, every matter belongs only to The Ever Almighty God!” They conceal in their hearts and minds, that which they do not reveal to thee. They said: “If we had anything to do in the matter, none of us would have been killed here!” Thou must say: “Even if ye people had been inside your homes, those for whom being killed was decreed would have indeed gone forth to the exact place of their death!” And for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may test whatever is in your chests, and for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may purify whatever is in your hearts. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything that is in each and every chest ever.

3:155. Certainly, the people from amongst ye who fled on the day when the two armies met in battle, it was only devil Satan who caused them to slip because of something that which they had earned. But, indeed The Ever Almighty God has already forgiven them. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Forbearing.

3:156. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever be like the people who unthankfully disbelieved and they said about their brothers when they travel in the earth or they went out to fight: “If only they had stayed with us, they would not have died nor would they have been killed!” For the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may make such thoughts a source of regret in their hearts. Truly only The Ever Almighty God gives life and He Alone causes death. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

3:157. Truly indeed, if ye Humankind are killed in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God or ye die; indeed Forgiveness from The Ever Almighty God and the Mercy are supremely better than all the wealth all Humankind ever accumulate.

3:158. Truly indeed, whether ye Humankind die or ye Humankind are killed, indeed, all of ye Humankind will be gathered unto The Ever Almighty God.

3:159. Truly by the Mercy from The Ever Almighty God thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) have dealt with them gently. But if thou had been rude and harsh hearted, they would have dispersed from round about thee. Surely thou must pardon them and thou must pray for forgiveness for them and thou must consult them in the matter. But, whenever thou take any decision, then thou must always put your trust in The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God loves the people who put their trust in Him.

3:160. If The Ever Almighty God helps ye Humankind, surely none can ever overcome ye; but if The Ever Almighty God abandons ye, then who is the one who can help ye Humankind after His abandoning? Surely the true believers must always put their trust in The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

3:161. It is not in any way for any Prophet to be guilty of embezzlement. Truly any person who embezzles will come with whatever he embezzled on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement. Thereafter, every person will be paid in full for whatever actions he ever earned and they will not be treated with any iniquity.

3:162. So is the person who follows the All Blessed Delight of The Ever Almighty God just like the person who brings upon himself the wrath from The Ever Almighty God, and his Eternal Home is Hell? Truly that is an evil destination.

3:163. All of them have different grades in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions each and every one of Humankind ever do.

3:164. Indeed, The Ever Almighty God has in fact awarded the Mighty Favour upon the true believers when He sent among them the Messenger from among themselves, the Messenger recites to them the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God and he sanctifies them and he teaches them the Heavenly Book and the Great Wisdom; for sure before this they were indeed in the clear straying.



3:165. Why is it that when a single disaster struck ye the people who truly believe, although ye had indeed struck twice as much, ye said: “How did this happen?” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “It is from yourselves!” Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

3:166. Truly whatever struck ye the true believers on the day when the two armies met in battle, was then by the Command of The Ever Almighty God, and for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may make evident the true believers.

3:167. As well as for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may make evident the people who committed hypocrisy. Truly it was said to them: “Ye must come and fight in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God or ye must defend!” They said: “If we had known about the fighting, we would have indeed followed ye!” Upon that day they were closer to unthankful disbelief than to the True Faith. They were saying with their mouths that which was not in their hearts. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything all of them ever conceal.

3:168. The people who said about their brothers while they themselves stayed behind: “If only they had obeyed us they would not have been killed!” Thou must say: “Then ye people should avert death from yourselves, if ye are the truthful!”

3:169. Truly ye must not ever think of the people who have been killed in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God as dead people. But in fact, they are alive with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, they are receiving sustenance.

3:170. They are rejoicing because of the Favours and Blessings The Ever Almighty God has awarded them from His Grace, and they receive the good true news about the people after them whom have not yet joined them, that no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

3:171. They are rejoicing at the Favours and Blessings and the Grace from The Ever Almighty God; for sure The Ever Almighty God does not ever allow the reward of the true believers to be lost.

3:172. The people who wholly complied to the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) and the Messenger even after they had sustained injuries. For those from among them who did righteous good actions and feared The Ever Almighty God, such people will have the mighty reward.

3:173. The ones to whom the people said: "Certainly, the people have gathered against all of ye, therefore, all of ye should fear them!" But that merely increased them in the True Faith, and they said: "The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient for us, truly He is The Most Excellent Protector!"

3:174. Surely they returned with the Favours and Blessings from The Ever Almighty God and Grace, no harm having touched them, truly they followed the All Blessed Delight of The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Possessor of the Supremely Mighty Grace.

3:175. It is only the devil Satan who urges ye to fear his evil friends. Surely ye must not ever fear them, but all of ye must always fear only Me, if ye are the true believers.

3:176. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must not ever be grieved by the people who hasten into unthankful disbelief. Certainly, they cannot ever cause any loss to The Ever Almighty God at all. The Ever Almighty God intends that He will not assign for them any share in the Eternal Afterlife World, truly they will suffer the mighty punishment.

3:177. Certainly, the people who purchase unthankful disbelief in exchange for the True Faith cannot ever cause any loss to The Ever Almighty God at all. Truly they will suffer the painful punishment.

3:178. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve should not ever think that the more time We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) give them is something good for them. We give them more time only so that they may increase in sin. Truly they will suffer the humiliating punishment.

3:179. The Ever Almighty God would not leave the true believers in the condition ye are in presently until He separates the evil from the good. Nor would The Ever Almighty God reveal to ye Humankind the knowledge of the Unseen. But The Ever Almighty God chooses from His Messengers whoever He Wills. Surely ye Humankind must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and each and every one of His Messengers. Surely if ye Humankind truly believe and become the righteous who fear The Ever Almighty God, surely ye will have the mighty reward.

3:180. Truly the people who are miserly with whatever The Ever Almighty God has awarded them from His Grace must not ever think that it is good for them. But in fact, it is extremely bad for them. Eventually whatever they are miserly with will be hung around their necks on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the heritage of all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions each and every one of ye ever do.

3:181. Indeed, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has in fact heard the statement of the people who have said: "Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is poor while we are rich!" We will eventually write down whatever they have said and their killing of the Prophets without equitable right to do so, truly We will say: "Ye must feel the requital punishment of the Burning Hellfire!"

3:182. This requital punishment is solely because of whatever evil actions your hands have sent forward; truly indeed The Ever Almighty God does not ever commit any iniquity to His servants.

3:183. The people who say: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has taken our promise not to truthfully believe in any Messenger unless he brings us an offering to be consumed by the fire from heaven!” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h); must say: “Indeed, there came to ye people, Messengers before me with the Supremely Clear Proofs and even with that of which ye people speak of; then why did ye kill the Messengers, if ye are the truthful?”

3:184. Then if they unthankfully deny thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h); surely indeed, many Messengers were unthankfully denied before thee, those Messengers who brought the Supremely Clear Proofs and the Written Ordinances and the Supreme Enlightening Book.

3:185. Each and every person will feel death. Truly only on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement each and every one of ye the Human Beings will be paid your requital rewards in full. Certainly, any person is saved from the Hellfire and is made to enter the Everlasting Garden, surely indeed, such a person has gained the mighty victory. Truly the life of this present Earthly World is nothing except beneficial provisions that deceive.

3:186. Indeed, ye the true believers will be tested in your wealth and in yourselves. Truly indeed ye the true believers will hear much that is hurtful from the people who were given the Heavenly Book before ye and from the people who commit polytheism. Surely if ye the true believers remain steadfastly patient and ye remain the righteous who fear The Ever Almighty God; surely these are some of the most important righteous works.

3:187. Remember when The Ever Almighty God took the firm covenant from the people who were given the Heavenly Book, saying: "All of ye must make the Heavenly Book supremely clear to Humankind, and ye must not ever conceal the Heavenly Book. But they threw the firm covenant behind their backs and they sold it for a paltry price. Truly that which they gained is evil.

3:188. Ye the true believers must not ever think that the people who rejoice with whatever works they have come up with, and they love to be praised for the works they have not done, surely ye must not ever think that they are in safety from the requital punishment. Truly they will suffer the painful punishment.

3:189. Truly the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth belongs only to The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

3:190. Certainly, in the creation of all the heavens and the whole earth and the alternation of the night and the day there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who have the intelligent hearts.

3:191. The people who remember The Ever Almighty God while standing and sitting and lying on their sides, and they think deeply about the creation of all the heavens and the whole earth: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou have not created all this without equitable purpose. All Glory with complete holiness is only to Thee! Therefore, Thou please save us from the requital punishment of the Hellfire (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World).

3:192. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Certainly, each and every person Thou cause him to enter the Hellfire, surely indeed Thou have truly disgraced him. Truly for the iniquitous wrongdoers there will not be any helpers.

3:193. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Certainly, we have attentively heard the Caller calling us to the True Faith, saying: “Ye Humankind must always truly believe in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye!” Surely we have truly believed. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Therefore, Thou please forgive us our sins and Thou please absolve from us all our evil actions and Thou please help us to die along with the righteous people.

3:194. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! And Thou please award us all that which Thou have promised to us through your Messengers and Thou please do not disgrace us on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement. Certainly, Thou do not ever go against your Promise!”

3:195. Surely The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them accepted their Prayer, saying: “Certainly, I do not ever allow any righteous work of any worker from amongst ye to be lost, whether there is a male or female; some of ye being part of the other. Surely the people who emigrated and they were expelled from their homes and they suffered persecution in My Straight Path and they fought and they were killed, indeed I will definitely absolve from them all their evil actions and indeed I will definitely cause them to enter the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow, as the reward from the Providence of The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God has in His Providence the supremely good reward.

3:196. Truly thou (each and every person from among the Human Beings who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals) must not ever be deceived by the moving about in the land of the people who unthankfully disbelieve.

3:197. It is very small beneficial provisions. Thereafter, their Eternal Home will be Hell. Truly Hell is an extremely evil place of residence.

3:198. But the righteous people who feared The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them will have the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will remain in them forever. It will be the Honourable Hospitality from the Providence of The Ever Almighty God. Truly that which is in the Providence of The Ever Almighty God is supremely good for the righteous people.



3:199. Truly indeed, from among the People of the Book there are indeed those who truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to ye the true believers and whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to them, always being fearfully humble to The Ever Almighty God. They do not ever sell the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God for a paltry price. Such are the people who will have their reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is swift in taking the Reckoning Account.

3:200. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always be steadfastly patient and ye must always steadfastly persevere and ye must always firmly stand your battleground. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God for the purpose that ye may become the triumphant.

4:170. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Indeed, there has come to ye the Messenger Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) with The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Surely all of ye must always truly believe; it is supremely good for ye. Truly if ye unthankfully disbelieve; surely indeed, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

55:55. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

4: Sûrah Chapter Al-Nisa The Women M.V. 176

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

4:1. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always fear The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, The God Who has created each and every one of ye Humankind from a single person (Adam P.m.b.u.h) and He created from Adam his wife (Eve P.m.b.u.h) and from Adam and Eve The Ever Almighty God spread great numbers of men and women. Truly each and every one of ye Humankind must always fear The Ever Almighty God, The God in Whose Name ye appeal to one another, and the wombs. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of the Entire Universe, The Ever All Wise) is The Ever All Watchful Over each and every one of ye Humankind!

4:2. And ye Humankind must always give to the orphans their wealth and ye Humankind must not ever exchange bad things for good things. And ye Humankind must not ever consume the wealth of the orphans with your own wealth. Certainly, that is an enormous sin.

4:3. Surely if ye the the true believers fear that ye will not be able to deal equitably with the orphan girls, then ye may marry other women who are pleasing to ye, two or three or four. But if ye the true believers fear that ye people will not be able to deal equitably, then marry only woman or those women ye own as slaves. This is nearer to prevent ye from doing inequity.

4:4. And ye the true believers must always give the women their bridal gifts upon marriage graciously. But if they are willingly to give ye some of it, then ye may take it in satisfaction and ease.

4:5. Truly ye must not ever give to the feeble-minded your wealth assets, which The Ever Almighty God has made for ye a means of support, but ye must provide sustenance for them from it, and clothe them and speak to them with words of righteousness.

4:6. And ye people must test the orphans until they reach marriageable age. Then if ye perceive in them sound judgement, then ye must hand over their wealth assets to them. And ye must not ever consume it excessively and quickly, thinking that they will grow up. Truly if the guardian is wealthy, then he should abstain from the wealth assets of the orphans; but if the guardian is poor, then he should use it with righteousness. Then when ye people hand over their wealth assets to the orphans, then ye must call witnesses upon them. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient to take the Reckoning Account.

4:7. Men must have a share in whatever their parents and close relatives leave behind, and women must have a share in whatever their parents and close relatives leave behind, whether the inheritance is small or large, this is a mandatory share.

4:8. Truly whenever other relatives and orphans and the needy people are present at the time of distribution, then ye must give them something from the inheritance too. And ye must always speak to them with words of righteousness.

4:9. Truly those people should fear as if they had left weak offspring behind, they would fear for them. Therefore, they should always fear The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe), and they should always speak words of appropriate kindness.

4:10. Certainly, the people who consume the wealth of the orphans iniquitously, they consume nothing in their bellies except Hellfire. Truly they will eventually be burned in the Blazing Hellfire (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

4:11. The Ever Almighty God Commands ye the true believers concerning your children: for the son the share is equal to the share of two daughters. But if there are more than two daughters, then for all of them there is two thirds of the inheritance. But if there is only one daughter, then for her is half. And for the parents of the deceased, to each one of them there is a sixth share of his inheritance if he left children. But if he had no children and the parents inherit from him, then for his mother is one third. And if he had brothers, then for his mother is a sixth, after any bequest he made or any debts. Your parents and your children, ye people do not know which of them are nearest to ye in benefit. It is an obligation imposed by The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

4:12. Surely for ye the true believers there is half of whatever inheritance your wives leave if they have no children. But if they have children, then for ye is one fourth of whatever inheritance they leave, after any bequest they made or any debts. And for the wives there is one fourth of whatever inheritance ye leave if ye have no children. But if ye leave children, then for the wives there is an eighth of whatever inheritance ye leave, after any bequest ye made or any debts. And if a man or woman dies leaving no children or parents but he has a brother or a sister, then for each one of them there is one sixth of the inheritance. But if they are more than one brother and sister, then they share one third between them, after any bequest which was made or any debts, making sure that no loss is caused. This is the Commandment from The Ever Almighty God, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever Most Forbearing.

4:13. These are the decreed limits set by The Ever Almighty God, truly any person who wholly obeys The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger, He will make him enter into the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow. They will reside in them forever; truly this is the mighty victory.

4:14. Truly any person who disobeys The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger and transgresses His decreed limits, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will make such a person enter into the Hellfire, he will reside in the Hellfire forever; and he will have the humiliating punishment.

4:15. Truly those of your women who commit immoral act; then, take the testimony of four witnesses from amongst ye against them. So, if they bear witness to their guilt, then confine the guilty women to houses until death comes to them or The Ever Almighty God ordains for them another way.

4:16. And if any two men from among ye who commit immoral act, then ye the true believers must punish both of them. But if both of them repent and act righteously, then ye must leave both of them alone. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Accepting of Repentance, The Ever Most Merciful.

4:17. The accepting of repentance by The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe) is only for the people who commit evil act in ignorance, then they repent soon afterwards. Surely such are the people from whom The Ever Almighty God will accept their repentance, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

4:18. Truly the accepting of repentance is not for the people who continue to commit evil actions up until, when death comes to one of them sinners, he says: "Now I repent," nor of the people who die while they are unthankful disbelievers. Such are the people for whom We (The Ever Almighty God) have prepared the painful punishment.

4:19. O ye the people who truly believe! It is not lawful for ye to inherit women by compulsion. And ye must not ever make difficulties for your wives in order to take back some of bride gift ye gave them, except in case they commit a clear immorality. And ye must live with your wives with righteousness. So, if ye dislike them, then perhaps ye dislike something, and The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) makes therein an abundant good.

4:20. But if ye intend to replace one wife with another wife and ye have given one of your wives a great amount of wealth, then ye must not ever take back anything of it. Would ye take it by means of slander and clear sin?

4:21. Truly how could ye take it while ye have lain with each other in marital relationship and they have also taken from ye the firm promise?

4:22. Truly ye must not ever marry those women whom your fathers married, with the exception of whatever has already past. Certainly, it was an immorality and hateful and an evil path.

4:23. Prohibited to all of ye for marriage are your mothers and your daughters and your sisters and the sisters of your father and the sisters of your mother and the daughters of your brothers and daughters of your sisters and your foster mothers who have suckled ye and your foster sisters through suckling and mothers of your wives and your stepdaughters under your guardianship born of your women with whom ye have had marital relationship. But if ye did not have marital relationship with them, then there is no sin upon ye. And the wives of your sons who are from your own loins, and that ye take two sisters simultaneously with the exception of whatever has already past. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Creator of Everything Everywhere, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.



4:24. And all women who are already married, except for those women ye own as slaves. This is the Decree of The Ever Almighty God upon all of ye. Truly lawful to all of ye are all other women beyond these women, so long as ye seek the women in marriage, with bride gifts from your wealth, looking for lawful wedlock not for fornication. Therefore whatever ye enjoy women through the privilege of marriage, then ye must give them their due bride gift as an obligation. Truly there is no sin upon ye for whatever ye mutually agree to beyond the obligation. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

4:25. And whoever from among ye do not have the means to marry free believing women, then marry from those believing women ye own them as slaves. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing about your True Faith. Some of ye are from some others. Therefore, ye may marry them with the permission of their guardians, and ye must give them their bride gifts with righteousness; making them lawfully married women, not committing fornication, and they must not take boyfriends. But once they are sheltered in marriage, if they commit adultery, then for them the punishment is half that for the free women. This is for any person from among ye who is fearful of indulging in sin, but to be steadfastly patient is better for ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

4:26. The Ever Almighty God intends to make supremely clear to ye Humankind and guide ye to the good ways of the people who have passed before ye, and turn to ye in Mercy. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

4:27. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) intends to turn to ye Humankind in Mercy, but the people who follow iniquitous desires intend that ye deviate; the mighty deviation.

4:28. Truly The Ever Almighty God intends to lighten the burdens for all of ye Humankind; truly the Human Being has been created weak.

4:29. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever consume each other's property unjustly, but only if it is a trade by your mutual consent. And ye must not ever kill each other. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Merciful to ye.

4:30. Truly each and every person who commits these things out of transgression and iniquity, surely We will eventually burn him in Hellfire. Truly this is easy for The Ever Almighty God.

4:31. If ye Humankind avoid the major sins, those sins from which ye are prohibited, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will absolve from ye your minor sins and We will cause ye to enter the honourable entrance.

4:32. And ye Humanind must not ever wish for that by which The Ever Almighty God has made some of ye superior over the others. For all men there is a share of whatever actions they have earned, and for all women there is a share of whatever actions they have earned. Truly ye Humankind must ask The Ever Almighty God from His Grace. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

4:33. Truly for each and every one We have made heirs to whatever is left behind by the parents and the relatives. And to the people with whom ye have made your pledges, surely ye must give them their share. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Present Witness Over Everything.

4:34. Men are protectors and managers of women because The Ever Almighty God has made some of them superior over the other and because they spend from their wealth. Surely the righteous women are devoutly obedient. They safeguard their husband's interests in their absence whatever The Ever Almighty God orders them to guard. But those wives from whom ye fear defiance, then first ye must admonish them; and forsake them in bed; and finally punish them. But if they obey ye, then ye must not ever look for any way against them. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Great.

4:35. Truly if ye fear dissension between the husband and wife, then ye must appoint a mediator from the man's family and a mediator from the woman's family. If both of them desire reconciliation, The Ever Almighty God will create harmony between both of them. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Aware.

4:36. Truly ye Humankind must always worship only The Ever Almighty God and ye must not ever associate anything whatsoever as a god with Him, and always be kindly good to the parents and to the relatives and the orphans and all those who are needy, and the neighbour who is near and the neighbour who is farther away, and to the companion at your side and the traveller and those ye own as slaves. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love any person who is self-deluded and constantly boastful,

4:37. The people who are miserly and they command others to be miserly, and they conceal the wealth The Ever Almighty God has given them from His Grace; truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have prepared for the unthankful disbelievers the humiliating punishment.

4:38. And also the people who spend their wealth only to show off to Humankind, and they do not truly believe in The Ever Almighty God nor in the Final Day. Truly any person to whom the devil Satan is a companion, surely he is an evil companion.

4:39. Truly what harm would have come upon Humankind if they had truly believed in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) and spent from whatever The Ever Almighty God has provided for them? Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of all of them.

4:40. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) does not ever commit iniquity even as much as the weight of an atom. Truly if there is a good action He always multiplies it, and He gives from Himself the mighty reward.

4:41. Surely how will it be when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) will bring from every community the witness, and We will bring thee as the witness over these people?

4:42. Upon that Day, the people who unthankfully disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger will dearly desire that the earth could be leveled with them. Truly they will not be able to conceal even a single statement from The Ever Almighty God.

4:43. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever come anywhere near the Prayer while ye are intoxicated until ye know what ye are saying, nor when ye are in a state of major ritual impurity, except ye merely pass through the Mosque, until ye have washed your whole body. But if ye are sick or on a journey, or any one of ye comes from the place of relieving himself, or ye have had touched women and ye cannot find any water, then clean yourselves by using good soil, so wipe therewith your faces and your hands. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Pardoning, The Ever Most Forgiving.

4:44. Have thou not considered towards the people who were given a portion of the Heavenly Book, they purchase error and they dearly desire that ye the true believers go astray from the Straight Path.

4:45. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Knowing of the enemies of ye; truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Ever Protecting Friend and The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Helper.

4:46. From among the Jews there are people who distort the words from their proper places and they say: “We have heard and we disobey,” and “Hear without being heard,” and “Raa’ina,” with a twist of their tongues and defaming the religion. Truly if only they had said: “We have heard and we wholly obey,” and “Hear,” and, “have patience with us,” it would have been supremely better for them and more proper. But The Ever Almighty God has cursed them solely because of their unthankful disbelief; surely they do not believe, except very little.

4:47. O ye the people who have been given the Book! Ye must truly believe in this Qur’an which We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed, this Qur’an sincerely confirms the Heavenly Books which are with ye, before We obliterate faces and turn them toward their backs, or We curse them just like We cursed the people who broke the Sabbath. Truly the Decree of The Ever Almighty God is always accomplished.

4:48. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not forgive the association of anything whatsoever as a god with Him, but He forgives anything apart from that for any person He Wills. Truly any person who associates anything whatsoever as a god with The Ever Almighty God, surely indeed such a person has committed the mighty sin.

4:49. Have thou not considered the people who claim for themselves sanctity? But in fact, The Ever Almighty God sanctifies any person He Wills: truly iniquity will not be committed to them even as much as the husk of a date stone.

4:50. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Living, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must observe how they invent untruth about The Ever Almighty God, truly this is sufficient as the clear sin.

4:51. Have thou not considered the people who were given a portion of the Heavenly Book. They believe in superstition and fake gods, and they say about the people who have unthankfully disbelieved: "These people are more rightly guided than the people who have truly believed (in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

4:52. Such are the people whom The Ever Almighty God has cursed; truly each and every person whom The Ever Almighty God has cursed, surely thou will not ever find for him any helper.

4:53. Or do they have a share of the Kingdom? Surely in that case they would not give to Humankind even as much as the groove of a date stone.

4:54. Or do they envy Humankind for whatever The Ever Almighty God has given them from His Grace? Truly indeed We gave the Descendants of Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.t) the Heavenly Book and the Great Wisdom, and We gave them the mighty kingdom.

4:55. Surely some from among the Descendants of Abraham (P.m.b.u.t) truly believed in the Heavenly Book and the Great Wisdom, and some from among the Descendants of Abraham (P.m.b.u.t) turned away from the Heavenly Book and the Great Wisdom. Truly the Hell is sufficient as the Blazing Hellfire.

4:56. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve in Our Miraculous Verses, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) will eventually burn them in the Hellfire. Every time their skins are burnt completely, We will replace them with other new skins for the purpose that they may feel the requital punishment. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

4:57. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will eventually make them to enter into the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will reside in them forever. They will have therein spouses of perfect purity, and We will make them to enter into pleasant deepening shade.



4:58. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God Commands ye the true believers that ye must always render trusts to whoever they are equitably due, and whenever ye the true believers judge between Humankind, that ye must always judge with equitable justice. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God Admonishingly Instructs ye the true believers with that which is most excellent. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Seeing.

4:59. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always wholly obey The Ever Almighty God and ye must always wholly obey the Messenger and those who have the authority to command from among ye. But if ye ever dispute over any matter, then ye must always refer it to The Ever Almighty God and the Messenger, if ye truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day. This is supremely better and supremely good in the final result.

4:60. Have thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) not considered the people who claim that they truly believe in whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to thee and whatsoever was Miraculously Revealed before thee? Yet they still intend to go for judgement to the evil tyrants, although they have indeed been Commanded to disbelieve in them; but the devil Satan intends to lead them astray; straying far far away.

4:61. Truly when it is said to them: “Come to whatsoever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed and to the Messenger,” thou see the hypocrites turning away from thee in aversion.

4:62. Then how is it when the hypocrites are stricken with any disaster solely because of whatever evil actions their hands have sent ahead; thereafter, they come to thee swearing oaths by The Ever Almighty God: “We did not intend anything except to do good and achieve harmony!”

4:63. Such are the people of whom The Ever Almighty God know very well whatever is in their hearts; surely thou must turn away from them, but thou must admonishingly instruct them, and thou must say to them about themselves far-reaching actual words.

4:64. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) did not send any Messenger except that he must always be wholly obeyed by the Command of The Ever Almighty God. Truly if, when they committed iniquity to themselves, they had come to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h), then prayed for forgiveness from The Ever Almighty God, and the Messenger had prayed for forgiveness for them, indeed, they would have found The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Accepting of Repentance, The Ever Most Merciful.

4:65. Surely never! By The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, Humankind will not truly believe until they make thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet P.m.b.u.h) the judge concerning each and every matter of dispute among themselves. Thereafter, they do not find within their hearts and minds any resistance to whatever thou have judged, and they submit with total submission.

4:66. Truly if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) had decreed upon them saying: “Ye must kill yourselves” or “Ye must leave your homes,” they would not have done so, except for a few of them. truly if they had done whatever they were Admonishingly Instructed to do, it would have been supremely good for them and stronger confirmation of their Faith.

4:67. Truly then We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) would have indeed given them the mighty reward from very close to Us.

4:68. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) would have definitely guided them to the Straight Path.

4:69. Truly each and every person who wholly obeys The Ever Almighty God and the Messenger, surely such people will be with those upon whom The Ever Almighty God has awarded the Favours and Blessings; from among the Prophets and those who bear witness to The Whole Truth and the martyrs and the devoutly righteous people. Truly they are supremely good companions.

4:70. This is the Grace from The Ever Almighty God, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Ever All Knower.

4:71. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always take your precautions; surely all of ye must march out to fight in separate groups, or all of ye must march out together.

4:72. For sure from among ye there is indeed a kind of person who lingers behind. Then if any disaster strikes ye, he says: "Indeed, The Ever Almighty God has awarded a favour upon me in that I was not present with them!"

4:73. Truly indeed if any Grace comes to ye the true believers from The Ever Almighty God, indeed he would definitely say, as if there had never been between ye and between him any ties of affection: "Oh, I wish I had been present with them; surely I would have attained the mighty gains!"

4:74. Surely the people who sell the life of this present Earthly World for the Eternal Afterlife World life should fight in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. Truly any person who fights in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, then whether he is killed or achieves victory, Surely We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Generous, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} will eventually give such a person the mighty reward.

4:75. Truly what is the motive with ye the true believers that ye do not fight in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, while those who are oppressed and helpless from among men and women and children who say: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please take us out of this city of iniquitous people and thou please appoint for us from very close to Thee a protecting friend and thou please appoint for us from very close to Thee a helper!"

4:76. The people who truly believe always fight in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe), but the people who unthankfully disbelieve always fight in the iniquitous path of devil Satan and his evil friends. Surely ye the true believers must always fight against the friends of devil Satan. Certainly, the plot of devil Satan is always weak.

4:77. Have thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) not considered the people to whom it was said: “Ye must restrain your hands from fighting and ye must always equitably perform the Prayer and ye must always give the Mandatory Alms?” But then when fighting was ordained for them, immediately a party from among them started fearing Humankind just like the fear of The Ever Almighty God or with a greater fear. Truly they said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Why have Thou ordained upon us the fighting? Why did thou not give us just a little more time?” Thou must say: “The beneficial provisions of this present Earthly World are very small, truly the Eternal Afterlife World is supremely better for every person who fears The Ever Almighty God. Truly iniquity will not be committed to ye the Human Beings even as much as the husk of a date stone!”

4:78. No matter wherever each and every one of ye the Human Beings may be, death will overtake each and every one of ye, even if ye are in towers built up strong and high! Truly if anything good comes to them, they say: "This has come from the Providence The Ever Almighty God," but if something evil strikes them, they say, "This has come from thee!" Thou must say: "All things come from the Providence of The Ever Almighty God!" Surely what is the matter with these people that they almost do not understand any message statement?

4:79. Whatever good thing comes to thee (O ye each and every one of the Human Beings), surely it always comes from The Ever Almighty God, truly whatever evil thing strikes thee (O ye each and every one of the Human Beings), surely it always comes from yourself. Truly We have sent thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) as the Messenger to each and every one of Humankind, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Ever Present Witness.

4:80. Any person who wholly obeys the Messenger, surely indeed such a person has wholly obeyed The Ever Almighty God; truly any person who turns away, surely We have not sent thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) over Humankind as the guardian.

4:81. Truly they say: “We obey thee!” But when they depart from your presence, a party from among them spend the night planning to do contrary what thou commanded. Truly The Ever Almighty God records whatever they plan by night. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Powerful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must turn away from them, and thou must always put your trust in The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Protector.

4:82. Then do the Human Beings not ponder deeply over this Qur’an? If this Qur’an had been from anyone other than The Ever Almighty God; indeed, the Human Beings would have found in this Qur’an many contradictions.

4:83. Truly when there comes to them any news about peace and security or fear, they spread it around. Truly if they had referred it to the Messenger or to those who have the authority to command from among them, indeed those who draw correct conclusions from it would have known about it. Truly if it had not been the Grace of The Ever Almighty God and His Mercy upon ye the true believers, indeed ye the true believers would have followed the devil Satan, except for a little.

4:84. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must fight in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God; thou are not accountable in any way except for yourself. Truly thou must encourage the true believers. Perhaps The Ever Almighty God will restrain the military might of the people who unthankfully disbelieve. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Strongest in Fighting Power and The Ever Strongest in punishment.

4:85. Any person who intercedes for the good cause will have the share in its benefits; but any person who intercedes for an evil cause will have the share of its evil burden. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always The Keeper and The Controller Over Everything.

4:86. Truly whenever ye the true believers are greeted with any greeting, surely ye must always greet back with a greeting better than that, or return it in the same way. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Account Taker Over Everything.

4:87. The Ever Almighty God; there is no God except Him Alone; indeed The Ever Almighty God will definitely gather each and every one of ye the Human Beings together on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement (and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) about which there is no doubt. Truly who is more truthful in statement than The Ever Almighty God?



4:88. Surely what is the motive with ye the true believers that ye are split into groups regarding the hypocrites; truly The Ever Almighty God has made the hypocrites fall back (into unthankful disbelief after their True Faith) solely because of the evil actions they have earned. Do ye the true believers wish to guide a kind of person whom The Ever Almighty God has left to stray? Truly any person whom The Ever Almighty God has left to stray, surely thou will not find for him the Right Path.

4:89. The hypocrites dearly desire that ye the true believers also unthankfully disbelieve just like they have unthankfully disbelieved, so that all of ye will be alike. Surely ye the true believers must not ever take protecting friends from among the hypocrites until they emigrate in the straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. But if they turn away, then ye the true believers must seize them and ye the true believers must kill them wherever ye find them, truly ye must not ever take from among the hypocrites any protecting friend nor any helper,

4:90. Except for the those who take refuge with the people between yourselves and whom there is a treaty; or those who come to ye the true believers with their chests strained from fighting ye the true believers or fighting their own people. Truly if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, indeed He could have given them power over ye the true believers. surely they would have fought ye the true believers. Surely if they keep away from ye the true believers and they do not fight ye the true believers and offer ye peace, The Ever Almighty God has not made for ye any cause for fighting against them.

4:91. Ye the true believers will find other people who wish to obtain peace and security from ye and to obtain peace and security from their people. But whenever they are called back to unthankful disbelief, they fall back into it. Surely if they do not keep away from ye or offer ye peace or restrain their hands, then ye must seize them and ye must kill them wherever ye find them. Truly such are the people against whom We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have made for ye the Clear All Binding Authority.

4:92. Truly it is not in any way appropriate for any true believer to kill any true believer except by mistake. Truly whoever kills any true believer by mistake, then a believing slave must be set free and a compensation payment must be given to the family of the deceased person, unless they give up the right as a charity. But if the deceased was from the people who are your enemies at war with ye but he was a true believer, then a true believer slave must be set free; and if he was from the people with whom ye have a treaty, then a compensation payment must be given to the family of the deceased person, and a true believer slave must be set free. But any person who lacks the means to do this, then such a kind of person must fast for two consecutive months. As the way of acceptance of repentance from The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

4:93. Truly any person who kills a true believer deliberately, truly the requital punishment of such a person is Hell. He will remain in Hell forever; truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most High) has become wrathful with him and He has cursed him and He has prepared for him the mighty punishment.

4:94. O ye the people who truly believe! Whenever ye set out to fight in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, surely ye must always investigate carefully; and ye must not ever say to any person who gives ye a greeting of peace: "Thou are not a true believer!" Simply out of desire to gain the goods of this present Earthly World. Truly with The Ever Almighty God there are good things in abundance. Ye yourselves were in the same position previously, then The Ever Almighty God awarded the Mighty Favour upon ye; therefore, ye must always investigate carefully. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

4:95. Those from among the true believers who stay at home, except for the ones who are disabled; are not in any way equal to those who commit themselves to strive hard in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God with their wealth and their lives. The Ever Almighty God has made superior those who strive hard with their wealth and their lives with a higher grade over those who stay at home. Truly to each and every one The Ever Almighty God has promised good reward. But The Ever Almighty God has made superior those who strive hard over those staying at home with the mighty reward.

4:96. Special high grades from The Ever Almighty God, as well as Forgiveness and Mercy. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

4:97. Certainly, the people whom the Angels take their souls at death while they are committing iniquity to themselves, the Angels say: "What circumstances were ye in?" They reply: "We were oppressed in the earth!" The Angels say: "Was not the earth of The Ever Almighty God vast enough for ye to emigrate therein?" Surely such are the people for whom the Eternal Home is Hell; truly Hell is an evil destination.

4:98. Except the truly oppressed people from among men and women and children, who have no means in their power nor were not guided to the right path.

4:99. Surely for such people it is expected that The Ever Almighty God will pardon them, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Pardoning, The Ever Most Forgiving.

4:100. Truly any person who emigrates in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God will find in the earth many places of residence and good things in abundance. Truly any person who leaves his home as an emigrant to The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger; thereafter, death overtakes him, his reward has indeed become necessary upon The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God {The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

4:101. Truly when ye the true believers are travelling in the earth, there is no sin upon ye that ye shorten of the Prayer, if ye fear that the people who unthankfully disbelieve may harm ye. Certainly, the unthankful disbelievers are the most clear enemies to ye the true believers.

4:102. Truly when thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) are among them, then thou lead them in Prayer, then a group of them should stand in Prayer with thee and they should keep hold of their weapons. But when they have prostrated, then they should take up their positions behind ye guarding, and the other group should come forward which has not yet prayed, then they should pray with thee, and they should take their safety measure and keep hold of their weapons. The people who unthankfully disbelieve dearly desire that ye would be negligent of your weapons and your belongings, so that they could come down attacking ye in one attack. Truly there is no blame upon you if ye are troubled by rain or ye are sick, for laying down your weapons, but ye must take your safety measure. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has prepared for the unthankful disbelievers the humiliating punishment.

4:103. Surely when ye the true believers have completed the Prayer, then ye must heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God standing and sitting and lying on your sides. But when ye become peacefully secure, then ye the true believers must always equitably perform the Prayer. Certainly, the Prayer is decreed upon all the true believers at different fixed times.

4:104. Surely ye the true believers must not ever weaken in pursuing the enemy. If ye the true believers are suffering hardship, truly they are also suffering hardship just like ye are suffering. Truly ye the true believers hope to receive from The Ever Almighty God that which the unthankful disbelievers cannot hope. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

4:105. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) this Book Qur'an with The Whole Truth; for the purpose that thou may judge between Humankind by whatever The Ever Almighty God has shown thee. Truly thou must not ever be a pleader on behalf of the deceitful people.

4:106. Truly thou (each and every of the Human Beings) must pray for forgiveness from The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

4:107. Truly thou must not ever argue on behalf of the people who deceive themselves. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love any person who is a sinful deceiver.

4:108. They hide their deception from Humankind, but they cannot hide their deception from The Ever Almighty God, truly The Ever Almighty God is Present with them whenever they plot at night, saying such things that do not please Him. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always encompassing whatever actions all of them ever do.

4:109. Here ye are the people who argue on their behalf in the life of this present Earthly World, but who will argue with The Ever Almighty God on their behalf on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement, or who will then be their protector?

4:110. Truly any person who commits any evil action or commits any iniquity to himself but thereafter prays for forgiveness from The Ever Almighty God, such a person will find The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

4:111. Truly any person from among Humankind who commits any sin, surely he commits it only against himself. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

4:112. Truly any person who commits any offense or a sin, but thereafter blames it on an innocent person, truly indeed such a person has taken upon himself the slander and the clear sin.

4:113. Truly if it had not been the Grace of The Ever Almighty God upon thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) and His Mercy, indeed a group of them would have tried to lead thee astray. Truly they do not lead astray except themselves, and they do not harm thee in any way. Truly The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed to thee this Book Qur'an and the Great Wisdom, and He has taught thee that which thou did not know. Truly the Grace of The Ever Almighty God upon thee is mighty.

4:114. There is nothing good in much of their secret conversations, except for a kind of person who commands to give charity or to do righteousness or reconciliation between Humankind. Truly any person who does these actions, seeking the All Blessed Delight of The Ever Almighty God, surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will eventually give such a person the mighty reward.

4:115. Truly any person who opposes the Messenger, even after the Heavenly Guidance has become clear to him and follows the contrary path than that of the true believers, We (The Ever Almighty God) will leave him to follow that path to which he has turned, truly We will burn such a person in Hell; truly Hell is an extremely evil destination.

4:116. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not forgive the association of anything whatsoever as a god with Him, but He forgives anything apart from that for any person He Wills. Truly any person who associates anything as a god with The Ever Almighty God, Surely indeed such a person has gone astray; straying far far away.

4:117. The polytheists call nothing in prayer instead of The Ever Almighty God except females fake goddesses, truly they call nothing in prayer except the rebellious devil Satan,

4:118. The Ever Almighty God has cursed the devil Satan. Truly the devil Satan said: "Indeed, I will definitely take from Your servants a specific portion.



4:119. And indeed I will definitely lead them astray, and indeed I will definitely arouse in them sinful desires, and indeed I will definitely command them; therefore, indeed they will definitely cut the ears of the cattle, and indeed I will definitely command them; therefore, indeed they will definitely change the creation of The Ever Almighty God!” Truly any person who takes the devil Satan as a friend instead of The Ever Almighty God, surely indeed such a person has suffered the mighty clear loss.

4:120. The devil Satan promises them and arouses sinful desire in them. Truly the devil Satan does not promise them anything except deceit.

4:121. Such are the people for whom their Eternal Home is Hell (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World), truly they will not ever find any escape from Hell.

4:122. Truly the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, We (The Ever Almighty God) will eventually make them to enter the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will reside in them forever. It is the true promise from The Ever Almighty God, truly who is more truthful than The Ever Almighty God in Words?

4:123. It will not be according to your wishful thinking nor the wishful thinking of the People of the Book. Any person who commits evil actions will be requited for evil actions, truly such a person will not find for himself, apart from The Ever Almighty God any protecting friend nor any helper.

4:124. Truly any person who does of the righteous good actions, whether a male or a female, as well as being a true believer, surely such people will enter the Everlasting Garden, truly iniquity will not be committed to any one of them even as much as the groove of a date stone.

4:125. Truly who can be better in religion than the person who wholly submits only to The Ever Almighty God; and he does righteous good actions, and follows the Religion of Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h), the devoutly true Monotheist? Truly The Ever Almighty God took Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) as the Close Friend.

4:126. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is is always Encompassing Everything.

4:127. Truly they request from thee your ruling regarding women. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The Ever Almighty God gives ye the ruling regarding women. Truly ye already have that which has been recited to ye in the Book regarding the orphan girls to whom ye do not give that which is decreed for them, yet ye desire to marry them, and also regarding the helpless children, and that ye must act with true justice to the orphans!” Truly whatever of good works all of ye ever do, for certain, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of it.

4:128. Truly if a woman fears from her husband cruelty or desertion, surely there is no sin upon both of them if they make terms of equitable settlement between them; truly equitable settlement is good. But greed is present in human beings. Truly if ye people do righteous good actions and fear The Ever Almighty God, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

4:129. Truly ye people will not ever be able to do equitable justice between your wives, even if ye dearly desire to do so. But ye must not ever incline completely, so that ye leave the other wife as if she were suspended. Truly if ye make terms of equitable settlement and fear The Ever Almighty God, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

4:130. But if husband and wife do separate, The Ever Almighty God will enrich each of them from His abundant Grace. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Encompassing Everything, The Ever All Wise.

4:131. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Truly indeed We in fact Commanded the people who were given the Heavenly Book before ye and ye yourselves, saying: "All of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God!" But if ye unthankfully disbelieve; surely indeed only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient, The Ever Owner of All Praise.

4:132. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Protector.

4:133. O ye each and every one of Humankind! If The Ever Almighty God Wills, He can eliminate ye, and He can replace ye Humankind with others. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do this.

4:134. Whoever from among Humankind desires the reward of this present Earthly World, surely with The Ever Almighty God there is the reward of this present Earthly World and the Eternal Afterlife World. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Seeing.

4:135. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always stand firm with equitable justice, as witnesses for The Ever Almighty God, even if the testimony is against yourselves or your parents or the close relatives. Whether any person is rich or poor, The Ever Almighty God takes care of the rich and the poor. Surely ye the true believers must not ever follow iniquitous desires in avoiding doing equitable justice. Truly if ye distort or refuse to give the testimony, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

4:136. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) and the Heavenly Book which He has Miraculously Revealed upon His Messenger and every Heavenly Book which He has Miraculously Revealed even previously. Truly any person who unthankfully disbelieves in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Day, surely indeed, such a person has gone astray; straying far far away.

4:137. Certainly, the people who truly believe; thereafter unthankfully disbelieve; thereafter truly believe again; thereafter, unthankfully disbelieve again; thereafter, they increase in unthankful disbelief; indeed The Ever Almighty God will not forgive them and He will not guide them to the Straight Path: (Therefore, each and every one of us the Human Being must always truly believe The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World).

4:138. Thou must give the true news to the hypocrites that they will suffer the painful punishment,

4:139. The hypocrites who take the unthankful disbelievers as their protecting friend instead of the true believers. Do the hypocrites seek honour through them? Surely indeed, the honour belongs entirely to The Ever Almighty God.

4:140. Truly indeed The Ever Almighty God has already Miraculously Revealed to ye the true believers in this Book Qur'an that whenever ye hear the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God are being unthankfully disbelieved and being ridiculed; surely ye must not sit with such people until they engage in a different lawful conversation. Certainly, in that case ye will be just like them. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God will gather each and every one of the hypocrites and each and every one of the unthankful disbelievers into Hell together.

4:141. The people who wait to see what will happen to ye. Then if ye gain any victory by The Ever Almighty God, they say: "Were we not on your side?" But if there is a portion for the unthankful disbelievers, they say: "Did we not gain advantage over ye, but we protected ye from the true believers?" Truly The Ever Almighty God will judge between all of ye on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement, truly The Ever Almighty God will never grant any way of triumph to the unthankful disbelievers over the true believers.

4:142. Certainly, the hypocrites think to deceive The Ever Almighty God, but He is The One Who causes them to be deceived. Truly when the hypocrites stand up for Prayer, they stand up lazily, showing off to Humankind, truly they do not remember The Ever Almighty God except a little,

4:143. They are wavering between them, belonging neither to these the true believers nor to those the unthankful disbelievers. Truly any person whom The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray, surely thou will not find for him the Right Path.

4:144. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever take the unthankful disbelievers as protecting friends instead of the true believers. Do ye the true believers intend to give The Ever Almighty God the Clear Proof against yourselves?

4:145. Certainly, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of the Hellfire, truly thou will not find for the hypocrites any helper;

4:146. Except those hypocrites who repent and act righteously and hold powerfully to The Ever Almighty God, and they become truthful in their religion for The Ever Almighty God, surely such people will be joined with the true believers. Truly eventually The Ever Almighty God will give the true believers the mighty reward (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World).

4:147. For what reason should The Ever Almighty God ever make ye Humankind suffer punishment, if ye Humankind give thanks and ye truly believe? Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Appreciative, The Ever All Knowing.

4:148. The Ever Almighty God does not ever like from among evil speech to be made public except by the person to whom an iniquity has been committed. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

4:149. Whether ye the true believers make any good action known or keep it hidden, or ye pardon any evil action; surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Pardoning, The Ever All Powerful.

4:150. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve in The Ever Almighty God and His Messengers and they intend to make distinction between The Ever Almighty God and His Messengers and they say: “We truly believe in some and disbelieve in others,” and they intend to adopt a path in between,

4:151. Such are the people who are the true unthankful disbelievers. Truly We have prepared for the unthankful disbelievers the humiliating punishment.

4:152. Surely the people who truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messengers and they do not ever make any distinction between any of them, such are the people to whom The Ever Almighty God will eventually give them their good rewards. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

4:153. The People of the Book ask that thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) make a Book actually come down to them from the heaven. Truly indeed they asked of Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) even greater than this, truly they said: “Show us The Ever Almighty God face to face!” Therefore, the thunderbolt struck them solely because of the iniquity they committed. Thereafter they took the calf as an object of worship, even after the Supremely Clear Proofs had come to them. Yet We pardoned them for this iniquity; and We gave Moses (P.m.b.u.h) the Clear Miraculous Sign of Authority.



4:154. Truly We raised the mount high above them for their covenant; and We said to them: “Ye must enter the gate prostrating!” And We said to them: “Ye must not transgress on the Sabbath,” truly We took from them the firm covenant.

4:155. Then, solely because of their breaking of the covenant and their unthankful disbelief in the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God and their killing of the Prophets without any equitable right to do so, and their saying: “Our hearts are covered!” But in fact, The Ever Almighty God has sealed their hearts solely because of their unthankful disbelief; therefore, they do not truly believe, except for a little.

4:156. And because of their unthankful disbelief and their speaking of the mighty slander against Mary {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful and the devoutly obedient to The Ever Almighty God, she always bore witness to all the Words of The Ever Almighty God and His Books P.m.b.u.h};

4:157. And because of their saying: “Certainly, we have killed the Messiah, Jesus, the Son of Mary {P.m.b.u.t}, the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God!” Truly they did not kill the Messiah, Jesus, the Son of Mary {P.m.b.u.t}, nor did they crucify him; though it was made to appear like that to them. Truly indeed, the people who differ about the Messiah, Jesus, the Son of Mary {P.m.b.u.t} are indeed in doubt about the Messiah, Jesus, the Son of Mary {P.m.b.u.t}. They have no knowledge about the Messiah, Jesus, the Son of Mary {P.m.b.u.t} except the following of speculation. Truly they certainly did not kill the Messiah, Jesus {P.m.b.u.h}.

4:158. But in fact, The Ever Almighty God raised the Messiah, Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God, directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) to Himself. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

4:159. Truly there will not be even one person from among the People of the Book but indeed he will definitely believe in the Messiah, Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God, directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) before his death. Truly on the Day of resurrection and Judgement the Messiah, Jesus, the Son of Mary (P.m.b.u.t) will be the witness over them.

4:160. Truly because of the iniquity from among people who were Jews, We prohibited for them some good foods which had been lawful to them, and because of their preventing of many people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God,

4:161. And also because of their taking of usury when they had been prohibited to do so, and because of their consuming of the wealth of Humankind iniquitously. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have prepared for the unthankful disbelievers from among them the painful punishment.

4:162. But those from among the Jews who are firm in Heavenly Knowledge and the true believers, they truly believe in whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to thee and whatsoever was Miraculously Revealed before thee. And they equitably perform the Prayer and they give the Mandatory Alms and they truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day. Such are the people to whom We will eventually give the mighty reward.

4:163. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) just like We Miraculously Revealed to Noah and the Prophets who came after him; and We Miraculously Revealed to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Descendants, and Jesus and Job and Jonah and Aaron and Solomon. Truly We gave David the Psalms (P.m.b.u.t).

4:164. And the Messengers about whom We (The Ever Almighty God) have indeed narrated to thee before and the Messengers about whom We have not narrated to thee; truly The Ever Almighty God spoke directly to Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h).

4:165. Messengers as the Announcers of the Good True News and as the Constant Warners for the purpose that Humankind will not have any argument against The Ever Almighty God after the Messengers. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

4:166. But The Ever Almighty God Himself bears witness that whatsoever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed to thee, He has Miraculously Revealed it with His Knowledge, and the Angels also bear witness. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Ever Present Witness.

4:167. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve and prevent people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God; indeed they have gone astray, straying far far away.

4:168. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve and they commit iniquity, The Ever Almighty God will not forgive such people, nor will The Ever Almighty God guide them to any path;

4:169. Except the path of Hell; such people will reside in Hell forever. Truly this is easy for The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

4:170. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Indeed, there has come to ye the Messenger Muhammad {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} with The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Surely all of ye must always truly believe; it is supremely good for ye. Truly if ye unthankfully disbelieve; surely indeed, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

4:171. O ye the People of the Book! Ye must not ever commit excess in your religion, and ye must not ever say about The Ever Almighty God except The Whole Truth. Certainly, the Messiah, Jesus, the Son of Mary (P.m.b.u.t) is only the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which He directed to Mary and the Spirit from Himself. Surely all of ye must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and in His Messengers. And all of ye must not ever say: "Trinity!" All of ye must stop this. It will be supremely good for all of ye. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever One God. All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to Him that He should ever have a son. Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Protector.

4:172. The Messiah (Jesus, the Son of Mary, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.t) will not ever disdain to be the servant of The Ever Almighty God, nor would the Angels who are near to The Ever Almighty God. Truly any person who disdains from worshipping The Ever Almighty God and is unthankfully arrogant, surely eventually The Ever Almighty God will gather each and every one of them to Himself together.

4:173. Surely as for the people who truly believed and did righteous good actions, The Ever Almighty God will give them their full due rewards and He will award them extra from His Grace. Truly as for the people who disdained and were unthankfully arrogant, surely The Ever Almighty God will punish such people with the painful punishment, truly they will not find for themselves other than The Ever Almighty God any protecting friend nor any helper.

4:174. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Indeed, there has come to ye the Miraculous Proof from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, and We have Miraculously Revealed to ye the Clear Light.

4:175. Surely as for the people who truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and they always hold powerfully to The Ever Almighty God, Surely The Ever Almighty God will eventually make them to enter into the Mercy from Himself and the Grace, and The Ever Almighty God will guide them to the Straight Path towards Himself.

4:176. Truly they request from thee your ruling. Thou must say: "The Ever Almighty God gives ye the ruling concerning the person having neither descendants nor ascendants as heirs." If a man dies, leaving no child but only sister, she will have half of whatever he left. And he inherits from her if she dies and has no child. But if there are two sisters, they will have two thirds of what he left. If there are both brothers and sisters, the male will have the share of two females. The Ever Almighty God makes supremely clear to all of ye, lest ye go astray. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

5: Sûrah Chapter Al-Ma'idah The Table Spread M.V. 120

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

5:1. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always fulfil all your pledges. Lawful for ye the true believers are the livestock animals with the exception of those which are recited to ye, without violating the prohibition against hunting while ye are in the pilgrim dress. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always Commands whatever He intends.

5:2. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever violate the sanctity of the Symbolic Signs of The Ever Almighty God nor of the Sacred Month nor of the animals brought for sacrifice or of the animals with ritual garlands nor of those people coming to the Sacred House simply seeking the Grace from The Ever Almighty God and His All Blessed Delight. But when ye come out of the pilgrim dress, surely ye may hunt. And ye must not ever let the hatred of the people for having obstructed ye from the Sacred Mosque induce ye to commit transgression. Surely ye the true believers must always help one another to do Everything that is righteous and devout piety, but ye must not ever help one another towards any sin nor any aggression. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God; certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is severe in the penalty punishment.

5:3. Prohibited to all of ye are dead animals and blood and the flesh of swine and whatever has been dedicated to anything other than The Ever Almighty God. And any animal that has been killed by strangling and that which is beaten to death and that which is toppled to death and that which is gored to death and that from which wild beasts have eaten except that which ye are able to slaughter, and that which are sacrificed on the altars, and that ye use arrows seeking to divide shares. All these works are grave disobedience. This day the people who unthankfully disbelieve have lost all hope that ye will give up your religion; certainly ye must not ever fear the people who unthankfully disbelieve, but ye must always fear only Me. This day I have perfected for ye your religion, and I have completed My Favour and Blessing upon ye, and I have approvingly chosen for ye Islam as the religion. Surely any person who is forced by severe hunger without any inclination to sin, surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

5:4. They ask thee O Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) what has been made lawful for them. Thou must say: "Lawful for ye are all good foods and that which is caught for ye by hunting animals, which ye have trained as The Ever Almighty God has taught ye. Surely ye may eat of whatever they catch for ye, and ye must mention the Name of The Ever Almighty God upon it. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God; certainly, The Ever Almighty God is swift in taking the Reckoning Account.



5:5. Today all good foods have been made lawful for ye the people who truly believe, and the food of the people who have been given the Book is lawful for ye, and your food is lawful for them. And to marry the chaste women from among those who truly believe and to marry the chaste women from among the people who were given the Heavenly Book before ye, as long as ye have given them their due bride gifts, looking for lawful wedlock not for fornication nor taking them as girlfriends. Truly any person who unthankfully disbelieves in the True Faith, surely indeed all his actions will become worthless, and in the Eternal Afterlife World, he will be one of the losers.

5:6. O ye the people who truly believe! When ye rise to perform the Prayer, then ye must wash your faces and your hands and arms up to the elbows and pass your wet hands over your heads and your feet to the ankles. And if ye are in a state of major ritual impurity, then ye must purify yourselves. But if ye are sick or on a journey, or any one of ye comes from the place of relieving himself, or ye had touched women and ye cannot find any water, then clean yourselves by using good soil, so wipe therewith your faces and your hands. The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) does not intend to make things difficult for ye the people who truly believe, but He does intend to purify ye, and to complete His Favours and Blessings upon ye, for the purpose that ye may become thankful.

5:7. Surely ye the people who truly believe must heedfully remember the Favour and Blessing of The Ever Almighty God upon ye and His Covenant with which He bound ye when ye said: “We have attentively heard, and we wholly obey!” Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything that is in each and every chest ever.

5:8. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always stand firm as witnesses for The Ever Almighty God with equitable justice, and ye must not ever let the hatred of the people provoke ye that ye do not carry out equitable justice. All of ye must always do equitable justice; doing equitable justice is closer to devout piety. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God! Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

5:9. The Ever Almighty God has promised the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions that for such people there is forgiveness and the mighty reward (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

5:10. But the people who unthankfully disbelieve and unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses; such people will be the residents of the Blazing Hell (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

5:11. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must heedfully remember the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God upon ye when a certain people were about to raise their hands against ye, surely He withheld their hands from ye; truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God! Surely the true believers must always put their trust in The Ever Almighty God.

5:12. Truly indeed The Ever Almighty God in fact took the firm covenant from the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t), and We delegated from among them twelve leaders. Truly The Ever Almighty God said: "Certainly, I am with ye. If ye equitably perform the Prayer and give the Mandatory Alms and truly believe in My Messengers and help them, and lend to The Ever Almighty God a good loan. Indeed, I will definitely absolve from ye all your evil actions and indeed I will definitely make ye to enter into the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow. Surely any person whom from among ye unthankfully disbelieves after this, truly indeed he has gone astray from the Right Path!"

5:13. Then because of their breaking of their firm covenant We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) cursed them and We made their hearts hard. They distort the Words from their proper places, and they have forgotten a portion of that of whatever they were reminded. Truly thou will not cease to discover some deceit from them, except for a few from among them. Yet thou must pardon them and thou must overlook. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God loves the people who do righteous good actions.

5:14. And from among the people who say: “Certainly, we are Christians,” We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} took their firm covenant; but they too forgot a portion of whatever they were reminded. Therefore, We planted among them animosity and hatred until the Day of Resurrection and Judgement. Truly eventually The Ever Almighty God will fully inform them of whatever works all of them ever did.

5:15. O ye the People of the Book! Indeed, there has come to ye Our Messenger Muhammad {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} making supremely clear to ye many such things which ye have been concealing from the Heavenly Book, truly Our Messenger pardons many iniquitous actions. Indeed, there has come to ye the People of the Book from The Ever Almighty God the Clear Light and the Ever Supremely Clear Book.

5:16. By this the Ever Supremely Clear Book, The Ever Almighty God guides each and every person who follows the All Blessed Will and Delight of The Ever Almighty God to the paths of true peace; and He brings them out from the darkneses into the Clear Light by His Command, and He guides them to the Straight Path.

5:17. Indeed, they have in fact unthankfully disbelieved the people who say: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed the Messiah, the Son of Mary {P.m.b.u.t}!” Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Truly who has the power in any way against The Ever Almighty God if He intended to destroy the Messiah, the Son of Mary {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t}, and his Mother and every person who is on the whole earth entirely?” Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is between them. The Ever Almighty God always creates whatever He Wills, truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

5:18. Truly the Jews and the Christians say: “We are the children of The Ever Almighty God and His beloved people!” Thou must say: “Then why does The Ever Almighty God punish ye the Jews and the Christians for your sins?” But in fact, ye the Jews and the Christians are Human Beings from among those The Ever Almighty God has created. The Ever Almighty God forgives any person He Wills, and He punishes any person He Wills. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is between them. Truly only to Him is the final destination.

5:19. O ye the People of the Book! Indeed, there has come to ye now Our Messenger Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) making things very clear to ye, after a break in the succession of the Messengers, in case ye should say: "No one came to us as the Announcer of the Good True News and the Constant Warner!" Surely indeed there has come to ye now the Announcer of the Good True News and the Constant Warner. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

5:20. Remember when Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said to his people: "O my people! Ye must heedfully remember the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God awarded upon ye when He appointed amongst ye the Prophets and He made ye kings, and He gave ye such good things He had not given anyone among all the Worlds.

5:21. O my people! Ye must enter the Holy Land which The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has decreed for ye and ye must not turn back fleeing, surely in that case ye will become losers!"

5:22. They said: "Thou O Moses! (P.m.b.u.h) Certainly, in the Holy Land there are the people of great strength, truly indeed, we will never enter the Holy Land until they depart from it. Surely if they depart from it, surely indeed we will enter!"

5:23. Yet two men from among those who feared The Ever Almighty God, upon whom The Ever Almighty God had awarded the Favours and Blessings, said: “Ye must enter upon them through the gate. Surely when ye have entered the gate, surely indeed ye will be victorious. Truly put your trust in The Ever Almighty God if ye are the true believers!”

5:24. They said: “Thou O Moses (P.m.b.u.h)! Certainly, we will never enter the Holy Land while they are still there; surely thou may go, thou and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee then both of ye fight. Certainly, we will stay sitting right here!”

5:25. Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, I do not have any controlling power over anyone except for myself and my brother; therefore, Thou please distinguish between us and between the unthankful rebellious people!”

5:26. The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) said: “Surely indeed, the Holy Land is prohibited to them for forty years; they will wander throughout the land. Surely thou must not ever grieve over the unthankful rebellious people!”

5:27. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must recite to Humankind the story of the two Sons of Adam (Abel and Cain P.m.b.u.t), with The Whole Truth, when each of them offered a sacrifice, surely it was accepted from one of them, but it was not accepted from the other. Cain said: "Indeed, I will definitely kill thee!" Abel (P.m.b.u.h) said: "Certainly, The Ever Almighty God only accepts from the righteous people who fear Him.

5:28. Indeed, if thou raise your hand against me to kill me, I will not raise my hand against thee to kill thee. Certainly, I fear The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

5:29. Certainly, I intend that thou become burdened with my sin and your sin, then thou will be one of the residents of the Hellfire. Truly this is the requital punishment for the iniquitous wrongdoers!"

5:30. Yet Cain convinced himself to kill his brother, surely Cain killed his brother, truly Cain became one of the losers.

5:31. Then The Ever Almighty God sent a crow who scratched the ground to show Cain how to conceal the dead body of his brother. Cain said: "O shame to me! Have I failed to be even like this crow so that I may conceal the dead body of my brother?" Surely Cain became one of the regretful.



5:32. Because of this killing, We (The Ever Almighty God) decreed upon the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) that whoever kills any person except in requital retribution for murder or for causing evil disorder in the earth, then surely it is as if he had killed all Humankind entirely. While whoever saves the life of any person, then surely it is as if he had saved all Humankind entirely. Truly indeed Our Messengers in fact came to them with the Supremely Clear Proofs. Thereafter, certainly many of them even after all this, indeed they are iniquitous transgressors in the earth.

5:33. Certainly, the requital punishment for the people who wage war against The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger and strive upon the earth to cause evil disorder is nothing except that such people must be killed or crucified or that their hands and feet must be cut off from opposite sides or that they must be banished from the land. This is the disgrace for them in the life of this present Earthly World; truly in the Eternal Afterlife World they will suffer the mighty punishment,

5:34. Except for the people who repent before ye the people who truly believe gain power over them. In that case all of ye must always know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

5:35. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God and ye must always seek the means to bring ye closer to The Ever Almighty God, and ye must always strive hard in His Straight Path for the purpose that ye may become the triumphant.

5:36. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve, even if they possessed Everything that is in the whole earth entirely and the same again with it to ransom themselves from the requital punishment of the Day of Resurrection and Judgement, it will not be accepted from the unthankful disbelievers, truly they will suffer the painful punishment;

5:37. The unthankful disbelievers will dearly desire to get out of the Hellfire, surely they will not be able to get out of Hellfire, truly they will suffer the everlasting punishment.

5:38. Truly as for the man thief and the woman thief, surely ye must cut off their hands as the requital punishment for the major iniquity which they earned, this is the dreadful punishment from The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

5:39. Surely any person who repents after his iniquity and acts righteously, surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God will turn to such a person in Forgiveness. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

5:40. Do thou not know that only to The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth? He punishes any person He Wills, and He forgives any person He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

5:41. Thou the Messenger Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h); must not ever be grieved by the people who hasten headlong into unthankful disbelief, from among those who say: "We truly believe," with their mouths, but their hearts do not truly believe, and from among those who are Jews. They are avid listeners to the untruth, they are avid listeners for other people who have not even met thee. They distort the meanings of the words from their proper meanings. They say: "If ye are given this ruling, then ye must accept it; but if ye are not given this ruling, then ye must beware!" Truly any person whom The Ever Almighty God intends to put to test trial, surely thou will not ever possess any power in any way to help him against The Ever Almighty God. Such are the people whose hearts The Ever Almighty God does not intend to purify. They will have disgrace in the life of this present Earthly World; truly they will suffer in the Eternal Afterlife World the mighty punishment.

5:42. They are avid listeners to the untruth, constant consumers of what is prohibited. Surely if they come to thee thou can either judge between them or thou may turn away from them. Truly if thou turn away from them, surely they will not be able to harm thee at all. Truly if thou do judge, Surely thou must always judge between them with equitable justice. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God loves the equitable people.

5:43. Truly how is it that they come to thee for judgement while they have the Torah with them, in which there is the judgement of The Ever Almighty God? Thereafter they turn away even after this. Truly such people are not in any way true believers.

5:44. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) Miraculously Revealed the Torah, in which there is the Heavenly Guidance and the Clear Light. The Prophets those who wholly submitted to The Ever Almighty God, judged by the Torah for the Jews, and so did the rabbis and scholars, according to that with whatever they were entrusted the protection of the Heavenly Book of The Ever Almighty God, and they were sincere witnesses to the Heavenly Book of The Ever Almighty God. Surely all of ye must not ever fear Humankind, but ye must alway fear only Me, and all of ye must not ever sell My Miraculous Verses for a paltry price. Truly any person who does not judge and command by whatsoever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed, surely such people are indeed the unthankful disbelievers.

5:45. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) decreed for all of them in the Torah: A life for a life and an eye for an eye and a nose for a nose and and an ear for an ear and a tooth for a tooth and for all wounds equitable equal retaliation. But any person who forgoes the right of retaliation as a charity, truly it will serve as atonement for such a person's evil actions. Truly any person who does not judge and command by whatsoever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed, surely such people are indeed the iniquitous wrongdoers.

5:46. Certainly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything Everywhere, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) sent, following in their footsteps, Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) sincerely confirming whatsoever came before him in the Torah; truly We gave him the Gospel, in which there is the Heavenly Guidance and the Clear Light, and truthfully confirming whatsoever came before it in the Torah; and the Heavenly Guidance and the Admonishing Instruction for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

5:47. Truly the Followers of the Gospel should judge and command by whatsoever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed therein. Truly any person who does not judge and command by whatsoever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed, surely such people are indeed the unthankfully rebellious.

5:48. Certainly We have Miraculously Revealed to thee this Book Qur'an with The Whole Truth sincerely confirming every Heavenly Book that came before it, and the Guardian over every Book. Therefore, thou must always judge between Humankind by whatsoever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed, and thou must not ever follow their iniquitous desires, moving away from The Whole Truth that has come to thee. To each and every one of ye We have prescribed the Law and the Clear Path. Truly if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, He would have made all of ye one religious party, but it is for the purpose to test ye in whatever He has given ye; therefore, all of ye must compete with each other in doing all that is good. Only to The Ever Almighty God is the return of all of ye together; truly He will fully inform all of ye concerning Everything in which ye differed.

5:49. Truly indeed thou must always judge between them by whatsoever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed and thou must not ever follow their iniquitous desires and thou must always beware of them, lest they tempt thee to deviate from some of whatsoever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed to thee. Surely if they turn away, then thou must know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God intends to punish them for some of their sins. Truly indeed, many people from among Humankind are indeed unthankfully rebellious.

5:50. Do they then desire the judgement according to the time of ignorance? Truly who is better than The Ever Almighty God in giving the Command and Judgement for the people who believe with certitude?

5:51. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever take the Jews and the Christians as protecting friends. Some of them are protecting friends of some others. Truly any person who takes them as protecting friends from amongst ye the true believers; surely indeed, such a person is one of them. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) does not guide the iniquitous wrongdoing people.

5:52. Yet thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) see the people in whose hearts there is disease hastening to them for protection, saying: "We fear that a misfortune may strike us!" But perhaps The Ever Almighty God will bring the victory or some Command from His Providence, truly they will become regretful, over whatever they had been concealing in their hearts and minds.

5:53. Surely the people who truly believe will say: "Are these the ones who swore by The Ever Almighty God their strongest oaths that certainly they were indeed along with ye?" Their actions have become worthless, surely they have become losers.

5:54. O ye the people who believe! Whoever from among ye turns away from his religion, then The Ever Almighty God will eventually bring forth such people, The Ever Almighty God will love them, and they will love The Ever Almighty God. They will be humbly merciful towards the true believers, powerfully hard against the unthankful disbelievers. They will strive powerfully in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, and they will not fear the criticism of those who iniquitously criticise. This is the Grace of The Ever Almighty God, He gives it to whoever He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Encompassing Everything, The Ever All Knowing.

5:55. Certainly, The Protecting Friend of ye the true believers is only The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger and the people who truly believe, the people who equitably perform the Prayer and give the Mandatory Alms, and bow down.

5:56. Truly any person who takes The Ever Almighty God as The Protecting Friend and His Messenger and the people who truly believe; surely indeed, the Party of The Ever Almighty God are the ones who will be the victorious.

5:57. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever take as protecting friends the people who take your Religion in ridicule and play from among the people who were given the Heavenly Book before ye and the unthankfull disbelievers. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) if ye are the true believers.



5:58. Truly when ye the people who truly believe make the call to the Prayer, they take it in ridicule and play. This is because they are the people who do not use their intellect to be equitable.

5:59. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “O ye the People of the Book! Do ye have any grievance from us except that we truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and in whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to us and whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed even before, truly indeed most of ye the People of the Book are unthankfully rebellious?”

5:60. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Shall I inform ye Humankind far worse than this regarding the requital punishment from The Ever Almighty God? It is each and every person whom The Ever Almighty God has cursed and every person with whom He became wrathful and He made from among them apes and swines, and those who worship fake gods. Such people are the worst in position and furthest astray from the Right Path!”

5:61. Truly when they come to ye they say: “We truly believe!” Truly indeed they came with unthankful disbelief, and indeed they left with unthankful disbelief. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Knowing of whatever they have been concealing.

5:62. Truly thou see many of them hastening into sin and transgression and their consumption what is prohibited. Indeed, it is extremely evil, the actions they have been doing.

5:63. Why do the Jewish rabbis and religious scholars not prohibit them from saying what is sinful and their consumption of what is prohibited? Indeed, it is extremely evil, the works they have been doing.

5:64. Truly the Jews have said: "The Hand of The Ever Almighty God is tight-fisted!" Their hands are tight-fisted, and they have been cursed because of what they have said. But in fact, both His Mighty Hands are open wide; He spends however He Wills. Truly indeed whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to thee from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will definitely increase many of them in transgression and unthankful disbelief. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God} have sown among them animosity and hatred until the Day of Resurrection and Judgement. Every time they kindle the fire of war, The Ever Almighty God extinguishes it. Truly they strive in the earth causing evil disorder, Truly The Ever Almighty God does not love the people who cause evil disorder.

5:65. Truly if only the People of the Book had truly believed and feared The Ever Almighty God, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} would have absolved from them their evil actions and We would have indeed made them to enter the Everlasting Gardens of Delight.

5:66. Truly if only the People of the Book had observed and followed the Torah and the Gospel, and whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to them from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, they would have consumed abundant provisions from above them and from beneath their feet. From among them there is the moderate community, truly many of them, it is evil that which they are doing.

5:67. Thou the Messenger Muhammad! (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet P.m.b.u.h); thou must convey whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to thee, from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, and if thou do not, then thou have not conveyed His Message. Truly The Ever Almighty God will protect thee from Humankind. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not guide the unthankful disbelieving people.

5:68. Thou must say: "O ye the People of the Book! Ye are upon nothing at all until ye observe and follow the Torah and the Gospel, and whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to ye from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye!" Truly indeed whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to thee from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will definitely increase many of them in transgression and unthankful disbelief. Surely thou must not ever grieve over the unthankful disbelieving people.

5:69. Certainly, the people who truly believe and the people who are the Jews and the Sabians and the Christians; each and every one who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and does righteous good actions, surely no fear will come upon any of them, nor will they grieve.

5:70. Indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) in fact took a firm covenant from the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t), and We sent to them Messengers. Whenever there came to them any Messenger with whatever their hearts and souls did not desire, a party of the Messengers they unthankfully denied and another party they killed.

5:71. Truly they thought there would be no resulting punishment, surely they became willfully blind hearted and willfully deaf. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God turned to them in forgiveness; thereafter, again many of them became willfully blind hearted and willfully deaf. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions all of them ever do.

5:72. Indeed, they have in fact unthankfully disbelieved the people who say: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed the Messiah the Son of Mary (P.m.b.u.t)!” Truly the Messiah (the Son of Mary, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) himself said: “O ye the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t)! All of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye!” Truly indeed, each and every person who associates anything whatsoever as a god with The Ever Almighty God, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God has prohibited to such a person the Everlasting Garden, and his Eternal Home will be the Hellfire. Truly for the iniquitous wrongdoers there will not be any helpers.

5:73. Indeed, they have in fact unthankfully disbelieved the people who say: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is one of three!” Truly there isn’t any God except The Ever One God. Truly if they do not stop from that what they are saying, indeed the people who unthankfully disbelieve from among them will definitely be afflicted with the painful punishment.

5:74. Despite that will the unthankful disbelievers not turn in repentance to The Ever Almighty God and pray for forgiveness from Him? Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of the Entire Universe) is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

5:75. The Messiah, Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) was not in any way except the Messenger; indeed many Messengers had come and gone even before him. Truly his mother was always the witness to the Whole Truth. Both of them ate food. Thou must observe how We make supremely clear to them the Miraculous Verses. Thereafter, thou must observe how they are turned away from The Whole Truth.

5:76. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Do ye Humankind really worship something other than The Ever Almighty God that which has no power to do ye people any harm nor benefit ye? Truly The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing!”

5:77. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “O ye the People of the Book! Ye must not ever exceed the limits in your religion beyond The Whole Truth, and ye must not ever follow the imiquitous desires of the people who had indeed gone astray before and they led astray many others, and they had gone astray from the Right Path!”

5:78. Cursed were the people who unthankfully disbelieved from among the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) by the tongue of David (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) and Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t). This was solely because they defiantly disobeyed and they used to iniquitously transgress.

5:79. They did not prohibit each other from the wrongdoing that they used to do. Indeed, it was evil the actions they were doing.

5:80. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet P.m.b.u.h) see many of them taking the people who unthankfully disbelieve as their protecting friends. Indeed, it is extremely evil the actions they have sent ahead for themselves that The Ever Almighty God has become angry with them, truly in the requital punishment they will reside forever.

5:81. Surely if they had truly believed in The Ever Almighty God and in the Prophet Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) and in whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to the Prophet, they would not have taken the people who unthankfully disbelieve as their protecting friends; but many people from among them are unthankfully rebellious.

5:82. Indeed thou will definitely find that the most hostile people towards the people who truly believe to be the Jews and the people who associate other gods with The Ever Almighty God; and indeed thou will definitely find that the most closest people in affection towards the people who truly believe are the people who say: "Certainly, we are Christians!" This is because from among them there are learned priests and learned monks, and because they are not unthankfully arrogant.

5:83. Surely when the true Christians hear that (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an) which has been Miraculously Revealed to the Messenger, thou see their eyes overflowing with tears solely because of whatever they have recognised of The Whole Truth. The true Christians say: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! We have believed; therefore, Thou please inscribe us as amongst the witnesses.

5:84. Truly what equitable motive do we have that we should not truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and that {the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind} which has come to us of The Whole Truth? Truly we strongly hope that The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us will make us enter in company with the devoutly righteous people!”

5:85. Surely because of what they said, The Ever Almighty God awarded them with the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow; they will reside in them forever. Truly this is the reward of the people who do righteous good actions.

5:86. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve and unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses, such people will be the residents of the Blazing Hell.

5:87. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever prohibit the good things; those which The Ever Almighty God has made lawful for ye and ye must not ever commit iniquitous transgression. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love the iniquitous transgressors.

5:88. And ye the people who truly believe ye must eat of the lawful good things; that which The Ever Almighty God has provided for ye. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, The One in Whom all of ye truly believe.



5:89. The Ever Almighty God will not hold ye the people who truly believe accountable for whatever is unintentional in your oaths, but He will hold ye accountable for breaking your intentional oaths. Truly the atonement of breaking any intentional oath is the feeding of ten needy people from the average of that which ye feed your own families, or clothing them or the freeing of a slave. But any person who cannot find the means to do so, then such a person must fast for three days. This is the atonement for the oaths when ye have sworn. Truly all of ye must always guard your oaths. In this way The Ever Almighty God makes His Miraculous Verses supremely clear for all of ye, for the purpose that ye may become thankful.

5:90. O ye the people who truly believe! Certainly, all kinds of alcoholic drinks and all kinds of gambling and sacrificing on any place to fake gods and divining by arrows are defilements from the work of devil Satan. Therefore, ye must always avoid them for the purpose that ye may become triumphant.

5:91. Certainly, the devil Satan only desires to cause between ye the people who truly believe animosity and hatred through alcoholic drinks and gambling and to turn all of ye away from the Wise Reminder of The Ever Almighty God and from the Prayer. Despite that will ye not even then desist?

5:92. Truly all of ye must always wholly obey The Ever Almighty God and all of ye must always wholly obey the Messenger and all of ye must always be on your guard. Truly if ye turn away, then surely ye must know with certitude that the sole duty upon Our Messenger is to convey the Message clearly.

5:93. There is no blame upon the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions concerning whatever they have eaten in the past if they at present fear The Ever Almighty God and truly believe and do righteous good actions. Thereafter, they fear The Ever Almighty God and truly believe, then they fear The Ever Almighty God and do righteous good actions. Truly The Ever Almighty God loves the people who do righteous good actions.

5:94. O ye the people who truly believe! Indeed, The Ever Almighty God will definitely test ye with something of the game animals that your hands and spears can reach, for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may make evident whoever fears Him in private unseen. Truly whoever iniquitously transgresses after this, surely he will suffer the painful punishment.

5:95. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever kill any game while ye are in the pilgrim dress. Truly whoever from among ye kills any game intentionally, then the requital punishment is the equivalent from sacrificial animals to whatever he killed, as judged by two equitable men from among ye as an offering delivered to the Kaabah, or its atonement is the feeding of needy people or the equivalent of that in fasting, for the purpose that he may suffer the bad result of his bad action. The Ever Almighty God has pardoned whatever is past; but whoever offends again, then The Ever Almighty God will take vengeance from him. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever Supremely Powerful to take Vengeance.

5:96. It is Lawful for ye to hunt from the sea and its food as provisions for ye and for the travellers, but prohibited to ye is the hunting from the land as long as ye are in the pilgrim dress. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, The One Unto Whom each and every one of ye will be assembled together.

5:97. The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has made the Kaabah; the Sacred House, the Sanctuary for Humankind, and the sacred months and the animals brought for sacrifice and the garlanded animals. This is for the purpose that all of ye may know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God always knows very well Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth, truly indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

5:98. Each and every one of ye Humankind must always know with certitude that certainly The Ever Almighty God is severe in penalty punishment and that certainly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

5:99. There is no duty upon the Messenger Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) except conveying the Message. Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows very well Everything that each and every one of ye Humankind ever reveal and each and every one of ye Humankind ever conceal.

5:100. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "The evil and the good are not equal, even if thou (any person from among the Human Beings) may admire the multiplicity of the evil!" Surely each and every one of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, O ye the people who have the intelligent hearts for the purpose that ye may become triumphant.

5:101. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever ask about such matters which, if they are disclosed to ye, might make things difficult for ye. Truly if ye ask about them while the Qur'an is being Miraculously Revealed, they will be disclosed to ye. The Ever Almighty God has pardoned them; truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Forbearing.

5:102. Indeed some people before ye the true believers asked about such matters; thereafter, they came to unthankfully disbelieve in whatever was disclosed.

5:103. The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) did not institute the dedication of such things as Baheerah or Saaibah or Waseelah or any Haam. But the people who unthankfully disbelieve iniquitously invent untruth about The Ever Almighty God, truly most of the unthankful disbelievers do not use their intellect to be equitable.

5:104. Truly whenever it is said to the unthankful disbelievers: “Ye must come to that {the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious the Ever Supremely Mighty Qur’an, the Message and the Wise Reminder and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings} which The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed and to the Messenger!” They say: “Sufficient for us is whatever we inherited from our forefathers!” Even if their forefathers did not have any Heavenly Knowledge, nor were they following any Heavenly Guidance?

5:105. O ye the people who truly believe! Upon ye is the responsibility for yourselves. Any person who has gone astray will not harm ye in any way if ye follow the Heavenly Guidance. Only to The Ever Almighty God is the return of each and every one of ye Humankind together. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God will fully inform each and every one of ye Humankind of whatever actions each and every one of ye ever did.

5:106. O ye the people who truly believe! The testimony among ye when death approaches any one of ye, at the time of bequest, must be of two equitable men from among ye or two men from another people if ye are travelling in the earth, when the calamity of death strikes ye. Detain the two witnesses after the Prayer if ye are in doubt; then both of them must swear by The Ever Almighty God: “We will not sell our testimony for any price, even if any close relative is involved, and we will not conceal the testimony of The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, we would indeed then be from among the sinful people!”

5:107. But if it is discovered that those two witnesses have been guilty of false testimony, then two other witnesses should stand up in their place, from among those whose rights have been seized. Then both of them must swear by The Ever Almighty God: “Our testimony is truer than their testimony, truly we have not iniquitously transgressed. Certainly, we would indeed then be from among the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

5:108. This way it is more likely that they will give the testimony true to facts, or they would fear that other oaths might be taken after their oaths. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, and all of ye must always listen attentively; truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Wise, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) does not guide the unthankful rebellious people.

5:109. On the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when The Ever Almighty God will assemble together all the Messengers and He will say: “What was the response ye the Messengers received?” The Messengers will say: “We do not have any knowledge. Certainly, only Thou are The Ever All Knower of Everything that is unseen!”

5:110. Remember when The Ever Almighty God will say: “Thou O Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t)! Thou must remember My Favour and Blessing upon thee and upon your mother when I assisted thee with the Holy Spirit Gabriel (P.m.b.u.h), thou spoke to Humankind in the cradle and in maturity; and when I taught thee the Heavenly Book and the Great Wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel; and when thou created from clay just like the form of a bird by My Command, then thou breathed into it; then immediately it became a real living bird by My Command, and thou completely cured the blind and the lepers by My Command; and when thou brought forth the dead to life by My Command; and when I restrained the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) from thee when thou brought them the Supremely Clear Proofs; surely the people who unthankfully disbelieved from among them said: “Certainly, this is nothing except a clear magic!”

5:111. And Remember when I Miraculously Revealed to the Disciples, saying: “All of ye must always truly believe in Me and in My Messenger (the Messiah Jesus, the Son of Mary, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t)!” The Disciples said: “We truly believe, therefore, Thou please bear witness that we are Muslims (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds)!”

5:112. Remember when the Disciples said: “Thou O Jesus, the Son of Mary (P.m.b.u.t)! Can The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee send down to us a table spread with food from the heaven?” The Messiah Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) said: “Ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, if ye are the true believers!”

5:113. The Disciples said: “We wish to eat from the table spread with food and so that our hearts become reassured; and we come to know with certitude that thou have told us The Whole Truth. And we may become upon it among the witnesses!”

5:114. Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.t) said: “Thou The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please send down to us a table spread with food from the heaven to be a day of festival for us, for the first of us and the last of us, and the Miraculous Sign from Thee. And Thou please provide sustenance for us; truly Thou are The Ever Best of those who Provide Sustenance!”

5:115. The Ever Almighty God said: “Certainly, I am going to send it down to all of ye, but any person who unthankfully disbelieves after this from among ye, surely indeed, I will punish him with the punishment by which I have not punished anyone among all the Worlds!”



5:116. And remember when The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will say: “Thou O Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t)! “Did thou say to Humankind: ‘Take me and my mother as two gods besides The Ever Almighty God?’ The Messiah Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) will say: “All Glory with Complete Holiness is to Thee Alone! It is not appropriate for me in any way to say anything I do not have the equitable right to say. If I had said any such thing, surely indeed Thou would have known it very well. Thou always know very well Everything that is within myself, truly I do not know what is within Yourself. Certainly, only Thou are The Ever All Knower of Everything that is Unseen!”

5:117. I did not say to Humankind in any way except whatever Thou Commanded me, saying: ‘All of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye.’ Truly I was the witness over them as long as I was among them; but when Thou took me up, Thou were The Ever All Watcher over all of them, truly Thou are The Ever Present Witness Over Everything.

5:118. If Thou (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) punish them, surely indeed they are Your servants; truly if Thou forgive them, surely indeed Thou are The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

5:119. The Ever Almighty God will say: “This is the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Reward in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when the truthful people will benefit from their truthfulness!” They will have the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow. They will reside in them forever. The Ever Almighty God is well pleased with them, and they are well pleased with Him. This is the mighty victory.

5:120. Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is in them. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

4:170. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Indeed, there has come to ye the Messenger Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) with The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Surely all of ye must always truly believe; it is supremely good for ye. Truly if ye unthankfully disbelieve; surely indeed, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

6:1. All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The God Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth and made the darkneses and the light. Thereafter, the people who unthankfully disbelieve set up others as equals to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

6:2. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created each and every one of ye Humankind from clay. Thereafter, decreed the appointed time for death, and with Him there is another appointed time for the Resurrection; thereafter, ye are still in doubt.

6:3. Truly He Alone is The Ever Almighty God in all the heavens and the whole earth. The Ever Almighty God always knows very well every secret of each and every one of ye Humankind, and always knows very well Everything ye make public, truly He always knows very well whatever actions each and every one of ye Humankind ever earn.

6:4. Truly there never comes to them any Miraculous Sign from among the Miraculous Signs of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them except that they always turn away from every Miraculous Sign.

6:5. Surely indeed they unthankfully denied The Whole Truth when it came to them, surely eventually there will come to them the true news of that which they have been ridiculing.

6:6. Have they not seen how many generations We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable} have destroyed before them, which We had firmly established in the earth as We have not established ye people? Truly We sent the heaven to them giving rain in abundance and We made rivers flow beneath them; yet We destroyed them because of their sins, and We created even after them other generations.

6:7. Truly even if We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful} had Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} Heavenly Book written on parchment, so they even touched it with their hands, indeed those who unthankfully disbelieve would say: “This is nothing except a clear magic!”

6:8. And the unthankful disbelievers say: “Why has an Angel not been sent down to the Messenger?” Truly if We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise} had sent down an Angel, the matter would indeed have been judged; thereafter, they would not have been given any respite.

6:9. Truly if We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful} had made the Messenger an Angel, indeed We would have made him in the form of a man, truly indeed We would have put them in the same doubt which they are doubting.

6:10. Truly indeed the Messengers were in fact ridiculed even before thee, surely the people who ridiculed from among them were completely overwhelmed by the requital punishment they used to ridicule.

6:11. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "All of ye must travel in the earth; thereafter, ye must observe how was the Final End of the unthankful deniers.

6:12. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "To whom belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth?" Thou must say: "Only to The Ever Almighty God!" He has decreed upon Himself Mercy. Indeed, He will definitely assemble each and every one of ye Humankind together on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement about which there is no doubt. The people who have put themselves in loss, surely they will not truly believe.

6:13. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that rests during the night and the day, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

6:14. Thou must say: “Shall I take as the protecting friend other than The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of all the heavens and the whole earth, while He Alone always feeds and He Himself is not ever fed?” Thou must say: “Certainly, I have been Commanded to be the first of those who submit only to The Ever Almighty God, and thou must not ever be of the polytheists!”

6:15. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, if I disobey The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Me, I myself fear the requital punishment of the Mighty Day!”

6:16. From each and every person the requital punishment is averted on that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years), surely indeed The Ever Almighty God has awarded such a person Mercy. Truly that is the clear victory.

6:17. Truly if The Ever Almighty God should touch thee (O ye each and every one of Humankind!) with any harm, surely there is no remover of it except Him Alone. Truly if He touches thee (O ye each and every one of Humankind!) with any good, surely The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

6:18. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Dominant Over His servants. Truly He is The Ever All Wise, The Ever All Aware.

6:19. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say! "Who is the ever greatest witness?" Thou must say: "The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Present Witness between me and between ye Humankind. Truly this Qur'an has been Miraculously Revealed to me, for the purpose that I may warn ye Humankind with this Qur'an and each and every person to whom this Qur'an reaches. Do ye the polytheists really bear witness that indeed there are other gods along with The Ever Almighty God?" Thou must say: "I do not bear witness to this untruth!" Thou must say: "Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever One God, truly indeed, I totally reject whatever gods ye the polytheists associate with The Ever Almighty God!"

6:20. The people to whom We (The Ever Almighty God) have given the Heavenly Book, they recognise this Book Qur'an, just like they recognise their own sons. The people who have put themselves in loss, surely they will not truly believe.

6:21. Truly who is more iniquitous than the person who invents untruth about The Ever Almighty God or unthankfully denies His Miraculous Verses? Certainly, the iniquitous wrongdoers will not be triumphant.

6:22. Truly on the Day when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) will assemble each and every one of the Human Beings together. Thereafter, We will say to the people who had been committing polytheism: "Where are your other gods whom ye used to proclaim?"

6:23. Thereafter, the polytheists will not have any answer except that they will say: “By The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer us! We were not ever polytheists!”

6:24. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must observe! How they will tell untruth about themselves. And whatever they had been iniquitously inventing will disappear from them.

6:25. Truly from among Humankind there are those who listen to thee, but We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have put coverings over their hearts so that they may not understand this Book Qur’an, and in their ears the deafness. Truly even if they see every Miraculous Sign they will not truly believe in them; to the point that when they come to thee disputing with thee, the people who unthankfully disbelieve say: “This Book Qur’an is nothing except the stories of the previous people!”

6:26. Truly the unthankfull disbelievers prevent other people from this Book Qur’an and they prevent themselves from this Book Qur’an. Truly they do not destroy in any way except themselves, but they do not perceive it.

6:27. If only thou could see when the unthankful disbelievers will be made to stand before the Hellfire! Then they will say: “Oh, we dearly wish that we could be sent back, and we would not unthankfully deny the Miraculous Verses of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us and we would be among the true believers!”



6:28. But in fact that which the unthankful disbelievers had been hiding before has become clearly visible to them. Truly even if the unthankful disbelievers were sent back, indeed they would return to whatever they were prohibited; truly indeed they are surely the untruthful.

6:29. Truly the unthankful disbelievers say: “There is nothing in any way except our life of this present Earthly World, and we will not be resurrected!”

6:30. If only thou could see when the unthankful disbelievers will be made to stand before The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them! The Ever Almighty God will say: “Is this not The Whole Truth?” The unthankful disbelievers will say: “Certainly yes! By The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us!” The Ever Almighty God will say: “Therefore, ye must feel the requital punishment, solely because ye used to unthankfully disbelieve!”

6:31. Indeed, the people who unthankfully deny in the Meeting with The Ever Almighty God have put themselves in ruining loss, until when the Final Time comes upon them suddenly, they will say: “Oh, we are extremely regretful, over whatever we neglected regarding the Final Time!” Truly they will bear their burdens of sins on their backs. Beware! Extremely evil are the burdens they will bear.

6:32. Truly the life of this present Earthly World is not in any way except a play and an amusement. Truly indeed, the Home of the Eternal Afterlife World is supremely better for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God. Despite that will ye not use your intellect to be equitable?

6:33. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise) know very well that what the unthankful deniers say indeed grieves thee. Surely indeed, they do not unthankfully deny thee, but in fact the iniquitous wrongdoers unthankfully reject the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God.

6:34. Truly indeed the Messengers were in fact unthankfully denied even before thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h), but they were steadfastly patient over whatever they were unthankfully denied, and they were inequitably harmed until Our Help came to them. Truly none can ever change the Words of The Ever Almighty God. Truly indeed, there has in fact come to thee some informing news about the Messengers.

6:35. Truly if their turning away is difficult for thee, then if thou are able to seek out a tunnel into the earth or a stairway into the heaven, then thou may bring them the Miraculous Sign. Truly if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, indeed He would have united them upon the Heavenly Guidance. Surely thou must not ever be one of the ignorant people.

6:36. Only the people who attentively hear will wholly comply. Truly those who are dead, The Ever Almighty God will resurrect them; thereafter, only to The Ever Almighty God all of them will be returned.

6:37. And they say: “Why is the Miraculous Sign is not sent down to the Messenger from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him?” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to send down the Miraculous Sign, but most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly knowledge.

6:38. Truly there is no living moving creature on the whole earth nor any bird that flies with its wings except that they are communities just like yourselves. We have not neglected anything in the Book. Thereafter, all of them will be assembled together to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

6:39. Truly the people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses are deaf and dumb in total darknessess. Any person The Ever Almighty God Wills He leaves him to stray; and any person He Wills He puts him on the Straight Path.

6:40. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Have ye Humankind considered, if there came to ye the requital punishment of The Ever Almighty God or there came to ye the Final Time, would ye then call in Prayer anyone other than The Ever Almighty God; if ye are the truthful?”

6:41. But in fact, only The Ever Almighty God ye would call in Prayer, then if He Wills, He removes that for whatever ye called in Prayer to Him, and ye Humankind would forget whatever other gods ye associate with The Ever Almighty God.

6:42. Truly indeed We in fact sent Messengers to many nations even before thee; surely We seized them with extreme poverty and extreme hardship for the purpose that they may humbly pray.

6:43. Then why did they not humbly pray when Our requital punishment came to them? But in fact their hearts became hardened, and the devil Satan adorned to them whatever evil actions they were doing.

6:44. Surely when they forgot that by whatever warnings they had been reminded, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} opened up for them the doors of everything they desired, until when they rejoiced in whatever they had been given. We seized them suddenly, then they were in utter despair.

6:45. Surely the people who had committed iniquity were completely eliminated. Truly all the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

6:46. Thou must say: “Have all of ye Humankind considered: if The Ever Almighty God took away your hearing and your eyesight and set the seal upon your hearts, which is the god other than The Ever Almighty God who could restore them to ye?” Thou must observe how clearly We explain the Miraculous Verses. Thereafter, they still turn away.

6:47. Thou must say: “Have each and every one of ye Humankind considered; if the requital punishment of The Ever Almighty God were to come to ye unexpectedly or manifestly, will any other be destroyed except the iniquitous wrongdoing people?”

6:48. Truly We do not send the Messengers except as the Announcers of the Good True News and as the Constant Warners. Surely every person who truly believes and acts righteously, truly no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

6:49. Truly the people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses, the punishment will afflict them solely because they had been unthankfully rebellious.

6:50. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “I do not say to ye Humankind that I possess the treasures of The Ever Almighty God, nor that I know the Unseen; and I do not say to ye that I am an Angel. I do not follow in any way except whatsoever is Miraculously Revealed to me!” Thou must say: “Is the blind person equal to the person who can see? Despite that will ye not think deeply to be equitable?”

6:51. Truly thou must Warn by this Book Qur’an the people who fear that they will be assembled before The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. For them there will not be any protecting friend nor any intercessor besides The Ever Almighty God, for the purpose that they may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

6:52. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must not ever send away the people who call in Prayer The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, morning and late afternoon, seeking His All Blessed Love. Their reckoning account is not upon thee at all and your reckoning account is not upon them at all. Surely if thou do send them away, then thou would become one of the iniquitous wrongdoers.

6:53. Truly in this way We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have tested some of them through others, so that the unthankful disbelievers may say: "Is it these people whom The Ever Almighty God has favoured from among us?" Is not The Ever Almighty God The Ever Most Knowing of the thankful people.

6:54. Surely whenever the people who truly believe in Our Miraculous Verses come to thee, thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Peace be upon ye!" The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye has decreed upon Himself Mercy; that indeed whoever from amongst ye commits any evil action out of ignorance; thereafter repents after that and acts righteously, surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

6:55. Truly this is how We explain in detail the Miraculous Verses; and for the purpose that the path of the iniquitous criminals will become clear.

6:56. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, I have been prohibited to worship whatever gods ye people call in Prayer other than The Ever Almighty God!” Thou must say: “I will not ever follow your iniquitous desires, indeed in that case I would go astray, and I would not be one of those who follow the Heavenly Guidance!”

6:57. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, I follow the Supremely Clear Proof from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, yet ye people have unthankfully denied the Supremely Clear Proof. I do not have that for which ye are asking impatiently. Certainly, the equitable right to Judge belongs only to The Ever Almighty God. He always narrates The Whole Truth, truly He is The Ever Best of those who give judgement!”

6:58. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “If I had that for which ye are asking impatiently, indeed the matter would have been decided between me and between ye, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Knowing of the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

6:59. Truly with The Ever Almighty God are the keys of all the Unseen; no one knows them except The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows very well Everything that is in the land and the sea. Truly not a leaf ever falls but that He always knows it. And there is no grain in the darkneses of the whole earth or anything moist nor anything dry, but it is written in the Ever Supremely Clear Book.

6:60. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who takes the souls of each and every one of ye the Human Beings by night, truly He always knows very well whatever actions all of ye have done by daytime. Thereafter, He makes ye rise again therein for the purpose that the appointed life span may be completed. Thereafter, only to The Ever Almighty God will be the return of each and every one of ye the Human Beings; thereafter, He will fully inform each and every one of ye of whatever actions ye ever did.

6:61. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Dominant over all His servants and The Ever Almighty God sends over each and every one of ye the Human Beings Guardian Angels, until when death comes to any one of ye the Human Beings; Our Messengers take his soul and they do not ever neglect their duty.

6:62. Thereafter, each and every one of the Human Beings will be returned to The Ever Almighty God, their True Master. Beware! Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the equitable right to Judge and Command, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Swiftest in Taking the Reckoning Account.



6:63. Thou must say: “Who rescues ye Humankind from the darkneses of the land and the sea? Ye pray to The Ever Almighty God humbly and secretly: “Indeed, if He saves us from this, indeed we will definitely be among the thankful people!”

6:64. Thou must say: “It is The Ever Almighty God who saves ye Humankind from it and from every distress; thereafter, ye associate others as gods with The Ever Almighty God!”

6:65. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Supremely Powerful to send upon ye Humankind requital punishment from above ye or from under your very feet, or to confuse ye into sects and make ye feel the violence of one another!” Thou must observe how clearly We explain the Miraculous Verses for the purpose that they use their intellect to understand.

6:66. Truly your people have unthankfully denied this Book Qur’an, while it is The Whole Truth. Thou must say: “I am not a protector over ye!”

6:67. For every prophecy there is fixed time; truly eventually all of ye will come to know.

6:68. Truly whenever thou see the people who engage in evil discussions concerning Our Miraculous Verses, surely thou must turn away from them until they start to have lawful discussion. But if the devil Satan causes thee to forget, then once thou have remembered, thou must not stay sitting with the iniquitous wrongdoing people.

6:69. Truly the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God are not held accountable in any way for the iniquitous wrongdoers; their only duty is to remind them, for the purpose that they may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

6:70. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must leave the people who take their religion as a play and amusement, and the life of this present Earthly World has deceived them. But thou must remind with this Book Qur'an, lest a person be delivered up to destruction solely because of whatever evil actions he earned. He will not have other than The Ever Almighty God any protecting friend nor any intercessor. Truly if he offered every kind of compensation, it would not be accepted from him. They are the people who are given to destruction solely because of whatever evil actions they had been earning. They will have the drink of scalding water and the painful requital punishment solely because they used to unthankfully disbelieve.

6:71. Thou must say: "Are we to call in Prayer instead of The Ever Almighty God something that cannot benefit us nor harm us, and be turned back on our heels after The Ever Almighty God has guided us? Just like the person whom the devils have persuaded to wander in the earth confused, he has companions inviting him to the guidance: 'Come to us.' Thou must say: "Certainly, the Guidance of The Ever Almighty God is the Correct Guidance. Truly we have been Commanded to wholly submit only to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds;

6:72. And (we have been Commanded) that all of ye must always equitably perform the Prayer and all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God!” Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Unto Whom all of ye Humankind will be gathered.

6:73. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth for the equitable purpose. Truly the Day He will say: “Be!” Then it will come to be. The Word of The Ever Almighty God is always The Whole Truth. Truly the Kingdom will belong only to Him on the Day when the Trumpet will be blown; He is The Ever All Knower of all the Unseen and all the Seen. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Wise, The Ever All Aware.

6:74. Remember when Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said to his father Aazar: “Do thou take statues idols as gods? Certainly, I see thee and your people to be in the clear straying!”

6:75. Truly in this way We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Living) showed Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) the Kingdoms of the heavens and the earth, truly for the purpose that he would always be one of those who believe with certitude.

6:76. Surely when the night grew dark over Abraham (P.m.b.u.h), he saw a star. Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) said: “This is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me!” But when the star set, Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) said: “I do not like all those that set!”

6:77. And when Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) saw the moon rising, he said: “This is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me!” But when the moon too set, he said: “Indeed if The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me does not guide me, indeed I will definitely be among the people who have gone astray!”

6:78. And when Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) saw the sun rising, he said: “This is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me; this is greater!” But when the sun too set, He said: “O my people! Certainly, I totally reject whatever gods ye the polytheists associate with The Ever Almighty God!”

6:79. Certainly, I have turned my face towards The God Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth, as the Devoutly True Monotheist, truly I am not from among of the polytheists!”

6:80. Truly the people of Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) argued with him. Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) said: “Do ye people argue with me about The Ever Almighty God while He has indeed guided me? Truly I do not fear anything whatsoever ye people associate as gods with The Ever Almighty God, except that The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me Wills something. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me Encompasses Everything in His knowledge; despite that will ye not heedfully remember?”

6:81. Truly why should I fear whatever ye people associate as gods with The Ever Almighty God, while ye people do not fear that ye have associated others as gods with The Ever Almighty God for which He has not Miraculously Revealed to ye people any All Binding Authority? So, which of the two parties has more right to have peaceful security, if ye have the Heavenly Knowledge?”

6:82. The people who truly believe and they do not mix their True Faith with any iniquity, such are the people who will have peaceful security and they are the ones who follow the Heavenly Guidance.

6:83. Truly this was Our equitable argument which We (The Ever Almighty God) gave Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) against his people. We raise to higher grades whomever We Will. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever All Wise, The Ever All Knowing.

6:84. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) gave to Abraham, Isaac and Jacob; We guided all of them. And We guided Noah previously; and from among the descendants of Noah, David and Solomon and Job and Joseph and Moses and Aaron (P.m.b.u.t). Truly just like this We reward the people who do righteous good actions.

6:85. And Zechariah and John and Jesus and Elias, all of them were of the devoutly righteous.

6:86. And Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot (P.m.b.u.t), truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Living) favoured all of them above all the Worlds.

6:87. And from among their fathers and their descendants and their brothers; truly We chose them and We guided them to the Straight Path.

6:88. This is the Correct Guidance of The Ever Almighty God by which He guides any person He Wills from among His servants. But if they had associated anything as a god with The Ever Almighty God, indeed whatever righteous good actions they had been doing would have become worthless for them.

6:89. They are the people to whom We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) gave the Heavenly Book and the Great Wisdom of Judgement and the Prophethood. Surely if these people unthankfully disbelieve in this Message Statement; surely indeed We have entrusted it to the people who are not unthankful disbelievers in this Message Statement.

6:90. They are the people whom The Ever Almighty God has guided; therefore, thou must always follow their path. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "I do not ask ye Humankind for this Qur'an any reward. This Qur'an is not in any way except the Wise Reminder for all the Worlds.

6:91. Truly those people did not adore The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) with the adoration equitably due to Him when they said: “The Ever Almighty God did not Miraculously Reveal to any human being anything in any way!” Thou must say: “Who Miraculously Revealed the Heavenly Book that Moses (P.m.b.u.h) came with; the Clear Light and the Heavenly Guidance for Humankind? Ye people make it into pages, disclosing some of the Heavenly Book and concealing much. Truly ye were taught that which ye did not know, neither ye nor your forefathers!” Thou must say: “The Ever Almighty God!” Thereafter, thou must leave them in their iniquitous discussions, amusing themselves.

6:92. Truly this Book Qur’an which We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed, it is the Ever Supremely Blessed and sincerely confirming the Heavenly Books which were before this Book Qur’an, and for the purpose that thou may warn the people of the Mother of Cities and all those around it. The people who truly believe in the Eternal Afterlife World they also truly believe in this Book Qur’an, and they are constant guardians over their Prayers.

6:93. Truly who is more iniquitous than the person who invents untruth about The Ever Almighty God or says: "It has been Miraculously Revealed to me," when nothing in any way has been Miraculously Revealed to him, and the person who says: "I will soon reveal just like whatever The Ever Almighty God has Revealed!" Only if thou could see when the iniquitous wrongdoers are in the overwhelming pangs of death, and the Angels extend their hands: "Ye must deliver your souls! Today ye will be requited by the requital punishment of extreme humiliation solely because ye used to speak about The Ever Almighty God other than the whole truth and ye used to be unthankfully arrogant towards the Miraculous Verses The Ever Almighty God!"

6:94. Truly indeed ye people have in fact come to Us, alone, just like We (The Ever Almighty God) created ye the first time, and ye have left behind ye Everything We provided ye. Truly We do not see with ye your intercessors which ye claimed that were partners in ye. Indeed all relations between all of ye in fact have been severed, and whatever fake gods ye used to claim has disappeared from ye.

6:95. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Splitter of grain seed and the date seed. He Alone brings out the living from the dead, and He Alone brings out the dead from the living. Such a One is The Ever Almighty God; despite that how are ye turned away from The Whole Truth?

6:96. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Splitter of every dawn and He has made the night for rest and the sun and moon for calculation. This is the Decree of The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Knowing.



6:97. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has placed for all of ye Humankind, the Stars for the purpose that ye may guide yourselves by them through the darknesses of the land and the sea. Indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have explained in detail the Miraculous Verses for the people who have the Heavenly knowledge (of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God).

6:98. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created each and every one of ye Humankind from one person (Adam P.m.b.u.h), then there is a place of residence and the place of storage. Indeed, We have explained in detail the Miraculous Verses for the people who use their intellect to understand the Whole Truth.

6:99. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who sends down rainwater from the heaven, then We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) bring forth thereby vegetation of every kind. Surely We bring forth from it green shoots from which We bring forth grains arranged in layers. And from the palm trees, from its emerging fruit are clusters hanging low. And gardens of grapevines and olives and pomegranates, both similar and dissimilar. Ye Humankind must observe at each of its fruit when it yields and at its ripening. Certainly, in all this there are indeed the Miraculous Signs for the people who truly believe.

6:100. Yet they have iniquitously ascribed the jinn as partners of The Ever Almighty God, despite the fact that The Ever Almighty God has created all the jinn, and they have iniquitously fabricated for Him sons and daughters without any true knowledge. All Glory with complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God! Truly He is Supremely Exalted far above from whatever untruth they are narrating.

6:101. {Surely indeed The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe is} The Originator of all the heavens and the whole earth. How could He have children when He does not have a wife? Truly The Ever Almighty God has created Everything and He is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

6:102. Such a One is The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye Humankind. There is no God except Him Alone, The Creator of Everything. Surely each and every one of ye Humankind must always worship only Him. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Protector Over Everything.

6:103. All vision cannot ever perceive The Ever Almighty God, truly The Ever Almighty God always perceives all vision. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Intensely Kind, The Ever All Aware.

6:104. Indeed, there has come to each and every one of ye Humankind the Miraculous Insightfulness from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye; truly any person who chooses to see {by truthfully believing in the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Mighty and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise Qur'an}, surely it will be supremely good for himself, truly any person who chooses to remain blind {by unthankfully disbelieving in the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Miraculous Qur'an}, surely it will be extremely bad for himself. Truly I am not the guardian over ye Humankind.

6:105. Truly in this way We {The Ever Almighty God} clearly explain the Miraculous Verses, and for the purpose that the unthankful disbelievers will say: "Thou have been studying," and for the purpose that We may make this Book Qur'an supremely clear for the people who have the heavenly knowledge.

6:106. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must always follow whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to thee from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, there is no God except Him Alone, truly thou must turn away from the polytheists.

6:107. Truly if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, the polytheists would not have associated anything whatsoever as a god with The Ever Almighty God. Truly We have not made thee the Guardian over them, nor are thou the Protector over them.

6:108. Truly ye the true believers must not ever blaspheme any gods whom the polytheists call in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God, in case they blaspheme The Ever Almighty God in unthankful hostility without any knowledge. Thus We have adorned to every community their actions. Thereafter, to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them is the return of them, then He will fully inform them of whatever actions they ever did.

6:109. Truly they swear by The Ever Almighty God their strongest oaths that, indeed if the Miraculous Sign came to them, surely they would believe in it. Thou must say: “Certainly, the Miraculous Signs are with The Ever Almighty God!” Truly what will make ye the true believers perceive that even if the Miraculous Sign came, they would not truly believe.

6:110. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} will turn away their hearts and their eyesight just like they did not truly believe in this Book Qur’an the first time. Truly We will leave them in their iniquitous transgression, wandering blindly.

6:111. Truly even if We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} had sent down to them the Angels and the dead people spoke to them, and We assembled together every created thing in front of them, they would still not truly believe except that The Ever Almighty God Wills. Truly most of them behave with ignorance.

6:112. Truly in this way We (The Ever Almighty God) have made for every Prophet enemies, devils from among the Human Beings and the Jinn Beings, some of them inspiring to others with adorned speech in order to deceive. Truly if The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee had Willed, they would not have done this. Therefore, thou must leave them and whatever they inequitably invent.

6:113. And for the purpose that the hearts of the people who do not truly believe in the Eternal Afterlife World will incline towards it, and that they will be pleased with it, and that they will commit actions that which they are committing.

6:114. (Thou O Muhammad! The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind must say P.m.b.u.h): “How can I ever seek a judge other than The Ever Almighty God, while He is The One Who has Miraculously Revealed to ye Humankind the Heavenly Book explaining Everything in detail!” Truly the people to whom We have given the Heavenly Book, they have the knowledge that this Book Qur’an has been Miraculously Revealed from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee with The Whole Truth. Therefore, thou must not ever be one of those who doubt.

6:115. Truly the Word of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) is always perfectly complete in truth and in justice. There is no one who can ever change the Words of The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

6:116. Truly if thou the Human Being obey most of the people upon the earth, they will mislead thee from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. They follow nothing except speculation, and they do nothing except inventing untruth.

6:117. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever Most Knowing of each and every person who has gone astray from His Straight Path, and He is The Ever Most Knowing of each and every person who follows the Heavenly Guidance.

6:118. Surely ye the true believers may eat the meat of the animal that upon which the Name of The Ever Almighty God has been pronounced, if ye are the true believers in the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God.

6:119. Truly what equitable motive do ye the true believers have that ye do not eat the meat of the animal that upon which the Name of The Ever Almighty God has been pronounced, while The Ever Almighty God has explained in detail to ye the true believers whatever He has prohibited to ye, except whatever ye are forced by necessity. Truly indeed many people surely lead people astray through their iniquitous desires without any heavenly knowledge. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is indeed The Ever Most Knowing of the iniquitous transgressors.

6:120. Truly ye Humankind must abandon every kind of sin whatever is apparent and every kind whatever is concealed. Certainly, the people who earn sin will eventually be equitably requited for whatever evil actions they had been committing.

6:121. Surely ye the true believers must not ever eat the meat of the animal that upon which the Name of The Ever Almighty God has not been pronounced, for sure it is indeed unthankful rebellion. Truly indeed the devils inspire their friends to argue with ye. Surely if ye the true believers obey them, certainly, ye will indeed become the polytheists.

6:122. Can the person who was dead and We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) gave him life and We made for him the clear light by which to walk among Humankind just like the person who is in utter darknesses from which he cannot ever come out? In this way it is adorned to the unthankful disbelievers whatever evil actions they have been doing.

6:123. Truly thus We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have placed within every city the greatest of its iniquitous criminals so that they may inequitably plot therein. Truly they do not inequitably plot in any way except against themselves, but they do not perceive it.

6:124. Truly whenever the Miraculous Verse comes to them, they say: "We will not truly believe until we are given just like whatsoever was given to the Messengers of The Ever Almighty God!" The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Knowing with whom to place His Message. Eventually the people who have committed iniquitous crimes will be afflicted with debasement and severe punishment from The Ever Almighty God solely because of whatever they have been inequitably plotting.

6:125. Surely any person whom The Ever Almighty God intends to guide, He expands his chest to Islam; and any person whom He intends to leave to stray, He makes his chest tight and constricted as though he were climbing up into the heaven. Thus The Ever Almighty God places impurity upon the people who do not truly believe.

6:126. Truly this is the Straight Path of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. Indeed, We have explained in detail the Miraculous Verses for the people who heedfully remember.

6:127. They will have the Eternal Home of Peace with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. Truly The Ever Almighty God will be The Ever Protecting Friend of them solely because of the righteous good actions they did.

6:128. Truly on the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when The Ever Almighty God will assemble all of them together: “O ye the assembly of Jinn-kind! Indeed ye seduced many of Humankind!” Truly their friends from among Humankind will say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! We benefited from each other, and now we have reached our appointed time which Thou appointed for us!” The Ever Almighty God will say: “The Hellfire is the eternal place of residence for ye, ye will reside in the Hellfire forever, except whoever The Ever Almighty God Wills. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever All Wise, The Ever All Knowing!”



6:129. Truly in this way We make some of the iniquitous wrongdoers friends of others solely because of whatever evil actions they had been earning.

6:130. {Certainly, The Ever Almighty God will say}: “O ye assembly of Jinn-kind and Humankind! Did the Messengers not come to ye from among yourselves, narrating to ye My Miraculous Verses and constantly warning ye of the meeting of this Day of yours?” They will say: “We bear witness against ourselves!” Truly the life of the Earthly World had deceived them, truly they will bear witness against themselves that they were unthankful disbelievers.

6:131. This is solely because The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee would not destroy the cities for their iniquity while their people were unaware.

6:132. Truly for each and every person there will be distinct grades according to whatever actions each and every person ever did, truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is not ever unaware of whatever actions each and every person ever do.

6:133. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient, The Ever Possessor of Mercy. If He Wills, He can remove all of ye Humankind and give succession after ye to whoever He Wills, just like He has created all of ye from the descendants of another people.

6:134. Certainly, whatever each and every one of ye Humankind are promised {by The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable} will indeed come to pass, truly ye cannot in any way escape.

6:135. Thou must say: “O my people! Ye may keep working according to your position; certainly, I too am working. Truly ye people are eventually going to know who will have the Eternal Good Home in the Afterlife World. Certainly, the iniquitous wrongdoers will not be triumphant!”

6:136. Truly they assign a share to The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) from that which The Ever Almighty God has created of crops and livestock, and they say: “This is for The Ever Almighty God,” by their claim, and, “This is for our other gods!” But the share for their fake gods does not reach The Ever Almighty God, while the share for The Ever Almighty God, truly it reaches their fake gods. The judgement they make is extremely evil.

6:137. Truly likewise, to many of the polytheists their fake gods have adorned the killing of their children in order to bring about their destruction and to cover them with confusion in their religion. Truly if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, they would not have done so. Therefore, thou must leave them and whatever untruth they inequitably invent.

6:138. And they say: “These livestock and crops are prohibited; no one may eat from them except whoever we will,” by their claim. And there are some animals whose backs are prohibited to ride, and some animals upon which the Name of The Ever Almighty God is not pronounced, it is the invention of untruth about The Ever Almighty God. The Ever Almighty God will eventually punish them solely because of whatever untruth they had been inequitably inventing.

6:139. And they say: “That which is in the bellies of these livestock is exclusively for our men and it is prohibited to our women. But if it is born dead, then all of them have shares therein!” The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will eventually punish them for their untrue description. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Wise, The Ever All Knowing.

6:140. Indeed, the people who have killed their own children in foolishness without any Heavenly Knowledge have put themselves in loss, and they prohibited that which The Ever Almighty God had provided for them, it is an untrue invention about The Ever Almighty God. Indeed, they have gone astray and they do not follow the Heavenly Guidance.

6:141. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who produces gardens trellised and untrellised, and date palms and crops of different kinds of food, and olives and pomegranates, both similar and dissimilar. Ye Humankind may eat from its fruit when it yields, and ye Humankind must give its mandatory dues on the day of its harvest. And ye Humankind must not ever commit excess. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love the people who commit excess.

6:142. Truly of the livestock there are carriers of burdens and some are small. Ye Humankind must eat from whatever The Ever Almighty God has provided for ye and ye must not ever follow the footsteps nor the commandments of the devil Satan. Certainly, the devil Satan is the most clear enemy to all of ye.

6:143. They are eight head of livestock in pairs; a pair of the sheep and a pair of the goats. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Has The Ever Almighty God prohibited the two males or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? All of ye must inform me with the heavenly knowledge, if ye are the truthful!”

6:144. And a pair of the camels and a pair of the oxen. Thou must say: “Has The Ever Almighty God prohibited the two males or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? Or were ye people witnesses when The Ever Almighty God gave ye these Commands?” Surely who is more iniquitous than the person who invents untruth about The Ever Almighty God for the purpose to mislead Humankind without any Heavenly Knowledge? Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not guide the iniquitous wrongdoing people!”

6:145. Thou must say: “I do not find within whatever has been Miraculously Revealed to me anything prohibited to any person who would eat it except it be any dead animal or flowing blood or the flesh of the swine. Surely indeed it is impure, or unthankful rebellion, whatever is dedicated to other than The Ever Almighty God. Surely any person who is forced by necessity without any wilful disobedience nor any transgression. Surely indeed, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

6:146. Truly to those who are Jews, We (The Ever Almighty God) prohibited every animal of uncloven hoof; and of the oxen and the sheep We prohibited to them their fat, except that which adheres to their backs or the entrails or that which is joined with bone. This was the requital punishment We gave them because of their iniquitous rebellion. Truly We are indeed The Ever Most Truthful.

6:147. Surely if they unthankfully deny thee, surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "The Ertanl Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye Humankind is The Ever Possessor of Supremely Vast Mercy; but His requital punishment cannot be averted from the iniquitous criminal people!"

6:148. Eventually the people who commit polytheism will say: "If The Ever Almighty God had Willed, we would not have committed polytheism nor would our forefathers, and we would not have prohibited anything!" Just like this the people who were before them unthankfully denied until they felt Our requital punishment. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Do ye have any Heavenly Knowledge that ye can produce for us? Ye follow nothing except speculation, and ye do nothing except inventing untruth!"

6:149. Thou must say: “With The Ever Almighty God is the conclusive argument. If He had Willed, He would have guided all of ye together.”

6:150. Thou must say: “Bring forward your witnesses who can bear witness that The Ever Almighty God has prohibited all this!” So, if they bear witness, surely thou must not ever bear witness along with them. And thou must not ever follow the iniquitous desires of any people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses and the people who do not truly believe in the Eternal Afterlife World, and they set up others as equals to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

6:151. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “All of ye Humankind must come! I will recite whatever The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye Humankind has prohibited to ye: That (1) all of ye Humankind must not ever associate anything whatsoever as a God with The Ever Almighty God; and (2) always be kindly good to your parents; and (3) all of ye Humankind must not ever kill your children for fear of poverty. We (The Ever Almighty God) will provide sustenance for ye and for them; And (4) all of ye Humankind must not ever approach any immoralities, whatever of them are apparent and whatever are concealed; and (5) all of ye Humankind must not ever kill any person that The Ever Almighty God has prohibited, except with equitable justice. These Commandments The Ever Almighty God has Commanded all of ye Humankind for the purpose that ye may use your intellect to be equitable.

6:152. And {6} all of ye Humankind must not ever approach the wealth of any orphan except in a manner that is good until he reaches maturity. And {7} all of ye Humankind must always give full measure and full weight with equitable justice. We {The Ever Almighty God} do not ever give any duty to any soul except according to its capability; and {8} whenever ye give your judgement, then ye must always do equitable justice even though it may be concerning a near relative, and {9} ye must always fulfil the Covenant of The Ever Almighty God. These Commandments The Ever Almighty God has Commanded all of ye Humankind for the purpose that ye may always heedfully remember.

6:153. Truly indeed, this is My Straight Path; therefore, {10} all of ye Humankind must always follow this Straight Path; and ye must not ever follow any other paths, surely ye will become seperated from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. These Commandments The Ever Almighty God has Commanded all of ye Humankind for the purpose that ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God!”

6:154. Thereafter, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} gave Moses {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h} the Heavenly Book, making complete Our Favour upon the person who did righteous good actions and as the Detailed Explanation of Everything and as the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the purpose that they may Truly believe in the Meeting with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

6:155. Truly this {the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear and the Ever Supremely Mighty Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind} is the Heavenly Book We have Miraculously Revealed, it is the Ever Supremely Blessed; surely all of ye Humankind must always follow this Book Qur'an, and all of ye Humankind must always fear The Ever Almighty God for the purpose that all of ye may receive Mercy.

6:156. Lest ye Humankind say: "The Heavenly Book was Miraculously Revealed to only two parties before us; truly indeed we were unaware of their study!"

6:157. Or lest ye Humankind say: "If only any Heavenly Book had been Miraculously Revealed to us, indeed we would have been better in following Heavenly Guidance than them!" Surely indeed, there has now come to ye Humankind the Supremely Clear Proof from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye and the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy. Surely who is more iniquitous than the person who unthankfully denies the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God and turns away from them? Eventually, We will equitably requite the people who turn away from Our Miraculous Verses with the worst of the requital punishment solely because of their turning away.



6:158. The unthankful disbelievers are not waiting in any way except that the Angels should come to them, or The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee should come, or that some of the Miraculous Signs of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee should come. The Day that some of the Miraculous Signs of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will come, no person will benefit from his True Faith if he did not truly believe previously, or he had earned some righteous good actions during his True Faith. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “All of ye may wait, we also are waiting!”

6:159. Certainly, the people who have divided their religion and they have become sects, thou have nothing at all to do with them. Their whole case is only left to The Ever Almighty God; thereafter, The Ever Almighty God will fully inform all of them of whatever actions they ever did.

6:160. Each and every person who brings one good action {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}, surely such a person will have ten times just like thereof, truly each and every person who brings one evil action, surely such a person will not be requited except just like thereof; truly they will not be treated with any iniquity.

6:161. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, The Eternal Lord of me has guided me to the Straight Path, the Correct Religion, the path followed by Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h), the devoutly true Monotheist, truly Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) was not ever among the polytheists.

6:162. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, my Prayer and my sacrifice and my living and my dying are only for The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

6:163. The Ever Almighty God does not have any partner. Truly to this I have been Commanded, and I am the first of the Muslims (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)!”

6:164. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "How can I ever seek any Lord other than The Ever Almighty God while The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything? Truly each and every person does not ever earn anything but it is his own responsibility, truly no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of any other. Thereafter, to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye Humankind is the return of ye, surely The Ever Almighty God will fully inform ye concerning Everything in which ye differed.

6:165. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made ye Humankind successors in the earth and He has raised some of ye above others in grades for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may test all of ye Humankind through whatsoever He has given ye. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is swift in the penalty punishment; and certainly, He is indeed The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

7:35. O ye each and every one of the Children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h)! Whenever the Messengers come to ye from among yourselves reciting to ye My Miraculous Verses; then any person who fears The Ever Almighty God and acts righteously, surely no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

7:36. Truly the people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses and are unthankfully arrogant towards Our Miraculous Verses, such people will be the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside therein forever.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

7:1. Alif, Laam, Meem, Saad.

7:2. This Book Qur'an has been Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h); surely thou must not ever let there be any distress in your chest because of this Book Qur'an, it is for the purpose that thou may warn by this Book Qur'an, truly this Book Qur'an is the Wise Reminder for the true believers.

7:3. Each and every one of ye Humankind must always follow whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to ye from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, and ye must not ever follow any protecting friends other than The Ever Almighty God. Yet it is little that which ye heedfully remember.

7:4. Truly how many of the cities We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have destroyed! Surely Our requital punishment came to them during the night or while they were sleeping during the day.

7:5. Surely when Our requital punishment came to the unthankful disbelievers their declaration was nothing in any way except that they said: "Certainly, we have been the iniquitous wrongdoers!"

7:6. Surely indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything) will definitely question the people to whom the Messengers were sent, truly indeed We will definitely question the Messengers.

7:7. Then indeed We will definitely narrate to them with knowledge, truly We were not in any way absent.

7:8. Truly the weighing of every action on that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) is The Whole Truth. Surely each and every person of Humankind whose Scales with the righteous good actions will be heavy, truly indeed such people will be the triumphant.

7:9. Truly as for each and every person of Humankind whose Scales with the righteous good actions will be light, surely such people are the ones who will lose themselves solely because they had been committing iniquity to Our Miraculous Verses.

7:10. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God) have in fact established all of ye Humankind in the earth and We have made for all of ye Humankind in the earth ways of livelihood. Yet ye Humankind give very little thanks.

7:11. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God) have in fact created all of ye Humankind. Thereafter, We made the physical forms of all of ye Humankind. Thereafter, We said to the Angels: "All of ye must prostrate for Adam (P.m.b.u.h)!" Surely all the Angels prostrated except the devil Iblees. He was not among those who prostrated.

7:12. The Ever Almighty God said: “What prevented thee that thou did not prostrate when I Commanded thee?” The devil Iblees said: “I am better than Adam (P.m.b.u.h), Thou have created me from fire and Thou have created him from clay!”

7:13. The Ever Almighty God said: “Then thou must descend from this place; surely it is not lawful for thee in any way to be unthankfully arrogant in this place. So, thou must get out; certainly, thou are among those who are debased!”

7:14. The devil Iblees said: “Thou please grant me a reprieve until the Day when all of them Humankind will be resurrected!”

7:15. The Ever Almighty God said: “Certainly, thou are one of those who are reprieved!”

7:16. The devil Iblees said: “Surely because Thou have sent me astray, indeed I will definitely sit in wait for each and every one of Humankind on Your Straight Path.

7:17. Thereafter, indeed I will definitely come to each and every one of Humankind from their front and from their rear and from their right and from their left, truly Thou will not find most of Humankind thankful to thee!”

7:18. The Ever Almighty God (The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) said: “Thou must get out from here disgraced and banished. Indeed, each and every person from among Humankind who follows thee, indeed I will definitely fill the Hell with all of ye, together!”

7:19. Truly thou O Adam {P.m.b.u.h}! Thou and your wife {P.m.b.u.t} may reside in the Garden and both of ye may eat from wherever ye wish, but both of ye must not approach this tree, or both of ye will become among the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

7:20. Then the devil Iblees whispered to Adam and Eve {P.m.b.u.t} to make apparent to them that which was concealed from them of their nakedness. the devil Iblees said: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye did not prohibit ye from this tree except that ye become Angels or ye become from among the immortal beings!”

7:21. And the devil Iblees took an oath to Adam and Eve {P.m.b.u.t}: “Certainly, I am indeed to ye from among the sincere advisors!”

7:22. Surely the devil Iblees made Adam and Eve {P.m.b.u.t} fall by means of deceit. Then when they tasted of the tree, their private parts became apparent to them, and they began to fasten together over themselves from the leaves of the Garden. Truly {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them called out to them: “Did I not prohibit both of ye from that tree, and tell both of ye, certainly the devil Satan is the most clear enemy to both of ye?”

7:23. Adam and Eve {P.m.b.u.t} said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! We have committed iniquity to ourselves; Truly if Thou do not forgive us and Thou do not award Mercy upon us, indeed we will definitely be among the losers!”

7:24. The Ever Almighty God said: “All of ye must descend, some of ye being enemies to others, and ye will have in the earth a place of residence and beneficial provisions for an appointed time!”

7:25. The Ever Almighty God said: “In the earth all of ye {the Human Beings and the Jinn Beings} will live and in the earth all of ye will die and from the earth all of ye will be resurrected.

7:26. O ye each and every one of the Children of Adam {P.m.b.u.h)! We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have sent down clothing to ye to cover your nakedness and as an adornment. Truly the clothing of righteousness, that is best. This is from among the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God for the purpose that each and every one of the Children of Adam {P.m.b.u.h} may heedfully remember.

7:27. O ye each and every one of the Children of Adam {P.m.b.u.h)! Ye must not ever let the devil Satan deceitfully tempt ye as he removed your parents from the Garden, stripping them of their clothing of righteousness to expose to them their nakedness. Certainly, the devil Satan and his tribe keep watching ye the Children of Adam {P.m.b.u.h} from such places all of ye do not watch them. Certainly, We have made the devils friends to the people who do not truly believe.



7:28. Truly when the unthankful disbelievers commit any immorality, they say: “We found our forefathers doing this, and The Ever Almighty God has Commanded us to do this!” Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Children of Adam P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not ever Command to do any immorality. How can ye say about The Ever Almighty God things of which ye do not have any knowledge?”

7:29. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Children of Adam P.m.b.u.h} must say: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me always has Commanded to do true justice and that all of ye must set your faces correctly at every mosque, and all of ye must always call only The Ever Almighty God in Prayer, making religion pure for The Ever Almighty God. Just like The Ever Almighty God originated all of ye the Human Beings, all of ye will be brought back {to life again on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}!”

7:30. The Ever Almighty God has guided one party, but the other party justly deserved to be left stray. Certainly, some people have taken the devils as protecting friends instead of The Ever Almighty God, yet they think that they are following the heavenly Guidance.

7:31. O ye each and every one of the Children of Adam {P.m.b.u.h)! Ye must always take your adornment at every mosque, and ye must eat and drink, but ye must not ever commit excess. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love the people who commit excess.

7:32. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Children of Adam P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Who has prohibited the adornment from The Ever Almighty God which He has produced for His servants, and the good things of sustenance?” Thou must say: “The people who truly believe, all these good things are for them in the present life of this Earthly World, will be exclusively for them on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement!” Just like this We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise} explain in detail the Miraculous Verses for the people who have the Heavenly Knowledge.

7:33. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Children of Adam P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Certainly, that which The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me has prohibited is all kinds of immoralities, whatever of them are apparent and whatever are concealed; and every kind of sin and every kind of iniquitous aggression without equitable justice, and that ye Humankind associate anything as a god with The Ever Almighty God that for which He has not Miraculously Revealed any All Binding Authority, and that ye say about The Ever Almighty God that of which ye do not have true knowledge!”

7:34. Truly for every community there is an appointed term. Surely when their appointed term comes, they cannot remain behind for a moment, nor can they precede it.

7:35. O ye each and every one of the Children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h)! Whenever the Messengers come to ye from among yourselves reciting to ye My Miraculous Verses; then any person who fears The Ever Almighty God and acts righteously, surely no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

7:36. Truly the people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses and are unthankfully arrogant towards Our Miraculous Verses, such people will be the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside therein forever.

7:37. Surely who is more iniquitous than the person who invents untruth about The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) or unthankfully denies His Miraculous Verses? Such are the people who will attain their full portion as written in the Book; until, when Our Messengers come to them to take them in death, they will say: "Where are those whom ye used to call in Prayer besides The Ever Almighty God?" They will say: "They have disappeared from us," truly they will bear witness against themselves that they were unthankful disbelievers.

7:38. The Ever Almighty God will say: “Ye must enter the Hellfire together with the communities which indeed had passed on before ye from among Jinn-kind and Humankind!” Each time a new community will enter, it will curse its sister community preceding it, until when all the communities will be assembled together in the Hellfire, the last of them will say about the preceding communities: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! These are the people who led us astray, therefore Thou please give them the double punishment in the Hellfire!” The Ever Almighty God will say: “For each and every one there is double punishment, but ye do not have the true knowledge!”

7:39. Truly the preceding communities will say to the succeeding communities: “Surely ye people did not gain any good merits over us, therefore ye must feel the requital punishment solely because of whatever evil actions all of ye earned!”

7:40. Certainly, the people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses and are unthankfully arrogant towards them, the gates of heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter the Everlasting Garden until the camel enters into the eye of a needle. Truly just like this We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) equitably requite the iniquitous criminals.

7:41. They will have from Hell a bed and also the covering layers over them. Truly just like this We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable) equitably requite the iniquitous wrongdoers.

7:42. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, We (The Ever Almighty God) do not ever give any duty to any person except according to his capability. Such are the people who are the residents of the Everlasting Garden; they will reside in the Everlasting Garden forever.

7:43. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) will remove whatever resentment they have in their chests, rivers will be flowing beneath them. Truly they will say: “All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The One Who has correctly guided us to this Everlasting Garden; truly we would not have been correctly guided, if The Ever Almighty God had not correctly guided us. Indeed the Messengers of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us in fact came with The Whole Truth!” Truly it will be announced to them, saying: “This is the Everlasting Garden which ye have been made to inherit solely because of whatever righteous good actions ye did!”

7:44. Truly the residents of the Everlasting Garden will call out to the residents of the Hellfire, saying: “Indeed we have found whatsoever The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us promised us to be wholly true. Have ye found whatsoever The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye promised ye to be wholly true?” They will say: “Yes.” Then an announcer will announce from their midst, saying: “The curse of The Ever Almighty God be upon the iniquitous wrongdoers.

7:45. The iniquitous wrongdoers who prevented people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God and they strove to make His Straight Path seem crooked, while they were concerning the Eternal Afterlife World unthankful disbelievers!”

7:46. Truly between them there will be the dividing barrier, and on its elevations there will be men who will recognise all of them by their mark. And they will call out to the residents of the Everlasting Garden: “Peace be upon all of ye!” They will not yet have entered the Everlasting Garden, but they will be strongly hoping to.

7:47. Truly when their eyesight will be turned towards the residents of the Hellfire, the people of the elevations will say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please do not place us with the iniquitous wrongdoing people!”

7:48. And the people of the elevations will call out to the men whom they will recognise by their mark, saying: “Your gathering has not benefited ye in any way, nor the fact that ye were unthankfully arrogant;

7:49. Are these the people all of ye swore that The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Generous, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} would never award them any Mercy?” {It will be announced to the people of the elevations}: “Ye may enter the Everlasting Garden, no fear will come upon ye, nor will ye grieve!”

7:50. Truly the residents of the Hellfire will call to the residents of the Everlasting Garden, saying: “Please pour down some water on us or some of that which The Ever Almighty God has given ye as a sustenance!” They will say: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has prohibited both of them to the unthankful disbelievers.

7:51. The people who took their religion as amusement and play and the life of the Earthly World deceived them!” Surely today We will forget such people just like they forgot the meeting of this Day of theirs and for having rejected Our Miraculous Verses.

7:52. Truly indeed We (The True God) have in fact brought to each and every one of Humankind this Book Qur’an which We have explained in detail by true knowledge. It is the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the people who truly believe.

7:53. They are not waiting in any way except for the fulfillment of the promises in this Book Qur’an. The Day the fulfillment of the promises in this Book Qur’an will come to pass, the people who had ignored this Book Qur’an before will say: “Indeed, the Messengers of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us had come with The Whole Truth; so are there any intercessors to intercede for us now? Or can we be sent back, so that we will do actions other than the actions we used to do?” Indeed they will have lost themselves, and whatever untruth they used to inequitably invent will disappear from them.

7:54. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye Humankind is The Ever Almighty God, The God Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth in Six Days. Thereafter, He Established Himself on the Throne. He makes the night cover the day, each chasing the other rapidly; and the sun and the moon and the stars are always wholly obedient to His Command. Listen attentively! Only to Him belongs all the creation and the Command; Supremely blessed is The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

7:55. Ye each and every one of Humankind must always call in Prayer The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye humbly and secretly; certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love the iniquitous transgressors.

7:56. And ye Humankind must not ever cause evil disorder in the earth after it has been set in order. And ye each and every one of Humankind must always call only The Ever Almighty God in Prayer with fear and strong hope. Certainly, the Mercy of The Ever Almighty God is always near to the people who do righteous good actions.

7:57. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who sends the winds bringing the good news before His Mercy. Until, when they have carried heavy rainclouds, We drive them to a dead land. Then We send down rainwater therein; so thereby We bring forth all kinds of fruits. Just like this We will resurrect all the dead people; for the purpose that all of ye may heedfully remember.

7:58. Truly the good land yields up its vegetation by the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of it; but the land which is bad yields nothing except meagrely. In this way We clearly explain the Miraculous Verses for the people who give thanks.

7:59. Indeed We in fact sent Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) to his people; surely he said: "O my people! All of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God; all of ye do not have any true god other than Him Alone. Certainly, I fear for ye the requital punishment of the Mighty Day!"



7:60. The chiefs from among his people said: “Certainly, we see thee in the clear straying!”

7:61. Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said: “O my people! There is no straying in me, but I am the Messenger from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

7:62. I convey to all of ye the Messages of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, and I give all of ye good advice; and I know from The Ever Almighty God that which all of ye do not know.

7:63. Then do all of ye wonder that there has come to ye the Wise Reminder from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye through a man from among yourselves, for the purpose that he may warn ye and for the purpose that all of ye may fear The Ever Almighty God and for the purpose that ye may receive Mercy?”

7:64. Yet they unthankfully denied Noah (P.m.b.u.h); Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) saved Noah (P.m.b.u.h) and the people who were with him in the Ark. And We drowned the people who unthankfully denied Our Miraculous Verses. Certainly, they were blind hearted people.

7:65. And to Aad their brother Hûd (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h). He said: “O my people! All of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God; all of ye do not have any true god other than Him Alone. Despite that will ye not fear The Ever Almighty God?”

7:66. The chiefs; those who unthankfully disbelieved from among his people said: “Certainly, we indeed consider thee to be in foolishness, and certainly, we indeed think thou are one of the untruthful!”

7:67. He said: “O my people! There is no foolishness in me, but I am the Messenger from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

7:68. I convey to all of ye the Messages of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, and I am to ye the Trustworthy Advisor.

7:69. Then do all of ye wonder that there has come to ye the Wise Reminder from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye through a man from among yourselves, for the purpose that he may warn all of ye? Truly ye must heedfully remember when The Ever Almighty God made ye successors after the people of Noah (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) and He increased ye in stature extensively. Surely all of ye must heedfully remember the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God for the purpose that all of ye may become triumphant!”

7:70. They said: “Have thou come to us for the purpose that we should worship only One God, The Ever Almighty God and we leave the gods our forefathers have been worshipping? Then thou should bring us that requital punishment which thou promise us, if thou are from among the truthful!”

7:71. Hûd (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “Indeed, the punishment and the Wrath from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye have come down upon ye. Do ye argue with me concerning mere names ye have named them, ye and your forefathers, for which The Ever Almighty God has not Miraculously Revealed any All Binding Authority? Then ye wait; certainly, I am with all of ye among those who wait!”

7:72. Then We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) saved Hûd (P.m.b.u.h) and those who were along with him, by the Mercy from Us; truly We completely eliminated the people who unthankfully denied Our Miraculous Verses, surely they were not true believers.

7:73. And to Thamûd their brother Sâlih (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h). He said: “O my people! All of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God; all of ye do not have any true god other than Him Alone. Indeed, the Supremely Clear Proof has come to all of ye from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. This is the She camel of The Ever Almighty God, it is a Miraculous Sign to ye. Therefore, ye must leave her to eat within the earth of The Ever Almighty God, and ye must not touch her with any harm, or ye will be seized by the painful requital punishment.

7:74. Surely all of ye must heedfully remember when The Ever Almighty God made ye successors even after the Aad and The Ever Almighty God settled ye in the earth, ye take for yourselves palaces from its plains and ye carve out from mountains, homes. Surely all of ye must heedfully remember the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God, and ye must not ever wander in the earth, as the people who cause evil disorder.

7:75. The chiefs, those who were unthankfully arrogant from among his people said to those who were considered weak, to those who truly believed from among them: “Do ye actually know that Sălih (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) has been sent from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him?” The people who truly believed said: “Certainly we are believers in whatsoever Messages he has been sent with!”

7:76. Those who were unthankfully arrogant said: “Certainly, we are unthankful disbelievers in whatever Messages all of ye have believed!”

7:77. So they hamstrung the She camel and they iniquitously defied the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, and the unthankful arrogant people said: “Thou O Sălih (P.m.b.u.h)! Thou bring us that requital punishment which thou promise us, if thou are one of the Messengers!”

7:78. Therefore, an overwhelming earthquake seized the unthankful arrogant people, surely they became destroyed lying dead within their homes.

7:79. Surely Sālih (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) turned away from them and said: “O my people! Indeed I have in fact conveyed to ye the Message of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and I gave ye sincere advise, but ye do not love the sincere advisors!”

7:80. And Lot (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h), when he said to his people: “Do ye people commit such evil immorality as no one has preceded ye with it from among all the Worlds?”

7:81. Certainly, ye people indeed approach men with desire, instead of women. But in fact, ye are the iniquitous transgressing people!”

7:82. But the answer of his people was not in any way except that they said: “Banish them from your city! Certainly, they are the people who keep themselves thoroughly pure!”

7:83. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) saved Lot and his family (P.m.b.h.t), except for his wife; she was of those who remained behind.

7:84. And We (The Ever Almighty God) rained upon them the evil rain. Surely thou must observe; how was the Final End of the iniquitous criminals.

7:85. And to Madyan their brother Shuaib {P.m.b.u.h}. He said: “O my people! All of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God; all of ye do not have any true god other than Him Alone. Indeed there has come to all of ye the Supremely Clear Proof from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Surely all of ye must always give full measure and full weight with equitable justice, and all of ye must not ever diminish the things of Humankind, and all of ye must not ever cause evil disorder in the earth after it has been set in order. This is supremely good for all of ye, if ye are the true believers.

7:86. And ye must not sit on every path, threatening and preventing from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God whoever believes in The Ever Almighty God, and seeking to make His Straight Path seem crooked. And ye must heedfully remember when ye people were few, then He multiplied ye. Truly ye must observe how was the Final End of the people who caused evil disorder.

7:87. And if there is a party from among ye who has truly believed in whatever Messages I have been sent and a party that has not believed, then ye people must be steadfastly patient until The Ever Almighty God judges between us. Truly He is The Ever Best of all Judges!”

7:88. The chiefs, those who were unthankfully arrogant from among his people said: “Indeed we will definitely banish thee, O Shuaib {P.m.b.u.h}! And the people who have truly believed along with thee from our city, or all of ye must return to our religion!” Shuaib {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Even if we hate it?

7:89. Indeed, we would have invented untruth against The Ever Almighty God if we ever returned to your religion after The Ever Almighty God had saved us from it. Truly it is not for us in any way to return to your religion except that The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us Wills. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us always encompasses Everything with His knowledge. We have put our trust in The Ever Almighty God. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer us! Thou please judge between us and between our people with equitable justice, truly Thou are The Ever Best Judge of all Judges!”

7:90. And the chiefs, those who unthankfully disbelieved from among his people said: “Indeed if ye people follow Shuaib (P.m.b.u.h), certainly, then ye will indeed be the losers!”

7:91. Therefore, an overwhelming earthquake seized those who unthankfully disbelieved, surely in the morning they were lying dead within their homes.

7:92. Those who unthankfully denied Shuaib (P.m.b.u.h) it was as if they had never resided there. Those who unthankfully denied Shuaib (P.m.b.u.h), all of them were the losers.

7:93. And Shuaib (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) turned away from them and said: “O my people! Indeed I have in fact conveyed to all of ye the Messages of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, and I gave ye sincere advice; surely why should I grieve for the unthankful disbelieving people?”

7:94. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} did not send to any town any Prophet except that We seized its people with extreme poverty and extreme hardship for the purpose that they may pray humbly.

7:95. Thereafter, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} changed in place of the bad condition, with good condition, until they prospered and said: "Indeed extreme hardship and prosperity also befell Our forefathers!" So We seized them suddenly while they did not perceive.

7:96. Surely if the people of the cities had truly believed and feared The Ever Almighty God, indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} would have opened up to them the Blessings from the heaven and the earth; but they unthankfully denied. Surely We seized them solely because of whatever evil actions they were earning.

7:97. Truly do the people of the cities feel secure from Our requital punishment coming to them at night while they are sound asleep?

7:98. Or do the people of the cities feel secure from Our requital punishment coming to them in the morning while they are at play?

7:99. Truly do they feel secure from the Plan of The Ever Almighty God? But no one feels secure from the Plan of The Ever Almighty God except the people who are the losers.



7:100. Has it not become clear guidance to those who inherited the earth after its previous people, that if We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable} Willed, We could afflict them for the sins of the previous people. And We could set a seal upon their hearts so they do not hear?

7:101. Those are the cities, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} narrate to thee some of their news. Truly indeed their Messengers in fact came to them with the Supremely Clear Proofs, but they would not believe in whatsoever Messages they had unthankfully denied previously. Just like this The Ever Almighty God sets a seal upon the hearts of the unthankful disbelievers.

7:102. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise} did not find any fulfillment of covenant in most of Humankind; for sure We indeed found most of Humankind unthankfully rebellious.

7:103. Thereafter We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} sent even after them Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} with Our Miraculous Signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they committed iniquity towards them. Surely thou must observe how was the Final End of the people who caused evil disorder.

7:104. Truly Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h} said: "Thou O Pharaoh! I am the Messenger from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

7:105. It is mandatory upon me that I must not ever say about The Ever Almighty God except The Whole Truth. Indeed I have come to all of ye with the Supremely Clear Proof from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Surely ye must send with me the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t)!”

7:106. Pharaoh said: “If thou have come with the Miraculous Sign, then bring it forth, if thou are from among the truthful!”

7:107. So Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) threw his Staff. Then immediately his staff became a real clear serpent.

7:108. And Moses (P.m.b.u.h) drew out his hand, then immediately it was radiantly white to the observers.

7:109. The chiefs from among the people of Pharaoh said: “Certainly, this is indeed the learned magician.

7:110. He intends to banish all of ye from your land. So what do all of ye command!”

7:111. They said: “Give him and his brother postponement and send callers to the cities,

7:112. Who will bring ye every learned magician!”

7:113. Truly the magicians came to Pharaoh. They said: “Certainly, there will indeed be a reward for us if we are the victors?”

7:114. Pharaoh said: “Yes, and certainly ye will indeed be among those who are near to me!”

7:115. The magicians said! “Thou O Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h)! Either thou throw first, or we will be the ones to throw!”

7:116. Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) said: “All of ye throw!” So when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of Humankind and they struck terror into them, and they presented a mighty magic.

7:117. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable) Miraculously Revealed to Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) saying: “Thou must throw your Staff!” Then immediately the Staff swallowed whatever they were falsifying.

7:118. So the truth was confirmed, and whatever the magicians were doing was proved fake.

7:119. So the magicians were defeated there and then, and they became debased.

7:120. Truly the magicians fell down in prostration.

7:121. They said: “We truly believe in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

7:122. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Moses and Aaron (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.t)!”

7:123. Pharaoh said: “Ye have truly believed in him before I gave ye permission to do so. Certainly, this is indeed the plot which all of ye have plotted in the city to expel from the city its people. But ye will eventually come to know.

7:124. Indeed, I will definitely cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides; thereafter, indeed I will definitely crucify all of ye together!”

7:125. The true believers said: “Certainly, to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us we will return.

7:126. Truly what grievance ye have from us except that we have truly believed in the Miraculous Signs of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us when they came to us. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please award upon us steadfast patience and Thou please help us to die as Muslims {those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}!”

7:127. Truly the chiefs from among the people of Pharaoh said: “Will thou leave Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} and his people to cause disorder in the land, and abandon thee and your gods?” Pharaoh said: “We will eventually kill their sons and keep their women alive; truly indeed, we have the dominant power over them!”

7:128. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} said to his people: “Ye must always ask for help from The Ever Almighty God and ye must always be steadfastly patient. Certainly, the whole earth belongs only to The Ever Almighty God. He awards the inheritance of the earth to whoever He Wills from among His servants. Truly the good Final End is for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God!”

7:129. The people of Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said: “We have been harmed before thou came to us and even after thou have come to us!” Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Most likely The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye will destroy your enemy and award ye succession in the land; so He may observe how all of ye will do the actions!”

7:130. Truly indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable} in fact seized the people of Pharaoh with years of famine and loss of fruits, for the purpose that they may heedfully remember.

7:131. But whenever anything good came to them, they said: “This is ours by right!” And if anything bad afflicted them, they would blame their misfortune on Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet P.m.b.u.h} and those along with him. Listen attentively! Their misfortunes are from The Ever Almighty God, but most of them do not have the Heavenly Knowledge.

7:132. And they said: “No matter whatever Miraculous Sign thou bring us with which to work your magic on us, yet we will not be true believers in thee!”

7:133. So We (The Ever Almighty God) sent upon them the flood and the locusts and the lice and the frogs and the blood as the Distinctly Clear Signs, despite that they were unthankfully arrogant, truly they were the iniquitous criminal people.

7:134. Truly whenever the requital punishment descended upon them, they said: "Thou O Moses (P.m.b.u.h)! Thou pray for us to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee by whatever covenant he has made with thee. Indeed if thou remove the punishment from us, indeed we will definitely truly believe in thee and indeed we will definitely send the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) with thee!"

7:135. Surely whenever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) removed the requital punishment from them until a fixed time which they were to reach, suddenly they always broke their promise.

7:136. Therefore, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) took equitable vengeance from them, surely We drowned them in the sea, solely because they unthankfully denied Our Miraculous Signs and they were unthankfully heedless of them.

7:137. And We (The Ever Almighty God) caused the people who were considered weak to inherit the eastern parts of the earth and the western parts of it, which We had blessed. Truly the Good Decreed Word of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee was perfectly fulfilled for the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t), because they remained steadfastly patient. And We destroyed all that Pharaoh and his people were making, and whatever they had been building.

7:138. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} took the Children of Israel {P.m.b.u.t} across the sea; but when they came upon the people who were deeply devoted in worshipping their statue gods. They said: “Thou O Moses {P.m.b.u.h)! Thou please make for us a statue god just like these people have statue gods!” Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h} said: “Certainly, ye are the people behaving ignorantly.

7:139. Certainly, these people will be destroyed for whatever sins they have committed, and whatever actions they have been doing is worthless.

7:140. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “Shall I inequitably seek for ye a god other than The Ever Almighty God, while He has favoured all of ye over all the Worlds?”

7:141. Remember when We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} saved all of ye from the people of Pharaoh. They afflicted ye with extremely horrible torment, they were slaughtering your sons and keeping your daughters alive. Certainly, in that there was the mighty trial from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye.

7:142. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) appointed for Moses (P.m.b.u.h) thirty nights and We perfected them by ten extra nights; so the time appointed by The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him was completed as forty nights. Truly Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) said to his brother Aaron (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h): “Thou must take my place among my people, and thou must act righteously, and thou must not ever follow the path of the people who cause evil disorder!”

7:143. Remember when Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) arrived at Our appointed time, and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him spoke to him, Moses (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please show me Yourself that I may look at Thee!” The Ever Almighty God said: “Thou will not see Me, but thou look at the mountain; if the mountain remains firm in its place, then thou will eventually see Me!” Surely when The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him revealed Himself to the mountain, He made the mountain crumble into pieces, and Moses (P.m.b.u.h) fell down unconscious. Then when he recovered, he said: “All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to Thee! I turn in repentance to Thee, and I am the first of the true believers!”



7:144. The Ever Almighty God said: “Thou O Moses (P.m.b.u.h)! I have chosen thee over Humankind for My Messages and for My Words. Therefore, thou must hold fast to whatever I have given thee, and thou must always be one of those who give thanks!”

7:145. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God) wrote about Everything for him on the Tablets as the Admonishing instruction and as the Explanation for Everything. “Thou must hold fast to them with all your power, and thou must command your people to hold fast the best therein. I will eventually show ye the home of the unthankful rebellious people!”

7:146. I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will eventually turn away from My Miraculous Signs the people who are unthankfully arrogant in the earth without any equitable right to do so; truly even if they see every Miraculous Sign, they will not truly believe in them. And if they see the path of correct Guidance, they will not adopt it as the path; but if they see the path of error, they will adopt it as the path. This is solely because they have unthankfully denied Our Miraculous Verses, and they have been unthankfully heedless of them.

7:147. Truly the people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses and the Meeting of the Eternal Afterlife World, all their actions will become worthless. The unthankful deniers will not be requited except for whatever actions they did.

7:148. Truly in the absence of Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet P.m.b.u.h), the people of Moses (P.m.b.u.h) made from their ornaments a calf, an image having a lowing sound. Did they not see that the calf could not speak to them nor guide them to the straight path? They took the calf for worship, truly they were the iniquitous wrongdoers.

7:149. And when they regretted what they had done, and they saw that indeed they had gone astray, they said: "Indeed, if The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us does not have Mercy upon us and forgive us, indeed we will definitely be among the losers!"

7:150. Truly when Moses (P.m.b.u.h) returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said: "It is extremely evil that which ye people have done during my absence. Were ye impatient over the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye?" And he threw down the Tablets and seized his brother by the hair of his head, pulling him towards himself. Aaron (P.m.b.u.h) said: "Thou O Son of my mother! Certainly, the people considered me weak and they were about to kill me, so please do not make my enemies rejoice over me, and please do not include me among the iniquitous wrongdoing people!"

7:151. Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) said: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please forgive me and my brother and Thou please make us to enter us into Your Mercy; truly Thou are The Ever Most Merciful of all those who are merciful!"

7:152. Certainly, the people who took the calf for worship, eventually the wrath from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them and humiliation will come upon them in the life of this present Earthly World, Truly just like this We requite the people who invent untruth.

7:153. Truly the people who committed evil actions, then they repented after the evil actions and truly believed; certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee after that, is indeed The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

7:154. Truly when the anger subsided in Moses (P.m.b.u.h), he picked up the Tablets; truly on the Tablets their was the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the people who are fearful of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

7:155. Truly Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) chose from his people seventy men for Our appointed time. And when the earthquake seized them, Moses (P.m.b.u.h) said: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! If Thou had Willed, Thou could have destroyed them and me even before. Would Thou destroy us because of whatever evil actions the fools from among us committted? This is not in any way except Your trial test by which Thou leave to astray any person Thou Will and Thou correctly guide any person Thou Will. Thou are The Ever Protecting Friend of us; therefore, Thou please forgive us and Thou please award Mercy upon us; truly Thou are The Ever Best of all those who forgive.

7:156. And Thou please write down for us in the life of this present Earthly World all that which is good and also in the Eternal Afterlife World; certainly, we have turned back to Thee!" The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) said: "My requital punishment, I afflict with it any person I Will, truly My Mercy Encompasses Everything!" Surely I will eventually write it down for the people who fear The Ever Almighty God and they give the Mandatory Alms and the people who truly believe in Our Miraculous Verses.

7:157. The people who follow the Messenger Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h), the Prophet who can neither read nor write, the Prophet they find written down in what they have of the Torah and the Gospel, the Prophet who commands them to do righteousness and prohibits them from doing evil, and the Prophet makes lawful for them all the good things and prohibits for them all the evil things, and the prophet relieves them of their heavy burdens and the shackles which were upon them. Surely the people who have truly believed in the Prophet and honoured him and helped him and followed the Clear Light which was Miraculously Revealed with him, such are the people who will be the triumphant.

7:158. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “O ye each and every one of Humankind! Certainly, I am the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of ye. He is The God to Whom belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. There is no God except Him Alone. He Alone gives life and He Alone causes death!” Surely each and every one of ye Humankind must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger; the Prophet who cannot read nor write. He is the Prophet who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and in all His Words. Truly each and every one of ye Humankind must always follow the Prophet for the purpose that ye may become the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance.

7:159. Truly from among the people of Moses (P.m.b.u.h) there is a community which guides by The Whole Truth, and by The Whole Truth they do justice.

7:160. Truly We (The True God) divided them into twelve descendant tribes as distinct communities. And We Miraculously Revealed to Moses (P.m.b.u.h) when his people implored him for water, saying: “Thou must strike the rock with your Staff!” Then there flowed out from the rock twelve fountains. Indeed, each tribe knew its own place for water. And We caused the clouds to overshadow them and We sent down manna and quails: “All of ye may eat from whatever good things We have provided for ye. Truly We did not commit any iniquity in any way, but they committed iniquity to themselves.

7:161. Remember when it was said to them: “Ye may reside in this city and ye may eat from it wherever ye wish, and ye must say: “Thou please forgive us our sins!” And ye must enter the gate prostrating; We (The Ever Almighty God) will forgive ye your sins, We will eventually increase for the people who do righteous good actions!”

7:162. Then the people who committed iniquitous actions from among them changed the words to some other phrase in place of what had been Commanded to them; therefore, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) sent down upon them the requital punishment from the heaven, solely because they were committing iniquitous actions.

7:163. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must ask them about the town that was by the sea, when they transgressed regarding the Sabbath, when their fish came to them openly on their Sabbath day, and the days they had no Sabbath the fish did not come up to them. Jist like this way We tested them solely because they were unthankfully rebellious.

7:164. Remember when a group from among them said: “Why do ye admonish the people whom The Ever Almighty God is about to destroy or to punish them with the severe requital punishment?” They said: “For the purpose to be free from blame before The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, and for the purpose they may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God!”

7:165. Truly when they forgot that by which they had been reminded, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) saved the people who had prohibited from committing evil and We seized the people who committed inequities, with the dreadful penalty punishment, solely because they were unthankfully rebellious.

7:166. Surely when they inequitably transgressed against whatever they had been prohibited, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) said to them: “Ye must become despised monkeys!”

7:167. Remember when The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee declared that indeed He will definitely send forth upon them until the Day of Resurrection and Judgement those who would afflict them with the evil torment. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is indeed Swift in inflicting the penalty punishment; and certainly, He is indeed The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

7:168. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) divided them throughout the earth into many communities. Some of them were devoutly righteous and some of them were other than that. Truly We tested them with good things and bad things for the purpose that they may return.

7:169. Then there succeeded after them, successors those who inherited the Heavenly Book. They were taking the fleeting gains of this Lower Earthly World and they said: “Soon it will be forgiven for us!” And if an offer like it comes to them again, they will again take it. Was the Covenant not taken from them, written in the Heavenly Book, that they would not say anything at all about The Ever Almighty God except The Whole Truth, and they studied whatever was therein? Truly the Home of the Eternal Afterlife World is supremely good for the people who fear The Ever Almighty God, despite that will ye people not use your intellect to be equitable?

7:170. Truly the people who always powerfully hold fast to the Heavenly Book and they equitably perform the Prayer; certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) do not ever waste the reward the people who act righteously.

7:171. Remember when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) raised the mountain high above them as though it was the dark cloud and they thought that the mountain was about to fall upon them: “All of ye must always hold fast whatever We have given all of ye with power, and all of ye must heedfully remember whatever is therein, for the purpose that all of ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.



7:172. Remember when The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee took from the Children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h), from their very loins, all their descendants and He made them bear witness upon themselves: “Am I not The Eternal Lord and Sustainer all of ye?” All of them said: “Yes, Thou are! All of us do bear witness!” For the purpose that ye the Children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h) may not say on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement: “Certainly, we were unaware of this!”

7:173. Or that ye the children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h) may not say: “It was only that our forefathers who committed polytheism before our time, and we were merely descendants coming after them. Then will Thou destroy us for whatever the followers of the untruth did?”

7:174. Truly just like this We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer the Entire Universe) explain in detail the Miraculous Verses; and for the purpose that they may return.

7:175. And thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must recite to them the news of the person to whom We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer the Entire Universe) gave Our Miraculous Verses, but he detached himself from them; then the devil Satan pursued him, so he became one of those who go astray.

7:176. Truly if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) had Willed, indeed We would have elevated him by them, but instead he clung to the earth and followed his own iniquitous desires. Therefore, his example is just like of a dog; if thou place a burden upon the dog, it pants with a lolling tongue, and if thou leave it alone, still the dog pants with a lolling tongue. Such is the example of the people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses. Surely thou must narrate the story, for the purpose that they may think deeply to understand.

7:177. Extremely evil is the example of the people who unthankfully denied Our Miraculous Verses, truly the unthankful deniers committed inequity to themselves.

7:178. Any person The Ever Almighty God guides, surely such a person is correctly guided; truly any person The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray, surely such people are the losers.

7:179. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have in fact created for Hell many of the Jinn-kind and Humankind. They have hearts with which they do not understand and they have eyes with which they do not see and they have ears with which they do not hear. They are just like the livestock; but in fact, they are more astray. Such are the people who are the unthankfully heedless.

7:180. Truly to The Ever Almighty God belong the Most Good Names. Therefore, ye Humankind must always call Him in prayer by them. And ye must leave the people who distort the meanings of His Names. Eventually, such people will be equitably requited for whatever actions they have been doing.

7:181. Truly from among those We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have created there is a community which guides by The Whole Truth, and by The Whole Truth they do justice.

7:182. But the people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses, We (The Ever Almighty God) will eventually lead them equitably to destruction step by step from where they do not know.

7:183. Truly I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living) will grant them time. Certainly, My plan is very firm.

7:184. Then do they not think deeply? There is not in any way in their companion Muhammad, (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) any madness. He is not in any way except the Clear Constant Warner.

7:185. Do the Human Beings not closely observe in the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth and of Everything that The Ever Almighty God has created and that perhaps their appointed time of death may have come near? Then in what Message Statement after this Book Qur'an will they (the Human Beings and the Jinn Beings) truly believe?

7:186. Whosoever The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray, surely there is no guide for such a person. Truly The Ever Almighty God leaves them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

7:187. They ask thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) about the Final Time; when will it come to pass? Thou must say: "The knowledge of the Final Time is only with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me. None will reveal its time except The Ever Almighty God. It lays heavily upon all the heavens and the whole earth. It will not come upon each and every one of ye Humankind except suddenly!" They ask thee as if thou are familiar with the Final Time. Thou must say: "The knowledge thereof is only with The Ever Almighty God, but most of the Humankind do not have the Heavenly Knowledge (of the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife Worlds, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

7:188. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "I do not possess any power over benefit nor harm even to myself, except whatever The Ever Almighty God Wills. Truly if I had the knowledge of the Unseen, indeed I would have acquired abundance of good things, and no harm would have touched me. I am not in any way except the Constant Warner and the Constant Announcer of the Good True News to the people who truly believe!"

7:189. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created all of ye Humankind from a single person (Adam P.m.b.u.h) and He created from him his wife (Eve P.m.b.u.h), for the purpose that Adam (P.m.b.u.h) may find comfort in her. After when the man had been united with his wife, she becomes pregnant carrying a light burden, and she keeps moving about with it. Then when it becomes heavy, both of them call in Prayer The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them: "If Thou give us a good healthy child, indeed we will definitely be among those who give thanks!"

7:190. But when The Ever Almighty God gives them a good healthy child, they associate others as gods with The Ever Almighty God concerning that which He has given them. Surely The Ever Almighty God is Supremely Exalted far above from whatever gods all the polytheists ever associate with The Ever Almighty God.

7:191. Do they associate others as gods with The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) those fake gods who create nothing at all, but they themselves have been created?

7:192. Truly those fake gods do not have any power to give the polytheists any help, nor can those fake gods help themselves.

7:193. Surely if ye the true believers invite the polytheists to follow the Heavenly Guidance, they will not follow ye. It is all the same for ye whether ye invite them, or whether ye keep silent.

7:194. Certainly, those gods ye the polytheists call in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God are servants just like yourselves. So ye may call them in prayer, then they should answer ye, if ye are the truthful.

7:195. Do the fake gods have feet by which they walk? Or do the fake gods have hands by which they can grasp? Or do the fake gods have eyes by which they can see? Or do the fake gods have ears by which they can hear? Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to all Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Ye the polytheists may call your fake gods; thereafter, ye the polytheists may plot all your evil plots against me, and do not give me any respite.

7:196. Certainly, The Ever Protecting Friend of me is The Ever Almighty God, The God Who has Miraculously Revealed this Book Qur'an; truly The Ever Almighty God is always The Ever Protecting Friend of the devoutly righteous people.

7:197. Truly those gods ye the polytheists call in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God, they do not have any power to help ye, nor can they help themselves.

7:198. Truly if thou invite the polytheists to follow the Heavenly Guidance, they do not hear; and thou see them looking at thee, while they do not see.

7:199. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The True God P.m.b.u.h) must adopt forgiveness, and thou must command people to do good works, and thou must turn away from the ignorant people.

7:200. Truly if any evil suggestion from devil Satan comes to thee {O the Human Being!}, then thou must always seek refuge in The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

7:201. Certainly, the people who fear The Ever Almighty God, whenever any evil temptation touches them from devil Satan, they heedfully remember, then immediately they see clearly.

7:202. But as for the followers of the devils, the devils plunge them deep into evil; thereafter, they do not stop short.

7:203. Truly when thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} do not bring to them the Miraculous Verse, they say: “Why have thou not made it yourself?” Thou must say: “I only follow whatsoever is Miraculously Revealed to me from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me. This Qur’an is the True Insightfulness from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye Humankind and the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the people who truly believe.

7:204. Truly whenever the Qur’an is recited, then each and every one of ye Humankind must always listen attentively to the Qur’an, and each and every one of ye Humankind must always be silent, for the purpose that all of ye may receive Mercy.

7:205. Truly thou must heedfully remember The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee within yourself in all humility and fear; and without being apparent in speech, in the mornings and the evenings. And thou must not ever be one of the unthankful heedless people.

7:206. Certainly, all those who are near The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee are not ever unthankfully arrogant from worshipping only The Ever Almighty God, and they always Glorify only The Ever Almighty God, and only to Him Alone they prostrate.

33:35. Certainly, the muslim men and the muslim women and the believing men and the believing women and the devoutly obedient men and the devoutly obedient women and the truthful men and the truthful women and the steadfastly patient men and the steadfastly patient women and the fearfully humble men and the fearfully humble women and the men who give charity and the women who give charity and the men who fast and the women who fast and the men who guard their chastity and the women who guard and the men who heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God very often and the women who heedfully remember, The Ever Almighty God has prepared for all of them forgiveness and the mighty reward.

7:8. Truly the weighing of every action on that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} is The Whole Truth. Surely each and every person of Humankind whose Scales with the righteous good actions will be heavy, truly indeed such people will be the triumphant.



## 8: Sûrah Chapter Al-Anfal The Bounties of War M.V. 75

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

8:1. They ask thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) about the bounties of War. Thou must say: “The bounties of War belong to The Ever Almighty God and the Messenger!” So ye the true believers must always fear The Ever Almighty God and ye must always act righteously among yourselves and ye must always wholly obey The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger, if ye are the true believers.

8:2. The believers are only those who, whenever The Ever Almighty God is mentioned, their hearts become fearful, and whenever the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God are recited to them, it increase them in the True Faith; and they always put their trust in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them;

8:3. The people who equitably perform the Prayer and they spend from whatever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) have provided for them.

8:4. Such are the people who are the true believers. Such true believers will have high grades with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them and forgiveness and the honourable sustenance.

8:5. Just as when The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee brought thee out of your home with The Whole Truth; truly indeed, a party from among the true believers disliked it,

8:6. They were arguing with thee concerning The Whole Truth after it had become supremely clear, as if they were being driven towards death while they were observing.

8:7. Remember when The Ever Almighty God (The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) promised ye; that one of the two enemy groups would be yours, truly ye wished that the unarmed group would be yours. But The Ever Almighty God intended to establish The Whole Truth by His Words and to completely eliminate the unthankful disbelievers.

8:8. For the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may establish The Whole Truth and abolish untruth, even though the iniquitous criminals hate it.

8:9. Remember when ye the true believers asked for help from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye; surely He responded to ye, saying: "Certainly, I am going to help ye with a thousand from among the Angels, following one another in succession!"

8:10. Truly The Ever Almighty God has not made this in any way except the good true news and for the purpose that your hearts would be content thereby. Truly there is no help in any way except from the Providence of The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

8:11. Remember when The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) brought upon ye the true believers slumber giving ye the true believers peaceful security from Himself, and He sent down rainwater upon ye from the heaven, for the purpose to purify ye thereby, and remove from ye the evil suggestions of the devil Satan; and for the purpose to make steadfast your hearts, and to make firm thereby your feet.

8:12. Remember when The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee Miraculously Revealed to the Angels: “Certainly, I am with ye; surely ye must keep firm the people who have truly believed. Eventually I will cast terror into the hearts of the people who unthankfully disbelieve, surely ye the Angels must strike upon their necks and ye the Angels must strike at all their fingers.

8:13. This is solely because they opposed The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger. Truly any person opposes The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger; surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God is severe in the penalty punishment.

8:14. Thus it is, therefore ye the unthankful disbelievers must feel the requital punishment. And indeed for the unthankful disbelievers there is the requital punishment of the Hellfire.

8:15. O ye the people who truly believe! Whenever ye meet the people who unthankfully disbelieve advancing into battle, then ye must not ever turn your backs on them fleeing.

8:16. Truly any person who turns his back on them on such a day, except as a strategy of war, or to join one of his own troops, surely indeed, such a person has brought upon himself the wrath from The Ever Almighty God, and his Eternal Afterlife Home is Hell, truly Hell is an extremely evil destination.

8:17. Surely ye the true believers did not kill them, but it was The Ever Almighty God who killed them. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) did not throw, when thou threw, but it was The Ever Almighty God who threw, for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may test the true believers with the good test from Himself. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

8:18. Thus it is, truly indeed The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of Everything) will weaken the iniquitous plots of the unthankful disbelievers.

8:19. If ye the unthankful disbelievers seek the judgement, then indeed the judgement has come to ye. Truly if ye stop unthankful disbelief, surely it will be supremely good for ye; but if ye return to unthankful disbelief, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will return to punish, truly ye will not benefit by your forces at all, even if they were many; Surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is always with the true believers.

8:20. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always wholly obey The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) and His Messenger, and ye must not ever turn away from him, while ye are the people who hear attentively.

8:21. And ye the true believers must not ever be like the people who say: "We have heard," while they do not hear.

8:22. Certainly, the worst of living creatures in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God are the unthankfully deaf and unthankfully dumb, the people who do not use their intellect to be equitable.

8:23. Truly if The Ever Almighty God had known any good in them, indeed He would have made them hear. Truly if The Ever Almighty God had made them hear, indeed they would have turned away, while they were unthankfully refusing.

8:24. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always wholly comply to The Ever Almighty God and to the Messenger whenever he calls ye to that which gives ye true life. And ye must always know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God intervenes between the man and his heart and that surely only to Him all of ye will be gathered.

8:25. And ye the true believers must always protect yourselves against a trial test which will not afflict the people who have committed iniquity from among ye exclusively, and all of ye must always know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God is severe in the penalty punishment.

8:26. Surely ye the true believers must heedfully remember when ye were only few and considered weak in the land. Ye were fearful that Humankind might abduct ye, surely The Ever Almighty God sheltered ye, and He strengthened ye with His help, and He provided ye with good things, for the purpose that all of ye may give thanks.

8:27. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever betray The Ever Almighty God and the Messenger nor betray your trusts while ye have the Heavenly Knowledge.

8:28. Surely ye the true believers must always know with certitude that the wealth of ye and the children of ye are only a trial test, truly indeed The Ever Almighty God has with Him the mighty reward.

8:29. O ye the people who true believe! If ye fear The Ever Almighty God, He will award all of ye the All Distinctive Criterion and He will absolve from ye your evil actions and He will forgive ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Possessor of the Supremely Mighty Grace.

8:30. Remember when the people who unthankfully disbelieved iniquitously plotted against thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) to imprison thee or kill thee or expel thee. Truly they iniquitously plotted and The Ever Almighty God planned, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Best of Planners.

8:31. Truly whenever Our Miraculous Verses are recited to the unthankful disbelievers, they say: “Indeed we have heard. If we willed, we could indeed say just like this Book Qur’an. This Book Qur’an is nothing except the stories of the previous people!”

8:32. Remember when the unthankful disbelievers said: “Thou The Ever Almighty God! If this Book Qur’an is indeed The Whole Truth from Your Providence, then Thou rain down stones upon us from the heaven, or thou send down upon us a painful punishment!”

8:33. Truly The Ever Almighty God would not punish them while thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) are among them, truly The Ever Almighty God would not punish them while they pray for forgiveness.

8:34. Truly why should The Ever Almighty God not punish the unthankful disbelievers while they prevent people from the Sacred Mosque and they were not its rightful guardians? Its rightful guardians are not in any way except the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God, but most of them do not have the Heavenly Knowledge.

8:35. Truly the prayer of the unthankful disbelievers at the Sacred House was not in any way except whistling and handclapping. Therefore, ye unthankful disbelievers must feel the requital punishment solely because ye unthankfully disbelieved.

8:36. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve spend their wealth to prevent people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. So eventually they will spend their wealth; thereafter, it will be a source of regret for them; thereafter, they will be overpowered. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve will be gathered unto Hell.

8:37. For the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may separate the evil person from the good person and The Ever Almighty God may place the evil person upon the other; and heap each and every evil person together, then put them into Hell. Such people are the losers.

8:38. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must say to the people who have unthankfully disbelieved, if they stop unthankful disbelief, whatever evil actions has previously occurred will be forgiven for them. But if they persist, surely indeed, the examples of the previous people has already taken place.

8:39. Surely ye the true believers must keep fighting the unthankful disbelievers until there is no more unthankful disbelief and the whole totality of the religion is devoted only for The Ever Almighty God. Truly if they stop unthankful disbelief; surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions all of them ever do.



8:40. And if they turn away, then ye the true believers must always know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Protecting Friend of ye; He is The Ever Excellent Protecting Friend, and The Ever Excellent Helper.

8:41. Surely ye the true believers must always know with certitude that anything whatsoever ye gain of War booty, surely indeed, for The Ever Almighty God is one fifth of it and for the Messenger, and for the near relatives and the orphans and the needy and the traveller, if ye truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and in whatever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) Miraculously Revealed to Our servant on the day of the distinctive criterion, the day when the two armies met in battle. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

8:42. Remember when ye the true believers were on the near side of the valley, and the unthankful disbelievers were on the farther side, and the caravan was below ye. Truly if ye the true believers had promised any appointment, indeed ye would have differed regarding the promised appointment. But it was for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may accomplish the matter already ordained, for the purpose that every person who perished would perish upon supremely clear proof, and every person who lived on would live upon supremely clear proof; truly indeed The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

8:43. Remember when The Ever Almighty God made thee see the unthankful disbelievers in your dream as few; truly if He had shown the unthankful disbelievers to thee as many, indeed ye would have been disheartened, and indeed ye would have disputed regarding the Command, but The Ever Almighty God saved ye. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything that is in each and every chest ever.

8:44. And remember when The Ever Almighty God showed the unthankful disbelievers to ye the true believers as few in your eyes when ye met in battle, and He made ye the true believers appear as few in their eyes, for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may accomplish the matter already ordained. Truly all matters are always returned only to The Ever Almighty God.

8:45. O ye the people who truly believe! Whenever ye meet any army in battle, then ye the true believers must always stand firm and ye must heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God very often, for the purpose that ye may become triumphant.

8:46. Surely ye the true believers must always wholly obey The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) and His Messenger and ye must not ever dispute, lest ye would become disheartened and your strength would depart; and all of ye must always be steadfastly patient. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is always with the people who are steadfastly patient.

8:47. And ye the true believers must not ever be like the people who marched forth from their homes full of conceit and to show off to Humankind and they prevented people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always encompassing of whatever actions all of them ever do.

8:48. Remember when the devil Satan adorned to the unthankful disbelievers their evil actions and said: “No one can overpower ye today from among Humankind; truly indeed I am protector of ye!” But when the two armies came within sight of one another, the devil Satan turned on his heels fleeing and he said: “Certainly, I am disassociated from ye, certainly, I see that which ye do not see; certainly, I fear The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is severe in the penalty punishment.

8:49. When the hypocrites and the people who who have disease in their hearts said: “These true believers are deceived by their religion!” Truly any person who puts his trust in The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

8:50. Truly if only thou could see, when the Angels take away the souls of the people who unthankfully disbelieved, how they strike their faces and their backs; saying: “Ye must feel the requital punishment of the Burning Fire.

8:51. This is solely because of whatever evil actions your hands have sent ahead, truly indeed, The Ever Almighty God is not ever iniquitous to His servants.

8:52. Just like the behaviour of the people of Pharaoh and those before them, they unthankfully disbelieved in the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God. Therefore, The Ever Almighty God seized them solely because of their sins. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Strong, The Severe in the penalty punishment.

8:53. This is because The Ever Almighty God would not change any Favour and Blessings which He had awarded upon any people until they change whatever is in their hearts and minds. Truly indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

8:54. Just like the behaviour of the people of Pharaoh and those before them, they unthankfully denied the Miraculous Signs of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. Therefore, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) destroyed them solely because of their sins, and We drowned the people of Pharaoh. Truly each and every one of them were the iniquitous wrongdoers.

8:55. Certainly, the worst of living creatures in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God (The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) are the people who have unthankfully disbelieved, and they will not believe.

8:56. The people with whom thou made a treaty; thereafter they break their pledge every time, and they do not fear The Ever Almighty God.

8:57. Surely if thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) meet them in battle, thou must make a fearsome example of them to the people who come after them, for the purpose that they may heedfully remember.

8:58. And if thou ever fear betrayal from any people, then thou must throw their treaty back at them on equal terms. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love the treacherous people.

8:59. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve must not ever think that they will escape. Certainly, they will not be able to cause failure.

8:60. Surely ye the true believers must prepare against the unthankful disbelievers whatever ye are able to muster of power and of warhorses by which ye may frighten off the enemies of The Ever Almighty God and the enemies of ye the true believers, and others apart from them whom ye do not know, The Ever Almighty God knows them very well. Surely whatever ye the true believers spend in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God will be fully repaid to ye, and ye will not be treated with any iniquity.

8:61. Truly if they incline towards peace, then thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must also incline towards peace, and thou must put your trust in The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed, The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

8:62. But if they intend to deceive thee, surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient for thee, The Ever Almighty God is The God Who strengthened thee with His help and with the true believers.

8:63. And The Ever Almighty God has created the bond of love between the hearts of the true believers. If thou had spent whatsoever is in the earth entirely, thou could not have created the bond of love between their hearts; but The Ever Almighty God created the bond of love between them. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

8:64. Thou O Prophet Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet and Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h)! The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient for thee and for each and every one who follows thee from among the true believers.

8:65. Thou O Prophet Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet and Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h)! Thou must urge the true believers to fight. If there are twenty of ye the true believers who are steadfastly patient, they will overpower two hundred. And if there are one hundred of ye who are steadfastly patient, they will overpower one thousand of those who have unthankfully disbelieved, because they are the people who do not comprehend.

8:66. Now, The Ever Almighty God has lightened for ye the true believers, and He knows very well that there is weakness in ye. Therefore, if there are one hundred of ye the true believers who are steadfastly patient, they will overpower two hundred. And if there are one thousand of ye, they will overpower two thousand by the Command of The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always with the people who are steadfastly patient.

8:67. It is not in any way for any Prophet to have captives of war until he inflicts a massacre in the earth. Ye people desire the commodities of this present Earthly World, but The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Kind, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) desires the Eternal Afterlife World. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

8:68. Had it not been for the Decree that has already gone forth from The Ever Almighty God indeed ye would have been afflicted by the mighty punishment on account of what ye have taken.

8:69. Surely ye the true believers may consume of what ye have taken of the War booty as being lawful and good, and all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe). Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

8:70. Thou O Prophet Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet and Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h)! Thou must say to each and every one who is in your hands of the captives: "If The Ever Almighty God knows any good in your hearts, He will give ye better than whatever was taken from ye, and He will forgive ye; Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful!"

8:71. But if they intend to betray thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet and Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h), surely indeed they have betrayed The Ever Almighty God previously; therefore, He has given thee power over them. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.



8:72. Certainly, the people who have truly believed and emigrated and strove hard with their wealth and lives in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, and those who gave shelter and helped; they are the protecting friends of one another. But those who have truly believed but they did not emigrate, ye the true believers do not have any duty of protection to them until they emigrate. But if they ask ye for help concerning the religion, then it is a mandatory duty upon ye the true believers to help, except against the people between them and between ye there is a treaty. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

8:73. Truly the people who have unthankfully disbelieved are protecting friends of one another. If ye the true believers do not do as commanded, there will be unthankful disbelief in the earth and great evil disorder.

8:74. But the people who have truly believed and emigrated and strove hard in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, and those who gave shelter and helped, they are the ones who are the true believers. They will have forgiveness and the honourable sustenance.

8:75. And the people who truly believed thereafter and emigrated and fought alongside ye the true believers, surely they too are from among ye. But those of blood relationship are nearer to one another in the Book of The Ever Almighty God (The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe). Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

9: Sûrah Chapter At-Tauba The Repentance M.V. 129

9:1. This is the declaration of disassociation, from The Ever Almighty God (The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) and His Messenger, to the people with whom ye the true believers had made the treaty from among the people who are the polytheists.

9:2. Surely ye the unthankful disbelievers may travel freely in the earth for four months and ye must always know with certitude that ye cannot ever cause any failure to The Ever Almighty God, truly indeed The Ever Almighty God will disgrace the unthankful disbelievers.

9:3. And there is the proclamation from The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger to Humankind on the day of the greater pilgrimage that The Ever Almighty God is disassociated from the polytheists and also His Messenger. Therefore, if ye the polytheists repent, then it is supremely good for ye; but if ye turn away, then ye must always know with certitude that ye cannot ever cause any failure to The Ever Almighty God. And thou must give the true news to the people who unthankfully disbelieve of the painful requital punishment.

9:4. Except the people with whom ye the true believers made the treaty from among the polytheists; thereafter, they have not subsequently failed ye in anything, nor have they helped anyone against ye; therefore, ye must complete for them their treaty until their appointed term. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God loves the righteous people who fear Him.

9:5. Surely when the sacred months have passed, then ye the true believers must kill the polytheists wherever ye find them and ye must capture them and ye must besiege them and ye must sit in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if they repent and equitably perform the Prayer and give the Mandatory Alms, then ye must let them go on their way. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

9:6. Truly if any person from among the polytheists seeks the protection of thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet and Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h), surely thou must grant such a person protection, until he hears the Words of The Ever Almighty God. Thereafter, thou must escort him to his place of safety. This is because they are the people who do not have the Heavenly Knowledge.

9:7. How can there be for the polytheists any treaty with The Ever Almighty God and with His Messenger, except for the people with whom ye made the treaty at the Sacred Mosque? Surely as long as they are equitably upright to ye the true believers, then ye must be equitably upright to them. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God loves the righteous people who fear Him.

9:8. How can it be? While, if they gain dominance over ye, they do not have any respect for any tie of kinship with ye nor for any treaty. They please ye with their mouths, but their hearts are against ye, truly most of them are unthankfully rebellious.

9:9. The polytheists have sold the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God for a paltry price, and they have prevented people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, whatever they have been doing is extremely evil.

9:10. With regard to the true believer, the polytheists do not have any respect for any tie of kinship nor for any treaty. Truly they are the people who are the iniquitous transgressors.

9:11. Surely if the polytheists repent and equitably perform the Prayer and give the Mandatory Alms, surely they are the brothers of ye the true believers in religion; truly We {The Ever Almighty God} explain in detail the Miraculous Verses for the people who have the Heavenly Knowledge.

9:12. Truly if they break their oaths after their treaty and blaspheme your religion, then ye the true believers must fight the leaders of unthankful disbelief, certainly, there are no oaths to them; in order that they may stop unthankful disbelief.

9:13. Will ye not fight the people who broke their oaths and were determined to banish the Messenger, and they attacked ye first? Are ye fearful of them? But The Ever Almighty God always has equitable right that ye must always fear only Him, if ye are the true believers.

9:14. Ye the true believers must fight the polytheists; The Ever Almighty God will punish them by your hands and He will disgrace them, and He will help ye against them, and He will heal the chests of the believing people.

9:15. And The Ever Almighty God will remove the rage from their hearts. Truly The Ever Almighty God turns in forgiveness and Mercy to any person He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Kind, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise

9:16. Do ye people think that ye will be left untested, while The Ever Almighty God has not yet made evident the people from among ye, the ones who strive hard and they do not ever take other than The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger and the true believers as close friends? Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

9:17. It is not in any way for the polytheists to maintain the Mosques of The Ever Almighty God, while they bear witness against themselves of unthankful disbelief. Such are the people whose actions have become worthless, and in the Hellfire the polytheists will reside forever.

9:18. The Mosques of The Ever Almighty God are to be maintained only by the person who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and equitably performs the Prayer and gives the Mandatory Alms and does not ever fear anything whatsoever except The Ever Almighty God, surely it is expected that such are the people who will follow the Heavenly Guidance.

9:19. Do ye people consider the providing of water for the pilgrims and the maintenance of the Sacred Mosque equal to the actions of the person who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and strives hard in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God? They are not equal in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God does not guide the iniquitous wrongdoing people.

9:20. The people who have truly believed and emigrated and they have striven hard in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God with their wealth and their lives are extremey greater in grade in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God. Truly such are people who are the true victors.

9:21. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them gives them the good true news of the Mercy from Himself and the All Blessed Delight and of the Everlasting Gardens for them wherein there will be the Everlasting Delight (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

9:22. They will reside in the Everlasting Gardens forever. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has with Him the mighty reward.

9:23. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever take your fathers or your brothers as protecting friends if they love unthankful disbelief more than the True Faith. Truly any person who from among ye turns to them for friendship, surely such people are the iniquitous wrongdoers.

9:24. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "If your fathers and your sons and your brothers and your spouses and your relatives, and your wealth which ye have gained, and commerce that ye fear may decline, and dwellings with which ye are pleased are more beloved to ye than The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger and striving hard in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, then ye wait until The Ever Almighty God executes His Command. Truly The Ever Almighty God does not guide the unthankful rebellious people!"

9:25. Indeed, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has in fact helped ye the true believers in many battlefields, and even on the day of the Battle of Hunayn, when ye rejoiced at your large numbers, but the large numbers did not avail ye at all, and the earth was confining for ye despite of its vastness. Thereafter ye turned back fleeing.

9:26. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God sent down His serenity upon His Messenger and upon the true believers and The Ever Almighty God sent down armies of Angels whom ye the true believers did not see and The Ever Almighty God punished the people who unthankfully disbelieved. Truly such is the requital punishment of the unthankful disbelievers.

9:27. Then even after this The Ever Almighty God will turn in Forgiveness and Mercy to any person He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

9:28. O ye the people who truly believe! Certainly, the polytheists are impure, surely they must not ever be allowed to come near the Sacred Mosque after this, their final year. Truly if ye fear privation, then eventually The Ever Almighty God will enrich ye from His Grace if He Wills. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

9:29. Ye the true believers must fight the people who do not truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and they do not prohibit whatever that The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger have prohibited and they do not adopt the true religion from among those who have been given the Heavenly Book, until they give the required tax willingly while they are humbled.

9:30. The Jews have said: “Ezra (P.m.b.u.h) is the son of The Ever Almighty God!” And the Christians have said: “The Messiah (the Son of Mary, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.t) is the son of The Ever Almighty God!” This is their statement from their mouths; they repeat the saying of the people who unthankfully disbelieved previously. May The Ever Almighty God destroy them; how are ye turned away from The Whole Truth?



9:31. They have taken their scholars and their monks as lords besides The Ever Almighty God, and also the Messiah, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.t). truly they were not Commanded except to worship The Ever One God; there is no God except The Ever Almighty God. All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God far above from whatsoever gods all the polytheists ever associate with The Ever Almighty God.

9:32. The unthankful disbelievers intend to extinguish the Clear Light of The Ever Almighty God with their mouths. Truly The Ever Almighty God refuses anything except to bring His Clear Light to perfection even though the unthankful disbelievers hate it.

9:33. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has sent His Messenger Muhammad, (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) with the Correct Heavenly Guidance and the True Religion for the purpose to make this true Religion victorious over all other Religions, even though the polytheists hate it.

9:34. O ye the ones who truly believe! Certainly, many of the religious scholars and the monks indeed consume the wealth of Humankind unjustly and they prevent people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. Truly the people who hoard up gold and silver, and they do not spend it in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must give them the true news of the painful requital punishment.

9:35. The Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when it will be heated in the Fire of Hell, then their foreheads and their sides and their backs will be seared therewith: "This is what ye hoarded for yourselves; therefore, ye must feel the requital punishment for whatever ye used to hoard!"

9:36. Certainly, the number of months in the Providence of The Ever Almighty God is twelve months in the Book of The Ever Almighty God from the day He created all the heavens and the whole earth; from among all of these, four months are sacred. This is the correct religion; therefore, of ye the true believers must not ever commit any iniquity to yourselves during them. And ye the true believers must always fight against the polytheists collectively just like they fight against ye collectively. Truly ye must always know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God is always with the righteous people who fear Him.

9:37. Certainly, the postponing of the sacred months is only an increase in unthankful disbelief by which the people who have unthankfully disbelieved are led further astray. They make it lawful one year and they make it prohibited another year to correspond to the number of the months that The Ever Almighty God has prohibited. So they make lawful that which The Ever Almighty God has prohibited. Their evil actions have been beautified to them. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe) does not guide the unthankful disbelieving people.

9:38. O ye the people who truly believe! What equitable motive do ye have, that when it is said to ye; ye must go out to fight in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, ye adhere heavily to the earth? Are ye more pleased with the life of this present Earthly World rather than the Eternal Afterlife World? Surely the beneficial provisions of this present Earthly World compared to the Eternal Afterlife World is not in any way, except very little.

9:39. If ye the people who truly believe do not go out to fight, The Ever Almighty God will equitably punish ye with the painful punishment and The Ever Almighty God will replace ye with another people, truly ye will not ever be able to cause any loss to The Ever Almighty God in any way at all. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the Supremely Powerful ability to do Everything.

9:40. If ye do not help the Messenger, yet indeed The Ever Almighty God helped the Messenger when the people who unthankfully disbelieved had expelled him as one of two, when both of them were in the cave and the Messenger said to his companion: “Thou must not grieve; certainly, The Ever Almighty God is with us!” And The Ever Almighty God sent down His serenity upon him and He assisted him with armies of Angels whom ye did not see, truly He made the word of the people who unthankfully disbelieved very low, while the Word of The Ever Almighty God is always the Ever Most High. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

9:41. Ye the people who truly believe must go out to fight, whether light or heavy, and ye must always strive hard with your wealth and your lives in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. This is supremely better for ye, if ye have the Heavenly Knowledge (of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe).

9:42. Had it been a prospect of easy gain and the moderate journey, indeed, they would have followed thee, but the journey seemed too far for them. Truly they will eventually swear by The Ever Almighty God: “If we were able to go, indeed, we would have gone out with ye!” They are destroying themselves, truly The Ever Almighty God knows very well that they are indeed untruthful.

9:43. May The Ever Almighty God pardon thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} why did thou give them permission, until it was evident to thee, the people who were the truthful and thou had known the untruthful.

9:44. The people who truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} do not ask permission of thee to be excused from striving hard with their wealth and their lives. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of the righteous people who fear Him.

9:45. Only the people who do not truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and their hearts have doubted, they ask permission of thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h}. Surely in their doubts, they are wavering.

9:46. And if they had really intended to go out, they would have prepared for it some preparation. But The Ever Almighty God disliked their setting out; therefore, He kept them back, and they were told: “Ye stay behind with those who stay behind!”

9:47. If such people had gone out with ye the true believers, they would not have increased ye except in confusion, truly indeed they would have been active among ye, seeking to cause ye unthankful disbelief. Truly among ye there are avid listeners for them. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of the iniquitous wrongdoers.

9:48. Indeed, they have already sought unthankful disbelief previously, and they had upset matters for thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} until The Whole Truth came evident, and the Decree of The Ever Almighty God became manifest, while they hated it.

9:49. Truly from among them there is the kind of person who says: "Grant me leave and do not put me into trial!" Listen attentively! Into trial such people have already fallen. Truly indeed, the Hell will encompass all the unthankful disbelievers.

9:50. If anything good befalls thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Powerful, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} it distresses them; but if any disaster inflicts thee, they say: "We took our precautions beforehand," and they turn away while they are rejoicing.

9:51. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Nothing will ever happen to us except whatever The Ever Almighty God has written down for us; The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Protecting Friend of us!" Surely the true believers must always put their trust in The Ever Almighty God.

9:52. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Ye the unthankful disbelievers do not await for us anything except one of the two good things (martyrdom), while we await for ye that The Ever Almighty God will inflict ye with the requital punishment from Himself or at our hands. So ye may wait; certainly, we too are waiting along with ye!"

9:53. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Ye people may spend willingly or resentfully; it will not be accepted from ye people. Certainly, ye are the unthankful rebellious people!"

9:54. Truly nothing prevents the expenditures of the hypocrites from being accepted from them except the fact that they have unthankfully disbelieved in The Ever Almighty God and in His Messenger, and that they do not ever come to the Prayer except while they are lazy, and that they do not spend except while they are resentful.

9:55. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must not ever be amazed at their wealth nor their children. The Ever Almighty God only intends to punish them through wealth and children in the life of this present Earthly World, and that their souls should depart while they are unthankful disbelievers.

9:56. And they swear by The Ever Almighty God that certainly they are indeed from among ye the true believers. truly they are not from among ye; but they are the people who are afraid.

9:57. If they could find any place of refuge or any cave or any hiding place to enter, they would turn towards it and they would run heedlessly.

9:58. Truly there are some from among them who criticize thee concerning the distribution of charities. So if they are given from them, they are pleased; but if they are not given from them, immediately they become angry.

9:59. If only they had been content with whatever The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger had given them and they had said: "The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient for us; eventually The Ever Almighty God will give us from His Grace, and His Messenger; certainly, we are desirous towards The Ever Almighty God!"



9:60. The Mandatory Alms are only for the poor and for the needy and for those employed to administer the Mandatory Alms, and to reconcile the hearts of the new Muslims, and for ransoming those in captivity, and for those who are in debt, and in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God and for the stranded traveller. This is the Mandatory Duty Commanded by The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

9:61. And from among them there are those who despise the Prophet and they say: "He is only an ear!" Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "It is an ear of good for ye; the Prophet truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and believes the true believers, and he is the Mercy for the people who truly believe from among ye!" Truly the people who despise the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, they will suffer the painful requital punishment.

9:62. They swear by The Ever Almighty God to ye the true believers for the purpose to please ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger always have the greater equitable right that they should please Him, if they are true believers.

9:63. Do they not have the knowledge that any person who opposes The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger, surely indeed for such a person there is the Fire of Hell, such a person will reside therein forever? This is the mighty disgrace.

9:64. The hypocrites are fearful that a Surah Chapter will be Miraculously Revealed about them, informing them of whatever is in their hearts. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Ye may go on mocking; certainly, The Ever Almighty God will expose whatever all of ye fear!”

9:65. Truly indeed if thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} ask them, then indeed they will definitely say: “We were only jesting and playing!” Thou must say: “Is it The Ever Almighty God and His Miraculous Verses and His Messenger that ye were mocking?”

9:66. Ye the hypocrites must not make fake excuses; indeed ye have unthankfully disbelieved after your True Faith. If We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} pardon one faction of ye, then We will punish another faction solely because they are the iniquitous criminals.

9:67. The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women are one from another; they command people to do evil and they prohibit people from righteousness, and they withhold their hands from spending {in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God}. The hypocrites have forgotten The Ever Almighty God. Therefore, The Ever Almighty God has forgotten the hypocrites. Certainly, the hypocrites are those who are the unthankfully rebellious.

9:68. The Ever Almighty God has promised the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the unthankful disbelievers the Fire of Hell, they will reside therein forever. That is equitably sufficient for them. Truly The Ever Almighty God has cursed them, truly they will suffer everlasting punishment.

9:69. Just like the people before ye; they were stronger than ye in power and more abundant in wealth and children. So they benefited by their apportioning, and ye have benefited by your apportioning just like the people before ye benefited by their apportioning, and ye have indulged in evil discussions just like they indulged in evil discussions. Such are the people whose actions have become worthless in this present Earthly World and in the Eternal Afterlife World, truly such people are the losers.

9:70. Has not the news reached them of the people who were before them, the people of Noah and Aad and Thamûd and the people of Abraham and the residents of Madyan and the overturned cities? Their Messengers (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.t) came to them with the Supremely Clear Proofs. Surely it was not in any way for The Ever Almighty God to commit any iniquity to them, but they committed iniquity to themselves.

9:71. Surely the truly believing men and the truly believing women, some of them are protecting friends of some others. They command people to do righteousness and they prohibit people from evil and they equitably perform the Prayer and they give the Mandatory Alms and they wholly obey The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger. Such are the people to whom The Ever Almighty God will eventually award Mercy. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

9:72. The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe) has promised all the truly believing men and all the truly believing women, the Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will reside therein forever. And the good pleasant dwellings in the Everlasting Gardens, truly the All Blessed Delight of The Ever Almighty God is the Ever Most Great. This is indeed the mighty victory.

9:73. Thou O Prophet Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h)! Thou must always strive powerfully against the unthankful disbelievers and the hypocrites, and thou must be harsh upon them. Their Eternal Home is Hell, truly Hell is an extremely evil destination.

9:74. They swear by The Ever Almighty God that they did not say the word of unthankful disbelief, while indeed they have in fact said the word of unthankful disbelief, and they unthankfully disbelieved after their True Islam, and they unthankfully planned that which they could not achieve. Truly they were not resentful except that The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger had enriched them out of the Grace of The Ever Almighty God. Surely if they repent, it will be supremely good for them; but if they turn away, The Ever Almighty God will punish them with the painful punishment in this present Earthly World and the Eternal Afterlife World. Truly for them there will not be in the whole earth any protecting friend nor any helper.

9:75. Truly from among them there are those who made a covenant with The Ever Almighty God: “Indeed, if The Ever Almighty God awards us from His Grace, indeed we will definitely spend in charity, and indeed we will definitely become among the devoutly righteous people!”

9:76. But when The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) awarded them from His Grace, they were miserly with it and they turned away while they were unthankfully refusing.

9:77. Therefore, The Ever Almighty God equitably penalized them with hypocrisy in their hearts until the Day they will meet The Ever Almighty God, solely because they went in opposition to the promise they had made with The Ever Almighty God and because they used to be untruthful.

9:78. Did they not have the knowledge that The Ever Almighty God always knows very well all their secrets and all their private conversations and that The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knower of all the Unseen Ever?

9:79. The people who criticize the contributors among the true believers who give charity freely, and the ones who find nothing to spend except their earnings of their hard work, so they ridicule such people; The Ever Almighty God will ridicule them, and they will suffer the painful requital punishment.

9:80. Whether thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) ask for forgiveness for them or thou do not ask for forgiveness for them. Even if thou ask for forgiveness for them seventy times, yet The Ever Almighty God will not forgive them. This is solely because they unthankfully disbelieved in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger, truly The Ever Almighty God does not guide the unthankful rebellious people.

9:81. Those who remained behind rejoiced in their staying at home after the departure of the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, and they disliked to strive hard with their wealth and their lives in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God and they said: "All of ye must not go out in the heat!" Thou must say: "The Fire of Hell is extremely more intense in heat," if only they used their intellect to comprehend.

9:82. Surely Humankind should laugh little and they should cry much as requital punishment for whatever evil actions they have been earning.

9:83. If The Ever Almighty God returns thee to any faction of them, then they ask your permission to go out to fight, then thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Ye will not go out alongside me; ever, and ye will never fight alongside me any enemy. Certainly, ye were pleased to stay behind the first time; therefore, ye may stay behind with those who stay behind!”

9:84. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must not ever pray the funeral prayer, over any of them who dies, and thou must not ever stand by his grave. Certainly, they unthankfully disbelieved in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger, and they died while they were unthankfully rebellious.

9:85. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must not ever be amazed at their wealth and their children. The Ever Almighty God only intends to punish them through wealth and children in the life of this present Earthly World, and that their souls should depart while they are the unthankful disbelievers.

9:86. Truly whenever a Sûrah Chapter is Miraculously Revealed, saying: “Ye must truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and ye must strive hard alongside His Messenger, those who are wealthy from among them asked your permission to be excused, and they said: “Leave us to be with those who stay behind!”

9:87. They were pleased to be with those who stay behind, truly their hearts have been sealed; surely they do comprehend The Whole Truth.

9:88. But the Messenger Muhammad; (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Powerful, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) and the people who truly believed alongside him, they strove hard with their wealth and their lives. Truly such people will have all that is good, truly indeed such people are the triumphant.

9:89. The Ever Almighty God has prepared for them the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will reside in the Everlasting Gardens forever. This is the mighty victory.

9:90. Truly those with excuses from among the bedouins came to be granted permission, and those who were untruthful to The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger stayed behind. Eventually those who have unthankfully disbelieved from among them will be inflicted with the painful requital punishment.



9:91. There is no blame upon those who are weak nor upon those who are sick, nor upon those who do not find anything to spend, when they are faithfully true to The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger. There is not in any way any blame upon the people who do righteous good actions. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

9:92. Nor is there any blame upon those who, when they came to thee O Muhammad! (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) for the purpose that thou may provide them riding animals, thou said: "I cannot find anything to mount ye people!" They turned away while their eyes overflowed with tears of grief because they could not find something to spend.

9:93. The blame is only upon the people who ask your permission while they are rich. They are pleased to be with those who stay behind, truly The Ever Almighty God has sealed their hearts; therefore, they do not have the Heavenly Knowledge (of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

9:94. The hypocrites will make excuses to ye the true believers when ye return to them. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Ye must not make excuses, we will not believe ye. The Ever Almighty God has already informed us of the true news about ye. Truly eventually The Ever Almighty God will observe your actions and so will His Messenger; thereafter, all of ye will be returned to The Ever All Knower of all the Unseen and all the Seen, then He will fully inform all of ye of whatever actions ye ever did!"

9:95. Eventually the hypocrites will swear by The Ever Almighty God to ye the true believers when ye return to them for the purpose to make ye leave them alone. Surely ye must leave them alone; certainly, they are impure; truly their Eternal Home is Hell as the requital punishment for whatever evil actions they have earned.

9:96. The hypocrites swear to ye the true believers for the purpose that ye may be pleased with them. Surely even if ye the true believers are pleased with them, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is not ever pleased with the unthankful rebellious people.

9:97. The desert Arabs are extreme in unthankful disbelief and hypocrisy and more likely not to have the knowledge of the decreed limits of whatsoever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed to His Messenger. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

9:98. Truly from among the desert Arabs there are some who consider what they spend as a loss and they are awaiting for your fortune to turn against ye. But against them will be the evil turn of fortune. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

9:99. But from among the desert Arabs there are some who truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and they consider whatever they spend as means to bring them near to The Ever Almighty God and the means of receiving prayers of the Messenger. Listen attentively! It does indeed bring them near. The Ever Almighty God will eventually make them enter into His Mercy. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

9:100. Truly the first foremost from among the Emigrants and the Helpers, and the people who followed them in righteous good actions, The Ever Almighty God is well pleased with them and they are well pleased with Him, truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has prepared for them the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow. They will reside in the Ever Lasting Gardens forever. This is the mighty victory.

9:101. Truly some from among those around thee of the desert Arabs are hypocrites, and also from the people of Madinah. They have become accustomed to hypocrisy. Thou do not know them, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe) know them. Eventually We will punish them twice; thereafter, they will be returned to the mighty requital punishment.

9:102. And there are others who confess their sins. They have mixed righteous good actions with another which is evil actions. Perhaps The Ever Almighty God will turn to them in Forgiveness and Mercy. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

9:103. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must accept from their wealth the charity offerings by the means of which thou purify them and thou sanctify them, and thou must Pray for them. Certainly, your Prayers are the source of great comfort for them. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

9:104. Do they not have the knowledge that The Ever Almighty God is The One Who accepts repentance from His servants and He accepts charities, Truly indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Accepting of Repentance, The Ever Most Merciful?

9:105. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Ye may do the actions; surely eventually The Ever Almighty God will observe your actions and so will His Messenger and the true believers; thereafter, all of ye will be returned to The Ever All Knower of all the Unseen and all the Seen, then The Ever Almighty God will fully inform all of ye of whatever actions ye ever did!"

9:106. And there are others who are deferred, until the Command of The Ever Almighty God, whether He will punish them or whether He will turn to them in forgiveness and Mercy. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

9:107. Truly there are those hypocrites who took for themselves the mosque for causing harm and unthankful disbelief and causing division among the true believers and as the station for whoever had fought against The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger previously. Truly indeed they will definitely swear: "We did not intend anything except good!" Truly The Ever Almighty God bears witness that certainly they are indeed untruthful.

9:108. Thou must not ever stand in the mosque of the hypocrites for Prayer. Indeed, the Mosque whose foundation was laid on devout piety from the first day is more worthy for thee to stand therein. Therein there are men who love to thoroughly purify themselves. Truly The Ever Almighty God loves the people who thoroughly purify themselves.

9:109. Surely is the person who laid the foundation of his building upon fear from The Ever Almighty God and His All Blessed Delight better or the person who laid the foundation of his building on the edge of a cliff about to collapse, so that it collapsed with him into the Fire of Hell? Truly The Ever Almighty God does not guide the iniquitous wrongdoing people.

9:110. Their building which they built will not cease to be a source of doubt within their hearts excepting that their hearts are torn to pieces. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

9:111. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has purchased from the true believers their lives and their wealth in exchange that they will have the Everlasting Garden (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World). The true believers fight in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God; surely they kill and they themselves are killed. This is the True Promise binding upon The Ever Almighty God in the Torah and the Gospel and the Qur'an. Truly who is more truer in fulfilling His promise than The Ever Almighty God? Surely ye the true believers must always rejoice in your supremely good deal which ye have made with The Ever Almighty God. Truly this is indeed the mighty victory.

9:112. Those who repent, those who worship, those who praise, those who travel (in the earth to please The Ever Almighty God), those who bow, those who prostrate, those who command people to do righteousness, and those who prohibit people from evil, and those who preserve the decreed limits of The Ever Almighty God. Surely thou must give the good true news to the true believers.

9:113. It is not for the Prophet and the people who truly believe to ask for forgiveness for the polytheists, even if they are close relatives, after it has become supremely clear to them that the polytheists are the residents of the Blazing Hell.

9:114. Truly the asking for forgiveness of Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) for his Father was not in any way except the promise he had made to him. But when it became clear to Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) that his father is the enemy to The Ever Almighty God, he completely disconnected himself from his father. Certainly, Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) was constantly tender-hearted, constantly forbearing.

9:115. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) does not in any way lead any people astray after He has guided them, until The Ever Almighty God makes supremely clear to them from whatever they must protect themselves. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

9:116. Certainly, only to The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. He Alone gives life and He Alone causes death. Truly ye Humankind do not have any protecting friend nor any helper other than The Ever Almighty God.

9:117. Indeed, The Ever Almighty God has in fact turned in forgiveness and Mercy to the Prophet and the Emigrants and the Helpers who followed the Prophet in the time of difficulty, even after the hearts of a party of them had almost deviated. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God turned in Forgiveness and Mercy to them. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is unto them The Ever Most Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful.

9:118. And also towards the three men who stayed behind, until, when the earth closed in around them in spite of its vastness, and their very selves closed in around them, and they were certain that there is no refuge from The Ever Almighty God except with Him Alone. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God turned to them in Forgiveness and Mercy for the purpose they could repent. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed, The Ever Accepting of Repentance, The Ever Most Merciful.

9:119. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God and ye must always be connected with the truthful people.



9:120. It was not right for the people of Madinah and those surrounding them of the desert Arabs that they remain behind after the departure of the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God or to care more for themselves than for the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God. This is because they are not ever afflicted by thirst nor fatigue nor hunger in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, nor do they take a single step that enrages the unthankful disbelievers, nor do they afflict upon the enemy any injury, except that it is always written down to their credit as a righteous good action. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not ever waste the reward of the people who do righteous good actions.

9:121. Nor do they spend an expenditure, small or great, nor do they cross any valley, except that it is always written down for them, for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may reward them for the best of whatever actions they did.

9:122. Truly it is not necessary for the true believers to go out to battle all of them together. So, why a party from every group did not go out for the purpose to gain deeper understanding of the religion, and for the purpose to warn their people when they return to them, so that they may protect themselves from evil?

9:123. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must fight the people who are adjacent to ye of the unthankful disbelievers and they must find in ye harshness. And all of ye must always know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God is always with the righteous people who fear Him.

9:124. Truly whenever a Sûrah Chapter is Miraculously Revealed, surely there are some from among them who say: "Which of ye has this Sûrah Chapter increased in the True Faith?" Surely as for the people who truly believe, surely the Sûrah Chapter has increased them in the True Faith, while they are rejoicing.

9:125. But as for the people in whose hearts there is disease, surely the Sûrah Chapter has increased them in evil upon their evil. And they die while they are unthankful disbelievers.

9:126. Do the hypocrites not see that they are being put into trial test every year once or twice? Thereafter, still the hypocrites do not repent nor do they heedfully remember.

9:127. Truly whenever any Sûrah Chapter is Miraculously Revealed, they look at each other: "Is there any one watching ye?" Thereafter they turn away. The Ever Almighty God has turned away their hearts, solely because they are the people who do not comprehend the Whole Truth.

9:128. Indeed there has in fact come to ye Humankind Messenger from among yourselves. The difficulties that afflict ye Humankind are felt very heavily by him; Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) dearly desires all that is good for ye Humankind. The Messenger is kind and merciful to each and ever one of the true believers.

9:129. But if they turn away, then thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient for me; there is no God except The Ever Almighty God. I have put my trust in Him. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Mighty Throne!”

81:27. This Book Qur’an is not in any way except the Wise Reminder for all the Worlds.

33:35. Certainly, the muslim men and the muslim women and the believing men and the believing women and the devoutly obedient men and the devoutly obedient women and the truthful men and the truthful women and the steadfastly patient men and the steadfastly patient women and the fearfully humble men and the fearfully humble women and the men who give charity and the women who give charity and the men who fast and the women who fast and the men who guard their chastity and the women who guard and the men who heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God very often and the women who heedfully remember, The Ever Almighty God has prepared for all of them forgiveness and the mighty reward.

7:8. Truly the weighing of every action on that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} is The Whole Truth. Surely each and every person of Humankind whose Scales with the righteous good actions will be heavy, truly indeed such people will be the triumphant.

10: Sûrah Chapter Yunus Jonah P.m.b.u.h. M.V. 109

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

10:1. Alif, Laam, Raa. These are the Miraculous Verses of the Ever Supremely Wise Book (the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an, the Message and the Wise Reminder and the Clear Light and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God to every one of Humankind on the whole earth ever).

10:2. Is it a wondrous thing to Humankind that We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have Miraculously Revealed to a man from among themselves, saying: "Thou must warn each and every one of Humankind and thou must announce the good true news to the people who truly believe that they will certainly have the true honourable high grade with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them?" The unthankful disbelievers say: "Certainly, this man is indeed a clear magician!"

10:3. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye Humankind is The Ever Almighty God, The God Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth in Six Days. Thereafter, He Established Himself above the Throne. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Governor of every matter. There is no intercessor except after His permission. This is The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye. Surely each and every one of ye Humankind must always worship only The Ever Almighty God. despite that will ye not heedfully remember?

10:4. Only to The Ever Almighty God is the return of each and every one of ye Humankind together. It is the True Promise of The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The God Who originates the creation first time; thereafter, He will create the creation again for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may reward with equitable justice the people who truly believed and did righteous good actions. But the people who unthankfully disbelieved will have a drink of scalding water and the painful punishment solely because they unthankfully disbelieved.

10:5. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who made the sun the Glorious Shining Lamp and the moon the light; and He appointed for the moon stages, for the purpose that each and every one of ye Humankind may come to know the number of years and the reckoning of time. The Ever Almighty God has not created this except with The Whole Truth, He explains in detail the Miraculous Signs for the people who have the Heavenly knowledge.

10:6. Certainly, in the alternation of the night and the day and in Everything The Ever Almighty God has created in all the heavens and the whole earth, there are Miraculous Signs for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

10:7. Certainly, the people who do not hope in the Meeting with Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) and are pleased with the life of this present Earthly World and are contented therein and the people who are unthankfully heedless of Our Miraculous Signs;

10:8. Such are the people whose Eternal Home will be the Hellfire solely because of the extremely evil actions they earned.

10:9. Certainly, the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them will guide them because of their True Faith. Beneath them rivers will flow in the Everlasting Gardens of Delight.

10:10. Their Prayer therein will be: "All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to Thee, Thou The Ever Almighty God!" Truly their greeting therein will be: "Peace!" And at the last part of their Prayer will be the saying: "All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds!"

10:11. Truly if The Ever Almighty God was to hasten for the Humankind the evil as He hasten for the good for them, their term would indeed have been ended for them. But We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) leave the people who do not hope in the Meeting with Us, in their iniquitous transgression to wander blindly.

10:12. Truly whenever any harm befalls the human being, he prays to Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful), while lying on his side or sitting down or standing up; but when We remove the harm from him, he carries on as if he had never prayed to Us to remove any harm that befell him. In this way it is adorned to the iniquitous transgressors whatever they have been doing.

10:13. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable) in fact destroyed many generations before ye Humankind when they committed iniquity, truly their Messengers came to them with the Supremely Clear Proofs, but they were people who refused to believe. Just like this We requite the iniquitous criminal people.

10:14. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God) made ye Humankind successors in the earth even after them, for the purpose that We may observe how ye Humankind will do the actions.

10:15. Truly when Our Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses are recited to them, the people who do not hope in the Meeting with Us say: “Thou bring us the Qur’an other than this Qur’an or thou change this Qur’an!” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “It is not for me in any way to change this Qur’an of my own accord. I do not follow in any way except whatsoever is Miraculously Revealed to me. Certainly, if I disobey The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, I myself fear the requital punishment of the Mighty Day!”

10:16. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “If The Ever Almighty God had Willed, I would not have recited this Book Qur’an to ye Humankind, nor would He have made this Book Qur’an known to ye Humankind. Surely indeed I have lived the whole of my lifetime amongst ye before it. Despite that will ye not use your intellect to be equitable?”

10:17. Surely who is more iniquitous than the person who invents untruth about The Ever Almighty God or unthankfully denies His Miraculous Verses? Certainly, the iniquitous criminals will never be triumphant.

10:18. Truly they worship alongside The Ever Almighty God fake gods which neither harm them nor benefit them, and they say: “These are our intercessors in the Presence of The Ever Almighty God!” Thou must say: “Do ye inform The Ever Almighty God of something He does not know to exist in all the heavens nor in the whole earth?” All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God! And He is Supremely Exalted far above from whatever gods all the polytheists ever associate with The Ever Almighty God.

10:19. Truly all Humankind was not in any way except one religious community, then they differed. Truly if it had not been for the Decreed Word that preceded from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, indeed it would have been Judged between them concerning Everything in which they differ.



10:20. Truly the unthankful disbelievers say: “Why has the Miraculous Sign not been Miraculously Revealed to the Messenger from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him?” Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The knowledge of all the Unseen belongs only The Ever Almighty God; therefore, all of ye wait, certainly, I too am with ye among those who wait!”

10:21. Truly when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) give Humankind a taste of Mercy after adversity has afflicted them, immediately they begin to inequitably plot against Our Miraculous Verses. Thou must say: “The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Swift in Planning!” Certainly, Our Angel Messengers always write down whatever all of ye inequitably plot.

10:22. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who enables ye Humankind to travel on the land and the sea, until when ye are in ships, and they sail with them by the good wind, and they rejoice therein. Then comes the stormy wind and the waves come upon them from every side, and they think that they are surrounded. Then they pray to The Ever Almighty God, making religion pure for only The Ever Almighty God: “Indeed if Thou save us from this, indeed we will definitely be among the people who give thanks!”

10:23. Yet when The Ever Almighty God saves them, they immediately commit transgression upon the earth without any equitable right. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Your transgression only works against yourselves. There are beneficial provisions of the life of this present Earthly World. Thereafter, only to Us will be the return of each and every one of ye Humankind. Then We will inform all of ye of whatever actions all of ye ever did.

10:24. Certainly, the example of the life of this present Earthly World is just like rainwater which We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe} send down from the heaven; so the growth from the earth mixes up with it, from which Humankind and livestock eat. Until, when the earth has taken on its adornment and is beautified, and its people begin to think that they have it under their control, there comes to it Our Command by night or by day, and We cut it down as if it had not flourished yesterday. In this way We explain in detail the Miraculous Signs for the people who think deeply.

10:25. Truly The Ever Almighty God invites to the Home of Peace and He guides each and every person He Wills to the Straight Path.

10:26. For the people who have done righteous good actions there is the good reward and extra. Truly neither darkness will cover their faces nor humiliation. Such people are the residents of the Everlasting Garden; they will reside therein forever.

10:27. Truly the people who have earned evil actions, the requital punishment of the evil action is its equivalent, truly humiliation will cover them. They will not have anyone to protect them from The Ever Almighty God. It will be as if their faces are covered with pieces from the darkness of the night. Such people are the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside in the Hellfire forever.

10:28. Truly on the Day We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe) will gather each and every one of Humankind together. Thereafter, We will say to the people who committed polytheism: "Remain at your place, ye and your other gods!" Then We will separate them, and their fake gods will say: "It was not us that ye used to worship,

10:29. Surely The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Ever Present Witness between us and between ye; certainly, we were indeed unaware of your worship!"

10:30. Then and there, (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) every person will be put to test for whatever actions he ever did previously, truly they will be returned to The Ever Almighty God, The True Master of each and every one of Humankind; and all fake gods they used to inequitably invent will disappear from them.

10:31. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Who provides all of ye Humankind Sustenance from the heaven and the earth? Or who owns the hearing and the eyesight and who brings out the living from the dead and brings out the dead from the living and who is The Ever Governor of every matter?” Then they will eventually say: “The Ever Almighty God,” surely thou must say: “Despite that will ye people not fear The Ever Almighty God?”

10:32. Surely this is The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye Humankind, The Ever Supreme Truth. Surely what is there after The Whole Truth except straying? Despite that how are ye Humankind turned away from The Whole Truth?

10:33. Thus the Decreed Word of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee has equitably come into effect upon the people who have unthankfully rebelled, that such people will not believe.

10:34. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to all Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Are there any of your other gods who originate the creation the first time; thereafter, they will create the creation the second time?” Thou must say: “The Ever Almighty God originates the creation the first time; thereafter, He will create the creation the second time; despite that how are ye turned away from The Whole Truth?”

10:35. Thou must say: “Are there any of your other gods who guide to The Whole Truth?” Thou must say: “The Ever Almighty God guides to The Whole Truth. So is The One Who guides to The Whole Truth equitably worthy to be followed, or the person who cannot guide unless he is guided? Then what is the matter with ye people; how do ye people judge?”

10:36. Truly most of Humankind do not follow in any way except speculation. Certainly, speculation has no value at all against The Whole Truth. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of whatever actions each and every one of Humankind ever do.

10:37. Truly it is not ever possible for this Qur’an to be produced by any other than The Ever Almighty God. But in fact, it is the Truthful Confirmation of the Heavenly Books which were before this Qur’an, and it is the Detailed Explanation of the Heavenly Book. There is no doubt in this Qur’an, it is from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

10:38. Or do they say: “The Messenger has produced this Qur’an himself?” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Then ye the unthankful disbelievers must produce one Sûrah Chapter the like of this Qur’an and ye the unthankful disbelievers may call for help whoever ye can other than The Ever Almighty God, if ye are the truthful!”

10:39. But in fact, they have unthankfully denied that which they did not encompass in knowledge, and whose interpretation has not yet come to them. Just like this the people who were even before them unthankfully denied. Surely thou must observe; how was the Final End of the iniquitous wrongdoers!

10:40. Truly some from among Humankind truly believes in this Book Qur'an, and some from among Humankind do not truly believe in this Book Qur'an. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever Most Knowing of the people who cause evil disorder.

10:41. Truly if they unthankfully deny thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h), surely thou must say: "For me there are my actions, and for ye people there are your actions. Ye are not held responsible for whatever actions I ever do, and I am not held responsible for whatever actions ye ever do!"

10:42. And from among Humankind there are those who listen to thee. But can thou make the deaf to hear, even though they do not use their intellect to be equitable?

10:43. And from among them there are those who look towards thee. But can thou guide the blind hearted, even though they do not see?

10:44. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not ever commit iniquity to any one of Humankind even the least bit, but truly it is Humankind who commit iniquity to themselves.

10:45. Truly on the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years), when The Ever Almighty God will gather each and every one of Humankind together, it will be as if they had not stayed except a part of a single day. They will recognize each other. Indeed, those will be the losers who unthankfully denied in the Meeting with The Ever Almighty God and they did not follow the Heavenly Guidance.

10:46. Truly whether We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever All Knowing, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) show thee something of the requital punishment We have promised them, or We cause thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) to die, surely to Us will be the return of each and every one of Humankind. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Present Witness Over whatever actions each and every one of Humankind ever do.

10:47. Truly for every nation there is the Messenger. Surely when their Messenger comes, it will be judged between them with equitable justice, truly they will not be treated with any iniquity.

10:48. Truly they say: "When will this Promise be fulfilled, if ye people speak the truth!"

10:49. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “I do not possess any power to harm nor to benefit myself except that what The Ever Almighty God Wills. For every community there is the appointed time. When their appointed time comes, then they will not be able remain behind even for a moment, nor will they be able to precede the appointed time!”

10:50. Thou must say: “Have ye Humankind considered; if the requital punishment of The Ever Almighty God came upon ye people by the night or by the day, what part of it would the iniquitous criminals seek to hasten?”

10:51. Then is it that when the requital punishment will actually come to pass, that ye people will truly believe in it? Now ye believe? Truly indeed ye used to hasten for it!”

10:52. Thereafter, it will be said to the people who committed iniquity: “Ye must feel the everlasting requital punishment; ye people are not in any way being requited except for the extremely evil actions ye used to earn!”

10:53. And they ask thee to inform them: “Is it The Whole Truth?” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Yes indeed, by The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, it is indeed The Whole Truth; truly ye cannot escape it!”



10:54. Truly if each and every person who has committed iniquity possessed Everything that is in the whole earth, indeed he would gladly offer all of it in ransom {to save himself from the requital punishment of the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}. Truly they will conceal their remorseful regrets when they see the requital punishment; and they will be judged with equitable justice, truly they will not be treated with any iniquity.

10:55. Listen attentively! Certainly, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Listen attentively! Certainly, the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is the Whole Truth, but most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly Knowledge {of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Knowing, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe}.

10:56. The Ever Almighty God Alone gives life; and He Alone causes death, truly only to The Ever Almighty God each and every one of ye the Human Beings will be returned.

10:57. O ye each and every one of Humankind! There has come to each and every one of ye the Admonishing Instruction from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, and the Healing for Everything that is in the chests and the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the true believers.

10:58. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "This Book Qur'an has been Miraculously Revealed by the Grace of The Ever Almighty God and by His Mercy. Surely each and every one of Humankind must always rejoice over this Book Qur'an; this Book Qur'an is supremely better than all the wealth all Humankind have ever accumulated.

10:59. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Have ye people considered The Ever Almighty God has sent down to ye of Sustenance of which ye people have made some prohibited and some lawful?" Thou must say: "Has The Ever Almighty God given ye any permission to do this, or are ye inventing untruth about The Ever Almighty God?"

10:60. Truly what will be the believable thought of the people who invent untruth about The Ever Almighty God on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement? Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Awarder of Grace upon each and every one of Humankind, but most of Humankind do not give thanks to Him.

10:61. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) are not ever busy in any matter nor do thou recite any part of the Qur'an, and each and every one of ye the Human Beings do not commit any action except that We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) are always Witness Over each and every one of ye the Human Beings whenever ye are committing any action. Truly there is nothing whatsoever hidden from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, not even the weight of an atom within the whole earth nor within the heaven, and nothing smaller than that nor anything greater, but it is in the Ever Supremely Clear Book.

10:62. Listen attentively! Certainly, the friends of The Ever Almighty God! No fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

10:63. The people who truly believe and they always keep fearing The Ever Almighty God.

10:64. For them there is the good true news in the life of this present Earthly World and in the Eternal Afterlife World. There is no change in the Words of The Ever Almighty God. This is indeed the Mighty Victory.

10:65. Truly thou must not let their speech grieve thee. Certainly, all honour belongs to The Ever Almighty God entirely. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

10:66. Listen attentively! Certainly, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs whoever in all the heavens and whoever in the whole earth; Truly the people who call in Prayer other than The Ever Almighty God do not follow in any way their other gods. They do not follow in any way except speculation, they do nothing except inventing untruth.

10:67. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made for each and every one of ye the Human Beings the night for the purpose that all of ye may rest therein, and the day giving light. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who listen attentively.

10:68. They have said: “The Ever Almighty God has taken a son!” All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God! He is The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Ye people do not have any Miraculous Sign of Authority for this iniquitous claim. Do ye say about The Ever Almighty God that which ye do not have any true knowledge?

10:69. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, the people who invent untruth about The Ever Almighty God will not be triumphant!”

10:70. It is a small benefit in this present Earthly Life World; thereafter, to Us (The Ever Almighty God) will be the return of them; thereafter, We will make them feel the severe requital punishment solely because they used to unthankfully disbelieve.

10:71. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must recite to Humankind the true news of Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h), when he said to his people: “O my people! If my residence and my reminding of the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God has become too much for ye to bear, then I have put my trust in The Ever Almighty God. Therefore, all of ye may devise your plot and also your other gods. Thereafter, do not let your plan be obscure to ye. Thereafter, ye may carry it out upon me and do not give me any respite.

10:72. Surely if ye turn away, then I have not asked of ye any reward. My reward is only from The Ever Almighty God, and I have been Commanded that I must always be one of the Muslims!”

10:73. Yet they unthankfully denied him; therefore, We (The Ever Almighty God) saved Noah (P.m.b.u.h) and all those who were with him in the Ark, and We made them successors, and We drowned the people who unthankfully denied Our Miraculous Verses. Surely thou must observe how was the Final End of the people who were warned.

10:74. Then We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} sent even after Noah {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} Messengers to their people, surely the Messengers came to their people with the Supremely Clear Proofs. But they would not truly believe in Heavenly Message they had unthankfully denied previously. Just like this We set a seal upon the hearts of the iniquitous transgressors.

10:75. Then We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} sent even after them Moses and Aaron {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.t} to Pharaoh and his chiefs with Our Miraculous Signs, but they were unthankfully arrogant and they were the iniquitous criminal people.

10:76. Surely when there came to them The Whole Truth from Our Providence, they said: “Certainly, this is indeed the clear magic!”

10:77. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h} said: “Is this what ye say about The Whole Truth when it has come to ye? Is this magic? Truly the magicians will not be triumphant!”

10:78. They said: “Have thou come to us for the purpose to turn us away from the way of life which we found our forefathers and so that both of ye may gain greatness in the land? Truly we will not truly believe in both of ye!”

10:79. Truly Pharaoh said: “All of ye must bring to me every learned magician!”

10:80. Surely when the magicians came, Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said to them: “Throw down whatever ye are going to throw!”

10:81. Truly when they had thrown, Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h} said: “What ye have brought is magic. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God will immediately prove it to be fake. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not set right the work of the people who cause evil disorder.

10:82. And The Ever Almighty God will establish The Whole Truth by His Words, even though the iniquitous criminals hate it!”

10:83. Surely no one truly believed in Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h}, except some youths from among his people, with fear of Pharaoh and their chiefs that they would persecute them. For sure Pharaoh was indeed mighty tyrant in the land, and certainly Pharaoh was indeed one of the iniquitous transgressors.

10:84. Truly Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said: “O my people! If ye have truly believed in The Ever Almighty God, then ye must put your trust in Him, if ye are Muslims {those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God}!”

10:85. Then the youths who truly believed said: “We put our trust in The Ever Almighty God. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please do not make us a trial test for the iniquitous wrongdoing people;

10:86. And Thou please save us by the Mercy of thee from the unthankful disbelieving people!”

10:87. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} Miraculously Revealed to Moses and his brother {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t}, saying: “Settle your people in houses in Egypt, and make your houses places of worship, and all of ye must equitably perform the Prayer, and thou must announce the good true news to the true believers!”

10:88. Truly Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Certainly, Thou have awarded Pharaoh and his chiefs splendor and wealth in the life of this present Earthly World, Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! That they may lead people astray from your Straight Path. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please destroy their wealth and harden their hearts, so that they do not truly believe until they see the painful requital punishment!”



10:89. The Ever Almighty God said! “Indeed the Prayer of both of ye has been accepted. Therefore, both of ye keep following the Straight Path and both of ye must not ever follow the path of the people who do not have the Heavenly Knowledge (of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)!”

10:90. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) led the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) across the sea, and Pharaoh and his soldiers pursued them in tyranny and enmity. Until, when the drowning overtook him, Pharaoh said: “I truly believe that there is no God except The God in Whom the Children of Israel believe (P.m.b.u.t), and I am one of the Muslims!”

10:91. Now? Truly indeed thou (O Pharaoh!) had unthankfully disobeyed before and thou were one of the people who cause evil disorder?

10:92. Surely today We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will save only your dead body for the purpose that thou may become a Miraculous Sign to all Humankind who will come after ye. For sure many from among the Humankind are indeed unthankfully heedless of Our Miraculous Signs.

10:93. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful. The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) in fact settled the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) in a good settlement and We provided good things as sustenance for them. Truly they did not differ until the Heavenly Knowledge had come to them. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement concerning Everything in which they differed.

10:94. Surely if thou are in doubt about that (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Mighty and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind) which We have Miraculously Revealed to thee, then thou must ask the people who have been reading the Heavenly Book before thee. Indeed The Whole Truth has in fact come to thee from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. Surely thou must not ever be one of the people who doubt.

10:95. And thou (each and every one of Humankind!) must not ever be one of the people who unthankfully deny the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God, or then thou would become one of the losers.

10:96. Certainly, the people upon whom the Decreed Word of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee has equitably come into effect will not believe,

10:97. Truly even if every Miraculous Sign comes to them, until they see the painful punishment.

10:98. Then why has there not been any people of the city that truly believed so that its True Faith benefited them except the people of Jonah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h). When they truly believed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) removed from them the requital punishment of disgrace in the life of this present Earthly World and We provided them beneficial provisions for an appointed time.

10:99. Truly if The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee had Willed, indeed, each and every person on the whole earth would have truly believed collectively. Would thou then compel Humankind until they become true believers?

10:100. Surely it is not in any way for any person to truly believe, except by the permission of The Ever Almighty God, truly The Ever Almighty God will place the punishment of impurity upon the people who do not use their intellect to be equitable.

10:101. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "All of ye Humankind must observe Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth!" Truly the Miraculous Signs and the Constant Warners will not benefit the people who do not truly believe.

10:102. Surely they are not waiting in any way except for just like the days of the people who have passed away before them? Thou must say: “Then ye may wait; certainly, I am with ye among those who wait!”

10:103. Thereafter, We {The Ever Almighty God} will save Our Messengers and the people who truly believe. Just like this, it is an obligation upon Us that We save the true believers.

10:104. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “O ye each and every one of Humankind! If ye are in any doubt about my religion, surely I do not worship the gods which ye worship other than The Ever Almighty God; but I worship only The Ever Almighty God; The God Who causes the death of each and every one of ye. And I have been Commanded that I must always be one of the true believers.

10:105. And that: “Always direct yourself entirely towards the religion, as the devoutly true monotheist and thou must not ever be one of the polytheists.

10:106. And thou must not ever call in Prayer instead of The Ever Almighty God any other god that cannot benefit thee nor harm thee. Surely if thou do this, surely indeed then thou will be one of the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

10:107. Truly if The Ever Almighty God inflicts thee with any harm, surely no one can remove any harm except The Ever Almighty God; Truly if The Ever Almighty God intends for thee any good, surely no one can turn back His Grace. The Ever Almighty God causes His Grace to reach any person He Wills from among His servants. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

10:108. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “O ye each and every one of Humankind! Indeed, The Whole Truth has come to ye from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Surely any person who follows the Heavenly Guidance, surely he follows it only for the benefit of himself; but any person who goes astray, surely he goes astray only to the harm of himself; truly I am not the protector over ye!”

10:109. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must always follow whatsoever is Miraculously Revealed to thee, and thou must always be steadfastly patient until The Ever Almighty God gives the Judgement. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Best of all Judges.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

11:1. Alif, Laam, Raa. This is the Book Qur'an (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Mighty and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living to each and every one of Humankind) whose Miraculous Verses are Clearly Perfected. Thereafter, they have been explained in detail solely from The Ever All Wise, The Ever All Aware.

11:2. Saying: "Each and every one of ye Humankind must not ever worship anything whatsoever except The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, I am to ye from The Ever Almighty God the Constant Warner and the Announcer of the Good True News!"

11:3. And saying: "Each and every one of ye Humankind must pray for forgiveness from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Thereafter, each and every one of ye Humankind must turn in repentance to Him. He will help ye enjoy the beneficial good provisions until an appointed time and He will award grace to every person who has merit. Truly if ye turn away, then certainly, I fear for ye the requital punishment of the Great Day.

11:4. Only to The Ever Almighty God is the return of each and every one of ye Humankind, truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything!”

11:5. Listen attentively! They wrap up their chests to hide themselves from The Ever Almighty God. Listen attentively! Even when they cover themselves in their clothing, The Ever Almighty God always knows very well Everything they conceal and Everything they reveal. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything that is in each and every chest ever.

11:6. Truly there is no living moving creature on the whole earth except that its sustenance is due from The Ever Almighty God, and He always knows very well its place of residence and its place of storage. Everything is in the Ever Supremely Clear Book.

11:7. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth in Six Days, truly His Throne was upon the water, for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may test each and every one of ye the Human Beings as to which of ye is best in actions. Truly indeed if thou O Muhammad! (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) say: “Certainly, each and every one of ye Humankind will be resurrected after death,” the people who unthankfully disbelieve will indeed say: “This is not in any way except the clear magic!”

11:8. Truly indeed if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) hold back from them the requital punishment until an appointed time, indeed they will definitely say: “What is holding it back?” Listen attentively! On the Day the requital punishment comes to them, it will not be turned away from them, truly they will be completely overwhelmed by the requital punishment they used to ridicule.

11:9. And if We (The Ever Almighty God) give the human being the taste of Mercy from Us, thereafter We take it away from him. Certainly, he indeed becomes despairing and unthankfully disbelieving.

11:10. But if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) give him a taste of favour after hardship had afflicted him, indeed he will definitely say: “Bad times have gone away from me!” Certainly, he indeed becomes exultant and boastful;

11:11. Except for the people who are steadfastly patient and do righteous good actions; such people will have the forgiveness and the great reward.

11:12. Then would thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) possibly leave out some of that which is Miraculously Revealed to thee, or is your chest constrained by this because they say: “Why has a treasure not been sent down to him, or why an Angel has not come with him?” But thou are only the Constant Warner. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Protector Over Everything.



11:13. Or do they say: “The Messenger has produced this Qur’an himself?” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Then ye the unthankful disbelievers must bring Ten Sûrah Chapters the like of this Book Qur’an that have been produced, and ye may call for help whomever ye can other than The Ever Almighty God, if ye are the truthful!”

11:14. Surely if they do not comply to ye then ye Humankind must always know with certitude that this Book Qur’an has been Miraculously Revealed only with the Knowledge of The Ever Almighty God, and that there is no God except Him Alone. Surely will ye Humankind become Muslims (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)?”

11:15. Each and every person person who desires the life of this present Earthly World and its adornments, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) will give them full payment therein for their actions, and they will not be deprived therein of their due.

11:16. Such people will have nothing in the Eternal Afterlife World except the Hellfire. Truly whatever works they did in this present Earthly World will be worthless, and whatever actions they ever did will be futile.

11:17. Surely what is the grade of the person who follows the Supremely Clear Proof from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, and a witness from The Ever Almighty God recites this Book Qur'an; truly before this Book Qur'an there was the Heavenly Book of Moses (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) as the Correct Guide and the Mercy. Such people truly believe in this Book Qur'an. Truly each and every person who unthankfully disbelieves in this Book Qur'an from among all the factions, surely the Hellfire is promised destination for such a person. Surely thou must not ever be in doubt about this Book Qur'an. Certainly, this Book Qur'an is The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, but most of Humankind do not truly believe (in the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear and the Ever Supremely Mighty Qur'an).

11:18. Truly who is more iniquitous than the person who invents untruth about The Ever Almighty God? Such people will be presented before The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, and the witnesses will say: "These are the people who told untruth about The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them!" Listen attentively! The curse of The Ever Almighty God is upon the iniquitous wrongdoers.

11:19. The iniquitous wrongdoers who prevent people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God and they seek to make it seem crooked, while they are unthankful disbelievers in the Eternal Afterlife World.

11:20. Such are the people who will not be able to escape in the earth, truly they do not have any protecting friends other than The Ever Almighty God. The requital punishment will be doubled for them. They were not able to listen attentively and they did not see.

11:21. Such are the people who will have put themselves in loss, and whatever they inequitably used to invent will disappear from them.

11:22. Without any doubt, such people will be the worst losers in the Eternal Afterlife World.

11:23. Certainly, the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions and they humble themselves to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, such people will be the residents of the Everlasting Garden; they will reside in the Everlasting Garden forever.

11:24. The example of the two parties {the people who truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World and do righteous good actions, and the people who unthankfully disbelieve in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World} is just like the blind and deaf and the seeing and hearing. Are they equal in comparison? Despite that will ye people not heedfully remember?

11:25. Truly indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} in fact sent Noah {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h} to his people: “Certainly, I am to all of ye the Clear Constant Warner;

11:26. Saying: “All of ye must not ever worship anything whatsoever except The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, I fear for ye the requital punishment of the Painful Day!”

11:27. Surely the chiefs from among the ones who unthankfully disbelieved from his people said: “We do not see thee except as a human being just like ourselves, and we do not see anyone following thee except the people who are the lowest class from among us, who do so without thinking. And we do not see in all of ye over us any superiority; but in fact, we think ye are untruthful!”

11:28. Noah {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h} said: “O my people! Have ye considered, if I follow the Supremely Clear Proof from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me while He has given me the Mercy from Himself, but it has been made unapparent to ye. Should we force all of ye to accept it while ye hate it?”

11:29. Truly O my people! I do not ask ye for this any wealth. My reward is the responsibility of The Ever Almighty God. Truly I am not going to drive away the people who have truly believed. Certainly, they will meet The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, but I see that ye are ignorant people.

11:30. Truly O my people! Who would help me against The Ever Almighty God if I drove away the people who have truly believed? Despit that will ye not heedfully remember?

11:31. Truly I do not say to ye that I possess the treasures of The Ever Almighty God nor that I know the knowledge of the Unseen, nor do I say that I am an Angel, nor do I say concerning the people who are low-grade in your eyes that The Ever Almighty God will not grant them good things. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Knowing of Everything that is in their hearts and minds. Certainly, I would then indeed be one of the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

11:32. They said: Thou O Noah (P.m.b.u.h)! Indeed, thou have argued with us, and thou have greatly argued with us. So thou bring down upon us the requital punishment thou promise us, if thou are one of the truthful!”

11:33. Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, only The Ever Almighty God will bring the punishment down if He Wills, truly then ye will not be able to escape.

11:34. Truly my good advice will not benefit ye people, although I desire to give ye people good advice, if The Ever Almighty God intends leaves ye people to stray. The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye, truly only to Him all of ye will be returned!”

11:35. Or do they say: “The Messenger has produced this Qur’an himself?” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “If I have produced this Qur’an, then upon me is my crime; but I am completely innocent from whatever crimes all of ye ever commit!”

11:36. Truly it was Miraculously Revealed to Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) that: “No person will truly believe from your people except those who have already truly believed; Surely thou must not ever be distressed by whatever actions they have been doing.

11:37. And thou O Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) must construct the Ark under Our Watchful Eyes and with Our Miraculous Revelation, truly thou must not plead with Me concerning the people who have committed iniquity; certainly, all of them will be drowned!”

11:38. So Noah {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} began to construct the Ark, and every time the chiefs from among his people passed him by, they ridiculed him. He said: “If ye people ridicule us now, surely indeed we will ridicule ye just like ye are ridiculing.

11:39. Then ye people will eventually know who will receive the punishment that will disgrace him and upon whom will descend the everlasting punishment!”

11:40. Until when Our command came, and water gushed up out of the earth, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} said: “Thou must load upon the Ark a pair of each and every creature and your family, except him against whom the Word of Judgement has already been passed, and every one who has truly believed!” Truly none had truly believed along with him except for a few.

11:41. Truly Noah {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} said: “Embark into the Ark; in the Name of The Ever Almighty God will be its sailing and its anchoring. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is indeed The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful!”

11:42. Truly the Ark sailed with them through waves like mountains, and Noah {P.m.b.u.h} called out to his son, truly his son was standing apart: “Thou my son! Embark with us and thou must not be with the unthankful disbelievers!”

11:43. His Son said: "I will take refuge on the mountain, which will protect me from the water!" Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) said: "There is none who can protect today from the Decree of The Ever Almighty God, except the person upon whom He awards Mercy!" Truly the waves surged in between them, surely he became one of those who drowned.

11:44. Truly it was Commanded (by The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe): "Thou the earth! Thou must swallow up your water, and thou the heaven! Thou must withhold your rainwater!" Truly the water subsided, and the Decree was fulfilled, and the Ark came to settle on the Mountain Judi. And it was said: "Far away with the iniquitous wrongdoing people!"

11:45. And Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) called out in Prayer to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him; then he said: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, my son is one of my family; truly indeed every Promise of Thee is always The Whole Truth; and Thou are The Ever Best Just Judge of all Judges!"



11:46. The Ever Almighty God said: “Thou O Noah {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h)! Certainly, he is not of your family; certainly, he is not of righteous conduct; surely thou must not ask Me for anything whereof thou do not have the knowledge. Certainly, I admonishingly instruct thee, thou must not be among the ignorant people!”

11:47. Noah {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h} said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, I ask for refuge in Thee from asking Thee for anything whereof I do not have the knowledge. Truly if Thou do not forgive me and award Mercy upon me, I will be among the losers!”

11:48. It was Commanded: “Thou O Noah {P.m.b.u.h)! Disembark with peace and blessings upon thee and upon the nations from among the ones who are with thee. But there are nations to whom We will provide beneficial provisions; thereafter, the painful punishment from Us will afflict them!”

11:49. These are some of the news of the Unseen which We Miraculously Reveal to thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h}. Thou did not know it; neither thou nor your people, before this time. Surely thou must always be steadfastly patient. Certainly, the good Final End is for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

11:50. And to Aad their brother Hûd (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h). He said: “O my people! Ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God; ye do not have any True God other than The Ever Almighty God. Ye are not in any way except the inventors of untruth.

11:51. O my people! I do not ask ye for any reward for this. My reward is the responsibility of The God Who has created me. Despite that will ye not use your intellect to be equitable?

11:52. Surely O my people! Ye must pray for forgiveness from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye; thereafter, ye must turn to Him in repentance. He will send upon ye the heaven giving abundant rain and He will increase ye with strength upon your existing strength. Truly ye people must not turn away as iniquitous criminals!”

11:53. The unthankful disbelievers said: “Thou O Hûd (P.m.b.u.h)! Thou have not brought us any supremely clear proof, truly we are not going to leave our gods merely because of your saying. And we are not believers in thee.

11:54. We say nothing except that some of our gods have afflicted thee with evil!” Hûd (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The True God P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, I call The Ever Almighty God to be my witness, and ye people too bear witness, that I totally reject whatever gods all of ye ever associate with The Ever Almighty God.

11:55. Other than The Ever Almighty God. Therefore, all of ye may plot against me together; thereafter, do not give me any respite.

11:56. Certainly, I have put my trust in The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. There is not in any way any living creature except that The Ever Almighty God holds it under control by its forelock. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is always upon the Straight Path.

11:57. Surely if ye people turn away, then indeed I have conveyed the Statement messages with which I was sent to ye. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me will give succession to the people other than ye, truly ye people will not ever cause any loss to Him at all. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is The Ever Protecting Guardian Over Everything!”

11:58. Truly when Our Command came, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} saved Hûd {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} and the people who truly believed along with him, by the Mercy from Us; and We saved them from the harsh requital punishment.

11:59. Truly such were Aad, they rejected the Miraculous Signs of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them and disobeyed His Messengers, and followed the command of every obstinate tyrant.

11:60. Truly Aad were followed in this present Earthly World with a curse and they will be on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement. Listen attentively! Certainly, Aad unthankfully disbelieved in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. Listen attentively! Far away with Aad, the people of Hûd (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most High, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h).

1:61. And to Thamûd their brother Sălih (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h). He said: "O my people! Ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God; ye do not have any True God other than The Ever Almighty God. He has created all of ye from the earth and He has made ye the residents in the earth; surely all of ye must pray for forgiveness from The Ever Almighty God. Thereafter, all of ye must turn in repentance to Him. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is The Ever Most Near, The Ever Most Responsive!"

11:62. They said: "Thou O Sălih (P.m.b.u.h)! Thou have been among us as a man of good hopes before this. Do thou prohibit us to worship the gods our forefathers worshipped? For sure we are indeed in grave alarming doubt about The Ever Almighty God to whom thou are inviting us!"

11:63. Sālih (P.m.b.u.h) said! “O my people! Have ye considered, if I follow the Supremely Clear Proof from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me while He has given to me the Mercy from Himself, surely who would protect me from The Ever Almighty God if I disobeyed Him? Surely ye would not increase me in anything except in loss.

11:64. Truly O my people! This is the she camel of The Ever Almighty God, it is the Miraculous Sign to ye. Surely ye people must leave her to eat freely in the earth of The Ever Almighty God and ye must not ever touch her with any evil, in that case ye will be seized by the imminent punishment!”

11:65. But they hamstrung the she camel, so Sālih (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) said: “Ye may enjoy beneficial provisions in your homes for three days. This is the promise which will not be untrue!”

11:66. Surely when Our Command came, We (The Ever Almighty God) saved Sālih (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) and the people who truly believed along with him, by the Mercy from Us; and from the disgrace of that day. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is indeed The Ever Most Strong, The Ever Almighty.

11:67. Certainly the mighty roaring blast seized the people who committed iniquity; surely they became destroyed lying dead within their homes.

11:68. As if they had never lived therein. Listen attentively! Certainly, Thamûd unthankfully disbelieved in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. Listen attentively! Far away with Thamûd.

11:69. Truly indeed Our Angel Messengers {P.m.b.u.t} in fact came to Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h} with the good true news; they said: "Peace!" Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} too said: "Peace!" Surely he did not delay in bringing a roasted calf.

11:70. But when Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h} saw their hands were not reaching for the food, Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} distrusted them and felt afraid of them. The Angel Messengers {P.m.b.u.t} said: "Thou must not fear. Certainly we have been sent to the people of Lot {P.m.b.u.h}!"

11:71. Truly his wife was standing by, so she laughed. Then We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} gave her the good true news of Isaac, and after Isaac, Jacob {P.m.b.u.t}.

11:72. The wife of Abraham {P.m.b.u.t} said: "Oh how amazing! Will I give birth while I am an old woman and this my husband is an old man? Certainly, this is indeed a Miraculous thing!"

11:73. The Angel Messengers (P.m.b.u.t) said: “Are thou amazed at the Decree of The Ever Almighty God? The Mercy of The Ever Almighty God and His Blessings are upon all of ye, O people of the house. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Most Glorious!”

11:74. Then when the feeling of fear had gone away from Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) and the good true news had reached him, he began to plead with Us concerning the people of Lot (P.m.b.u.h).

11:75. Certainly, Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h) was constantly forbearing, tender-hearted and constantly turning to Us.

11:76. “Thou O Abraham (P.m.b.u.h)! Thou must leave off this plea. Certainly, the Decree of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee has indeed come, and certainly, the punishment is coming to them which cannot be turned back!”

11:77. Truly when Our Angel Messengers (P.m.b.u.t), came to Lot (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h), Lot (P.m.b.u.h) was anguished for them and felt for them great discomfort, and said: “This is a truly very hard day!”

11:78. Truly his people came hastening towards him, and previously they had been committing evil actions. Lot {P.m.b.u.h} said! “O my people! These are my daughters; they are purer for ye {to marry}. So, ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, and ye must not disgrace me concerning my guests. Is there not among ye even a single rightly guided man?”

11:79. They said: “Indeed, thou in fact know we do not have any claim to your daughters. For sure thou indeed know what we want!”

11:80. Lot {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h} said: “If only I had power to combat all of ye or that I could take refuge in a strong support!”

11:81. The Angel Messengers {P.m.b.u.t} said: “Thou O Lot {P.m.b.u.h}! Certainly, we are the Messengers of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee! They will not be able to reach thee. Surely thou must depart with your family during a part of the night, and let not any among ye look back except your wife; certainly, she will be struck by the punishment that will strike the people who have been committing evil actions. Certainly, their promised appointed time is the morning. Is the morning not near?”

11:82. Surely when Our Command came, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most High, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} turned their cities upside down and We rained down upon them stones of hard clay, layer upon layer,



11:83. Which were marked by The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. Truly it is not far away from the iniquitous wrongdoers.

11:84. And to Madyan their brother Shuaib {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h}. He said: "O my people! Ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God; ye do not have any True God other than The Ever Almighty God. And all of ye must not ever give short measure nor short weight. Certainly, I see all of ye in prosperity, truly indeed I fear for all of ye the requital punishment of the All-Encompassing Day.

11:85. And O my people! Ye must always give full measure and full weight with equitable justice, and ye must not ever diminish the things of Humankind, and ye must not ever wander in the earth, causing evil disorder.

11:86. That which is permitted from The Ever Almighty God is best for ye people, if ye are the true believers. Truly I am not the Protecting Guardian over ye!"

11:87. They said: "Thou O Shuaib {P.m.b.u.h}, does your Prayer command thee that we should abandon the gods our forefathers have been worshipping or refrain from doing whatever we please with our wealth? Certainly, thou are the forbearing, the rightly guided person!"

11:88. Shuaib (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: Have all of ye considered, if I follow the Supremely Clear Proof from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me while He has provided me with a good sustenance from Himself? Truly I do not intend to differ from ye in anything whatsoever I prohibit ye to do; I intend nothing whatsoever except to act righteously as much as I have the capability. Truly my capability is not from anyone whatsoever except from The Ever Almighty God. I have put my trust in The Ever Almighty God, and only to The Ever Almighty God I return in repentance and obedience.

11:89. Truly O my people! Ye must not let your opposition against me to commit iniquitous crimes; therefore, the punishment may strike ye just like the punishment struck the people of Noah or the people of Hûd or the people of Sălih (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h). Truly the people of Lot (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) are not far away from ye.

11:90. Truly all of ye must pray for forgiveness from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Thereafter, all of ye must turn to Him in repentance. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Loving!”

11:91. They said: “Thou O Shuaib (P.m.b.u.h)! We do not understand much of what thou say; for sure we indeed consider thee to be very weak among us. Truly if it had not been for your tribe, indeed we would have stoned thee; and thou are not predominant over us!”

11:92. Shuaib (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said: “O my people! Is my tribe more powerful to ye than The Ever Almighty God? Truly ye have put The Ever Almighty God away from ye, turning away. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is always encompassing whatever actions all of ye ever do.

11:93. Truly O my people! Ye may work according to your position; certainly, I too am working. All of ye will eventually come to know who will receive the requital punishment that will disgrace him, and who is untruthful. Surely ye watch out; certainly, I too am watching with ye!”

11:94. Truly when Our Command came, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe) saved Shuaib and the people who truly believed along with him (P.m.b.u.t), by the Mercy from Us; truly the mighty roaring blast seized the people who committed iniquity; surely they became destroyed lying dead within their homes.

11:95. As if they had never lived there at all. Listen attentively! Far away with Madyan, just like there was far away with Thamûd.

11:96. Truly indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} in fact sent Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} with Our Miraculous Signs and the Supremely Clear All Binding Authority;

11:97. To Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Pharaoh, truly the command of Pharaoh was not correctly guided.

11:98. Pharaoh will go ahead of his people on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement and he will lead them into the Hellfire; truly extremely evil is the place to which they will be led.

11:99. Truly Pharaoh and his people were pursued by the curse in this present Earthly World and on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement. Truly extremely evil is the contribution to be contributed.

11:100. These are some of the news of the cities which We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe} narrate to thee; from among them, some are still standing and some have been cut down.

11:101. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) did not commit any iniquity to them, but they committed iniquity to themselves. Surely their gods which they called out in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God did not help them at all when there came the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. Truly their other gods did not increase them in anything other than ruin.

11:102. Truly just like this is the seizure of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee when He seizes the cities while they are committing iniquity. Certainly, His seizure is painful and severe.

11:103. Certainly, in this there is the Miraculous Sign for every person who fears the requital punishment of the Eternal Afterlife World. That is the Day whereupon each and every one of Humankind will be gathered together, and that is the Day which will be witnessed by all.

11:104. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) do not delay that Day except for a limited decreed time.

11:105. On the Day when it comes, no person will be able to speak except by the permission of The Ever Almighty God. Surely some of them will be wretched and others blessed.

11:106. Surely as for the people who are wretched, truly they will be in the Hellfire. For them there will be in the Hellfire wailing and sobbing.

11:107. They will reside in the Hellfire as long as all the heavens and the earth endure, except whatever The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee Wills. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever Accomplisher of whatever He intends.

11:108. Truly as for the people who are blessed, surely they will be in the Everlasting Garden, they will reside in the Everlasting Garden as long as all the heavens and the earth endure, except whatever The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee Wills; it is the mighty gift uninterrupted.

11:109. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must not ever be in doubt, as to what these people worship. They worship nothing except just like their forefathers worshipped previously. For Sure We will indeed give them their share without any reduction.

11:110. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) in fact gave Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) the Heavenly Book, but some people differed concerning the Heavenly Book. Truly if it had not been for the prior Decreed Word of Judgement from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, indeed it would have been judged between them. For sure they are indeed in grave alarming doubt about the Heavenly Book.

11:111. For sure The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will indeed fully requite each and every one of Humankind for all their actions. Certainly, He is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions each and every one of Humankind ever do.

11:112. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracerfully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must always remain on the Straight Path as thou have been Commanded, and also those people who have turned in repentance along with thee, and all of ye must not ever unjustly transgress. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

11:113. Surely ye the true believers must not ever lean towards (for friendship and protection) the people who commit iniquity, then ye will be afflicted by the Hellfire, truly ye do not have any protecting friends other than The Ever Almighty God; thereafter, ye will not be helped.

11:114. Truly thou must always equitably perform the Prayer at both ends of the day and during parts of the night. Certainly, the good actions always remove the evil actions. This is the Wise Reminder for all those who heedfully remember.

11:115. Truly thou must always be steadfastly patient, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God does not ever waste the reward of the people who do righteous good actions.

11:116. So why were there not among the generations before your time, people having good sense who would prohibit from causing evil disorder in the earth, except for a few of those We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) saved from among them? But the people who committed iniquity unthankfully pursued the luxuries they were given, truly they were the iniquitous criminals.

11:117. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee would not ever destroy any city with iniquity, while their people were those who do righteous good actions.

11:118. Truly if The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee had Willed, He could have made each and every one of Humankind one religious party; but Humankind will not cease to differ,

11:119. Except each and every person upon whom The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee has awarded Mercy, and for this He has created them. Truly the Decreed Word of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee has been equitably fulfilled: "Indeed I will definitely fill the Hell with Jinn-kind and Humankind together!"



11:120. Truly each and every story We (The Ever Almighty God) narrate to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) from the news of the Messengers is for the purpose by which We make firm your understanding heart. Truly there has come to thee, in this Book Qur'an, The Whole Truth and the Admonishing Instruction and the Wise Reminder for the true believers.

11:121. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say to the people who do not believe: "All of ye may work according to your position; certainly, we too are working.

11:122. And all of ye (the people who do not believe) may wait; certainly, we too are waiting!"

11:123. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs all the Unseen of all the heavens and the whole earth; truly only to Him each and every matter will be returned. Surely thou must always worship only The Ever Almighty God, and thou must always put your trust in Him. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is not ever unaware of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

12: Sûrah Chapter Yusuf Joseph P.m.b.u.h. M.V. 111

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

12:1. Alif, Laam, Raa. These are the Miraculous Verses of the Ever Supremely Clear Book.

12:2. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have Miraculously Revealed this Book as the Arabic Qur'an for the purpose that all of ye may use your intellect to be equitable.

12:3. We (The Ever Almighty God) narrate to thee the best of stories through that which We have Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) of this Qur'an, before this, thou were indeed from among the unaware about them.

12:4. When Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said to his father: "Thou my father! Certainly, I have seen eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them prostrating for me!"

12:5. Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) said: "Thou my Son! Thou must not ever narrate your dream to your brothers, or they will plan against thee iniquitous plan. Certainly, the devil Satan is the most clear enemy to each and every one of the Human Beings.

12:6. Truly in this way The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will choose thee and He will teach thee the interpretation of events and He will complete His Favours and Blessings upon thee and upon the Family of Jacob, just like He completed the Favours and Blessings previously upon your forefathers, Abraham and Isaac (P.m.b.u.t)! Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise!”

12:7. Indeed in Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h) and his brothers (P.m.b.u.t), there are in fact Miraculous Signs for the people who inquire.

12:8. When the brothers of Joseph (P.m.b.u.t) said: “Indeed, Joseph and his brother (P.m.b.u.t) are more beloved to our father than us, even though we are a strong group. Certainly, our father is indeed in the clear straying.

12:9. Kill Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) or banish him to some distant land; so that the love of your father will be given only to ye, and after that ye must become devoutly righteous people!”

12:10. A speaker from among them said: “Ye must not kill Joseph (P.m.b.u.t), but throw him down to the bottom of a well; he will be picked up by some passing travellers, if ye want to take any action!”

12:11. They said: “Thou our father! Why do thou not trust us with Joseph (P.m.b.u.t), for sure we are indeed his sincere well-wishers?”

12:12. Thou please send Joseph {P.m.b.u.h} with us tomorrow so that he may enjoy himself and play about, for sure we will indeed be his guardians!”

12:13. Jacob {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h} said: “Certainly, it grieves me indeed that ye should take him, and I fear that the wolf would eat him while ye are unaware of him!”

12:14. The brothers of Joseph {P.m.b.u.t} said: “Indeed if a wolf eats him, while we are a strong group; certainly, we would indeed then be losers!”

12:15. Surely when they took Joseph {P.m.b.u.h} away, and they agreed to throw him down to the bottom of a well, and We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} Miraculously Revealed to Joseph {P.m.b.u.t}: “Indeed thou will definitely inform them about this action of theirs, while they will not have perception!”

12:16. Then the brothers of Joseph {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.t} came to their father at night, weeping.

12:17. They said: “Thou our father! Certainly, we went out racing with one another and we left Joseph {P.m.b.u.t} with our possessions, and the wolf ate Joseph {P.m.b.u.h}, truly thou will not believe us, even though we are truthful!”

12:18. And the brothers of Joseph {P.m.b.u.t} came with fake blood upon his shirt. Jacob {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h} said: “But in fact yourselves have tempted ye to do some iniquity. Surely it is good to be steadfastly patient, and I seek help only from The Ever Almighty God against what ye are narrating!”

12:19. Truly there came a group of travellers; then they sent their water drawer, and he lowered his bucket. The water drawer said: “Good news! There is a boy here!” Truly the travellers secretly kept Joseph {P.m.b.u.h} as a valuable trade item. Truly The Ever Almighty God was The Ever All Knowing of whatever all of them were doing.

12:20. Truly the travellers sold Joseph {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} for a small price, a few dirhams. Truly the travellers esteemed Joseph {P.m.b.u.h} lightly.

12:21. Truly from Egypt the person who bought Joseph {P.m.b.u.h} said to his wife: “Make him stay honourably, perhaps he will benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son!” Truly in this way, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} established Joseph {P.m.b.u.h} in the earth, and for the purpose that We may teach him the interpretation of events. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Dominant over His Works, but most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly Knowledge.

12:22. Truly when Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) reached his maturity, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise) gave him great wisdom of judgement and Heavenly Knowledge, truly just like this We reward the people who do righteous good actions.

12:23. Truly the woman in whose house Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) was living tried intensely to seduce him against his will, truly she closed all the doors and said: "Come! Everything is ready for thee!" Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) said: "I seek refuge in The Ever Almighty God! Certainly, He (The Ever Almighty God) is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, He has made my residence good. Certainly, the iniquitous wrongdoers will not be triumphant.

12:24. Truly indeed she in fact desired Joseph (P.m.b.u.h), truly Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) also would have inclined to her, had he not seen the Miraculous Proof of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him. For the purpose that We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) may turn away from him evil and immorality. Certainly, he was from among our faithfully truthful servants!

12:25. Truly both of them raced towards the door, and she tore his shirt from the back, and both of them found her husband at the door. She said: "What is the requital punishment for the person who intended evil towards your wife, except that he should be imprisoned or a painful punishment?"

12:26. Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “It was she who sought to seduce me!” Truly a witness from her household bore witness: “If the shirt of Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) is torn from the front, then she has spoken the truth, and he is one of the untruthful;

12:27. Truly if the shirt of Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) is torn from the back, surely she has spoken untruth, and he is one of the truthful!”

12:28. Then when her husband saw the shirt of Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) torn from the back, her husband said: “Certainly, this is the plotting of ye women! Certainly, your plot is mighty;

12:29. Thou Joseph (P.m.b.u.h)! Turn away from this! And thou woman must ask for forgiveness for your sin. Certainly, thou were one of the sinful!”

12:30. Truly women in the city said: “The wife of Azeez is seeking to seduce her young slave against his will; he has indeed impassioned her with love. Certainly, we indeed see her in the clear straying!”

12:31. So when she heard of their accusation, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them; and she gave each one of them a knife and she said: “Thou come out before them!” And when they saw Joseph (P.m.b.u.h), they greatly admired him and they cut their own hands and they said: “Most Perfect is The Ever Almighty God! This is not a human being; this is not in any way except the Honourable Angel!”

12:32. She said: “This is the person about whom ye blamed me. Truly indeed I sought to seduce him against his will, but he firmly refused; truly indeed if he does not do what I command him, indeed he will definitely be imprisoned and indeed he will be one of those who are debased!”

12:33. Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Prison is more to my liking than that sin to which they invite me. Truly if Thou do not turn away their plot from me, I might feel inclined toward them and be one of the ignorant!”

12:34. Surely The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) responded to his Prayer, and He turned away from him their plot. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

12:35. Thereafter it seemed good to them even after they had seen the Signs, that they should definitely imprison Joseph (P.m.b.u.h.) for some time.

12:36. Truly two young men also entered the prison with Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet P.m.b.u.h). One of them said: “Certainly, I saw myself pressing wine!” The other one said: “Certainly, I saw myself carrying bread on my head, from which the birds were eating. Thou please inform us of its interpretation. Certainly, we consider thee to be one of the people who do righteous good actions!”



12:37. Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Both of ye will not receive the food that is provided to ye except that I will fully inform both of ye its interpretation before it comes to ye. This is part of that which The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me has taught me. Certainly, I have abandoned the religion of the people who do not truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, and they are unthankful disbelievers in the Eternal Afterlife World.

12:38. And I have followed the religion of my fathers, Abraham and Isaac and Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h). It is not ever permitted for us to associate anything whatsoever as a god with The Ever Almighty God. This is from the Grace of The Ever Almighty God upon us and upon each and every one of Humankind, but most of Humankind do not give thanks.

12:39. O my two companions of the prison! Are many different Lords better or The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Only One, The Ever All Dominant?

12:40. Ye people are worshipping nothing besides The Ever Almighty God except mere names which ye and your forefathers have named them, for which The Ever Almighty God has not Miraculously Revealed any Miraculous Sign of Authority. The equitable right to Command belongs to none except The Ever Almighty God. He has Commanded that all of ye must not ever worship anything whatsoever except The Ever Almighty God. This is the correct religion, but most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly Knowledge.

12:41. O my two companions of the prison! As for one of ye, he will give drink of wine to his master lord; but as for the other of ye, he will be crucified, then the birds will eat from his head. The matter has been decreed about which both of ye inquire.

12:42. Truly Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet P.m.b.u.h) said to the person whom he thought to be released: "Thou must mention me before your master lord!" But the devil Satan made him forget mentioning him to his master lord. Truly Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) remained in the prison for several years.

12:43. Truly the king said: "Certainly, I saw seven fat cows being eaten by seven thin ones, and seven green ears of wheat and others that were dry. O ye chiefs! Explain to me my dream, if ye are able to interpret the dreams!"

12:44. They said: "These are confused dreams; truly we do not know the interpretation of confused dreams!"

12:45. But the man who had been released of the two and remembered after a long time, he said: "I will tell ye its interpretation, so send me out!"

12:46. "Thou Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h)! Thou the Truthful! Thou please explain to us about seven fat cows being eaten by seven thin ones, and seven green ears of wheat and others that were dry, for the purpose that I may return to the Humankind so that they may come to know!"

12:47. Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “Ye will plant as usual for seven consecutive years; so whatever ye harvest, then leave it in its spikes except a little from which ye may eat.

12:48. Then after that there will come seven years of hardship, in which all of ye will eat from what ye had set aside for them, except a little of that which ye will store.

12:49. Then after that there will come a year in which the Humankind will have abundant rain, and in which they will press juices!”

12:50. Truly the king said: “Bring Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) to me!” Then when the messenger came to him, Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou must go back to your master lord and ask him, what is the case of those women who had cut their hands? Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is The Ever All Knowing of their plan!”

12:51. The king said: “What is your story when ye women tried to seduce Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) against his will?” They said: “Most Perfect is The Ever Almighty God! We did not find any evil in him!” The wife of Azeez said: “Now the truth has come to light; it was I who tried to seduce him against his will. For sure, he is indeed one of the truthful!”

12:52. This is for the purpose that Azeez may know that I did not betray him in private unseen. Truly indeed The Ever Almighty God does not guide any plan of the betrayers.

12:53. Truly I do not ascribe holiness to myself. Certainly, every human self indeed constantly commands to do evil acts, except for those people upon whom The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me awards Mercy. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

12:54. Truly the king said: “Bring Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) to me!” I will employ him as second in command to myself!” Then when he spoke to Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h), the king said: “Certainly, from today onward thou are a man of high authority and trustworthy with us!”

12:55. Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) said: “Appoint me over the treasure storehouses of the land; certainly, I am the knowledgeable guardian!”

12:56. Truly in this way We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) firmly settled Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) in the land, he could live in any place he willed. We honour with Our Mercy any person We Will, truly We do not ever waste the reward of the people who do righteous good actions.

12:57. Truly indeed the reward of the Eternal Afterlife World is supremely greater for the people who truly believe and they always keep fearing The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

12:58. Truly the brothers of Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.t) came, and they entered into his presence, then Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) recognised them, but they remained unaware of him.

12:59. Truly when Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) had provided them with their supplies, he said: “Bring to me a brother of yours from your father. Do ye not see that I give full measure and I am the most hospitable of hosts.

12:60. Truly if ye do not bring him here to me, then there will be no measure of supplies for all of ye from me, and ye will not be able to come near me!”

12:61. The brothers of Joseph (P.m.b.u.t) said: “We will eventually try to get permission from his father, for sure we will indeed do it!”

12:62. Truly Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) said to his servants: “Place their merchandise in their saddlebags, for the purpose that they may recognise it when they go back to their families; for the purpose that they may come back!”

12:63. Surely when the brothers of Joseph (P.m.b.u.t) returned to their father, they said: “Thou our father! Our measure has been denied to us, therefore send our brother with us, we will get our measure. For sure we will indeed be his guardians!”

12:64. Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “Shall I trust ye with him just like before this I trusted ye with his brother? Surely The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Best Guardian, truly He is The Ever Most Merciful of all the merciful ones!”

12:65. Then when they opened their saddlebags they found their merchandise had been returned to them. They said: “Thou our father! What more can we desire? Here is our merchandise returned to us; truly we will bring supplies for our family, and we will guard our brother and we will get an extra camel’s load. This is an easy measure!”

12:66. Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “I will not send him out with ye until ye give me a firm promise by swearing a solemn oath by The Ever Almighty God, that ye will definitely bring him back to me excepting if ye are surrounded!” Then when they gave him their solemn pledge, he said: “The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Protecting Guardian over what we have said!”

12:67. Truly Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “Ye my Sons! Ye must not enter through a single gate but ye must enter through different gates, truly I cannot save ye against The Ever Almighty God at all. The Equitable Right to Command belongs to none except The Ever Almighty God, I have put my trust in Him, and all those who trust must always put their trust in The Ever Almighty God!”

12:68. Then when they entered from where their father had commanded them, it did not save them against The Ever Almighty God at all, but it was the desire within the heart of Jacob (P.m.b.u.h) which was fulfilled. For sure Jacob (P.m.b.u.h) was indeed the possessor of Heavenly Knowledge because of that which We (The Ever Almighty God) had taught him, but most of Humankind do not know.

12:69. Then when they entered into the presence of Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The True God P.m.b.u.h), he drew his brother close to himself; he said: “Certainly, I am your brother, so thou must not despair regarding whatever they have been doing!”

12:70. Then when Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) had prepared them with their supplies, he placed the goblet in the saddlebag of his brother. Thereafter, the herald called out: “O ye men of the caravan! Certainly, ye are indeed thieves!”

12:71. The brothers of Joseph {P.m.b.u.t} said while turning towards them: “What is it that ye are missing?”

12:72. They said: “We are missing the cup of the king, truly whoever brings it will get a camel’s load; and I am responsible for it!”

12:73. The brothers of Joseph {P.m.b.u.t} said: “By The Ever Almighty God! Indeed, ye already know that we did not come to cause evil disorder in the land, and we are not in any way thieves!”

12:74. They said: “Then what would be its requital, if it transpires that ye are liars!”

12:75. The brothers of Joseph {P.m.b.u.t} said: “Its requital would be that the one in whose saddlebag it is found, then he himself will be its requital. Just like this we requite the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

12:76. So Joseph {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h} began to search their bags before the bag of his brother; thereafter he extracted the cup from the bag of his brother. In this way We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} planned for Joseph {P.m.b.u.h}. He could not have held his brother within the law of the king except that The Ever Almighty God Willed. We raise in grades any person We Will, truly above every possessor of knowledge there is one more Knowing.



12:77. The brothers of Joseph (P.m.b.u.t) said: “If he steals now, so indeed his brother Joseph (P.m.b.u.t) stole before!” Then Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) kept it to himself and he did not disclose it to them. Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) said: “All of ye are in a worse position; truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Knowing of whatever ye are narrating!”

12:78. They said: “Thou O Azeez! Certainly, he has a very old father; therefore, thou may detain any one of us in his place. Certainly, we consider thee to be one of the people who do righteous good actions!”

12:79. Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “May The Ever Almighty God protect us from detaining any person except the person with whom we found our property. Certainly, then we would indeed be the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

12:80. Surely when they despaired of him, they held a discussion in private. The eldest of them said: “Do ye not know that your father has taken a firm promise by swearing a solemn oath by The Ever Almighty God, and how before ye have failed in respect of Joseph (P.m.b.u.t)? Surely I will not leave this land until my father gives me permission or The Ever Almighty God makes any Judgement for me, truly He is The Ever Best of all the judges!”

12:81. Ye must return to your father and say: “Thou our father! Certainly, your Son has stolen; and we did not bear witness except to whatever we knew, truly we are not the guardians of the Unseen!

12:82. Truly thou may inquire from the town in which we have been, and the caravan with which we have travelled, for sure we are indeed the truthful!”

12:83. Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) said: “But in fact yourselves have tempted ye to do some iniquity. Surely it is good to be steadfastly patient, perhaps The Ever Almighty God will bring all of them to me together. Certainly, He is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

12:84. Truly Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) said: “Oh, I am sorrowful for Joseph (P.m.b.u.h)!” Truly his eyes had gone white because of his grief, for he was suppressing sorrow.

12:85. They said: “By The Ever Almighty God! Thou will keep on remembering Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) until thou become fatally sick or thou become one of those who pass away!”

12:86. Jacob (P.m.b.u.h) said: “I only lament for my suffering and grief to The Ever Almighty God, truly I know from The Ever Almighty God that which all of ye do not know.

12:87. Ye my Sons! Ye must go and inquire about Joseph and his brother (P.m.b.u.t), and ye must not ever be in despair of the Mercy of The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, no person ever despairs of the Mercy of The Ever Almighty God except the unthankful disbelieving people!”

12:88. Then when his brothers (P.m.b.u.t) entered into the presence of Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.t), they said: “Thou O Azeez! Adversity has afflicted us and our family, and we have come with goods, poor in quality, but thou please give us full measure of supplies and thou please be charitable to us. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God rewards the people who give charity!”

12:89. Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) said: “Do all of ye know what ye did with Joseph and his brother (P.m.b.u.t), when ye were ignorant?”

12:90. The brothers of Joseph (P.m.b.u.t) said: “Is it certain that thou are really Joseph (P.m.b.u.h)?” He said: “I am Joseph and this is my brother (P.m.b.u.t). The Ever Almighty God has indeed awarded the Mighty Favour upon us. Certainly, each and every person who fears The Ever Almighty God and is steadfastly patient; for sure, The Ever Almighty God does not ever waste the reward of the people who do righteous good actions!”

12:91. The brothers of Joseph (P.m.b.u.t) said: “By The Ever Almighty God! Indeed, The Ever Almighty God has in fact favoured thee above us; for sure we have indeed been sinners!”

12:92. Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “There will not be any blame upon ye today. May The Ever Almighty God forgive ye, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Merciful of all the merciful ones.

12:93. All of ye must go with this shirt of mine and place it over the face of my father, he will be able to see again. Truly ye must bring to me every person of your family!”

12:94. Truly when the caravan departed, their father Jacob (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, I am indeed smelling the scent of Joseph (P.m.b.u.h), if ye do not consider me weakened in mind!”

12:95. They said: “By The Ever Almighty God! Certainly, thou are indeed in your old error!”

12:96. Surely when the bearer of good news arrived, he placed the shirt over the face of Jacob (P.m.b.u.h), then he instantly returned again having eyesight. Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) said: “Did I not tell ye that certainly, I know from The Ever Almighty God that which ye do not know!”

12:97. The brothers of Joseph (P.m.b.u.t) said: “Thou our father! Thou please ask for forgiveness for us for our sins, certainly we have been sinners!”

12:98. Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “I will eventually ask The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me for forgiveness for all of ye; certainly, He is indeed The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful!”

12:99. Then, when they entered into the presence of Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h), He gave a place to his parents near himself and said: “All of ye may enter Egypt if The Ever Almighty God Wills in peace and security!”

12:100. Truly Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) seated his parents on the Throne and all of them fell down prostrate for him. And he said: “Thou my father! This is the interpretation of my dream which I had seen before! Indeed, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me has made it all come true! Truly indeed He did award a great favour to me, when He took me out from the prison, and He has brought all of ye from Bedouin life, even after the devil Satan caused dissent between me and my brothers. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is The Ever Intensely Kind to any person He Wills. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

12:101. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Indeed, Thou have awarded me of the kingdom and Thou have taught me of the interpretation of events. Thou The Creator of all the heavens and the whole earth! Thou are The Ever Protecting Friend of me in this present Earthly World and in the Eternal Afterlife World, Thou please help me to die as a Muslim and Thou please join me with the devoutly righteous people!”

12:102. This is from the News of the Unseen which We (The Ever Almighty God) have Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Truthful and the Trustworthy Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h). Thou were not with them when they arranged their plan together, while they were plotting.

12:103. Truly most of Humankind will not become believers, although thou dearly desire it.

12:104. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) are not asking Humankind for this Book Qur’an any payment. This Book Qur’an is not in any way except the Wise Reminder for all the Worlds.

12:105. Truly how many of the Miraculous Sign there are in the heavens and the whole earth by which Humankind pass over, yet still some from among Humankind turn away from the Miraculous Signs.

12:106. Truly most of Humankind do not believe in The Ever Almighty God, except while they inequitably associate other gods with Him.

12:107. Do Humankind feel secure that there will not come to them an overwhelming portion of the requital punishment from The Ever Almighty God, or that the Final Time will not come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?

12:108. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "This is my path; I invite only towards The Ever Almighty God with True Insightfulness, I and also each and every person who follows me. Truly all Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God! Truly I am not of the polytheists.

12:109. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have not sent before thee except Men unto whom We Miraculously Revealed from among the people of the cities. So have they not travelled in the earth and observed how was the Final End of the people who were before them? Truly indeed the Home of the Eternal Afterlife World is supremely good for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God. Despite that will ye Humankind not use your intellect to be equitable?

12:110. Until when the Messengers despaired and they believably thought that they had indeed been unthankfully denied, Our Help came to them; surely each and every person whom We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} Willed was saved. Truly Our requital punishment cannot be turned away from the iniquitous criminal people.

12:111. Indeed in the stories of such people, there is in fact an exemplary lesson for the people who have intelligent hearts. This Book Qur'an is not the Statement fabricated, but this Book Qur'an is the Truthful Confirmation of the Heavenly Books which were before this Qur'an, and the Detailed Explanation of Everything, and the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the people who truly believe {in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.



13: Sûrah Chapter Ar-Ra'd The Thunder M.V. 43

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

13:1. Alif, Laam, Meem, Raa. These are the Miraculous Verses of the Book Qur'an; truly Everything that has been Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Whole Truth, but still most of Humankind do not truly believe in the Whole Truth.

13:2. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has erected all the heavens without any pillars as ye Humankind observe them. Thereafter, He Established Himself above the Throne; and He has made to be of service the sun and the moon, each one is running its fixed path for an appointed term. He arranges every matter; He explains in detail the Miraculous Verses, for the purpose that ye Humankind may believe with certitude in the Meeting with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye.

13:3. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has spread out the earth and He has placed in the earth firmly set mountains and rivers, and He has made therein two kinds of every fruit. He causes the night to cover the day. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who think deeply to be equitable.

13:4. Truly in the earth there are different plots of land side by side, and the gardens of grapes and crops and palm trees, clustered and non-clustered, all are irrigated with the same water; yet We make some of the fruits taste better than others. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who use their intellect to be equitable.

13:5. Truly if anything can astonish thee, surely astonishing is the saying of the unthankful disbelieves: “What? When we are turned to dust, will we then really be created all anew again?” Such are the people who have unthankfully disbelieved in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. Truly such are the people who will have iron collars round their necks, truly such are the people who are the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside therein forever.

13:6. Truly they ask thee to hasten the requital punishment rather than the good rewards, though many exemplary punishments have already passed before them. For sure The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is indeed supremely rich in Forgiveness towards Humankind despite their iniquity, and certainly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is indeed severe in the penalty punishment.

13:7. Truly the people who have unthankfully disbelieved say: “Why has the Miraculous Sign not been Miraculously Revealed to him from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him?” Thou are only the Constant Warner and the Guide for all the people.

13:8. The Ever Almighty God always knows very well what every female carries, and what the wombs lose and what they exceed. Truly Everything with The Ever Almighty God is determined with due measure.

13:9. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knower of all the Unseen and all the Seen (of all the heavens and the whole earth), The Ever Most Great, The Ever Most Exalted.

13:10. It is all the same to The Ever Almighty God concerning each and every one of ye Humankind whether any person who speaks secretly or any person who speaks loudly, and whether any person who is hidden by night or walks about freely by day.

13:11. For each and every person of Humankind there are Angels who come in succession before him and behind him. The Angels guard each and every person of Humankind by the Command of The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not ever change the condition of any people until they change whatever is in their hearts and minds. Truly whenever The Ever Almighty God intends requital punishment for any people, surely there is none to turn it away. Truly Humankind do not have any protector other than The Ever Almighty God

13:12. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who shows each and every one of ye Humankind the lightning, inspiring fear and hope. Truly The Ever Almighty God originates the heavy clouds.

13:13. Truly the thunder Glorifies The Ever Almighty God with His Praise and the Angels out of the fear of The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God sends thunderbolts, and He strikes with them whoever He Wills, yet still they dispute about The Ever Almighty God; truly The Ever Almighty God is severe in assaulting punishment.

13:14. Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the equitable right to be called in Prayer. Truly the gods whom the polytheists call in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God, those fake gods do not respond to them at all, except just like the person who stretches forth his cupped hands towards water for the purpose to reach his mouth, truly the water will not ever reach his mouth; truly the prayer of the unthankful disbelievers is nothing except in the straying.

13:15. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God prostrates every one who is in all the heavens and the whole earth willingly or unwillingly, and also their shadows in the mornings and in the later afternoons.

13:16. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Who is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and the whole earth?” Thou must say: “The Ever Almighty God!” Thou must say: “Have ye people then taken protecting friends other than The Ever Almighty God, those who do not possess any power to benefit or harm even themselves?” Thou must say: “Is the blind person equal to the person who can see? Or are the darkneses equal to the light? Or have the other gods the polytheists associate with The Ever Almighty God created anything just like His creation; so that the creation looks similar to them?” Thou must say: “The Ever Almighty God is The Creator of Everything; truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Only One, The Ever All Dominant!”

13:17. The Ever Almighty God sends down rainwater from the heaven, and the valleys flow according to their capacity. Then the stream carries with it the foam that mounts to the surface. And from that which they heat in the fire in order to make ornaments or belongings, out of that there is a foam just like it. Just like this The Ever Almighty God describes the example of The Whole Truth and untruth. Truly as for the foam, surely it disappears as a worthless thing. But as for that which benefits Humankind, surely it remains in the earth. Just like this The Ever Almighty God describes examples.

13:18. For the people who wholly comply to the summoning call of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them will have the good reward. Truly the people who do not comply to the summoning call of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, even if they owned Everything that is in the whole earth entirely and just like of it with it, they would indeed offer it to ransom themselves. Such people will have the Evil Reckoning Account. Surely their Eternal Home will be Hell. Truly Hell is an extremely evil place of residence.

13:19. So is the person who knows with certitude that (the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an) which has been Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Whole Truth just like the person who has a blind heart? Certainly, only the people who have intelligent hearts will heedfully remember.

13:20. The Ones who fulfil the Covenant of The Ever Almighty God and they do not break any pledge.

13:21. And the ones who join that which The Ever Almighty God has Commanded to be joined and they always fear The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them and they always dread the Evil Reckoning Account.

13:22. And the ones who are steadfastly patiently, seeking the All Blessed Love and Delight of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, and they equitably perform the Prayer and spend secretly and publicly from whatever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have provided for them, and they respond to evil with good. Such people will have the Delightful Eternal Afterlife Home.

13:23. The Everlasting Gardens; they will enter them and each and every one who had been righteous from among their fathers and their spouses and their children. Truly the Angels will come to them from every gate.

13:24. (The Angels will say): “Peace be upon all of ye because ye were steadfastly patient! Surely Delightful is the Eternal Afterlife Home!”

13:25. Truly the people who break the Covenant of The Ever Almighty God after making it firm and they cut off that which The Ever Almighty God has commanded to be joined and they cause evil disorder in the earth, for such peopl there is the curse, and they will have the Evil Eternal Afterlife Home.

13:26. The Ever Almighty God vastly increases sustenance for any person He Wills and He limits it, truly they proudly rejoice in the life of this present Earthly World, truly the life of this present Earthly World, compared to the Eternal Afterlife World is not in any way except a small benefit.

13:27. Truly the people who have unthankfully disbelieved say: “Why has the Miraculous Sign not been sent down to the Messenger from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him?” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray any person He Wills and He guides to Himself each and every person who turns to Him in repentance and obedience.

13:28. The people who truly believe and their hearts find peaceful contentment by heedfully remembering The Ever Almighty God. Listen attentively! By heedfully remembering The Ever Almighty God the hearts find peaceful contentment.

13:29. The people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, for them there is the delight and the supremely good final return (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

13:30. Thus We {The Ever Almighty God} have sent thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} to the community before which in fact many other communities have passed away, for the purpose that thou may recite to them the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an which We have Miraculously Revealed to thee, truly they unthankfully disbelieve in The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate. Thou must say: "The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! There is no God except Him Alone! I have put my trust in Him, and only to Him is my return in all matters!"

13:31. Truly if there had been any Qur'an by which the mountains could be moved or by which the earth could be broken apart or by which the dead could be made to speak, {surely indeed it would be this; the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise Qur'an}. But in fact, the Command for all things belongs only to The Ever Almighty God. Surely have the people who have truly believed not yet realized that if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, He would have indeed guided each and every one of Humankind? Truly some disaster will continue afflicting the people who have unthankfully disbelieved solely because of the extremely evil actions they have committed, or it will descend near to their homes until the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is fulfilled. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not ever fail in keeping His Promise.



13:32. Truly indeed the Messengers were in fact ridiculed even before thee; Surely I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) gave the people who unthankfully disbelieved extra time; thereafter, I seized them. So how severe was My penalty punishment!

13:33. Surely Supremely Great is The Ever Almighty God, The God Who is always standing over each and every person of Humankind, always knowing whatever actions each and every person has ever earned? Yet still they have unjustly associated fake gods with The Ever Almighty God. Thou must say: “Ye must name them! Or do ye inform The Ever Almighty God of something He does not know to exist in the whole earth, or are they untrue words on your part?” But in fact, the people who have unthankfully disbelieved, their iniquitous plotting has been made attractive to them, and they have been prevented from the Straight Path; truly any person The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray, surely there is no guide for him.

13:34. For them (the people who unthankfully disbelieve in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World) there will the requital punishment in the life of this present Earthly World, truly indeed the requital punishment of the Eternal Afterlife World is more severe. Truly they will not have anyone to defend them from The Ever Almighty God.

13:35. The description of the Everlasting Garden which has been promised to the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God; the Everlasting Garden has rivers flowing beneath it, the food and the shade of the Everlasting Garden are eternal. This is the Final End of the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God, truly the Final End of the unthankful disbelievers is the Hellfire.

13:36. Truly the people to whom We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe) have given the Heavenly Book, they rejoice at this Qur'an which has been Miraculously Revealed to thee, but still from among the sects, there are some who unthankfully deny parts of this Qur'an. Thou must say: "I have only been Commanded to always worship only The Ever Almighty God, and I must not ever associate anything as a god with Him. I invite only towards The Ever Almighty God, and only to Him is my return!"

13:37. Truly in this way We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed this Book Qur'an, as the Commandment and the Judgement in the Arabic language. Truly indeed if thou follow their iniquitous desires after the knowledge that has come to thee, thou will not have any protecting friend nor any defender against The Ever Almighty God.

13:38. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have in fact sent many Messengers even before thee, and We gave them wives and children; truly it was not in any way for any Messenger to bring any Miraculous Sign except with the Command of The Ever Almighty God. For every term there is the Written Decree.

13:39. The Ever Almighty God eliminates whatever He Wills and He confirms. Truly in His Providence there is the Mother of the Book.

13:40. Truly whether We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Living) show thee a portion of what We have promised them, or We cause thee to die; surely your responsibility is only to deliver the Message, truly upon Us is to take the Reckoning Account.

13:41. Have they not seen how We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever All Wise) set upon the earth diminishing it in its extremities? Truly only The Ever Almighty God Commands and Judges, there is no one who can ever reverse His Command or Judgement. Truly He is swift in taking the Reckoning Account.

13:42. Truly indeed the people who were even before them also planned iniquitous plans, surely all planning belongs only to The Ever Almighty God entirely. He always knows very well whatever actions each and every person ever earns, truly the unthankful disbelievers will eventually come to know for whom is the Delightful Eternal Afterlife Home.

13:43. Truly the people who have unthankfully disbelieved say: "Thou art not the Messenger!" Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as the Witness between me and between ye the unthankful disbelievers, and each and every person who has the knowledge of the Heavenly Book!"

14: Sûrah Chapter Ibrahim Abraham P.m.b.u.h. M.V. 52

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

14:1. Alif, Laam, Raa. This is the Book Qur'an which We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The The Ever Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) for the purpose that thou may bring each and every one of Humankind out from the darkneses into the Clear Light by the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of Humankind, to the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise.

14:2. The Ever Almighty God is The God to Whom belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth! Truly there will be destruction to the unthankful disbelievers from the severe punishment.

14:3. The people who prefer loving the life of this present Earthly World more than the Eternal Afterlife World and they prevent people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. And they seek to make the Straight Path seem crooked. Such people are in the straying far far away.

14:4. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) did not send any Messenger except speaking the language of his people, for the purpose that the Messenger may clearly explain to his people. Truly still The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray any person He Wills and He guides any person He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

14:5. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God) in fact sent Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) with Our Miraculous Verses, saying: "That thou must bring your people out from the darkneses into the Clear Light and thou must remind them of the Days of The Ever Almighty God!" Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for every person who is steadfastly patient and gives thanks.

14:6. Remember when Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) said to his people: "Ye must always remember the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God awarded upon ye, when He saved ye from the people of Pharaoh. They afflicted ye with extremely horrible torment, and they were slaughtering your sons and keeping your daughters alive. Truly in that there was a mighty trial test from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye.

14:7. Remember when The Eternal Lord and Sustainer (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) of ye Humankind proclaimed: “Indeed, if ye Humankind are thankful, indeed I will definitely award ye Humankind more (Favours and Blessings); truly indeed if ye Humankind are unthankful; certainly, My requital punishment is indeed severe!”

14:8. Truly Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said to his people: “If ye unthankfully disbelieve and each and every person who is in the whole earth collectively; for sure The Ever Almighty God is indeed, The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient, The Ever Owner of All Praise!”

14:9. Has the news not reached ye Humankind of the people who were before ye, the people of Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) and Aad and Thamūd and the people who came after them? No one knows them except The Ever Almighty God. Their Messengers came to them with the Supremely Clear Proofs. But they did put their hands over their mouths and said: “Certainly, we unthankfully disbelieve in whatever ye the Messenger have been sent with, for sure we are indeed in grave alarming doubt about The Ever Almighty God to whom ye the Messengers are inviting us!”

14:10. Their Messengers {P.m.b.u.t} said: “How can ye be doubtful about The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of all the heavens and the whole earth? The Ever Almighty God invites ye people for the purpose that He may forgive ye some of your sins, and He may award ye respite until an appointed time!” They said: “Ye are not in any way except human beings just like us! Ye intend to prevent us from the gods our forefathers used to worship. Therefore, ye the Messengers bring us the Clear Miraculous Sign of Authority!”

14:11. Their Messengers said to them: “We are not in any way except human beings just like ye, but The Ever Almighty God awards the Mighty Favour upon any person He Wills from His servants. Truly it is not for us to bring ye any Miraculous Sign of Authority except by the Command of The Ever Almighty God. surely the true believers must always put their trust in The Ever Almighty God.

14:12. Truly why should we not put our trust in The Ever Almighty God while He has indeed guided us to our straight paths? Truly indeed we will definitely steadfastly be patient against whatever harm all of ye may cause us, truly those who trust, they must always put their trust in The Ever Almighty God!”

14:13. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieved said to their Messengers: “Indeed, we will definitely banish ye from our land or ye must return to our religion!” Surely The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Messengers Miraculously Revealed to them: “Indeed, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living} will definitely destroy the iniquitous wrongdoers.



14:14. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty) will definitely make ye people to settle in the land even after them. This is for each and every person who fears My Mighty Supreme Position and fears My Warning!”

14:15. Truly the Messengers sought Judgement and help, surely every obstinate tyrant was brought to a complete destruction (by The Ever Almighty God).

14:16. Ahead of every obstinate tyrant there is Hell. And he will be given a drink of foul water.

14:17. Which every obstinate tyrant will take sip by sip with great difficulty, and he will not be able to swallow it. Truly death will come to him from every side, but he will not die; and ahead of such a person there is the harsh punishment.

14:18. The example of the people who have unthankfully disbelieved in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them is that their actions are just like ashes which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day; they do not have any power at all over whatever good actions they have earned. This is indeed straying far far away.

14:19. Have thou not considered that The Ever Almighty God has created all the heavens and the whole earth for an equitable purpose? If The Ever Almighty God Wills, He can remove ye Humankind, and He can bring about any new creation!

14:20. Truly this is not in any way difficult for The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of Everything).

14:21. Truly every person of the Human Beings will appear together before The Ever Almighty God. Then the weak people will say to those who had been unthankfully arrogant: “Certainly, we were your followers; therefore, can ye help us at all against the requital punishment of The Ever Almighty God?” They will say: “If The Ever Almighty God had guided us, indeed we would have guided ye. It is all the same for us whether we show anxiety or suffer patiently; there is no place of escape for us!”

14:22. Truly the devil Satan will say when Everything has been equitably judged: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God promised ye Humankind the truthful promise, and I too made promises to ye Humankind, surely I broke my promises to ye Humankind. Truly I did not have any power over ye except that I invited ye; so ye the iniquitous wrongdoers complied to my invitation. Therefore, ye must not blame me; but ye must blame yourselves. I cannot help ye and ye cannot help me. Certainly, I reject in your association of me with The Ever Almighty God before!” Certainly, the iniquitous wrongdoers will suffer the painful punishment.

14:23. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, they will be made to enter the Everlasting Gardens beneath which the rivers flow; they will reside in them forever, by the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. Their greeting word therein will be: “Peace!”

14:24. Have thou not considered how The Ever Almighty God describes the example of the good word, it is just like a good tree whose roots are firm and its branches are high in the heaven.

14:25. The good tree brings its fruit at all times by the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of it. Truly The Ever Almighty God describes examples for each and every one of Humankind for the purpose that they may heedfully remember.

14:26. And the example of an evil word is just like a bad tree, uprooted from the surface of the earth, not having any power to endure.

14:27. The Ever Almighty God keeps firm the people who truly believe, with the firmly rooted word in the life of this present Earthly World and in the Eternal Afterlife World. Truly The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Equitable} leaves to stray the iniquitous wrongdoers, truly The Ever Almighty God always does whatever He Wills.

14:28. Have thou not considered the people who, in exchange of the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God they offer only unthankful disbelief and they lead their own people to the eternal home of ruin?

14:29. It is Hell; the unthankful disbelievers will burn therein, truly Hell is an extremely evil place to stay.

14:30. Truly the unthankful disbelievers have inequitably made up equals to The Ever Almighty God, for the purpose to lead people astray from His Straight Path! Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to all Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Ye the unthankful disbelievers may make use of the beneficial provisions; surely indeed the final destination of ye is the Hellfire!”

14:31. Thou must say to My servants those who have truly believed that they must always equitably perform the Prayer and they must always spend secretly and publicly from whatever We {The Ever Almighty God} have provided for them, before the coming of the Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} in which there will not be any bargaining nor any befriending.

14:32. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth and He sent down rainwater from the heaven, and He has brought forth thereby many fruits as a sustenance for all of ye the Human Beings; and He has made the ships to be of service to ye the Human Beings for the purpose that the ships may sail through the sea by the Command of The Ever Almighty God, and He has made rivers also to be of service to ye the Human Beings.

14:33. And The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Merciful} has made the sun and the moon, both constantly orbiting, to be of service to all of ye the Human Beings, and The Ever Almighty God has also made the night and the day to be of service to all of ye the Human Beings.

14:34. Truly The Ever Almighty God gave ye the Human Beings from Everything ye asked of Him. Truly if ye the Human Beings would count the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God, ye will not be able to count them. Certainly, the Human Being is indeed an iniquitous wrongdoer and an unthankful disbeliever.

14:35. Remember thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) when Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please make this city peacefully secure and Thou please keep me and my Sons away from worshipping fake idol gods.

14:36. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, the fake idol gods have caused many from among Humankind to go astray. Truly each and every person who follows me, surely indeed he is along with me. Truly each and every person who disobeys me, surely indeed Thou are The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

14:37. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Certainly, I have settled some of my offspring in a barren valley close to Your Sacred House, Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! For the purpose that they may equitably perform the Prayer. Therefore, Thou please cause the hearts from among Humankind to turn towards them and Thou please provide for them from the fruits for the purpose that they may become thankful.

14:38. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Certainly, Thou always know very well Everything each and every one of us Humankind ever conceal and Everything we ever reveal. Truly nothing at all is ever hidden from The Ever Almighty God in the whole earth nor in the heaven.

14:39. All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The God Who has awarded me in old age Ishmael and Isaac (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.t). Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is indeed The Ever All Hearer of every Prayer.

14:40. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please help me to be the one who equitably performs the Prayer, and also from among my Children, Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! And Thou please accept my Prayer.

14:41. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please forgive me and my parents and all the true believers on the Day when the Reckoning Account will come to pass!”

14:42. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must not ever think that The Ever Almighty God is unaware of the evil actions the iniquitous wrongdoers are committing; The Ever Almighty God only gives the iniquitous wrongdoers respite until the Day when the eyesight will stare in terror.

14:43. The iniquitous wrongdoers will be hastening forward with their heads raised up, their gaze not returning towards them, and their hearts will be void (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

14:44. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must warn each and every one of Humankind of the Day when the requital punishment will come to them; then the people who committed iniquity will say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please give us just a little more time; we will wholly comply to Your summoning call and we will follow the Messengers!” (It will be announced): “Were ye the iniquitous wrongdoers not the ones who used to swear in the past that your power will not end?”

14:45. Truly ye the iniquitous wrongdoers lived in the dwellings of the people who committed iniquity to themselves, and it had become supremely clear to ye how We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) dealt with them, truly We described many examples for ye!”

14:46. Truly indeed the iniquitous wrongdoers planned a plan, truly their plan was fully known to The Ever Almighty God, even if their plan had been able to move mountains.

14:47. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must not ever think that The Ever Almighty God will fail to keep His Promise to His Messengers. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever Supremely Powerful to take Vengeance.

14:48. On the Day {Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} when the whole earth will be replaced by another earth and the heavens likewise, and every one of the Human Beings will appear before The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Only One, The Ever All Dominant.

14:49. Truly on that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} thou will see the iniquitous criminals bound together in chains,

14:50. Their garments will be of pitch; and their faces will be covered by the Hellfire.

14:51. For the purpose that The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} may requite each and every person of the Human Beings according to whatever actions he earned. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is swift in taking the Reckoning Account.

14:52. This Book Qur'an is the Message for each and every one of Humankind, for the purpose that each and every one of Humankind may be warned by this Book Qur'an, and for the purpose that each and every one of Humankind may come to know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God is The Ever One God, and for the purpose that those Humankind who have the intelligent hearts may heedfully remember.



39:62. The Ever Almighty God is The Creator of Everything and He is The Protector Over Everything.

2:21. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always worship The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, The God Who has created all of ye and all the people who were ever before ye, for the purpose all of ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:22. The God Who has made the earth the vast floor for ye Humankind and the sky the roof, and He sent down rainwater from the sky, and He has brought forth thereby many fruits as the sustenance for ye Humankind. Therefore, ye Humankind must not ever make anything equal to The Ever Almighty God while ye have the knowledge.

2:23. Truly if any one of ye Humankind are in doubt about the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an which We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have Miraculously Revealed upon Our servant, then ye must produce one Sûrah Chapter just like of this Book Qur'an, and ye may call upon your helpers other than The Ever Almighty God, if ye are truthful.

2:24. But if ye Humankind cannot do this, truly ye Humankind will not ever be able to do this, then ye Humankind must protect yourselves against the Hellfire whose fuel is Humankind and stones, which has been prepared for the unthankful disbelievers.

2:25. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must announce the good true news to the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions; certainly, they will have the Everlasting Gardens with rivers flowing beneath them. Whenever they will be provided any fruit from the Everlasting Gardens as the sustenance, they will say: "This is what we were provided with before!" Truly they will be given things in resemblance. And they will have therein spouses of perfect purity, and they will remain in the Everlasting Gardens forever.

7:158. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "O ye each and every one of Humankind! Certainly, I am the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of ye. He is The God to Whom belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. There is no God except Him Alone. He Alone gives life and He Alone causes death!" Surely each and every one of ye Humankind must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger; the Prophet who cannot read nor write. He is the Prophet who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and in all His Words. Truly each and every one of ye Humankind must always follow the Prophet for the purpose that ye may become the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance.

15: Sûrah Chapter Al-Hijr The Rocky Tract M.V. 99

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

15:1. Alif, Laam, Raa. These are the Miraculous Verses of the Book and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an (The Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Mighty and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings).

15:2. The people who unthankfully disbelieve will dearly desire that they had been Muslims (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God).

15:3. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must leave the unthankful disbelievers to eat and enjoy the beneficial provisions and let their deceitful hopes keep them diverted; they will eventually come to know!

15:4. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Living) did not destroy any city except that truly for it there was a well-known Decree in the Book.

15:5. No community can ever precede its appointed time, nor can they ever remain thereafter.

15:6. Truly the unthankful disbelievers say: “Thou the person upon whom the Wise Reminder has been Miraculously Revealed! Certainly, thou are indeed mad!

15:7. Why do thou not bring the Angels to us if thou are one of the truthful?”

15:8. We {The Ever Almighty God} do not ever send the Angels except with the equitable purpose, truly then they would not be granted any reprieve!

15:9. Certainly, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything} have Miraculously Revealed this Wise Reminder; for sure We will indeed be The Ever Protecting Guardian of this Wise Reminder.

15:10. For sure We {The Ever Almighty God} indeed sent Messengers even before thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} among the sects of the previous people.

15:11. Truly there did not ever come to them any Messenger but they ridiculed every Messenger.

15:12. Thus We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable} let unthankful disbelief creep into the hearts of the iniquitous criminals.

15:13. The iniquitous criminals will not believe in this Book Qur’an, truly indeed the example of the previous people has already gone forth.

15:14. Truly if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) opened to the iniquitous criminals a gateway into the heaven and they continued therein to ascend.

15:15. The iniquitous criminals would indeed say: "It is only our sight that has been dazzled. But in fact, we are the people affected by magic!"

15:16. For sure We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have in fact placed in the heaven great stars, and We have beautified it for the observers.

15:17. And We (The Ever Almighty God) have protected the heaven from every accursed devil.

15:18. Except the accursed devil who hears stealthily, then he is pursued by the clear burning flame.

15:19. Truly the earth, We (The Ever Almighty God) have spread it out, and We have placed therein firmly set mountains and We have caused to grow therein Everything according to a well-balanced measure.

15:20. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) have provided for each and every one of ye the Human Beings in the earth means of living, and also for all those for whom ye are not providers.

15:21. Truly there is not a single thing, but We (The Ever Almighty God) have its treasure stores in Our Providence, and We do not ever send any down except according to a well-defined measure.

15:22. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) send the winds that fill the clouds with water, then We send down rainwater from the heaven and We give it to all of ye the Human Beings to drink. Truly ye do not have the ability to store it.

15:23. For sure it is indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) who give life and We cause death, truly We are The Inheritor.

15:24. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living) in fact know very well all the previous generations from among all of ye the Human Beings, and indeed, We in fact know very well all the generations who will come to pass.

15:25. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The God Who will gather each and every one of the Human Beings together (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years). Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Wise, The Ever All Knowing.

15:26. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have in fact created the Human Being out of the clay from an altered dark mud.

15:27. And the Jinn-kind We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) created before, from the smokeless fire.

15:28. Remember when The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee said to the Angels: “Certainly, I am going to create the human being out of the clay from an altered dark mud.

15:29. Surely when I have formed the Human Being completely and I have breathed into him from My Spirit, then ye the Angels must fall down prostrating for him!”

15:30. Surely each and every one of the Angels prostrated, all of them together,

15:31. But not Iblees; Iblees refused to prostrate along with those Angels who prostrated.

15:32. The Ever Almighty God said: “Thou O Iblees! What is your motive for not being with those Angels who have prostrated?”

15:33. Iblees said: “I am not going to prostrate for the human being whom Thou have created out of the clay from an altered dark mud!”

15:34. The Ever Almighty God said: “Then thou get out from here; surely indeed thou are cursed,

15:35. Truly indeed the curse will be upon thee until the Day of Judgement and Requitals!”

15:36. Iblees said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Then Thou please give me respite until the Day all of them will be resurrected!”

15:37. The Ever Almighty God said: “Surely indeed thou are one of those given respite,

15:38. Until the Day the time of which is well known: (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

15:39. Iblees said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Because Thou have made me go astray, I will indeed make evil actions attractive to all the Human Beings in the earth, and I will indeed lead all of them astray,

15:40. Except the servants of Thee from among them, those who are the faithfully truthful!”

15:41. The Ever Almighty God said: “This is the Straight Path that will lead to Me.

15:42. Certainly, thou will not have any power over any of My servants, except those who follow thee from among the deviant straying people.

15:43. For sure the Hell is indeed the promised place for all the deviant straying people.

15:44. The Hell has seven gates, for each and every gate of Hell there a fixed portion of the deviant straying people!”

15:45. Certainly, the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God, they will be in the Everlasting Gardens and water springs.

15:46. (It will be announced to them): “Ye the righteous people who feared The Ever Almighty God may enter them in peace and security!”



15:47. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise) will remove from their hearts whatever resentment they had, they will be true brothers, on thrones facing each other.

15:48. They will not be touched by any tiredness in the Everlasting Gardens, nor will they ever be expelled from the Everlasting Gardens.

15:49. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must inform My servants that certainly, I am The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful,

5:50. And that certainly My requital punishment is indeed the painful punishment.

15:51. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must inform each and every one of the Human Beings about the Honoured Angel Guests of Abraham (P.m.b.u.t).

15:52. When the Honoured Angel Guests came to him and said: "Peace!" Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) said: "Certainly, we are feeling somewhat afraid of ye!"

15:53. The Honoured Angel Guests said: “Thou must not be afraid! Certainly, we give thee the good true news of a Son having great knowledge!”

15:54. Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h} said: “Ye are giving me the good true news at a time when old age has overtaken me? So what good true news are ye giving?”

15:55. The Honoured Angel Guests said: “We have given thee the good news in Truth; therefore thou must not ever be one of those who despair of the Mercy of The Ever Almighty God!”

15:56. Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h} said: “Truly who despairs of the Mercy of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him except those who have gone astray?”

15:57. Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h} said: “Then what is your assignment, O ye the Messengers {P.m.b.u.t}?”

15:58. The Honoured Angel Guests said: “We have been sent to the iniquitous criminal people,

15:59. Except the family of Lot {P.m.b.u.h}. Certainly, we will indeed save all of them together,

15:60. Except his wife, of whom We have decreed that certainly, she will indeed be one of those who remain behind!”

15:61. Surely when the Honoured Angel Messengers came to the Family of Lot (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h.);

15:62. Lot (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, ye are people unknown!”

15:63. The Honourable Angel Messengers said: “But we have come to thee with the requital punishment about which they have been doubting;

15:64. And we have come to thee with the Whole Truth; for sure we are indeed the truthful.

15:65. Therefore thou must set off with your Family during a portion of the night, and thou must walk behind them, and anyone of ye must not look back, and all of ye keep on going where all of ye are commanded!”

15:66. And We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable) conveyed to Lot (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) this Command, that the last remnant of these iniquitous criminal people will be eliminated in the early morning.

15:67. Truly the iniquitous criminal people of the city came rejoicing.

15:68. Lot (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, these are my Guests; therefore ye people must not put me to shame.

15:69. Truly ye people must always fear The Ever Almighty God, and ye must not disgrace me!”

15:70. The iniquitous criminal people said: “Have we not prohibited thee from all the worlds?”

15:71. Lot (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything in the Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “These are my daughters, if ye would be the doers (of lawful marriage)!”

15:72. Indeed by the Oath of your life thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h), certainly, they were indeed wandering blindly in their intoxication.

15:73. Surely the mighty roaring blast seized the iniquitous criminal people at sunrise,

15:74. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) turned the cities (of Sodom and Gomorrah) completely upside down and We rained upon them stones of hard clay.

15:75. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for those people who discern.

15:76. Truly indeed those cities {of Sodom and Gomorrah} are indeed on an established road.

15:77. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign for the true believers.

15:78. For sure the residents of the forest were indeed the iniquitous wrongdoers,

15:79. Surely We {The Ever Almighty God} took vengeance from them; for sure both of them cities are indeed on the clear highway.

15:80. For sure the residents of the Rocky Tract indeed unthankfully denied the Messengers.

15:81. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} gave them Our Miraculous Verses, but they turned away from them.

15:82. And they used to carve out houses from the mountains, feeling secure.

15:83. Surely the mighty roaring blast seized them in the early morning,

15:84. Surely whatever the residents of the Rocky tract gained did not benefit them at all.

15:85. Truly We have not created all the heavens and the earth and Everything that is between them except for the equitable purpose. Truly indeed the Final Time is indeed coming, therefore thou must overlook their faults with gracious overlooking.

15:86. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is indeed The Ever Supreme Creator, The Ever All Knowing {of Everything Everywhere}.

15:87. Truly indeed, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have in fact given thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} seven of the often recited Miraculous Verses and the Ever Supremely Mighty Qur'an.

15:88. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must not ever extend your eyes toward whatever beneficial provisions We have given to some classes of the unthankful disbelievers, and thou must not ever grieve over them. Truly thou must always lower your wings of mercy over the true believers!

15:89. Truly thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: "Certainly, I am indeed the Clear Constant Warner!"

15:90. Just like We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable} have Miraculously Revealed upon the people who divide;

15:91. The ones who have made the Qur'an into parts (following some parts of the Qur'an and rejecting other parts of the Qur'an).

15:92. Surely by the Oath of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, indeed We will definitely question each and every them,

15:93. About whatever actions they ever did.

15:94. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must proclaim openly Everything thou have been Commanded, and thou must turn away from the polytheists.

15:95. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) are The Ever All Sufficient for thee against the people who ridicule the Message.

15:96. The people who make along with The Ever Almighty God any other god. Surely they will eventually come to know the truth.

15:97. For sure We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) in fact know very well that your heart is weighed down by what they say.

15:98. Surely thou must Glorify with the Praise of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, and thou must always be of those who prostrate.

15:99. And thou must worship only The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, until there comes to thee the certainty (the inevitable death).

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

16:1. The Command of The Ever Almighty God is coming, surely ye Humankind must not seek to hasten it. All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God! Truly He is Supremely Exalted far above from whatever gods all the polytheists ever associate with The Ever Almighty God.

16:2. The Ever Almighty God sends down the Angels, with the Spiritual Revelation of His Command, upon any person He Wills from among His servants, saying: "All of ye must warn that there is no God except Me; surely each and every one of ye the Human Beings must always fear only Me!"

16:3. The Ever Almighty God has created all the heavens and the whole earth for the equitable purpose. The Ever Almighty God is Supremely Exalted far above from whatever gods all the polytheists ever associate with The Ever Almighty God.

16:4. The Ever Almighty God has created the Human Being from the biological cell; despite that the Human Being has become the clear challenger (to The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

16:5. And The Ever Almighty God has created the livestock. In the livestock there is warmth for all of ye the Human Beings and numerous benefits, and some of them ye eat.



16:6. Truly for ye the Human Beings there is beauty in the livestock when ye bring them home to rest and when ye lead them out to pasture.

16:7. And the livestock carry your loads to lands ye the Human beings could not have reached except with great hardship. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye the Human Beings is indeed, The Ever Most Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful.

16:8. And the horses and the mules and the donkeys for the purpose that ye the Human Beings may ride upon them, and as an adornment. Truly The Ever Almighty God creates other things of which ye the Human Beings do not have any knowledge.

16:9. Truly upon The Ever Almighty God is the responsibility to direct to the Straight Path, truly other paths lead astray. Truly if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, He could have guided each and every one of ye the Human Beings together.

16:10. The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The God Who sends down rainwater from the heaven; for ye the Human Beings there is drink from the rainwater, and from it there is foliage in which ye pasture livestock.

16:11. The Ever Almighty God causes to grow for ye the human beings by the rainwater the crops and olives and palm trees and grape vines and every kind of fruit. Certainly, in these there is indeed the Miraculous Sign for the people who think deeply to be equitable.

16:12. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has made to be of service to all of ye the Human Beings the night and the day and the sun and the moon, and all the stars are always wholly obedient to His Command. Certainly, in these there are indeed the Miraculous Signs for the people who use their intellect to be equitable.

16:13. And also the things of varying colours The Ever Almighty God has created for all of ye the Human Beings on the earth. Certainly, in these there is indeed the Miraculous Sign for the people who heedfully remember.

16:14. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made to be of service the sea for the purpose that ye the Human Beings may eat from it fresh meat and to extract from it jewellery which ye the Human Beings wear. Truly thou see the ships cutting through the waves of the sea, truly for the purpose that ye the Human Beings may seek from the Grace of The Ever Almighty God; and for the purpose that ye the Human Beings may give thanks.

16:15. Truly The Ever Almighty God has fixed into the earth firm mountains, to prevent the earth quaking with ye the Human Beings, and made therein rivers and broad paths, for the purpose that ye the Human Beings may guide yourselves;

16:16. And there are landmarks. Truly by the stars the Human Beings guide themselves.

16:17. So is The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} Who has created Everything just like fake god who cannot create anything at all? Despite that will ye the Human Beings not heedfully remember?

16:18. Truly if ye the Human Beings would count the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God, ye will not be able to count them. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

16:19. Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows very well Everything each and every one of ye the Human Beings ever conceal and Everything each and every one of ye the Human Beings ever reveal.

16:20. Truly the gods the polytheists call in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God, those fake gods cannot create anything at all, truly they themselves have been created.

16:21. The fake gods are dead, not alive, truly they do not perceive when they will be resurrected.

16:22. The True God of each and every one of ye the Human Beings is The Ever One God, Surely the people who do not truly believe in the Eternal Afterlife World, their hearts are unthankfully denying, and they are unthankfully arrogant.

16:23. There is no doubt that The Ever Almighty God {The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} always knows very well Everything each and every one of the Human Beings ever conceal and Everything each and every one of the Human Beings ever reveal. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love the unthankful arrogant people.

16:24. Truly when it is said to the unthankful arrogant people: “What has The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye has Miraculously Revealed?” They say: “The stories of the previous people!”

16:25. Surely the unthankful arrogant people will carry their own burdens of iniquity in full on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement and some of the burdens of iniquity of the people whom they lead astray without any knowledge. Listen attentively! That is an extremely evil burdens they will carry.

16:26. Indeed, the people who were before them also plotted evil, but The Ever Almighty God struck the very foundations of whatever they built, therefore the roof fell down upon them, truly the requital punishment came to the unthankful disbelievers from directions they did not perceive.

16:27. Then on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement The Ever Almighty God will disgrace the unthankful disbelievers and He will say: “Where are My so-called partners on whose account ye used to oppose?” The people who were given the Heavenly knowledge will say: “Certainly on this Day, disgrace and evil are upon the unthankful disbelievers!”

16:28. The people whom the Angels take in death while they are committing iniquity to themselves, surely they offer total submission: “We were not committing any evil actions!” Yes ye were! Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of each and every action all of ye ever did.

16:29. Therefore, ye iniquitous wrongdoers must enter the gates of Hell to reside therein forever, surely indeed the eternal place of residence is extremely evil for the unthankful arrogant people!

16:30. Truly when it is said to the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God: “What has The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye has Miraculously Revealed?” They say: “All that is good!” There is good reward in this present Earthly World for the people who do righteous good actions; truly the Eternal Home of the Eternal Afterlife World is supremely better. Truly indeed, the Eternal Home of the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God is supremely delightful.

16:31. The Everlasting Gardens which they will enter, beneath which rivers flow. They will have therein Everything they desire. Just like this The Ever Almighty God rewards the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God {The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

16:32. The people whom the Angels take in death while they are good and pure. The Angels will say: “Peace be upon ye! All of ye must enter the Everlasting Garden solely because of the righteous good actions ye have done!”

16:33. The unthankful disbelievers are not waiting in any way except that the Angels should come to them or there comes the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee? Just like this the people before them behaved. Truly The Ever Almighty God did not commit any iniquity to them, but they committed iniquity to themselves.

16:34. Surely they were afflicted with the evil consequences of the evil actions they committed, truly they were completely overwhelmed by the requital punishment they used to ridicule.

16:35. Truly the people who associate others as gods with The Ever Almighty God say: “If The Ever Almighty God had Willed, we would not have worshipped anything other than The Ever Almighty God, neither we nor our forefathers, and we would not have prohibited anything without His Command!” Just like this the polytheists before them behaved. Surely there is no responsibility upon the Messengers except to convey the Message clearly.

16:36. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) in fact sent into each and every community the Messenger, saying: “All of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God and all of ye must always keep away from every fake god. Then from among them there were people whom The Ever Almighty God guided, and from among them there were people upon whom going astray was equitably proved. Surely ye Humankind must travel in the earth, then ye must observe how was the Final End of the unthankful deniers.

16:37. If thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) dearly desire for their guidance, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God does not guide any person He leaves to stray, truly such people will not have any helpers.

16:38. Truly the unthankful disbelievers swear by The Ever Almighty God their strongest oaths that The Ever Almighty God will not raise to life any person who dies. Certainly He will! It is the true Promise binding upon The Ever Almighty God, but most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly Knowledge.

16:39. For the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may make clear to them concerning that wherein they were differing, and for the purpose that the people who unthankfully disbelieved may come to know that they were untruthful.

16:40. Certainly, Our Command for anything whenever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) intend to do it, is only that We say to it: "Be!" Surely it is always done.

16:41. Truly the people who emigrated in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God even after iniquity had been committed to them, We will indeed settle them in this present Earthly World in a good position. Truly indeed the good reward in the Eternal Afterlife World is supremely greater, if only they had Heavenly Knowledge.

16:42. They are the ones who always remain steadfastly patient and they put their trust in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

16:43. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) did not send before thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) except Men as the Messengers to whom We Miraculously Revealed. Surely ye people may ask those who read and follow The Wise Reminder, if ye people do not have the knowledge.

16:44. We sent the Messengers with the Clear Miraculous Proofs and the Scriptures. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed to thee the Wise Reminder for the purpose that thou may explain clearly to each and every one of Humankind whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to them, and for the purpose that Humankind may think deeply to be equitable.

16:45. Surely do the people who have planned evil actions feel secure that The Ever Almighty God will not cause the earth to swallow them, or that the requital punishment will not come upon them from directions they do not perceive?

16:46. Or that The Ever Almighty God would seize them during their usual activity, then they will not be able to protect themselves?



16:47. Or that The Ever Almighty God may seize them gradually. For sure The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye the Human Beings is indeed The Ever Most Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful.

16:48. Have the Human Beings not considered the other things that The Ever Almighty God has created? Their shadows move to the right and to the left, prostrating to The Ever Almighty God while they are humble.

16:49. Truly to The Ever Almighty God prostrates Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth from among the creatures, and all the Angels; truly they are not ever unthankfully arrogant.

16:50. All of them always fear The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, above them, and they always do whatever they are Commanded (by The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable).

16:51. Truly The Ever Almighty God has said: "Each and every one of ye the Human Beings must not ever take for worship two gods. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever One God. Surely each and every one of ye the Human Beings must always fear only Me!"

16:52. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the equitable right to be obeyed and worshipped. Despite that will ye the Human Beings fear anyone other than The Ever Almighty God?

16:53. Truly whatever of the Favours and Blessings each and every one of ye the Human Beings ever have, surely are from The Ever Almighty God. Thereafter, whenever adversity afflicts ye, surely only to The Ever Almighty God ye cry for help.

16:54. Thereafter when The Ever Almighty God removes the adversity from ye the Human Beings, immediately a party from among ye the Human Beings starts associating fake gods with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

16:55. So that they may unthankfully disbelieve in whatever Favours and Blessings We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have given them. Surely ye may enjoy the beneficial provisions, surely ye will eventually come to know the Truth.

16:56. Truly the polytheists assign to their fake gods about which they do not have any true knowledge, a portion out of whatever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) have provided for them. By The Ever Almighty God! Indeed ye the polytheists will definitely be questioned about whatever ye have unjustly invented.

16:57. And the polytheists unjustly attribute to The Ever Almighty God daughters, all Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God, and to themselves they desire sons.

16:58. Truly when one of the polytheist is given the news of a baby girl, his face becomes dark and he suppresses grief.

16:59. He hides himself from the people because of the bad news announced to him. Should he keep the female child in humiliation or bury her in the ground? Listen attentively! The judgement they make is evil.

16:60. For the people who do not truly believe in the Eternal Afterlife World, there is an evil description; truly for The Ever Almighty God, there is the ever most high and good description. Truly The Ever Almighty is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

16:61. Truly if The Ever Almighty God were to equitably punish each and every one of Humankind for their iniquity, The Ever Almighty God would not have left upon the earth any living person, but He defers Humankind until an appointed time. Surely when their appointed time comes, they cannot delay a moment nor can they bring it forward.

16:62. Truly the unthankful disbelievers unjustly attribute to The Ever Almighty God that which they dislike, and their tongues assert untruth that they will have all that is good. There is no doubt in any way that they will have the Hellfire, and they will be abandoned.

16:63. By The Ever Almighty God! Indeed We (The Ever Almighty God) in fact sent Messengers to other communities even before thee, surely the devil Satan beautified their extremely evil actions to them. Surely the devil Satan is their deceitful friend today, truly they will suffer the painful punishment.

16:64. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have not Miraculously Revealed to thee this Book Qur'an except for the purpose that thou may explain clearly to Humankind, that wherein they have differed, truly this Book Qur'an is the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the people who truly believe.

16:65. Truly The Ever Almighty God has sent down rainwater from the heaven, then by the rainwater He has given life to the earth after its death. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign for the people who listen attentively.

16:66. For sure in the livestock there is indeed the Miraculous Lesson for each and every one of the Human Beings. We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous} give ye the Human beings to drink from the contents of their bellies, between waste matter and blood, totally pure milk, delicious to the drinkers.

16:67. Truly from the fruits of the palm trees and grapes ye the Human Beings take sweet juice and good sustenance. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign for the people who use their intellect to be equitable.

16:68. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee inspired to the Bee, saying: "Make for yourselves houses from among the mountains and from among the trees and of that which Humankind construct.

16:69. Thereafter feed from all the fruits and follow the paths of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee which has been made easy for thee!” There emerges from the bellies of the bees a sweet drink of varying colours, in which there is healing for Humankind. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign for the people who think deeply to be equitable.

16:70. Truly The Ever Almighty God has created each and every one of ye the Human Beings; thereafter He will cause all of ye to die. Truly from among ye there is the person who will be turned to the most decrepit old age, so that he will not know anything after having had knowledge. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever Supremely Powerful.

16:71. Truly The Ever Almighty God has favoured some of ye the Human Beings over others in sustenance. Surely the ones who have been favoured would not hand over their sustenance to their slaves so that they would become equal to them therein. Despite that do they reject the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God?

16:72. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has created for ye the Human Beings from yourselves spouses and He has created for ye the Human Beings from your spouses sons and grandsons, and He has provided ye sustenance from the good things. Despite that do they believe in untruth and they unthankfully disbelieve in the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God?

16:73. Truly the polytheists worship besides The Ever Almighty God, other fake gods who do not possess any power to provide them sustenance from the heavens and the earth at all, nor do the fake gods have the ability.

16:74. Surely each and every one of ye Humankind must not ever describe any examples for The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always knows Everything, truly ye Humankind do not know.

16:75. The Ever Almighty God describes an example: “There is a slave who is controlled by his master, he does not have any power over anything, and there is the person to whom We have provided from Us good sustenance, so he spends from the good sustenance secretly and publicly. Can they be considered equal? All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God! But most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly knowledge (of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

16:76. And The Ever Almighty God (The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) describes an example of two men, one of them is dumb, he does not have any power over anything, and he is a burden to his guardian. Whatever task his guardian directs him to, he achieves nothing good. Can he be considered equal to the person who commands people to be equitable, while he is on the Straight Path?

16:77. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs all the Unseen of all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly the Command for the Final Time (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Recompense and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) is not in any way except just like the blink of the eye, or even quicker. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

16:78. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has brought each and every one of ye Humankind out from the wombs of your mothers while ye Humankind did not have any knowledge of anything. Truly The Ever Almighty God has made for ye Humankind, the hearing and the eyesight and the understanding hearts, for the purpose that ye Humankind may give thanks.

16:79. Do Humankind not see the birds controlled in the atmosphere of the heaven? None holds them up except The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who truly believe.

16:80. Truly The Ever Almighty God has made for ye Humankind from your homes a place of rest and He has made for ye from the skins of the animals tents which ye find so light on your day of travel and your day of encampment; and from their wool and their fur and their hair there are furnishings and beneficial goods for a time.

16:81. Truly The Ever Almighty God has made for ye Humankind from the things He has created, shades, and He has made for ye Humankind places of shelter in the mountains, and He has made for ye Humankind garments which protect ye from the heat, and garments which protect ye during your battles. Just like this The Ever Almighty God completes His Favours and Blessings upon ye Humankind for the purpose that each and every one of ye Humankind may submit yourselves (to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God).

16:82. Truly if they turn away, surely there is no responsibility upon thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) except to convey the Message Clearly.

16:83. They recognise the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God; thereafter they unthankfully deny the Favours and Blessings. Truly most of them are the unthankful disbelievers.

16:84. Truly the Day when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will raise up from every community a witness. Thereafter the people who unthankfully disbelieved will not be allowed to make excuses, nor will they be allowed to make any amends.

16:85. Truly when the people who committed iniquity will face the punishment, surely it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be granted any respite.



16:86. Truly when the people who associated others as gods with The Ever Almighty God will see their fake gods, they will say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! These are our other gods whom we used to call in prayer besides Thee!” Surely their fake gods will throw at them the statement: “Certainly, ye are indeed untruthful!”

16:87. Truly on that Day the polytheists will humbly offer total submission to The Ever Almighty God and whatever gods they used to unjustly invent will disappear from them.

16:88. The People who unthankfully disbelieved and prevented other people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God; We will increase them in requital punishment over the requital punishment solely because of the evil disorder they had been causing.

16:89. Truly the Day when We (The Ever Almighty God) will raise up among every community a witness over them from themselves. Truly We will bring thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) as the witness over these people. Truly We have Miraculously Revealed to thee this Book Qur’an explaining Everything in detail, and as the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy and the Good True News for the Muslims (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)!”

16:90. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) Commands to do justice and doing good actions and giving help to the relatives, truly He prohibits from every kind of immorality and every kind of wickedness and every kind of iniquitous rebellion. The Ever Almighty God admonishingly instructs each and every one of ye the Human Beings for the purpose that all of ye may heedfully remember.

16:91. Surely ye the true believers must always fulfil the Covenant of The Ever Almighty God whenever ye have made any Covenant, and ye must not ever break oaths after ye have sworn them, truly indeed ye have made The Ever Almighty God, over yourselves The Surety Witness. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always knows very well whatever actions each and every one of ye ever do.

16:92. Surely ye the true believers must not ever be like the woman who after spinning her yarn firm and strong breaks it into pieces. By taking your oaths to be means of deceit among yourselves, so that one community may gain more benefit than the other community. The Ever Almighty God only tests ye by this. Truly indeed The Ever Almighty God will definitely clearly explain to all of ye on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement concerning the things about which ye differed.

16:93. Truly if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, He would have made all of ye the Human Beings one religious community, but The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray any person He Wills and He guides any person He Wills. Truly indeed each and every one of ye the Human Beings will definitely be questioned about whatever actions ye ever did.

16:94. Surely ye the Human Beings must not ever take your oaths as a means of deceit among yourselves, lest any foot should slip after being firmly placed, and ye would suffer evil solely because ye prevented other people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, and ye the Human Beings would suffer the mighty punishment.

16:95. Surely ye the Human Beings must not ever sell the Covenant of The Ever Almighty God for a paltry price. Certainly, the mighty reward with The Ever Almighty God is supremely better for ye, if ye have the Heavenly Knowledge (of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

16:96. Whatever ye the Human Beings have will eventually end, but the mighty reward The Ever Almighty God has with Him is Everlasting. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) will definitely give the people who had been steadfastly patient their reward according to the best of whatever actions they did.

16:97. Whoever does righteous good actions, whether any male or any female, whilst being a true believer, surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will definitely help such a person to live a good pure life, and indeed We will definitely give such people their reward according to the best of whatever actions they did.

16:98. Truly whenever thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) recite the Qur'an, surely thou must always ask for the protection of The Ever Almighty God against the accursed Satan.

16:99. Truly indeed there is no power for the accursed Satan over the people who truly believe and they put their trust in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them (The Ever Almighty God).

16:100. The power for the accursed Satan is only over the people who take him as a friend and those whom through him associate others as gods with The Ever Almighty God.

16:101. Truly whenever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) substitute any Miraculous Verse in place of another Miraculous Verse, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Knowing of whatever Miraculous Verses He Miraculously Reveals, the unthankful disbelievers say: "Thou are only an inventor!" But in fact most of them do not have the Heavenly Knowledge.

16:102. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must say: “The Holy Spirit Gabriel {P.m.b.u.h} has brought this Book Qur’an down from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee with The Whole Truth for the purpose to keep powerfully firm the people who have truly believed and as the Heavenly Guidance and the Good True News for the Muslims {those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}!”

16:103. Truly indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} in fact know very well that the unthankful disbelievers say: “It is only a human being who teaches the Messenger. The language of the person they unjustly refer to is a foreign language while this Book Qur’an is in the clear Arabic language.

16:104. Certainly, the people who do not truly believe in the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God; The Ever Almighty God will not guide such people, truly such people will suffer the painful requital punishment.

16:105. Indeed, only those people unjustly invent untruth; the people who do not truly believe in the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God; truly such people are untruthful.

16:106. Each and every person who unthankfully disbelieves in The Ever Almighty God even after having his True Faith, except for the person who is forced to do so while his heart remains secure in the True Faith. But any person who willingly opens his heart to unthankful disbelief, surely upon such people there is the Wrath from The Ever Almighty God, truly such people will suffer the mighty punishment;

16:107. This is solely because such people love the life of this present Earthly World more than the Eternal Afterlife World, truly indeed The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable) does not guide the unthankful disbelieving people.

16:108. Such are the people over whose hearts and hearing and eyesight The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable) has set a seal, truly such people are the ones who are the unthankfully heedless.

16:109. There is no doubt, that in the Eternal Afterlife World, such people will be the losers (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

16:110. Thereafter certainly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, to the people who emigrated even after they had been persecuted, thereafter they strove hard and they were steadfastly patient. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee even after that, is indeed The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

16:111. On the Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} when every person will appear pleading for himself, truly every person will be equitably requited for whatever actions he ever did, truly they will not be treated with any iniquity.

16:112. Truly The Ever Almighty God describes the example of the city that was secure and at ease, its sustenance coming to it in abundance from every place, but its people unthankfully disbelieved in the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God. Therefore, The Ever Almighty God made them suffer the envelopment of hunger and fear because of the evil actions they did.

16:113. Truly indeed there had in fact come to them the Messenger {of The Ever Almighty God} from among themselves, but they unthankfully denied him; therefore the requital punishment seized them while they were the iniquitous wrongdoers.

16:114. Surely ye people must always eat only from whatever The Ever Almighty God has provided for ye which is lawful and good. And ye people must always be equitably thankful for the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God, if ye are the ones who worship only The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

16:115. Certainly, that which The Ever Almighty God has prohibited to all of ye is the dead animals and the blood and the flesh of swine, and whatever has been dedicated to other than The Ever Almighty God. Surely any person who is forced by necessity without any wilful disobedience nor any transgression, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

16:116. Truly all of ye must not ever speak about that which your tongues assert of untruth: "This is lawful and this is prohibited," so as to invent untruth about The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, the people who invent untruth about The Ever Almighty God will not be triumphant.

16:117. It is a very small benefit, truly such people will suffer the painful punishment {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

16:118. Truly to those who are the Jews, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable} prohibited for them whatever We have narrated to thee before. Truly We did not commit any iniquity to them, but they committed iniquity to themselves.

16:119. Thereafter certainly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee {The Ever Almighty God}, to the people who have committed evil actions out of ignorance. Thereafter they repent after that and act righteously. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, even after that, is indeed The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.



16:120. Certainly, Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) was one man community, the Devoutly Obedient to The Ever Almighty God, the Devoutly True Monotheist, truly he was not ever of the polytheists.

16:121. Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) always gave thanks for the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God. The Ever Almighty God chose Him and guided him to the Straight Path.

16:122. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) awarded Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) good things in the life of this present Earthly World, truly indeed, in the Eternal Afterlife World, he will indeed be in the company of the devoutly righteous people.

16:123. Thereafter We (The Ever Almighty God) Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) saying: “Thou must always follow the religion of Abraham (P.m.b.u.h), the Devoutly True Monotheist, truly he was not ever of the polytheists!”

16:124. The Sabbath was only appointed for those people who differed over it. Truly indeed The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement concerning the things about which they differed.

16:125. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must always invite to the Straight Path of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee with the Great Wisdom and the Good Admonishing Instructions, and argue with them in a way that is best. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever Most Knowing of each and every person who has gone astray from His Straight Path, and He is The Ever Most Knowing of each and every person who follows the Heavenly Guidance.

16:126. Truly if ye the true believers retaliate, then ye must retaliate just like of that with which ye were unjustly harmed. For sure if ye are steadfastly patient, indeed it is supremely better for the people who are steadfastly patient.

16:127. And thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must always be steadfastly patient, truly your steadfast patience is only by the Help of The Ever Almighty God. Truly thou must not ever grieve over them and thou must not ever become distressed because of whatever evil they plot.

16:128. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} is always with the people who fear Him and the people who do righteous good actions.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

17:1. All Glory with Complete Holiness is to The God Who made His Servant Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) travel by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Al-Aqsā Mosque, whose surroundings We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) have blessed, for the purpose to show Our Servant some of Our Miraculous Signs. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Seeing.

17:2. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) gave Moses (P.m.b.u.h) the Heavenly Book and We made it the Heavenly Guidance for the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t): “Ye people must not ever take other than Me any Protector.

17:3. O ye the descendants of those We (The Ever Almighty God) carried in the Ark with Noah! Certainly, Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) was the thankful servant.

17:4. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) conveyed to the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) in the Heavenly Book: “Indeed ye will definitely cause mighty disorder in the earth twice, and indeed ye will definitely become great tyrants!”

17:5. So when the time of the first promise of the two came, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything) sent against ye Our servants, those of great military might, so they probed into the homes, and it was a promise fulfilled.

17:6. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God) gave back to ye people the return victory over them. Truly We helped ye with wealth and sons and We made ye more numerous in manpower.

17:7. If ye people ever do righteous good actions, ye people do righteous good actions for yourselves; truly if ye people do any evil actions, surely the evil actions are evil for yourselves. Then when the time of the final promise came, to sadden your faces and to enter the Mosque, as they entered it the first time, and to destroy what they had taken over with total destruction.

17:8. It may well be that The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye people will have Mercy upon ye. But if ye people return to sin, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will return to requital punishment. Truly We have made the Hell the prison for the unthankful disbelievers.

17:9. Certainly, this Qur'an guides to the path that is the Most Straight, and it gives the good true news to the true believers, the ones who do righteous good actions, that they will have the great reward.

17:10. And that the people who do not truly believe in the Eternal Afterlife World, We have prepared for such people the painful punishment.

17:11. Surely the Human being prays for evil just like he prays for good, truly the Human being is always very hasty.

17:12. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) have made the night and the day two Miraculous Signs. Surely We have made the Miraculous Sign of the night dark and We made the Miraculous Sign of the day brightly visible for the purpose that ye Humankind may seek the Grace from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, and for the purpose that ye Humankind may know the number of years and the account of time. Truly Everything We have explained in detail with clear explanation.

17:13. Truly for each and every one of the Human Beings We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have fastened his Book of actions upon his neck, and We will produce for him on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement the Book of actions which he will find spread wide open in front of him.

17:14. “Thou the Human Being must read the Book of your actions. This Day thou are sufficient to take Reckoning Account against yourself!”

17:15. Any person who follows the Heavenly Guidance, surely he follows the Heavenly Guidance only for the good to himself. Truly any person who goes astray, surely he goes astray to his own mighty loss. Truly no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. Truly We do not ever punish until We have sent the Messenger.

17:16. Truly whenever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) intend to destroy a city (because of their iniquitous actions), We Command its affluent people, but they defiantly disobey therein; so the Decreed Word of Judgement equitably comes into effect upon it, and We destroy it with complete destruction.

17:17. Truly how many of the generations We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) have destroyed even after Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h). Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever All Sufficient as The Ever All Aware, The Ever All Seeing of the sins of His servants.

17:18. Each and person who desires the quick passing this present earthly life, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) hasten in it for such a person whatever We Will for whoever We intend. Thereafter, We have appointed for such a person Hell; he will burn in Hell disgraced and rejected.

17:19. Truly each and person who desires the Eternal Afterlife World, and such a person strives for it with the striving it equitably deserves while being a true believer, surely such are the people whose striving will be appreciated.

17:20. We (The Ever Almighty God) do extend Our help to all of these the latter as well as all of those former, out of the gift of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. Truly the gift of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is not restricted.

17:21. Thou must observe how We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living) have made superior some of the Human Beings above the others, truly indeed the Eternal Afterlife World will be greater in grades and greater in terms of superiority.

17:22. Thou each and every one of Humankind must not ever set up any god along with The Ever Almighty God, then thou will end up sitting disgraced and forsaken.

17:23. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has decreed that each and every one of ye Humankind must not ever worship anything whatsoever except The Ever Almighty God, and all of ye must always be kindly good towards your parents. If one of them or both of them reach old age with thee, surely thou must not ever say to them any word of disrespect, and thou must not ever be harsh with them, and thou must always speak to them with noble words.

17:24. And thou must always lower to your parents the wing of humbleness out of mercy, and Thou must say: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please have Mercy upon my parents just like both of them sustained me when I was little!"

17:25. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye Humankind is The Ever Most Knowing of Everything that is in your hearts and minds. If ye Humankind are devoutly righteous; surely indeed, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving to the people who are always returning to Him in repentance.

17:26. And thou each and every one of Humankind must always give to the relative his equitable due right, and to the needy and the traveller, and thou must not ever spend wastefully.

17:27. Certainly, the people who spend wastefully are the brothers of the devils, truly the devil Satan has always been unthankful disbeliever to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him.

17:28. Truly if thou have to turn them down awaiting some Mercy from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee for which thou expect, then thou must speak to them with gentle words.

17:29. And thou each and every one of Humankind must not ever make your hand tied to your neck and thou must not ever extend it completely, then thou will sit there blamed and in severe poverty.

17:30. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee vastly increases sustenance for any person He Wills and He Alone limits it. Certainly, He is The Ever All Aware, The Ever All Seeing of His servants.

17:31. And thou each and every one of Humankind must not ever kill your children for fear of poverty. We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} will provide sustenance for them and for all of ye. Certainly, their killing is an enormous sin.

17:32. And thou each and every one of Humankind must not ever go near adultery nor fornication. Certainly, it is an immorality and an evil path.



17:33. And thou each and every one of Humankind must not ever kill any person whose killing The Ever Almighty God has prohibited, except with equitable justice. In spite of that any person who is killed unjustly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have given his heir the authority, but he must not ever exceed the equitable limits in killing. Certainly, he has been helped.

17:34. And thou each and every one of Humankind must not ever go near the wealth of any orphan, except in a good way, until he reaches full maturity. And thou each and every one of Humankind must always fulfil the covenant. Certainly, questioning will take place regarding the covenant.

17:35. And thou each and every one of Humankind must always give full measure whenever ye give in measure, and all of ye must always weigh with the balance that is equitably even. This is the best way and supremely good in the final outcome.

17:36. And thou each and every one of Humankind must not ever follow anything of which thou have no knowledge. Certainly, the hearing and the eyesight and the heart; each and every one of these will be questioned.

17:37. And thou each and every one of Humankind must not ever walk on the earth arrogantly; certainly, Thou will not ever split the earth apart, nor will thou ever match the mountains in height.

17:38. The evil of all these actions is extremely hateful to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee.

17:39. This is some of that which The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee has Miraculously Revealed to thee of the Great Wisdom. Truly thou each and every one of Humankind must not ever make another god along with The Ever Almighty God, then thou will be thrown into Hell, blamed and rejected.

17:40. What? Has The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye people chosen ye to have sons, and has He taken for Himself from among the Angels; daughters? Certainly, ye the polytheists are indeed uttering a mighty evil statement.

17:41. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have in fact clearly explained in this Qur'an for the purpose that each and every one of Humankind may heedfully remember. But it does not increase the unthankful disbelievers in anything except aversion.

17:42. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "If there had been any other gods along with The Ever Almighty God, as the polytheists say, then indeed the other gods would have constantly sought out a way to The Eternal Owner of the Throne.

17:43. All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God! Truly He is Supremely Exalted far above from whatever untruth the polytheists say, by The Supremely Great Exaltation!

17:44. The seven heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is in them Glorify only The Ever Almighty God. Truly there is not a single thing except that it Glorifies with the Praise of The Ever Almighty God, though ye Humankind do not understand their Glorification. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is always The Ever Most Forbearing, The Ever Most Forgiving.

17:45. Truly whenever thou recite the Qur'an, We (The Ever Almighty God) place an invisible barrier between thee and between the people who do not truly believe in the Eternal Afterlife World.

17:46. And We (The Ever Almighty God) have placed covers over their hearts so that they may not understand this Qur'an, and in their ears an obstruction. Truly when thou mention The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, The Ever One God in the Qur'an; they turn their backs fleeing in aversion.

17:47. We (The Ever Almighty God) are The Ever Most Knowing of the intention with which the unthankful disbelievers listen, when they listen to thee, truly when they are in private conversation, when the iniquitous wrongdoers say: "Ye people follow none except a man affected by magic!"

17:48. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must observe how they narrate wrong examples for thee; therefore, they have gone astray, truly they are unable to find the Right Path.

17:49. And the unthankful disbelievers said: “What! When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we then really be resurrected as a new creation {in the Eternal Afterlife World}?”

17:50. Thou must say: “Even if ye the unthankful disbelievers may become stones or iron,

17:51. Or any other created thing which is greater still in your hearts!” Then the unthankful disbelievers will eventually say: “Who will bring us back to life again?” Thou must say: “The One Who created each and every one of ye the first time!” Then they will eventually shake their heads at thee and say: “When will it happen?” Thou must say: “It may well be that it is drawing near!”

17:52. On the Day when The Ever Almighty God will call each and every one of ye Humankind, then each and every one of ye will wholly comply with His Praise and all of ye will think that ye had not stayed {in this present Earthly World} except for a very little time!

17:53. Truly thou must tell My servants to say only that which is good. Certainly, the devil Satan stirs up discord among them. Certainly, the devil Satan is the most clear enemy to each every one of the Human Beings.

17:54. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every of ye the Human Beings is The Ever Most Knowing of ye. If He Wills He will have Mercy upon ye; or if He Wills He will equitably punish ye. Truly We have not sent thee over the Human Beings as the protector.

17:55. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever Most Knowing of each and every one who is in all the heavens and the earth. Truly We favoured some of the Prophets over others, and to David {P.m.b.u.h} We gave the Book of Psalms.

17:56. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Ye may pray to those ye have claimed as gods alongside The Ever Almighty God, surely they do not possess any power by any means to remove any adversity from ye nor can they transfer it.

17:57. The ones to whom they pray, they themselves seek means to get nearer to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, as to which of them would be the nearest to The Ever Almighty God, and they always strongly hope for the Mercy of The Ever Almighty God and they always fear His punishment. Certainly, the punishment of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is always feared.

17:58. Truly there is no community except that We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living} will destroy it before the Day of Resurrection and Judgement or We will equitably punish it with the severe punishment. This is written in the Book.

17:59. Truly nothing has prevented Us from sending the Miraculous Signs except the fact that the previous people unthankfully denied them. Truly We gave Thamûd the she camel as the Most Clear Sign, but they committed inequity to her. Truly We do not send the Miraculous Signs except to warn people.

17:60. Remember when We said to thee: “Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee always encompasses each and every one of Humankind!” Truly We did not make the vision which We showed thee except as a trial test for Humankind, and likewise the accursed tree in the Qur’an. Truly We keep warning them, but the warning does not increase them except in enormous transgression.

17:61. Remember when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) said to the Angels: “All of ye must prostrate for Adam (P.m.b.u.h).” Then all of them prostrated except Iblees. Iblees said: “Shall I prostrate for the person whom thou have created from clay?”

17:62. The devil Iblees said: “Have Thou considered this person, the one whom Thou have honoured above me? If Thou give me time until the Day of Resurrection and Judgement, indeed I will definitely destroy his descendants except for a few!”

17:63. The Ever Almighty God said: “Thou get out! Surely each and every person from among Humankind who follows thee, surely indeed the Hell will be the requital punishment for all of ye together, the sufficient requital punishment.

17:64. Truly thou may try to fool any person thou can from among Humankind with your voice and thou may rally against them with your cavalry and your infantry, and thou may try to become a partner in their wealth and their children, and thou may make promises to them. Truly the devil Satan does not promise Humankind except deceit.

17:65. Certainly, over My servants, thou the devil Satan will not have any power. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) is The Ever All Sufficient as The Protector.

17:66. It is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye the Human Beings who drives the ships for ye through the sea for the purpose that ye may seek from His Grace. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Merciful to ye the Human Beings.

17:67. Truly when adversity afflicts ye the Human Beings at sea, all those gods ye call in prayer disappear except for only The Ever Almighty God. Surely when The Ever Almighty God safely delivers ye to the land, ye turn away. Truly the Human Being is ever an unthankful disbeliever.

17:68. Then do ye the Human Beings feel secure that The Ever Almighty God will not cause a part of the land to swallow ye, or that He will not send against ye a storm of stones? Thereafter, ye would not find for yourselves any protector.

17:69. Or do ye the Human Beings feel secure that The Ever Almighty God will not bring ye back into the sea on another occasion, and send upon ye a hurricane of wind and drown ye solely because ye unthankfully disbelieved? Thereafter, ye will not find any one to avenge ye against Us.

17:70. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable) have in fact honoured the Children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h), and We provided them means of transport on the land and the sea, and We provided them sustenance out of the good things, and We made them superior over many of those whom We have created, with the most clear superiority.

17:71. On the Day We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will summon each and every person of Humankind with their Book of actions. Surely every person who will be given his Book of actions in his right hand, surely such are the people who will read their Book of actions, and they will not be treated with any iniquity in the least.

17:72. Truly any person who is blind hearted in the life of this present Earthly World will be blind hearted in the Eternal Afterlife World and more astray from the Right Path.

17:73. For sure the unthankful disbelievers tried to tempt thee away from that which We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) have Miraculously Revealed to thee, so that thou might invent against Us something else; truly then they would have indeed taken thee as a friend.

17:74. Truly if We (The Ever Almighty God) had not made thee stand firm, indeed thou would have in fact inclined to them a little.



17:75. In that case, We (The Ever Almighty God) would have made thee suffer double punishment in the life of the present Earthly World and double after death. Thereafter, thou would not have found for yourself any helper against Us.

17:76. For sure the unthankful disbelievers were indeed about to intimidate thee from the land, so that they may expel thee from the land. Truly then, the unthankful disbelievers would not have remained after thee, except for a little.

17:77. Such has been the equitable established way for those We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) had sent before thee of Our Messengers; and thou will not find in Our equitable established way any alteration.

17:78. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must always equitably perform the Prayer from the decline of the sun until the darkness of the night, as well as recite the Qur'an at dawn. Certainly, the recitation of the Qur'an at dawn is always witnessed.

17:79. And during a part of the night, offer the Tahajjad Prayer. This is added especially for thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h). It may be that The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will raise thee to an admirable status.

17:80. And thou must say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please help me to always go in with The Whole Truth and Thou please help me to always exit with The Whole Truth, and Thou please award me from your Presence the Powerful Help!”

17:81. And thou must say: “The Whole Truth has come, and the untruth has perished. Certainly, the untruth is always bound to perish!”

17:82. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) Miraculously Reveal of the Qur’an that which is the Healing and the Mercy for the true believers, truly it does not increase the iniquitous wrongdoers except in loss.

17:83. Truly when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) award favour upon the Human Being, he turns away and distances himself; and when evil afflicts him, he is always in despair.

17:84. Thou must say: “Every person does actions according to his own way, but The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye the Human Beings is The Ever Most Knowing of each and every person who is best guided to the Right Path!”

17:85. Truly they ask thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) about the Spirit. Thou must say: “The Spirit is from the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me. Truly ye the Human Beings have not been given of knowledge except a little!”

17:86. For sure if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living) had Willed, indeed We could definitely take away whatever We have Miraculously Revealed to thee. Thereafter, thou would not find for yourself concerning it any protector against Us.

17:87. But whatever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed to thee is the Mercy from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. Certainly, His Grace upon thee always has been great.

17:88. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "If all Humankind and all Jinn-kind were to gather together to produce the like of this Qur'an, they will not ever be able produce the like of this Qur'an, even if they became helpers to one another!"

17:89. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God) have in fact clearly explained for each and every one of Humankind in this Qur'an from every example, surely most of Humankind have refused Everything except persisting in unthankfull disbelief.

17:90. Truly the unthankful disbelievers say: "We will not truly believe in thee until thou make a spring gush out from the earth for us.

17:91. Or until thou have a garden of date palms and grapes, then thou make rivers gush forth amid them abundantly.

17:92. Or thou make the heaven fall upon us in fragments as thou have claimed, or thou bring The Ever Almighty God and the Angels before us face to face;

17:93. Or thou have a house made of gold; or thou ascend into the heaven. Truly even then we will not truly believe in your ascension unless thou bring down to us the Heavenly Book that we may read!” Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must say: “All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! I am not in any way except a human being, sent as the Messenger!”

17:94. Surely nothing has prevented Humankind from truly believing when the Heavenly Guidance came to them except that they said: “Has The Ever Almighty God sent a human being as the Messenger?”

17:95. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must say: “If there were upon the earth Angels walking about securely, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe} would have sent down to Humankind from the heaven an Angel as the Messenger!”

17:96. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Ever Present Witness between me and between each and every one of ye Humankind. Certainly, He is The Ever All Aware, The Ever All Seeing of all His servants!”

17:97. Truly any person The Ever Almighty God guides, surely such a person is the correctly guided; truly any person He leaves to stray, surely thou will not find for such people any protecting friends other than The Ever Almighty God, truly We will gather them together on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement on their faces, blind and dumb and deaf. Their eternal home will be Hell; whenever the Hellfire subsides We will increase for them in the Blazing Hellfire.

17:98. This is the requital punishment for the unthankful disbelievers, solely because they unthankfully disbelieved in Our Miraculous Verses, and said: “What? When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we then really be resurrected as a new creation (in the Eternal Afterlife World)?”

17:99. Have the unthankful disbelievers not considered that The Ever Almighty God, The God Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth is The Ever Supremely Powerful to create just like them? Truly He has decreed for them an appointed time, about which there is no doubt. Surely the iniquitous wrongdoers refuse Everything except persisting in unthankfull disbelief.

17:100. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "If ye the Human Beings possessed the treasure stores of the Mercy of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, then ye would withhold them out of fear of expending!" Truly the Human Being is ever so stingy.

17:101. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) in fact gave Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) Nine Supremely Clear Miraculous Signs, surely ask the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) when Moses (P.m.b.u.h) came to them, then Pharaoh said to him: "Certainly, indeed I think, thou O Moses (P.m.b.u.h)! That thou are affected by magic!"

17:102. Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) said: "Indeed, thou in fact know very well that none has sent down these Supremely Miraculous Signs except The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and the whole earth as the True Miraculous Insightfulness, for sure, indeed I think, thou O Pharaoh! That thou will be destroyed!"

7:103. Surely Pharaoh intended to drive them out from the land, but We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) drowned Pharaoh and every one who was with him together.

17:104. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable} said to the Children of Israel {P.m.b.u.t} after him: “Ye may dwell in the land; surely when the promise of the Eternal Afterlife World comes to pass, We will bring all of ye forth in one gathering!”

17:105. Truly with The Whole Truth We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have Miraculously Revealed this Book Qur’an, and with The Whole Truth this Book Qur’an has descended. Truly We have not sent thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} except as the Announcer of the Good True News and as the Constant Warner.

17:106. Truly this Book Qur’an which We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise} have sent down in many parts, for the purpose that thou may recite this Book Qur’an to Humankind over a prolonged period. Truly We have Miraculously Revealed this Book Qur’an by Successive Revelation.

17:107. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Ye Humankind may truly believe in this Book Qur’an or ye Humankind do not truly believe, certainly, the people who have been given the Heavenly Knowledge before this Book Qur’an, whenever this Book Qur’an is recited to them, they fall down upon their faces in prostration,

17:108. And they (the People of the Book who have been given the Heavenly Knowledge before this Book Qur'an) say: "All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Certainly, the Promise of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us has been fulfilled!"

17:109. And they fall upon their faces weeping, and it increases them in humble submission.

17:110. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "All of ye Humankind may call in Prayer The Ever Almighty God or ye may call in Prayer The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate. Whichever Name ye call in Prayer, truly to The Ever Almighty God belong the Ever Most Good Names!" Truly thou must not recite your prayers too loud, nor be too quiet therein, but seek an middle way between the two.

17:111. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The One Who has not ever taken any son, and He does not have any partner in the Kingdom, and He does not ever have any helper because of any weakness!" Truly thou must always Exalt the Greatness of The Ever Almighty God with the Great Exaltation!"



18: Sûrah Chapter Al-Kahf The Cave M.V. 110

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

18:1. All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The God Who has Miraculously Revealed upon His servant this Book Qur'an, truly He has not allowed in this Book Qur'an any crookedness.

18:2. This Book Qur'an is equitably upright for the purpose to warn of the severe requital punishment from The Ever Almighty God and to announce the good true news to the true believers, the ones who do righteous good actions, that they will have the good reward (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years);

18:3. They will remain therein for ever.

18:4. And to warn the people who say: "The Ever Almighty God has taken a son!"

18:5. They have no Heavenly Knowledge about this, nor had their forefathers. Extremely evil is the word that comes out of their mouths; they do not speak in any way except untruth.

18:6. Now perhaps thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) are going to worry yourself to death over them if they do not truly believe in this Message Statement.

18:7. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have made Everything that is on the earth adornment for it, for the purpose that We may test Humankind, which of them is best in actions.

18:8. For sure We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) will indeed make Everything that is on the earth into a barren ground.

18:9. Do thou think that the People of the Cave and Al-Raqim were from among Our Wonderful Miraculous Signs?

18:10. When the young men retreated to the Cave and said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please award us Mercy directly from Yourself, and Thou please prepare for us from our plight the correct guidance!”

18:11. Therefore, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Living) covered up their ears with sleep in the Cave for a number of years.

18:12. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise) raised them up, for the purpose that We may see which of the two factions was most precise in calculating the time period that they had remained.

18:13. We (The Ever Almighty God) narrate to thee, their story with The Whole Truth. Certainly, they were young men who truly believed in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, and We increased them in Correct Guidance.

18:14. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) made their hearts strongly firm when they stood up and said: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and the earth. We will not ever call in Prayer any god other than Him. Indeed in that case, We would have in fact spoken, an extreme transgression.

18:15. These our people, have taken gods other than The Ever Almighty God. Why do they not bring for other gods any Clear Miraculous Sign of Authority? Truly who is more iniquitous than the person who invents untruth about The Ever Almighty God?

18:16. Truly when all of ye have separated from such people and all the gods they worship other than The Ever Almighty God, then all of ye may take abode in the Cave. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye will award for ye from His Mercy, and He will make easy for ye from your plight.

18:17. Truly thou would have seen the sun when it rose, inclining away from their Cave on the right, and when it set, passing away from them on the left, while they were within an open space thereof. This is from among the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God. Any person The Ever Almighty God guides, surely he is correctly guided, truly any person He leaves to stray, truly thou will never find for him any guiding friend.

18:18. Truly thou would think them awake, while they were asleep. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) turned them to the right and to the left, while their dog stretched out its forelegs at the entrance. If thou had looked at them, indeed thou would have turned from them in flight, and thou would have been filled by them with terror.

18:19. And likewise, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) raised them up so that they may question one another. A speaker from among them said: "How long have ye been here?" They said: "We have been here a day or part of a day!" They said: "The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye is The Ever Most Knowing how long ye have been here. Therefore, ye must send one of ye with this coin of yours to the city and let him look to which is the best of food, and bring ye provision from it, and he should be very cautious. Truly no one should be aware of ye.

18:20. Certainly, if they come to know of ye, they will stone ye or return ye to their religion. Truly then definitely ye will not be triumphant!”

18:21. And likewise, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) caused them to be found so that the people would come to know with certitude that the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is The Whole Truth, and that the Final Time (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years), there is no doubt about it. When they disputed among themselves about their matter and they said: “Construct over them a structure!” The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them is The Ever Most Knowing about them. The people who prevailed in the matter said: “Indeed we will definitely build a Mosque over them!”

18:22. Eventually some will say there were three, the fourth of them was their dog; and some will say there were five, the sixth of them was their dog, guessing at the unseen; and some will say there were seven and the eighth was their dog. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is The Ever Most Knowing of their true number. None knows them except a few. Surely thou must not ever argue about them except with an obvious argument, and thou must not ever inquire about them from anyone of them!”

18:23. And definitely thou must not ever say of anything: “Certainly, I will do that tomorrow;

18:24. Without adding: “If The Ever Almighty God Wills!” Truly thou must always remember The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee whenever thou forget, and thou must say: “Perhaps The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me will guide me to what is even more equitably right than this direction!”

18:25. Truly the people of the cave stayed in their cave for three hundred years and adding nine.

18:26. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Knowing of how long the People of the Cave stayed. He has the complete knowledge of all the Unseen of all the heavens and the whole earth. He is The Ever All Seeing and The Ever All Hearing! Humankind do not have any protecting friend other than The Ever Almighty God, truly He does not ever allow anyone to have a share in His Command!”

18:27. Truly Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must recite whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to thee of the Heavenly Book of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. None can ever change the Words of The Ever Almighty God, truly thou will not ever find any refuge in any other than The Ever Almighty God.

18:28. Truly thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The True God to all Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must always keep yourself steadfastly patient with the people who call in Prayer The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them in the morning and the evening, seeking His All Blessed Love and His Face. Truly thou must not turn your eyes away from them, desiring adornments of the life of this present Earthly World, and thou must not ever obey any person whose heart We have made heedless of Our Wise Reminder and Remembrance, and he follows his own iniquitous desires, and his evil actions has transgressed all limits.

18:29. Truly thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: "Now the Whole Truth has come from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye Humankind; truly any person from among Humankind who will surely such a person may truly believe; and any person from among Humankind who will surely such a person may unthankfully disbelieve!" Certainly, We have prepared for the iniquitous wrongdoers the Hellfire whose walls will surround them. Truly if they call for relief, they will be given water just like molten metal that will scald the faces. That is an extremely evil drink, and an extremely evil dwelling place.

18:30. Certainly, the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions; certainly, We {The Ever Almighty God} do not ever waste the reward of any person who does righteous good actions.

18:31. Such are the people who will have the Everlasting Gardens; beneath them rivers will flow. They will be adorned in them with bracelets of gold, and they will wear green garments of the fine silk and gold embroidery, they will be reclining therein on Adorned Thrones. That is the supremely delightful reward, and the supremely good dwelling place (for the people who truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, and they do righteous good actions as long as they live).

18:32. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must describe to Humankind the example of two men: We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) made for one of them two gardens of grapevines, and We had surrounded them with date palms; and We placed between them fields of crops.

18:33. Each of the two gardens yielded its fruits, and did not fall short thereof in anything. And We caused a river to flow in the midst of them.

18:34. And the unthankful disbeliever also had other fruits, so he said to his companion while he was talking with him: "I have more wealth than thee and I am mightier in manpower!"

18:35. Truly he entered his garden while he was committing iniquity to himself. He said: "I do not think that this will ever perish.



18:36. And I do not think the Final Time {the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} will ever come to pass. Truly even if I am turned back to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, indeed I will definitely find better than this when I return to Him!”

18:37. His companion said to him while he was talking with him: “Do thou really unthankfully disbelieve in The God Who has created thee from dust; thereafter, from a biological cell; thereafter, He has perfected your physical form into a flawless man?

18:38. But as for me, He is The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, and I do not ever associate anyone as a god with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me.

18:39. Truly when thou entered your garden, why did thou not say: “All this is whatever The Ever Almighty God Wills; there is no power except with The Ever Almighty God?” If thou consider me less than thee in wealth and children,

18:40. Then it may be that The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} will give me something better than your garden, and send upon your garden a calamity from the heaven, so that your garden will become a barren dusty ground,

18:41. Or its water will begin to sink away, then thou will not ever be able to seek it!”

18:42. Truly his fruits were encompassed with destruction, so he began to wring his hands over what he had invested in the garden, while it had collapsed upon its trellises; and he said: “Oh, I dearly wish I had not associated any one as a god with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me!”

18:43. Truly the iniquitous wrongdoer did not have any party to help him other than The Ever Almighty God, nor was he able to defend himself.

18:44. This situation proves that all protection power belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever True God. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Best to give reward, and The Ever Best to award the Good Final End.

18:45. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must describe to each and every one of Humankind the example of the life of this present Earthly World; it is just like the rainwater which We send down from the heaven, and the vegetation of the earth mingles with it. Thereafter it becomes dry remnants, scattered by the winds. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has The Ever All Powerful Control Over Everything.

18:46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this present Earthly World. Truly the everlasting good actions are supremely better in the Providence of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee (The Ever Almighty God) in respect of reward and supremely better in respect of hope.

18:47. Truly on the Day when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything) will remove the mountains and thou will see the earth as an open plain, truly We will gather each and every one of Humankind together, truly We will not leave behind even a single person of Humankind.

18:48. And they will be presented before The Lord and Sustainer of thee in rows: “Indeed all of ye have in fact come to Us just like We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty) created all of ye the first time. But ye claimed that We had not made for ye any time for meeting!”

18:49. Truly the Book of actions will be placed open, and thou will see the iniquitous criminals fearful of that which is in the Book of actions, and the iniquitous criminals will say: “There is destruction to us! What sort of a book is this that does not leave any small action nor any great action, except that it has recorded it with numbers?” Truly every one of them will find whatever actions they ever did, present before them. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee does not ever commit any iniquity to anyone.

18:50. Remember when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) said to the Angels: “Ye must prostrate for Adam (P.m.b.u.h)!” Then all of them prostrated except Iblees. He was from among the jinn, surely Iblees unjustly disobeyed the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him. Then are ye people going to take Iblees and his descendants as protecting friends other than Me, truly they are your enemies? It is a supremely evil exchange for the iniquitous wrongdoers.

18:51. I {The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe} did not in any way make Iblees and his descendants helping witnesses to the creation of all the heavens and the whole earth, nor to the creation of themselves, and I do not ever take those who lead people astray as helpers.

18:52. Remember on the Day when The Ever Almighty God will say: “Call out those ye the polytheists claimed to be My partners!” Then they will call out to them, but they will not respond to them. And We will set a deadly abyss between them.

18:53. Truly the iniquitous criminals will see the Hellfire, and they will believably think that they are going to fall into the Hellfire. Truly they will not find any way of escape from it {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

18:54. Truly indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise} have in fact clearly explained for each and every one of Humankind in this Qur’an every kind of example; but the Human Being is more disputing than every other creation.

18:55. Truly nothing prevented Humankind from truly believing when the Heavenly Guidance has come to them, and from asking for forgiveness from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them except that the treatment of the previous people should come to them, or that the requital punishment should appear in front of them.

18:56. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} do not ever send the Messengers except as the Announcers of the Good True News and as the Constant Warners. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve dispute by using untruth for the purpose to invalidate thereby The Whole Truth, and they have taken My Miraculous Verses and whatever they are warned, in ridicule.

18:57. Truly who is more iniquitous than the person who is reminded by the Miraculous Verses of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him; thereafter he turns away from them and he forgets the evil actions his hands has sent ahead? Certainly, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable} have put coverings over their hearts, so they cannot understand this Book Qur'an, and in their ears a deafness. Truly if thou invite them to follow the Heavenly Guidance; surely they will not ever follow the Heavenly Guidance.

18:58. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Owner of Mercy. If He were to seize Humankind solely because of the iniquitous actions they have earned, indeed He would have hastened for them the punishment. But in fact they have a fixed appointed time from which they will not find any escape.

18:59. Truly those are the former communities. We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} destroyed them when they committed iniquitous actions; truly We fixed for their destruction an appointed time.

18:60. Remember when Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} said to his boy servant: “I will not stop travelling until I reach the junction of the two seas or I will continue travelling for a long time!”

18:61. Surely when they reached the junction between the two seas, they forgot their fish, surely it took its course into the sea, slipping away.

18:62. So when they had passed beyond it, Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} said to his boy servant: “Bring us our morning meal. Indeed, we have in fact suffered in this journey of ours tiredness!”

18:63. The servant of Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Do thou remember when we reposed by the rock? Surely indeed I forgot the fish. Truly none made me forget it except the devil Satan, that I should mention it. Truly it took its way into the sea amazingly!”

18:64. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h} said: “That is the place we have been seeking!” Therefore, they returned following their footprints.

18:65. Truly they found a servant from among Our servants {Al-Khidr P.m.b.u.h} to whom We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Univers} had awarded Mercy from Our Providence and We had taught him Extraordinary Knowledge from very close to Us.

18:66. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said to Al-Khidr {P.m.b.u.h}: “May I follow thee so that thou can teach me some of the Extraordinary Knowledge of sound judgement which thou have been taught?”

18:67. Al-Khidr {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Certainly, thou will not be able to have steadfast patience with me.

18:68. Truly how can thou have steadfast patience in matters thou do not encompass in knowledge?”

18:69. Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Thou will find me steadfastly patient, if The Ever Almighty God Wills, and I will not disobey thee in any matter!”

18:70. Al-Khidr {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Surely if thou follow me, then thou must not question me about anything until I mention of it to thee!”

18:71. So they travelled on, until when they had embarked on the ship, Al-Khidr {P.m.b.u.h} caused a defect in the ship. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h} said: “Have thou caused a defect in the ship to drown its people? Indeed, thou have in fact done a grave thing!”

18:72. Al-Khidr {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Did I not say, certainly thou will not be able to have steadfast patience with me?”

18:73. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h} said: “Do not take me to task for what I forgot, and do not put me in any more difficulty in my matter!”

18:74. So they travelled on, until when they met a young boy, surely Al-Khidr {P.m.b.u.h} killed the young boy. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “Have thou killed an innocent person? Who has not killed any person? Indeed, thou have in fact done a deplorable thing!”

18:75. Al-Khidr {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Did I not say to thee, certainly thou will not be able to have steadfast patience with me?”

18:76. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h} said: “If I ask thee about anything after this, then do not keep me as a companion. Indeed, thou have received from me an excuse!”

18:77. So they travelled on, until when they came to the people of a town, they asked its people for food, but they refused to offer them hospitality. And they saw a wall therein that was on the point of falling down, so Al-Khidr {P.m.b.u.h} set the wall up straight. Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said: “If thou had wished, thou could have taken for it a payment!”



18:78. Al-Khidr {P.m.b.u.h} said: “This is the parting between me and between thee. I will inform thee of the explanation of the things thou was not able to have steadfast patience.

18:79. As for the ship, it belonged to some poor people working at the sea. So I intended to cause a defect in the ship, because there was a king in the surrounding area of them who seized every good ship by force.

18:80. And as for the young boy; surely his parents were true believers, surely we were apprehensive that he would oppress them by unjust transgression and unthankful disbelief.

18:81. Surely we intended that The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the parents would substitute for them one better in righteousness and nearer to mercy in his place.

18:82. And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the city, and there was beneath the wall a treasure belonging to the two orphan boys, truly their father was a devoutly righteous man. So The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} intended that they should reach their age of maturity and extract their treasure, as the Mercy from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. Truly I did not do them of my own accord. This is the explanation of the things thou was not able to have steadfast patience.

18:83. And they ask thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Humank Beings P.m.b.u.h) about Zul-Qarnayn (P.m.b.u.h). Thou must say: "I will eventually recite to ye the honourable mention of him.

18:84. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) established his power upon the earth, and We gave him the means to all things.

18:85. Surely Zul-Qarnayn followed a path,  
18:86. Until, when he reached the setting of the sun, he sensed the sun setting in a muddy spring, and nearby he found some people. We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) said: "Thou Zul-Qarnayn! Thou may decide to punish or thou may treat them with kindness!"

18:87. Zul-Qarnayn said: "As for the person who commits iniquitous actions, we will eventually punish him. Thereafter, he will be turned back to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, Surely He will punish him with the terrible punishment.

18:88. Surely as for the person who truly believes and does righteous good actions, surely for him there will the supremely good reward, and we will speak to him from our command with ease!"

18:89. Then Dhul-Qarnayn followed another path,  
18:90. Until, when he reached the rising of the sun, he sensed the sun rising on the people for whom We {The Ever Almighty God} had not provided any shelter against it.

18:91. Thus it was. Truly indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe} had encompassed Everything that Zul-Qurnayn had, in knowledge.

18:92. Then Zul-Qarnayn followed another path,  
18:93. Until, when he reached between two mountains, Zul-Qarnayn found beside them some people who could hardly understand any word.

18:94. They said: “Thou Zul-Qarnayn {P.m.b.u.h}! Certainly, Gog and Magog cause evil disorder in the earth. Therefore, can we fix for thee an expenditure for the purpose that thou may make between us and between them a barrier?”

18:95. Zul-Qarnayn said: “The power in which The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me has established me is better, but all of ye must assist me with manpower; I will make between ye and between them a strong barrier.

18:96. Ye bring me sheets of iron!” Until, when Zul-Qarnayn had leveled between the two mountain walls, Zul-Qarnayn said: “Now blow;” until when he had made it glow like fire, he said: “Bring me, that I may pour over it molten copper!”

18:97. So Gog and Magog were unable to pass over it, nor were they able to dig through it.

18:98. Zul-Qarnayn said: “This is the Mercy from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me; surely when the Promise of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me comes to pass, He will level this barrier to the ground, truly the Promise of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is always true!”

18:99. Truly on that Day We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will leave some of them surging over each other; and the Trumpet will be blown; surely We will gather all of them together.

18:100. Truly on that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Recompense and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) will display Hell to the unthankful disbelievers, plain to view,

18:101. The people whose eyes had been within a cover to My Wise Reminder and my Remembrance, and they were not able to hear (the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most High, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

18:102. Then do the people who unthankfully disbelieve think that they can take My servants as protecting friends instead of Me? Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have prepared Hell for the unthankful disbelievers as the accommodation.

18:103. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Shall we inform all of ye Humankind of those who will be the greatest losers as to their actions?”

18:104. They are the people whose striving efforts have gone astray in the life of this present Earthly World; while they think that they are doing well in their work!”

18:105. Such are the people who unthankfully disbelieve in the Miraculous Verses of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them and in the Meeting with Him; therefore, their actions have become worthless. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will not assign to them on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement any weight.

18:106. This is their requital punishment: Hell; solely because they unthankfully disbelieved and they took My Miraculous Verses and My Messengers in ridicule.

18:107. Certainly, the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, they will have the Everlasting Gardens of Firdaus as the residence (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years);

18:108. They will reside in them for ever. They will not ever desire from them any transfer.

18:109. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "If the whole ocean were ink for writing the Words of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, the whole ocean of ink would indeed come to an end before the Words of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me would come to an end, even if We were to bring the like of it as a supplement!"

18:110. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "I am only a human being just like all of ye the Human Beings, it has been Miraculously Revealed to me that The True God of all of ye the Human Beings is The Ever One God. Therefore, any person who hopes in the Meeting with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him. Surely he must do righteous good actions, and he must not ever associate anything whatsoever in the worship of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him!"

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

19:1. Kaaf, Haa, Yaa, Ayn, saad.

19:2. This is the honourable mention of the Mercy of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever All Wise) upon His Servant Zechariah (P.m.b.u.h).

19:3. When Zechariah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) called in Prayer The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, a Prayer in secret.

19:4. Zechariah (P.m.b.u.h) said: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, my bones have weakened and white hair has spread on my head, truly I have never been unblessed in my Prayer to Thee, Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me!

19:5. Truly indeed I fear the successors after me and my wife has been barren. So Thou please give me an heir from very close to Thee.

19:6. Who can inherit from me, and also inherit from the Children of Jacob (P.m.b.u.t). And Thou please make him, Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! The one with whom Thou are pleased!"

19:7. “Thou O Zechariah (P.m.b.u.h)! We give thee the good true news of a Son whose name will be John (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h). We have not given this name to anyone before!”

19:8. Zechariah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! How can I have a Son, when my wife has been barren and indeed I have reached an extreme old age!”

19:9. The Angel said: “It will be so. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee says: “It is easy for Me to do. Truly indeed, I have created thee before, when thou were nothing at all!”

19:10. Zechariah (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord of me! Thou please appoint for me a Miraculous Sign!” He said: “Your Miraculous Sign is that despite having sound body and health, thou will not be able to speak to Humankind for three nights!”

19:11. Then Zechariah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) came out to his people from the Prayer chamber and he signalled to them that all of ye must always Glorify (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) before sunrise and at nightfall.



19:12. “Thou O John (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h)! Thou must hold the Heavenly Book firmly with all your power!” Truly We gave him abundant wisdom while he was a boy,

19:13. And Kind-heartedness from Our Presence and complete purity from sins, truly he was the righteous who feared The Ever Almighty God.

19:14. And he was always kind to his parents, and he was not ever a disobedient tyrant.

19:15. Truly peace be upon John (P.m.b.u.h), the Day he was born and the Day he dies and the Day he will be raised up alive.

19:16. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must make the honourable mention of Mary in the Heavenly Book, when she seperated from her family to a place towards the east (Mary was the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful, who was always devoutly obedient to every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, truly she always bore witness to all the Words and all the Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h).

19:17. Surely she secluded herself from them. Then We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) sent to her Our Holy Spirit (the Mighty Angel Gabriel P.m.b.u.h), truly Gabriel appeared before Mary (P.m.b.u.h) in the accurate form of a human being.

19:18. Mary {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful who was always devoutly obedient to every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, truly she always bore witness to all the Words and all the Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h} said: “Certainly, I seek refuge in The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate from thee, if thou are the righteous who fears The Ever Almighty God!”

19:19. Gabriel {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful from among the Angels P.m.b.u.h} said: “I am only the Messenger of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, for the purpose to award thee the righteous pure Son!”

19:20. She said: “How can I have a Son, when no man has touched me and I am not ever unchaste?”

19:21. Gabriel {P.m.b.u.h} said: “It will be so. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee says: “It is easy for Me. And for the purpose that We {The Ever Almighty God} may make him {the Messiah Jesus, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.t}, the Miraculous Sign for Humankind and the Mercy from Us, truly it is a matter already decreed.

19:22. Surely Mary {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful who was always devoutly obedient to every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t} conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a distant place.

19:23. Then the pains of childbirth drove Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful who was always devoutly obedient to every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, truly she always bore witness to all the Words and all the Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) to the trunk of a palm tree. She said: “Oh, I wish that I had died before this and were something totally forgotten!”

19:24. Then he called her from below her: “Thou must not grieve; The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee has indeed provided a water stream beneath thee.

19:25. And shake the trunk of the date palm towards thee, fresh ripe dates will drop down upon thee.

19:26. So thou may eat and drink and delight your eyes. Truly if thou see any human being, then thou must say: “Certainly, I have vowed a fast to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate; therefore, I will not speak to any human being this day!”

19:27. Then Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful who was always devoutly obedient to every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, truly she always bore witness to all the Words and all the Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) brought him to her people, carrying him. They said: “Thou O Mary! Indeed thou have in fact committed a terrible thing.

19:28. O Sister of Aaron! Your father was not a bad man and your mother was not unchaste!”

19:29. Then Mary (the Truthful who was always devoutly obedient to every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) pointed towards him. They said: “How can we speak to the one who is still a child in the cradle?”

19:30. The Messiah Jesus (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, I am the Servant of The Ever Almighty God. The Ever Almighty God has given me the Heavenly Book and He has made me the Prophet.

19:31. And The Ever Almighty God has made me blessed wherever I may be, and The Ever Almighty God has Commanded me to Pray and give the Mandatory Alms as long as I live.

19:32. And The Ever Almighty God has made me kind to my mother, and The Ever Almighty God has not made me a wretched tyrant.

19:33. Truly peace is upon me on the Day I was born, and the Day I die and the Day I will be raised up alive.

19:34. Such a one is Jesus; the Son of Mary (P.m.b.u.t). The statement of The Whole Truth about which they are in doubt.

19:35. It is not in any way befitting for The Ever Almighty God to take any Son; all Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God, whenever He decides anything, He only says to it: “Be!” Surely it is always done.

19:36. Truly indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer all of ye; therefore, all of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God. This is the Straight Path.

19:37. Then the sects differed from among them; surely there will be destruction to the people who unthankfully disbelieved from the Meeting of the Mighty Day (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World).

19:38. How clearly they will hear and see on the Day when they will come to Us, but today the iniquitous wrongdoers are in the clear straying.

19:39. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must warn each and every one of Humankind of the Day of Regret, when every matter will be judged, but they are in unthankful heedlessness and they do not believe.

19:40. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God) are The Inheritor of the whole earth and each and every one who is upon the whole earth, truly each and every one of Humankind will be returned to Us.

19:41. And thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must make the honourable mention of Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) in the Heavenly Book. Certainly, He was the Truthful Prophet.

19:42. When Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Best Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said to his father: “Thou my father! Why do thou worship statue gods who cannot hear and they cannot see and they cannot benefit thee at all?”

19:43. Thou my father! Certainly, there has come to me of the knowledge that which has not come to thee. Therefore, thou must follow me; I will guide thee to the Right Path.

19:44. Thou my father! Thou must not ever worship the devil Satan. Certainly, the devil Satan has been unjustly disobedient to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate.

19:45. Thou my father! Certainly, I fear that the punishment from The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate may afflict thee, and that thou may become the friend of the devil Satan!”

19:46. He said: “Have thou turned away from my gods, thou Abraham {P.m.b.u.h}? If thou do not stop this, indeed I will definitely stone thee, therefore, thou must leave me for a long time!”

19:47. Abraham {the Honourable and the Truthful and the Trustworthy Messenger and Prophet and the Best Friend of The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h} said: “Peace be upon thee! I will eventually Pray for forgiveness for thee from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me. Certainly, He is The Ever Most Kind to me.

19:48. Truly I will leave all of ye and all those other gods ye call in Prayer other than The Ever Almighty God. And I will call in Prayer only The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, and I strongly hope that I will not be unblessed in my Prayer to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me!”

19:49. So when he had left all of them and all those other gods they worshipped other than The Ever Almighty God, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) gave Araham, Isaac and Jacob (P.m.b.u.t), and We made each of them the Prophet.

19:50. And We (The Ever Almighty God) awarded them from Our Mercy, and We made for them the honourable mention on the tongues of the nations.

19:51. And thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must make the honourable mention of Moses (P.m.b.u.h) in the Heavenly Book. Certainly, he was devoutly sincere, and he was the Messenger and the Prophet.

19:52. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) called out to Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h) from the right side of At-Tûr, and We made him draw near to Us for a direct talk with him.

19:53. And We gave Moses {P.m.b.u.h} out of Our Mercy his brother Aaron {P.m.b.u.h} as the Prophet.

19:54. And thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must make the honourable mention of Ishmael {P.m.b.u.h} in the Heavenly Book. Certainly, Ishmael {P.m.b.u.h} was always truthful to whatever he promised, and he was the Messenger and the Prophet.

19:55. And Ishmael {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h} used to command his family to equitably perform the Prayer and give the Mandatory Alms; truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him was well pleased with him.

19:56. And thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must make the honourable mention of Idrees {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h} in the Heavenly Book. Certainly, he was the Truthful Prophet.

19:57. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord of the Entire Universe} raised him to the supremely high station.



19:58. They are the people upon whom The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living} awarded His Favours and Blessings from among the Prophets, from the descendants of Adam and from those whom We carried with Noah, and from the descendants of Abraham and Israel and from among those whom We guided and chose {P.m.b.u.t}. Whenever the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate were recited to them, they fell down prostrating and weeping.

19:59. Then there came after them other generations who unthankfully neglected the Prayer and followed iniquitous desires. Therefore, eventually they are going to meet evil {because of their evil actions};

19:60. Except each and every person who repents and truly believes and does righteous good actions. Surely such people will enter the Everlasting Garden, truly they will not be treated with any iniquity at all.

19:61. The Everlasting Gardens which The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has promised to His servants in the Unseen. Certainly, the Promise of The Ever Almighty God will indeed come to pass.

19:62. They will not hear in the Everlasting Gardens any evil speech, they will hear only greetings of Peace, and they will have their sustenance therein morning and evening.

19:63. Such is the Everlasting Garden which We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} will award as the inheritance to Our righteous servants who feared The Ever Almighty God.

19:64. {The Angel Gabriel, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe from among the Angels said P.m.b.u.h): “Truly we do not ever descend except by the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. Only to Him belongs Everything that is in front of us and Everything that is behind us and Everything that is in between them; truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee does not ever forget.

19:65. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is between them; surely thou must always worship only The Ever Almighty God, and thou must always remain steadfastly patient in worshipping only Him. Do thou know of any one who is equal to Him in the Good Names?

19:66. Truly the Human Being {who unthankfully disbelieves in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Ressurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} says: “What? Once I am dead, will I be eventually brought back to life again?”

19:67. But does the Human Being not remember that We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have created him the first time, while he was nothing at all?

19:68. Surely by the oath of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} will gather all of the Human Beings and the devils together; thereafter, indeed We will definitely bring all of them around the Hell on their knees.

19:69. Thereafter, indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise} will definitely take out from every sect all those who had been most defiant against The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate.

19:70. Thereafter, indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise} are The Ever Most Knowing of those who are most deserving to burn in the Hell.

19:71. Truly there is none of ye each and every one of Humankind but he will come to it. This is upon The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, the Decree which must be fulfilled.

19:72. Thereafter We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise} will save all the righteous people who feared The Ever Almighty God, and We will leave the iniquitous wrongdoers there on their knees.

19:73. Truly when Our Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses are recited to the Human Beings, the people who unthankfully disbelieve say to the people who truly believe: “Which of us two parties is better in position and best in imposing as an army?”

19:74. Truly how many of generations We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Powerful) have destroyed before them who were better in earthly assets and outward glitter?

19:75. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Any person who follows the straying path, then indeed The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate extends for him an extension; until, when they see whatever they have been promised, either the requital punishment or the Final Time, then they will eventually come to know who is worst in position, and weaker in respect of soldiers!”

19:76. Truly The Ever Almighty God increases in Heavenly Guidance the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance. Truly the good actions of lasting value are best in the Sight of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee in respect of reward and best in terms of turning back (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

19:77. So, have thou seen the person who unthankfully disbelieved in Our Miraculous Verses and he said: “Indeed I will definitely be given wealth and children!”

19:78. Has he looked into the knowledge of the Unseen, or has he taken any promise from The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate?

19:79. Certainly not! We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Powerful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will eventually write down whatever he says, and We will make the extension of the requital punishment for him extensively;

19:80. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator of Everything) will inherit from him whatever he speaks of, and he will come to Us all alone.

19:81. Truly they have taken gods other than The Ever Almighty God for the purpose that they may be a source of honour for them.

19:82. Certainly not! Eventually their fake gods will reject their worship of them, and they will turn against them (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

19:83. Have thou not seen that We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Living) have sent the devils upon the unthankful disbelievers, inciting them with constant incitement?

19:84. Surely thou must not hasten against the unthankful disbelievers; We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) are only counting down against them the counting.

19:85. On the Day We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord of the Entire Universe) will gather all the righteous people who feared The Ever Almighty God unto The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate as the honoured guests.

19:86. And We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will drive the iniquitous criminals to Hell like the thirsty herd.

19:87. No one will have the power to intercede except the person who has received a Promise from The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate.

19:88. And they say: “The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has taken a Son!”

19:89. Indeed, ye people have in fact brought forth the terrible evil utterance.

19:90. All the heavens are almost about to be torn apart solely because of this terrible evil utterance, and the earth is almost split open and the Mountains almost crumble to pieces,

19:91. For that they have ascribed a Son to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate.

19:92. Truly it is not by any means befitting for The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate that He should ever take a Son.

19:93. There is no one in all the heavens and the earth except that each and every one of them will come to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate as a servant.

19:94. Indeed, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has in fact enumerated them and He has counted them with the full counting.

19:95. Truly each and every one of the Human Beings will come all alone to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement.

19:96. Certainly, the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate will eventually create love for them.

19:97. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) have made this Book Qur'an easy in your own tongue, only for the purpose that thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) may announce the good true news by this Book Qur'an to all the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God, and thou may warn by this Book Qur'an the people who are iniquitous.

19:98. Truly how many of the generations We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise) have destroyed before them! Do thou see any trace of anyone of them, or do thou hear even a whisper of them?

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

20:1. Taa, Haa.

20:2. We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have not Miraculously Revealed the Qur'an to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) to cause thee distress.

20:3. Truly the Qur'an is as the Wise Reminder for each and every person of Humankind who fears The Ever Almighty God.

20:4. The Qur'an is the Miraculous Revelation from The True God Who has created the whole earth and all the high heavens,

20:5. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The True God Who has established Himself upon the Ever Supremely Mighty Throne.

20:6. Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth and Everything that is between them and Everything that is beneath the soil.

20:7. Truly if thou speak aloud, surely indeed The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate always knows very well every secret and whatsoever is even more concealed.



20:8. The Ever Almighty God, there is no God except Him Alone, only to The Ever Almighty God belong the Ever Most Good Names.

20:9. Truly has the story of Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) reached thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h)?

20:10. When Moses (P.m.b.u.h) saw a fire, then he said to his family: "Wait here; certainly I have seen a fire. Perhaps I will bring ye from there a burning wood or I may find some guidance at the fire!"

20:11. But when Moses (P.m.b.u.h) came to the fire, he was called: "Thou O Moses (P.m.b.u.h)!"

20:12. Certainly, I am The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, therefore, take off your sandals. Certainly, thou are in the Sacred Valley of Tuwâ,

20:13. Truly I have chosen thee, therefore, listen attentively to whatever is Miraculously Revealed.

20:14. Certainly, I am The Ever Almighty God. There is no God except Me Alone. Therefore, thou must always worship only Me and thou must always equitably perform the prayer for the purpose to remember Me.

20:15. Certainly, the Final Time (the Final Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) is coming, I have chosen to conceal it for the purpose that every person may be requited according to that for whatever he strives.

20:16. Surely thou must not ever let any person who does not truly believe in the Final Time and follows his iniquitous desires prevent thee from truly believing in the Final Time, then thou will perish.

20:17. “And what is that in your right hand, thou O Moses (P.m.b.u.h)?”

20:18. Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) said: “This is my Staff; I lean on it and with it I beat down leaves for my sheep and I also have other uses therein!”

20:19. The Ever Almighty God said: “Thou must throw it down, thou O Moses (P.m.b.u.h)!”

20:20. Therefore, he threw the Staff down, and suddenly it became fast-moving large snake.

20:21. The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) said: “Thou must pick it up and thou must not fear; We will return it to its former state.

20:22. And thou O Moses! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h} must place your hand under your armpit; it will come out shining white without any harm, as an Another Miraculous Sign.

20:23. For the purpose that We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty} may show thee some of Our Great Miraculous Signs.

20:24. Thou O Moses {P.m.b.u.h} must go to Pharaoh; certainly, he has unjustly transgressed!”

20:25. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h} said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please expand my chest for me,

20:26. And Thou {The Ever Almighty God} please make my task easy for me,

20:27. And Thou {The Ever Almighty God} please untie the knot from my tongue,

20:28. So that they may understand my words.

20:29. And Thou {The Ever Almighty God} please appoint for me a minister from my family,

20:30. Aaron {P.m.b.u.h} my brother.

20:31. Thou please increase through him my strength,

20:32. And Thou {The Ever Almighty God} please make Aaron {P.m.b.u.h} to share in my task,

20:33. So that we may Glorify Thee very often,

20:34. And we may remember Thee very often.

20:35. Certainly, Thou {The Ever Almighty God} are always of us The Ever All Seeing!”

20:36. The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} said: “Indeed thou have been awarded your request, thou O Moses {P.m.b.u.h}!

20:37. Truly indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise} in fact awarded the Mighty Favour upon thee at another time,

20:38. When We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise} Miraculously Revealed to your mother, that which We Miraculously Revealed.

20:39. Saying: “Thou must put Moses {P.m.b.u.h} into the chest, then thou must place him into the river, then the river will cast him on to the shore; there Moses {P.m.b.u.h} will be taken in by the enemy of Mine and the enemy of his!” Truly I bestowed upon thee the love from Me, and for the purpose that thou would be brought up under My Ever Watchful Eye.

20:40. When your sister went and said: “Shall I direct ye to someone who will look after him?” Then We (The Ever Almighty God) returned thee to your mother, so that she may comfort her eyes and not grieve. Truly thou killed a man, but We saved thee from the distress, and We have tried thee with many other tests. Truly thou remained some years among the people of Madyan. Therefter, thou have arrived at the decreed time, thou O Moses! (P.m.b.u.h).

20:41. Truly I (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have chosen thee particularly for Myself.

20:42. Thou must go, thou and your brother, with My Miraculous Signs, and both of ye must not ever falter in remembering Me.

20:43. Both of ye must go to Pharaoh; certainly, Pharaoh has unjustly transgressed.

20:44. Surely both of ye must speak to Pharaoh with gentle words; for the purpose that Pharaoh may follow the Wise Reminder or he may fear The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Mighty)!”

20:45. Moses and Aron (P.m.b.u.t) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Certainly, we fear that Pharaoh may do us great harm or that he may unjustly transgress!”

20:46. The Ever Almighty God said: “Both of ye must not ever fear. Certainly, I am with both of ye; I am The Ever All Hearing and I am The Ever All Seeing!”

20:47. Surely both of ye must go to Pharaoh, then ye must say: “Certainly, we are the Messengers of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. Therefore, thou must send with us the Children of Israel {P.m.b.u.t}, and thou must not torment them. Indeed, we have come to thee with the Miraculous Sign from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. Truly peace will be upon every person who follows the Heavenly Guidance.

20:48. Certainly, it has indeed been Miraculously Revealed to both of us that the requital punishment will befall upon each and every person who unthankfully denies and turns away!”

20:49. Pharaoh {the unjust transgressor} said: “Surely who is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of both of ye, thou O Moses {P.m.b.u.t}?”

20:50. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us is The God Who has given each and every thing its physical distinctive form. Thereafter, He guided each and every thing!”

20:51. Pharaoh said: “Then what is the status of the previous generations?”

20:52. Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said: “The knowledge thereof is in the Providence of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me in the Book. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me does not ever go astray nor does He ever forget anything!”

20:53. He is The God Who has made the earth a bed spread out for all of ye Humankind, and He has made in the earth pathways for all of ye, and He has sent down from the heaven rainwater, thereafter We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have brought forth thereby every kind of plant.

20:54. All of ye Humankind may eat, and all of ye may pasture your livestock. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who possess intelligence.

20:55. From the earth We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have created each and every one of ye Humankind, truly into the earth We will return each and every one of ye Humankind, and from the earth We will resurrect each and every one of ye Humankind the second time.

20:56. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) in fact showed Pharaoh Our Miraculous Signs, all of them, but Pharaoh unthankfully denied and refused.

20:57. Pharaoh said: “Have thou come to us to drive us out from our land with your magic, thou O Moses (P.m.b.u.h)?”

20:58. Then, indeed we will bring against thee magic just like it. So thou make an appointment between us and between thee, which we will not fail to keep nor thou, at a convenient place!”

20:59. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “Your appointment is on the day of the festival when the people assemble at midmorning!”

20:60. So Pharaoh went away, then he devised his plan; thereafter he returned.

20:61. Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said to the magicians: “There is destruction to ye! Ye must not ever invent untruth against The Ever Almighty God, or He will destroy ye with the requital punishment; truly indeed, every person who invents untruth has always failed!”

20:62. So they dicussed their plan among themselves, and they concealed their private conversation.

20:63. The magicians said: “Certainly, these are indeed two magicians who want to drive ye out from your land with their magic, and put an end to your exemplary way of life.

20:64. So ye must devise your plot, thereafter, ye must come forward in line. Truly whoever overcomes this day will indeed be triumphant!”

20:65. The magicians said: “Thou O Moses {P.m.b.u.h}! Either thou throw down, or we will be the first to throw down!”

20:66. Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Rather, ye throw down!” Then suddenly their ropes and their staffs, appeared to Moses {P.m.b.u.h} from their magic, as though they were moving.



20:67. Then Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) felt within himself the feeling of apprehension.

20:68. We (The Ever Almighty God) said: “Thou must not fear. Certainly, thou yourself will overcome.

20:69. Truly thou O Moses! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) must throw down what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have crafted. What they have crafted is but the trick of a magician, truly the magician will not triumph wherever he may be!”

20:70. Then the magicians fell down prostrating. They said: “We truly believe in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Aaron and Moses (P.m.b.u.t)!”

20:71. Pharaoh said: “Have all of ye truly believed in him, even before I gave ye permission? Certainly, he is indeed your great master who has taught ye magic. Therefore, indeed I will definitely cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and indeed I will definitely crucify all of ye on the trunks of palm trees, and indeed ye will definitely come to know which of us has the more severe and more lasting punishment!”

20:72. They said: “We definitely will never prefer thee over whatever has come to us of the Supremely Clear Proofs and nor to The God Who has created us. Therefore, thou Pharaoh may decree whatever thou desire to decree. Thou can only decree for the life of this present Earthly World.

20:73. Certainly we have truly believed in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us for the purpose that He may forgive us our sins and whatever thou forced us to do of magic. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever Most Good and The Ever Lasting!”

20:74. Certainly indeed each and every person who comes up to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him as an iniquitous criminal, surely indeed he will be equitably requited with Hell; such a person will neither die therein nor live.

20:75. Truly any person who comes to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him as the true believer having done righteous good actions, surely such people will have the good high grades:

20:76. The Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will reside in them for ever. Truly such is the reward of each and every person who sanctified himself.

20:77. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable) in fact Miraculously Revealed to Moses (P.m.b.u.h), saying: “Thou must depart with My servants, surely thou must strike for them a dry path through the sea; thou will not have fear of being overtaken nor being afraid!”

20:78. Then Pharaoh pursued them with his soldiers, surely there covered Pharaoh and his soldiers from the sea that which covered them.

20:79. Truly Pharaoh led his people astray surely he did not correctly guide them.

20:80. O Children of Israel {P.m.b.u.t)! We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} saved all of ye from your enemy, and We made a Pledge with ye on the right side of the Mountain, and We sent down manna and quails to ye,

20:81. All of ye may eat from the good things whatever We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate} have provided for ye, and all of ye must not ever exceed the limits therein, or My Wrath will descend on ye. Truly any person on whom My Wrath descends, surely indeed such a person is surely ruined.

20:82. For sure I {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} am indeed The Ever Most Forgiving to each and every person who repents and truly believes and does righteous good actions; thereafter, follows the Heavenly Guidance.

20:83. {The Ever Almighty God said): “And what has made thee come ahead of your people in such haste, thou O Moses {P.m.b.u.h)}?”

20:84. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h)} said: “They are close following in my footsteps, and I hastened on ahead to Thee, Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, for the purpose that Thou be pleased!”

20:85. The Ever Almighty God said: “Surely indeed We have tested your people in your absence, truly Saamiri has led them astray!”

20:86. So Moses (P.m.b.u.h) returned to his people very angry and aggrieved. He said: “O my people! Did The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye not make ye a good promise? Then did the time appointed to fulfil the promise seem too long to ye, or did ye wish that the Wrath from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye should descend upon ye, surely ye broke your promise to me?”

20:87. They said: “We did not break our promise to thee by our free will, but we were made to carry burdens from the jewellery of the people, so we threw them in, and thus did Saamiri throw in!”

20:88. Then Saamiri extracted for them the image of a calf which made a lowing sound; surely they said: “This is the god of all of ye and the god of Moses (P.m.b.u.h), but he has forgotten!”

20:89. Did they not consider that the image of a calf could not answer any word to them, and the image of a calf did not possess any power to harm nor benefit them?

20:90. Truly indeed Aaron (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet P.m.b.u.h) had in fact said to them beforehand: “O my people! Ye are only being tested by the calf, truly indeed The Eternal Lord and Sustainer and of all of ye is The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate. Therefore, all of ye must follow me and all of ye must wholly obey my command!”

20:91. The people of Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said: “We will never stop being devoted to the calf until Moses {P.m.b.u.h} returns to us!”

20:92. Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Thou O Aaron {P.m.b.u.h}! What prevented thee, when thou saw them going astray,

20:93. From coming after me? Did thou, too {O Aaron! P.m.b.u.h} disobey my command?”

20:94. Aaron {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Thou the Son of my mother! Please do not seize me by my beard nor by my hair. Certainly, I feared that thou would say: ‘Thou have caused division among the Children of Israel {P.m.b.u.t}, and thou did not take heed to my word!’

20:95. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet P.m.b.u.h} said: “Surely what is your answer, O Saamiri?”

20:96. Saamiri said: “I saw something they did not see, so I took a handful of dust from the track of the Angel Messenger; then I threw it in, and thus myself enticed me to do!”

20:97. Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Surely thou must go away from here! Truly indeed it will be your allotted share in this present earthly life to say: “Do not touch me!” And certainly, thou have the fixed appointment from which there is no escape. Truly just look at your fake god to which thou remained devoted. Indeed, we will definitely burn your fake god; thereafter, indeed we will definitely scatter its particles into the sea.

20:98. The True God of each and every one of ye Humankind is only The Ever Almighty God, The God Whom there is no God except Him Alone. He has Encompassed Everything in His Knowledge!”

20:99. In this way We {The Ever Almighty God} narrate to thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} from the True News of what happened before. Truly We have indeed given thee from very close to Us the Wise Reminder {the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur’an}.

20:100. Any person who turns away from this Wise Reminder {this Qur’an}; surely indeed such a person will carry a heavy burden of sins on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement,

20:101. Such people will remain therein forever, truly that burden will be extremely evil for them on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement.

20:102. The Day when the Trumpet will be blown. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} will assemble the iniquitous criminals, on that Day, blind.

20:103. They will murmur among themselves: “All of ye did not stay except ten days!”

20:104. We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise} are The Ever Most Knowing of what they will say, while the best of them in correctness will say: “All of ye did not stay except one day!”

20:105. And they ask thee about the mountains. Surely thou must say: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me will blast them away and scatter them as particles of dust;

20:106. Surely The Ever Almighty God will leave the earth a flat plain;

20:107. Thou will not see in the earth any slope nor any elevation!”

20:108. Upon that Day, each and every one of the Human Beings will follow the Summoner from whom there is no escape; truly all voices will be hushed before The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, surely thou will hear nothing except whispers.

20:109. Upon that Day, intercession will not benefit except for the person to whom The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has given permission and with whose speech He is pleased.

20:110. The Ever Almighty God always knows very well whatever is before them and whatever is behind them. Truly they cannot encompass it in knowledge.

20:111. Truly all faces will be humbled before The Ever Living, The Eternal Watchful Sustainer. Truly indeed any person who carries iniquity will fail.

20:112. Truly any person who does of righteous good actions while he is a true believer, surely he will not fear any iniquity nor any deprivation (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World).

20:113. Truly thus We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have Miraculously Revealed this Heavenly Book as the Arabic Qur'an, and We have clearly explained in this Arabic Qur'an the warnings for the purpose that every one of Humankind may become the righteous who fear The Ever Almighty God, or this Arabic Qur'an, may cause them to heedfully remember.

20:114. Surely Supremely Exalted is The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal True King. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must not hasten ahead with recitation of the Qur'an before its Miraculous Revelation is completed to thee. And thou must say: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please increase me in knowledge!"

20:115. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) had in fact taken the promise from Adam (P.m.b.u.h) in the past, but he forgot; and We did not find in him determination.

20:116. Remember when We (The Ever Almighty God) said to the Angels: "All of ye must prostrate for Adam (P.m.b.u.h)!" Surely all the Angels prostrated except Iblees; he refused.

20:117. Then We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) said: "Thou O Adam! Certainly, this Iblees is the enemy to thee and to your wife (P.m.b.u.t). Therefore, thou must not let the devil Iblees get both of ye removed from the Garden, then thou will suffer hardship.



20:118. Certainly, it is awarded for thee O Adam (P.m.b.u.h)! that thou will not ever go hungry in the Garden nor go unclothed.

20:119. And that thou will not ever go thirsty in the Garden nor suffer the extreme heat from the sun!”

20:120. Then the devil Satan whispered to him; he said: “Thou O Adam (P.m.b.u.h)! Shall I direct thee to the Tree of everlasting life, and to the kingdom that will never fade away?”

20:121. Then Adam and Eve (P.m.b.u.t) ate of the tree, and their nakedness became manifest to them, and they began to cover themselves with the leaves of the Garden. Thus Adam (P.m.b.u.h) disobeyed The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, so he was led astray.

20:122. Thereafter, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Adam selected him, surely He turned to him in Forgiveness and Mercy and He guided him.

20:123. The Ever Almighty God said: “All of ye must go down from the Garden together, some of ye being enemies to others. Surely whenever there comes to all of ye the Guidance from Me, then any person who follows My Guidance, surely he will not ever go astray and he will not fall into misery.

20:124. Truly any person who turns away from My Reminder, surely indeed for such a person there will be a life of great misery, and We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will raise him up blind on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement!”

20:125. He will say : “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Why have thou raised me blind, whereas before I indeed had the ability to see?”

20:126. The Ever Almighty God will say: “Just like Our Miraculous Verses came to thee but thou forgot them; and exactly the same way this Day thou too will be forgotten!”

20:127. Truly just like this We (The Ever Almighty God) requite every person who transgresses the limits and does not truly believe in the Miraculous Verses of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him. Truly indeed the punishment of the Eternal Afterlife World is more severe and more lasting.

20:128. Truly has it not been the guidance for them how many generations We have destroyed before them as they walk among their dwellings? Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who possess intelligence.

20:129. Truly if it had not been for the preordained Word from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, indeed the inevitable would have happened. And the appointed time decreed.

20:130. So thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet P.m.b.u.h) must always be steadfastly patient over whatever they say and thou must Glorify with the Praise of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and surely thou must Glorify Him during the various times of the night, and at both ends of the day, so that thou may be well pleased.

20:131. Truly thou must not ever gaze longingly to whatever We have given beneficial provisions to some pairs of the unthankful disbelievers, it is merely the adornment of the life of this present Earthly World for the purpose to test them thereby. Truly the sustenance of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is supremely better and everlasting.

20:132. Truly thou must command your family to perform the Prayer, and thou must always be steadfastly patient therein. We do not ask thee for any sustenance; We provide sustenance for thee, truly the Good Final End is for the devoutly pious people.

20:133. Truly the unthankful disbelievers say: “Why does the Messenger not bring us the Miraculous Sign from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him?” Has there not come up to them the Ever Supremely Clear Proof of what is written in the former scriptures {of The Ever Almighty God}?

20:134. Truly if We {The Ever Almighty God} had destroyed them with the punishment before the coming of this Messenger, indeed they would have said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Why did Thou not send to us any Messenger, so that we could have followed your Miraculous Verses before we suffered humiliation and disgrace?”

20:135. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to all Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Every one is waiting; so all of ye wait too. Surely eventually all of ye will come to know who are the companions of the Right Path and who is following the Heavenly Guidance!”

21: Sûrah Chapter Al-Anbiya The Prophets P.m.b.u.h. V.112

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

21:1. The Reckoning Account has drawn near for each and every one of Humankind, while they are in unthankful heedlessness turning away.

21:2. There never comes to them any new Wise Reminder from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them except that they always listen to it jokingly.

21:3. With their hearts totally distracted. Truly the iniquitous wrongdoers conceal their private conversation: "This Messenger is not in any way except a human being just like yourselves. So would ye people submit to magic while ye have insightfulness?"

21:4. Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) said: "The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me always knows very well every word that is ever spoken throughout the whole heaven and whole earth, truly He is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing!"

21:5. But in fact the unthankful disbelievers say (about this Supremely Honourable and Wise Qur'an): "This Book Qur'an is a mixture of confused dreams; rather, the Messenger has invented this Book Qur'an; rather, the Messenger is a poet. Then the Messenger should bring us the Miraculous Sign just like the previous Messengers were sent with!"

21:6. Not a single community ever truly believed, which We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) destroyed before them, so will they believe?

21:7. Truly We (The True God) did not ever send before thee except Men as the Messengers to whom We Miraculously Revealed. Surely ye may ask the people who read and follow the Wise Reminder, if ye do not have the knowledge.

21:8. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) did not give the Messengers bodies that did not eat food, nor were they immortal.

21:9. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God) equitably fulfilled for the Messengers the Promise, surely We saved them and each and every person whom We Willed, and We destroyed the unjust transgressors.

21:10. Indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God) have in fact Miraculously Revealed to each and every one of ye Humankind the Heavenly Book in which there is the Wise Reminder for ye. Despite that will ye not use your intellect to be equitable?

21:11. Truly how many of the communities We (The Ever Almighty God) have completely destroyed solely because they were iniquitous wrongdoers, truly We created after them other people.

21:12. Truly when its residents perceived Our punishment coming, immediately they fled from it.

21:13. “Ye must not flee! But return to that wherein ye lived a luxurious life and to your homes, in order that ye may be questioned!”

21:14. The unthankful disbelievers said: “There is destruction to us! Certainly, we have been the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

21:15. Surely this declaration of theirs did not cease until We (The Ever Almighty God) made them as the harvest, totally cut down.

21:16. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have not created the heaven and the earth and Everything that is between them in play.

21:17. Had We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) intended to take an amusing sport, indeed We could have taken it from very close to Us, if We were to do so.

21:18. But in fact, We hurl The Whole Truth against the untruth, surely The Whole Truth destroys untruth, then suddenly the untruth departs. Truly there is destruction for ye the unthankful disbelievers solely because of the untruth ye narrate.

21:19. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs each and every one who is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly those who are near Him are not ever unthankfully arrogant to worship Him nor do they ever become tired.

21:20. They keep Glorifying (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) night and day, they do not ever waver.

21:21. Or have some from among Humankind taken for themselves gods from the earth who can bring the dead people back to life again?

21:22. If there had been in the heavens and earth, gods other than The Ever Almighty God, indeed the heavens and the earth would have been ruined. Surely all Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Throne, from whatever fake gods the polytheists claim.

21:23. The Ever Almighty God is not ever questioned about whatever He ever does, truly each and every one of Humankind will be questioned.

21:24. Or have they taken gods besides The Ever Almighty God? Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Produce your Miraculous Proof. This Qur'an is the Wise Reminder for those with me and the Wise Reminder of those before me. But in fact most of Humankind do not have the knowledge of The Whole Truth, therefore they are turning away!"

21:25. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) did not send before thee any Messenger except that We Miraculously Revealed to every Messenger, saying: "There is no God except Me Alone; therefore, ye must always worship only Me!"

21:26. And they say: "The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has taken a son!" All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God! But in fact, they are the honoured servants.

21:27. The honoured servants do not ever precede The Ever Almighty God in any word, and they do all actions by wholly obeying His Command.

21:28. The Ever Almighty God always knows very well whatever is before them and whatever is behind them. Truly they cannot intercede except on behalf of the person with whom The Ever Almighty God is pleased. Truly they are always fearful in awe of The Ever Almighty God.

21:29. Truly if any person from among the honoured servants were to say: “Certainly, I am a god besides The Ever Almighty God!” Surely such a person We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable} would requite with Hell. Just like this We requite the iniquitous wrongdoers.

21:30. Have the people who unthankfully disbelieve not considered that all the heavens and the earth used to be joined together, surely We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} separated them. And We have made from the biological cell water every living thing? Despite that will they not believe?

21:31. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God} have fixed into the earth firm mountains, to prevent the earth quaking with ye the Human Beings, and We have made therein broad roads for the purpose that the Human Beings may guide themselves.

21:32. And We {The Ever Almighty God} have made the heaven the well secured roof, yet Humankind are still turning away from its Miraculous Signs.



21:33. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created the night and the day and the sun and the moon; each one is rotating in its orbit.

21:34. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) did not award to any Human Being before thee everlasting life (in this present Earthly World); so if thou die, then are they going to live forever?

21:35. Every person will feel death. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) test ye Humankind with bad and with good as a trial test; truly only to Us each and every one of ye Humankind will be returned.

21:36. Truly when the people who have unthankfully disbelieved see thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h), they do not take thee except in ridicule: "Is this the Messenger who talks about your gods?" Truly they are the ones who are unthankful disbelievers in the Wise Reminder of The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate.

21:37. The Human Beings has been created hasty. I (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will eventually show all of ye the Human beings My Miraculous Signs, surely ye must not ever ask Me to hasten.

21:38. Truly they say: “When will this Promise be fulfilled, if ye people speak the truth!”

21:39. If the people who have unthankfully disbelieved only knew, the time when they will not be able to keep the Hellfire away from their faces nor from their backs, and they will not be helped (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

21:40. But in fact, it will come upon the unthankful disbelievers suddenly; surely it will stun them, truly they will not be able to repel it, nor will they be granted any reprieve.

21:41. Truly indeed the Messengers were in fact ridiculed even before thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h), then the people who mocked them were overwhelmed by the punishment they used to ridicule.

21:42. Thou must say: “Who can protect ye every one of the iniquitous wrongdoers at night or by day from The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate?” But in fact, the iniquitous wrongdoers are turning away from the Wise Reminder and Remembrance of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

21:43. Or do they have gods to defend them other than Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable)? They are unable even to help themselves, nor will they be protected from Us.

21:44. But in fact, We {The Ever Almighty God} have provided beneficial provisions for these people and their forefathers until the life was prolonged for them. Then do they not consider that We set upon the earth, reducing it from its borders? So, are they the ones who will overcome?

21:45. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: "I warn each and every one of ye Humankind only by the Miraculous Revelation!" But the deaf do not hear the call whenever they are warned.

21:46. Truly indeed if tiny bit of punishment of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee afflicted the unthankful disbelievers, indeed they would definitely say: "There is destruction to us! Certainly, we have been iniquitous wrongdoers!"

21:47. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God} will place the scales of justice on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement, surely no person will be treated with any iniquity at all. Truly if there is any action even the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it forth. Truly We are The Ever All Sufficient to take the Reckoning Account.

21:48. Truly indeed We in fact gave Moses and Aaron {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.t} the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Ever Supremely Glorious Light and the Wise Reminder for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

21:49. The people who fear The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them in private unseen, and they are always fearful of the Final Time (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

21:50. Truly this Book Qur'an is the Ever Supremely Blessed Reminder We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed. Still are ye people unthankfully denying this Book Qur'an?

21:51. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God) in fact gave Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) his sound judgement even before, truly We always had full knowledge of Abraham (P.m.b.u.h).

21:52. Remember when Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) said to his father and his people: "What are these statue gods to which ye are so devoted?"

21:53. They said: "We found our fathers worshipping these statue gods!"

21:54. Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) said: "Indeed all of ye in fact, all of ye and your fathers have been in the most clear straying!"

21:55. They said: "Have thou come to us with The Whole Truth or are thou one of those who jest?"

21:56. Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h} said: “But in fact, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and the whole earth, He Alone is The One Who has created them, and I am one of those who bear witness to this truth.

21:57. Truly I swear by The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate}; indeed I will definitely implement a plan against your statue gods after ye have turned and gone away!”

21:58. Surely Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} broke the statues gods into pieces, except the biggest one among them, so that they may return to it.

21:59. The people of Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Who has done this to our gods? Certainly, he is indeed from among the iniquitous wrongdoers.!”

21:60. Some of the polytheists said: “We heard a young man speaking about our statues gods, he is called Abraham {P.m.b.u.h}!”

21:61. They said: “Then bring him before the eyes of the people, so that they may bear witness!”

21:62. They said: “Did thou do this to our gods, thou O Abraham {P.m.b.u.h}?”

21:63. Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} said: “Rather this, the biggest of them, did it, so ask them if they are able to speak!”

21:64. Then the people of Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} returned one to another, then they said: “Certainly, ye yourselves are the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

21:65. Thereafter, they reversed themselves: “Indeed thou in fact know that these do not speak!”

21:66. Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} said: “Despite that, do ye people worship other than The Ever Almighty God, statue gods who do not benefit ye people at all, nor harm ye?”

21:67. Fie on ye and to all the gods ye worship other than The Ever Almighty God. Despite that do ye people not use your intellect to be equitable?”

21:68. They said: “Burn Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} and help your gods, if ye are determined to act!”

21:69. We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} said: “O fire! Thou must become cool and safety for Abraham {P.m.b.u.h}!”

21:70. Truly they intended for Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} an evil plan, but We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living} made them the greatest losers.

21:71. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe} safely delivered Abraham and Lot {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t} to the land in which We had placed the Blessings for the Worlds.

21:72. And We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful} gave Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} Isaac and Jacob as an additional gift {P.m.b.u.t}, and We made each and every one of them the devoutly righteous.

21:73. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} made them leaders guiding by Our Command. And We Miraculously Revealed to them to do righteous good actions and equitably perform the Prayer and give the Mandatory Alms; truly they worshipped only Us.

21:74. Truly to Lot {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h} We gave great wisdom of judgement and knowledge, and We saved him from the community whose people were committing extremely wicked actions. Certainly, they were the people who were extremely evil and unthankfully rebellious.

21:75. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God} made Lot {P.m.b.u.h} to enter into Our Mercy. Certainly, he was one of the devoutly righteous people.

21:76. Remember Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h), when he called out previously; therefore, We responded to his Prayer and We saved him and his family from the mighty distress.

21:77. And We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) helped Noah (P.m.b.u.h) against those people who unthankfully denied Our Miraculous Verses. Certainly, they were the people who were extremely evil; therefore, We drowned all of them together.

21:78. Remember David and Solomon (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.t), when they gave judgement regarding the field, when the sheep of the people overran it, and We were witness to their judgement.

21:79. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God) gave understanding of it to Solomon (P.m.b.u.h); truly to each of them We gave great wisdom of judgement and knowledge. And We made subservient the mountains to Glorify Us, along with David (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) and also the birds. Truly it was We (The Ever Almighty God) Who were doing all those things.

21:80. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) taught David (P.m.b.u.h) the art of making garments of armour to protect ye people in your wars. So are ye giving thanks?



21:81. Truly to Solomon (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) We made subservient the raging winds, to run by his command towards the land which We had blessed. Truly We always have full knowledge of Everything.

21:82. And from among the devils jinns there were those who dived for Solomon (P.m.b.u.h), and the devil jinns did other work besides that. Truly We were The Guardian over them.

21:83. Remember Job (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h), when he called out to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him: "Certainly, adversity has afflicted me, truly Thou are The Ever Most Merciful of all the merciful!"

21:84. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) responded to his Prayer and We removed the adversity which was afflicting him. And We gave him his family, and the like thereof with them. As the Mercy from Our Providence and the Reminder for the worshippers.

21:85. Remember Ishmael and Idrees and Dhul-Kifl (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.t); each and every one of them was from among the steadfastly patient.

21:86. And We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise) made them to enter into Our Mercy. Certainly, each and every one of them was from among the devoutly righteous.

21:87. Remember the Man with the whale, (Jonah, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h), when he went off in anger, and he thought that We (The Ever Almighty God) would not restrain him. Then he called out praying to Us in the darkneses, saying: “There is no God except Thee Alone! All Glory with Complete Holliness is only to Thee. Certainly, I have been one of the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

21:88. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) responded to his prayer and We saved Jonah (P.m.b.u.h) from the distress. Surely just like this We save the true believers.

21:89. Remember Zechariah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h), when he called out praying to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please do not leave me all alone, truly Thou are The Ever Best of all those who inherit!”

21:90. So We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) responded to his prayer, truly We gave to him John, and We completely cured for him his wife (P.m.b.u.t). Certainly, all the Prophets (P.m.b.u.t) used to advance hastily to do righteous good actions and they used to pray to Us with strong hope and fear, and they totally humbled themselves before Us.

21:91. Remember (Mary, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful who was always devoutly obedient to every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, truly she always bore witness to all the Words and all the Books of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) the one who guarded her chastity, therefore, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) blew into her of Our Spirit (through Our Messenger from among the Angels, the Holy Spirit Gabriel P.m.b.u.h) and We made Mary and her Son (the Messiah Jesus (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) the Miraculous Sign for all the Worlds.

21:92. Certainly, this religious party all of ye is one religious party, truly I am The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye. Therefore, all of ye must always worship only Me.

21:93. Yet the people have divided themselves into sects, every one of them will return only to Us.

21:94. Surely any person who does righteous good deeds while he is a true believer, then there will not be any rejection for his efforts, truly indeed We write down for such a person.

21:95. Truly it is prohibited upon any community which We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) have destroyed, that they will not return,

21:96. Until when Gog and Magog are let loose, and they descend from every elevation.

21:97. Surely the true promise (of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has drawn near; then suddenly the eyesight of the people who unthankfully disbelieved will stare in terror; saying: "There is destruction to us; we have indeed been unthankfully heedless of this truth; but in fact, we have been the iniquitous wrongdoers!"

21:98. Certainly, ye the polytheists and all gods ye worship other than The Ever Almighty God are the fuel of Hell. Ye are going to enter Hell.

21:99. If these other gods had been true gods, they would not have entered Hell, and all of them will reside in Hell forever.

21:100. For them in Hell will be heavy wailing, and therein they will not be able to hear.

21:101. Certainly, the people for whom all that is good has preceded from Us, they are the ones who will be kept far away from Hell.

21:102. They will not hear even the slightest sound of Hell, and they will reside forever in whatever Blessing and Favours their selves desire.

21:103. They will not be grieved by the greatest terror, and the Angels will greet them; saying: "This is your Day, the one which ye were promised!"

21:104. The Day when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) will fold the heaven just like the folding of a scroll of writings. Just like We originated the first creation, We will create it again. This is the Promise binding upon Us. Certainly, We will do all these things.

21:105. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) have in fact written in the Book of Psalms, after the Wise Reminder, that the earth will be inherited by My devoutly righteous servants.

21:106. Certainly, in this Book Qur'an there is indeed the clear Message for the people who worship only The Ever Almighty God.

21:107. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) have not sent thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h), except as the Mercy for all the Worlds.

21:108. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Only this has been Miraculously Revealed to me that The God of each and every one of ye the Human Beings is The Ever One God; therefore, will ye then become Muslims (those who submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God)!”

21:109. Truly if they turn away, then thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “I have announced the message to each and every one of ye Humankind equally. And I do not know whether whatever ye are promised is near or far.

21:110. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always knows very well every word ever spoken aloud, and He always knows very well whatever each and every one of ye Humankind ever conceal.

21:111. Truly I do not know; perhaps it is a trial test for ye Humankind and beneficial provisions until an appointed time!”

21:112. The Messenger has said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please judge with equitable justice. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us is The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The One Whose help we seek against whatever untruth ye the unthankful disbelievers narrate!”

22: Sûrah Chapter Al-Hajj The Pilgrimage M.V. 78

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

22:1. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always fear The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Certainly, the Earthquake of the Final Time is a mighty thing (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

22:2. On the Day ye Humankind will see it, every nursing mother will get distracted from the child she suckled, and every pregnant woman will abort her pregnancy, and thou will see Humankind as in a drunken state, yet they will not be drunk, but the requital punishment of The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable) is so severe.

22:3. Yet still from among Humankind there is a kind of person who disputes about The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) without any true knowledge, and he follows every rebellious devil,

22:4. It has been decreed for every rebellious devil; that each and every person who follows him, surely indeed he will lead him astray and he will guide him to the punishment of the Blazing Hellfire.

22:5. O ye each and every one of Humankind! If ye are in doubt about the Resurrection; surely indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.t) have created each and every one of ye Humankind from dust; thereafter from a biological cell, thereafter from an embryo, thereafter from a morsel of flesh, formed and unformed, for the purpose that We may make things clear to ye. Truly We cause whosoever We Will to remain in the wombs until an appointed time. Thereafter, We bring ye forth as infants, thereafter for the purpose that ye may reach your age of full maturity. Truly from among ye there is the person who dies young and from among ye there is the person who is brought back to the feeble old age, so that he knows nothing at all, after having knowledge. Truly ye sometimes see the earth lifeless, but when We send down rainwater upon the earth, it is stirred to life and it swells, and it produces every kind of beautiful growth.

22:6. This is because certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Supreme Truth; and certainly, He Alone is The One Who will bring all the dead back to life again, and certainly, He Alone always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

22:7. And certainly the Final Time is coming up, there is no doubt about it; and certainly, The Ever Almighty God will Resurrect each and every person who is in the graves.



22:8. Yet still from among Humankind there is a kind of person who disputes about The Ever Almighty God without any true knowledge or any guidance or any Book giving Enlightenment,

22:9. He arrogantly turns away his neck from The Whole Truth to lead people astray from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. Such a person will suffer disgrace in the life of this present Earthly World, and We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Mighty, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will make him feel on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement the punishment of the Burning Fire,

22:10. This punishment is solely because of all the evil actions the hands of thee have sent forth. Truly indeed The Ever Almighty God does not ever commit iniquity to His servants.

22:11. Truly from among Humankind there is also a kind of person who worships The Ever Almighty God right on an edge. Then if something good reaches him, he is content with it; but if any trial test befalls him, he unthankfully turns away his face. Such a person has suffered loss in this present Earthly World and the Eternal Afterlife World. This is indeed the most clear loss.

22:12. He calls in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God some fake god which does not ever harm him and that which does not ever benefit him. This is indeed the straying far far away.

22:13. He calls in prayer one who is indeed far more likely to harm than benefit him. Indeed such a one is the most evil protector and indeed such one is the most evil companion.

22:14. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God will make the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions to enter into the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always does whatever He intends.

22:15. Any person from among Humankind who thinks that The Ever Almighty God will not help him in the life of this present Earthly World and in the Eternal Afterlife World, then he should extend a rope to the ceiling, thereafter he should hang himself. Then he should observe whether his effort will remove that whereat he rages?

22:16. Truly in this way We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe} have Miraculously Reveal this Book Qur'an as the Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses, truly indeed The Ever Almighty God guides any person He intends.

22:17. Certainly, the ones who truly believe and the ones who are the Jews and the Sabians and the Christians and the Magians and those who have committed polytheism; certainly, The Ever Almighty God {The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Mighty, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} will judge between all of them on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Present Witness Over Everything.

22:18. Have thou not considered that to The Ever Almighty God prostrates each and every one who is in all the heavens and each and every one who is in the whole earth, and the sun and the moon and the stars and the mountains and the trees and the moving creatures and many of the Humankind? But upon many the punishment is equitably due. Truly any person whom The Ever Almighty God humiliates, surely he will not have anyone to honour him. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always does whatever He Wills.

22:19. These are two opposing parties who have disputed concerning The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. Surely the people who have unthankfully disbelieved will have cut out for them garments of fire; scalding water will be poured down upon their heads.

22:20. By which will melt the contents of their bellies and also the skins.

22:21. And for them there are maces of iron.

22:22. Every time they will try to escape from the Hellfire, from anguish, they will be returned to it, (and it will be announced): “Ye must suffer the requital punishment of the Burning Fire!”

22:23. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will make the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions to enter into the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their clothing in the Everlasting Gardens will be of silk.

22:24. Truly they had been guided to the good speech {the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise}, and they had been guided to the Straight Path of The Ever Owner of All Praise.

22:25. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve and they prevent people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God and from the Sacred Mosque, which We have made equal for Humankind, the resident therein and the visitor from outside; truly any person who intends evil actions in the Sacred Mosque, or any wrongdoing, We will make such a person suffer of the painful punishment.

22:26. Remember when We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} designated for Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} the site of the Sacred House, saying: “Thou must not ever associate anything whatsoever as a god with Me, and thou must keep My Sacred House purely clean for those who circle the House and those who stand in Prayer and those who bow down and prostrate.

22:27. Truly thou O Abraham! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h} must announce to Humankind the Hajj; they will come to thee on foot and mounted on every lean animal; they will come from every deep and distant path,

22:28. For the purpose that they may attend for their benefits, and they may mention the Name of The Ever Almighty God during the appointed days over that which He has provided for them of the sacrificial animals. So all of ye may eat of them and all of ye must feed the desperate poor person.

22:29. Thereafter, they must perform their acts of cleansing and they must fulfil their vows and they must perform Tawaaf around the Ancient Sacred House.

22:30. This is so, truly each and every person who honours the sacred ordinances of The Ever Almighty God, surely it is supremely good for him in the Sight of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him. Truly the cattle are made lawful to ye except those whose prohibition has already been recited to ye. Therefore, all of ye must always avoid all impurity of all fake gods, and all of ye must always avoid untrue statement.

22:31. Being devoutly true monotheists only to The Ever Almighty God, (The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) not associating anything whatsoever as a god with Him. Truly any person who associates anything as a god with The Ever Almighty God, surely it is just like he had fallen from the sky and the birds had snatched him away or the wind had blown him away to a distant place.

22:32. Thus it is so, truly each and every person who honours the Symbolic Signs of The Ever Almighty God, surely indeed such action is from the devout piety of the hearts.

22:33. There are many benefits for ye Humankind in the sacrificial animals for a specified term; thereafter their place of sacrifice is by the Ancient House.

22:34. Truly for every religious party We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise) have appointed a rite of sacrifice so that they may mention the Name of The Ever Almighty God over the livestock He has provided for them. Surely The God of each and every one of ye Humankind is The Ever One God. Therefore, all of ye must wholly submit only to Him. Truly thou must give the good true news to the people who are submissively humble to The Ever Almighty God.

22:35. The people whose hearts are filled with fear when The Ever Almighty God is mentioned and those who are steadfastly patient over whatever has afflicted them and they equitably perform the Prayer and they spend out of whatever We (The Ever Most Merciful) have provided for them.

22:36. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Living) have made for ye people the big sacrificial animals from among the Symbolic Signs of The Ever Almighty God; there is good in them for ye people. Surely all of ye must mention the Name of The Ever Almighty God upon them lined up. And when they are lifeless on their sides, then ye people may eat from them and ye must feed the contented poor person and the beggar. In this way We have made them to be of service to ye for the purpose that ye may give thanks.

22:37. Their meat will not ever reach The Ever Almighty God nor will their blood, but what reaches The Ever Almighty God is devout piety from ye the true believers. Thus We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) have made them to be of service to ye for the purpose that ye may proclaim the greatness of The Ever Almighty God for having correctly guided ye and thou must announce the good true news to the people who do righteous good actions.

22:38. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) always defends the people who truly believe. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love any deceitful unthankful disbeliever.

22:39. Permission to fight has been given to the people who are being fought, because iniquity has been committed to them. For sure The Ever Almighty God is indeed ever supremely powerful to help them.

22:40. The people who have been expelled from their homes without equitable justice, only because they said: "The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us is The Ever Almighty God!" Truly if The Ever Almighty God had not repelled Humankind some of them by means of others, indeed there would have been completely demolished monasteries and churches and synagogues, and mosques in which the Name of The Ever Almighty God is mentioned very often. Truly The Ever Almighty God will definitely help each and every person who helps Him. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Most Strong, The Ever Almighty.

22:41. They are people, if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) give them authoritative power in the earth, they will equitably perform the Prayer and pay the Mandatory Alms and command people to do all that is righteousness and prohibit from all that is evil. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the final outcome of all matters.

22:42. Truly if these people unthankfully deny thee, surely in fact before them, the people of Noah and Aad and Thamûd also unthankfully denied (the Messengers of The Ever Almighty God),

22:43. And the people of Abraham and the people of Lot (also unthankfully denied the Messengers),

22:44. And the residents of Madyan. And Moses was unthankfully denied (P.m.b.u.h); surely I (The Ever Almighty God) gave time to the unthankful disbelievers; thereafter I seized them, so how severe was My reproaching requital punishment?

22:45. Surely how many cities were there which We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have destroyed solely because they were iniquitous wrongdoers? So now they are fallen into ruin and how many their wells abandoned and their lofty palaces deserted.

22:46. So have they not travelled in the earth, so their hearts may become to understand and their ears become to hear? Surely indeed it is not the eyesight that becomes blind, but the hearts which are in the chests become blind.



22:47. Truly the unthankful disbelievers ask thee to hasten the punishment. Truly The Ever Almighty God will not ever go against His Promise. Truly indeed, one Day with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is just like a thousand years of those which all of ye Humankind count.

22:48. Truly how many cities were there to whose people I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) allowed some time while they were committing iniquitous actions? Thereafter I seized them, truly only to Me is the final destination.

22:49. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "O ye each and every one of Humankind! I am only the Clear Constant Warner to all of ye!"

22:50. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, they will have forgiveness and the honourable sustenance.

22:51. Truly the people who strive against Our Miraculous Verses, trying to discredit them, they will be the residents of the Blazing Hell.

22:52. Truly We did not send before thee any Messenger nor any Prophet except that when he recited, the devil Satan threw deceiving suggestions into it. Surely The Ever Almighty God completely abolishes that which the devil Satan throws in; thereafter, The Ever Almighty God makes precisely clear His Miraculous Verses. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

22:53. For the purpose that The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) may make that which the devil Satan throws in, a trial test for the people in whose hearts there is a disease and those whose hearts are hard. Truly indeed the iniquitous wrongdoers are in extreme opposition.

22:54. And for the purpose that the people who have been given the Heavenly Knowledge may know with certitude that this Book Qur'an is The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee; therefore, they may truly believe in this Book Qur'an, and their hearts may submit humbly to this Book Qur'an. For sure The Ever Almighty God indeed guides the people who truly believe to the Straight Path.

22:55. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt about this Book Qur'an until the Final Time comes upon them suddenly or there comes to them the requital punishment of the disastrous Day.

22:56. The Eternal Kingdom on that Day will belong only to The Ever Almighty God; He will judge between each and every one of them. Surely the people who truly believed and did righteous good actions will be in the Everlasting Gardens of Delight.

22:57. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieved and unthankfully denied Our Miraculous Verses, surely such people will suffer the humiliating punishment (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

22:58. Truly the people who emigrated in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, thereafter they were killed or died, indeed The Ever Almighty God will definitely provide for them the good sustenance. For sure The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Best of those who Provide Sustenance.

22:59. Indeed, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will definitely make them enter by an entrance which will be pleasing to them, for sure The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever All Knowing, The Ever Most Forbearing.

22:60. This is so. Truly any person who retaliates with equitable equivalence to the harm he was made to suffer, thereafter he has again been tyrannized, indeed The Ever Almighty God will definitely help him. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Most Pardoning, The Ever Most Forgiving.

22:61. This is because The Ever Almighty God causes the night to merge into the day and He causes the day to merge into the night. And because The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Seeing.

22:62. This is because The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever Supreme Truth, and because whatever they call in Prayer other than The Ever Almighty God, that is sheer untruth. For sure The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Greatest.

22:63. Have thou not considered that The Ever Almighty God sends down from the heaven rainwater, then the earth becomes green? Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Intensely Kind, The Ever All Aware.

22:64. Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. For sure The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient, The Ever Owner of All Praise.

22:65. Have thou not considered that The Ever Almighty God has made to be of service to all of ye the Human Beings Everything that is in the whole earth, and the ships which sail through the sea by His Command? Truly The Ever Almighty God holds back the heaven from falling upon the earth, except by His permission. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Most Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful towards each and every one of Humankind.

22:66. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The One Who gave each and every one of ye the Human Beings life; thereafter He will cause ye to die; thereafter He will give ye life again. Certainly, the Human Being is indeed unthankful disbeliever.

22:67. For every religious party We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) have appointed religious sacred rites which they are to perform. Therefore, thou must not let them dispute with thee over the matter, but thou must invite them to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. Certainly, thou are upon the Straight Guidance.

22:68. Truly if they dispute with thee, then thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must say: “The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Knowing of whatever actions each and every one of ye ever do.

22:69. The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} will judge between all of ye the Human Beings on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement, concerning Everything in which all of ye the Human Beings differ!”

22:70. Do thou not have the true knowledge that The Ever Almighty God always knows very well Everything that is in the whole heaven and the whole earth? Certainly, all this is in the Book. Certainly, all this is easy for The Ever Almighty God.

22:71. Truly the iniquitous wrongdoers worship other than The Ever Almighty God that for which The Ever Almighty God has not Miraculously Revealed any Miraculous Sign of Authority, and that of which they do not have any true Knowledge. Truly for the iniquitous wrongdoers there will not be any helper.

22:72. Truly when Our Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses are recited to the iniquitous wrongdoers, thou wilt recognise the outrageous denial on the faces of the people who unthankfully disbelieve. They are almost on the verge of assaulting the people who recite to them Our Miraculous Verses. Thou must say: "Then shall I inform ye people something far worse than what ye people feel now? It is the Hellfire which The Ever Almighty God has promised to those who unthankfully disbelieve, truly that is an extremely evil destination!"

22:73. O ye each and every one of Humankind! An example is described, therefore, all of ye must listen attentively to it. Certainly, all the gods ye call in Prayer other than The Ever Almighty God cannot ever create even a fly, even if they gather together to create it. Truly if the fly took something away from them, they cannot even get it back from the fly. So weak are both, the one who seeks and the one who is sought.

22:74. They did not adore The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) with true adoration due to Him. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Most Strong, The Ever Almighty.

22:75. The Ever Almighty God chooses Messengers from among the Angels and from among Humankind. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Seeing.

22:76. The Ever Almighty God always knows very well Everything that is before them and Everything that is behind them. Truly all matters are always returned only to The Ever Almighty God.

22:77. O ye the people who truly believe! All of ye must bow down and ye must prostrate and ye must always worship The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, and ye must always do righteous good actions for the purpose that ye may become the triumphant.

22:78. Truly ye the true believers must always strive for The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) with the equitable striving due to Him. The Ever Almighty God has chosen ye the true believers and He has not placed upon ye in the religion any difficulty. It is the Religion of your father Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h). The Ever Almighty God has named ye the true believers even before "Muslims" and in this Qur'an, for the purpose that the Messenger may be the witness over ye, and ye may be the witnesses over Humankind. Therefore, ye the true believers must always equitably perform the Prayer and ye must always give the Mandatory Alms and ye must always hold powerfully to The Ever Almighty God. He is The Ever Protecting Friend of ye the true believers; certainly, He is The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, and The Ever Excellent Helper.

23: Sûrah Chapter Al-Mu'minun The Believers M.V. 118

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

23:1. Certainly, the true believers are the ones who are the triumphant.

23:2. The ones who are humbly submissive in their Prayers (to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator of the Entire Universe),

23:3. And the ones who keep away from every immoral thing,

23:5. And the ones who guard their chastity,

23:6. Except from their wives or the women they own as slaves, surely indeed, they are not to be blamed.

23:7. Truly any person who seeks anything more than this, surely such people are the iniquitous transgressors;

23:8. And the ones who sincerely honour their trusts and their pledges;

23:9. And the ones who strictly preserve their Prayers (to The Ever Almighty God).

23:10. Such people will be the inheritors.

23:11. The ones who will inherit the Everlasting Firdaus Garden. They will reside therein forever.



23:12. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have in fact created the Human Being from an extract of clay.

23:13. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) placed the Human Being as a biological cell in a secure place (in the secure womb).

23:14. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) created the biological cell into an embryo then We created the embryo into a morsel of flesh then We created the morsel of flesh into bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh; thereafter, We created the Human Being into a new creation. Surely Supremely Blessed is The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Best of Creators.

23:15. Then certainly after this each and every one of ye the Human Beings will indeed die.

23:16. Thereafter, certainly on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement each and every one of ye the Human Beings will be Resurrected.

23:17. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) have in fact created above ye the Human Beings seven layered heavens; truly We are not ever unaware of any creation.

23:18. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful} have sent down water from the heaven in due measured amount, then We caused the water to settle in the earth; for sure We are indeed ever supremely powerful to take the water away.

23:19. Surely with the water We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} produce for ye the Human Beings gardens of palm trees and grapes, ye the Human Beings have therein abundant fruits, and from which ye also eat.

23:20. And the tree growing out from the Mount Sinai, that produces oil and it is a relish for those who eat.

23:21. Truly indeed in the livestock there is indeed a Miraculous Lesson for ye the Human Beings. We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate} give ye to drink milk from that which is in their bellies, and ye have in them many benefits, and some of them ye also eat.

23:22. And upon the livestock and upon the ships ye the Human Beings are carried.

23:23. Truly indeed We {The Ever Almighty God} in fact sent Noah {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h} to his people, surely Noah {P.m.b.u.h} said: “O my people! Ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God; Ye do not have any True God other than Him Alone; despite that will ye not fear The Ever Almighty God?”

23:24. But the chiefs from among the people of Noah (P.m.b.u.h), the ones who unthankfully disbelieved said: “This Messenger is not in any way except a human being just like yourselves, he intends to gain superiority over ye people; truly if The Ever Almighty God had Willed He would have sent down the Angels. Besides, We never ever heard of anything like this from our previous forefathers.

23:25. This Messenger is not in any way except a man possessed with madness; therefore, wait concerning him for some time!”

23:26. Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please help me because they have unthankfully denied me!”

23:27. Therefore, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) Miraculously Revealed to him, saying: “Thou must construct an Ark before Our Watchful Eyes and with Our Miraculous Revelation, then, when Our Command comes and the water gushes up out from the earth, then thou must load into the Ark a pair of every species and your family except for those from among them against whom the Decreed Word of Jugement has already been passed. And thou must not speak to Me concerning the people who have committed iniquity; certainly, the iniquitous wrongdoers will be drowned.

23:28. Then when thou have boarded the Ark, thou and those with thee, then thou must say: “All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The One Who has saved us from the iniquitous wrongdoing people!”

23:29. And thou must say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please help me land at a blessed landing place, truly Thou are The Ever Best of all who bring to land!”

23:30. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs, truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God) are indeed always putting people to the test.

23:31. Then even after them, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) created another generation.

23:32. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living) sent among them the Messenger from among themselves, saying: “All of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God; ye do not have any True God other than Him Alone; despite that will ye not fear The Ever Almighty God?”

23:33. Truly the chiefs from among his people, the ones who unthankfully disbelieved and unthankfully denied the Meeting in the Eternal Afterlife, while We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) had given them luxury in the life of this present Earthly life, said: “This Messenger is not in any way except a human being just like yourselves, he eats of that from which ye eat and he drinks of what ye drink.

23:34. Truly indeed if ye people obey a human being just like yourselves, then certainly, ye people will indeed be the losers.

23:35. Does this Messenger promise ye people that when ye have died and become dust and bones, that each and every one of ye will be resurrected?

23:36. Surely impossible! Surely impossible, is that which each and every one of ye are promised.

23:37. Certainly, there is nothing except this our life of this Earthly World, we die and we live! And we are not going to be resurrected (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World).

23:38. This Messenger is not in any way except a man who has invented untruth about The Ever Almighty God, surely we will not ever truly believe in this Messenger (of The Ever Almighty God)!”

23:39. He (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please help me because they have unthankfully denied me!”

23:40. The Ever Almighty God said: “In a short while, indeed they will definitely become regretful!”

23:41. Then the mighty roaring blast seized them with equitable justice, truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable) reduced them to rubble. Surely far away with the iniquitous wrongdoing people.

23:42. Then even after them, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) created other generations.

23:43. No community can ever precede its appointed time nor can they ever remain behind.

23:44. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God) sent Our Messengers in succession. Every time there came to any community its messenger, they unthankfully denied him, then We also made them follow one another to destruction, and We made them cautionary lessons. Surely far away with the people who do not truly believe (in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

23:45. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) sent Moses and his brother Aaron (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) with Our Miraculous Signs and the Supremely Clear All Binding Authority;

23:46. To Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they responded with unthankful arrogance and were tyrannical people.

23:47. They said: “What? Should we believe in these two human beings who are just like ourselves and their people are working for us as slaves?”

23:48. Surely they unthankfully denied Moses and his brother Aaron (P.m.b.u.h); therefore, they became among the destroyed people.

23:49. Truly indeed We in fact gave Moses (P.m.b.u.h) the Heavenly Book for the purpose that they may follow the Heavenly Guidance.

23:50. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) made the Son of Mary (the Messiah Jesus, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) and his Mother the Miraculous Sign, truly We gave both of them shelter on a hillside, a place of rest, security and flowing water.

23:51. “O ye each and every one of the Messengers! Ye must always eat from the good things and ye must do righteous good actions. Certainly, I am The Ever All Knowing of whatever actions each and every one of ye ever do.

23:52. Truly indeed this religious party of each and every of ye the Messengers is one religious party, truly I am The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Therefore, all of ye must always fear only Me!”

23:53. But the people divided their religion among them into sects, each group rejoicing in whatever knowledge it has with them.

23:54. Therefore, thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must leave them in their confusion for a short time.

23:55. Do the Human Beings think that whatever We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} give them of wealth and sons;

23:56. Is because We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} hasten to give them good things? But in fact, they do not perceive.

23:57. Certainly, the ones who are always fearful of the requital punishment of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them,

23:58. And the ones who always truly believe in the Miraculous Verses of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them,

23:59. And the ones who do not ever associate anything whatsoever as a god with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

23:60. And the ones who give whatever they have been given while their hearts are full of fear solely because they will return to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

23:61. Such are the people who race to do the good actions, truly they overtake others therein.

23:62. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable} do not ever give burden of duty to any person except according to his capability; truly close to Us there is the Book which speaks with The Whole Truth; truly the Human Beings will not be treated with any iniquity.



23:63. But in fact, the hearts of the unthankful disbelievers are covered with confusion over this Book Qur'an, and they have other evil actions besides unthankful disbelief, which they are doing,

23:64. Until when We (The Ever Almighty God) seize their affluent people with requital punishment, then immediately they start crying for help.

23:65. Do not cry out for help today. Certainly, ye will not get any help from Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Merciful).

23:66. Indeed, My Miraculous Verses were recited to ye, but ye used to turn away on your heels.

23:67. Ye were unthankfully arrogant regarding My Miraculous Verses, conversing by night, speaking evil about My Miraculous Verses.

23:68. Surely have they not pondered deeply over the Word of The Ever Almighty God? Has something Supremely Miraculous come to them that which had not come to their forefathers?

23:69. Or did the unthankful disbelievers not recognise their Messenger Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h); therefore, they unthankfully deny their Messenger?

23:70. Or do they say: "There is madness in the Messenger?" But in fact, the Messenger has brought each and every one of Humankind The Whole Truth, truly most of Humankind hate The Whole Truth.

23:71. Truly if The Ever Supreme Truth had followed their iniquitous desires, indeed all the heavens and the whole earth and every one in all the heavens and the whole earth would have been in total ruin. But in fact, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have brought Humankind their Wise Reminder, surely they are turning away from their Wise Reminder.

23:72. Or do thou ask Humankind for any reward? Surely the reward of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is supremely better, truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer is The Ever Best of those who Provide Sustenance.

23:73. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) are indeed inviting each and every one of Humankind to the Straight Path.

23:74. Surely indeed the people who do not truly believe in the Eternal Afterlife World are indeed turning away from the Straight Path.

23:75. Truly even if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) awarded Mercy upon them and removed every adversity afflicting them, they would indeed persist in their iniquitous transgression, wandering blindly.

23:76. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God) in fact seized them with the requital punishment, but they did not yield to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, nor did they pray humbly;

23:77. Until, when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) open upon them any gate of severe punishment, then immediately they are in deep despair.

23:78. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created for each and every one of ye Humankind the hearing and the eyesight and the understanding hearts. Yet ye Humankind give very little thanks (to The Ever Almighty God).

23:79. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has multiplied each and every one of ye Humankind throuhgout the earth, and unto Him each and every one of ye Humankind will be assembled together (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

23:80. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who gives life and He Alone causes death, and upon Him Alone is the mighty task to alternate the night and the day. Despite that will ye Humankind not use your intellect to be equitable?

23:81. But in fact, the unthankful disbelievers say just like whatever the predecessors said.

23:82. The unthankful disbelievers said: “What? When we have died and become dust and bones, will we then really be resurrected?”

23:83. Indeed we in fact have been promised this, we and our forefathers even before; this is not in any way except the stories of the previous people!”

23:84. Thou must say: “To whom belongs the whole earth and every one who in the whole earth, if ye have the true knowledge.

23:85. They will promptly say: “Only to The Ever Almighty God!” Thou must say: “Despite that will ye people not heedfully remember?”

23:86. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Who is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the seven heavens and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Supremely Mighty Throne?”

23:87. They will promptly say: “Only The Ever Almighty God!” Thou must say: “Despite that will ye people not fear The Ever Almighty God?”

23:88. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “In whose hand is the Eternal Kingdom of Everything, and He is The One Who Protects while none can protect against Him, if ye have the true knowledge?”

23:89. They will promptly say: “Only The Ever Almighty God!” Thou must say: “Then how are ye people bewitched?”

23:90. But in fact, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Unoverse) have brought them The Whole Truth, for sure they are indeed the untruthful.

23:91. The Ever Almighty God has not taken any son, nor is there any God along with Him ever. Otherwise indeed each God would have taken aside whatever he had created, and indeed some of the gods would have tried to overcome other gods. All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God, far above from whatever other gods all the polytheists ever claim!

23:92. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knower of all the Unseen and all the Seen! Surely He is supremely exalted far above from whatever gods all the polytheists ever associate with The Ever Almighty God.

23:93. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! In case Thou ever show me the punishment which they have been promised,

23:94. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Then Thou please do not include me among the iniquitous wrongdoing people!”

23:95. For sure We (The Ever Almighty God) are indeed The Ever Supremely Powerful to show thee the requital punishment which We have promised them.

23:96. Thou must always respond to evil with that which is good; We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) are The Ever Most Knowing of whatever untruth they ever narrate.

23:97. And thou must say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! I ask for refuge in thee from all the temptations of the devils,

23:98. And I ask for refuge in thee, Thou The Etenal Lord and Sustainer of me! So that the devils are not able to come near me!”

23:99. Until, when death comes to any one of them, he says: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please send me back;

23:100. For the purpose that I may do righteous good actions in that which I have left behind!” Certainly not! Certainly, this appeal will not go beyond his words; truly behind them there is the barrier until the Day each and every one of Humankind will be resurrected.

23:101. Surely that Day when the Trumpet will be blown; surely upon that Day there will not be any relationship among Humankind, nor will they care to ask about one another.

23:102. Surely any person whose Scales with the righteous good actions will be heavy, surely indeed such people will be the triumphant.

23:103. Truly any person whose Scales will be light, surely such people will lose themselves, they will reside in Hell for ever.

23:104. The Hellfire will burn the faces of the unthankful deniers and they will be miserably glum in Hell (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife).

23:105. {The Ever Almighty God will say}:  
“Were My Miraculous Verses not recited to ye,  
but still ye used to unthankfully deny them?”

23:106. They will say: “Thou The Eternal Lord  
and Sustainer of us! Our wretchedness overcame  
us, truly we were the people who went astray.

23:107. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of  
us! Thou please take us out from Hell, surely  
if we ever return to evil actions, surely  
indeed we would be the iniquitous wrongdoers.

23:108. The Ever Almighty God will say:  
“Ye the unthankful deniers must remain despised  
in Hell, and ye must not speak to Me.

23:109. Certainly, there was a party of My  
servants who used to say: “Thou The Eternal  
Lord and Sustainer of us! We truly believe,  
therefore, Thou please forgive us and thou  
please award Mercy upon us, truly Thou are The  
Ever Best of all those who are the merciful!”

23:110. But ye the unthankful deniers took them in  
mockery until they made ye forget My Reminder  
and Remembrance, truly ye used to laugh at them.

23:111. Certainly, I {The Ever Almighty God} have  
awarded the true believers this Day solely  
because they used to be steadfastly patient,  
indeed they are the ones who are the victorious.

23:112. The Ever Almighty God {The Ever All  
Knowing of Everything} will say: “How long did ye  
people remain on the earth in number of years?”

23:113. They will say: “We remained a day or part of a day; surely thou may ask those who keep count!”

23:114. The Ever Almighty God will say: “Ye people did not remain except for a little, if only ye had the Heavenly knowledge.

23:115. Then did ye people think that We (The Ever Almighty God) created ye without equitable purpose, and that ye would not be returned to Us?”

23:116. Surely supremely exalted is The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King, The Ever Supreme Truth, there is no God except The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Supremely Honourable Throne.

23:117. Truly any person who calls in Prayer along with The Ever Almighty God any other god, for which he has no Miraculous Proof, surely his Reckoning Account is only with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him. Certainly, the unthankful disbelievers will never be triumphant.

23:118. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please forgive and Thou please award Mercy, truly Thou are The Ever Best of all those who are the merciful!”



24: Sûrah Chapter An-Nur The Clear Light M.V. 64

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

24:1. This is the Sûrah Chapter which We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed, and We have made this Sûrah Chapter Mandatory, and We have Miraculously Revealed therein the Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses for the purpose that each and every one of ye may heedfully remember.

24:2. As for the unmarried woman who commits fornication or unmarried man who commits fornication, surely ye the true believers must flog each one of them with a hundred lashes, and ye must not ever be taken by pity for both of them in the Religious Law of The Ever Almighty God, if ye truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day. Truly a group of the true believers should witness their requital punishment.

24:3. The man who commits fornication does not marry except a woman who commits fornication or a polytheist, truly no one marries the woman who commits fornication except a man who commits fornication or a polytheist. Truly all these are always prohibited to the true believers.

24:4. As for those who accuse chaste women of fornication, thereafter, they do not produce four witnesses, surely ye the true believers must flog them with eighty lashes, and ye must not ever accept from them the testimony. Truly such are indeed the unthankfully rebellious people,

24:5. Except for those who repent after this and act righteously, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

24:6. Truly for the people who accuse their own wives of adultery but they do not have any witnesses except themselves, then the testimony of each one of them must be to testify four times with an oath by The Ever Almighty God that certainly, he is indeed from among those who speak the truth.

24:7. And the fifth testimony must be that the curse of The Ever Almighty God be upon him if he is from among those who speak untruth.

24:8. Truly the punishment can be averted from his wife if she gives a testimony, testifying four times with an oath by The Ever Almighty God that certainly, her husband is from among those who speak untruth.

24:9. And the fifth testimony must be that the Wrath of The Ever Almighty God be upon her if her husband is from among those who speak the truth.

24:10. Truly if it had not been the Grace of The Ever Almighty God upon ye the true believers and His Mercy, truly indeed, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Accepting of Repentance, The Ever All Wise.

24:11. Certainly, those who came up with untrue accusation are a group from among ye. Ye must not ever consider it a bad thing for ye; but in fact, it was a good thing for ye. For every person from among them there will be the accountability for the sin he has earned, truly the one who took upon himself the greatest portion of the sin, for him there is the mighty punishment.

24:12. When ye the true believers heard the false accusation, why did the believing men and the believing women not think good of their own people, and say: "This accusation is the most clear untruth!"

24:13. Why the accusers did not produce four witnesses for the accusation? Surely when the accusers did not produce the witnesses required, then they are the ones who are untruthful in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God.

24:14. Truly if it had not been the Grace of The Ever Almighty God upon ye the true believers and His Mercy in the life of this present Earthly World and the Eternal Afterlife World; indeed, ye would have been afflicted with the mighty punishment for that clear untruth in which ye the true believers were involved.

24:15. When ye the true believers took that clear untruth up with your tongues and ye true believers said with your mouths things of which ye had no knowledge, and ye deemed it to be a minor thing, while it was mighty, in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

24:16. Truly when ye the true believers heard that clear untruth, then why did ye not say: "It is not for us to speak of this clear untruth. All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to Thee! This is a mighty slander!"

24:17. The Ever Almighty God admonishingly instructs ye the people who truly believe against returning to the likes of this conduct ever again if ye are indeed the true believers.

24:18. Truly The Ever Almighty God makes supremely clear to ye Humankind the Miraculous Verses, Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

24:19. Certainly, the people who love to see that immorality should be spread among the people who have truly believed, they will suffer the painful punishment in the life of this present Earthly World and in the Eternal Afterlife World. Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows Everything but all of ye the Human beings do not know Everything.

24:20. Truly if it had not been the Grace of The Ever Almighty God upon ye the true believers and His Mercy, truly indeed, The Ever Almighty God is is The Ever Most Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe).

24:21. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever follow the footsteps nor commandments of the devil Satan. Truly any person who follows the footsteps and commandments of the devil Satan; surely indeed, the devil Satan only commands to do every kind of immoral action and every kind of evil action. Truly if it had not been the Grace of The Ever Almighty God upon ye the true believers and His Mercy, not even one of ye the true believers would have become sanctified ever, but indeed The Ever Almighty God sanctifies any person He Wills, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

24:22. Truly those who possess Grace from among ye the true believers and abundant wealth must not ever swear that they will not give to the relatives and the poor and the emigrants in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, truly they should pardon, and they should overlook. Do ye the true believers not love to be forgiven by The Ever Almighty God? Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

24:23. Certainly, the people who falsely accuse honourable women in wedlock of fornication, those women who are unaware and truly believing women, such people are cursed in the life of this present Earthly World and the Eternal Afterlife World; truly such people will suffer the mighty punishment.

24:24. On the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World) when their tongues and their hands and their feet will bear witness against them concerning whatever actions they ever did.

24:25. Upon that Day, The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will pay them in full their equitably due requital punishment, truly they will come to know that The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Supremely Clear in The True Justice

24:26. Bad women are for bad men and bad men are for bad women. And good women are for good men and good men are for good women. The good people are declared innocent of whatever the bad people say against them. The good people will have forgiveness and the honourable sustenance.

24:27. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever enter any house other than your own houses until ye have asked for permission to do so and greeted their inhabitants. This is supremely good for ye the true believers, for the purpose that ye may heedfully remember.

24:28. Surely if ye the true believers do not find anyone in the houses, then ye must never enter them until permission has been given to ye. Truly if it is said to ye: "Go away" then ye must leave; this is purer for ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of whatever actions each and every one of ye ever do.

24:29. There is no blame upon ye the true believers for entering houses not inhabited in which there is benefit for ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows very well whatever each and every one of ye ever reveal and whatever each and every one of ye ever conceal.

24:30. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say to the believing men that they must always reduce some of their eyesight, and they must always guard their private parts. This is purer for them. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is always well aware of whatever works each and every one of ye ever do.

24:31. And thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say to the believing women that they must always lower some of their eyesight and they must always guard their private parts, and they must not ever expose their adornment except that which apparent thereof, and they must always keep their headcovers drawn over their chests, and they must not ever expose their adornment except to their husbands or their fathers or the fathers of their husbands, or their sons or the sons of their husbands, or their brothers or the sons of their brothers, or the sons of their sisters or their women, or those they own them as slaves, or those male attendants having no physical desire or children who are not yet aware of the private aspects of women. And they must not ever stamp their feet to make known whatever they conceal of their adornment. Truly all of ye must turn in repentance to The Ever Almighty God, together, O ye the true believers! For the purpose that ye may become triumphant.

24:32. Surely ye the true believers must always marry off those who are single among ye, as well as the devoutly righteous from among your male slaves and female slaves. If they are poor, The Ever Almighty God will enrich them from His Grace. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Encompassing Everything, The Ever All Knowing.

24:33. Truly the people who do not have the means to get married, they must keep themselves chaste until The Ever Almighty God enriches them from His Grace. Truly the people who seek a contract from among your slaves to pay for their freedom, surely ye must make a contract with them if ye know there is good in them, and ye must give them from the wealth of The Ever Almighty God which He has given ye. Surely ye the true believers must not ever force your slave women into prostitution if they desire to keep themselves chaste, in order to seek the temporary interests of the life of this present Earthly World. Truly if anyone forces them, for sure after they have been forced, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

24:34. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have in fact Miraculously Revealed to each and every one of Humankind the Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses, and the examples of the people who have passed away before ye, and the Admonishing Instruction for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.



24:35. The Ever Almighty God is The Clear Light of all the heavens and the whole earth. The example of His Clear Light is just like a niche, in the niche there is a lamp; the lamp is inside a glass, the glass is as if it were a glittering star, lit from a blessed olive tree, that is neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost give light even if no fire touches it. Giving light upon light. The Ever Almighty God guides to His Clear Light any person He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God describes examples for each and every one of Humankind. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

24:36. Such Clear Light is in the houses which The Ever Almighty God has Commanded that they be honourably raised and that His Name to be mentioned in them; Glorifying The Ever Almighty God in them in the mornings and the evenings,

24:37. Such Men whom neither trade nor sale distracts them from the Wise Reminder and the Remembrance of The Ever Almighty God and equitably performing the Prayer and giving the Mandatory Alms. They fear the Day in which the hearts and eyesight will be in turmoil.

24:38. So that The Ever Almighty God (The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) may give them the best reward for all the righteous good actions they ever did and He may increase for them from His Grace. Truly The Ever Almighty God provides sustenance to any person He Wills without any limit.

24:39. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve, their actions are just like a mirage in a desert which the thirsty person perceives as water; until when he comes to it, he finds it to be nothing at all, but at that place he finds The Ever Almighty God, then The Ever Almighty God pays him his account in full; truly The Ever Almighty God is swift in taking the Reckoning Account.

24:40. Or just like darkneses within an extremely deep sea which is covered by waves topped by waves, over which there are clouds, layers of darkneses one upon the other. Whenever the unthankful disbeliever puts out his hand, he is scarcely able to see it. Truly to any person The Ever Almighty God has not given any clear light, surely for such a person there is no clear light.

24:41. Have thou not considered that whosoever is in all the heavens and the whole earth Glorifies The Ever Almighty God, and the birds with wings outstretched? Each and every one knows his own way to pray and his own way to Glorify, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All knowing of whatever actions all of them ever do.

24:42. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth and only to The Ever Almighty God is the final destination (of each and every one of the Human Beings and each and every one of the Jinn Beings on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

24:43. Have thou not considered that The Ever Almighty God drives the clouds? Thereafter He gathers them together; thereafter He piles them up into mass, and thou see the rain emerge from its midst. Truly The Ever Almighty God sends down from such mountains of clouds within which is hail, truly He strikes with it whoever He Wills, and averts it from whoever He Wills. The flash of its lightning almost takes away the eyesight.

24:44. The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) alternates the night and the day. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Lesson for the people who have True Insightfulness.

24:45. Truly The Ever Almighty God has created every moving living creature from a biological water. Surely from among them there are some that crawl on their bellies and from among them there are some that walk on two legs and from among them there are some that walk on four. The Ever Almighty God creates whatever He Wills. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

24:46. Indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God) have in fact Miraculously Revealed the Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses. Truly The Ever Almighty God guides any person He Wills to the Straight Path.

24:47. Surely they say: "We truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and in the Messenger and we wholly obey!" Thereafter a party of them turns away after saying this. Surely such people are not from among the true believers.

24:48. Truly when they are summoned to (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous Qur'an of) The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger in order to judge between them, immediately a party of them turns away.

24:49. But if they have any equitable right, they come to the Messenger in prompt obedience.

24:50. Is there a disease in their hearts? Or have they doubted? Or do they fear that The Ever Almighty God or His Messenger will do any injustice to them? But in fact, such people are indeed the iniquitous wrongdoers.

24:51. The only statement of the true believers whenever they are summoned to The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger in order to judge between them, is that they always say: "We attentively hear, and we wholly obey!" Truly such people are indeed the triumphant.

24:52. Truly any person who wholly obeys The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger and he fears The Ever Almighty God and he keeps his duty to The Ever Almighty God, surely such are the people who are the victorious.

24:53. And they swear by The Ever Almighty God their strongest oaths that indeed if thou command them, indeed they would definitely march out for fighting. Thou must say: "Ye people must not swear. It is obedience to the commandments is required. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions all of ye ever do!"

24:54. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Ye the true believers must always wholly obey The Ever Almighty God ye must always wholly obey the Messenger; surely if ye turn away, then surely the Messenger is responsible only for the duty commanded to him, and ye the true believers are responsible only for the duty commanded to ye. Truly if ye the true believers wholly obey the Messenger ye will become correctly guided. Truly there is no responsibility upon the Messenger except to convey the Message clearly.

24:55. The Ever Almighty God has promised the People who truly believe from among ye and do righteous good actions that indeed He will definitely make them successors in the earth just like He made successors the people who came before them, and that indeed He will definitely establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them. And that indeed He will definitely grant them security to replace their fear, they will worship only Me, they will not associate anything whatsoever as a god with Me. Truly any person who unthankfully disbelieves after this, surely such people are the unthankfully rebellious.

24:56. Surely ye the true believers must always equitably perform the Prayer and all of ye must always pay the Mandatory Alms and all of ye must always wholly obey the Messenger for the purpose that all of ye may receive Mercy.

24:57. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must not even think that the people who unthankfully disbelieve can escape anywhere in the earth. Truly their eternal afterlife home will be the Hellfire. Truly indeed that is an extremely evil destination (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years);

24:58. O ye the people who truly believe! Those whom ye own as slaves and those who have not yet reached mature age from among ye must ask your permission from ye before coming to your presence three times: before the dawn Prayer, and when ye put aside your garments in the midday heat, and after the late evening Prayer. These are your three times of privacy. Other than these times there is no blame upon ye nor upon them, for they continually keep coming and going, some of ye among others. This is how The Ever Almighty God makes supremely clear to ye the true believers the Miraculous Verses, Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

24:59. Surely when the children from among ye the true believers reach the mature age, surely they must ask for permission just like the people who asked for permission before them. This is how The Ever Almighty God makes supremely clear to ye the true believers His Miraculous Verses, Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

24:60. Truly as for women who have past childbearing age, women who do not expect wedlock, surely there is no blame upon them, if they take off their outer garments in such a way as not to display their adornment. Truly to modestly refrain from it is better for them. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

24:61. There is no restriction upon the blind and there is no restriction upon the lame and there is no restriction upon the sick nor upon yourselves, if ye the true believers eat from your own houses or the houses of your fathers or the houses of your mothers or the houses of your brothers or the houses of your sisters or the houses of your paternal uncles or the houses of your paternal aunts or the houses of your maternal uncles or the houses of your maternal aunts or from that of which ye have the keys or of your friend. There is no blame upon ye the true believers whether ye eat together or separately. Surely whenever ye the true believers enter any house, surely ye must greet one another with the greeting of peace, greeting of peace is a good and blessed greeting from the Providence of The Ever Almighty God. This is how The Ever Almighty God makes supremely clear to all of ye the true believers the Miraculous Verses, for the purpose that all of ye may use your intellect to be equitable.

24:62. The true believers are only those who truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h), and whenever they are with the Messenger for any matter of collective responsibility, they never go away until they have asked for permission from the Messenger. Certainly, the people who ask for your permission, they are the people who truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger. Surely whenever they ask for your permission for something of their matters, then thou must give permission only to the person thou will from among them, and thou must ask for forgiveness for them from The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

24:63. Ye the true believers must not ever make the calling of the Messenger among yourselves just like the call of one of ye to another. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God knows very well the people from among ye who slip away, hiding behind others. Surely the people who go against any Command of the Messenger Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h), should fear, lest some trial test may afflict such people, or they may be afflicted with the painful punishment.



24:64. Listen attentively! Certainly, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always knows very well whatever state ye each and every one of the Human Beings are in. Truly on the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when each and every one of the Human Beings will be returned to The Ever Almighty God, surely He will fully inform each and every one of them of whatever actions they ever did. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

33:35. Certainly, the muslim men and the muslim women and the believing men and the believing women and the devoutly obedient men and the devoutly obedient women and the truthful men and the truthful women and the steadfastly patient men and the steadfastly patient women and the fearfully humble men and the fearfully humble women and the men who give charity and the women who give charity and the men who fast and the women who fast and the men who guard their chastity and the women who guard and the men who heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God very often and the women who heedfully remember, The Ever Almighty God has prepared for all of them forgiveness and the mighty reward.

55:55. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

25: Sûrah Chapter Al-Furqan The Ever Distinctive Criterion The Miraculous Verses 77  
Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

25:1. Supremely Blessed is The God Who has Miraculously Revealed the Ever Distinctive Criterion upon His servant Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) for the purpose that he may become the Constant Warner to all the Worlds.

25:2. The Ever Almighty God is The God to Whom belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth and He has not ever taken any son and He does not ever have any partner in the Kingdom and He has created Everything and He has determined Everything with precise determination.

25:3. Truly the polytheists have taken gods other than The Ever Almighty God, those fake gods who cannot create anything whatsoever, but they themselves have been created, truly the fake gods do not possess any power to harm or to benefit even themselves, nor do they possess any power over death nor life nor to resurrect the dead.

25:4. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve say: "This Book Qur'an is not in any way except untruth which the Messenger has invented and other people have helped the Messenger therein!" Surely in fact they themselves have committed iniquitous actions and told untruth.

25:5. And they say: “These are stories of the previous people which he has got written down and they are rehearsed to him morning and evening!”

25:6. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “This Book Qur’an has been Miraculously Revealed by The God Who always knows very well all the secrets of all the heavens and the whole earth. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful!”

25:7. And the people who unthankfully disbelieve say: “What sort of Messenger is this, who eats food and goes about in the markets? Why has an Angel not been sent down to him, so he would be a constant warner along with him?”

25:8. Or a treasure should have been given to the Messenger or he should have owned a garden from which he may eat?” And the iniquitous wrongdoers say: “Ye people are not in any way following except a man affected by magic!”

25:9. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must observe how they describe for thee iniquitous examples; surely they have gone astray and they do not have the ability to find the Right Path.

25:10. Supremely Blessed is The Ever Almighty God Who, if He Willed, He could have made for thee better than all these things, gardens beneath which rivers flow as well as He could have made for thee magnificent palaces.

25:11. But the unthankful disbelievers unthankfully deny the Final Time, truly We have prepared the Blazing Hellfire for each and every person who unthankfully denies the Final Time.

25:12. When the Blazing Hellfire will see the unthankful disbelievers from a distant place, they will hear its raging and roaring.

25:13. Truly when the unthankful disbelievers will be hurled into a narrow part of Hell, bound in chains, they will cry out thereupon for destruction.

25:14. “Ye should not cry this Day for one destruction, but ye should cry for many destructions!”

25:15. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Is this Blazing Hellfire better or the Garden of Eternity which has been promised to the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God?” The Garden of Eternity will be for them the reward and the final destination.

25:16. They will have therein whatever they desire, they will reside for ever. This is the Promise binding upon The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, worthy to be requested.

25:17. Truly on the Day when The Ever Almighty God will assemble each and ever one of Humankind together and all those the polytheists worship other than The Ever Almighty God. Then The Ever Almighty God will say: “Were ye the ones who led astray these servants of mine, or did they themselves go astray from the Right Path?”

25:18. Those who had been worshipped other than The Ever Almighty God will say: “All Glory with Complete Holiness is to Thee! It was not equitable for us to take any protecting friends other than Thee; but Thou provided comforts for them and their forefathers until they forgot the Wise Reminder, and they became the utterly ruined people.

25:19. Surely indeed your other gods will deny ye the straying people, regarding what ye say, and ye will not have any power to avert the requital punishment or to get help. Truly any person who commits iniquity from among ye, We will make him feel the enormous punishment.

25:20. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) did not send before thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) any of the Messengers except that certainly they did indeed eat food and also walked about in the markets. Truly We have made some of ye as means of testing others; will ye be steadfastly patient? Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever All Seeing.

25:21. Truly the people who do not have any hope for the Meeting with Us {The Ever Almighty God} say: “Why are the Angels not sent down to us, or why can we not see The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us?” Indeed, they have in fact become unthankfully arrogant within themselves and they have rebelled with enormous rebellion.

25:22. On the Day when they will see the Angels, that Day there will not be and good news for the iniquitous criminals. Truly they will say: “All good things are prohibited to ye!”

25:23. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God} will approach to whatever they did of the actions, and We will make them as scattered particles of dust.

25:24. The residents of the Everlasting Garden on that Day {of Resurrection and Requitals} will have the good residence and the best place to rest.

25:25. Truly on that Day the heaven will be split open with the clouds, and the Angels will be sent down ranks upon ranks.

25:26. The True Eternal Kingdom on that Day will belong only to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate. Truly that will be a very hard Day upon the unthankful disbelievers.

25:27. Truly on that Day the iniquitous wrongdoer will bite his own hands, he will say: “Oh I wish I had taken the Right Path with the Messenger;

25:28. There is destruction to me! I wish I had not taken so-and-so as a close friend!

25:29. Indeed, the close friend I had taken in fact led me astray from the Wise Reminder after it had come to me!" Truly the devil Satan has always deceived the Human Being.

25:30. Truly the Messenger Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) will say: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, my people took this Qur'an as something abandoned.

25:31. Truly in this way We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have made for every Prophet an enemy from among the iniquitous criminals. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever All Sufficient as The Guide and The Helper.

25:32. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve say: "Why was this Book Qur'an not Miraculously Revealed upon Muhammad (P.m.b.u.h) all at once?" This Book Qur'an is Miraculously Revealed in this way for the purpose that We may equitably strengthen your heart thereby. Truly We have recited this Book Qur'an with gradual recitation.

25:33. Truly they do not come to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) with any example, but We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) provide thee with The Whole Truth and the best explanation.

25:34. Each and every person who will be gathered on their faces towards Hell, they are the ones who are worst in position, and they are furthest astray from the Right Path.

25:35. Truly indeed, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise} in fact gave Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} the Heavenly Book, and We appointed with him his brother Aaron {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} as an Assistant.

25:36. Then We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable} said: "Both of ye must go to the people who have unthankfully denied Our Miraculous Signs!" Then We destroyed them with complete destruction.

25:37. Truly the people of Noah {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h}, when they unthankfully denied the Messengers, We drowned them, and We made them the Miraculous Sign for all Humankind. Truly We have prepared for the iniquitous wrongdoers the painful punishment.

25:38. And 'Aad and Thamûd and the residents of Ar-Rass and between them many generations.

25:39. Truly for each and every one of them We {The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} described examples, truly We destroyed each and every one of them with complete destruction.



25:40. Truly indeed, the unthankful disbelievers have in fact passed by the city on which was showered with the evil rain. So have they not seen it? But in fact they are not expecting Resurrection (on the Final Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World).

25:41. Truly when they see thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h), they do not take thee except in ridicule: “Is this the person whom The Ever Almighty God has sent as the Messenger?”

25:42. Indeed he had almost led us astray from our gods had we not been steadfastly patient in their worship!” Truly they will eventually come to know when they see the requital punishment, who is furthest astray from the Right Path.

25:43. Have thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) seen the person who has taken his own iniquitous desires as his god? Will thou then be the protector over him?

25:44. Or do thou think that most of the polytheists attentively hear or use their intellect to be equitable? Such people are not in any way except just like the cattle, but in fact they are more astray from the Right Path.

25:45. Have thou not considered regarding The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, how He extends the shadow, truly if He had Willed, He could have indeed made it stand still. Thereafter, We made the sun its indicator.

25:46. Thereafter, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living} draw it to Us, drawing it gradually.

25:47. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made the night the covering for each and every one of ye Humankind and the sleep the means of rest, and The Ever Almighty God has made the day the time for rising.

25:48. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who sends the winds as good news before His Mercy; truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} send down pure water from the heaven,

25:49. For the purpose that We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable} may bring to life thereby the dead land and We give it as a drink to those numerous livestock and Humankind that We have created.

25:50. Truly indeed, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful} have in fact repeated it amongst all Humankind for the purpose that they may heedfully remember, surely most of Humankind have refused Everything except persisting in unthankful disbelief.

25:51. Truly if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) had Willed, indeed We could have sent the Constant Warner into every city.

25:52. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must not ever obey the unthankful disbelievers and thou must always strive hard against them with this Book Qur'an the great striving.

25:53. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made the two seas to flow together, this one is sweet and freshening and the other one is salty and bitter; Truly The Ever Almighty God has set a barrier and a strong partition between them.

25:54. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created the Human Beings from biological water and He has made him a relative by blood and a relative by marriage. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever All Powerful.

25:55. Truly the unthankful disbelievers worship other than The Ever Almighty God such gods cannot benefit them nor harm them; truly the unthankful disbeliever has always been a helper (of the devils from among Humankind and the devils of Jinn-kind) against The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him.

25:56. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have not sent thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} except as the Constant Announcer of the Good True News and as the Constant Warner.

25:57. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “I do not ask ye Humankind any reward for my actions, except that any person who wills may follow the Right Path to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him!”

25:58. Truly thou must always put your trust in The Ever Living God, The God Who will not ever die, and thou must Glorify Him with His Praise. Truly He is The Ever All Sufficient as The Ever All Aware of all the sins of all His servants.

25:59. The God Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything between them in Six Days. Thereafter, He established Himself firmly on the Throne. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate! Therefore, thou should ask about The Ever Almighty God; the one who is well aware.

25:60. Truly when it is said to them: “Ye must prostrate to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate!” They say: “And who is The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate? Are we to prostrate to whatever thou Command us?” Truly it increases them in aversion.

25:61. Supremely Blessed is The Ever Almighty God Who has placed in the heaven the supremely great stars and He has placed therein the mighty blazing lamp and the shining moon.

25:62. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made the night and the day to follow each other, for each and every person who intends to heedfully remember or intends to be thankful.

25:63. Truly the servants of The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) are the ones who walk humbly on the earth, and whenever the ignorant people speak to them they always respond saying: "Peace."

25:64. And the ones who spend the night in worship of their Eternal Lord and Sustainer prostrating and standing in Prayer.

25:65. And the ones who say: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please turn away from us the requital punishment of Hell. Certainly, the requital punishment of Hell is ever continuous;

25:66. Certainly, Hell is an evil residence and an evil station (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years)!"

25:67. And the ones, whenever they spend, they do not ever spend wastefully nor miserly; truly there is always the right balance between the two extremes.

25:68. And the people who do not ever call in Prayer any other god along with The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe), and they do not ever kill any person whose killing The Ever Almighty God has prohibited except with the equitable right to do so, and they do not ever commit adultery nor fornication; truly any person who commits any of these mighty sins, will face the penalty punishment,

25:69. The penalty punishment will be multiplied for each and every such person on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement, and he will reside therein forever with extreme humiliation.

25:70. Except each and every person who repents and truly believes and does righteous good actions; surely for such people The Ever Almighty God will change their evil actions into good actions, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

25:71. Truly each and every person who repents and does righteous good actions; surely indeed, such a person repents towards The Ever Almighty God with true repentance.

25:72. And the ones who do not ever bear witness to the untruth and whenever they pass by anything evil, they pass by with dignity.

25:73. And the ones whenever they are reminded with the Miraculous Verses of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, they do not fall upon them deaf and blind.

25:74. And the ones who say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please award us from our spouses and our children the comfort of our eyes and Thou please make us the Religious Leaders of the people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

25:75. Such people will be awarded with the highest place {in the Everlasting Garden, on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} solely because they had been steadfastly patient. Truly therein they will be welcomed with greetings and the words of peace.

25:76. They will reside therein forever, that is the good residence and the good station {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

25:77. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must say: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me will not concern Himself with ye; if ye do not Pray, surely ye have indeed unthankfully denied. Therefore, eventually the requital punishment is bound to come!”

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful {The Creator of the Entire Universe}.

26:1. Taa, Seen, Meem.

26:2. These are the Miraculous Verses of the Ever Supremely Clear Book.

26:3. Perhaps thou are going to kill yourself with grief solely because most of Humankind will not become believers {in The Whole Truth}.

26:4. If We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living} had Willed, We could send down upon Humankind the Miraculous Sign from the heaven for which their necks would always remain humbled.

26:5. Truly there never comes to Humankind any new Wise Reminder from The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate {The Ever Almighty God} except that they turn away from the Wise Reminder.

26:6. Surely they have indeed unthankfully denied, therefore the consequential news of that which they ridiculed will eventually come to them.

26:7. Have Humankind not observed the earth, how many of every noble pair We {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate} have caused to grow therein?

26:8. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign; yet most of Humankind are not believers {in the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.



26:9. For sure The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate), He is indeed The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Merciful.

26:10. Remember when The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee called out to Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h): “Thou must go to the iniquitous wrongdoing people,

26:11. The people of Pharaoh. Will they not fear The Ever Almighty God?”

26:12. Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, I fear that they will unthankfully deny me.

26:13. And my chest tightens and my tongue does not express fluently. Therefore, Thou please send for Aaron (P.m.b.u.t).

26:14. And they have a charge of crime against me, therefore, I fear that they may kill me!”

26:15. The Ever Almighty God said: “Certainly not! Both of ye must go with Our Miraculous Signs. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God) will be with all of ye, always hearing.

26:16. Surely both of ye must go to Pharaoh and both of ye must say: “We are the Messengers of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds,

26:17. That thou Pharaoh must send with us the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t)!”

26:18. Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said: “Did we not sustain thee among us as a child and thou stayed among us many years of your life?”

26:19. And thou committed that action which thou committed, and thou were one of the unthankful!”

26:20. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h} said: “I did it, then, while I was one of those who go astray.

26:21. Surely I fled from ye people when I feared ye. Thereafter The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me awarded me the great wisdom of judgement, and He made me one of the Messengers.

26:22. And this favour of which thou Pharaoh are reminding me, but thou have unjustly enslaved the Children of Israel {P.m.b.u.t}.”

26:23. Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said: “And who is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds?”

26:24. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is between them, if ye people believe with certitude!”

26:25. Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said to those people around him: “Are all of ye not listening?”

26:26. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye, and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all your previous forefathers!”

26:27. Pharaoh said: “Certainly, your Messenger, the one who has been sent to ye is indeed mad!”

26:28. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything P.m.b.u.h} said: “The Lord and Sustainer of the East and the West and Everything that is between them if all of ye use your intellect to be equitable!”

26:29. Pharaoh said: “Indeed, if thou take any god other than me, indeed I will definitely place thee among those who are imprisoned!”

26:30. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “Even if I bring thee something supremely clear?”

26:31. Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said: “Then thou bring it forth, if thou are speaking the truth!”

26:32. So Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} threw his Staff, and instantly it became a real large snake.

26:33. Then Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) drew out his hand, and it was pure white to the observers.

26:34. Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said to the chiefs around him: “Certainly, this Moses (P.m.b.u.h) is indeed an supremely knowledgeable magician.

26:35. He intends to drive all of ye out from your land by his magic, what is it then ye command?”

26:36. The chiefs around Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said: “Give Moses and his brother (P.m.b.h.t) postponement and send callers to the cities,

26:37. The callers will bring thee Pharaoh every knowledgeable magician!”

26:38. So the magicians were assembled for the appointment of the well-known day.

26:39. And it was said to the people: “Will all of ye assemble together?”

26:40. For the purpose that we may follow the magicians if they become the winners!”

26:41. Then, when the magicians came, they said to Pharaoh: “Will we certainly have a reward indeed; if we are the winners?”

26:42. Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said: “Yes, and then certainly, all of ye will indeed be among those who are near to me!”

26:43. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h} said to the Magicians: “Throw down whatever ye are going to throw!”

26:44. So the magicians threw their ropes and their sticks and they said: “By the honour of Pharaoh; certainly, we will indeed be the winners!”

26:45. Then Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h} threw his Staff, and instantly the staff swallowed up whatever they falsely showed!

26:46. Surely all the magicians fell down in prostration {to The Ever Almighty God}.

26:47. The magicians said: “We truly believe in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

26:48. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Moses and Aaron {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything P.m.b.u.t)!”

26:49. Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said: “Ye the magicians have truly believed in Moses {P.m.b.u.h} before I gave ye permission. Certainly, He is indeed your great chief who has taught ye magic, surely indeed ye will eventually come to know. Indeed, I will definitely cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and indeed I will definitely crucify all of ye together!”

26:50. The magicians who truly believed said: “That will not do us any harm! Certainly, we are returning to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us.

26:51. Certainly, we strongly hope that The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us will forgive us our sins because we are the first of the true believers (in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)!”

26:52. Then We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living) Miraculously Revealed to Moses (P.m.b.u.h) saying: “Thou must depart by night with My servants. Certainly, all of ye will be pursued!”

26:53. Then Pharaoh sent callers into the cities.

26:54. “Certainly, these are indeed a small group,

26:55. For sure they have indeed enraged us,

26:56. For sure we are indeed a large army, on the alert!”

26:57. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God) expelled them from the gardens and the water springs,

26:58. And treasures and honourable station,

26:59. In this way! And We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) caused the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) to inherit all of those things.

26:60. Surely Pharaoh and his people pursued the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) at sunrise.

26:61. Surly when the two parties saw each other, the companions of Moses (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, we are indeed going to be caught!”

26:62. Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly not! Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer is with me, He will eventually guide me!”

26:63. Then We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) Miraculously Revealed to Moses (P.m.b.u.h): “Thou must strike the sea with your Staff!” So the sea parted, and each separate part was just like the mighty mountain.

26:64. Then We (The Ever Almighty God) brought the iniquitous pursuers to that place.

26:65. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living) saved Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) and each and every one who was with him, together.

26:66. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) drowned the persuers.

26:67. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign; yet most of Humankind are not believers (in the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

26:68. For sure The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate), He is indeed The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Merciful.

26:69. Truly thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} must recite to them the story of Abraham {P.m.b.u.h},

26:70. When Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h} said to his father and his people: “What do ye worship?”

26:71. They said: “We worship statues gods and we are always devoted to them!”

26:72. Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, P.m.b.u.h} said: “Do the statues gods hear ye when ye call them in prayer?”

26:73. Or do the statues gods benefit ye or do they do any harm?”

26:74. They said: “But in fact we found our fathers doing just like this!”

26:75. Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} said: “Have all of ye considered what ye have been worshipping,

26:76. All of ye and your ancient forefathers?”



26:77. Surely indeed all of them are enemies to me, except The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds,

26:78. The God Who has created me, surely He is The God Who guides me.

26:79. Truly He is The God Who always feeds me and He always gives me to drink as well.

26:80. Truly whenever I am ill, He is The God Who always cures me.

26:81. Truly He is The God Who will cause me to die; thereafter He will give me life again (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

26:82. Truly He is The God Who I strongly hope will forgive me my faults on the Day of Judgement and Requitals (in the Eternal Afterlife World)!”

26:83. (Truly Abraham, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe prayed P.m.b.u.h): “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please award me the great wisdom of judgement, and Thou please join me with the devoutly righteous people.

26:84. And Thou please make for me the honourable mention among the later generations.

26:85. And Thou please help me to be among the inheritors of the Garden of Delight;

26:86. And Thou please forgive my father; certainly, he is one of those who have gone astray.

26:87. And Thou please do not disgrace me on the Day when each and every one of the Human Beings will be resurrected.

26:88. The Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Recompense and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} when wealth will not benefit nor sons.

26:89. Except the person who comes to The Ever Almighty God with the devoted submissive heart!"

26:90. Truly the Everlasting Garden will be brought near to the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

26:91. And the Blazing Hell will be placed in full view of the unthankful deviators;

26:92. Truly it will be said to the unthankful deviators: "Where are those gods ye used to worship,

26:93. Other than The Ever Almighty God? Can those other gods help ye the unthankful deviators now, or can they help themselves?"

26:94. Then they will be hurled into the Blazing Hell, they and all the unthankful deviators;

26:95. And all the soldiers of the Iblees, together,

26:96. They will say while they will be disputing among themselves in the Blazing Hell:

26:97. “We swear by The Ever Almighty God! Certainly, we were indeed in the most clear straying,

26:98. When we made all of ye equal with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

26:99. Truly no one led us astray except the iniquitous criminals.

26:100. Surely now we do not have any intercessors,

26:101. Nor any true friend.

26:102. If we only could have another chance to return, then we would be among the true believers!”

26:103. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign; yet most of Humankind are not believers (in the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

26:104. For sure The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate), He is indeed The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Merciful.

26:105. The people of Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) unthankfully denied the Messengers.

26:106. When their brother Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said to them: “Will ye not fear The Ever Almighty God?

26:107. Certainly, I am the Trustworthy Messenger to all of ye (from The Ever Almighty God).

26:108. Surely ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God and ye must always obey me.

26:109. Truly I do not ask ye for this work any reward. My reward is only from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

26:110. Surely ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God and ye must always obey me.

26:111. The people of Noah (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Should we truly believe in thee while thou are followed by the people who are the lowest class?”

26:112. Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “Truly what knowledge do I have of what actions they have been doing?”

26:113. Their reckoning account is only upon The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, if ye people could only perceive.

26:114. Truly I am not going to drive away the true believers.

26:115. I am not in any way except the Most Clear Constant Warner!"

26:116. The people of Noah (P.m.b.u.h) said: "If thou do not stop this action, thou O Noah (P.m.b.u.h)! Indeed thou will definitely be one of those who are stoned to death!"

26:117. Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, my people have unthankfully denied me.

26:118. Therefore, Thou please judge between me and between them with decisive judgement and Thou please save me and every person who is with me of the true believers!"

26:119. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Equitable) saved Noah (P.m.b.u.h) and each and every person who was with him in the fully loaded Ark.

26:120. Then, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) drowned thereafter all the others.

26:121. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign; yet most of Humankind are not believers (in the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

26:122. For sure The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate), He is indeed The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Merciful.

26:123. Aad unthankfully denied the Messengers (of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise).

26:124. When their brother Hûd (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said to them: “Will ye not fear The Ever Almighty God?

26:125. Certainly, I am the Trustworthy Messenger to all of ye (from The Ever Almighty God).

26:126. Surely ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God and ye must always obey me.

26:127. Truly I do not ask ye for this work any reward. My reward is only from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

26:128. Do ye construct on every prominent place a monumental sign, just to amuse yourselves.

26:129. And ye take for yourselves great fortresses, hoping that ye may live forever.

26:130. And whenever ye strike someone, ye strike as iniquitous tyrants.

26:131. Surely ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God and ye must always obey me.

26:132. Truly ye must always fear The God Who has helped ye with that which ye know.

26:133. He has helped ye with livestock and sons;

26:134. And gardens and water springs.

26:135. Certainly, I fear for ye people the requital punishment of the Mighty Day!”

26:136. The people of Hûd (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “It is all the same to us whether thou admonishingly instruct or thou are not one of those who admonishingly instruct;

26:137. This is not in any way except the custom of the previous people;

26:138. Truly we are not going to be punished!”

26:139. Surely they unthankfully denied Hûd (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, P.m.b.u.h); therefore We (The Ever Almighty God The Ever Most Equitable) destroyed them. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign; yet most of Humankind are not believers (in the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

26:140. For sure The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate), He is indeed The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Merciful.

26:141. Thamûd unthankfully denied the Messengers (of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise).

26:142. When their brother Sâlih (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) said to them: "Will ye not fear The Ever Almighty God?"

26:143. Certainly, I am the Trustworthy Messenger to all of ye (from The Ever Almighty God).

26:144. Surely ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God and ye must always obey me.

26:145. Truly I do not ask ye for this work any reward. My reward is only from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

26:146. Are ye going to be left amid Everything that is here secure (forever from death and the Reckoning Account on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years);

26:147. Amid the gardens and water springs,

26:148. And fields of crops and palm trees with softened good fruit?

26:149. And ye carve out houses from the mountains with skill;

26:150. Surely ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God and ye must always obey me.



26:151. Truly ye people must not ever obey any command of the iniquitous transgressors.

26:152. The ones who cause evil disorder in the earth and they do not make peace!”

26:153. The unthankful deniers said: “Thou are only one of those affected by magic,

26:154. Thou Sâlih {P.m.b.u.h} are not in any way except a human being just like us. Therefore, thou bring us the Miraculous Sign if thou are one of those who speak the truth!”

26:155. Sâlih {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “This is the she camel. She has a time for drink and ye have a time for drink on a known day.

26:156. Truly ye must not ever touch the she camel with any evil, or ye will be seized by the requital punishment of the Mighty Day!”

26:157. But the unthankful deniers hamstrung the she camel, thereafter they became regretful.

26:158. Surely the requital punishment seized them. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign; yet most of Humankind are not believers {in the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

26:159. For sure The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate}, He is indeed The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Merciful.

26:160. The people of Lot (P.m.b.u.h) unthankfully denied the Messengers (of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

26:161. When their brother Lot (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said to them: "Will ye not fear The Ever Almighty God?"

26:162. Certainly, I am the Trustworthy Messenger to all of ye (from The Ever Almighty God).

26:163. Surely ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God and ye must always obey me.

26:164. Truly I do not ask ye for this work any reward. My reward is only from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

26:165. Why do ye people lustfully approach males unlike other people of all the Worlds;

26:166. Truly ye abandon what The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye (The Ever Almighty God) has created for ye to be your wives? But in fact ye are the unjust transgressing people!"

26:167. The unjust transgressors said: "Indeed if thou do not stop this action, thou O Lot (P.m.b.u.h)! Indeed Thou will definitely be one of those who are expelled!"

26:168. Lot {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “Certainly, I am one of those who strongly detest the evil action ye commit!”

26:169. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please save me and my family from all the evil actions they are committing!”

26:170. Surely We {The Ever Almighty God} saved Lot {P.m.b.u.h} and his family together,

26:171. Except an old woman {Lot’s wife P.m.b.u.h} who was among those who remained behind.

26:172. Thereafter, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable} destroyed the others.

26:173. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God} rained upon them the rain, and evil was the rain of those people who had been warned.

26:174. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign; yet most of Humankind are not believers {in the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

26:175. For sure The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate}, He is indeed The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Merciful.

26:176. The residents of the Thicket unthankfully denied the Messengers {of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate};

26:177. When Shu'aib (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said to them: "Will ye not fear The Ever Almighty God?"

26:178. Certainly, I am the Trustworthy Messenger to all of ye (from The Ever Almighty God).

26:179. Surely ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God and ye must always obey me.

26:180. Truly I do not ask ye for this work any reward. My reward is only from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

26:181. Ye must always give full measure and ye must not ever be of those who give less.

26:182. And ye must always weigh with the straight balance (whenever ye people weigh things).

26:183. And ye must not ever diminish the things of Humankind and ye must not ever wander in the earth, causing evil disorder.

26:184. And ye must always fear (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living) The God Who has created all of ye and all the previous generations!"

26:185. The unthankful deniers said: "Thou are only one of those affected by magic,

26:186. Thou are not in any way except a human being just like us. For sure we think that thou are indeed one of those who speak untruth!"

26:187. So thou Shu‘aib (P.m.b.u.h) should cause fragments of the heaven to fall upon us, if thou are one of those who speak the truth!”

26:188. Shu‘aib (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h) said: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is The Ever Most Knowing of whatever actions ye are doing!”

26:189. But they unthankfully denied Shu‘aib (P.m.b.u.h), therefore, the requital punishment of the Day of the Black Cloud seized them. Certainly, it was the equitable punishment of The Mighty Day.

26:190. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign; yet most of Humankind are not believers (in the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

26:191. For sure The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate), He is indeed The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Merciful.

26:192. For sure this Book Qur’an is indeed the Miraculous Revelation from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

26:193. The Trustworthy Spirit (the Mighty Angel Gabriel, the Holy Spirit, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living from among the Angels P.m.b.u.h) has brought this Book Qur’an down.

26:194. Upon your heart thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) for the purpose that thou may become one of the Constant Warners.

26:195. (Certainly, the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Mighty and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise Qur'an, the Miraculous Message and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind is indeed) in the Clear Arabic Language.

26:196. For sure this Book Qur'an is indeed mentioned in the Scriptures of the previous people.

26:197. Truly has it not been the Miraculous Sign for Humankind, that this Book Qur'an is recognised by the scholars of the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t).

26:198. Truly if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) had Miraculously Revealed this Book Qur'an to someone who was not an Arab,

26:199. Truly the foreign Messenger had recited this Book Qur'an to them, they would not have truly believed in this Book Qur'an.

26:200. In this way We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have inserted it into the hearts of the iniquitous criminals.

26:201. They will not truly believe in this Book Qur'an until they see the painful punishment.

26:202. Surely the painful punishment will come to them suddenly while they will not perceive it.

26:203. Then the iniquitous criminals will say: "Can we be granted more time?"

26:204. So are the iniquitous criminals hastening for Our requital punishment?

26:205. Surely have thou considered if We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} awarded the iniquitous criminals beneficial provisions for many years,

26:206. Thereafter, there came upon them the requital punishment which they had been promised,

26:207. They would not be helped in any way by whatever beneficial provisions they were awarded.

26:208. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable} did not ever destroy any city except that it had its Constant Warners,

26:209. As the Reminder, truly We (The Ever Almighty God) have never ever been iniquitous,

26:210. Truly this Book Qur'an, has not been brought down by the devils.

26:211. Truly the devils (from among Jinn-kind and Humankind) are not worthy to do so, and they do not have the capability to do so.

26:212. Certainly, the devils have indeed been debarred from hearing (this Book Qur'an).

26:213. Surely thou (O ye each and every one of Humankind and every one of Jinn-kind!) must not ever call in Prayer any other god along with The Ever Almighty God, or thou will be one of those who will be punished.

26:214. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must Warn your close relatives.

26:215. And thou must always lower your wing of mercy to each and every one who follow thee from among the true believers.

26:216. Sure if they disobey thee, then thou must say: "I am not responsible for whatever actions all of ye ever do!"

26:217. Truly thou must always put your trust in The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Merciful,



26:218. The God Who sees thee O Muhammad!  
{The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the  
Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever  
Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of  
the Entire Universe to each and every one of the  
Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} whenever thou stand up,

26:219. And your movements among those who  
prostrate {to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever  
Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living}.

26:220. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed  
The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

26:221. Shall I {The Ever Almighty God} inform  
ye Humankind, upon whom the devils descend?

26:222. They descend upon every lying sinner.

26:223. Those people who pass on whatever is  
heard, truly most of them are liars.

26:224. Truly only the people who are the  
unthankful deviators follow the poets,

26:225. Have thou not considered that the  
poets wander aimlessly in every valley,

26:226. And that they say what they do not do.

26:227. Except those poets who truly believe and  
do righteous good actions and they remember  
The Ever Almighty God very often and they  
defend themselves after being afflicted with  
iniquity. Truly the people who who commit  
iniquitous actions will eventually come to know to  
what kind of return they will be returned to.

27: Sûrah Chapter An-Naml The Ants M.V. 93

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

27:1. Taa, Seen. These are the Miraculous Verses of the Qur'an and the Ever Supremely Clear Book.

27:2. This Book Qur'an is the Heavenly Guidance and the Good True News for the true believers,

27:3. The people who equitably perform the Prayer and they always give the Mandatory Alms, and they always believe with certitude in the Eternal Afterlife World.

27:4. Certainly, the people who do not truly believe in the Eternal Afterlife World, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) have made pleasing to them their iniquitous actions, surely they wander blindly.

27:5. Such are the people for whom there will be an evil requital punishment and they will be the greatest losers in the Eternal Afterlife World (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

27:6. For sure thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) indeed receive the Qur'an directly from The Ever All Wise, The Ever All Knowing.

27:7. Remember when Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) said to his family: “Certainly, I have seen a fire. I will eventually bring ye from there some information, or I will bring ye a burning flame for the purpose that ye may warm yourselves!”

27:8. Surely when Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) came to it, he was called out: “Supremely Blessed is whoever is in the Fire and whoever is around it. Truly All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

27:9. Thou O Moses (P.m.b.u.h)! Certainly, I am indeed The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

27:10. Truly thou must throw down your Staff!” But when he saw the Staff moving as if it were a large snake, he turned in flight and did not look back. (The Ever Almighty God said): “Thou O Moses (P.m.b.u.h)! Thou must not fear. Certainly, the Messengers do not fear in My Presence.

27:11. Except any Messenger who commits any iniquity, thereafter, he substitutes good after evil; surely indeed I am The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

27:12. Truly Thou O Moses (P.m.b.u.h)! must put your hand into the opening of your garment at the chest; it will come out pure white without any disease. These are among the Nine Miraculous Signs to Pharaoh and his people. Certainly, they are the unthankful rebellious people!”

27:13. Surely when there came to Pharaoh and his people Our Enlightening Miraculous Signs, they said: “This is clear magic!”

27:14. Truly they rejected them out of iniquity and arrogant pride, in spite of that their hearts and minds were convinced of their truth. Surely thou must observe how was the Final End of the people who cause evil disorder.

27:15. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) in fact gave to David and Solomon (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.t) the Heavenly Knowledge, and both of them said: “All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The One Who has favoured us over many of His believing servants!”

27:16. Truly Solomon was the heir of David (P.m.b.h.t). Truly Solomon said: “O ye Humankind We have been taught the language of birds and we have been given from every good thing. Certainly, this is indeed the most clear Grace!”

27:17. Truly there were gathered for Solomon (P.m.b.u.h) his armies of Jinn-kind and Humankind and Birds, and they were marching in rows.

27:18. Until, when they came upon the valley of the ants, an ant said: “O ye ants! Ye must enter your dwellings, so Solomon (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) and his armies do not crush ye while they do not perceive!”

27:19. Surely Solomon (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h) smiled, amused at the speech of an ant, truly he said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please assist me to be always thankful for your Favours and Blessings which Thou have awarded upon me and upon my parents; and that I may do righteous good actions such as Thou are pleased with, and Thou please make me to enter by your Mercy in the company of your devoutly righteous servants!”

27:20. Truly Solomon (P.m.b.u.h) inspected the birds; then he said: “How is it that I do not see the hoopoe? Or is he among the absent?”

27:21. Indeed I will definitely punish hoopoe with a severe punishment or indeed I will slaughter him or indeed he should come up to me with the clear authorisation!”

27:22. But he did not stay long, and hoopoe said: “I have encompassed in knowledge that which thou have not encompassed, and I have come to thee from Sheba with firm true news.

27:23. Certainly, I found a woman who is ruling over them, and she has been given of everything, and she has a mighty throne.

27:24. I found her and her people prostrating to the sun instead of The Ever Almighty God, truly the devil Satan has made their evil actions pleasing to them and he has turned them away from the Right Path, surely they do not follow the correct guidance,

27:25. So they do not prostrate to The Ever Almighty God, The God Who brings forth that which is hidden within all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows very well Everything each and every one of ye Humankind ever conceal and Everything each and every one of ye Humankind ever reveal.

27:26. The Ever Almighty God, there is no God except Him Alone, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Supremely Mighty Throne!”

27:27. Solomon (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “We will eventually see whether thou have spoken the truth or thou are one of the liars.

27:28. Thou must take this letter of mine and deliver it to them. Thereafter, withdraw from them and thou must observe what answer they will return with!”

27:29. The Queen said: “O chiefs! Certainly, there has been delivered to me a noble letter.

27:30. Certainly, it is from Solomon (P.m.b.u.h), truly indeed it is commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful.

27:31. Saying: “Ye must not exult yourselves against me; but ye must come to me as Muslims!”

27:32. The Queen said: “O chiefs! Ye must advise me in my command. I would not affirm any command until ye are present with me!”

27:33. The chiefs said: “We are men of great strength and great military power, truly it is for thee to command, therefore, thou must decide what thou will command!”

27:34. The Queen said: “Certainly, kings, whenever they enter any city, they ruin it and they make the honoured of its people humiliated. Truly thus they will do.

27:35. Truly indeed I am going to send them some gift and observe with what reply the messengers will return!”

27:36. Surely when they came to Solomon (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h), Solomon (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Do ye people want to help me with wealth? Surely what The Ever Almighty God has given me is supremely better than what He has given all of ye. But in fact, it is ye who rejoice in this gift of yours.

27:37. Go back to your people, surely indeed we will definitely come up against them with armies which they will be powerless to encounter, truly indeed we will definitely expel them from there in humiliation, and they will be debased!”

27:38. Solomon {P.m.b.u.h} said: “O chiefs! Which of ye will bring me the throne of the Queen before they come to me as Muslims?”

27:39. A powerful person from among the jinn said: “I will bring the throne to thee before thou rise from your place, for sure I am indeed strong and trustworthy for this work!”

27:40. The person who had knowledge from the Book said: “I will bring it to thee before your glance returns to thee!” Surely when Solomon {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} saw her throne placed before him, he said: “This is from the Grace of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, to test me whether I will be thankful or be unthankful. Truly any person who is thankful, surely he only gives thanks for the good of himself. Truly any person who is unthankful, surely indeed The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient, The Ever Most Generous.

27:41. Solomon {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “Disguise the throne of the Queen for her; we will observe whether she will guide herself to the truth, or she will be from among the people who are not correctly guided!”



27:42. Surely when the Queen arrived, she was asked: “Is your throne just like this?” The Queen said: “It is as though it were the very same. Truly we were given knowledge even before this, truly we have come as Muslims!”

27:43. Truly that which the Queen was worshipping other than The Ever Almighty God had prevented her (from worshipping The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe). Certainly, she was from among the unthankful disbelieving people.

27:44. The Queen was told: “Enter the palace!” But when she saw the hall, she thought it was deep pool of water, so she tucked up her clothes uncovering her shins. Solomon (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, this is the hall of the palace made smooth with crystal!” The Queen said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, I have been committing iniquity to myself, truly I wholly submit along with Solomon to The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds!”

27:45. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) in fact sent to Thamûd their brother Salih (P.m.b.u.h), saying: “All of ye must worship only The Ever Almighty God!” Then at once they became two parties conflicting with each other.

27:46. Salih {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “O my people! Why are ye hastening for the evil rather than the good? Why do ye people not ask for forgiveness from The Ever Almighty God for the purpose that ye may receive Mercy?”

27:47. The people of Salih {P.m.b.u.h} said: “We consider thee Salih {P.m.b.u.h} an evil omen, thee and all those who are with thee!” Salih {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Your omen is with The Ever Almighty God. But in fact, ye are the people being tested!”

27:48. Truly there were in the city nine men who were causing evil disorder in the earth, truly they did not act righteously.

27:49. They said: “All of ye should swear an oath by The Ever Almighty God that we will secretly kill Salih {P.m.b.u.h} and his family at night. Thereafter, we will say to his near relatives: ‘We did not witness the destruction of his family, for sure we are indeed telling the truth!’”

27:50. Truly they planned an iniquitous plan, and We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable The Ever All Wise} planned an equitable plan, while they did not perceive.

27:51. So thou must observe how was the Final End of their iniquitous plan, that We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Living} destroyed them and their people together.

27:52. Surely these are their houses lying desolated, solely because of the iniquitous actions they had committed. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign for the people who have the Heavenly Knowledge.

27:53. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) saved the people who truly believed and feared The Ever Almighty God.

27:54. Remember Lot (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h), when he said to his people: “Do ye people commit immoral evil actions while ye are observing?”

27:55. Do ye indeed lustfully approach men instead of women? But in fact, ye are the ignorant people!”

27:56. Surely there was no other answer given by his people except that they said: “Expel the family of Lot (P.m.b.u.h) from your city. Certainly, they are the people who keep themselves thoroughly pure!”

27:57. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Wise) saved Lot (P.m.b.u.h) and his family, except for his wife; We destined her to be of those who remained behind.

27:58. And We (The Ever Almighty God) rained upon the people of Lot (P.m.b.u.h) a rain, truly evil was the rain of the people who were warned.

27:59. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, and peace be upon His servants whom He has chosen. Is The Ever Almighty God The Ever Most Best or all the gods all the polytheists ever associate with The Ever Almighty God?"

27:60. Who is The God Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth and He has sent down for all of ye the Human Beings water from the heaven? Thereby We cause to grow wonderful gardens full of beauty and delight. It is not in your ability to cause the growth of their trees. Is there any god along with The Ever Almighty God? But in fact, they are the people who ascribe equals to The Ever Almighty God.

27:61. Who is The God Who has made the earth a stable residing place, and He has placed rivers in its midst and He has made for it firmly set mountains and He has placed between the two seas a barrier? Is there any god along with The Ever Almighty God? But in fact most of the Human Beings do not have the Heavenly Knowledge.

27:62. Who is The God Who responds to the distressed person when he prays to Him, and He removes the evil, truly He makes ye the Human Beings inheritors of the earth? Is there any god along with The Ever Almighty God? Yet it is very little what ye Humankind heedfully remember!

27:63. Who is The God Who guides ye the Human Beings through the darknesses of the land and the sea? And Who is The God Who sends the winds bearing good news before His Mercy? Is there any god along with The Ever Almighty God? The Ever Almighty God is Supremely Exalted far above from whatever gods all the polytheists ever associate with The Ever Almighty God.

27:64. Who is The God Who originates the creation; thereafter, He will create the creation the second time? Truly Who is The God Who provides all of ye the Human Beings sustenance from the heaven and the earth? Is there any god along with The Ever Almighty God? Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "All of ye must bring forth your Miraculous proof, if ye are the truthful!"

27:65. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "None in all the heavens and the whole earth has knowledge of the Unseen except The Ever Almighty God, and they do not perceive when they will be resurrected!"

27:66. But in fact their knowledge is arrested concerning the Eternal Afterlife World. But in fact they are in doubt about the Eternal Afterlife World. But in fact, they are blind concerning the Eternal Afterlife World.

27:67. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve say: “When we and our forefathers have become dust; will we really be brought back to life again {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

27:68. Indeed we have in fact been promised this before, we and our forefathers. These are not in any way except stories of the previous people!”

27:69. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Ye Humankind must travel in the earth, then ye Humankind must observe how was the Final End of the iniquitous criminals!”

27:70. Truly thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must not ever grieve over them and thou must not ever be in distress from whatever they unjustly plot.

27:71. Truly they say: “When will this Promise be fulfilled, if ye people speak the truth!”

27:72. Thou must say: “Perhaps it is close behind ye, some of that for which ye are hastening.

27:73. Truly indeed The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is surely full of Grace towards Humankind, but most of Humankind do not give thanks.

27:74. Truly indeed The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) surely always knows very well Everything the chests of each and every one of Humankind ever conceal and Everything each and every one of the chests ever reveal.

27:75. Truly there is nothing at all unseen in the heaven and the earth except that it is in the Supremely Clear Book.

27:76. Certainly, this Qur'an narrates to the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) most of that over which they differ.

27:77. For sure this Qur'an is indeed the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the true believers.

27:78. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will judge between every one of Humankind by His Command. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Knowing.

27:79. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must always put your trust in The Ever Almighty God; certainly, thou are upon the Supremely Clear Truth.

27:80. Certainly, thou cannot make any one of the dead people to hear and thou cannot make any one of the deaf people to hear your call when they turn their backs and walk away.

27:81. Truly thou cannot guide the blind hearted away from their straying. Thou cannot in any way make to hear except the person who truly believes in Our Miraculous Verses, surely they become Muslims (those who submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

27:82. Truly when the Decreed Word is fulfilled against them, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will bring out for the Humankind a creature from the earth that will speak to them, because Humankind had not believed with certitude in Our Miraculous Verses.

27:83. Truly the Day when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will gather together from every community a party of those people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses, truly they will be in rows.

27:84. Until, when they arrive, The Ever Almighty God will say: “Did ye people unthankfully deny My Miraculous Verses while ye did not encompass them in knowledge, so what were ye doing?”

27:85. Truly the decreed Word will be equitably fulfilled against them solely because they committed iniquity, surely they will not be able to speak.



27:86. Do the Human Beings not consider that We {The Ever Almighty God} have made the night for the purpose they may rest therein, and the day giving light? Certainly, in this there are indeed the Miraculous Signs for the people who truly believe.

27:87. Truly on the Day the Trumpet will be blown, then each and every person in all the heavens and each and every person in the whole earth will be terrified except whosoever The Ever Almighty God Wills. Truly each and every person will come to The Ever Almighty God humbled.

27:88. Truly thou see the mountains, thinking them firmly fixed, while they will pass as the passing of clouds. It is the Miraculous Handiwork of The Ever Almighty God, The God Who has perfected Everything. Certainly, He is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions each and every one of ye the Human Beings ever do.

27:89. Any person who comes {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} with good actions, surely he will be awarded supremely better than that, truly they will be in peace and security from the terror of that Day.

27:90. Truly any person who comes {on the Final Mighty Day of Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} with evil actions, their faces will be overturned into the Hellfire: “Ye are not being equitably requited except for whatever actions ye used to do!”

27:91. {Thou O Muhammad! The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h must say}: “Certainly, what I have been Commanded is that I worship only The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of this city {Makkah}, The God Who made this city Sacred, truly only to Him belongs Everything. And I have been Commanded that I must always be one of the Muslims {those who submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

27:92. And that I must recite the Qur’an!” Certainly any person who follows the Heavenly Guidance, surely he follows the Heavenly Guidance only for the good of himself. Truly any person who goes astray, then thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “I am only one of the Constant Warners!”

27:93. Truly thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, He will eventually show ye Humankind His Miraculous Signs, then ye will recognise them!” Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is not ever unaware of whatever actions each and every one of ye Humankind ever do.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

28:1. Taa, Seen, Meem.

28:2. These are the Miraculous Verses of the Ever Supremely Clear Book.

28:3. We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) narrate to thee part of the story of Moses (P.m.b.u.h) and Pharaoh with The Whole Truth for the people who truly believe.

28:4. Certainly, Pharaoh unjustly elevated himself in the earth and made its people into factions, oppressing a sector from among them, slaughtering their newborn sons and keeping their females alive. Certainly, he was one of those who caused evil disorder.

28:5. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) wanted to award the Mighty Favour upon the people who had been unjustly weakened in the earth and make them leaders and make them inheritors,

28:6. And to give them governing authority in the earth and show Pharaoh and Haamaan and their armies that which they had been fearing.

28:7. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} inspired to the mother of Moses {P.m.b.u.t} saying: “Thou must suckle Moses {P.m.b.u.h}; surely when thou fear for him, then thou must cast him into the river and thou must not fear and thou must not grieve. Certainly, We will return Moses {P.m.b.u.h} to thee, and We will make him one of the Messengers!”

28:8. Truly the family of Pharaoh picked Moses {P.m.b.u.h} up so that Moses {P.m.b.u.h} would become to them an enemy and a cause of grief. Certainly, Pharaoh and Haamaan and their soldiers were the iniquitous sinners.

28:9. Truly the wife of Pharaoh said: “A comfort of the eyes for me and for thee. Thou must not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us or we may adopt him as a son!” Truly they did not perceive.

28:10. Truly the heart of the mother of Moses {P.m.b.u.t} became empty. Certainly, she was in fact about to declare the matter, if We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful} had not strengthened her heart, for the purpose that she would remain as one of the true believers.

28:11. And the mother of Moses {P.m.b.u.t} said to his sister: “Thou must follow him!” Surely the sister of Moses {P.m.b.u.t} watched him from a distance while they did not perceive.

28:12. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living) had already prohibited Moses (P.m.b.u.h) all wet nurses, surely the sister of Moses (P.m.b.u.t) said: “Shall I direct ye to a family house who will responsibly look after him for ye while they will be sincere well-wishers of him?”

28:13. So We (The Ever Almighty God) returned Moses (P.m.b.u.h) to his mother so that she may comfort her eyes and she may not grieve, and for the purpose that she may know with certitude that the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is always The Whole Truth. But most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly knowledge.

28:14. Truly when Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) attained his full strength and full maturity, We awarded him the Great Wisdom of Judgement and the Heavenly knowledge. Truly just like this We reward the people who do righteous good actions.

28:15. Truly Moses (P.m.b.u.h) entered the city at a time of inattention by its people, and he found therein two men fighting; one from his party and the other from among his enemies. Surely the man from Moses (P.m.b.u.h) party asked him for help against the person who was from among his enemies, then Moses (P.m.b.u.h) struck him with his fist and killed him. Moses (P.m.b.u.h) said: “This is from the action of the devil Satan. Certainly, the devil Satan is the most clear enemy, he is always working to lead Humankind astray!”

28:16. Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, I have committed iniquity to myself, so Thou please forgive me!” Surely He forgave Moses {P.m.b.u.h}. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

28:17. He said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Because of the Favours and Blessings Thou have awarded upon me; surely I will not ever be a helper to the iniquitous criminals!”

28:18. Surely Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty P.m.b.u.h} became fearful, looking about in the city, then suddenly the person who sought his help the previous day cried out to him for help. Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said to him: “Certainly, thou are indeed the most clear persistent deviator!”

28:19. Then when Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} was about to attack the man who was an enemy to both of them, the man said: “Thou O Moses {P.m.b.u.h}! “Do thou intend to kill me just like thou killed that person yesterday? Thou only intend to be a tyrant in the land, and thou have no intention to be from among the people who make peace!”

28:20. Surely a man came running from the furthest end of the city. He said: “Thou O Moses {P.m.b.u.h}! “Certainly, the chiefs are counselling about thee to kill thee, therefore thou must leave; certainly, I am one of the sincere well-wishers to thee!”

28:21. So Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) left the city, looking about in a state of fear. Moses (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please save me from the iniquitous wrongdoing people!”

28:22. Truly when Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) directed himself towards Madyan, he said: “I strongly hope that The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me will guide me to the Right Path!”

28:23. Truly when Moses (P.m.b.u.h) arrived at the water well of Madyan, he found there a crowd of people watering (their livestock), and he found aside from them two women keeping away. Moses (P.m.b.u.h) said: “What is your circumstance?” They said: “We cannot water until the shepherds dispatch; truly our father is an old man!”

28:24. So Moses (P.m.b.u.h) watered (their livestock) for the two women; thereafter, he went back to the shade and said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly. I am in need for whatever good Thou may send down for me!”

28:25. Then one of the two women came to Moses (P.m.b.u.h) walking with shyness. She said: “Certainly, my father invites thee that he may reward thee for having watered for us!” So when Moses (P.m.b.u.h) came to him and narrated to him the story, he said: “Thou must not fear. Thou have escaped from the iniquitous wrongdoing people!”

28:26. One of the women said: “O my father! Thou should employ Moses {P.m.b.u.h}. Certainly, the best person thou can employ is the person who is strong and trustworthy!”

28:27. The Father of the women said: “Certainly, I intend to marry to thee one of these, my daughters, on the condition that thou Moses {P.m.b.u.h} work for me for eight years; but if thou complete ten years, then it will be a help from thee. Truly I do not intend to put thee in any difficulty. Thou will eventually find me, if The Ever Almighty God Wills, one of the devoutly righteous people!”

28:28. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “This is between me and between thee. Whichever of the two terms I complete. There should be no unjust demand against me, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Protector over whatever we say!”

28:29. Then when Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h} had completed the appointed term and he was travelling with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of the Mountain At-Tûr. Moses {P.m.b.u.h} said to his family: “Wait here; certainly, I have seen a fire. Perhaps I will bring ye from there some information, or a burning wood from the fire for the purpose ye may warm yourselves!”



28:30. Surely when Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) came to it, he was called out from the right side of the valley in the blessed place, from the tree: “Thou O Moses (P.m.b.u.h)! Certainly, I am The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

28:31. Truly now thou must throw down your Staff!” But when Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) saw the Staff moving as if it were a large snake, Moses (P.m.b.u.h) turned in flight and did not look back. (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living said): “Thou O Moses (P.m.b.u.h)! Thou must draw near, and thou must not fear. Certainly, thou are one of those who are peacefully secure.

28:32. Insert your hand into the opening of your garment at the chest; it will come out pure white without any disease. And draw in your arm close to thee to prevent from fear, these two are the Miraculous Proofs from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee to Pharaoh and his chiefs. Certainly, they are the unthankful rebellious people!”

28:33. Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, I have killed a person from among them; therefore, I fear that they will kill me.

28:34. Truly my brother Aaron (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) is more fluent than me in speech, therefore, Thou please send him with me as helper sincerely bearing witness to my words. Certainly, I fear that they will unthankfully deny me!”

28:35. The Ever Almighty God said: “We will strengthen your arm through your brother and We will award both of ye the All Binding Authority so they will not be able to harm both of ye. With Our Miraculous Signs; both of ye and every person who follow both of ye will be the winners!”

28:36. But when Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) came to them with Our Supremely Clear Miraculous Signs, they said: “This is not in any way except invented magic, and we have not heard of these things among our previous forefathers!”

28:37. Truly Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me always knows best every person who has come with the Correct Guidance from His Providence and who will have the Delightful Afterlife Home. Certainly, the iniquitous wrongdoers will not be triumphant!”

28:38. Truly Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said: “O chiefs! I do not know for ye any god other than me. Therefore, O Haamaan! Kindle for me a fire upon the clay and make for me a tower for the purpose that I may look at The God of Moses (P.m.b.u.h). For sure I indeed think that Moses (P.m.b.u.h) is one of the liars.

28:39. Truly Pharaoh and his soldiers were unthankfully arrogant in the earth without any equitable right, and they thought that they would not be returned to Us (The Ever Almighty God).

28:40. Therefore, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Living) seized Pharaoh and his soldiers, then We threw them into the sea. Surely thou must observe how was the Final End of the iniquitous wrongdoers.

28:41. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) made them leaders inviting to the Hellfire, and on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement they will not be helped.

28:42. And We (The Ever Almighty God) caused the curse to follow them in the life of this Earthly World, and on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement they will be among the despised.

28:43. Truly indeed We in fact gave Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) the Heavenly Book, even after We had destroyed the former generations, as the True Insightfulness for Humankind and the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the purpose that each and every one of Humankind may heedfully remember.

28:44. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) were not present on the western side (of the Mountain At-Tûr) when We decreed to Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) the Command, and thou were not among the witnesses.

28:45. But We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) created many generations and ages passed over them. Truly thou were not a resident among the people of Madyan, reciting to them Our Miraculous Verses, but We sent the Messengers.

28:46. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) were not at the side of the Mountain At-Tûr when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) called. But thou too have been sent as an act of Mercy from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee for the purpose that thou may warn the people to whom no Constant Warner had come before thee, for the purpose that they may heedfully remember.

28:47. Truly if not that a disaster should strike them solely because of the evil actions their hands have done, surely they would say: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Why did Thou not send to us any Messenger? Then we would have followed your Miraculous Verses and we would have been among the true believers!"

28:48. Surely when The Whole Truth came to each and every one of Humankind directly from Us {The Ever Almighty God}, the unthankful disbelievers say: “Why has the Messenger not been given Miraculous Signs just like of what was given to Moses {P.m.b.u.h}?” Did they not unthankfully disbelieve in that which was given earlier to Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h}? The unthankful disbelievers say: “Both {The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur’an and the Ever Supremely Honourable Torah} are works of magic helping each other!” And they say: “Certainly, we are unthankful disbelievers in all of them!”

28:49. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The True God to all Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Then ye the unthankful disbelievers should bring some Book directly from The Ever Almighty God that gives better guidance than these two Books {the Ever Supremely Honourable Torah and the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur’an}, that I may follow such Book, if ye speak the truth!”

28:50. Surely if the unthankful disbelievers do not comply to thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h}, then thou must know with certitude that such people only follow their iniquitous desires. Truly who is more astray than the person who follows his own iniquitous desire without any guidance from The Ever Almighty God? Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not guide the iniquitous wrongdoing people.

28:51. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have in fact caused The Word to come to Humankind time after time for the purpose that they may heedfully remember.

28:52. The people to whom We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) gave the Heavenly Book before this Book Qur'an, such are the people who truly believe in this Book Qur'an.

28:53. Truly when this Book Qur'an is recited to such people, they say: "We truly believe in this Book Qur'an; certainly, this Book Qur'an is The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us. Certainly, even before the coming of this Qur'an we were Muslims (those who submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

28:54. Such people will be given their reward twice over because they have been steadfastly patient and they respond to evil with good and they spend from whatever We have provided for them.

28:55. Truly whenever they hear any immoral speech they turn away from it, and they say: "For us are our actions and for all of ye are your actions. Peace be upon all of ye; we do not desire the company of the ignorant people!"

28:56. Certainly, thou cannot guide whosoever thou love to guide, but The Ever Almighty God guides whosoever He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Knowing of the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance.

28:57. And they say: “If we follow the Heavenly Guidance along with thee, we would be removed from our land!” Have We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} not given them the safe sanctuary to which the fruits of every kind is brought as sustenance direct from Us? But most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly knowledge {of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

28:58. Truly how many a city We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable} destroyed that were boastful of their prosperity. Surely these are their dwellings which have not been inhabited after them except a little. Truly only We {The Ever Almighty God} are The Eternal Inheritors.

28:59. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee would never ever destroy the cities until He had sent to their capital city the Messenger reciting to them Our Miraculous Verses. And We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Living} would never destroy any city except while their people were iniquitous wrongdoers.

28:60. Truly whatever things each and every one of ye the Human Beings have been given, it is only the beneficial goods of the life of this present Earthly World and its adornment. Truly the Favours and Blessings which are with The Ever Almighty God are supremely better and Everlasting. Despite that will ye each and every one of the Human Beings not use your intellect to be equitable?

28:61. Truly is the person to whom We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have promised the good promise which such person will gain just like the person to whom We have provided the beneficial goods of the life of this present Earthly World; thereafter on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement such a person will be among those people who will be presented (for the Everlasting requital punishment in the Hellfire on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years)?

28:62. Remember on the Day when The Ever Almighty God will summon them and say: "Where are My partners whom ye used to claim?"

28:63. The ones against whom the Decreed Word will have come into effect will say: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! These are the people we led to error. We led them to error just as we were in error. We declare to Thee our disassociation from them. They were not worshipping only us!"

28:64. Truly it will be said: "Invoke your other gods," so they will invoke them; but the others gods will not respond to them, truly they will see the requital punishment. If only they had followed the Heavenly Guidance!



28:65. Remember that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World) when The Ever Almighty God will summon Humankind and He will say: “How did ye Humankind respond to My Messengers?”

28:66. Surely on that Day all information will be unapparent to Humankind, as well as they will not be able to ask one another.

28:67. Surely as for any person who repents and truly believes and does righteous good actions, then it is strongly expected that such a person will be among the triumphant people.

28:68. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee creates whatever He Wills and He chooses; they do not have the authority to choose. All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God! Truly He is Supremely Exalted far above from whatever gods all the polytheists ever associate with The Ever Almighty God.

28:69. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee always knows very well whatever the chests of each and every one of Humankind ever conceal and whatever each and every one of them ever reveal.

28:70. Truly He Alone is The Ever Almighty God; there is no God except Him Alone, all the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God in this present Earthly World and the Eternal Afterlife World. Truly the equitable right to Command and Judge belongs only to Him, truly only to Him each and every one of ye the Human Beings will be returned.

28:71. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Have all of ye the Human Beings considered! If The Ever Almighty God made the night perpetual over all of ye until the Day of Resurrection and Judgement, which god is there other than The Ever Almighty God who could bring all of ye the Human Beings the light? Despite that will ye the Human Beings not listen attentively?"

28:72. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Have all of ye the Human Beings considered! If The Ever Almighty God made the day perpetual over all of ye until the Day of Resurrection and Judgement, which god is there other than The Ever Almighty God who could bring all of ye the Human Beings the night wherein all of ye may rest? Despite that will ye the Human Beings not equitably observe?"

28:73. Truly out of His Mercy The Ever Almighty God has made for all of ye the Human Beings the night and the day for the purpose that all of ye may rest therein and for the purpose that all of ye may seek from His Grace, and for the purpose that all of ye the Human Beings may give thanks.

28:74. Remember on the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when The Ever Almighty God will summon the polytheists and say: “Where are My partners whom ye used to claim?”

28:75. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will take out from every community a witness, then We will say: “Bring your Miraculous Proof!” Then they will come to know with certitude that only The Whole Truth belongs to The Ever Almighty God, and whatever they used to unjustly invent will disappear from them.

28:76. Certainly, Korah was one of the people of Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h), but Korah tyrannised them. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) gave Korah such treasures that certainly, even their keys would burden a group of strong men; thereupon his people said to Korah: “Thou must not ever unthankfully exult. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love the unthankful exultant people.

28:77. But seek, through that which The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has given thee the Home of the Eternal Afterlife World; and thou must not forget your equitable share of the life of this present earthly World. Truly thou must do good just like The Ever Almighty God has done good to thee. And thou must not ever seek to cause evil disorder in the earth. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love the people who cause evil disorder!”

28:78. Korah said: “This wealth has been given to me solely because of knowledge I possess!” Did Korah not know that The Ever Almighty God had in fact destroyed before him many communities those who were stronger than Korah in power and greater in amassing wealth? Truly the iniquitous criminals will not be questioned about their sins.

28:79. Then Korah went out among his people in all his adornment. The people who desired the life of this present Earthly World said: “Oh, if only we had been given the same treasures as Korah has been given. Certainly, Korah is indeed the owner of a mighty fortune!”

28:80. But the people who had been given the Heavenly Knowledge said: “There is destruction to ye people! The reward of The Ever Almighty God is supremely better for each and every person who truly believes and does righteous good actions. Truly such reward will not be attained except by the people who are the steadfastly patient!”

28:81. Then We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) caused the earth to swallow Korah and his home. Surely there was no party that could help him other than The Ever Almighty God, nor was he one of those who could defend himself.

28:82. Truly the people who had desired for Korah's position the previous day began to say: "Well actually, The Ever Almighty God vastly increases sustenance for any person He Wills and He Alone limits it! If The Ever Almighty God had not awarded the mighty favour upon us, indeed He would have caused the earth to swallow us too. Well actually, the unthankful disbelievers will not be triumphant!"

28:83. That Home of the Eternal Afterlife World We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have made it for the people who do not desire arrogant pride upon the earth nor evil disorder. Truly the Good Final End is for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

28:84. Every person who comes (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) with a good action, surely such a person will have better than the good action he came with; truly every person who comes with an evil action, surely the people who did evil actions will not be requited except for whatever actions they did.

28:85. Certainly, The God Who has ordained the Qur'an upon thee, He will indeed bring thee home again. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is The Ever Most Knowing of every person who brings the True Guidance and every person who is in the most clear straying!"

28:86. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) did not expect that this Book Qur'an would be Miraculously Revealed to thee, but it is the Mercy from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. Surely thou must not ever be a helper to the unthankful disbelievers.

28:87. Truly thou must not ever let the Human Beings turn thee away from the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God after they have been Miraculously Revealed to thee. And thou must always invite to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. And thou must not ever be one of the polytheists.

28:88. Truly thou must not ever call in Prayer along with The Ever Almighty God any other god. There is no God except Him Alone. Everything will be destroyed except The Ever Almighty God Himself. Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the equitable right to Command and Judgement, truly only to Him each and every one of ye the Human Beings will be returned.

29: Sûrah Chapter Al-Ankabut The Spider M.V. 69

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

29:1. Alif, Laam, Meem.

29:2. Do the Humankind think that they will be left alone solely because they say: "We believe" without being put to the test?

29:3. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) in fact tested the people who passed before them; surely indeed The Ever Almighty God will definitely make evident the people who are the truthful, truly indeed He will definitely make evident the untruthful.

29:4. Or do the people who do evil actions think that they can escape from Us? It is evil that which they think and judge.

29:5. Any person who hopes for his meeting with The Ever Almighty God, surely indeed, the appointed time of The Ever Almighty God is certainly coming. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

29:6. Truly any person who strives hard (to follow the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful), surely such a person only strives hard for the good of himself. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient from all the Worlds.

29:7. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Forgiving) will definitely absolve from them their evil actions, and indeed We will definitely award them for the best of whatever actions they ever did.

29:8. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have Commanded each and every one of the Human Beings to be kindly good to his parents. But if they strive hard with thee to make thee to associate anything whatsoever as a god with Me that of which thou have no knowledge, then thou must not obey them. Only to Me will be the return of all of ye, surely I will fully inform all of ye of whatever actions ye ever did.

29:9. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, indeed We (The Ever Almighty God) will definitely make them enter into the company of the devoutly righteous people.

29:10. Truly from among Humankind there are some who says: "We believe in The Ever Almighty God!" But when they are persecuted in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, they consider the persecution of the Humankind as the punishment of The Ever Almighty God. Truly indeed if there comes help from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, indeed they will definitely say: "Certainly, we were with ye!" Is The Ever Almighty God not The Ever Most knowing of Everything that is in each and every chest of the Human Beings?



29:11. Truly indeed The Ever Almighty God (The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will definitely make evident the people who truly believe and indeed He will definitely make evident the hypocrites.

29:12. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve say to the people who truly believe: "Follow our path, truly indeed we will carry your sins!" Truly they will not carry anything whatsoever of their sins. Certainly, they are indeed untruthful.

29:13. Truly indeed, the people who unthankfully disbelieve will definitely carry their own burdens of sins and other burdens of sins along with their own burdens of sins, truly indeed they will definitely be questioned on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement concerning whatever untruth they unjustly invented.

29:14. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) in fact sent Noah (P.m.b.u.h) to his people, surely he lived among them fifty years less than a thousand years, then the flood overtook them while they were iniquitous wrongdoers.

29:15. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) saved Noah (P.m.b.u.h) and all those with him on the Ark, truly We made it the Miraculous Sign for all the Worlds.

29:16. Remember when Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said to his people: “Ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God and ye must always fear Him. This is supremely good for ye, if ye have the Heavenly Knowledge.

29:17. Certainly, whatever ye people worship other than The Ever Almighty God are fake idol gods, and ye unjustly invent untruth. Certainly, those fake idol gods whom ye people worship other than The Ever Almighty God do not possess any power to provide ye people any sustenance. Surely ye people must always seek sustenance only from The Ever Almighty God and ye people must always worship only Him, and ye must always be thankful to Him. Only to The Ever Almighty God ye people will be returned!”

29:18. Truly if ye Humankind unthankfully deny {to truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}, surely indeed many communities have unthankfully denied before ye Humankind. Truly there is no duty upon the Messenger except to convey the Message Clearly.

29:19. Have the Humankind not considered how The Ever Almighty God originates the creation the first time; thereafter, He will create the creation second time? Certainly, this is easy for The Ever Almighty God.

29:20. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Ye Humankind must travel in the earth and ye must observe how The Ever Almighty God began the creation. Thereafter, He will bring forth the final creation. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything!”

29:21. The Ever Almighty God equitably punishes any person He Wills, and He awards Mercy upon any person He Wills, truly only to The Ever Almighty God each and every one of ye the Human Beings will be returned.

29:22. Truly ye the Human Beings cannot escape in the earth nor in the heaven. Truly ye the Human Beings do not have any protecting friend nor any helper other than The Ever Almighty God.

29:23. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve in the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God and their Meeting with Him, such are the people who have despaired of My Mercy, truly they are the ones who will suffer the painful punishment.

29:24. Surely the answer of the people of Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) was not in any way except that they said: “Kill him or burn him!” Surely The Ever Almighty God saved him from the fire. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who truly believe.

29:25. Truly Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “Ye people have only taken other than The Ever Almighty God, fake idol gods for the purpose of friendship between ye people in the life of this present Earthly World. Thereafter, on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement ye people will deny one another and ye people will curse one another, truly your eternal home will be the Hellfire, and ye people will not have any helpers!”

29:26. Surely Lot (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h) truly believed in him. Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, I am migrating to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me. Certainly, He is indeed The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise!”

29:27. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) gave to Abraham, Isaac and Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t), and We ordained Prophethood and the Heavenly Book in his Descendants. Truly We gave Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) his reward in this present life of the Earthly World, truly indeed in the Eternal Afterlife World he will indeed be in the company of the devoutly righteous people.

29:28. Remember Lot (P.m.b.u.h) when he said to his people: “Certainly, ye people indeed commit such immorality, as no one from among all the Worlds has ever committed this immorality before ye.

29:29. Certainly, ye people indeed immorally lust other men, and ye people obstruct the travellers, and ye people commit evil in your public assemblies!" Surely the answer of his people was not in any way except that they said: "Thou bring us the requital punishment of The Ever Almighty God, if thou are one of those who speak the truth!"

29:30. Lot (P.m.b.u.h) said: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please help me against the people who cause evil disorder!"

29:31. Remember when Our Angel Messengers came to Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) with the good true news, they said: "Certainly, we are going to destroy the people of this city. Certainly, its residents have been the iniquitous wrongdoers!"

29:32. Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: "Certainly, Lot is in the city!" They said: "We know very well of who is in the city. Indeed we will definitely save Lot (P.m.b.u.h) and his family, except his wife. She will be one of those who stay behind!"

29:33. Truly when Our Angel Messengers came to Lot (P.m.b.u.h), he was distressed for them and felt for them great discomfort. The Angel Messengers said: "Thou must not fear, nor grieve. Certainly, we will save thee and your family, except your wife; she will one of those who stay behind.

29:34. Certainly, we are going to bring down upon the people of this city the requital punishment from the heaven solely because they have been unthankfully rebellious!”

29:35. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have in fact left of it the Supremely Clear Miraculous Sign for the people who use their intellect to be equitable.

29:36. Certainly to Madyan We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) sent their brother Shu’aib (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h). Surely he said: “O my people! Ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God, and ye must always strongly hope for the Final Day and ye must not ever wander in the earth, causing evil disorder!”

29:37. But they unthankfully denied Shu’aib (P.m.b.u.h). Therefore, an overwhelming earthquake seized them, surely they became destroyed lying dead within their homes.

29:38. Remember Aad and Thamûd, truly indeed it has become supremely clear to ye Humankind from their dwellings. Truly the devil Satan had made their evil actions pleasing to them, and he prevented them from the Right Path, while they had perception.

29:39. Remember Korah and Pharaoh and Haamaan. Truly indeed Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet P.m.b.u.h) in fact came to them with the supremely clear proofs, despite that they were unthankfully arrogant in the earth, truly they could not escape.

29:40. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) seized each and every party solely because of their sins, surely from among them were those upon whom We sent a storm of stones, and from among them were those who were seized by the mighty roaring blast, and from among them were those whom We caused the earth to swallow, and from among them were those whom We drowned. Truly The Ever Almighty God did not ever commit any iniquity to them, but they committed iniquity to themselves.

29:41. The example of the people who take protecting friends other than The Ever Almighty God is just like the example of the spider that takes to itself a house. Truly indeed the frailest of all houses is the house of the spider, if they only had the Heavenly Knowledge.

29:42. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always knows very well whatsoever thing each and every one Humankind call in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

29:43. Truly these are the examples We (The Ever Almighty God) describe them for each and every one of Humankind, truly none will understand them except those who have the Heavenly Knowledge.

29:44. The Ever Almighty God has created all the heavens and the whole earth for an equitable purpose. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign for the true believers.

29:45. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must recite whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to thee of the Heavenly Book, and thou must always equitably perform the Prayer. Certainly, the Prayer prohibits from every kind of immorality and every kind of evil action, certainly indeed Remembering The Ever Almighty God is the ever greatest. Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows very well whatever work each and every one of ye ever do.

29:46. Surely ye the true believers must not ever argue with the People of the Book except in a way that is best, with the exception of the people who commit iniquity from among them, and ye the true believers must say: “We truly believe in whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to us and Miraculously Revealed to ye the people of the Book. Certainly, our God and your God is The Ever Only One; truly we are Muslims only to The Ever Almighty God (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Compassionate)!”

29:47. Truly in this way We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have Miraculously Revealed to thee this Book Qur’an. Truly the people to whom We have already given the Heavenly Book truly believe in this Book Qur’an. And from among these people there are some who truly believe in this Book Qur’an. Truly no person ever rejects Our Miraculous Verses except the unthankful disbelievers.



29:48. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) did not recite any Book before this Book Qur'an, nor did thou write any Book with your hand. In that case those who follow untruth would have indeed doubted.

29:49. But in fact, this Book Qur'an is the Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses in the chests of the people who have been given the Heavenly Knowledge. Truly no person ever rejects Our Miraculous Verses except the iniquitous wrongdoers.

29:50. Truly the unthankful disbelievers say: "Why has the Miraculous Signs not been sent down to the Messenger from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him?" Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "The Miraculous Signs are only in the Providence of The Ever Almighty God, truly I am only the Clear Constant Warner!"

29:51. Truly is it not sufficient enough for them (each and every one of the Human Beings and each and every one of the Jinn Beings) that We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed to thee this Book Qur'an which is recited to them? Certainly, in this Book Qur'an there is indeed the Mercy and the Wise Reminder for the people who truly believe.

29:52. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must say: “The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Ever Present Witness between me and between ye. He always knows very well Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly the people who believe in untruth and they unthankfully disbelieve in The Ever Almighty God, such people are indeed the losers!”

29:53. Truly the unthankful disbelievers challenge thee to hasten the requital punishment. Truly if it had not been for a time already appointed, indeed the requital punishment would have come to them. Truly indeed it will definitely come to them suddenly while they will not perceive.

29:54. The unthankfully disbelievers challenge thee to hasten the requital punishment. For sure Hell will indeed be encompassing the unthankful disbelievers.

29:55. On the Day the requital punishment will cover the unthankfully disbelievers from above them and from below their feet and The Ever Almighty God will say: “Ye must feel the requital punishment for the evil actions ye used to do!”

29:56. O My servants the people who truly believe! Certainly, My earth is vastly spacious; therefore, each and every one of ye must always worship only Me {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

29:57. Each and every person will feel death. Thereafter, only to Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) each and every one of ye Humankind will be returned.

29:58. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will definitely accommodate them in the lofty dwellings in the Everlasting Garden, beneath which rivers flow, they will reside therein forever. Supremely delightful is the reward for the people who do righteous works.

29:59. Those who are steadfastly patient and they put their trust in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

29:60. Certainly how many of a moving creature does not carry its sustenance. The Ever Almighty God provides sustenance for them and for ye the Human Beings. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

29:61. Truly indeed if thou ask them: “Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth and who has made the sun and the moon to be of service?” Indeed, they will definitely say: “The Ever Almighty God!” Despite that how are they turned away from The Whole Truth?

29:62. The Ever Almighty God vastly increases sustenance for any person He Wills from among His servants and He Alone limits it for any person He Wills. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

29:63. Truly indeed if thou ask them: “Who sends down rainwater from the heaven and gives life thereby to the earth after its death?” Indeed they will definitely say: “The Ever Almighty God!” Thou must say: “All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God!” But in fact, most of Humankind do not use their intellect to be equitable.

29:64. Truly the life of this present Earthly World is not in any way except an amusement and play. Truly indeed the Home of the Eternal Afterlife World, that is indeed the real topmost life, if only Humankind had the Heavenly Knowledge.

29:65. Truly whenever they go on board a ship, they call in Prayer only The Ever Almighty God, making religion pure for Him. But when The Ever Almighty God safely delivers them to the land, immediately they associate others as gods with Him.

29:66. So that they may unthankfully disbelieve in whatever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living) have awarded them, and that they enjoy the beneficial provisions. Surely they will eventually come to know.

29:67. Have they not seen that We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have made Makkah the safe sanctuary, while people are being taken away all around them? Despite that do they believe in the untruth and unthankfully disbelieve in the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God?

29:68. Truly who is more iniquitous than the person who unjustly invents untruth about The Ever Almighty God or unthankfully denies The Whole Truth when it has come to him? Is Hell not the eternal place of residence for the unthankful disbelievers?

29:69. Truly the people who strive hard for Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe), indeed We will definitely guide them to Our Right Paths. For sure The Ever Almighty God is indeed with the people who do righteous good actions.

30: Sûrah Chapter Ar-Rum The Romans M.V. 60

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful {The Creator of the Entire Universe}.

30:1. Alif, Laam, Meem.

30:2. The Romans have been defeated,

30:3. In the nearest land. But after their defeat, they will eventually be victorious.

30:4. Within three to nine years. Only to The Ever Almighty God {The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe} belongs the Command ever before and ever after. Surely on that day the true believers will rejoice.

30:5. With the help of The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe}. He helps whosoever He Wills, truly He is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Merciful.

30:6. It is the Promise of The Ever Almighty God. The Ever Almighty God does not ever go against His promise, but most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly Knowledge {of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God}.

30:7. They have knowledge only of what is apparent of the life of this present Earthly World, truly they are heedlessly unaware of the Eternal Afterlife World.

30:8. Do they not think deeply within themselves? The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) has not created all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is between them except for the equitable purpose and for an appointed time. Truly indeed many of Humankind are surely unthankful disbelievers in the Meeting with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

30:9. Have they not travelled in the earth and observed how was the Final End of the people before them? They were greater than them in power and they tilled the earth and populated it more than they have done, truly their Messengers came to them with the Supremely Clear Proofs. Truly The Ever Almighty God did not ever commit any iniquity to them, but they committed iniquity to themselves.

30:10. Thereafter, the Final End of the people who did evil actions was extremely evil, solely because they unthankfully denied the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God and they used to ridicule them.

30:11. The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) originates the creation first time. Thereafter He Alone will create the creation second time; thereafter only to The Ever Almighty God each and every one of ye the Human Beings will be returned.

30:12. Truly the Day when the Final Time (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) comes to pass, the iniquitous criminals will be in extreme despair.

30:13. Truly none of their fake gods will be intercessors for the iniquitous criminals, truly they will become disbelievers in all their fake gods.

30:14. Truly the Day when the Final Time will come to pass, that Day they will become separated.

30:15. Truly as for the people who truly believed and did righteous good actions, surely they will be in the Everlasting Garden, delighted.

30:16. Truly as for the people who unthankfully disbelieved and unthankfully denied Our Miraculous Verses and the Meeting of the Eternal Afterlife World, surely such people will be brought into the requital punishment (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

30:17. Surely all Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God when all of ye Humankind reach every evening and when all of ye Humankind reach every morning.

30:18. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs all Praise in all the heavens and the whole earth, and in the late afternoon, and when all of ye Humankind reach the middle of the day.

30:19. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who brings out the living from the dead and He brings out the dead from the living and He gives life to the earth after its death. Truly just like this each and every one of ye Humankind will be brought out from the earth.



30:20. Truly from among the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God is this, that He Has created ye the Human Being from dust; thereafter ye the Human Beings are spreading far and wide.

30:21. Truly from among the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God is this, that He has created for all of ye the Human Beings from yourselves mates for the purpose that ye may find tranquility in them, and He has created between ye and your mates the feelings of love and mercy. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who think deeply.

30:22. Truly from among the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God is the creation of all the heavens and the whole earth and the difference of your languages and your colours. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who have the Heavenly Knowledge.

30:23. Truly from among the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God is the sleeping of ye the Human Beings by the night and by the day and your seeking from the Grace of The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who listen attentively.

30:24. Truly from among the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God is this, that The Ever Almighty God shows ye the Human Beings the lightning for fear and for hope, and He sends down rainwater from the heaven, and thereby He gives life to the earth after its death. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs or the people who use their intellect to be equitable.

30:25. Truly from among the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God is this, that the heaven and the earth stand firm by the Command of The Ever Almighty God. Thereafter when He will call all of ye the Human Beings by a single call, then immediately each and every one of ye Humankind will come forth (from the earth on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World).

30:26. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs whosoever is in all the heavens and whole earth. All are devoutly obedient to Him.

30:27. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who originates the creation first time; thereafter He will create the creation second time; truly this is very easy for The Ever Almighty God. Only to Him belongs the Ever Most Exalted Glory in all the heavens and whole earth. Truly He is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

30:28. The Ever Almighty God describes an example relating to yourselves. Do ye have any of the slaves ye own, as partners in that which We (The Ever Almighty God) have provided for ye, so that ye are equal in respect of it, would ye fear them as ye fear one another? In this way We explain in detail the Miraculous Verses for the people who use their intellect to be equitable.

30:29. But in fact, the people who commit iniquity follow their iniquitous desires without any knowledge. Surely who will guide the person whom The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray? Truly the iniquitous wrongdoers will not have any helpers.

30:30. Surely thou each and every one of the true believers must direct your face firmly towards the religion, being devoutly true monotheist. The fitrah of The Ever Almighty God upon which He has created each and every one of Humankind. There is no change in the creation of The Ever Almighty God. This is the Correct Religion, but most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly Knowledge.

30:31. Ye each and every one of the true believers should always turn in repentance and obedience only to The Ever Almighty God, and ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God and ye must always equitably perform the Prayer and ye must not ever be of the polytheists.

30:32. From among the people who have divided their religion and they have become sects, each and every sect proudly rejoicing in whatever knowledge they have with them.

30:33. Truly when adversity afflicts Humankind, they call in Prayer only The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, turning in repentance and obedience only to Him. Thereafter when The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, gives them a taste of Mercy from Him, then immediately a party from among them start associating other fake gods as gods with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them;

30:34. So that they unthankfully disbelieve in the Favours and Blessings which We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) have awarded them. So ye the unthankful disbelievers may enjoy the beneficial provisions, surely eventually ye will come to know.

30:35. Or have We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) Miraculously Revealed to the polythists any Miraculous Sign of Authority, so that Miraculous Sign of Authority speaks of whatever other gods the polytheists have been associating with The Ever Almighty God?

30:36. Truly when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) cause Humankind to taste Mercy, they proudly rejoice therein, but if evil afflicts them solely because of whatever evil actions their hands have sent forth, then immediately they despair.

30:37. Have Humankind not observed that The Ever Almighty God vastly increases sustenance for each and every person He Wills and He Alone limits it? Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who truly believe.

30:38. Surely thou each and every one of the true believers must always give to the relative his equitable due right and to the needy and the traveller. This is supremely good for the people who seek the Love and Delight of The Ever Almighty God, truly such people are indeed the triumphant.

30:39. Surely whatever ye the true believers give for usury to increase within the wealth of people, surely it will not increase in the Providence of The Ever Almighty God. But whatever ye give in Mandatory Alms, desiring the Love and Delight of The Ever Almighty God, surely such people will indeed be awarded multiple rewards.

30:40. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created each and every one of ye Humankind; thereafter He has provided sustenance for each and every one of ye Humankind; thereafter He will cause each and every one of ye Humankind to die; thereafter He will bring each and every one of ye Humankind back to life again. Is there any one of your other gods whom can do any one of these things? All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God! Truly He is Supremely Exalted far above from whatsoever gods all the polytheists ever associate with The Ever Almighty God.

30:41. Evil disorder has appeared in the land and the sea solely because of the evil actions the hands of Humankind have earned, for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may make Humankind feel part of the dire consequences for the evil actions they have committed, for the purpose that they may return in repentance.

30:42. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Ye Humankind must travel in the earth, then ye must observe how was the Final End of the people before ye. Most of them were polytheists.

30:43. Certainly, thou must direct your face straight to the Correct Religion before there comes from The Ever Almighty God the Day which cannot be averted. On that Day people will become divided.

30:44. Each and every person who unthankfully disbelieves, surely upon him is the dire consequences of his unthankful disbelief. Truly each and every person who does righteous good actions, surely they are preparing good things for themselves.

30:45. For the purpose that The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) may reward the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions out of His Grace. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love the unthankful disbelievers.

30:46. Truly from among the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God is this, that He sends the winds as good news and for the purpose that He may give ye Humankind a taste from His Mercy, and for the purpose that the ships may sail by His Command, and for the purpose that ye Humankind may seek from His Grace; and for the purpose that ye Humankind may become thankful.

30:47. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) in fact sent the Messengers even before thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) to their people; truly they came to them with the Supremely Clear Proofs, thereafter We took equitable vengeance from the people who committed iniquitous crimes. Surely it is always the equitable right binding upon Us to help the true believers.

30:48. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who sends the winds, so that they carry the clouds, then He outspreads them in the heaven however He Wills and He makes them into fragments, then thou see rain coming out from the midst of them. Truly when The Ever Almighty God causes it to fall upon whosoever He Wills from among His servants, then immediately they rejoice.

30:49. Truly indeed before it was sent down upon them, just before that, they were indeed in despair.

30:50. Certainly, thou must observe at the good effects of the Mercy of The Ever Almighty God, how He gives life to the earth after its death. Certainly, this same God is The One Who will indeed give life to all the dead people; truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

30:51. Truly indeed if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) send some wind by which they saw the crops turn yellow, indeed after this they would still continue to unthankfully disbelieve.

30:52. Surely indeed thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) cannot make the dead to hear, nor can thou make the deaf to hear the call, when they turn their backs and walk away.

30:53. Truly thou cannot guide the blind hearted away from their straying. Thou cannot in any way make to hear except those who truly believe in Our Miraculous Verses, surely they become Muslims (those who submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

30:54. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created all of ye the Human Beings in a state of weakness. Thereafter, He made after weakness strength. Thereafter, He made after strength weakness and old age. The Ever Almighty God always creates whatever He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Powerful.

30:55. Truly on the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when the Final Time will come to pass, the iniquitous criminals will swear that they did not stay (in the Earthly World) except a very short time. Thus they were deluded.

30:56. But the people who were given the Heavenly Knowledge and the True Faith will say: “Indeed all of ye in fact have stayed according to the Book of The Ever Almighty God until the Day of Resurrection, truly this is the Day of Resurrection, but ye did not have the Heavenly Knowledge (of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).



30:57. Then, upon that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) the excuses of the people who committed iniquitous crimes will not benefit them, nor will they be allowed to make amends.

30:58. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have in fact described for each and every one of Humankind every kind of example in this Qur'an. For sure if thou bring to them any Miraculous Sign, indeed the people who unthankfully disbelieve will definitely say: "Ye are not in any way except those who preach untruth!"

30:59. In this way The Ever Almighty God seals the hearts of the people who do not have the Heavenly Knowledge (solely because out of their free will, they choose not truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Recompense and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

30:60. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must always be steadfastly patient, certainly, the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is The Whole Truth. Certainly, thou must not ever let the people who do not believe with certitude discourage thee.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

31:1. Alif, Laam, Meem.

31:2. These are the Miraculous Verses of the Ever Supremely Wise Book.

31:3. As the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the people who do righteous good actions,

31:4. The people who equitably perform the Prayer and they always give the Mandatory Alms, and they always believe with certitude in the Eternal Afterlife World.

31:5. Such are the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, truly indeed such people are the triumphant.

31:6. Truly from among Humankind there is a kind of person who purchases vain speech for the purpose to lead people astray from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) without any Heavenly Knowledge, and he takes it in ridicule. Such people will indeed suffer the humiliating punishment.

31:7. Truly when Our Miraculous Verses are recited to such a person, he turns away in unthankful arrogance as if he had not heard them, as if there was deafness in his ears. Surely thou must announce to him the true news of the painful punishment.

31:8. Certainly, the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, they will have the Everlasting Gardens of Delight (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

31:9. They will reside in the Everlasting Gardens of Delight forever; the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is Wholly True. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

31:10. The Ever Almighty God has created all the heavens without any pillars as ye Humankind see them, and He has placed into the earth firmly set mountains for the purpose that the earth may not quake with ye Humankind, and He has scattered in the earth all kinds of living creatures. Truly We send down rainwater from the heaven, thereafter We make every noble pair to grow in the earth.

31:11. This is the creation of The Ever Almighty God. So, ye each and every one of Humankind show Me what all the other gods other than The Ever Almighty God have created. But in fact, the iniquitous wrongdoers are in the most clear straying.

31:12. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) in fact gave Luqmaan (P.m.b.u.h) the Great Wisdom, saying: "Thou must always be thankful to The Ever Almighty God!" Truly any person is thankful, surely he is thankful only for the good of himself. Truly any person who unthankfully disbelieves, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient, The Ever Owner of All Praise.

31:13. Remember when Luqmaan (who was given the Great Wisdom P.m.b.u.h) said to his Son while he was admonishingly instructing him: “Thou my Son! “Thou must not ever associate anything whatsoever as a god with The Ever Almighty God, certainly the association of anything as a god with The Ever Almighty God is indeed the mighty iniquity!”

31:14. We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) have Commanded each and every one of the Human Beings regarding his parents; his mother carried him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years, that: “Thou must always be thankful to Me and to your parents; only to Me is the Final destination.

31:15. Truly if your parents strive hard with thee to make thee associate anything whatsoever as a god with Me, that of which thou have no Heavenly knowledge, then thou must not obey your parents, yet thou must accompany them in the life of this present Earthly World with righteousness, and thou must always follow the path of the person who turns to Me in repentance and obedience. Thereafter, only to Me will be the return of each and every one of ye the Human Beings; then I will fully inform all of ye about whatever actions all of ye ever did!”

31:16. (Luqmaan P.m.b.u.h said): “Thou my son! Certainly, if there is any action the very weight of the mustard seed and even though it be hidden in the rock or anywhere in the heavens or anywhere in the earth, The Ever Almighty God will bring it forth. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Intensely Kind, The Ever All Aware.

31:17. Thou my son! Thou must always equitably perform the Prayer and thou must always command people to do righteousness and thou must always prohibit people from every kind of wickedness, and thou must always be steadfastly patient over whatever may happen to thee. Certainly, these are from among the great good actions.

31:18. And thou must not ever turn your cheek away in scorn from Humankind and thou must not ever walk in the earth arrogantly. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love any self-deluded arrogant boaster.

31:19. And thou must always be moderate in your walking, and thou must always lower of your voice; certainly, the most repugnant of voices is indeed the braying of the donkey!”

31:20. Have ye each and every one of the Human Beings not observed that The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has made to be of service to ye Humankind Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth, and He has abundantly awarded upon ye Humankind His Favours and Blessings, some apparent and some unapparent? Yet from among the Human Beings there is the kind of person who disputes about The Ever Almighty God without any Heavenly knowledge nor any Heavenly Guidance nor any Enlightening Book.

31:21. Truly whenever it is said to the unthankful disbelievers: “All of ye must always follow whatever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed!” The unthankful disbelievers say: “But in fact we will only follow whatever we found our forefathers doing!” Even if the devil Satan calls them to the requital punishment of the Blazing Hellfire?

31:22. Truly each and every person who wholly submits himself only to The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) while he does righteous good actions, truly he has indeed grasped the most strong trustworthy hand-hold. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God is the Final End of all matters.

31:23. Certainly any person who unthankfully disbelieves, then thou must not ever be grieved by his unthankful disbelief. Only to Us is the final return of each and every one of Humankind, surely We will fully inform them of whatever actions they ever did. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything that is in each and every chest ever.

31:24. We (The Ever Almighty God) will award them beneficial provisions for a little while; thereafter, We will compel them to the harsh punishment.

31:25. Truly indeed if thou ask them: “Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth?” Indeed they will definitely say: “The Ever Almighty God!” Thou must say: “All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, but in fact, most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly knowledge.

31:26. Only to The Ever Almighty God (The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and in the whole earth. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient, The Ever Owner of All Praise.

31:27. Truly if all the trees upon the whole earth were pens and the whole ocean was ink; supplemented by seven more oceans, even then the Words of The Ever Almighty God would not come to an end. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

31:28. The Creation of each and every one of ye the Human Beings and the Resurrection of each and every one of ye the Human Beings is just like (the Creation and the Resurrection) of a single person. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Seeing.

31:29. Have thou each and every one of Humankind not observed that The Ever Almighty God causes the night to merge into the day and He causes the day to merge into the night and He has made the sun and the moon to give service, each one is running its orbit until the decreed appointed time, and that The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions each and every one of ye Humankind ever do.

31:30. This is because The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Supreme Truth, and certainly whatsoever gods the polytheists call in prayer other than Him are fake gods. And because The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Great.

31:31. Have thou each and every one of Humankind not observed that ships sail through the sea by the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God {The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} may show ye Humankind some of His Miraculous Signs? Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for each and every person who is steadfastly patient and always thankful.

31:32. Certainly when waves come over them like high mountains, they call in Prayer only The Ever Almighty God, being sincere to The Ever Almighty God in Religion. But whenever He safely delivers them to the land, then some of them remain on the moderate path. Truly no person rejects Our Miraculous Signs except each and every deceitful unthankful disbeliever.

31:33. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always fear The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, and each and every one of ye Humankind must always fear the Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} when no father will be able to benefit his son nor will any son be able to benefit his father at all. Certainly, the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is the Whole Truth. Therefore, each and every one of ye Humankind must not ever let the life of the present Earthly World deceive ye, and ye each and every one of Humankind must not ever let any deceiver deceive ye concerning The Ever Almighty God.



31:34. Certainly, only The Ever Almighty God has in His Providence the knowledge of the Final Time (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years), and He Alone sends down the rain and He always knows very well whosoever is in the wombs. Truly no person knows what actions he will earn tomorrow and no person knows in what land he will die. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Aware.

51:56. Truly I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have not created all the Jinn Beings and all the Human Beings except for the purpose that all of them always worship only Me.

2:21. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always worship The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, The God Who has created all of ye and all the people who were ever before ye, for the purpose all of ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:22. The God Who has made the earth the vast floor for ye Humankind and the sky the roof, and He sent down rainwater from the sky, and He has brought forth thereby many fruits as the sustenance for ye Humankind. Therefore, ye Humankind must not ever make anything equal to The Ever Almighty God while ye have the knowledge.

2:23. Truly if any one of ye Humankind are in doubt about the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an which We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have Miraculously Revealed upon Our servant, then ye must produce one Sûrah Chapter just like of this Book Qur'an, and ye may call upon your helpers other than The Ever Almighty God, if ye are truthful.

2:24. But if ye Humankind cannot do this, truly ye Humankind will not ever be able to do this, then ye Humankind must protect yourselves against the Hellfire whose fuel is Humankind and stones, which has been prepared for the unthankful disbelievers.

2:25. Truly thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must announce the good true news to the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions; certainly, they will have the Everlasting Gardens with rivers flowing beneath them. Whenever they will be provided any fruit from the Everlasting Gardens as the sustenance, they will say: "This is what we were provided with before!" Truly they will be given things in resemblance. And they will have therein spouses of perfect purity, and they will remain in the Everlasting Gardens forever.

32: Sûrah Chapter As-Sajdah The Prostration M.V. 30

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

32:1. Alif, Laam, Meem.

32:2. The Miraculous Revelation of this Book Qur'an, about which there is no doubt, it is from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

32:3. Or do they say: "The Messenger has produced this Qur'an himself?" But in fact this Qur'an is The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, for the purpose that thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) may warn the people to whom no Constant Warner has come before thee, for the purpose that they may follow the Heavenly Guidance.

32:4. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is between them in Six Days. Thereafter, He established Himself above the Throne. Ye Humankind do not have any protecting friend nor any intercessor other than The Ever Almighty God. Despite that why do ye Humankind not heedfully remember?

32:5. The Ever Almighty God manages and runs every matter from the heaven to the whole earth; thereafter, it will again ascend to Him in the Day, whereof the extent is a thousand years of those which ye the Human Beings count.

32:6. Such a One is The Ever All Knower of all that is Unseen and all that is Seen, The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Merciful.

32:7. The Ever Almighty God is The One Who has perfected Everything He has created, and He began the creation of the Human Being from clay.

32:8. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God made the descendants of the Human Being from the extract of the lowly biological water.

32:9. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God perfected the physical form of the Human Being and He breathed into the Human Being from His Spirit; and He made for ye the Human Beings the hearing and the eyesight and the understanding hearts. Yet ye give very little thanks.

32:10. Truly the unthankful disbelievers say: “What? When we will become disappeared into the earth, will we then really be created anew as a creation?” But in fact, the unthankful disbelievers are unthankful disbelievers in the Meeting with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

32:11. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The Angel of Death, the one who has been put in charge of all of ye Humankind will take your souls. Thereafter, each and every one of ye Humankind will be returned to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye!”

32:12. Truly if thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) only could observe when the iniquitous criminals will bow their heads before The Eternal Lord and sustainer of them: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! We have now seen and we have now heard; therefore, Thou please send us back, we will do righteous good actions. Certainly, we now believe with certitude!”

32:13. Truly if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Universe) had Willed, indeed We could have given every person his Correct Guidance, but the Word of Judgement from Me have become equitably true: “Indeed I will definitely fill Hell with Jinn-kind and Humankind together.

32:14. So ye the unthankful criminals must now feel the requital punishment solely because ye forgot the Meeting of this Day of yours; certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most High, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have forgotten ye. And ye the iniquitous criminals must feel the everlasting punishment solely because of whatever evil actions all of ye have done!”

32:15. The only people who truly believe in Our Miraculous Verses are those who, whenever they are reminded by the Miraculous Verses, they fall down in prostration, and they Glorify with the Praise of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them and they are not ever unthankfully arrogant.

32:16. Their sides often stay away from beds; they call in Prayer only The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them in fear and strong hope, and they spend from whatever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have provided for them.

32:17. Surely no person knows what comfort of eyes is kept hidden for them, it will be the good reward solely because of whatever righteous good actions they had been doing.

32:18. So, is the person who is the true believer just like the person who is unthankfully rebellious? They are not equal.

32:19. As for the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, surely they will have the Everlasting Gardens as their Eternal Home (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World) as the honourable hospitality solely because of whatever righteous good actions they had been doing.

32:20. Truly as for the people who are unthankfully rebellious, surely their Eternal Home will be the Hellfire. Whenever they will wish to get out from the Hellfire, they will be returned to it, and it will be announced to them: “Ye the unthankful rebellious people must feel the requital punishment of the Hellfire which ye used to unthankfully deny!”

32:21. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Generous, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will definitely make them feel the nearer punishment prior to the greater punishment, for the purpose that they may return (to follow the Straight Path).

32:22. Truly who is more iniquitous than the person who is reminded by the Miraculous Verses of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him; thereafter he turns away from them? Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will take equitable vengeance from the iniquitous criminals.

32:23. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God) in fact gave Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) the Heavenly Book. Therefore, thou must not ever be in doubt about his meeting. Truly We made it the Heavenly Guidance for the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t).

32:24. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God) made from among them leaders, they kept guiding by Our Command when they were steadfastly patient. Truly they believed in Our Miraculous Verses with certitude.

32:25. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will judge between each and every of Humankind on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement, concerning Everything in which they differed.

32:26. Truly has it not become the guidance for Humankind, how many generations We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have destroyed before them, they walk about in their dwellings? Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs; despite that will they not listen attentively?

32:27. Truly have Humankind not seen that We (The Ever Almighty God) drive the rainwater to the barren land, then We bring forth by the rainwater crops from which their livestock and they themselves eat? So why they do not observe?

32:28. Truly they say: “When will this Judgement be fulfilled, if ye people speak the truth!”

32:29. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “On the Day of Judgement the True Faith of the people who had unthankfully disbelieved will not benefit them, nor will they be given any reprieve!”

32:30. So thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must turn away from them and thou must wait. Certainly, they too are waiting.



33: Sûrah Chapter Al-Ahzab The Allied Armies M.V. 73

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

33:1. Thou O Prophet Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h)! Thou must always fear The Ever Almighty God and thou must not ever obey the unthankful disbelievers and the hypocrites. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

33:2. Certainly, thou must always follow whatever is Miraculously Revealed to thee from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions each and every one ye Humankind ever do.

33:3. Truly thou must always put your trust in The Ever Almighty God; truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Protector.

33:4. The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has not made for any man two hearts in his body. Nor has He made your wives with whom ye declare "Zihaar," your actual mothers. And He has not made your adopted sons your actual sons. This is merely your saying by your mouths, truly The Ever Almighty God always says The Whole Truth, and He guides to the Right Path.

33:5. Ye the true believers must always call them by the names of their fathers; this is more equitable in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God. But if ye do not know their fathers, then they are your brothers in religion and close associates. Certainly, there is no blame upon ye the true believers concerning that in which ye made a mistake, except for whatever your hearts deliberately intended. Truly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

33:6. The Prophet Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) is extremely more beloved and precious to the true believers than themselves, and his wives are their mothers. Truly those of blood relationship are more entitled to inheritance in the Book of The Ever Almighty God than the true believers and the emigrants, except that ye people seek to do any good to your friends. This has been inscribed in the Book.

33:7. Remember when We (The Ever Almighty God) took the Covenant from all the Prophets and from thee and from Noah and Abraham and Moses and Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t); truly We took from them the Solemn Covenant,

33:8. For the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may question the truthful people about their truth. Truly The Ever Almighty God has prepared for the unthankful disbelievers the painful punishment.

33:9. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must heedfully remember the Favour and Blessing of The Ever Almighty God upon ye when armies came against ye; then We sent upon them a wind and armies whom ye did not see. Truly The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions each and every one of ye ever do.

33:10. When they came at ye the true believers from above ye and from below ye, and when the eyes rolled and the hearts reached the throats, truly ye thought various thoughts about The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

33:11. At that occasion the believers were tested and they were shaken with the severe shaking.

33:12. Remember when the hypocrites and the people with a disease in their hearts said: "The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger did not promise us except deceit!"

33:13. And when a party of them said: "O people of Yathrib! There is no stand possible for ye. Therefore, ye must return home!" Truly a party of them began to ask permission from the Prophet, saying: "Certainly, our houses are exposed!" While they were not exposed. Certainly, they only intended to flee.

33:14. Truly if the armies had entered upon them from all its surrounding regions, thereafter the enemy had invited them to unthankfully disbelieve, indeed they would have committed it and they would not have hesitated over it except briefly.

33:15. Truly indeed they in fact made a promise with The Ever Almighty God previously, that they would not ever turn their backs and flee. Truly about any promise made with The Ever Almighty God will be answered for.

33:16. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Fleeing will not benefit ye if ye should flee from death or killing; truly then ye will not be able to benefit except for a little.

33:17. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Who is the one who can protect ye the Human Beings from The Ever Almighty God if He intends for ye the Human Beings any harm or He intends for ye any mercy?” Truly they will not find for themselves any protecting friend nor any helper other than The Ever Almighty God.

33:18. Indeed The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) knows very well the hinderers from among ye and the ones who say to their brothers: “Come along to us!” And they do not go to the battle, except for a little,

33:19. They are being miserly towards ye. Then when fear comes, thou see them looking at thee, their eyes revolving just like someone being overcome by death. But when fear departs they offend thee with sharp tongues, being miserly towards that which is good. They are the people who have not truly believed; therefore, The Ever Almighty God has made their actions worthless, truly this is easy for The Ever Almighty God.

33:20. They think that the allied armies have not retreated. Truly if the allied armies come up, they would wish they were in the desert among the Bedouins, inquiring for news about ye the true believers. Truly if they were among ye, they would not fight except for a little.

33:21. Certainly, ye Humankind indeed have in the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God an excellent example to follow, for each and every person who has strong hope in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and he heedfully remembers The Ever Almighty God very often.

33:22. Surely when the true believers saw the allied armies, they said: "This is what The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger had promised us, truly The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger spoke The Whole Truth!" Truly this increased them only in the True Faith and submission to The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

33:23. From among the true believers there are men who have proved true to whatever promise they had made with The Ever Almighty God. Surely from among them there are some who have fulfilled their obligatory vows, and from among them some are still waiting. Truly they have not changed in the least,

33:24. So that The Ever Almighty God may reward the truthful people for their truthfulness, and He may punish the hypocrites if He Wills or turn to them in forgiveness. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

33:25. Truly The Ever Almighty God drove back the people who unthankfully disbelieved; in their rage, they did not gain any good. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God was Sufficient for the true believers in battle, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Strong, The Ever Almighty.

33:26. Truly The Ever Almighty God brought down the people who helped them from among the People of the Book from their fortresses and The Ever Almighty God hurled terror into their hearts; a party ye the true believers killed, and a party ye the true believers took prisoners.

33:27. Truly The Ever Almighty God {The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} caused ye the true believers to inherit their land and their houses and their wealth, and the land where ye had not even stepped in. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

33:28. Thou O Prophet Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say to your wives: "If ye desire the life of this present Earthly World and its adornment, then come, I will provide for ye and I will release ye in a good manner.

33:29. But if ye desire The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger and the Eternal Home of the Eternal Afterlife World, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God has prepared for those who do righteous good actions from among ye the mighty reward!"

33:30. O ye the wives of the Prophet! Whosoever from among ye commits any clear immorality, for her the requital punishment will be increased two fold, truly this is easy for The Ever Almighty God.

33:31. And whosoever from among ye the wives of the Prophet devoutly obeys The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger and does righteous good actions, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will give her a double reward; truly We have prepared for her the honourable sustenance.

33:32. O ye the wives of the Prophet! Ye are not like any other women. If ye fear The Ever Almighty God, then ye must not ever be soft in speech, lest someone in whose heart there is disease should covet, and ye must always speak righteous words.

33:33. And ye the wives of the Prophet should stay in your houses and ye must not ever display adornment like the display of the former times of ignorance. And ye must always equitably perform the Prayer and ye must always give the Mandatory Alms and ye must always wholly obey The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger. The Ever Almighty God only intends to remove every kind of impurity from ye, O ye the members of the household, and to purify ye with perfect purification.

33:34. And ye the wives of the Prophet must heedfully remember whatever is recited in your houses of the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God and the Great Wisdom. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever Intenseley Kind, The Ever All Aware.

33:35. Certainly, the muslim men and the muslim women and the believing men and the believing women and the devoutly obedient men and the devoutly obedient women and the truthful men and the truthful women and the steadfastly patient men and the steadfastly patient women and the fearfully humble men and the fearfully humble women and the men who give charity and the women who give charity and the men who fast and the women who fast and the men who guard their chastity and the women who guard and the men who heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God very often and the women who heedfully remember, The Ever Almighty God has prepared for all of them forgiveness and the mighty reward.



33:36. Certainly, it is not appropriate for any believing man nor any believing woman, when The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger have given any command or judgement on any matter, that they should have any option in their decision. Certainly, any person who disobeys The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger, truly indeed such a person has gone astray the most clear straying.

33:37. Remember when thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) said to the person upon whom The Ever Almighty God had awarded a favour and thou have done him a favour: "Thou must retain your wife to yourself, and thou must always fear The Ever Almighty God!" And thou did conceal within yourself that which The Ever Almighty God would make manifest. Truly thou feared Humankind, while The Ever Almighty God always has more equitable right that thou should fear Him. So when Zaid fulfilled his desire to divorce her, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) gave her to thee in marriage, for the purpose that there may not be any discomfort on the true believers in marrying the wives of their adopted sons, when they have fulfilled their desire to divorce them. Truly the Command of The Ever Almighty God is always accomplished.

33:38. There is no discomfort in any way upon the Prophet in doing whatever The Ever Almighty God has made Mandatory upon him. This is the equitable established way of The Ever Almighty God with the people who have passed away before. Truly the Command of The Ever Almighty God is always the decree perfectly determined.

33:39. The ones who constantly convey the Messages of The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe), and they always fear Him and they do not ever fear any one except The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient to take the Reckoning Account.

33:40. Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) is not the father of any one of your men, but he is the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God and the very last of the Prophets (P.m.b.u.t). Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

33:41. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe), remembrance that is very often.

33:42. And ye must persistently Glorify The Ever Almighty God morning and late afternnon.

33:43. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who sends Blessings upon ye the true believers, and His Angels for the purpose that He may bring ye the true believers out from the darkneses into the Clear Light. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always The Ever Most Merciful to the true believers.

33:44. On the Day when they true believers will meet The Ever Almighty God their greeting gift will be "Peace!" Truly The Ever Almighty God has prepared for them the supremely generous reward.

33:45. Thou O Prophet Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) certainly, We have sent thee as the Witness and the Constant Announcer of the Good True News and as the Constant Warner.

33:46. And as the one who invites to The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of the Entire Universe) by His Command and the Great Illuminating Lamp.

33:47. Surely thou must give the good true news to the true believers that they will gain the Great Grace from The Ever Almighty God.

33:48. Truly thou must not ever obey the unthankful disbelievers and the hypocrites; and thou must disregard their harassment. And thou must always put your trust in The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of the Entire Universe). Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Protector.

33:49. O ye the people who truly believe! When ye marry believing women, thereafter divorce them even before ye have touched them, then ye do not have any waiting period to count concerning them. Therefore, ye the true believers must provide for them some provisions, and ye must always release them in a good manner.

33:50. Thou O Prophet Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h). Certainly, We have made lawful to thee your wives to whom thou have given their dowries, and those slave girls of yours from whom The Ever Almighty God has given to thee has the spoils of war, and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your paternal aunts and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with thee and the believing woman if she gives herself to the Prophet if the Prophet wishes to marry her; this is exclusively for thee excluding the true believers. Indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) always know very well what We have made Mandatory upon the true believers concerning their wives and those their right hands possess, for the purpose that there may not be any discomfort upon thee. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

33:51. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) may put off whom thou wish from among your wives and thou may give abode to whom thou wish. And whosoever thou seek again of those wives from whom thou have kept apart, surely there is no blame upon thee. This is more suitable for them to comfort their eyes and not to grieve, and for your wives to be satisfied with what thou have given them. Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows very well Everything that is in your hearts. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever Most Forbearing.

33:52. It is not lawful for thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) to marry any other women after this and it is not allowed for thee to change them for other wives, even though their beauty attracts thee, except the slave girls thou have been given. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever Watchful Over Everything.

33:53. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever enter the houses of the Prophet except when ye are permitted for a meal, without waiting for its readiness. But when ye the true believers are invited, then ye may enter; and when ye the true believers have eaten the meal, then ye must disperse without seeking to remain for conversation. Certainly, this discomforts the Prophet, truly he is shy of telling ye the true believers. Truly The Ever Almighty God is not ever shy of telling the truth. Truly when ye the true believers ask the Prophet's wives for any article, then ye must ask them from behind a curtain. This is purer for your hearts and their hearts. Certainly, it is not ever allowed for ye that ye ever offend the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, and it is not ever allowed that ye marry his wives after him, ever. Certainly, this is an enormous sin in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God.

33:54. Whether each and every of ye reveal something or conceal it, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God {The Creator of Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

33:55. There is no sin upon the women concerning their fathers or their sons or their brothers or the sons of their brothers or the sons or their sisters or their women or the slaves their right hands possess. Truly all of ye women must always fear The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Present Witness Over Everything.

33:56. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God sends blessings upon the Prophet and His Angels. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must send blessings and the worthy peace upon him.

33:57. Certainly, the people who despise The Ever Almighty God or His Messenger, The Ever Almighty God has cursed them in the life of this present Earthly World and the Eternal Afterlife World, and The Ever Almighty God has prepared for such people the humiliating punishment.

33:58. Truly the people who despise the believing men and the believing women for something other than any iniquity the believers earned, surely indeed such people have burdened themselves with the burden of a slander and the clear sin.

33:59. Thou O Prophet! Thou must say to your wives and your daughters and the believing women to bring down over themselves part of their outer garments. It is more likely that this way they will be recognised and not be abused. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

33:60. Indeed if the hypocrites do not stop evil actions, and the people in whose hearts there is disease, and those who spread untrue rumours in Al-Madinah, indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will definitely incite thee against them; thereafter, they will not remain your neighbours therein except for a little,

33:61. Such people will be cursed, wherever they are found; they will be seized and massacred with the complete massacre.

33:62. This is the equitable established way of The Ever Almighty God with those who passed away before; truly thou will not find in the equitable established way of The Ever Almighty God any change.

33:63. Humankind ask thee concerning the Final Time (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years). Thou must say: "The knowledge of the Final Time is only with The Ever Almighty God. Truly what will make thee to know? That perhaps the Final Time is near?"

33:64. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has cursed the unthankful disbelievers and He has prepared for them the Blazing Hellfire.

33:65. They will reside therein forever, they will not find any protecting friend nor any helper.

33:66. The Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, when) their faces will be turned about in the Hellfire, they will say: "We dearly desire that we had wholly obeyed The Ever Almighty God and we had wholly obeyed the Messenger!"

33:67. Truly they will say: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Certainly, we obeyed our masters leaders and our great public figures, and they led us astray from the Right Path.



33:68. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please give them double the punishment, and Thou please curse them with a great curse!”

33:69. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever be like the people who who despised Moses (P.m.b.u.h); certainly, The Ever Almighty God cleared him of whatever untruth they said about him. Truly Moses (P.m.b.u.h) was supremely honourable in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God.

33:70. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, and ye must always speak words of appropriate justice.

33:71. The Ever Almighty God will set right for ye your actions and He will forgive ye your sins. Truly any person who wholly obeys The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger, surely such a person has indeed gained the mighty victory.

33:72. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) offered the Trust to all the heavens and the whole earth and the mountains, but they declined to carry the trust and they were fearful of it; but Man carried the trust. Certainly, Man has been iniquitous and ignorant.

33:73. So that The Ever Almighty God will equitably punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women and that The Ever Almighty God may turn with forgiveness and Mercy to the believing men and the believing women. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

34: Sûrah Chapter Saba Sheba The Miraculous Verses 54

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

34:1. All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The God to Whom belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth; truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs all the Praise in the Eternal Afterlife World. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Wise, The Ever All Aware.

34:2. The Ever Almighty God always knows very well whatever goes into the whole earth and whatever comes out from the whole earth and whatever descends from the heaven and whatever ascends into the heaven. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving.

34:3. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve say: “The Final Time (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) will never come upon us!” Thou must say: “Certainly yes! By The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, The God Who is The Ever All Knower of all the Unseen, indeed the Final Time will definitely come upon each and every one of ye. Nothing is ever hidden from The Ever Almighty God, not even an atom’s weight in all the heavens nor in the whole earth; and nothing smaller than that nor anything greater, but it is in the Ever Supremely Clear Book.

34:4. For the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may reward the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions. Such are the people who will have the forgiveness and the honourable sustenance {in the Eternal Afterlife World}.

34:5. Truly the people who strive against Our Miraculous Verses seeking to discredit them, such people will indeed suffer the painful punishment of a foul nature {from The Ever Almighty God}.

34:6. Truly the people who have been given the Heavenly Knowledge can see clearly that {the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise Qur'an, the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind} which has been Miraculously Revealed to thee from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is indeed The Whole Truth, and the Qur'an guides to the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise.

34:7. But the people who unthankfully disbelieve say: "Shall we show ye people to a man who will inform ye that when ye have disintegrated in complete disintegration; certainly, each and every one ye will be resurrected in a new creation?"

34:8. Either he has invented untruth about The Ever Almighty God or there is in him madness?" But in fact, the people who do not truly believe in the Eternal Afterlife World are in the punishment and in straying far far away.

34:9. Then, do Humankind not see whatever is in front of them and whatever is behind them of the heaven and earth? If We {The Ever Almighty God} Willed, We could cause the earth to swallow them up or We could cause some fragments from the heaven to fall upon them. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign for every servant who turns in repentance and obedience to The Ever Almighty God.

34:10. Truly indeed, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe} in fact gave David {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} Grace from Us, saying: “O ye mountains! Ye must Glorify The Ever Almighty God along with David {P.m.b.u.h}, and the birds as well!” And We made the iron pliable for David {P.m.b.u.h},

34:11. Saying: “Thou must make perfect coats of armour, and thou must carefully determine the links, and all of ye must do righteous good actions. Certainly, I am The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions each and every one of ye ever do!”

34:12. Truly to Solomon {P.m.b.u.h} We {The Ever Almighty God} made subservient the wind, its morning journey was that of a month, and its afternoon journey was that of a month, and We caused a fountain of molten copper to flow for him. And from among the jinn were those who worked for him by the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him. Truly whoever deviated among them from Our Command, We will make him suffer of the punishment of the Blazing Fire.

34:13. They made for Solomon (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) whatever he willed; of strong lofty fortresses and statues and basins just like reservoirs and firmly fixed cauldrons. “O Family of David (P.m.b.u.t)! “Each and every one of ye must always do thankful actions!” Truly only few of My servants are thankful.

34:14. Then, when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) decreed death for Solomon (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h), nothing indicated his death to the jinn except a creature of the earth eating his staff. But when he fell, it became clear to the jinn that if they had known the knowledge of the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.

34:15. Indeed, there was in fact for the people of Saba in their dwelling place a Sign; there were two gardens, one on the right and one on the left: “All of Ye may eat from the provided sustenance of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye (The Ever Almighty God), and all of ye must always be thankful to The Ever Almighty God. A good land and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer, The Ever Most Forgiving!”

34:16. But they turned away, therefore We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) sent against them a devastating flood, and We replaced their two gardens with other two gardens that yielded bitter fruit, tamarisks and a few lote trees.

34:17. This is how We (The Ever Almighty God) requited them solely because they unthankfully disbelieved. Truly We do not ever requite in such a way except the unthankful disbelievers.

34:18. Also We (The Ever Almighty God) placed between them and the cities which We had Blessed, visible cities. And We determined travelling between them. Saying: “All of ye may travel between them by night or by day in safety!”

34:19. But they said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please make longer the distance between our journeys!” Truly they committed iniquity to themselves, surely We made them narrations, and dispersed them into total dispersion. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for every person who is steadfastly patient and always thankful.

34:20. Truly indeed the devil Iblees in fact confirmed through such iniquitous wrongdoers his speculation, surely they followed the devil Iblees, except for the party of the true believers.

34:21. Truly the devil Iblees did not have any authority over them, it was only for the purpose that We (The Ever Almighty God) may make evident each and person who truly believes in the Eternal Afterlife World (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) from each and every person who was in doubt about it. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever All Preserver Over Everything.

34:22. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Ye the polytheists may call in prayer those ye claim as gods other than The Ever Almighty God!” They do not possess even an atom’s weight in all the heavens nor in the whole earth; and they do not have any partnership in either of them, and there is none from among them any helper to The Ever Almighty God.

34:23. Certainly, intercession does not benefit in the presence of The Ever Almighty God except for the person to whom He gives permission. Until, when the fright is removed from their hearts, they say: “What is it that The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye has said?” They say: “The Whole Truth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Great!”

34:24. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to all Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Who provides ye people sustenance from the heavens and the earth?” Thou must say: “It is The Ever Almighty God! Truly indeed either we or ye indeed follow the Correct Guidance or are in the most clear straying!”

34:25. Thou (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) must say: “All of ye will not be questioned about whatever crimes we have committed and we will not be questioned about the actions all of ye ever do!”

34:26. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us will assemble each and every one of us together (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years); thereafter He will judge between us with equitable justice. Truly He is The Ever Best Equitable Judge, The Ever All Knowing!”

34:27. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Ye people show me the gods whom ye have joined to The Ever Almighty God as His equals. Certainly not! But in fact, He Alone is The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise!”

34:28. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator of Everything, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have not sent thee except as the Constant Announcer of the Good True News and as the Constant Warner to each and every one of Humankind. But most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly knowledge.

34:29. Truly they say: “When will this Promise be fulfilled, if ye people speak the truth!”



34:30. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "For all of ye there is the promised appointment of the Day ye will not be able to remain thereafter for a moment nor will ye be able to precede it!"

34:31. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve say: "We will never truly believe in this Qur'an nor in the Heavenly Books that came before this Qur'an!" But only if thou could see when the iniquitous wrongdoers will be made to stand before The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. They will be hurling the blame at one another. The people who were deemed weak will say to the people who were unthankfully arrogant: "If it had not been for ye, indeed we would have been true believers!"

34:32. Those who were unthankfully arrogant will say to those who were deemed weak: "Did we prevent ye people from the Heavenly Guidance after it had come to ye? But in fact, ye yourselves were the iniquitous criminals!"

34:33. Then those who were deemed weak will say to those who were unthankfully arrogant: "But in fact, it was your iniquitous plotting of night and day when ye commanded us to unthankfully disbelieve in The Ever Almighty God and set up others as equals to Him!" Truly they will confide regret when they see the requital punishment; and We (The Ever Almighty God) will put iron collars round the necks of the people who unthankfully disbelieved. They will not be requited except for whatever actions they did.

34:34. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God} did not send into any community any Constant Warner except that its iniquitous wealthy people always said: “Certainly, we are unthankful disbelievers in whatever ye have been sent with!”

34:35. Truly unthankful disbelievers said: “We have greater wealth and more children, truly we are not going to be punished!”

34:36. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me vastly increases sustenance for any person He Wills and He Alone limits it, but most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly knowledge.

34:37. Certainly, it is not the wealth of ye Humankind nor the children of ye that can bring ye honourably nearer to Us {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe} in grades, but any person who truly believes and does righteous good actions. Surely such people will indeed have the multiple rewards for the righteous good actions they had been doing, and they will live in the lofty eternal dwellings in peaceful security.

34:38. Truly the people who strive against Our Miraculous Verses seeking to discredit them, such people will be brought to the requital punishment {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

34:39. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me vastly increases sustenance for any person He Wills and He Alone limits it for him. Truly whatever ye spend of anything, then The Ever Almighty God will always compensate it; truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Best of those who Provide Sustenance!”

34:40. Remember the Day (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when The Ever Almighty God will gather all of them together; thereafter He will say to the Angels: “Was it ye the Angels that these people used to worship?”

34:41. The Angels will say: “All Glory with Complete Holiness is to Thee! Only Thou are The Ever Protecting Friend of us, not these people. But in fact, these people used to worship the jinn; most of them were believers in the jinn!”

34:42. Surely today ye people do not have any power either to benefit or to harm one another, truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will say to the people who committed iniquitous actions: “All of ye must suffer the requital punishment of the Hellfire, which ye used to unthankfully deny!”

34:43. Truly when Our Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses are recited to the polytheists, they say: “This is not in any way except a man who wishes to prevent all of ye from whatever gods your forefathers were worshipping!” And they say: “This Book Qur’an is not in any way except an invented untruth!” Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve say about The Whole Truth {the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Mighty and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise Qur’an, the Message and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings} when it has come to them: “This is not in any way except clear magic!”

34:44. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} did not give them any Books which they could study nor did We ever send to them before thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} any Constant Warner.

34:45. Truly the people who passed away before them also unthankfully denied, truly these people have not yet gained even a tenth of what We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living} had given them. But they unthankfully denied My Messengers, so how severe was My reproaching punishment?

34:46. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, I admonishingly instruct each and every one of ye Humankind to do one thing only, that ye stand up for The Ever Almighty God in pairs and individually; thereafter ye should think deeply!” There is no madness at all in your companion. Certainly, he is not in any way except the Constant Warner to ye before the coming of the severe punishment.

34:47. Thou must say: “Whatever of the reward I have asked of ye Humankind, surely it is for yourselves. Certainly my reward is not in any way except from The Ever Almighty God, truly He is The Ever Present Witness Over Everything!”

34:48. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) say: “Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) always launches The Whole Truth, The Ever All Knower of all the Unseen!”

34:49. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The Whole Truth has come, truly untruth cannot originate any creation the first time, nor can it bring back any creation the second time!”

34:50. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "If I go astray, then I would go astray only against myself. But if I am correctly guided, surely it is solely because of whatever The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me has Miraculously Reveals to me. Certainly, He is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever Most Near!"

34:51. Truly if only thou could see when the unthankful disbelievers will be terrified, surely there will be no escape for them, truly they will be seized from a nearby place.

34:52. Truly the unthankful disbelievers will say: "We now truly believe therein!" But how will the unthankful disbelievers succeed in achieving the True Faith from a place so far away?

34:53. Truly indeed they unthankfully disbelieved therein before. And they indulged in evil discussions regarding to the Unseen from a place far away.

34:54. Truly prevention will be placed between them and that which they desire, as was done with the people of their kind in the past. Certainly, they were in grave doubt.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

35:1. All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of all the heavens and the whole earth, The God Who has made the Angels messengers having two or three or four wings. He increases in creation whatever He Wills. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

35:2. Whatever of the Mercy The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) opens up for Humankind; surely none can ever hold back His Mercy; and whatever Mercy He holds back, then none can ever send it forth thereafter. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

35:3. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always heedfully remember the Favours and Blessings of The Ever Almighty God awarded upon ye. Is there any Creator other than The Ever Almighty God who provides sustenance for ye Humankind from the heaven and the earth? There is no God except Him Alone, despite that how are ye turned away from The Whole Truth?

35:4. Surely if they unthankfully deny thee, surely indeed the Messengers have been unthankfully denied even before thee. Truly all matters are always returned only to The Ever Almighty God.

35:5. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Certainly, the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is the Whole Truth; therefore, ye Humankind must not ever let the life of this present Earthly World deceive ye, and ye Humankind must not ever let any deceiver (from among Humankind nor from among the Jinn-kind) deceive ye about The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

35:6. Certainly, the devil Satan is the enemy to each and every one of ye Humankind; surely each and every one of ye Humankind must always treat the devil Satan as the enemy. The devil Satan invites his party followers only for the purpose that they may always be among the residents of the Blazing Hellfire.

35:7. The people who unthankfully disbelieve will have a severe requital punishment, but the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions will have the forgiveness and the great reward (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

35:8. How bad is the grade of the person to whom his evil action have been made attractive to him, so that he considers it good action? Surely indeed The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray any person He Wills, and He correctly guides any person He Wills. Therefore, thou must not ever let yourself perish over them in regret. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of whatever works each and every one of the Human Beings ever do.



35:9. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The God Who sends the winds, surely they stir up the clouds, then We drive them to a dead land; then We give life thereby to the earth after its death. Just like this the resurrection will surely happen.

35:10. Whoever is desiring to gain honour, surely only to The Ever Almighty God belongs all honour. Only to The Ever Almighty God ascend all the good words, and the righteous good actions, He elevates them. But the people who plot evil actions will suffer the severe punishment, the plotting of such people will indeed perish.

35:11. Truly The Ever Almighty God has created each and every one of ye Humankind from dust, thereafter from a biological cell; thereafter He made ye Humankind pairs. Truly no female ever conceives nor she gives birth except with His knowledge. And no person with long life can be given a long life, nor is his lifespan decreased, but it is recorded in the Book. Certainly, all this is easy for The Ever Almighty God.

35:12. Truly the two bodies of water are not alike. This one is fresh and sweet, palatable for drinking, but this one is salty and bitter. Truly from each ye Humankind eat tender meat and extract ornaments which ye wear, and thou see the ships cleaving through it, for the purpose that ye Humankind may seek from the Grace of The Ever Almighty God; and for the purpose that ye Humankind may become thankful.

35:13. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who causes the night to enter the day and He causes the day to enter the night, and He has made to be of service the sun and the moon, each of them is rotating for an appointed time. Such a One is The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer and of each and every one of ye the Human Beings; only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Eternal Kingdom. Truly those gods whom ye the polytheists call in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God, all such gods do not possess even as much as the skin of a date stone.

35:14. If ye the polytheists call in prayer other gods than The Ever Almighty God, all such gods do not hear your prayer; and if they heard, they would not respond to ye. Certainly, on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement they will reject in your association. Truly none can inform thee like The Ever All Aware.

35:15. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye are the ones who are in need of The Ever Almighty God, truly The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient, The Ever Owner of All Praise.

35:16. If The Ever Almighty God Wills, He can do away with each and every one of ye Humankind and He can bring in a new creation.

35:17. Truly all this is not at all difficult for The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

35:18. Truly no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. Truly if a heavily laden person calls for his burden to be carried, nothing of it will be carried, even though he be a close relative. Thou can only warn the people who fear The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them in private unseen and they equitably perform the Prayer. Truly any person who sanctifies himself, surely he only sanctifies for the good of himself. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God is the final destination.

35:19. Certainly, the person who is blind and the person who can see are not equal,

35:20. Nor the darkneses and the light,

35:21. Nor the shade and the heat of the sun.

35:22. And the living and the dead are not equal. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God makes to hear any person He Wills, truly thou cannot make hear those who are in the graves.

35:23. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) are not in any way except the Constant Warner.

35:24. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have sent thee with The Whole Truth as the Constant Announcer of the Good True News and as the Constant Warner. Truly indeed there has not been any community, except that the Constant Warner has passed among them.

35:25. Truly if they unthankfully deny thee, surely indeed the people even before them also unthankfully denied. Their Messengers came to them with supremely clear proofs and with Scriptures and with the Supreme Enlightening Book.

35:26. Thereafter, I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable) seized the people who unthankfully disbelieved, so how severe was My reproaching punishment?

35:27. Have thou not seen that The Ever Almighty God sends down rainwater from the heaven, and We (The Ever Almighty God) have brought forth thereby many fruits of varying colours? And in the mountains there are tracts, white and red with variety of shades and some extremely black.

35:28. Truly just like this there are various colours from among Humankind and the moving creatures and the grazing livestock. Only those people fear The Ever Almighty God from among His servants, the people who have the Heavenly Knowledge. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Forgiving.

35:29. Certainly, the people who recite the Book of The Ever Almighty God and equitably perform the Prayer and they spend out of whatever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have provided for them secretly and publicly, they strongly hope for the beneficial trade that will not ever perish.

35:30. For the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may give such people in full their rewards and He may increase for them from His Grace. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Appreciative.

35:31. Truly whatever We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable} have Miraculously Revealed to thee of this Book Qur'an is The Whole Truth, this Book Qur'an truthfully confirms the Heavenly Books that were before this Book Qur'an. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever All Aware, The Ever All Seeing of His Servants.

35:32. Thereafter, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} made the people We chose from among Our servants to inherit the Heavenly Book; surely from among them there is the person who commits iniquity to himself, and from among them there is the person who follow the middle course, and from among them there is the person who is foremost in doing righteous good actions by the Command of The Ever Almighty God. This is indeed the Great Grace.

35:33. The Everlasting Gardens which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and they will wear therein garments of silk. {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

35:34. Truly such people will say: “All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The God Who has removed from us all grief. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us is indeed The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Appreciative,

35:35. The Ever Almighty God Who has settled us to reside in the Everlasting Home out of His Grace. No fatigue will touch us therein nor any weariness will touch us therein!”

35:36. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve, for them there will be the Fire of Hell. Death will not be decreed for them so that they may die, and its requital punishment will not be lightened for them. Just like this We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) requite every unthankful disbeliever.

35:37. Truly the unthankful disbelievers will cry out therein: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please take us out; we will do righteous good actions, not the actions we had been doing!” Truly did We (The Ever Almighty God) not award ye life enough for whoever would heedfully remember therein to heedfully remember, and the Constant Warner came to ye? Therefore, ye must feel the requital punishment, surely for the iniquitous wrongdoers there will not be any helper.

35:38. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knower of all the Unseen of all the heavens and the whole earth. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything that is in each and every chest ever.

35:39. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made ye successors in the earth. Surely any person who unthankfully disbelieves, truly upon him will be the evil consequences of his unthankful disbelief. Truly the unthankful disbelief of the unthankful disbelievers does not increase them in any way in the Sight of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them except in hatred; truly the unthankful disbelief of the unthankful disbelievers does not increase them in any way except in loss.

35:40. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Have ye the polytheists considered your other gods whom ye call in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God? Show me what thing they have created of the earth, or have they any partnership in the heavens?" Or have We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) given them some Book so that they are upon the supremely clear proof from the Book? But in fact, some of the iniquitous wrongdoers do not in any way promise one another except deceit.

35:41. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is always holding all the heavens and the earth for the purpose that they do not move away from their places, truly indeed if they were to move away from their places, certainly, no one could hold them after The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forbearing, The Ever Most Forgiving.

35:42. Truly they swore by The Ever Almighty God their strongest oaths that if the Constant Warner came to them, indeed they would definitely be more correctly guided than any other community. Surely when the Constant Warner came to them, it did not increase them in any way except in aversion,

35:43. Being unthankfully arrogant in the earth and plotting evil; truly the evil plotting does not encompass except those who plot it. Surely they do not await in any way except the established way of the previous people. Surely thou will not ever find in the equitable established way of The Ever Almighty God any change, truly thou will not ever find in the equitable established way of The Ever Almighty God any alteration.

35:44. Have they not travelled in the earth and observed how was the Final End of those people before them? Truly they were greater than them in power. Truly The Ever Almighty God cannot in any way be frustrated by anything in all the heavens or in the whole earth. Certainly, He is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Powerful.

35:45. Truly if The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) were to seize Humankind for the iniquitous actions they have earned, The Ever Almighty God would not leave any moving creature on the surface of the whole earth. But He defers Humankind until the appointed time. Surely when their appointed time comes, Surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of all His servants.



Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

36:1. Yaa-Seen.

36:2. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the Ever Supremely Wise Qur'an,

36:3. Certainly, thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) are indeed one of the Messengers.

36:4. Thou are following the Straight Path.

36:5. This (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Wise Qur'an, the the Wise Reminder and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Human Beings) is the Miraculous Revelation from The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Merciful;

36:6. For the purpose that thou may warn the people whose forefathers were not warned; surely they are unaware of the Whole Truth.

36:7. Certainly, the Word of Judgement has equitably come into effect upon most of the Human Beings, surely they will not believe.

36:8. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) have placed shackles around their necks, surely they are reaching up to the chins, therefore they have their heads forced up.

36:9. And We have placed a barrier before them and a barrier behind them and We have covered them, so they do not see.

36:10. Truly it is all the same to them whether thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) warn them or thou do not warn them, they will never truly believe.

36:11. Thou can only warn the person who follows the Wise Reminder and he fears The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate in private unseen. Surely thou must announce to such a person the good true news of forgiveness and generous reward.

36:12. Certainly, only We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will bring all the dead back to life, and We write down whatever actions each and every one of Humankind ever send ahead and whatever they leave behind. Truly We have counted up Everything in the Ever Supremely Clear Book.

36:13. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must describe to all Humankind the example of the people of the city, when the Messengers came to them.

36:14. When We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate} sent to the people of the city two Messengers, surely they unthankfully denied both of them. Then We strengthened them with the third, surely they said: “Certainly, we have been sent to all of ye!”

36:15. The unthankful deniers said: “Ye are not in any way except human beings just like us, and The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has not Miraculously Revealed anything at all. Ye the Messengers do nothing except telling untruth!”

36:16. The Messengers {of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable} said {P.m.b.u.t}: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us knows very well that certainly, we have indeed been sent to all of ye,

36:17. Truly there is no Mandatory Duty upon us except to convey the Message Clearly!”

36:18. The unthankful deniers said: “Certainly, we sense an evil omen from ye. If ye do not stop this, indeed we will definitely stone ye, truly there will indeed afflict ye from us a painful torment!”

36:19. The Messengers {of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.t}: Said: “Your evil omen is within yourselves. Is it because ye are being reminded? But in fact, ye are the iniquitous transgressing people!”

36:20. Then a man came running from the farthest part of the city. He said: “O my people! Ye must follow the Messengers.

36:21. All of ye must follow the Messengers who do not ask from ye any reward, and they follow the Heavenly Guidance.

36:22. Truly what equitable motive do I have that I should not worship The God Who Who has created me, truly only to The Ever Almighty God each and every one of ye will be returned?

36:23. How could I take to myself gods other than The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate? If The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate ever intends to do me any harm, the intercession of other gods will not ever benefit me at all, nor will the other gods be able to save me.

36:24. Certainly, in that case I would indeed be in the most clear straying.

36:25. Certainly, I have truly believed in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye; therefore, ye please listen to me!”

36:26. It was announced {to the true believer}: “Thou may enter the Everlasting Garden!” The true believer said: “I wish my people could know,

36:27. That The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me has forgiven me, and He has made me one of those who are the Honoured!”

36:28. Truly after him, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe} did not send down against his people any army from the heaven, nor would We send one down.

36:29. It was not in any way except one mighty roaring blast, and immediately the unthankful deniers were extinguished.

36:30. How regretful for the servants! There never came to them any Messenger {from The Ever Almighty God} except they used to ridicule him.

36:31. Have the Humankind not considered how many generations We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable} have destroyed before them? Certainly, none of them will ever come back to them.

36:32. Truly indeed all of them together will be brought before Us {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

36:33. Certainly, the dead earth is the Miraculous Sign for each and every one of Humankind. We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful} give life to the dead earth and We produce from the earth grain; truly Humankind eat from what We produce.

36:34. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful} have made in the earth gardens of date palms and grapes, and We have made springs of water to gush forth in the earth,

36:35. For the purpose that all Humankind may eat of the fruit thereof, truly the hands of Humankind have not made all these gardens of fruits. Despite that will Humankind not give thanks?

36:36. All Glory with Complete Holiness is to The Ever Almighty God Who has created all the pairs of Everything the earth grows and of Humankind themselves, and of the things Humankind do not have any knowledge.

36:37. Certainly, the night is the Miraculous Sign for each and every one of Humankind. We (The Ever Almighty God) remove the light of day from it! Then suddenly Humankind are in darkness.

36:38. Truly the sun rotates towards its appointed destination. This is the decreed determination of The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Knowing.

36:39. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) have appointed stages for the moon, until finally the moon becomes just like an old date stalk.

36:40. It is not permitted for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outrun the Day. Truly each one is rotating in its orbit.

36:41. Certainly, there is the Miraculous Sign for each and every one of Humankind, that We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) carried their offspring in the fully loaded Ark.

36:42. And We have created for Humankind similar things, that which they ride on.

36:43. Truly if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) Will, We can drown Humankind, then there will not be any one to respond to their cries, nor would they be saved.

36:44. Except because of the Mercy from Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) and beneficial provisions for an appointed time.

36:45. Truly when it is said to them: “All of ye must protect yourselves from whatever is before ye and whatever is behind ye for the purpose that ye may be receive Mercy!”

36:46. Truly there never comes to them any Miraculous Sign from among the Miraculous Signs of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them except that they always turn away from every Miraculous Sign.

36:47. And when it is said to Humankind: “Ye must spend from whatever The Ever Almighty God has provided for ye,” the people who unthankfully disbelieve say to the people who truly believe: “Why should we feed such a person whom, if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, He Himself would have fed him? Ye people are not in any way except in the most clear straying!”

36:48. Truly they say: “When will this Promise be fulfilled, if ye people speak the truth!”

36:49. They do not await except for one mighty roaring blast which will seize them, while they will be arguing among themselves.

36:50. Then they will not be able to give any instructions, as well as they will not be able to return to their families.

36:51. Truly the Trumpet will be blown (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years); surely at once each and every one of Humankind will be hastening from their graves to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

36:52. They will say: “There is destruction to us! Who has resurrected us from our place of sleep? “This is what The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate (The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) had promised us, truly the Messengers told The Whole Truth!”

36:53. There will be only one mighty roaring blast, then at once each and every one of Humankind will be brought before Us.

36:54. Certainly, this Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) no person will be treated with any iniquity at all, truly each and every one of ye Humankind will not be requited except for whatever actions each and every one of ye Humankind ever did.

36:55. Certainly, this Day the residents of the Garden will be occupied with joyful things.

36:56. All of them and their spouses will be in pleasant shade, reclining on thrones.

36:57. They will have in the Garden, fruits and they will have whatever they ask for.



36:58. "Peace!" Such will be the saying from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer, The Ever Most Merciful.

36:59. Truly {it will be announced}; O ye the iniquitous criminals! Today ye must stand apart.

36:60. O ye the Children of Adam {P.m.b.u.h}! Did I {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe} not Command ye that ye must not ever worship the devil Satan. Certainly, the devil Satan is the most clear enemy to all of ye.

36:61. And that ye {each and every one of ye the Children of Adam P.m.b.u.h} must always worship only Me {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe}. This is the Straight Path.

36:62. Truly indeed the devil Satan in fact led astray a great multitude from among ye the Children of Adam {P.m.b.u.h}. Despite that did ye not use your intellect to be equitable?

36:63. This is the Hell which all of ye the unthankful disbelievers were promised.

36:64. Today ye must burn therein, solely because ye used to unthankfully disbelieve.

36:65. This Day We (The Ever Almighty God) will seal up their mouths, Truly their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness to whatever actions they used to earn.

36:66. Truly if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living) had Willed, We would have indeed obliterated their eyes, then if they would struggle for the path, then how could they see?

36:67. Truly if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) had Willed, We could have paralysed them wherever they stand. Then they would not be able to go forward nor could they go backward.

36:68. Certainly, any person to whom We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) grant long life, We cause him to reverse in creation. Despite that will Humankind not use their intellect to be equitable?

36:69. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God) did not teach Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) poetry, truly poetry is not in any way befitting for him. Certainly, this Heavenly Book is not in any way except the Wise Reminder and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an;

36:70. For the purpose to warn each and every person from among Humankind who is alive and that the Word of Judgement may come equitably into effect upon the unthankful disbelievers.

36:71. Do the Humankind not consider that We (The Ever Almighty God) have created for them the things Our Hands have made, the grazing livestock, surely Humankind are their owners.

36:72. And We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything) have subdued the grazing livestock for Humankind, surely they have some of them for riding, and some of them they eat.

36:73. Truly for Humankind in the grazing livestock there are many other benefits and drinks. Despite that will Humankind not give thanks?

36:74. Truly the people who commit polytheism have taken other gods besides The Ever Almighty God, for the purpose that they may be helped.

36:75. All gods other than The Ever Almighty God do not have the capability to help the polytheists, but the polytheists will be brought forward as the army of the fake gods.

36:76. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must not let their speech grieve thee. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God) always know very well Everything they ever conceal and Everything they ever reveal.

36:77. Does the Human Being not observe that We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have created him from a biological cell? Despite that the Human Being has become the clear opponent.

36:78. Truly the Human Being describes for Us an example and he has forgotten his own creation. The Human Being says: “Who will give life to the bones after they have become disintegrated?”

36:79. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “He will give life to the bones, The God Who created them the first time! Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of every kind of creation!”

36:80. The Ever Almighty God Who has made for ye Humankind fire out of the green tree; surely now from the green tree ye kindle fires.

36:81. Is not The Ever Almighty God Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth, ever supremely powerful to create just like them? Certainly He is! Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Supreme Creator, The Ever All Knowing.

36:82. Certainly, whenever The Ever Almighty God intends to do anything, His Command is only that He says to it, “Be!” Surely it is always done.

36:83. Certainly, all Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God in Whose Hand there is the Eternal Kingdom of Everything, truly only to The Ever Almighty God each and every one of ye Humankind will be returned.

37: Sûrah Chapter As-Saaffat Those Ranged in Rows M.V.182

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

37:1. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything that is in the Entire Universe swear) by those who stand in rows,

37:2. Then by those who rebuke sternly,

37:3. Then by those who recite the Wise Reminder,

37:4. Certainly, The God of each and every one of ye Humankind is indeed The Ever Only One,

37:5. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is between them and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of every point of sunrise.

37:6. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) have adorned the lowest heaven with the adornment of the stars,

37:7. As well as the protection against every rebellious devil (from among the Jinn-kind).

37:8. They cannot eavesdrop on the higher assembly of Angels, truly they are pelted from every side.

37:9. The rebellious devils are driven away, and they will suffer the constant punishment,

37:10. Except for any rebellious devil who snatches some words by theft; then a flaming fire of piercing brightness pursues him.

37:11. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must ask Humankind: "Are they a stronger creation, or those other things We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything) have created?" Certainly, We have created Humankind from a sticky clay.

37:12. But in fact thou are amazed, while the unthankful disbelievers mock,

37:13. Truly whenever the unthankful disbelievers are reminded, they do not heedfully remember.

37:14. And whenever the unthankful disbelievers see any Miraculous Sign, they ridicule it,

37:15. And the unthankful disbelievers say: "This is not in any way except clear magic!

37:16. What? After we have died and become dust and bones, will we really be raised up again?

37:17. As well as our earlier forefathers?"

37:18. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Yes, and ye will be extremely humiliated.

37:19. Surely it will be only one dreadful shout, then suddenly each and every one of Humankind will be observing {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Requitals in the Afterlife World}.

37:20. Truly the unthankful disbelievers will say: “There is destruction to us! This is the Day of Judgement and Requitals!”

37:21. {It will be announced to the unthankful disbelievers on the Mighty day of Resurrection and Requitals and Rewards}: “This is the Day of Judgement which ye used to unthankfully deny.

37:22. Ye the Angels must gather together the people who committed iniquity, and others like them as well as whatever they worshipped,

37:23. Other than The Ever Almighty God, and ye must lead them to the path of the Blazing Hell;

37:24. And stop them; certainly, the unthankful disbelievers are to be questioned.

37:25. “What is the matter with ye the unthankful disbelievers? Why do ye not help each other now?”

37:26. But in fact, on that Day the unthankful disbelievers will be in complete submission.

37:27. Truly the unthankful disbelievers will turn to one another asking questions accusingly.

37:28. The unthankful disbelievers will say: “Certainly, it was all of ye who used to come up to us from the right!”

37:29. Those who led them astray will say:  
“But ye yourselves were not true believers,

37:30. Truly we did not have any power  
over any of ye, but in fact ye yourselves  
were the unjust transgressing people.

37:31. Surely the Word of Judgement of  
The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us has  
equitably come into effect upon us; certainly,  
we will indeed suffer the requital punishment.

37:32. Surely we led ye astray; certainly,  
we ourselves were also astray!”

37:33. Surely indeed on that Day they will  
be sharing in the requital punishment.

37:34. Certainly, just like this We (The Ever  
Almighty God) deal with the iniquitous criminals.

37:35. Certainly, whenever it was said to them:  
“There is no God except The Ever Almighty  
God,” they were unthankfully arrogant.

37:36. And the unthankful disbelievers used to say:  
“Should we really abandon our gods for a mad poet?”

37:37. But in fact! Muhammad (the Honourable and  
the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and  
Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever  
All Wise to each and every one of the Human  
Beings P.m.b.u.h) has come with The Whole Truth  
and he truthfully confirms the earlier Messengers.

37:38. Certainly, ye the unthankful disbelievers  
are going to feel the painful punishment.



37:39. Truly ye the unthankful disbelievers will not be requited except for whatever actions ye did.

37:40. Except the servants of The Ever Almighty God, those who were the faithfully truthful!

37:41. Such are the people who will have a known sustenance {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World}.

37:42. {They will Eternally have} many delicious fruits; and they will be honoured.

37:43. In the Everlasting Gardens of Delight,

37:44. Seated on thrones facing one another.

37:45. There will be circulated among them a cup of pure wine from a flowing spring,

37:46. The wine will be sparkling white and superbly delicious for those who drink it.

37:47. There will not be any bad effect therein, nor will they suffer from it any intoxication.

37:48. And they will have with them women limiting their glances, with large beautiful eyes,

37:49. As if they were pristine pearls.

37:50. Then they will turn to one another asking questions {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

37:51. A speaker from among them will say:  
“Certainly, I had a close companion;

37:52. Who used to say: “Are thou certainly  
one of those who sincerely bears witness;

37:53. That when we have died and become dust  
and bones, will we then really be requited?”

37:54. He will say: “Shall we look for him?”

37:55. Then he will look down and he  
will see him in the midst of the Blazing Hell.

37:56. The person who bore witness to the  
Truth will say: “I swear by The Ever Almighty  
God! Certainly, thou almost utterly ruined me.

37:57. Truly had it not been for the Favour  
and Blessing of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer  
of me; indeed, I would have been one of  
those who have been taken to the Blazing Hell.

37:58. The one who bore witness to the Truth  
will say; truly we are going to die again;

37:59. Except for our earlier death, and we  
will not ever be punished?”

37:60. Certainly, this is indeed the mighty victory.

37:61. To gain this mighty victory those who  
do righteous works should work.

37:62. Is this mighty victory better as the  
requital hospitality or the tree of Zaqqûm?

37:63. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have made the tree of Zaqqûm the requital torment for the iniquitous wrongdoers.

37:64. Certainly, it is a tree that emerges from the depths of the Blazing Hell,

37:65. The fruit of the tree of Zaqqûm will just be like the heads of the devils;

37:66. Surely indeed the iniquitous wrongdoers will indeed eat from the tree of Zaqqûm surely they will fill their bellies with it.

37:67. Thereafter, on top of it certainly, they will indeed have the mixture of scalding water.

37:68. Thereafter, certainly, their return will indeed be to the Blazing Hell.

37:69. Certainly, the iniquitous wrongdoers found their forefathers astray.

37:70. Surely the iniquitous wrongdoers hastened on in following their straying footsteps!

37:71. Truly indeed most of the earlier people in fact went astray before them,

37:72. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God) had in fact sent among them Constant Warners;

37:73. Surely thou must observe how was the Final End of those who were warned,

37:74. Except the servants of The Ever Almighty God, those who were the faithfully truthful!

37:75. Truly indeed Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) in fact prayed to Us (The Ever Almighty God); surely We are extremely good in responding to the Prayer.

37:76. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) saved him and his family from the mighty distress.

37:77. And We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) made his descendents the survivors;

37:78. And We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) left for him the honourable mention among the later generations:

37:79. "Peace be upon Noah in all the Worlds!"

37:80. Certainly, just like this We reward the people who do righteous good actions.

37:81. Certainly, Noah (P.m.b.u.h) is one of Our believing servants.

37:82. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Gracefully Compassionate) drowned the others.

37:83. Truly indeed Abraham was of the same True Faith as Noah (P.m.b.u.t).

37:84. When Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) came to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him with an immaculate submissive heart;

37:85. When Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said to his father and his people: “What are ye worshipping?

37:86. How can ye desire to worship fake gods intead of The Ever Almighty God?

37:87. Surely what is your believing thought about The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds?”

37:88. Surely Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) looked at the stars,

37:89. Then he said: “Certainly, I am sick!”

37:90. So they turned away from him, departing.

37:91. Surely Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) went up to their fake gods and said: “Will ye not eat?

37:92. What is wrong with ye the fake gods that ye do not even speak?”

37:93. Then Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) turned upon their fake gods, striking them with the right hand.

37:94. Thereafter, the people who worshipped fake gods came towards Abraham (P.m.b.u.h), hastening.

37:95. Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} said: “How can ye worship the fake gods ye people carve with your own hands,

37:96. While The Ever Almighty God has created ye, and whatever actions ye ever do?”

37:97. They said: “Build for Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} a furnace, then throw him into the blazing fire!”

37:98. Surely they intended to devise an evil plot against Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h}, but We {The Ever Almighty God} made them humiliated.

37:99. Truly Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “Certainly, I am leaving in obedience to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, He will eventually guide me.

37:100. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please award me a devoutly righteous Son!

37:101. Surely We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe} gave him the Good True News of a Forbearing Son.

37:102. Thereafter when his son reached the age to work with his father, Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou my Son! I have seen in a dream that I must sacrifice thee, therefore thou must observe what is your opinion?” He said: “Thou my father! Thou must perform whatever thou have been Commanded; if The Ever Almighty God Wills, thou will soon find me one of the those who are steadfastly patient!”

37:103. So when both of them wholly submitted and Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) laid his Son down upon his forehead,

37:104. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) called out to him: “Thou O Abraham (P.m.b.u.h)!

37:105. Thou have fulfilled the dream!” Certainly, just like this We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) reward the people who do righteous good actions.

37:106. Certainly, this was indeed the clear test.

37:107. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) ransomed his Forbearing Son with the mighty sacrifice;

37:108. And We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} left for Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} the honourable mention among the later generations:

37:109. “Peace be upon Abraham {P.m.b.u.h}!”

37:110. Just like this We reward the people who do righteous good actions.

37:111. Certainly, Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} is one of Our believing servants.

37:112. And We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living} gave Abraham, the Good True News of Isaac {P.m.b.u.t}, the Prophet from among the devoutly righteous people.

37:113. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God} awarded Blessings upon Abraham and upon Isaac {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.t}. Truly from among their descendants some are those who do righteous good actions and some are clearly committing iniquity to themselves.

37:114. Truly indeed, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful} have in fact awarded the mighty Favour upon Moses and Aaron {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t}.

37:115. And We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} saved both of them and their people from the mighty distress,



37:116. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) helped them; therefore, they became the true victors;

37:117. Truly We (The True God) gave Moses and Aaron (P.m.b.u.t) the Clear Enlightening Book.

37:118. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God) guided both of them to the Straight Path.

37:119. And We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) left for Moses and Aaron (P.m.b.u.t) the honourable mention among the later generations:

37:120. “Peace be upon Moses and Aaron!”

37:121. Certainly, just like this We reward the people who do righteous good actions.

37:122. Certainly, Moses and Aaron (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) are from among Our believing servants.

37:123. Truly Elias (P.m.b.u.h) is indeed one of the Messengers (of The Ever Almighty God).

37:124. When Elias (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said to his people: “Will ye not fear The Ever Almighty God?”

37:125. How can ye call in prayer fake god Baal, and forsake The Ever Best of Creators;

37:126. The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all your earlier forefathers?"

37:127. But they unthankfully denied him, surely indeed they will indeed be brought to the punishment.

37:128. Except the servants of The Ever Almighty God, those who were the faithfully truthful!

37:129. And We left for Elias {P.m.b.u.h} the honourable mention among the later generations:

37:130. "Peace be upon Elias!"

37:131. Certainly, just like this We reward the people who do righteous good actions.

37:132. Certainly, Elias {P.m.b.u.h} is one of Our believing servants.

37:133. Truly indeed Lot {P.m.b.u.h} is indeed one of the Messengers {of The Ever Almighty God}.

37:134. When We {The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} saved him and his family together,

37:135. Except an old woman {the wife of Lot P.m.b.u.h} who was among those who remained behind.

37:136. Thereafter, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Powerful} destroyed the others.

37:137. For sure ye people indeed pass by their ruins in the morning,

37:138. And at night as well, despite that will ye people not use your intellect to be equitable?

37:139. For sure Jonah {P.m.b.u.h} is indeed one of the Messengers {of The Ever Almighty God}.

37:140. When Jonah {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h} ran away towards the overloaded ship.

37:141. Then he took part in casting of lots and he came to be one of those defeated.

37:142. Then the whale swallowed Jonah, while he {Jonah, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} was blameworthy.

37:143. Surely if Jonah {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} had not been one of those who Glorify The Ever Almighty God;

37:144. Indeed, Jonah {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h} would have remained inside the belly of the whale until the Day when all of them {the Humankind and Jinn-kind} are resurrected.

37:145. Surely We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Universe} threw Jonah {P.m.b.u.h} onto the open shore while he was sick.

37:146. And We (The Ever Almighty God) caused to grow over Jonah (P.m.b.u.h) the tree of gourd.

37:147. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) sent Jonah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) to the population of one hundred thousand or even more.

37:148. Surely all of them truly believed; so We gave them beneficial provisions for a while.

37:149. Now thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must question them: "Does The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee have daughters while they have sons?"

37:150. Or did We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Universe) create the Angels as females while they were witnesses?"

37:151. Listen attentively! Certainly, indeed it is one of their fabricated untruth they say:

37:152. "The Ever Almighty God has begotten?" For sure they are indeed untruthful!

37:153. Has He chosen daughters over sons?

37:154. What is the matter with ye people? How do ye people make your judgements?

37:155. Despite that will ye not heedfully remember?

37:156. Or do ye people have any Supremely Clear Miraculous Sign of Authority?

37:157. Then ye people must bring your Heavenly Book, if ye people are truthful!

37:158. Truly the polytheists have unjustly claimed a kinship between The Ever Almighty God and the jinn, truly indeed the jinn already know that they will certainly be brought forth.

37:159. All Glory with Complete Holiness is to The Ever Almighty God far above from whatever all of them ever narrate!

37:160. Except the servants of The Ever Almighty God, those who are the faithfully truthful!

37:161. Surely indeed all of ye the polytheists and the fake gods ye worship,

37:162. All of ye cannot tempt any person to rebel against The Ever Almighty God;

37:163. Except the person who will burn in the Blazing Hell (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World).

37:164. (The Angels say): “Truly there is none among us except that he has his known place.

37:165. For sure we indeed stand in rows;

37:166. For sure we are indeed the ones who Glorify The Ever Almighty God!”

37:167. For sure, the people who have unthankfully disbelieved indeed used to say:

37:168. “If we had the Wise Reminder (from The Ever Almighty God) like the earlier people,

37:169. Indeed we would have been the servants of The Ever Almighty God, those who are the faithfully truthful!”

37:170. But now they have unthankfully disbelieved in this Wise Reminder (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur’an, the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings), so eventually they will come to know!

37:171. Truly indeed, Our Word of Judgement has already been given to Our Servants, the Messengers,

37:172. Certainly, they will indeed be helped,

37:173. For sure Our Army (the Army of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Powerful) will indeed be the ones who will be the true victors.

37:174. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must turn away from them for a time,

37:175. And thou O Muhammad! ﴿The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h﴾ must watch them, for they will eventually see.

37:176. Do the unthankful disbelievers really wish to hasten for Our requital punishment?

37:177. Surely whenever Our requital Punishment descends in their territory, then that morning for those who had been warned will be evil!

37:178. Truly thou O Muhammad! ﴿The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h﴾ must turn away from them for a time,

37:179. And thou O Muhammad! ﴿The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h﴾ must watch them, for they will eventually see.

37:180. All Glory with Complete Holiness is to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Mighty Honour, far above from whatever the unthankful disbelievers narrate.

37:181. Truly peace be upon all the Messengers.

37:182. All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds ﴿The Creator of Everything﴾.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

38:1. Saad! (I, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by this Book Qur'an containing the Wise Reminder,

38:2. But in fact, the people who unthankfully disbelieve are in pride and opposition.

38:3. How many generations We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) have destroyed before them, surely all of them cried out for help, when it was too late to escape.

38:4. Truly they wonder that there has come to them the Constant Warner Muhammad, (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) from among themselves. Truly the unthankful disbelievers say: "This is a magician and untruthful.

38:5. Has the Messenger claimed there is only One True God, not two or more gods? Certainly, this is indeed a wondrous thing!"

38:6. Truly the chiefs from among the unthankful disbelievers departed, saying: "Ye walk away and be patient over the worship of your gods. Certainly, this is indeed a thing intended.



38:7. We have not heard of this {there is only One True God} in the latest religion. This is not in any way except a fabrication.

38:8. Has the Wise Reminder {the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Message Statement and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind} been Miraculously Revealed only to Muhammad {P.m.b.u.h} from among us?" But in fact, they are in doubt about My Wise Reminder. But in fact, they have not yet felt My requital punishment.

38:9. Or do they have the treasures of the Mercy of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Generous Provider?

38:10. Or do they possess the kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is between them? Then they should ascend by means.

38:11. They are just another insignificant army of the armies which will be defeated.

38:12. The people of Noah {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} unthankfully denied before them, and Aad and Pharaoh the owner of stakes,

38:13. And Thamûd and the people of Lot and the residents of the forest. Those were the armies.

38:14. Certainly each and every one of them unthankfully denied the Messengers; therefore, My penalty punishment was equitably justified.

38:15. Truly these unthankful disbelievers are not waiting for anything except one mighty roaring blast, there will not be any delay for it.

38:16. Truly the unthankful disbelievers say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please hasten for us our share before the Day of the Reckoning Account!” (Before the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

38:17. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must always be steadfastly patient over what they say; and thou must remember Our servant, David (P.m.b.u.h), the possessor of great strength; certainly, he always returned in true repentance to The Ever Almighty God.

38:18. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God) made the mountains subservient to Glorify The Ever Almighty God along with David (P.m.b.u.h) in the late afternoon and after sunrise.

38:19. And the birds also gathered together, all of them obedient to David (P.m.b.u.h).

38:20. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) strengthened his kingdom and We gave him the great wisdom and decisive way of speaking.

38:21. And has there come to thee the news of the adversaries, when they climbed over the wall of the prayer chamber of David {P.m.b.u.h};

38:22. When they entered in the presence of David {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h}, then he was alarmed of them, they said: “Fear not! We are two adversaries, one of us has been inequitable to the other; therefore, judge between us with true justice, and do not treat us with injustice, and guide us to the Right Path.

38:23. Certainly this my brother, he has ninety-nine ewes, while I have only one ewe; surely he says: “Hand the ewe over to me, and he suppresses me in speech!”

38:24. David {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “Indeed he has in fact committed an iniquity to thee in demanding your ewe to add to his ewes. For sure many associates are indeed inequitable one against the other, except for the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, truly such people are few!” Truly David {P.m.b.u.h} became certain that We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} had tested him; surely he prayed for forgiveness from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, and fell down bowing and turned in true repentance to The Ever Almighty God.

38:25. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God) forgave David (P.m.b.u.h) that; for sure for him there is indeed nearness to Us and a good place of return.

38:26. Thou O David (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h)! Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have made thee the caliph ruler upon the earth; surely thou must always judge between Humankind with true justice, and thou must not ever follow iniquitous desire, as it will lead thee astray from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God!” Certainly, the people who go astray from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God will have the severe punishment solely because they forgot the Day of the Reckoning Account.

38:27. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) did not create the heaven and the whole earth and Everything that is between them without equitable purpose. This is the wrong speculation of the people who unthankfully disbelieve; surely there will be destruction to the people who unthankfully disbelieve, from the Hellfire.

38:28. Are We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) going to treat the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions just like the people who cause evil disorder in the earth? Or are We going to treat the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God just like the people who are unjustly wicked?

38:29. This is the Ever Supremely Blessed Book which We {The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The True God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} for the purpose that each and every one of Humankind may come to ponder deeply over the Miraculous Verses of this Supremely Blessed Book and for the purpose that all those who have the intelligent hearts may heedfully remember.

38:30. Truly to David {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate} gave Solomon {P.m.b.u.h}. he was an excellent servant; certainly, he always returned in true repentance to The Ever Almighty God.

38:31. When there were paraded before Solomon {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} in the late afternoon, well trained horses of the highest breed.

38:32. Surely Solomon {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} said: “Certainly, I gave preference to the love of good things over remembering The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me until the sun disappeared behind the curtain.

38:33. “Bring the horses back to me!” Then he began to stroke their legs and necks.

38:34. Truly indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate} in fact tested Solomon {P.m.b.u.h} and We placed on his throne a malformed body; thereafter, he turned in true repentance to The Ever Almighty God.

38:35. Solomon {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h}: said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please forgive me and Thou please award me the kingdom, the like of which will not belong to anyone after me. Certainly, Thou are The Ever Most Generous Provider.

38:36. Therefore, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} caused the wind to be of service to him blowing gently by his command, wherever he willed to go,

38:37. And also the devils {of Jinn-kind worked for Solomon P.m.b.u.h}, every builder and diver,

38:38. And there were others {devils from among Jinn-kind} who were bound in chains.

38:39. This is Our gift, so thou O Solomon {P.m.b.u.h} may spend the gift favourably or withhold it, this gift is without any Reckoning Account.

38:40. For sure, for Solomon {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} there is indeed nearness to Us and a good place of return.

38:41. And remember Our servant Job {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h}, when he called out to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him: “Certainly, the devil Satan has afflicted me with hardship and torment!”

38:42. {Job, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h was commanded}: “Thou must strike the ground with your foot; here is a cool stream of water for a bath and drink!”

38:43. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} gave him his family, and along with them the like thereof, as the Mercy from Us and the reminder for those who have intelligent hearts.

38:44. {Surely Job, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, P.m.b.u.h was commanded}: “Truly thou must take in your hand a small bunch of grass, and strike her with that so thou must not break your oath!” Certainly, We found him steadfastly patient, he was an excellent servant. Certainly, he always returned in true repentance to The Ever Almighty God.

38:45. And remember Our servants, Abraham and Isaac and Jacob {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.t}, the owners of strength and religious insightfulness.

38:46. Certainly, We {The Ever Almighty God} chose them for the special purpose of reminding the Eternal Home {in the Eternal Afterlife World}.

38:47. For sure they are indeed to Us {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe}, among the chosen, the outstandingly best.

38:48. And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.t.}, truly all of them are among the outstandingly best.

38:49. This {the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Wise Qur'an} is the Wise Reminder. For sure for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God, there is indeed a good place of return.

38:50. The Everlasting Gardens {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}, doors will be opened to them.

38:51. They will be reclining therein, they will call therein abundant fruit and drinks.

38:52. And they will have with them women restraining their glances, women companions of equal age.

38:53. This is what each and every one of ye {the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe} are promised for the Day of the Reckoning Account.



38:54. Certainly, this is indeed Our sustenance (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World), for which there is no depletion.

38:55. This is so! For sure for the unjust transgressors there is indeed an extremely evil place of return (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World),

38:56. It is Hell, therein they will burn; surely Hell is an extremely evil place of residence.

38:57. This is so! Surely indeed they will have to undergo it, the scalding water and foul fluid.

38:58. And other requital punishments of its type in various kinds.

38:59. This is a crowd which is rushing along with ye. There is no welcome for them. Certainly, they will burn in the Hellfire.

38:60. They will say: “But in fact, there is no welcome for ye. Ye brought this upon us, surely that is an extremely evil place to stay.

38:61. They will say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Whoever has brought this upon us, Thou please increase for him double requital punishment in the Hellfire!”

38:62. And they will say: “What is the matter with us that we do not see men whom we used to count among the worst?”

38:63. Did we unjustly took them in ridicule, or has our eyesight turned away from them?"

38:64. Certainly, all this is indeed The Whole Truth, the mutual quarreling of the residents of the Hellfire.

38:65. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "I am only the Constant Warner; truly there isn't any God except The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Only One, The Ever All Dominant.

38:66. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is between them, The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Superb Forgiver!"

38:67. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "This Book Qur'an is the Supremely Mighty News,

38:68. From which ye people are turning away!

38:69. I had no knowledge of the Highest Assembly of Angel chiefs when they were debating,

38:70. Certainly it is only Miraculously Revealed to me that I am the Clear Constant Warner!"

38:71. Remember when The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee said to the Angels: “Certainly, I am going to create a Human Being from clay.

38:72. Surely when I have perfectly formed the Human Being and I have breathed into him from My Spirit, surely ye the Angels must fall down for him in prostration!”

38:73. Surely the Angels prostrated, all of them together {for the Human Being Adam P.m.b.u.h},

38:74. Except Iblees. he was unthankfully arrogant and he became one of the unthankful disbelievers.

38:75. The Ever Almighty God {The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} said: “Thou O Iblees! What has prevented thee from prostrating for the person whom I have created with My Own Hands? Were thou unthankfully arrogant, or were thou of the high in grades?”

38:76. The devil Iblees said: “I am better than Adam {P.m.b.u.h}. Thou have created me from fire and Thou have created Adam {P.m.b.u.h} from clay!”

38:77. The Ever Almighty God said: “Then thou get out from here; surely indeed thou are accursed.

38:78. Truly indeed My curse is upon thee until the Day of Judgement and Requitals!”

38:79. The devil Iblees said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou then please relieve me until the Day all of them {each and every one of Humankind and Jinn-kind} are resurrected!”

38:80. The Ever Almighty God said: “Surely indeed thou are one of those who are reprieved,

38:81. Until the Day of the time well-known!”

38:82. The devil Iblees said: “Then, I swear by The Honour of thee; indeed, I will definitely lead all of the Human Beings astray,

38:83. Except the servants of Thee, from among them, those who are the faithfully truthful!

38:84. The Ever Almighty God said: “So this is the whole truth, truly the whole truth I speak;

38:85. Indeed, I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will definitely fill Hell with thee (the devil Iblees) and each and every one of the Human Beings who follows thee, all of ye together!”

38:86. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “I do not ask ye Humankind for this any reward, and I do not ever claim to be what I am not.

38:87. This Book Qur’an is not in any way except the Wise Reminder for all the Worlds.

38:88. Truly indeed each and every one of ye Humankind will definitely come to know about the Mighty True News of this Book Qur’an in time!”

39: Sûrah Chapter Az-Zumar The Groups M.V. 75

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

39:1. The Miraculous Revelation of this Book Qur'an is from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

39:2. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God) have Miraculously Revealed this Book Qur'an to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) with The Whole Truth; surely thou must always worship only The Ever Almighty God, always being sincere to Him in religion.

39:3. Listen attentively! For The Ever Almighty God is the pure religion. Truly the people who have taken protecting friends other than The Ever Almighty God say: "We only worship them for the purpose that they bring us near to The Ever Almighty God!" Certainly, The Ever Almighty God will judge between them concerning the things about which they differed. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not guide any person who is untruthful and unthankful disbeliever.

39:4. If The Ever Almighty God had intended to take a son, The Ever Almighty God would have chosen from whatever He has created whatever He Willed. All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to Him! He Alone is The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Only One, The Ever All Dominant.

39:5. The Ever Almighty God has created all the heavens and the whole earth with The Whole Truth. He wraps the night over the day and He wraps the day over the night. Truly The Ever Almighty God has made to be of service the sun and the moon. Each one is moving for the Decreed specified time. Listen attentively! The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Superb Forgiver.

39:6. The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living) has created each and every one of ye Humankind from a single Human Being; thereafter, He created from him his wife. Truly The Ever Almighty God has sent down for ye Humankind of the livestock eight mates. He creates ye in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, within three darknesses. Such a One is The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye Humankind. Only to Him belongs the Eternal Kingdom. There is no God except The Ever Almighty God. Despite that how can ye turn away from the truth?

39:7. If ye people unthankfully disbelieve, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is completely free from any need of ye, truly The Ever Almighty God does not like unthankful disbelief for His servants. But if ye people are thankful, then He likes it for ye. Certainly, no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of any other. Thereafter, only to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye is the return of ye, then He will inform ye Humankind about whatever actions ye ever did. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything that is in each and every chest ever.

39:8. Truly whenever adversity touches the Human Being, he prays to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him sincerely turning to Him, then when He awards him any Favour from Himself, the Human Beings forgets that for what he prayed to Him before, and he unjustly ascribes to The Ever Almighty God equals to mislead people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. Thou must say: “Thou may take benefit from your unthankful disbelief a little; certainly, thou are one of the residents of the Hellfire!”

39:9. How good is the grade of the person who is devoutly obedient, prostrating and standing in Prayer during the hours of the night, fearing the Eternal Afterlife World and strongly hoping for the Mercy of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him? Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Are they equal, the people who have Heavenly knowledge and the people who do not have Heavenly Knowledge?” Only the people who have intelligent hearts will heedfully remember.

39:10. Thou must say: “O My servants the people who truly believe! Ye must always fear The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye! For the people who do righteous good actions in the life of the present Earthly World there is all that is good, truly the earth of The Ever Almighty God is spacious. Indeed those who are steadfastly patient will be given their reward in full without any Reckoning Account!”

39:11. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Certainly, I have been Commanded to worship only The Ever Almighty God, always being sincere to Him in religion.

39:12. And I have been Commanded to be the first of the Muslims (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God)!"

39:13. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Certainly, if I disobey The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Me, I myself fear the requital punishment of the Mighty Day!"

39:14. Thou must say: "I worship only The Ever Almighty God, always being sincere to Him in religion!"

39:15. Surely ye Humankind may worship anything whatsoever ye want other than The Ever Almighty God. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "The true losers are the people who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement. Listen attentively! That is indeed the most clear loss!"



39:16. Such people will have layers of Hellfire above them and layers beneath them. By such requital punishment The Ever Almighty God threatens His servants: “Therefore, O ye My servants! All of ye must always fear only Me (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)!”

39:17. Truly the people who avoid fake gods by not worshipping them, and they turn in true repentance and obedience to The Ever Almighty God, for them there is the good true news! Surely thou must give the good true news to My servants;

39:18. The people who listen attentively to the Words and they always follow the best of the Words. Such are the people whom The Ever Almighty God has correctly guided, and such are the people who have the intelligent hearts.

39:19. So what is the grade of the person who has equitably deserved the Decree of the requital punishment? Then, can thou save any person who is in the Hellfire?

39:20. But the righteous people who fear The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them will have elevated mansions, built one above the the other, beneath which rivers flow. This is the Promise of The Ever Almighty God. The Ever Almighty God does not ever go against His Promise.

39:21. Have thou not observed that The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) sends down water from the heaven, then He makes it flow as water springs in the earth; thereafter, He produces thereby crops of different colours; thereafter, they wither and thou see them turn yellow; thereafter, He makes them into broken pieces. Certainly, in this there is indeed the wise reminder for the people who have the intelligent hearts.

39:22. So what is the grade of the person whose chest The Ever Almighty God has expanded for Islam (to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe); therefore, he follows the Clear Light from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him? Surely there will be destruction to those people whose hearts are hardened from the Wise Reminder and Remembrance of The Ever Almighty God. Such people are in the most clear straying.

39:23. The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed the Ever Best Statement, this Book Qur'an, of similar Miraculous Verses repeated frequently. The skins of the people who fear The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them shiver at its recital; thereafter, their skins and their hearts soften towards Remembrance of The Ever Almighty God. This is the Guidance of The Ever Almighty God, whereby The Ever Almighty God guides any person He Wills. Truly any person The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray, surely for such a person there is no guide.

39:24. So what is the grade of the person who will confront with his face the evil requital punishment on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement? Truly it will be announced to the iniquitous wrongdoers: “Ye must feel whatever evil actions ye earned!”

39:25. The people before them also unthankfully denied, therefore, the requital punishment came upon them from direction they did not expect.

39:26. Surely The Ever Almighty God made the unthankful deniers feel the punishment of disgrace in life of this present Earthly World. Truly indeed the punishment of the Eternal Afterlife World is far greater, if only they had the Heavenly Knowledge.

39:27. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have in fact described for each and every one of Humankind in this Qur’an from every kind of example for the purpose that each and every one of Humankind may heedfully remember.

39:28. This is the Qur’an in the Arabic language without any distortion for the purpose that each and every one of Humankind may become the righteous who fear The Ever Almighty God.

39:29. The Ever Almighty God describes an example: there is a man owned by many disputing partners and another belonging exclusively to one man. Are the two equal in comparison? All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God! In fact most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly Knowledge.

39:30. Certainly, thou will die, and certainly, each and every one of Humankind will die.

39:31. Thereafter, certainly on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement, ye Humankind will dispute in the Presence of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye Humankind.

39:32. Surely who is more iniquitous than the person who invents untruth about The Ever Almighty God and unthankfully denies The Whole Truth when it has come to him? Is there not in Hell the place of residence for the unthankful disbelievers?

39:33. Truly each and every person who has brought The Whole Truth and truly bears witness to The Whole Truth, such are the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

39:34. Such people will have whatever they desire in the Providence of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. This is the good reward of the people who do righteous good actions.

39:35. For the purpose that The Ever Almighty God {The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} may absolve from them their worst actions they did, and give them their reward according to the best actions they did.

39:36. Is not The Ever Almighty God The Ever All Sufficient for His servant? Yet the unthankful disbelievers threaten thee with their gods other than The Ever Almighty God. Truly each and every person The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray, surely for such a person there is no guide.

39:37. Truly each and every person The Ever Almighty God guides, surely for such a person there is none who can ever mislead him. Is The Ever Almighty God not The Ever Almighty, The Ever Supremely Powerful to take the Equitable Vengeance?

39:38. Truly indeed, if thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) asked them: "Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth?" Indeed, they will definitely say: "The Ever Almighty God!" Thou must say: "Then have ye the polytheists considered whatever ye call in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God? If The Ever Almighty God intends some harm for me, will your other gods be able to remove His harm; or if The Ever Almighty God intends some Mercy for me, will your other gods be able to withhold His Mercy?" Thou must say: "The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient for me; truly all those who trust must always put their trust in The Ever Almighty God!"

39:39. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "O my people! Ye may persist working according to your position, certainly, I too will persist working; then eventually all of ye will come to know,

39:40. To whom will come the requital punishment (from The Ever Almighty God) disgracing him, and upon whom will descend the everlasting punishment!"

39:41. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything) have Miraculously Revealed to thee this Book Qur'an for each and every one of Humankind with The Whole Truth. Certainly, each and every person who follows the Heavenly Guidance, surely it is for the good of himself; truly each and every person who goes astray, surely he goes astray only to to his own mighty loss. Truly thou are not the protector over Humankind.

39:42. The Ever Almighty God takes away the souls at the time of their death, and the ones whom have not died during their sleep. Then The Ever Almighty God keeps those souls for whom He has decreed death and He releases the others until the decreed appointed time. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who think deeply to be equitable.

39:43. Or have they taken other than The Ever Almighty God as intercessors? Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Even if they do not possess any power over anything nor do they understand anything?"

39:44. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs all intercession. Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. Thereafter, only to Him each and every one of ye Humankind will be returned!"

39:45. Truly whenever only The Ever Almighty God is mentioned on His own, the hearts of the people who do not truly believe in the Eternal Afterlife World shrink with iniquitous aversion, but whenever those who are worshipped other than The Ever Almighty God are mentioned, immediately they rejoice.

39:46. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Thou The Ever Almighty God! The Creator of all the heavens and the whole earth! The Ever All Knower of all the Unseen and all the Seen! Only Thou will judge between your servants concerning the things about which they differed.

39:47. Certainly, if the people who commit iniquity owned Everything on the whole earth entirely and the like of it with it, indeed they would indeed offer all of it to ransom themselves thereby from the evil requital punishment on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement. Truly there will become apparent to them from The Ever Almighty God that which they had not even expected.

39:48. Certainly, there will become apparent to the iniquitous wrongdoer whatever evil actions they had earned, truly they will be completely overwhelmed by the requital punishment they used to ridicule.

39:49. Certainly, when adversity afflicts the Human Being, he calls Us {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate} in Prayer; thereafter, when We award the Human Being any Favour from Us, he says: "I have only been given all this solely because of my knowledge!" But in fact, it is a trial test, but most of the Human Beings do not have the Heavenly Knowledge.

39:50. Indeed, the people who lived before them said the same; surely they did not gain any benefit by whatever actions they earned.

39:51. Surely the evil consequences of the evil actions they had earned afflicted them. Truly those who have committed iniquity from among these people will be afflicted by the evil consequences of the evil actions they have earned; truly they will not be able to protect themselves from the evil consequences of their evil actions.

39:52. Do Humankind not have the knowledge that The Ever Almighty God vastly increases sustenance for each and every person He Wills and He Alone limits it? Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who truly believe {in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.



39:53. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “O ye My servants who have transgressed against themselves by sinning! Ye must not ever despair of the Mercy of The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God forgives all sins. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful!”

39:54. Truly all of ye My servants must turn in true repentance to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, and all of ye must wholly submit only to Him before the requital punishment comes upon ye people; thereafter, ye people will not be helped.

39:55. And all of ye must always follow the best of this Book Qur'an which has been Miraculously Revealed to all of ye from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye before the requital punishment comes upon ye suddenly while ye do not perceive,

39:56. In case any person should say: “Oh, I am extremely regretful over whatever I neglected my duty towards The Ever Almighty God; for sure was indeed one of the people who mocked the truth!”

39:57. Or he should say: “If only The Ever Almighty God had guided me, indeed I would have been one of the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God!”

39:58. Or he should say when he sees the requital punishment: “If only I had another chance of returning to the Earthly World, surely I would be one of the people who do righteous good actions!”

39:59. (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe will say): “Certainly yes! Indeed, there came to thee My Miraculous Verses, but thou unthankfully denied them and thou were unthankfully arrogant, truly thou were one of the unthankful disbelievers.

39:60. Truly on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement thou will see the people who told untruth about The Ever Almighty God, their faces blackened. Is there not in Hell the eternal place of residence for the people who are unthankfully arrogant?

39:61. Truly The Ever Almighty God will save the righteous people who feared The Ever Almighty God to their place of mighty victory; they will not ever be afflicted by any evil, nor will they ever grieve.

39:62. The Ever Almighty God is The Creator of Everything and He is The Protector Over Everything.

39:63. Only to The Ever Almighty God belong all the keys of all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve in the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God, such are the people who are the true losers.

39:64. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Do ye command me to worship other than The Ever Almighty God, O ye the ignorant people?”

39:65. Truly indeed it has in fact been Miraculously Revealed to thee and to all those before thee: “Indeed if thou associate anything whatsoever as a god with The Ever Almighty God, indeed all the actions of thee will definitely become worthless, and indeed thou will definitely be one of the losers.

39:66. But in fact, thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must always worship only The Ever Almighty God, and thou must always be one of the people who are always thankful.

39:67. Truly Humankind did not adore The Ever Almighty God with true adoration justly due to Him. Truly the whole earth will be grasped by The Mighty Hand of The Ever Almighty God on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement and all the heavens will be rolled up in His Right Hand. All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God! Truly He is Supremely Exalted far above from whatever gods all the polytheists ever associate with The Ever Almighty God.

39:68. Truly the Trumpet will be blown, and every one who is in all the heavens and every one who is in the whole earth will fall unconscious except whosoever The Ever Almighty God Wills. Thereafter, it will be blown again; then, suddenly all Humankind will stand up, observing.

39:69. Certainly, the whole earth will shine with the light of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of it, and the Book of actions will be laid open, and the Prophets and the Witnesses will be brought, truly it will be judged between each and every one of Humankind with the equitable justice, truly they will not be treated with any iniquity.

39:70. Certainly, each and every person will be paid in full for whatever actions he ever did; truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever Most Knowing of whatever actions each and every one of Humankind ever do.

39:71. Truly the people who have unthankfully disbelieved will be driven to Hell in groups until, when they reach Hell, the gates of Hell will be open, truly the keepers of Hell will say: "Did there not come to ye Messengers from among yourselves, reciting to ye the Miraculous Verses of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye and warning ye of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say: "Certainly yes! But the Decreed Word of the requital punishment has equitably come into effect against the unthankful disbelievers!"

39:72. It will be announced: “Ye the unthankful disbelievers must enter the gates of Hell to reside therein forever; surely the eternal place of residence is extremely evil for the people who are unthankfully arrogant!”

39:73. Truly the righteous people who feared The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them will be driven to the Everlasting Garden in groups until, when they reach the Everlasting Garden, while its gates will be open, truly the keepers of the Everlasting Garden will say: “Peace be upon ye; ye have been good; therefore ye must enter the Everlasting Garden to reside therein forever!”

39:74. Truly the righteous people who feared The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them will say: “All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The One Who has fulfilled His Promise to us, and He has made us the inheritors of this earth, we may reside in this Everlasting Garden wherever we desire. Surely the reward is supremely delightful for the people who do righteous works!”

39:75. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) will see the Angels encircling round about the Throne, always Glorifying with the Praise of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. Truly it will be judged between all Humankind with the equitable justice, and it will be announced: “All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds!”

40: Sûrah Chapter Al-Mo'min The Believer M.V. 85

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

40:1. Haa, Meem.

40:2. The Miraculous Revelation of this Book Qur'an is from The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Knowing.

40:3. The Ever Forgiver of all sins, The Acceptor of Repentance, The Most Severe in requital punishment, The Ever Owner of Vastly Abundant Bounty. There is no God except Him Alone, only to The Ever Almighty God is the final destination.

40:4. No person ever disputes concerning the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God except the people who unthankfully disbelieve, so thou must not ever be deceived by their movements back and forth throughout the land.

40:5. The people of Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The True God P.m.b.u.h) unthankfully denied before them and many other factions after them, truly every nation intended evil plots for their Messenger to seize him, and they disputed by uttering untruth for the purpose to invalidate thereby The Whole Truth. Therefore, I (The Ever Almighty God) seized them, so how severe was My penalty punishment.

40:6. Truly thus the Decreed Word of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee has equitably come into effect upon the people who unthankfully disbelieved that they will be the residents of the Hellfire.

40:7. The Angels who carry the Throne and those Angels around the Throne, they always Glorify with the Praise of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them and all of them truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, and the Angels pray for forgiveness for the people who have truly believed; saying: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou have truly encompassed Everything in your Mercy and Knowledge; therefore, Thou please forgive the people who have repented and followed Your Straight Path, and Thou please save them from the requital punishment of the Blazing Hell.

40:8. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us (The Ever Almighty God)! And Thou please make them to enter the Everlasting Gardens which Thou have promised them and each and every one the righteous person from among their fathers and their spouses and their children. Certainly, Thou are The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

40:9. And Thou please save them from Everything that is evil. Certainly, each and every person Thou will save from Everything that is evil on that Day, to such a person Thou have indeed awarded great Mercy. Truly this is indeed the mighty victory!”

40:10. Certainly, it will be announced to the people who unthankfully disbelieve (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years): “The hatred of The Ever Almighty God was greater than the hatred of yourselves now, when ye were invited to the True Faith, but ye unthankfully disbelieved!”

40:11. The people who unthankfully disbelieve will say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou have caused to us to die twice and Thou have also given us life twice; surely now we confess our sins. So is there any way out?”

40:12. “This is because, when only The Ever Almighty God was called upon in prayer, ye unthankfully disbelieved; but if other gods were associated with The Ever Almighty God, ye believed. Certainly, the Judgement and the Command belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Great!”

40:13. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who shows all of ye Humankind His Miraculous Signs and He sends down to ye from the heaven, sustenance. Truly none will heedfully remember except each and every person who turns in repentance and obedience to The Ever Almighty God.

40:14. Therefore, each and every one of ye must always call in Prayer only The Ever Almighty God, always being sincere to Him in religion, even though the unthankful disbelievers hate it.

40:15. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Exalted above all Grades, The Eternal Owner of the Throne; The Ever Almighty God sends the Spiritual Miraculous Revelation by His Command upon any person He Wills from among His servants, for the purpose to warn of the Day of the Meeting (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).



40:16. The Day each and every one of Humankind will come forth; nothing of their actions will be hidden from The Ever Almighty God. To whom belongs the Kingdom this Day? Only to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Only One, The Ever All Dominant.

40:17. This Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} each and every person will be equitably requited for whatever actions he earned. There will not be any iniquity committed today! Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is swift in taking the Reckoning Account.

40:18. Truly Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must warn each and every one Humankind, of the Fast Approaching Day, when the hearts will be at the throats, filled with distress. For the iniquitous wrongdoers there will not any devoted friend nor any intercessor whose intercession could be accepted.

40:19. The Ever Almighty God always knows very well the treacherous look of all the eyes and Everything that each and every chest ever conceals.

40:20. The Ever Almighty God always judges with the true justice, while all those other gods the polytheists call in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God cannot judge anything at all. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Seeing.

40:21. Have they not travelled in the earth and observed how was the Final End of the people who were before them? They were greater than them in strength and in impression on the land, surely The Ever Almighty God seized them solely because of their sins. Truly they did not have any one to protect them from The Ever Almighty God.

40:22. That was solely because there came to them their Messengers with the supremely clear proofs, yet they unthankfully disbelieved; therefore, The Ever Almighty God seized the unthankful disbelievers. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) is The Ever Most Strong, The Ever Most Severe in the penalty punishment.

40:23. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) in fact sent Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) with Our Miraculous Signs and the Clear All Binding Authority.

40:24. To Pharaoh and Haamaan and Korah, but they said: "He is magician and untruthful!"

40:25. Surely when Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) came to them with The Whole Truth from our Providence, the unthankful disbelievers said: "Kill the sons of the people who have truly believed with Moses (P.m.b.u.h) and keep their women alive!" Truly every plot of the unthankful disbelievers is not in any way except in straying.

40:26. And Pharaoh said: “Leave me to kill Moses (P.m.b.u.h), and let him call in Prayer The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him. Certainly, I fear that Moses (P.m.b.u.h) will change your religion, or that he will cause disorder in the land!”

40:27. But Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, I have taken refuge in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye people from every unthankful arrogant person who does not truly believe in the Day of Reckoning Account!”

40:28. Truly the believing man from the people of Pharaoh who had kept his True Faith secret said: “Would ye people kill a man solely because he says: ‘The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me is The Ever Almighty God’ while he has brought ye the supremely clear proofs from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye? Truly if he is untruthful, then upon him is the consequence of his untruthfulness; but if he is the truthful, some of that which he promises ye will befall upon ye. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not guide each and every person who is an unjust transgressor and untruthful.

40:29. O my people! Indeed, yours is the kingdom today, ye being dominant in the land. But who will help us against the requital punishment of The Ever Almighty God if it came to us?” Pharaoh said: “I do not show ye people except what I see, and I do not guide ye except to the path of righteousness!”

40:30. Then the man who truly believed said: “O my people! Certainly, I fear for all of ye the requital punishment just like of the day of the previous parties,

40:31. Just like the custom of the people of Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) and Aad and Thamûd and the people after them. Truly The Ever Almighty God does not ever intend to commit any iniquity to His servants.

40:32. Truly O my people! Certainly, I fear for all of ye the Day ye will cry out to one another (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

40:33. The Day ye people will turn your backs fleeing; there will be no one to protect ye from The Ever Almighty God. Truly each and every person The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray; surely for such person there is no one to guide.

40:34. Truly indeed, Joseph (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) in fact came to ye people before with the supremely clear proofs, but ye remained in doubt about whatever he brought to ye, until when Joseph (P.m.b.u.h) died, ye said: “The Ever Almighty God will not send any Messenger after Joseph (P.m.b.u.h)!” In this way The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray every person who is unjust transgressor and unthankful doubter!”

40:35. The people who dispute concerning the Miraculous Verse of without any Miraculous Sign of Authority that has come up to them, it is extremely hateful in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God and in the sight of the people who truly believe. This is how The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) seals the heart of every unthankful arrogant tyrant.

40:36. Certainly, Pharaoh (the unjust transgressor) said: “O Haamaan! Construct for me a tall tower for the purpose that I may reach the pathways,

40:37. The pathways leading to the heavens, so that I may look at the God of Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h); for sure I indeed think Moses (P.m.b.u.h) is untruthful!” Truly this is how the evil actions of Pharaoh were made attractive to him, and he was prevented from the Right Path. Truly the plot of Pharaoh led to nothing except into complete destruction.

40:38. Then the man who truly believed said: “O my people! All of ye follow me; I will guide ye to the path of righteousness.

40:39. O my people! Certainly, the life of this present Earthly World is only beneficial provisions. For sure the Eternal Afterlife World, that is the Everlasting Home.

40:40. Any person who commits evil will not be requited except by the just like thereof; but any person who does righteous good actions, whether man or woman, while such a person is a true believer, surely such people will enter the Everlasting Garden, they will be given sustenance therein without any limit (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

40:41. Truly O my people! How is it that I invite each and every one of ye to the true salvation while ye invite me to the Hellfire?

40:42. Ye invite me to unthankfully disbelieve in The Ever Almighty God and associate other gods with Him that of which I have no knowledge, and I invite ye to The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Superb Forgiver.

40:43. Assuredly, that to whatever gods ye invite me has no equitable right to be called upon in prayer in the life of this present Earthly World nor in the Eternal Afterlife World; truly indeed our return is only to The Ever Almighty God, and certainly, the iniquitous transgressors will be the residents of the Hellfire.

40:44. Truly each and every one of ye will eventually remember what I am saying to ye, and I entrust my matters to The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever All Seeing of all His servants!”

40:45. Surely The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} saved the man who truly believed from the evils they plotted, truly the people of Pharaoh were completely engulfed by an evil punishment,

40:46. The Hellfire; they are brought before it morning and evening. Truly the Day the Final Time will take place: “Make the followers of Pharaoh enter the most severe punishment!”

40:47. And remember when the unthankful disbelievers will argue in the Hellfire, surely the weak people will say to the people who had been unthankfully arrogant: “Certainly, we were your followers, so will ye then relieve us against any portion of the Hellfire?”

40:48. The people who had been unthankfully arrogant will say: “Certainly, each and every one of us are in the Hellfire. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has indeed judged between His servants!”

40:49. Truly the people in the Hellfire will say to the Guards of Hell: “Please pray to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye to lighten for us the requital punishment for one day!”

40:50. The Guards of Hell will say: “Did your Messengers not come to ye with the Supremely Clear Proofs?” The people in the Hellfire will say: “Yes they did!” The Guards of Hell will say: “Then all of ye pray!” Truly the prayer of the unthankful disbelievers is nothing except in straying!”

40:51. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will indeed help Our Messengers and the people who truly believe during the life of this present Earthly World and on the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World) when the witnesses will stand.

40:52. The Day when the excuses of the iniquitous wrongdoers will not benefit them, truly for the iniquitous wrongdoers there will be the curse, and for them there will be the evil home.

40:53. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God) in fact gave Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) the Heavenly Guidance, and We made the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.h) to inherit the Heavenly Book.

40:54. (The Ever Supremely Honourable Torah) as the Heavenly Guidance and the Wise Reminder for the people who have the intelligent hearts.

40:55. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must always be steadfastly patient. Certainly, the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is always The Whole Truth, and thou must ask for forgiveness for your sin and thou must Glorify with the Praise of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee in the evening and the morning.



40:56. Certainly, the people who dispute concerning the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God without any Miraculous Sign of Authority that has come up to them, there is not in any way in their chests except arrogant pride, which they will not be able to gain. Therefore, thou must always ask for the protection in The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Seeing.

40:57. Indeed, the creation of all the heavens and the whole earth is supremely greater than the creation of Humankind; but most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly Knowledge.

40:58. Truly the blind and the seeing are not equal; nor the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions and the people who do evil actions. Yet it is little that which ye Humankind heedfully remember!

40:59. Certainly, the Final Time is indeed coming, there is no doubt about it, but most of Humankind do not truly believe {in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World}.

40:60. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye Humankind has said: "All of ye must always pray only to Me, I will answer your Prayers!" Certainly, the people who are unthankfully arrogant to worship only Me, they will eventually enter Hell extremely humiliated.

40:61. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made the night for each and every of ye Humankind for the purpose that ye may rest therein and the day giving clear light. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God in indeed The Ever Most Gracious towards all Humankind, but still most of Humankind do not give thanks.

40:62. Such a One is The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye Humankind, The Creator of Everything. There is no God except The Ever Almighty God. Despite that how are ye Humankind turned away from The Whole Truth?

40:63. Just like this, those people were turned away from The Whole Truth, those who unthankfully rejected the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God (those who chose not to truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World).

40:64. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made for each and every one of ye Humankind the earth as a place to settle and the heaven as the roof, and He has flawlessly formed ye Humankind and He has beautified your forms, and He has provided ye Humankind with pure good things. Such a One is The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye Humankind. Certainly, Supremely Blessed is The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

40:65. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Living, there is no God except Him Alone, Surely each and every one of ye Humankind must always call in Prayer only The Ever Almighty God, always being sincere to Him in the true religion. All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

40:66. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "I have been prohibited to worship all those gods whom ye people call in Prayer other than The Ever Almighty God, since there have come to me the Supremely Clear Proofs from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me; and I have been Commanded to wholly submit only to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds!"

40:67. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created each and every one ye Humankind from dust; thereafter, from a biological cell; thereafter, from an embryo; thereafter, He brings ye each and every one of ye Humankind forth as a child; thereafter, for the purpose that ye may reach the age of your full strength; thereafter, for the purpose that ye may become elders; and some of ye Humankind do die earlier, and for the purpose that each and every one of ye Humankind may reach the decreed specified time, and for the purpose that all of ye Humankind may use your intellect to be equitable.

40:68. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who gives life and He Alone causes death. Certainly, whenever The Ever Almighty God decides upon anything, then He only says to it: “Be!” Surely it is always done.

40:69. Have thou not considered the people who dispute concerning the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God, how are they are turned away from The Whole Truth?

40:70. The people who unthankfully deny the Heavenly Book and the Miraculous Messages We (The Ever Almighty God) have sent through Our Messengers, surely they will eventually come to know.

40:71. When the iron collars and chains will be around their necks, they will be dragged along,

40:72. Into the scalding water; thereafter, they will be burned in the Hellfire.

40:73. Thereafter, it will be said to the unthankful deniers: “Where are those whom ye people used to associate as gods,

40:74. Other than The Ever Almighty God?” They will say: “They have disappeared from us, but in fact we did not call in prayer anything whatsoever before!” This is how The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray the unthankful disbelievers.

40:75. This is because ye the unthankful disbelievers used to unthankfully exult in the earth without any equitable right to do so, as well as because ye used to be unthankfully arrogant.

40:76. Ye the unthankful disbelievers must enter the gates of Hell to reside therein forever. Surely the eternal place of residence for the people who are unthankfully arrogant is extremely evil!

40:77. Surely thou must always be steadfastly patient, certainly, the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is always The Whole Truth. Truly whether We show thee some part of whatever We have promised them, or We cause thee to die, surely each and every one of Humankind will be returned to Us.

40:78. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have in fact sent Messengers even before thee, from among them there are those whose details We have narrated to thee, and from among them there are those whose details We have not narrated to thee. Truly it was not in any way for any Messenger to bring any Miraculous Sign except by the Command of The Ever Almighty God. Surely when the Command of The Ever Almighty God comes, every matter will be judged with the true justice, truly there and then the followers of untruth will lose.

40:79. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made for all of ye Humankind the livestock for the purpose that ye may ride on some of them, and some of them ye eat.

40:80. Truly in the livestock there are many other benefits for ye Humankind, and for the purpose that ye may reach by their means the need which is in your chests, and upon them and on the ships ye Humankind are carried.

40:81. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) shows each and every one of ye Humankind His Miraculous Signs, then which of the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God will ye Humankind unthankfully deny?

40:82. Have they then not travelled in the earth and observed how was the Final End of the people who passed away before them? They were greater in number than these people and greater in strength and in impression on the land; surely whatever actions they used to earn did not avail them.

40:83. Surely when their Messengers came to them with the Supremely Clear Proofs, they were unthankfully exultant in whatever of knowledge they had, truly they were completely overwhelmed by the requital punishment they used to ridicule.

40:84. Surely when they saw Our requital punishment, they said: "We truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, He is The Ever Only One, and we disbelieve in all other gods we have been associating with The Ever Almighty God!"

40:85. Surely their True Faith did not profit the unthankful disbelievers when they saw Our requital punishment. This is the equitable established way of The Ever Almighty God which has proceeded among His servants. Truly there and then the unthankful disbelievers were in total loss.

#### 41: Sûrah Chapter Fussilat Explained in Detail M.V. 54

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

41:1. Haa, Meem.

41:2. This Book Qur'an is the Miraculous Revelation from The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Ever Almighty God).

41:3. This Book Qur'an whose Miraculous Signs have been explained in detail, this Book Qur'an in the Arabic language for the people who have the Heavenly knowledge.

41:4. The Constant Announcer of the Good True News and the Constat Warner; yet most of Humankind have turned away (from the Whole Truth), surely they do not listen attentively.

41:5. Truly the unthankful disbelievers say: "Our hearts are in coverings from that to which thou invite us; and in our ears there is a deafness, and between us and thee there is a barrier, so thou may do your actions; certainly, we are doing our actions!"

41:6. Thou must say: "I am only a Human Being just like each and every one of ye the Human Beings, it has been Miraculously Revealed to me that The True God of each and every one of ye the Human Beings is The Ever One God; therefore, each every one of ye the Human Beings must take the Straight Path to The Ever One God, and all of ye must ask for forgiveness from Him!" Truly there will destruction to the polytheists;

41:7. The people who do not pay the Mandatory Alms and they are the unthankful disbelievers in the Eternal Afterlife World.

41:8. Certainly, the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, they will have the good reward that will not ever come to an End (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

41:9. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Is it true that indeed ye people unthankfully disbelieve in The God Who has created the whole earth in two Days? And ye set up equals with Him? Such a One is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

41:10. Truly The Ever Almighty God has placed in the earth firmly set mountains over its surface, and He has placed in the earth Blessings, and He has decreed therein its means of sustenance in four Days. Equal for all those who ask.

41:11. Thereafter The Ever Almighty God directed Himself to the heaven while it was smoke, truly The Ever Almighty God said to the heaven and to the earth: "Both of ye must come willingly or unwillingly!" They said: "We come willingly!"



41:12. Then The Ever Almighty God made them seven heavens in two Days, and The Ever Almighty God Miraculously Revealed in each heaven its Command, truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living} adorned the lower heaven with lamps and as the protection. This is the Decree of The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Knowing.

41:13. Surely if they turn away, then thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: “I warn all of ye of the roaring blast just like the roaring blast of Aad and Thamûd.

41:14. When the Messengers came to them from before them and from behind them saying: “All of ye must not ever worship anything whatsoever except The Ever Almighty God!” The unthankful disbelievers said: “If The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us had Willed, indeed He would have sent down Angels. Surely indeed we are unthankful disbelievers in whatever messages ye the Messengers have been sent with!”

41:15. As for Aad, they were unthankfully arrogant upon the earth without any right to do so, and they said: “Who is greater than us in power?” Did they not consider that The Ever Almighty God, The God Who has created them is supremely greater than them in power. Truly they used to reject Our Miraculous Verses.

41:16. Therefore, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} sent upon them the furious screaming wind during the days of misfortune for the purpose to make them feel the punishment of disgrace in the life of this present Earthly World. Truly indeed, the requital punishment of the Eternal Afterlife World will be far more disgraceful, and they will not be helped.

41:17. And as for Thamûd, surely We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} guided them, but they preferred loving blindness over the Heavenly Guidance. So the roaring blast of humiliating punishment seized them solely because of whatever evil actions they earned.

41:18. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} saved the people who truly believed and feared The Ever Almighty God.

41:19. Truly the Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} when the enemies of The Ever Almighty God will be gathered to the Hellfire, surely they will be driven on.

41:20. Until, when the enemies of The Ever Almighty God reach the Hellfire, their hearing and their eyesight and their skins will bear witness against them for whatever actions they had been doing.

41:21. Then the enemies of The Ever Almighty God will say to their skins: “Why did ye the skins bear witness against us?” The skins will say: “The Ever Almighty God has given us the ability to speak!” The God Who has given Everything the ability to speak; truly He is The God Who has created all of ye the first time, truly only to Him all of ye are returned.

41:22. Truly ye people did not hide yourselves from this that your hearing and your eyesight and your skins will bear witness against ye people; but ye people thought that The Ever Almighty God does not know many of the actions ye did.

41:23. Truly this iniquitous thought of yours which ye speculated about The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye has brought ye to destruction; surely now ye have become among the losers.

41:24. Surely if they resign themselves to patience, still the Hellfire will be the eternal place of residence for them, and if they pray to be allowed to make amends, still they will not be given permission to make amends.

41:25. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) appointed evil companions for the unthankful disbelievers, surely their evil companions adorned to them the evil actions before them and the evil actions behind them. Truly the Word of Judement has equitably come into effect upon them just like those who were among the generations of the Jinn-kind and Humankind who had passed away before them. Certainly, they were losers.

41:26. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve say: “Ye people must not listen attentively to this Qur’an, and ye people must always make noises during the recitation of this Qur’an for the purpose that ye may prevail!”

41:27. Surely indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will definitely make the people who unthankfully disbelieve to feel the severe requital punishment, truly indeed We will definitely requite them for the worst actions they had been doing.

41:28. This is the requital punishment for the enemies of The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe); the Hellfire. They will have in the Hellfire the Eternal Home as the requital punishment solely because the enemies of The Ever Almighty God used to reject Our Miraculous Verses.

41:29. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve will say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please show us the people from among Jinn-kind and Humankind who led us astray, so that we may put them under our feet for the purpose that they may become among the lowest of low!”

41:30. Certainly, the people who say: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us is The Ever Almighty God” thereafter, they remain steadfast, the Angels will descend upon them; saying: “Ye people must not have any fear and ye must not grieve and receive the Good True News of the Everlasting Garden which ye people have been promised.

41:31. We the Angels were the friends of ye people in the life of the Earthly World and in the Eternal Afterlife World. Truly ye people will have in the Everlasting Garden whatever yourselves desire; and ye people will have therein whatever all of ye ask for.

41:32. As the honourable hospitality from The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful!" (On the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

41:33. Truly who is better in speech than the person who invites Humankind to The Ever Almighty God, and does righteous good actions and says: "Certainly, I am one of the Muslims: (those who submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)!"

41:34. Truly the good actions and the evil actions are not equal. Thou must always repel evil by that action which is good. Surely only then, the person between whom and thee there was enmity, he may become as though he is a devoted friend.

41:35. Truly in no way anyone is awarded this great virtue except the people who are steadfastly patient, truly in no way anyone is awarded this great virtue except the people who are blessed with the mighty fortune.

41:36. Truly if any evil suggestion from the devil Satan comes to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h), surely thou must always seek refuge in The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

41:37. Truly from among the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Ye each and every one of Humankind must not ever prostrate to the sun nor to the moon, truly ye Humankind must always prostrate only to The Ever Almighty God, The God Who has created them, if ye are the people who worship only The Ever Almighty God.

41:38. But if they are unthankfully arrogant, surely the ones who are in the Presence of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, always Glorify The Ever Almighty God by night and by day, truly they never become weary.

41:39. Truly from among the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God is this, that thou see the earth barren, but when We send down rainwater upon it, the earth stirs to life and grows. Certainly, The God Who has brought the dead earth to life again, certainly, He will bring each and every one of the dead Human Beings to life again. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

41:40. Certainly, the people who distort the meaning of Our Miraculous Verses are not hidden from Us. Truly is the person who is thrown in to the Hellfire better, or the person who comes through safely secure on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement (and Reckoning and Requitals and Recompense and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years)? Each and every one of ye the Human Beings may do whatever ye want to do. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions each and every one of ye the Human Beings ever do.

41:41. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieved in the Wise Reminder when it came to them. For sure this Book Qur'an is indeed the Ever Supremely Mighty Book.

41:42. Untruth cannot approach this Book Qur'an from before it nor from behind it. This Book Qur'an is the Miraculous Revelation from The Ever All Wise, The Ever Owner of all Praise.

41:43. Nothing is said to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) except whatever was already said to the Messengers before thee. Certainly, The Ertanal Lord and Sustaner of thee is indeed The Ever Possessor of the Forgiveness, and The Ever Possessor of the painful penalty punishment.

41:44. Truly if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) had made this Book Qur'an in a foreign language, indeed they would have said: "Why the Miraculous Verses of this Book Qur'an are not explained in detail?" What? A foreign language Qur'an to an Arab audience? Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "This Book Qur'an is the Heavenly Guidance and the Healing for the people who truly believe. Surely as for the people who do not truly believe there is the deafness in their ears and it is the blindness upon them. Such are the people who are being called from a distant place.

41:45. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) in fact gave Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) the Heavenly Book, but some people differed concerning the Heavenly Book. Truly if it had not been for the prior Decreed Word of Judgement from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, indeed it would have been judged between them. For sure they are indeed in grave alarming doubt about the Heavenly Book.



41:46. Each and every person who does righteous good actions, surely it is for the good of himself; truly each and every person who does evil actions, surely it is iniquity against himself. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is not ever iniquitous to His Servants.

41:47. Only to The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is referred the knowledge of the Final Time (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years). Truly no fruit comes out of their sheaths nor does any female conceive nor gives birth except with the knowledge of The Ever Almighty God. Truly on the Day when The Ever Almighty God will call out to the polytheists: “Where are My so-called partners?” The polytheists will say: “We declare before Thee that there is none from among us who can bear witness to that!”

41:48. Truly whatever fake gods the polytheists previously used to call in prayer will disappear from them, truly they will become certain that they do not have any place of escape.

41:49. The Human Being never gets tired of praying for all that is good; but if any evil afflicts him, then the Human Being loses all hope and becomes despairing.

41:50. For sure if We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne. The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} give the Human Being the taste of Mercy from Us, after being afflicted by adversity, the Human Being will indeed say: “This is due to me, and I do not think that the Final Time will ever take place, truly indeed if I am brought back to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me; certainly, there will indeed be in His Providence all that is good for me. Surely indeed We will fully inform the people who unthankfully disbelieve of whatever actions they did; truly indeed, We will definitely make them suffer the harsh punishment.

41:51. Truly whenever We (The Ever Almighty God) award Favour and Blessing upon the Human Being, he turns away and distances himself, truly whenever any evil afflicts him, then he prays lengthy prayers.

41:52. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Have ye each and every one of Humankind ever thought, if this Book Qur’an is truly from the Providence of The Ever Almighty God; thereafter, still ye people are from among those who unthankfully disbelieve in this Book Qur’an, who is more astray than the person who is in extreme iniquitous opposition?”

41:53. Eventually We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will show Humankind Our Miraculous Signs in the Universe and in themselves, until it becomes clear to Humankind that The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Supreme Truth. Is it not sufficient regarding The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee that certainly He is The Ever Present Witness Over Everything?

41:54. Listen attentively! Certainly, some from among Humankind are in doubt about the Meeting with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. Listen attentively! Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is Always Encompassing Everything.

42: Sûrah Chapter Ash-Shura The Consultation M.V. 53

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

42:1. Haa, Meem.

42:2. Ayn, Seen, Qaaf.

42:3. In this way The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) and to the people before thee. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

42:4. Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of Everything) is The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty.

42:5. The heavens almost break from above them, truly the Angels Glorify with the Praise of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, and they ask for forgiveness for the people on the earth. Listen attentively! Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

42:6. Truly as for the people who take protecting friends other than The Ever Almighty God. The Ever Almighty God is The Guardian over all of them; truly thou are not the protector over them.

42:7. Truly in this way We (The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) the Qur'an in the Arabic language, for the purpose that thou may warn the residents of the Mother of Cities and each and every person around the City, and thou may warn of the Day of Assembly, about which there is no doubt. When some people (from among Humankind and Jinn-kind) will be in the Everlasting Garden, and some people will be in the Blazing Hellfire.

42:8. Certainly, if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, indeed He could have made each and every one of Humankind one religious party; but He makes to enter any person He Wills into His Mercy. Truly the iniquitous wrongdoers will not have any protecting friend nor any helper.

42:9. Or have they taken protecting friends other than The Ever Almighty God? Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The True Protecting Friend, truly He Alone gives life to all the dead. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

42:10. Certainly, in whatever things ye the Human Beings differ about, truly the judgement thereof belongs only to The Ever Almighty God: "Such a One is The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me; I have put my trust in The Ever Almighty God, truly only to Him I turn in repentance and obedience!"

42:11. The Ever Almighty God is The Creator of all the heavens and the whole earth. The Ever Almighty God has made for ye the Human Beings from yourselves, pairs, and of the livestock, also pairs; He keeps multiplying ye therein. There is nothing at all like The Ever Almighty God, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Seeing.

42:12. Only to The Ever Almighty God belong the keys of all the heavens and the whole earth. The Ever Almighty God vastly increases sustenance for any person He Wills and He Alone limits it. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

42:13. The Ever Almighty God has decreed for each and every one of ye Humankind of the religion whatever He Commanded upon Noah and whatever We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed to thee and that which We Commanded upon Abraham and Moses and Jesus (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t); saying: "All of ye must always hold powerfully to the religion and all of ye must not ever become divided into sects therein!" It is difficult for the polytheists to which ye invite them. The Ever Almighty God chooses to Himself any person He Wills, truly He guides to Himself each and every person who turns to Him in repentance and obedience.

42:14. Certainly, they did not become divided into sects until after the knowledge had come to them, out of jealous animosity among themselves. Truly had it not been for the Word of Judgement that preceded from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee until the decreed appointed time; indeed, it would have been judged between them. For sure the people who were awarded inheritance of the Heavenly Book after them, they are indeed in grave alarming doubt about the Heavenly Book.

42:15. Surely thou must always invite to this Straight Path, and thou must always hold powerfully as thou have been Commanded, and thou must not ever follow the iniquitous desires of them. And thou must say: "I truly believe in whatsoever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed of the Heavenly Book, and I have been Commanded to do true justice among all of ye. The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of us and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye the People of the Book. For us are our actions and for ye are your actions. There is no argument between us and between ye. The Ever Almighty God will assemble all of us, truly only to Him is the final destination!"

42:16. Truly the people who argue concerning The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe), even after that many from among Humankind have already wholly complied to His invitation, their argument is invalid in the Sight of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, truly wrath is upon them and they will suffer the severe punishment.

42:17. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has Miraculously Revealed the Heavenly Book with The Whole Truth and the balance. Truly what will make thee to know? Perhaps the Final Time is near.

42:18. The people who do not truly believe in the Final Time seek to hasten the Final Time, surely the people who truly believe are fearful of the Final Time, and they know with certitude that the Final Time is The Whole Truth. Listen attentively! Certainly, the people who dispute concerning the Final Time are indeed in the straying far far away.

42:19. The Ever Almighty God is The Intensely Kind to His servants; He provides sustenance to whoever He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Strong, The Ever Almighty.

42:20. Any person who desires the harvest of the Eternal Afterlife World, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) increase for him in his harvest. Truly any person who desires the harvest of the life of this present Earthly World, We give him a share of it, but for such a person there is no share in the Eternal Afterlife World.

42:21. Or do the unthankful disbelievers have other gods who have ordained for them such things in religion which The Ever Almighty God has not permitted? Truly if it were not for the Decreed Word of Judgement; indeed, it would have been judged between them. Truly indeed the iniquitous wrongdoers will suffer the painful punishment.



42:22. Thou will see the iniquitous wrongdoers fearful of the evil actions they earned, truly the requital punishment will befall them. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions will be in the lush regions of the Gardens. They will have whatever they desire in the Presence of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. This is indeed the Great Grace.

42:23. This is the good true news which The Ever Almighty God gives to His servants, the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: "I do not ask from ye Humankind for this work any reward, except the love due to the relatives!" Truly any person who commits any good action, We will increase for him good therein. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Appreciative.

42:24. Or do they say: "He has invented untruth about The Ever Almighty God?" Surely if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, He could have set a seal over the heart of thee. Truly The Ever Almighty God eliminates untruth and He equitably establishes The Whole Truth by His Words. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything that is in each and every chest ever.

42:25. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who accepts repentance from His servants and He pardons evil actions. Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows very well whatever actions each and every one of ye the Human Beings ever do.

42:26. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) answers the Prayers of the people who truly believe and do righteous actions, and The Ever Almighty God increases for them from His Grace. Truly the unthankful disbelievers will suffer the severe punishment.

42:27. Truly if The Ever Almighty God had vastly increased the sustenance for His servants, they would have indeed committed tyranny in the earth. But The Ever Almighty God sends down according to a fixed measure as He Wills. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware, The Ever All Seeing of His Servants.

42:28. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who sends down the rain after Humankind had despaired and He spreads His Mercy far and wide. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Protecting Friend, The Ever Owner of All Praise.

42:29. Truly from among the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God is the creation of all the heavens and the whole earth and of whatever kinds of living creatures He has dispersed throughout them. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the Supremely Powerful ability to gather all of them together whenever He Wills.

42:30. Truly whatever disaster afflicts each and every one of ye Humankind, surely it is solely because of whatever evil actions your hands have earned; truly The Ever Almighty God pardons much.

42:31. Truly each and every one of ye Humankind cannot escape upon the earth. And ye Humankind do not have any protecting friend nor any helper other than of The Ever Almighty God.

42:32. Truly from among the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) are the ships in the sea, just like mountains.

42:33. If The Ever Almighty God Willed, He could cause the wind to a standstill, and they would remain motionless on the sea. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for every person who is steadfastly patient and always thankful.

42:34. Or The Ever Almighty God could destroy them solely because of whatever evil actions they earned; truly The Ever Almighty God pardons much.

42:35. Truly the people who dispute concerning Our Miraculous Verses will come know that for them there is no place of escape.

42:36. Certainly, whatever things all of ye Humankind have been given surely are the beneficial provisions of the life of this present Earthly World. Truly that which is with The Ever Almighty God is supremely better and more lasting for the people who have truly believed and they put their trust in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

42:37. And the ones who avoid all the major sins and all the immoralities, and whenever they are angry, they forgive (Humankind their iniquity).

42:38. And the ones who have wholly complied to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them and the equitably perform the Prayer, and they conduct their affairs by consultation among themselves, and they spend from whatever We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have provided for them.

42:39. And the ones, when tyranny is inflicted upon them, they take equitable revenge,

42:40. Truly the requital punishment for the evil act is the evil just like the evil act, surely any person who pardons and makes reconciliation, then he will have his good reward from The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not love the iniquitous wrongdoers.

42:41. Truly indeed any person who takes equitable revenge after he has suffered some iniquity, surely upon such people there is no blame at all.

42:42. The blame is only against the people who commit iniquity to Humankind and they tyrannies in the earth without any equitable right to do so. Such people will indeed suffer the painful punishment.

42:43. Truly indeed any person who is steadfastly patient and forgives {after suffering iniquity from the iniquitous Human Beings}; certainly, these are indeed from among the great good actions.

42:44. Truly each and every person The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) leaves to stray, surely for such a person there is no protecting friend after that. Truly thou will see the iniquitous wrongdoers, when they see the requital punishment, they will say: “Is there any way of going back?”

42:45. Certainly, thou will see the iniquitous wrongdoers being exposed to the Hellfire, submissively humbled with humiliation, looking with a stealthy glance. Surely the people who truly believe will say: “Certainly, the true losers are the people who have lost themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement!” Listen attentively! Certainly, the iniquitous wrongdoers will be in the everlasting punishment (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World).

42:46. Certainly, for them there will not be any protecting friends to help them other than The Ever Almighty God. Truly any person The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray, surely for such a person there is no Right Path.

42:47. Ye each and every one of the Human Beings must wholly comply to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye before the coming of the Day from The Ever Almighty God which cannot be averted. There will be no place of refuge for ye that Day, nor will there be any possibility of denial of your sins.

42:48. Surely if they turn away; truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have not sent thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) as the guardian over them; certainly, your duty is only to convey the Message. Truly indeed when We cause the Human Being to taste the Mercy from Us, the Human Being rejoices therein; truly if evil afflicts the Human Beings solely because of the evil actions their hands have sent ahead, surely the Human Being becomes an unthankful disbeliever.

42:49. Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. He always creates whatever He Wills. He gives only daughters to whoever He Wills, and He gives only sons to whoever He Wills.

42:50. Or The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe) gives sons and daughters, and The Ever Almighty God makes barren whoever He Wills. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Powerful.

42:51. Truly it is not awarded to any human being that The Ever Almighty God should speak to him except by Miraculous Revelation or from behind a partition or that The Ever Almighty God sends the Messenger; then The Ever Almighty God Miraculously Reveals by His Command, whatever He Wills. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Wise.

42:52. Truly in this way We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) the Spirit of Our Command. Thou did not know what is the Heavenly Book nor what is the True Faith, but We have made this Heavenly Book Qur'an the Clear Light by which We guide any person We Will from among Our servants. For sure thou are indeed guiding to the Straight Path,

42:53. The Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, The One to whom belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Listen attentively! Only to The Ever Almighty God is the return of all matters.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

43:1. Haa, Meem.

43:2. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Living, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the Ever Supremely Clear Book,

43:3. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have made this Book, the Qur'an in the Arabic language for the purpose that ye Humankind may use your intellect to be equitable.

43:4. For sure this Book Qur'an is in the Mother Source of the Book, which is kept close to Us (The Ever Almighty God), indeed it is the Ever Supremely Exalted, the Ever Supremely Wise.

43:5. Then should We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living) turn the Wise Reminder away, disregarding ye people, because ye are the iniquitous transgressing people?

43:6. Truly how many Prophets We (The Ever Almighty God) sent among the previous people,

43:7. But there never came up to them any Prophet except that they used to ridicule him.



43:8. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe) destroyed the people who were greater in power than these people, truly the example of the previous people has passed before.

43:9. Truly indeed if thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) ask them: "Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth?" Indeed they will definitely say: "The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Knowing has created them!"

43:10. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made the whole earth a cradle bed for ye Humankind, and He has made for ye pathways in the earth for the purpose that ye may guide yourselves.

43:11. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who sends down rainwater from the heaven in perfect measured amounts, surely thereby We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living) give life to the dead land, just like this each and every one of ye the Human Beings will be brought forth from the earth.

43:12. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created the pairs, all of them, and He has made for ye the Human Beings, of the ships and animals on which ye ride.

43:13. For the purpose that ye the Human Beings may sit firmly upon their backs; thereafter, ye may heedfully remember the Favour and Blessing of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye when ye sit firmly on it, and say: "All Glory with Complete Holiness is to The God Who has made this to be of service to us, truly we would not have been able to bring it under control,

43:14. For sure only to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us we will indeed return!"

43:15. Truly the iniquitous wrongdoers have unjustly attributed to The Ever Almighty God from His servants as offspring. Certainly, the Human Being is indeed the most clear unthankful disbeliever.

43:16. Or has The Ever Almighty God taken to Himself, daughters from what He has created, and chosen ye the unthankful disbelievers to have sons?

43:17. Truly whenever one of the unthankful disbelievers is given the news of the birth of the daughter which he unjustly attributes to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, his face becomes dark, and he is filled with grief.

43:18. So what is the grade of the person who is brought up amongst trinkets and such a one cannot speak clearly in disputes?

43:19. Truly they have made the Angels, who are the servants of The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to be females. Did they witness their creation? We will eventually write down their testimony, truly they will be questioned about it.

43:20. Truly the unthankful disbelievers say: “If The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate had Willed it, we would not have worshipped other gods!” They do not have any true knowledge of this. They are doing nothing except unjustly inventing untruth.

43:21. Or have We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} given them any book before this Qur’an, so that they hold the Book powerfully?

43:22. But in fact, the unthankful disbelievers say: “Certainly, we found our fathers upon a religion, truly indeed we are following their footsteps!”

43:23. Truly just like this, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe} did not send before thee into the city any Constant Warner, except that its iniquitous wealthy people always said: “Certainly, we found our fathers upon a religion, truly indeed we are following their footsteps!”

43:24. The Constant Warner said: “Even if I bring ye supremely better guidance than that which ye found your fathers following?” The iniquitous wealthy people said: “Certainly, we are unthankful disbelievers in whatever messages ye have been sent with!”

43:25. Therefore, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} took equitable vengeance from them; so thou must observe how was the Final End of the unthankful deniers.

43:26. Remember when Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said to his father and his people: “Certainly, I totally reject whatever gods all of ye worship,

43:27. Except for The God Who has created me; surely indeed He will eventually guide me!”

43:28. Truly Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) made that the lasting word among his descendants, for the purpose that they may return to it.

43:29. But in fact, I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) provided beneficial provisions to these people and their fathers until there came to them The Whole Truth and the Clear Messenger.

43:30. Truly when The Whole Truth (the Ever Supremely Honourable and The Ever Supremely Mighty and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Glorious Qur’an) came to them, the iniquitous wrongdoers said: “This is magic; truly indeed we are unthankful disbelievers in this Qur’an!”

43:31. And the unthankful disbelievers said: “Why this Qur’an has not been Miraculously Revealed to some great man from one of the two cities?”

43:32. Are the unthankful disbelievers who distribute the Mercy of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee? It is We (The Ever Almighty God) who have given Humankind their share of livelihood in the life of this present Earthly World and We have raised some of them above others in grades for the purpose that some of them may take others into service. Truly the Mercy of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is supremely better than all the wealth all Humankind have ever accumulated.

43:33. Truly had it not been that all Humankind would become one community (of the unthankful disbelievers), indeed We would have made for the people who unthankfully disbelieve in The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, for their homes roofs of silver and stairways by which they ascend,

43:34. And for their houses massive doors and couches upon which to recline,

43:35. And ornaments of gold. Yet all this would have been nothing except beneficial provisions of the life of this present Earthly Life. Truly the Eternal Afterlife World with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

43:36. Truly any person who willingly blinds himself from the Wise Reminder of The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, We (The Ever Almighty God) appoint for him a devil; surely the devil becomes to such a person a constant companion.

43:37. For sure the devils indeed prevent such people from the Right Path while they think that they are following the Correct Guidance.

43:38. Until, when such a person will come to Us, he will say: “Oh, I wish there was between me and thee the distance of the two easts!” Surely the devil is an extremely evil companion.

43:39. Truly this Day (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Recompense and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) it will not profit ye the unthankful disbelievers, as ye have committed iniquity, that ye are sharing in the requital punishment.

43:40. Then can thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) make the deaf to hear or can thou guide the blind-hearted or the person who is in the most clear straying?

43:41. Surely even if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) take thee away from this World; surely indeed We will take equitable vengeance from the unthankful disbelievers.

43:42. Or whether We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The True God) show thee the requital punishment We have promised them; surely indeed We always have full control over Humankind.

43:43. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must always hold powerfully to that (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Mighty and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise Qur'an, the Message and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings) which is Miraculously Revealed to thee. Certainly, thou are on the Straight Path.

43:44. For sure this Book Qur'an is indeed the Wise Reminder for thee and for your people, truly all of ye will eventually be questioned.

43:45. Truly thou may ask them about the Messengers We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) sent even before thee; did We ever appoint any gods to be worshipped other than The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate?

43:46. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) in fact sent Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) with Our Miraculous Signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs; surely Moses (P.m.b.u.h) said: "Certainly, I am the Messenger of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds!"

43:47. Surely when Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) came to them with Our Miraculous Signs, immediately they laughed at them.

43:48. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) did not show them any Miraculous Sign except that it was greater than its previous Sister Sign, truly We seized them with punishment for the purpose that they may return to the Straight Path.

43:49. Truly they said (to Moses, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h): “Thou the magician! Thou pray for us to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee according to whatever He has promised thee. Certainly, we will indeed follow the Heavenly Guidance!”

43:50. Surely when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) removed from them the punishment, immediately they broke the promise.

43:51. Truly Pharaoh proclaimed among his people; Pharaoh said: “O my people! “Does not the kingdom of Egypt belong to me, and these rivers flowing beneath me? So do ye people not see?”

43:52. Am I not better than this person who is insignificant, and he cannot express himself clearly?



43:53. Surely why the bracelets of gold have not been placed upon him, or why have not the Angels come down with him to accompany him?"

43:54. Surely Pharaoh (the unjust transgressor) fooled his people, surely they obeyed Pharaoh. Certainly, they were the unthankful rebellious people.

43:55. Surely when they angered Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe), We took equitable vengeance from them; surely We drowned all of them together.

43:56. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) made them a bygone lesson and an example for the later people.

43:57. Truly when the example of the Son of Mary (P.m.b.u.t) was narrated, immediately your people laughed and jeered at his example.

43:58. And your people said: "Are our gods better, or Jesus (P.m.b.u.h)?" They did not present this comparison except for argument. But in fact, they are argumentative people.

43:59. Certainly, Jesus the Messiah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.t) is not in any way except the servant upon whom We (The Ever Almighty God) awarded Favours and Blessings, truly We made him the example for the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t).

43:60. Truly if We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) had Willed, indeed We would have made from ye Humankind Angels to be successors in the earth.

43:61. For sure the Messiah Jesus (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from Him P.m.b.u.h) is indeed the Knowledge of the Final Time. Surely ye Humankind must not ever have any doubt about it, and ye must always follow me. This is the Straight Path.

43:62. Truly each and every one of ye Humankind must not ever let the devil Satan prevent ye (from truly believing in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World). Certainly, the devil Satan is the most clear enemy to each and every one of ye Humankind.

43:63. Truly when Jesus (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) came with the supremely clear proofs, he said: "Indeed I have come to ye people with the great wisdom and for the purpose I may make clear to all of ye some of that over which ye differ. Therefore, all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, and all of ye must always wholly obey me.

43:64. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer all of ye; therefore, all of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God. This is the Straight Path.

43:65. Yet still the parties from among them differed, therefore, there will be destruction to the people who committed iniquity from the requital punishment of the Painful Day.

43:66. They are not waiting in any way except for the Final Time to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive.

43:67. All close friends, on that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} will become enemies to each other, except for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

43:68. {The Ever Almighty God will say}: “O My servants! There will not be any fear upon ye this Day, nor will ye not grieve,

43:69. The people who truly believed in Our Miraculous Verses and they became Muslims {those who submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

43:70. Ye must enter the Everlasting Garden, ye and your spouses, honourably and joyfully!”

43:71. Circulated among the residents of the Everlasting Garden will be trays of gold and cups. Truly therein is whatever their selves desire, and the eyes find delightful, truly all of ye will reside therein forever.

43:72. Truly this is the Everlasting Garden which all of ye have been made to inherit solely because of whatever righteous good actions ye did.

43:73. In the Everlasting Garden there are abundant fruits for ye from which ye will eat.

43:74. Certainly, the iniquitous criminals will be in the requital punishment of Hell forever,

43:75. The punishment will not be subsided for them; and therein, they will be in despair.

43:76. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) did not ever commit any iniquity to them, but they themselves were the iniquitous wrongdoers.

43:77. Truly they will cry out: "O Angel Master! The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee may put an end to us!" The Angel will say: "Certainly, all of ye will remain forever!"

43:78. Indeed, We had in fact brought all of ye Humankind The Whole Truth, but most of ye hated The Whole Truth.

43:79. Or have the unthankful disbelievers devised some plan? Surely indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) too have been planning.

43:80. Or do the iniquitous wrongdoers think that We (The Ever Almighty God) do not hear their secret talk and their private conversations? Certainly, We do! Truly Our Angel Messengers are always with them writing down all their actions.

43:81. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "If The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate had any son, surely I would be the first of worshippers!"

43:82. All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and the earth, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Throne, from whatever untruth they narrate.

43:83. Surely thou may leave them to converse vainly and amuse themselves until they meet their Day which they are promised.

43:84. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who is in the heaven The True God and in the earth The True God. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Wise, The Ever All Knowing.

43:85. Truly Supremely Blessed is The God to Whom belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is between them. Truly only with The Ever Almighty God is the knowledge of the Final Time; truly only to The Ever Almighty God each and every one of ye Humankind will be returned.

43:86. Truly all those gods the polytheists call in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God, they do not have any power of intercession; except the person who bears witness to The Whole Truth while they possess the Heavenly knowledge {of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

43:87. Truly indeed if thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} asked them who has created them, indeed they will definitely say: "The Ever Almighty God!" Despite that how are they turned away from The Whole Truth?

43:88. Remember the saying of the Messenger Muhammad, {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h}: "Thou The Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, these are the people who do not truly believe!"

43:89. Therefore, thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must turn away from them and thou must say: "Peace." Surely they will eventually come to know.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

44:1. Haa, Meem.

44:2. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the Ever Supremely Clear Book,

44:3. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed this Book Qur'an in the Supremely Blessed Night. Certainly, We are always Warning.

44:4. Therein (in the Supremely Blessed Night) every wise matter is distinctly judged,

44:5. As the Command from Our providence. Certainly, it is We (The Ever Almighty God) who have been sending (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers with the Heavenly Books to guide the Human Beings).

44:6. As the Mercy from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. Certainly, He is indeed The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

44:7. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is in between them, if ye are the people who believe with certitude.

44:8. There is no God except The Ever Almighty God, He Alone gives life and He Alone causes death, He is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye Humankind and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of your earlier forefathers.

44:9. But in fact, the unthankful disbelievers are in doubt, amusing themselves.

44:10. Therefore, thou must watch for the Day when the sky will bring forth a visible smoke,

44:11. (The visible smoke will be) covering the Humankind; this is the painful punishment.

44:12. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please remove the requital punishment from us, certainly we are believers!”

44:13. How can their following of the Wise Reminder at that time be of any use? Whereas indeed there had come to them the Clear Messenger (explaining everything in detail).

44:14. Thereafter they turned away from the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God and said: “He is a madman who has been taught!”

44:15. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God) will remove the punishment for a short time. Certainly, ye people will return (to unthankful disbelief).

44:16. The Day when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) will seize with the great seizure; certainly, We will take equitable Vengeance.



44:17. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) did in fact tested the people of Pharaoh before them, truly there came to them the Honourable Messenger.

44:18. (Moses, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h said): “All of ye must hand over to me the servants of The Ever Almighty God, certainly, I am the Trustworthy Messenger to all of ye;

44:19. Truly ye people must not ever be unthankfully arrogant against The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, I have come to ye people with the Clear Miraculous Sign of Authority.

44:20. Truly indeed I have taken refuge in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of ye against ye harming me.

44:21. Truly if ye people do not believe in me, then ye must leave me alone.

44:22. Surely Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) prayed to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, saying: “Certainly, these are the iniquitous criminal people!”

44:23. (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living said): “Then thou must depart with My servants by night, certainly, all of ye will be pursued.

44:24. Truly thou must leave the sea parted. Certainly, they are the army to be drowned!”

44:25. How many gardens and water springs the people of Pharaoh left behind,

44:26. And green crops and splendid houses.

44:27. And comforts wherein they used to take delight!

44:28. Thus it was! Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} gave these things to another people to inherit.

44:29. Surely the heaven and the earth did not wept for them, nor were they given any extra time.

44:30. Truly indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} in fact saved the Children of Israel {P.m.b.u.t} from the humiliating torment;

44:31. From Pharaoh. Certainly, Pharaoh was a big tyrant from among the iniquitous transgressors.

44:32. Truly indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} did in fact chose the Children of Israel {P.m.b.u.t} by knowledge above all the Worlds.

44:33. Truly We gave them some Miraculous Signs, those in which there was a clear trial test.

44:34. Certainly, these people are indeed saying:

44:35. “There is nothing except our first death, and we will not be brought back to life again.

44:36. Then bring back our forefathers (back to life after their death), if ye speak the truth!”

44:37. Are they better or the people of Tubba, and the people who passed away before them? We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Powerful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable) destroyed them; certainly, they were the iniquitous criminals.

44:38. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have not created all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is between them for mere games.

44:39. We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) did not create them except for the equitable purpose, but most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly knowledge (of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful).

44:40. Certainly, the Day of Judgement is the appointed time for each and every one of the Human Beings together.

44:41. The Day when no friend will benefit any friend at all, and they will not be helped.

44:42. Except the person upon whom The Ever Almighty God awards Mercy. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God {The Creator of Everything} is indeed The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Merciful.

44:43. Certainly, the tree of Zaqqoom,  
44:44. Will be the food of every sinner.

44:45. Just like the molten metal, the food from the tree of Zaqqoom will boil in the bellies,  
44:46. Just like the boiling of scalding water:

44:47. {The Ever Almighty God will say}: “Ye the Angels must seize every sinner, then ye must drag him into the midst of the Blazing Hell,

44:48. Thereafter, ye the Angels must pour over his head from the torment of scalding water,

44:49. Thou the sinner must suffer it! Certainly, thou are the mighty, the honourable,

44:50. Certainly, this {the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} is what ye the sinners used to doubt!”

44:51. Certainly, the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God {The Creator of the Entire Universe} will be in a place of peace and security.

44:52. In the Gardens and the water springs,

44:53. They will be facing each other dressed in fine silk and gold embroidery,

44:54. Thus it will be! And We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) will get them married to houris with beautiful large eyes.

44:55. Therein they will call for every kind of fruit in peace and security;

44:56. Therein they will not ever feel death except the first death, truly The Ever Almighty God will save them from the requital punishment of the Blazing Hell.

44:57. As the Grace from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. This is indeed the mighty victory (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

44:58. Surely indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have made this Supremely Honourable Qur'an easy in your tongue for the purpose that each and every one of Humankind may heedfully remember.

44:59. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must wait; certainly, they too are waiting.

45: Sûrah Chapter Al-Jathiya The Kneeling M.V. 37

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

45:1. Haa, Meem.

45:2. The Miraculous Revelation of this Book Qur'an is from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

45:3. Certainly, in all the heavens and the earth there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the true believers.

45:4. And in the creation of yourselves the Human Beings, and in every kind of moving creatures The Ever Almighty God has scattered; there are Miraculous Signs for the people who believe with certitude.

45:5. And in the alternation of the night and the day and in the provision of rainwater which The Ever Almighty God sends down from the heaven, surely thereby He gives life to the earth after its death and in the varying directions of the winds, there are the Miraculous Signs for the people who use their intellect to be equitable.

45:6. These are the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God which We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) recite to thee with The Whole Truth. Truly in what Statement Message after The Ever Almighty God and His Miraculous Verses will the Human Beings believe in?

45:7. There will be destruction to every untruthful sinful person (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World).

45:8. Every untruthful sinful person who hears the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God recited to him; thereafter he persists in unthankful arrogance as if he had never heard them. Certainly, thou must announce to such a person the true news of the painful punishment.

45:9. Truly whenever untruthful sinful person comes to know anything of Our Miraculous Verses, he takes them in ridicule. Such people will indeed suffer the humiliating punishment.

45:10. Beyond such people there is Hell. Truly whatever actions they have earned will not benefit them at all, nor all those they have taken as protecting friends other than The Ever Almighty God. Truly they will suffer the mighty punishment.

45:11. This Book Qur'an is the Heavenly Guidance. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve in the Miraculous Verses of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them will suffer the painful punishment of foul nature.

45:12. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made to be of service to all of ye Humankind the sea for the purpose that the ships may sail through the sea by His Command, and for the purpose that ye Humankind may seek from the Grace The Ever Almighty God and for the purpose that ye may become thankful.

45:13. Also The Ever Almighty God has made to be of service to all of ye Humankind Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth; Everything is from The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, in this there are indeed Miraculous Signs for the people who think deeply to be equitable.

45:14. Thou must say to the people who have truly believed to forgive the people who do not hope for the Days of The Ever Almighty God, for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may equitably requite the people according to whatever actions they earned.

45:15. Any person who does righteous good actions, surely it is for the good of himself; truly any person who does evil actions, surely it is iniquity upon himself. Thereafter, each and every one of ye Humankind will be returned to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye.

45:16. Truly indeed, We did in fact gave the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) the Heavenly Book, and the Great Wisdom of Judgement and Prophethood. Truly We provided them with the good things, and We favoured them above all the Worlds.

45:17. And We (The Ever Almighty God) gave them the supremely clear proofs of the Command. Truly they did not differ except after the knowledge had come to them, because of jealous animosity between themselves. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement concerning Everything in which they differed.



45:18. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God) have made thee upon the Command of the Shariah; therefore thou must always follow it, and thou must not ever follow the iniquitous desires of the people who do not have the Heavenly Knowledge.

45:19. Certainly, these people will never benefit thee against The Ever Almighty God at all. Truly indeed some of the iniquitous wrongdoers are the protecting friends to each other; truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Protecting Friend of the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

45:20. This Book Qur'an is the True Insightfulness for each and every one of Humankind and the Heavenly Guidance and the Mercy for the people who believe with certitude (in the Whole Truth).

45:21. Or do the people who commit evil actions think that We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will deal with them in the same way as the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, that their living and their dying will be similar? The judgement they make is evil.

45:22. Truly The Ever Almighty God has created all the heavens and the whole earth for the equitable purpose; and for the purpose that each and every person may be requited for whatever actions each and every person has earned, truly they will not be treated with any iniquity (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

45:23. Truly have thou considered the person who has taken his own iniquitous desires as his own god, and The Ever Almighty God has left him to stray regardless of his knowledge and The Ever Almighty God has set a seal upon his hearing and his heart and He has put a cover on his eyesight. Surely who can guide such a person after The Ever Almighty God? Despite that will ye Humankind not heedfully remember?

45:24. Truly the unthankful disbelievers say: “There is no other life except our life of this present Earthly World, we die and we live, and nothing destroys us except time!” Truly they do not have any knowledge of what they say; they follow nothing except speculation.

45:25. Truly whenever Our Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses are recited to the unthankful disbelievers, they do not have any argument except that they always say: “Bring back our forethers, if ye people speak the truth!”

45:26. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The Ever Almighty God Alone gives each and every one of ye Humankind life; thereafter, He Alone causes each and every one of ye to die; thereafter, He Alone will assemble each and every one of ye Humankind together on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement about which there is no doubt. But most of Humankind do not have the Heavenly knowledge!”

45:27. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly on the Day the Final Time will come to pass, on that Day the followers of untruth will be the losers.

45:28. Truly thou will see every community kneeling. Every community will be called to its Book of actions: “This Day ye Humankind will be requited for whatever actions ye ever did.

45:29. This Our Book speaks about each and every one of ye Humankind with The Whole Truth. Certainly, We {The Ever Almighty God} always had each and every action each and every one of ye Humankind ever did recorded in the Book.

45:30. Surely as for the people who truly believed and did righteous good actions, surely The Eternal Lord of them will make them to enter into His Mercy. This is indeed the most clear victory.

45:31. Truly as for the people who unthankfully disbelieved, {The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe will announce}: “Were My Miraculous Verses not recited to ye? Surely ye were unthankfully arrogant, and ye were the iniquitous criminal people!

45:32. Truly whenever it was said: “Certainly, the Promise of The Ever Almighty God is The Whole Truth, and the Final time there is no doubt about it,” ye the iniquitous criminal people used to say: “We do not know what is the Final Time; certainly, we do not think it except as a speculation, and we do not believe with certitude.

45:33. Truly the evil consequences of the evil actions they did will become apparent to them, truly they will be completely overwhelmed by the requital punishment they used to ridicule.

45:34. Certainly, it will be said: “This Day We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will forget ye the iniquitous criminal people just like ye people forgot the Meeting of this Day of yours; truly the Hellfire is your eternal home, truly for ye the iniquitous criminal people there will not be any helpers.

45:35. This is solely because ye the iniquitous criminal people took the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God in ridicule, and the short life of the Past Earthly World deceived all of ye. Surely this Day the unthankful arrogant people will not be taken out from the Hellfire, nor will the unthankful arrogant people be given any opportunity to make any amends.

45:36. Surely only to The Ever Almighty God belongs all Praise, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the whole earth, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

45:37. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Ever Most Supreme Greatness in all the heavens and the whole earth, truly He is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

46: Sûrah Chapter Al-Ahqaf The Sand Dunes M.V. 35

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

46:1. Haa, Meem.

46:2. The Miraculous Revelation of this Book Qur'an is from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

46:3. We (The Ever Almighty God) have not created all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is between them except for the equitable purpose and for the decreed appointed time; truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve turn away from that of which they are warned.

46:4. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything in the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Have ye the polytheists considered whatever gods ye call in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God? Ye show me what they have created in the whole earth; or do they have any partnership in the heavens? Ye the polytheists bring me any Heavenly Book before this Qur'an, or any trace of Heavenly Knowledge, if ye people speak the truth!"

46:5. Truly who is more astray than the person who calls in prayer other than The Ever Almighty God, those fake gods who will not answer him up to the Day of Resurrection and Judgement, truly those fake gods are unaware of their prayer.

46:6. Truly when each and every one of Humankind will be assembled together (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years); all their fake gods will become enemies to them, and their fake gods will be the deniers of their worship.

46:7. Truly whenever Our Supremely Clear Miraculous Signs are recited to them, the people who unthankfully disbelieve say about The Whole Truth when it has come to them: "This is clear magic!"

46:8. Or do they say: "The Messenger has produced this Qur'an himself?" Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator of Everything that is in the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "If I have produced this Qur'an, surely ye do not have any power at all to help me against The Ever Almighty God. He is The Ever All Knowing of whatever ye are saying among yourselves. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Ever Present Witness between me and between all of ye! Truly He is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

46:9. Thou must say: "I am not the first of the Messengers. Truly I do not know what will be done with me nor with all of ye Humankind. I do not follow in any way except whatever is Miraculously Revealed to me, and I am not in any way except the Clear Contant Warner!"

46:10. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator of Everything that is in the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Have ye each and every one of Humankind ever thought, if this Book Qur'an is truly from the Providence of The Ever Almighty God; thereafter, still ye people are from among those who unthankfully disbelieve in this Book Qur'an, while the witness from the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) has already borne witness to its similarity and he has truly believed but ye have been unthankfully arrogant!" Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not guide the iniquitous wrongdoing people.

46:11. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve say about the people who truly believe: "If this Book Qur'an had truly been good, they would not have truly believed in this Book Qur'an before we did!" Truly because they have refused to be guided by this Book Qur'an; surely they will eventually say: "This is an ancient untruth!"

46:12. Truly before this Heavenly Book (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Mighty Qur'an) there was the Book of Moses (the Ever Supremely Honourable Torah P.m.b.u.h) as the Heavenly Book to Correctly Guide and the Mercy. Truly this Book Qur'an is the Confirming Book in the Arabic language for the purpose to warn the people who commit iniquity and as the Good True News for the people who do righteous good actions.

46:13. Certainly, the people who say: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us is The Ever Almighty God,” thereafter, remain steadfast, surely no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

46:14. Such people will be the residents of the Everlasting Garden (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years); they will reside therein forever, as the good reward solely because of the righteous good actions they did.

46:15. We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have Commanded each and every one of the Human Beings to be kindly good towards his parents. His mother bears him with hardship and she gives birth to him in hardship, truly his bearing and his weaning period is thirty months. Until when the Human Being attains his full growth and he reaches forty years, he says: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please assist me to be always thankful for your Favours and Blessings which Thou have awarded upon me and upon my parents; and that I may do righteous good actions such as Thou are pleased with, and Thou please make righteous for me my children. Certainly, I have turned to Thee in repentance; and certainly, I am one of the Muslims (those people who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)!”



46:16. Such are the people from whom We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will accept all the good actions they ever did and We will overlook their evil actions, they will be among the residents of the Everlasting Garden. The wholly true promise which they have been promised.

46:17. Truly the person who says to his parents: "Fie to ye! Are ye promising me that I will be resurrected when many generations have in fact passed away before me?" Truly his parents prayed to The Ever Almighty God for help: "There is destruction to thee! Thou must truly believe! Certainly, the promise of The Ever Almighty God is the Whole Truth!" But he says: "This is not in any way except the stories of the previous people!"

46:18. Such are the people against whom the Word of Judgement has equitably come into effect among the generations of Jinn-kind and Humankind which have in fact passed away before them. Certainly, they are the losers.

46:19. Truly for each and every person there will be distinct grades according to whatever actions each and every person ever did, and for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may requite each and every person in full for their actions, truly they will not be treated with any iniquity (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

46:20. Truly on the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Recompense and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when the people who unthankfully disbelieve will be exposed to the Hellfire: “Ye people have used up all your good things in your life of the Earthly World, and ye have enjoyed them; therefore, this Day ye will be requited with the punishment of extreme humiliation because ye used to be unthankfully arrogant upon the earth without any equitable right to do so, and because ye used to be unthankfully rebellious!”

46:21. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must make the honourable mention of the brother of Aad, when Hûd (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) warned his people in the region of the Sand Dunes, truly in fact the Constant Warners passed on even before him and even after him saying: “All of ye must not ever worship anything whatsoever except The Ever Almighty God; certainly, I fear for all of ye the requital punishment of the Mighty Day!”

46:22. The polytheists said: “have thou come to us to turn us away from our gods? Then thou bring upon us whatever requital punishment thou promise us, if thou are of the truthful!”

46:23. Hûd (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h) said: “The knowledge of the requital punishment is only with The Ever Almighty God, truly I am conveying to ye whatever messages I have been sent with, but I am seeing that ye people are behaving ignorantly.

46:24. Then when the polytheists saw a huge cloud approaching towards their valley, they said: “This is a cloud that will give us rain!” But in fact it is the punishment for which ye were asking to be hastened; it is the windstorm in which there is the painful punishment.

46:25. Which will destroy everything by the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of it. Surely they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings. Just like this We requite the iniquitous criminal people.

46:26. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) did in fact firmly established them in a way We have not established ye people! Truly We made for them hearing and eyesight and understanding hearts; surely their hearing and their eyesight and their understanding hearts did not benefit them at all, solely because they used to unthankfully reject the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God; truly they were completely overwhelmed by the requital punishment they used to ridicule.

46:27. Truly indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} did in fact destroyed many cities around ye people; truly We clearly explained the Miraculous Verses for the purpose that they may return to the Straight Path.

46:28. Then why didn't those gods help them whom they had unjustly taken besides The Ever Almighty God as near stationed gods? But in fact they disappeared from them. Truly that was their untruth and whatever they had been unjustly inventing.

46:29. Remember when We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} directed towards thee a small group of the Jinn listening attentively to the Qur'an. Certainly, when they were in its presence they said: "Listen quietly!" Then when the Qur'an was concluded, they went back to their people as Warners.

46:30. They said: "O ye our people! Certainly, we have heard the Heavenly Book that has been Miraculously Revealed after Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h}, confirming the Heavenly Books that came before it, this Heavenly Book guides to The Whole Truth and to the Straight Path.

46:31. O ye our people! Ye must comply to the Caller of The Ever Almighty God, Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) and ye must always truly believe in him. The Ever Almighty God will forgive ye some of your sins, and He will save ye from the painful punishment.

46:32. Truly any person who does not comply to the Caller of The Ever Almighty God; surely such a person cannot in any way escape in the earth; and he will not have any protecting friends other than The Ever Almighty God. Such people are in the most clear straying.

46:33. Do the Human Beings not understand that certainly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe); The One Who created all the heavens and the whole earth and He did not in any way tire in their creation, is ever supremely powerful to bring all the dead people to life again (on the Day of Resurrection and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World)? Certainly yes! Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

46:34. Truly on the Day (of Resurrection and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when the people who unthankfully disbelieve will be exposed to the Hellfire: “Is this not the Whole True?” The unthankful disbelievers will say: “Certainly by The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us, it is the Whole Truth!” The Ever Almighty God will say: “Surely ye must suffer the punishment solely because ye used to unthankfully disbelieve!”

46:35. Therefore, thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Equitable, The The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must always be steadfastly patient just like the other Messengers with powerful determination were steadfastly patient; and thou must not ever seek to hasten the requital punishment for the unthankful disbelievers. On the Day when they will see whatever they are promised, it will seem to them that they had not stayed except for a small part of a single day. This Book Qur’an is the Message. Therefore, will any be destroyed except the unthankful rebellious people?

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

47:1. The people who unthankfully disbelieve and they prevent people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God; He (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will make their actions go astray.

47:2. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions and they truly believe in that (the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an) which has been Miraculously Revealed upon Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h), truly the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an is The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, The Ever Almighty God will absolve from them their evil actions and He will elevate their good status.

47:3. This is because the people who unthankfully disbelieve follow untruth, and because the people who truly believe follow the Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. In this way The Ever Almighty God describes for each and every one of Humankind their examples.

47:4. Certainly, when ye the true believers encounter the people who unthankfully disbelieve, in battle, then ye must strike at their necks until, once ye have defeated them, then bind the captives firmly. Then later set them free as a favour or for ransom until the war comes to an end. Thus it is, truly if The Ever Almighty God had Willed, He Himself would have taken equitable vengeance upon them, but it is for the purpose that He may test some of ye by means of others. Truly the people who are killed in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, Surely The Ever Almighty God will not ever make their actions go astray.

47:5. The Ever Almighty God will eventually guide them and He will elevate their good status.

47:6. Truly The Ever Almighty God will make them to enter into the Everlasting Garden which He has made well known to them.

47:7. O ye the people who truly believe! If ye help The Ever Almighty God, He will help ye and He will make your feet firm.

47:8. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve, surely for them there is misery, and The Ever Almighty God will make their actions go astray.

47:9. This is solely because they hated that {the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise Qur'an} which The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed; therefore, The Ever Almighty God has made their actions worthless.



47:10. Have they not travelled in the earth and observed how was the Final End of the people who have passed away before them? The Ever Almighty God destroyed them completely, truly for the unthankful disbelievers there will be something similar.

47:11. This is because The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Protecting Friend of the people who truly believe, and because the unthankful disbelievers do not have any true protecting friend.

47:12. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God will make the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions to enter the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow, but the people who unthankfully disbelieve utilize the beneficial provisions and eat just like the livestock eat, truly the Hellfire will be the eternal place of residence for them.

47:13. Truly how many of the cities We have destroyed which were greater in power than the city of thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) whose people has expelled thee? Truly there was no helper for them.

47:14. So is the person who follows the Supremely Clear Proof from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, just like the person whose evil actions have been made attractive to him and they follow their iniquitous desires.

47:15. The description of the Everlasting Garden which is promised to the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God; therein there are rivers of water which will not ever become impure and rivers of milk whose good taste will not ever change and rivers of wine which will always be delicious to those who drink it, and rivers of purified honey, and therein they will have every kind of fruit and the forgiveness from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. Are they just like the people who will reside in the Hellfire forever, and they will be given to drink scalding water which will tear their internal organs?

47:16. Truly from among Humankind there are those who listen to thee, until when they depart from your presence, they say to the people who have been given knowledge: “What has the Messenger said just know?” Such are the people whose hearts The Ever Almighty God has sealed and they follow their own iniquitous desires.

47:17. Truly as for the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Good, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) increases them in Heavenly Guidance and He awards them their devout piety.

47:18. Surely the unthankful disbelievers are not waiting in any way except that the Final Time to come upon them suddenly? Surely its signs have already come. so when the Final Time comes upon them, then how can the unthankful disbelievers benefit by their heedful remembrance?

47:19. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must always know with certitude that there is no God except The Ever Almighty God, and thou must pray for forgiveness for your sin and also for all the believing men and all the believing women. Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows very well every place where every one of ye Humankind ever move about and your place of rest.

47:20. Certainly, the people who truly believe say: "Why has Sûrah Chapter (about fighting in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God) not been Miraculously Revealed?" But when the clearly precise Sûrah Chapter is Miraculously Revealed, and fighting is mentioned therein, thou see the people who have disease in their hearts looking at thee with a look of the person overcome by death. Surely it would have been better for them;

47:21. Obedience and righteous words. So when the matter was determined, surely if the people who have disease in their hearts had been true to The Ever Almighty God, indeed it would have been extremely better for them.

47:22. So it is possible, that if ye the people who have disease in the hearts turn away now, ye people would cause evil disorder in the earth and ye people would break your ties of kinship!

47:23. Such are the people whom The Ever Almighty God has cursed, so He has made them deaf and blinded their insightfulness.

47:24. Do they not then ponder deeply over the Qur'an, or are there locks upon the hearts?

47:25. Certainly, the people who have turned back to unthankful disbelief after the Heavenly Guidance had become supremely clear to them, the devil Satan has deceitfully enticed them and prolonged fake hopes for them.

47:26. This is because they said to the people who hated that {the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Mighty and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise Qur'an} which The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed: "We will obey ye in some matters!" Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows very well all their secrets.

47:27. Surely how grief-stricken will it be when the Angels will take their souls at death, they will be beating their faces and their backs?

47:28. This is solely because they followed that which displeases The Ever Almighty God and they hated to follow His All Blessed Will. Therefore, He made their actions worthless.

47:29. Or do the people in whose hearts there is the disease think that The Ever Almighty God will not expose their hidden hatred?

47:30. Truly if We (The Ever Almighty God) had Willed, We could have shown them to thee, surely indeed thou would have recognised them by their marks; truly indeed thou will definitely recognise them by their manner of speech! Truly The Ever Almighty God always knows very well each and every action of all of ye.

47:31. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) will definitely test ye people until We make evident those from among ye who strive hard and those who are steadfastly patient, truly We will test the sincerity of your actions.

47:32. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve and prevent Humankind from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, and they oppose the Messenger after the Heavenly Guidance has been made supremely clear to them, they cannot ever cause any loss to The Ever Almighty God in any way, truly The Ever Almighty God will eventually make their actions worthless.

47:33. O ye the people who truly believe! All of ye must always wholly obey The Ever Almighty God and all of ye must always wholly obey the Messenger and ye must not ever let your actions become worthless (by not truly believing in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World).

47:34. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve and they prevent Humankind from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God; thereafter, they die while they are unthankful disbelievers, surely The Ever Almighty God will never forgive them.

47:35. Surely ye the people who truly believe, ye must not ever lose heart nor call for peace, truly ye are the superior, truly The Ever Almighty God {The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} is always with ye, truly The Ever Almighty God will never deprive ye people the reward of your actions.

47:36. The life of this present Earthly World is only a play and an amusement. Certainly, if ye Humankind truly believe and become the righteous who fear The Ever Almighty God, He will give ye your good rewards and He will not demand of ye to give up all your wealth.

47:37. If The Ever Almighty God were to demand all your wealth from ye, ye would be miserly, truly He would expose your malice.

47:38. Now ye the people who truly believe are invited to spend in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, surely from among ye people some are miserly. Truly any person who is miserly, then he is miserly only to himself. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient, and ye Humankind are the needy. Truly if ye people turn away, The Ever Almighty God will replace ye with some other people; thereafter, they will not be like ye people.

48: Sûrah Chapter Al-Fath The Victory M.V. 29

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

48:1. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God) have given to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) the most clear victory.

48:2. For the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may forgive thee of whatever your sin in the past and whatever in the future and He may complete His Favours and Blessings upon thee and He may guide thee to the Straight Path,

48:3. And that The Ever Almighty God may help thee with the mighty help.

48:4. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who sent down serenity into the hearts of the true believers for the purpose that they may increase in the True Faith along with their True Faith. Certainly, only to The Ever Almighty God belong the Armies of all the heavens and the whole earth, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

48:5. For the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may make the believing men and the believing women to enter into the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow to reside therein forever, and He may absolve from them their evil actions; truly this is the mighty victory in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God.

48:6. And that The Ever Almighty God may equitably punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women; those who believably think about The Ever Almighty God evil thoughts, upon them there will be the evil punishment; truly The Ever Almighty God has become Wrathful with them and He has cursed them and He has prepared for them Hell; truly Hell is an extremely evil destination.

48:7. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belong the Armies of all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

48:8. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have sent thee as the Witness and as the Announcer of the Good True News and as the Constant Warner.

48:9. For the purpose that all of ye may believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger, and ye may assist the Messenger and ye may honour him, and ye may Glorify The Ever Almighty God before sunrise and before sunset.

48:10. Certainly, the people who pledge allegiance to thee, they in fact pledge allegiance to The Ever Almighty God. The Hand of The Ever Almighty God is over their hands. Surely whoever breaks his pledge, truly he breaks it only to the loss of himself; truly whoever fulfils whatever he has promised to The Ever Almighty God, surely eventually The Ever Almighty God will give such a person the mighty reward.



48:11. Those who remained behind of the nomadic Arabs will eventually say to thee: “Our wealth and our families occupied us; therefore, thou please pray for forgiveness for us!” They say with their tongues that which is not in their hearts. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Who then has any power in any way to intervene on your behalf against The Ever Almighty God, if He intends to harm ye or if He intends to benefit ye? But in fact The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions each and every one of ye ever do.

48:12. But in fact ye believably thought that the Messenger and the true believers will not ever return to their families, and this thought was pleasing to your hearts. Truly ye did a think an evil thought and ye became the ruined people.

48:13. Truly any person who does not truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger; surely indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have prepared for the unthankful disbelievers the Blazing Hellfire.

48:14. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. He forgives any person He Wills and He punishes any person He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

48:15. Those who remained behind will eventually say, when ye set out towards the war booty to take it: "Permit us also to follow ye!" They wish to change the Words of The Ever Almighty God. Thou must say: "Ye may not follow us. Thus The Ever Almighty God has said before!" Then they will eventually say: "But in fact ye envy us!" But in fact they do not understand except very little.

48:16. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say to those who remained behind of the nomadic Arabs: "Ye will soon be invited against the people having immense warfare power, ye may fight against them, or they will surrender. So, if ye obey, The Ever Almighty God will give ye the good reward. But if ye turn away just like ye turned away before, The Ever Almighty God will punish ye with the painful punishment!"

48:17. There is no guilt upon the blind and there is no guilt upon the lame and there is no guilt upon the sick. Truly any person who wholly obeys The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger, He will make such a person to enter into the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow, truly any person who turns away, He will punish such a person with the painful punishment.

48:18. Indeed, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) was in fact well pleased with the true believers when they pledged allegiance to thee under the tree, Truly The Ever Almighty God knew very well whatever was in their hearts; therefore, The Ever Almighty God sent down serenity upon them, and He awarded them with the near victory.

48:19. And abundant spoils of War which the true believers will take. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

48:20. The Ever Almighty God has promised ye the true believers abundant spoils of war that ye will take, and He has hastened this victory for ye, and He has restrained the hands of Humankind from ye, and for the purpose that it will be a Miraculous Sign for the true believers, and The Ever Almighty God may guide ye the true believers to the Straight Path.

48:21. Truly there are many other gains over which ye the true believers do not have any power; indeed, The Ever Almighty God has encompassed them. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

48:22. Truly if the people who unthankfully disbelieve were to fight against ye the true believers; indeed, they would have turned their backs in flight; thereafter, they would not have found any protecting friend nor any helper.

48:23. This has been the equitable established Way of The Ever Almighty God which has in fact already taken place earlier. Truly thou will not find any change in the equitable established Way of The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

48:24. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has withheld their hands back from ye the true believers and your hands back from them in the midst of Makkah, even after The Ever Almighty God had made ye victors over them. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions all of ye ever do.

48:25. Such are the people who unthankfully disbelieved and obstructed ye the true believers from the Sacred Mosque, while the offering was prevented from reaching its place of sacrifice. Truly if there had not been believing men and believing women whom ye did not have any knowledge, that ye may have killed them; therefore, on whose account a sin would have been committed by ye without any knowledge, for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may make to enter into His Mercy any person He Wills, if they had been clearly separated; indeed, We would have punished the people who unthankfully disbelieved from among them with the painful punishment.

48:26. When the people who unthankfully disbelieved had put into their hearts arrogant pride, the arrogant pride of the time of ignorance, then The Ever Almighty God sent down serenity upon His Messenger and upon the true believers, and He made them stand firmly to the word of devout piety, and they were justly deserving of it and worthy of it. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

48:27. Indeed, The Ever Almighty God {The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything Everywhere, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Good, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} has in fact showed the dream to His Messenger precisely true to the reality. Indeed, ye will enter the Sacred Mosque if The Ever Almighty God Wills, in peace and security with your heads shaved and with your hair shortened, ye will not have any fear. surely The Ever Almighty God had full knowledge of that which ye did not have any knowledge, surely He awarded apart from that the near victory.

48:28. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has sent His Messenger Muhammad, (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) with the Correct Heavenly Guidance and the True Religion for the purpose to make this True Religion victorious over all other Religions. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Ever Present Witness.

48:29. Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h) is the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God. Surely the true believers who are with the Messenger are firmly mighty against the unthankful disbelievers, but always tenderly merciful among themselves. Thou will see them bowing and prostrating in Prayer, simply seeking the Grace from The Ever Almighty God and His All Blessed Delight. Their mark is apparent on their faces from the traces of prostration. This is their description in the Torah. And their description in the Gospel; just like the seed which produces its offshoots, then makes them strong, then they grow firm and rises on its stem, delighting the sowers, for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may infuriate by them the unthankful disbelievers. The Ever Almighty God has promised the people from among them who truly believe and do righteous good actions, forgiveness and the mighty reward.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

49:1. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever proceed before The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger in words. And ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God! Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

49:2. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet and ye must not ever speak to the Prophet so aloud as ye speak aloud to one another, lest all your righteous good actions may become worthless while ye the people who truly believe do not even perceive.

49:3. Certainly, the people who lower their voices in the presence of the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, they are the ones whose hearts The Ever Almighty God has tested for devout piety. They will have the forgiveness and the mighty reward.

49:4. Certainly, the people who call out to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) from outside the Apartments, most of them do not use their intellect to be equitable.

49:5. Truly if they had been steadfastly patient until thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) had come out to them, indeed it would have been supremely better for them. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

49:6. O ye the people who truly believe! If there ever comes to ye any unthankful rebellious person with any news, then ye must always investigate thoroughly in case ye the true believers may harm people out of ignorance, then later ye become regretful over what ye have done.

49:7. Surely ye the true believers must know with certitude that among ye there is the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God. If the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God were to obey ye the true believers in most of the matters, indeed ye would suffer, but The Ever Almighty God has made ye love the True Faith, and He has made it pleasing to your hearts and He has made hateful to ye unthankful disbelief and unthankful rebellion and disobedience. Such are the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance.

49:8. Through the Grace from The Ever Almighty God and His Favour and Blessing. Truly The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of the Entire Universe) is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.



49:9. Surely if two parties from among ye the true believers fight each other, then ye the true believers must make peace between both of them. But if one of them unjustly transgresses against the other, then ye the true believers must fight against the party that unjustly transgresses until that party complies to the Command of The Ever Almighty God. Then if that party complies, surely ye must make peace between both of them with true justice, truly ye must always do true justice. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God loves the equitable people.

49:10. All the true believers are nothing else than brothers; therefore, ye the true believers must always make peace between your brothers. Truly ye the true believers must always fear The Ever Almighty God for the purpose that ye may receive Mercy (from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

49:11. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever let any people ridicule any people; it may be that they are better than them, nor let any women ridicule at any women, it may be that they are better than them. And all of ye must not ever defame one another, and all of ye must not ever insult one another by offensive names. It is an unthankful rebellion to use offensive name after the True Faith. Truly any person who does not truly repent, surely such people are indeed the iniquitous wrongdoers.

49:12. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always avoid making too many speculations! Certainly, some speculations are sinful. And ye the true believers must not ever spy on one another! And ye the true believers must not ever backbite one another! Would any one of ye the true believers like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Surely ye would hate it. And ye the true believers must always fear The Ever Almighty God! Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Accepting of Repentance, The Ever Most Merciful.

49:13. O ye each and every one of Humankind! We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have created each and every one of ye from a single man and woman {Adam and Eve P.m.b.u.t}, and We have made ye Humankind into nations and tribes for the purpose that ye may recognise each other. Certainly, the most honourable of ye in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God is the most devoutly pious of ye. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Aware.

49:14. The nomadic Arabs say: “We have believed.” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Ye have not yet truly believed, but ye must say, ‘We have wholly submitted!’ Truly the True Faith has not yet entered your hearts. Truly if ye wholly obey The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger, The Ever Almighty God will not decrease anything in reward for your Actions. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

49:15. The true believers are only the ones who truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger; thereafter, they do not ever doubt and they always strive hard with their wealth and their lives in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. Such people are indeed the truthful.

49:16. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Are ye people informing The Ever Almighty God about your religion while The Ever Almighty God always knows very well Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything?”

49:17. The Muslims regard it the favour to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h), that they have wholly submitted (to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God), Thou must say: “Ye people must not ever count your Islam (total submission to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God) as a favour to me. But in fact, The Ever Almighty God has awarded the Mighty Favour upon all of ye that He has guided ye to the True faith, if ye are the truthful!”

49:18. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) always knows very well all the Unseen of all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions each and every one of ye Humankind ever do.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

50:1. Qaaf. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the Ever Supremely Glorious Qur'an.

50:2. But in fact, they wonder that there has come to them the Constant Warner from among themselves; surely the unthankful disbelievers say: "This is a miraculous thing!

50:3. To come back to life again after we have have died and we have become dust? This is an extremely far-fetched return!"

50:4. We (The Ever Almighty God) in fact always know what the earth consumes of their bodies; and in Our Providence there is the Well Preserving Book.

50:5. But in fact the unthankful disbelievers have unthankfully denied The Whole Truth (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Wise Qur'an from The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings) as soon as it came to them; therefore, they are in a state of confusion.

50:6. Have they not then observed at the heaven above them: how We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have made the heaven and We have adorned it and there are no rifts therein?

50:7. And the earth: We (The Ever Almighty God) have spread it out and We have placed in the earth firmly set mountains and We have produced therein all kinds of beautiful things in pairs.

50:8. Giving insightfulness and as the Reminder for every servant who turns in repentance and obedience to The Ever Almighty God.

50:9. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) have sent down blessed rainwater from the heaven, and We have grown thereby gardens and the harvest grain,

50:10. And tall palm trees laden with clusters of dates,

50:11. As the sustenance for all the servants, and with the water We (The Ever Almighty God) have given life to the dead land. Just like this all the dead will be resurrected (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

50:12. The people of Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) unthankfully denied before them, and the residents of Ar-Rass, and Thamüd,

50:13. And ‘Aad and Pharaoh and the brothers of Lot (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h),

50:14. And the residents of the forest and the people of Tubba. Each and every one of them unthankfully denied the Messengers; therefore, My Warning was equitably fulfilled.

50:15. Were We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) tired by the first creation? But in fact, the unthankful deniers are in doubt about the new creation.

50:16. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) have in fact created each and every Human Being and We always know very well whatever his soul whispers to him. Truly We are always nearer to each and every Human Being than his jugular vein.

50:17. When the two recording Angels record, one on his right side and one on his left,

50:18. The Human Being does not utter any word but there is always an observing Angel with him ready {to write down every word}.

50:19. Truly the trance of death will come in truth. This is what thou have been avoiding.

50:20. Truly the Trumpet will be blown, this is the Day of the Warning {the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

50:21. Truly each and every person will come forth, attended be an Angel to drive him and another Angel to bear witness.

50:22. “Indeed thou the Human Being were in fact heedlessly neglectful about this Day; now We have removed from thee your cover, surely this Day your sight is very sharp!”

50:23. And his Angel companion will say: “Here is this Record with me prepared!”

50:24. “Ye the Angels must throw into Hell every rebellious unthankful disbeliever,

50:25. Every person who was the constant preventer from good and unjust transgressor and doubter,

50:26. Each and every person who made along with The Ever Almighty God {The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} any other god; surely ye the Angels must throw such a person into the severe punishment!”



50:27. The devil companion of the Human Being will say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! I did not make him transgress, but he was himself straying far far away!”

50:28. The Ever Almighty God will say: “Ye must not argue in My Presence while I had in fact gave ye the Warning beforehand,

50:29. The Word of Judgement will not be changed in My Presence, truly I (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) am not ever iniquitous to the servants!”

50:30. On the Day when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will say to the Hell: “Are thou full?” Truly the Hell will say: “Are there any more?”

50:31. Truly the Everlasting Garden will be brought close to the righteous people who feared The Ever Almighty God, it will not longer be distant.

50:32. {It will be announced to the righteous people who feared The Ever Almighty God}: “This is what ye were promised, this is for every person who turned in true repentance to The Ever Almighty God and kept His Commandments.

50:33. Every person who feared The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate in private unseen, and came with a heart returning in repentance and obedience to The Ever Almighty God.

50:34 Ye must enter the Everlasting Garden in peace. This is the Day of Eternity!”

50:35. Such people will have in the Everlasting Garden whatever they desire, and We {The Ever Almighty God} even have more {Favours and Blessings for them on the Final Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

50:36. How many of the generations We have destroyed before them who were mightier than them in power, surely they wandered throughout the cities. Is there any place of refuge?

50:37. Certainly, in this Book Qur’an there is indeed the Wise Reminder for each and every person who has a understanding heart and he listens attentively while he is a constant witness.

50:38. Truly indeed, We {The True God} have in fact created all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is between them in Six Days, truly We were not touched with any tiredness.

50:39. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) must always be steadfastly patient over whatever they say, and thou must Glorify with the Praise of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee before the rising of the sun and before its setting.

50:40. And thou must Glorify The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of the Entire Universe) during some part of the night and after the prostrations.

50:41. Truly listen attentively! On the Day when the caller will call from a place close by,

50:42. The Day when each and every one of Humankind will hear the mighty roaring blast in truth, that will be the Day of coming forth.

50:43. Certainly, it is We (The Ever Almighty God) who give life and We cause death; truly only to Us is the final destination.

50:44. On the Day when the earth will break away from them, they will emerge rapidly; that gathering (of each and every person of the Human Beings and the Jinn Beings) is easy for Us.

50:45. We are The Ever Most Knowing of whatever the unthankful disbelievers ever say, truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) are not a tyrant over them. Surely thou must remind by this Book Qur'an each and every person who fears My Warning.

51: Sûrah Chapter Az-Zariyat The Scattering Winds M.V. 60

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

51:1. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the scattering winds that scatter,

51:2. And by the clouds that carry heavy burdens.

51:3. And by those that float with ease,

51:4. And by those Angels who distribute by the Command (of The Ever Almighty God).

51:5. Certainly, whatever each and every one of ye Humankind are promised is indeed wholly true.

51:6. For sure the Judgement and Requitals will indeed come to pass (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

51:7. Truly by the heaven containing pathways,

51:8. Certainly, ye Humankind are indeed differing in what ye say (about The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

51:9. Any Human Being who turns away from this Book Qur'an, such a one is truly deceived.

51:10. Destroyed are those who follow untruth,

51:11. Those who are in ignorance and heedlessness.

51:12. The unthankful disbelievers are asking: "When is the Day of Judgement and Requitals coming?"

51:13. That is the Day when the unthankful disbelievers will be tormented over the Hellfire:

51:14. "Ye the unthankful disbelievers must feel your torment! This is that for which ye used to hasten!"

51:15. Certainly, the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God will be in the Everlasting Gardens and water springs (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

51:16. They will be gratefully accepting whatever (Favours and Blessings) The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them will award them. Certainly, they used to do righteous good actions before.

51:17. The righteous people who feared The Ever Almighty God {The Creator of Everything} used to sleep only for a short time of the night.

51:18. And at the time before dawn they used to pray for forgiveness {from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

51:19. And in their wealth there was always the equitable due right for the beggars and the deprived.

51:20. Truly there are many Miraculous Signs in the earth for those who believe with certitude,

51:21. And {there are many Miraculous Signs} in yourselves O ye each and every one of Humankind! Despite that will ye Humankind not observe?

51:22. Truly in the heaven there is sustenance for each and every one of ye Humankind and whatever each and every one of ye Humankind are promised.

51:23. Certainly, by the oath of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the heaven and the whole earth! Certainly, the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an is indeed The Whole Truth, just like whatever each and every one of ye Humankind are speaking.

51:24. Has the story of the Honoured Angel Guests of Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} reached thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h}?

51:25. When they came to Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} and said: "Peace!" Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} also said: "Peace; ye are an unknown people!"

51:26. Then Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} went to his household and came with a roasted calf,

51:27. Then Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The True God P.m.b.u.h} placed it near them; and he said: "Will ye not eat?"

51:28. Then Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} felt afraid of them. The Honoured Angel Guests said: "Thou must not be afraid!" Truly they gave Abraham {P.m.b.u.h} the good true news of a Son having great Knowledge.

51:29. Then his wife {Sarah P.m.b.u.h} came forward with the loud cry, and struck her face and said: "I am a barren old woman!"

51:30. The Honoured Angel Guests said: "This is exactly what The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee has said! Certainly, He is The Ever All Wise, The Ever All Knowing.

51:31. Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty P.m.b.u.h} said: “Then what is your assignment, O ye the Messengers {P.m.b.u.t}?”

51:32. The Honoured Angel Guests said: “We have been sent to the iniquitous criminal people,

51:33. For the purpose to rain upon the iniquitous criminal people stones of clay,

51:34. Marked in the presense of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee for the unjust transgressors!”

51:35. Surely We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord of the Entire Universe} brought out every one who was of the true believers in the cities {of Sodom and Gomorrah}.

51:36. But We {The Ever Almighty God} did not find in the cities {of Sodom and Gomorrah} except one house of the Muslims {those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God}.

51:37. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord of the Entire Universe} have left in the cities {of Sodom and Gomorrah} the Miraculous Sign for the people who fear the painful punishment.

51:38. Truly there is another Miraculous Sign in Moses {P.m.b.u.h} when We sent him to Pharaoh with the Clear Miraculous Sign of Authority.



51:39. Surely Pharaoh (the unjust transgressor) turned away along with his supporters and Pharaoh said: “This is a magician or a madman!”

51:40. Therefore, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) seized Pharaoh and his soldiers and We threw them into the sea, truly Pharaoh was blameworthy.

51:41. Truly there is another Miraculous Sign in Aad when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) sent upon them the destructive windstorm.

51:42. The destructive windstorm left nothing of whatever it came upon except that it made it just like disintegrated ruins.

51:43. Truly there is another Miraculous Sign in Thamūd when they were told: “Ye may enjoy beneficil provisions for a time!”

51:44. Surely they unjustly transgressed against the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; therefore, the roaring blast seized them while they were observing.

51:45. Then they were unable to get up, nor could they defend themselves.

51:46. And the people of Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) before them. Certainly, they were the unthankful rebellious people.

51:47. We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have constructed the Heavenly Universe with Our Hands. For sure We are indeed expanding it to the vast extent.

51:48. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living) have spread out the whole earth; surely We are The Ever Supremely Excellent Spreader.

51:49. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have created pairs of Everything, for the purpose that each and every one ye the Human Beings may heedfully remember.

51:50. Therefore, ye each and every one of ye the Human Beings must flee to The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, I Muhammad, (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) am from The Ever Almighty God the Clear Constant Warner to each and every one of ye.

51:51. And ye each and every one of ye the Human Beings must not ever set up any other god along with The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, I am from The Ever Almighty God the Clear Constant Warner to each and every one of ye.

51:52. Similarly, no Messenger came to the people even before them except that they also said: "The Messenger is a magician or a madman!"

51:53. Did they instruct one another to do this? But in fact they are unjust transgressing people.

51:54. Surely thou must turn away from the unjust transgressing people; indeed, thou are not in any way blameworthy.

51:55. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must always remind; surely indeed the Wise Reminder always benefits the true believers.

51:56. Truly I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have not created all the Jinn Beings and all the Human Beings except for the purpose that all of them always worship only Me.

51:57. I do not desire from the Jinn Beings and the Human Beings any sustenance; nor do I desire that they should feed Me.

51:58. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Supreme Sustainer, The Ever Most Powerful, The Ever Most Strong.

51:59. Surely indeed for the people who have committed inequity, for them there is the portion of punishment just like the portion of punishment of their alike predecessors, so the iniquitous wrongdoers should not ask Me to hasten it!

51:60. Surely there will be destruction to the people who unthankfully disbelieve from their Eternal Afterlife Day, which they are promised.

52: Sûrah Chapter At-Tûr The At-Tûr Mountain M.V. 49

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

52:1. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most  
Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful,  
The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of  
All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant,  
The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful,  
The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever  
Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most  
Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever  
Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The  
Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The  
Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever  
All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present  
Witness Over Everything, The Ever Living, The  
Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator  
and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the  
Entire Universe swear) by the At-Tûr Mountain;

52:2. And by the Book Inscribed,

52:3. In Parchment spread open,

52:4. And by the Al-Ma‘mûr House,

52:5. And by the heavenly roof raised high,

52:6. And by the surging sea,

52:7. Certainly, the requital punishment of The  
Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee (The Ever  
Almighty God) will indeed come to pass,

52:8. There is none that can prevent it.

52:9. On the Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} when the heaven will shake with the dreadful shaking,

52:10. And the mountains will move away swiftly,

52:11. Surely there will be destruction upon that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} to the unthankful deniers,

52:12. Those unthankful deniers who amuse themselves with iniquitous chatter.

52:13. The Day when the unthankful deniers will be pushed violently towards the Fire of Hell.

52:14. “This is the Fire of Hell which ye the unthankful deniers used to unthankfully deny.

52:15. Surely is this the Fire of Hell magic, or do ye the unthankful deniers still not see?

52:16. Ye the unthankful deniers must burn in the Fire of Hell, it is all the same for ye whether ye are steadfastly patient or ye are not steadfastly patient. Ye are only being equitably requited for the extremely evil actions ye used to do!”

52:17. Certainly, the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God {The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} will be in the Everlasting Gardens and Delight,

52:18. They will be enjoying whatever Favours and Blessings The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them will award them, truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them saved them from the requital punishment of the Blazing Hell.

52:19. “Ye the righteous people who feared The Ever Almighty God may eat and drink pleasantly solely because of the righteous good actions ye used to do!”

52:20. They will be reclining on thrones lined up, and We (The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will marry them to houris having beautiful large eyes.

52:21. Surely the people who truly believe and those who followed them from among their descendants in the True Faith, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will also unite their descendants with them, and We will not reduce anything at all from their righteous good actions. Every person is held responsible for whatever actions he ever earned.

52:22. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will provide them with fruits and meat of whatever kind they desire.

52:23. Therein (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) they will pass from hand to hand a cup of drink, which will not lead to any evil speech nor any sin.

52:24. And there will go around them devoted youths, as if they were preserved pearls.

52:25. Truly the residents of the Garden will approach one another, inquiring of each other.

52:26. They will say: “Certainly, before this we used to be fearful among our families,

52:27. Surely The Ever Almighty God has awarded mighty Favour upon us and He has saved us from the punishment of the Scorching Hellfire.

52:28. Certainly, before this we used to pray only to The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Most Beneficent, The Ever Most Merciful!”

52:29. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must always Remind, truly by the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, thou are not a soothsayer nor a madman.

52:30. Or do they say: “The Messenger is a Poet! We await for him some calamity by time!”

52:31. Thou must say: “Ye may keep on waiting! For sure I am with ye among those who are waiting!”

52:32. Or do their intellect command them to do this, or are they unjust transgressing people?

52:33. Or do they say: “The Messenger has made up this Qur’an?” But in fact they do not believe!

52:34. Surely they must produce some Statement just like this Qur'an; if they are truthful.

52:35. Or have they been created without any creator? Or are they the creators of themselves?

52:36. Or have they created all the heavens and the whole earth? But in fact they do not believe with certitude (in the Whole Truth).

52:37. Or do they have in their possession the treasures of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee? Or are they the controllers of them?

52:38. Or have they any stairway into the heaven by means of which they listen? Then their listener should produce the Clear Miraculous Sign of Authority.

52:39. Or has The Ever Almighty God daughters while ye the unthankful disbelievers have sons?

52:40. Or is it that thou ask from them any payment; therefore, that they are burdened with a load of debt?

52:41. Or do they have in their presence the knowledge of the Unseen, so they write it down?

52:42. Or do they intend any iniquitous plan? Surely the people who unthankfully disbelieve, they are the ones who are the target of the plan!

52:43. Or do they have any true god other than The Ever Almighty God? All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God far above from whatever gods all the polytheist ever associate with The Ever Almighty God.



52:44. Truly if they were to see a fragment falling down from the heaven, they would say: "It is merely clouds heaped up!"

52:45. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) must leave the unthankful disbelievers until they meet their Eternal Afterlife Day in which they will be struck insensible,

52:46. The Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when the plan of the unthankful disbelievers will not benefit them at all, nor will they be helped.

52:47. Truly indeed for the people who commit iniquity, there is a requital punishment before that, but most of the iniquitous wrongdoers do not have any Heavenly Knowledge.

52:48. Truly thou must always be steadfastly patient for the Command and the Judgement of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee; surely indeed thou are always before Our Watchful Eyes, truly thou must always Glorify with the Praise of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee whenever thou rise up.

52:49. As well as thou must Glorify The Ever Almighty God during some part of the night and also after the setting of the stars.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

53:1. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Kind, The True God, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the Star when it descends,

53:2. The Companion of ye the true believers Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) has not strayed in any way nor has he erred.

53:3. Truly the Honourable Messenger does not ever speak from his own desire.

53:4 It is not in any way except the Miraculous Revelation that is Miraculously Revealed,

53:5. The Honourable Messenger has been taught by the one mighty in power.

53:6. The owner of resolute splendor; surely he (the Mighty Angel Gabriel, the Holy Spirit Gabriel P.m.b.u.h) appeared in his original form,

53:7. Truly he (the Mighty Angel Gabriel, the Holy Spirit Gabriel, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God from among the Angels P.m.b.u.h) was on the highest part of the horizon.

53:8. Thereafter, he approached and came closer,

53:9. Surely he (the Mighty Angel Gabriel, the Holy Spirit Gabriel, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God from among the Angels P.m.b.u.h) was at the distance of two bows or even closer,

53:10. Surely The Ever Almighty God Miraculously Revealed to His Servant Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h), whatever He Miraculously Revealed.

53:11. The heart of Muhammad {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} did not lie about what it saw.

53:12. So, will ye people dispute with the Honourable Messenger over whatever he saw?

53:13. Truly indeed, the Honourable Messenger in fact saw him {the Mighty Angel Gabriel, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe from among the Angels P.m.b.u.h} during another descent.

53:14. Near the Lote Tree of the utmost boundary,

53:15. Near the Lote Tree of the utmost boundary there is the Everlasting Garden of the Eternal Abode.

53:16. When there covered the Lote Tree whatever covered it!

53:17. The eyesight of the Honourable Messenger did not falter in any way, nor did it transgress any limit.

53:18. Indeed, the Honourable Messenger has in fact seen some of the Greatest Miraculous Signs of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him.

53:19. So, have ye considered Laat and Uzza,

53:20. And the other one, Manaat the third.

53:21. Are the males for ye people and the females for The Ever Almighty God?

53:22. Then, this is indeed an unjust division.

53:23. They are not in any way except mere names which ye the polytheists have named, ye and your forefathers. The Ever Almighty God has not Miraculously Revealed any Miraculous Sign of Authority for them. The polytheists do not follow in any way except speculation and whatever their selves desire. Truly indeed, there has in fact come to each and every one of Humankind the Heavenly Guidance from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind).

53:24. Or is there for the Human Being whatever he wishes for (without the All Blessed Will of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)?

53:25. Surely only to The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of Everything) belongs the Eternal Afterlife World and the First present Earthly World.

53:26. Truly how many Angels are there in the heavens whose intercession will not benefit at all except after The Ever Almighty God has given permission for whoever The Ever Almighty God Wills and He is pleased with.

53:27. Certainly, the people who do not truly believe in the Eternal Afterlife World; indeed, they give the Angels female names.

53:28. Truly they do not have any Heavenly knowledge thereof. They follow nothing except speculation, truly indeed speculation has no value at all against The Whole Truth.

53:29. Therefore, thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must turn away from every person who turns away from our Wise Reminder and desires nothing except the life of this present Earthly World.

53:30. This is the grade they could reach of knowledge. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever Most Knowing of each and every person who has gone astray from His Straight Path, and He is The Ever Most Knowing of each and every person who follows the Heavenly Guidance.

53:31. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth for the purpose that He may justly requite the people who commit evil actions for whatever they have done, and He may award the people who do righteous good actions with the good reward.

53:32. The people who avoid all the major sins and all kinds of immoralities except the minor sins. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever Supremely Vast in Forgiveness. The Ever Almighty God has been The Ever Most Knowing of each and every one of ye the Human Beings since the time He has created ye from the earth and when ye were fetuses in the wombs of your mothers. Surely all of ye the human Beings must not ever claim for yourselves sanctity. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Knowing of each every person from among the Human beings who fears The Ever Almighty God.

53:33. Have thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) then observed the person who turned away,

53:34. Truly he only gave a little wealth, and then he stopped?

53:35. Does he have in his presence the knowledge of the Unseen, so that he can see?

53:36. Has he not been informed of what is written in the Scriptures of Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h);

53:37. And Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) the one who fulfilled his obligations with perfection (by following the All Blessed Will of The Ever Almighty God and all His Commandments)?

53:38. (Certainly, it is written in the Scriptures of Moses and Abraham; the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.t) that no person burdened with sin will carry the burden of another.

53:39. And truly there is nothing for each and every Human Being except that for what he worked towards.

53:40. And truly the work of each and every Human Being will eventually be seen.

53:41. Thereafter, each and every Human Being will be requited for it with the fullest requital,



53:42. And truly only to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is the Final End.

53:43. And truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who makes people laugh and He makes people weep.

53:44. And truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who causes death and He gives life,

53:45. And truly that The Ever Almighty God is The God Who creates the two genders, male and female,

53:46. From a biological cell when it is emitted.

53:47. And truly upon The Ever Almighty God is the responsibility of creating the final creation (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

53:48. And truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who gives prosperity and He suffices.

53:49. And truly The Ever Almighty God is The God Who is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Mighty Star Sirius.

53:50. And truly The Ever Almighty God destroyed the first 'Aad;

53:51. And Thamūd; surely The Ever Almighty God did not spare any of them.

53:52. And the people of Noah (P.m.b.u.h), even before. Certainly, they were more iniquitous and unjustly transgressing.

53:53. Truly The Ever Almighty God destroyed the overturned cities (of Sodom and Gomorrah, solely because of their extremely evil actions).

53:54. Surely The Ever Almighty God covered them completely by that which He covered.

53:55. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will thou the Human Being unthankfully doubt?

53:56. This Muhammad (the Honourable and the Truthful and the Trustworthy Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) is the Constant Warner just like the former Constant Warners.

53:57. The Approaching Day is approaching,

53:58. There is none instead of The Ever Almighty God who can avert the Approaching Day.

53:59. Do ye people then wonder at this Message Statement (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Blessed Qur'an)?

53:60. Truly Why do ye people laugh and ye people do not weep?

53:61. Truly ye people amuse yourselves?

53:62. Surely ye people must always prostrate only to The Ever Almighty God and ye people must always worship (only The Ever Almighty God).

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

54:1. The Final Time (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) has drawn near, truly the moon has split into two.

54:2. Truly whenever the unthankful deniers see any Miraculous Sign, they turn away, and say: "This is same old continuous magic!"

54:3. Truly they have unthankfully denied and followed their iniquitous desires. Truly every matter will be equitably settled (by The Ever Almighty God).

54:4. Truly indeed there has in fact come to each and every one of the Human Beings such True News wherein there is warning to deter.

54:5. (The Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings is truly indeed) the Extensive Great Wisdom, surely the warning do not benefit the unthankful deniers.

54:6. Therefore, thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} must turn away from the unthankful deniers. The Day the Caller will call them to the terrible thing.

54:7. Their gazes will be cast down, they will emerge from the graves as if they were locusts spreading {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

54:8. Racing ahead toward the Caller. The unthankful disbelievers will say: “This is a very hard Day!”

54:9. The people of Noah {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} unthankfully denied before them; surely they unthankfully denied Our servant; and said: “A madman!” And Noah {P.m.b.u.h} was intimidated.

54:10. Then Noah {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} prayed to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him; saying: “Indeed, I have been overpowered; therefore, thou please help me!”

54:11. Then We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) opened the gates of the heaven with torrential rain pouring down.

54:12. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) caused the earth to burst with water springs. Surely the waters met for a matter already predestined.

54:13. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) carried Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h) on the Ark made of wooden planks and nails.

54:14. It was floating under Our Watchful Eyes. It was the reward for Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) who had been unthankfully denied.

54:15. Truly indeed, We (The True God) have in fact left this incident as the Miraculous Sign. So, is there any person who will heedfully remember?

54:16. Surely how severe was My requital punishment and My warning!

54:17. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have in fact made the Qur'an (the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind) easy to heedfully remember. So, is there any person who will heedfully remember?

54:18. Aad also unthankfully denied. Surely how severe was My requital punishment and My warning!

54:19. Certainly, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty} sent against them the screaming wind on a day of continuous calamity.

54:20. It extracted the people {destroying them by the Command of The Ever Almighty God} as if they were trunks of uprooted palm trees.

54:21. Surely how severe was My requital punishment and My warning!

54:22. Truly indeed, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise} have in fact made the Qur'an {the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind} easy to heedfully remember. So, is there any person who will heedfully remember?

54:23. Thamûd also unthankfully denied the warning.

54:24. Surely they said: "If we were to follow one human being from among ourselves; certainly, then we would indeed be in straying and madness.

54:25. Has the Wise Reminder been sent down merely upon Saleh {P.m.b.u.h} from among us? But in fact, he is boastful liar!"

54:26. Tomorrow the unthankful deniers will come to know who is boastful liar.

54:27. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) are sending the She camel as the trial test for them. Therefore, thou O Saleh! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) must watch them and thou must always be steadfastly patient.

54:28. And thou must inform them that the water is to be shared between them, each should present himself on his drinking turn.

54:29. Then the unthankful deniers called their companion; surely he took a sword, and he hamstrung the She camel.

54:30. Surely how severe was My requital punishment and My warning!

54:31. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) sent against them one mighty roaring blast; surely they became just like the dry twig fragments of an animal pen.

54:32. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have in fact made the Qur'an (the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind) easy to heedfully remember. So, is there any person who will heedfully remember?

54:33. The people of Lot (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.t) also unthankfully denied the warning.

54:34. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) sent against them the storm of stones, except the family of Lot (P.m.b.u.t), We saved them a short time before dawn;

54:35. As the Favour and Blessing from Us (The Ever Almighty God). Just like this We award each and every person who gives thanks.

54:36. Truly indeed, Lot (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) had in fact warned them of Our assaulting punishment, but they doubted the warning!

54:37. Truly indeed, the unthankful deniers had in fact demanded from Lot (P.m.b.u.h) his guests. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty) obliterated their eyes, saying: "Surely ye people must feel My requital punishment and My warning!"

54:38. Truly indeed, there in fact came upon them in the morning, the unrelenting punishment.

54:39. "Surely ye the unthankful deniers must feel My requital punishment and My warning!"



54:40. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have in fact made the Qur'an (the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind) easy to heedfully remember. So, is there any person who will heedfully remember?

54:41. Truly indeed, the warning did in fact come to the people of Pharaoh,

54:42. They unthankfully denied every one of Our Miraculous Signs; therefore, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) seized them with the seizure of The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Powerful Controller.

54:43. Are your present unthankful disbelievers any better than the previous unthankful disbelievers? Or do ye the unthankful disbelievers have any immunity in the Scriptures?

54:44. Or do the unthankful disbelievers say: "We are an assembly supporting each other!"

54:45. Eventually their assembly will be defeated, and they will flee away turning their backs.

54:46. But in fact the Final Time (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World) is the appointed time for them, truly the Final Time is more disastrous and more bitter.

54:47. Certainly, each and every of the iniquitous criminals are in straying and madness!

54:48. On the Day the iniquitous criminals will be dragged into the Hellfire on their faces, (it will be announced to them): “Ye must now feel the requital punishment of Saqar Hell!”

54:49. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) have created Everything according to a determined measure.

54:50. Truly Our Command is not in any way except one, just like the blink of an eye.

54:51. Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have in fact destroyed those who were just like ye (the unthankful disbelievers). So, is there any person who will heedfully remember?

54:52. Truly Everything every one of Humankind have ever done is written down in the Books.

54:53. Truly each and every small action and each and every great action is written down.

54:54. Certainly, the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God will be in the Everlasting Gardens and rivers (the Eternal Afterlife World).

54:55. Truly they will be Honourably seated in the Presence of The Eternal King and The Ever All Powerful Controller Over Everything.

55: Sûrah Chapter Ar-Rahmān The Ever Most  
Gracefully Compassionate The Miraculous Verses 78

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

55:1. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate.

55:2. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate  
has taught the Qur'an.

55:3. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate  
has created each and every of Humankind.

55:4. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has  
taught each and every on of Humankind to speak.

55:5. The sun and the moon move by  
precise calculation (decreed by The Ever Most  
Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful).

55:6. Truly the stars and the trees prostrate  
(to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate).

55:7. Truly the heaven The Ever Most Gracefully  
Compassionate has raised it high, and The Ever  
Most Gracefully Compassionate has set up the balance.

55:8. For the purpose that each and every one of  
ye Humankind may not transgress in the balance  
(set up by The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate).

55:9. Truly each and every one of ye Humankind  
must always equitably establish weight with equitable  
justice, and each and every one of ye Humankind  
must not ever make the balance deficient.

55:10. Truly The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has spread out the earth for the creatures.

55:11. In the earth there are fruits and palm trees having sheathes.

55:12. And grains having husks and pleasant scented plants.

55:13. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:14. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has created the first Human Being Adam (P.m.b.u.h) from the clay just like of pottery.

55:15. And The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has created the Jinn from the smokeless flame of fire.

55:16. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:17. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the two easts and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the two wests.

55:18. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:19. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has released the two seas meeting together.

55:20. Between both the two seas there is a barrier which neither of them ever transgresses.

55:21. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:22. From both of the seas emerge the pearl and the coral.

55:23. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:24. Truly only to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate belong the moving ships that float in the sea just like the mountains.

55:25. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:26. Everything that is upon the earth will perish (by the Command of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate).

55:27. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee Himself The Eternal Owner of The Supremely Glorious Splendour and The Supremely Honourable Generosity will remain forever.

55:28. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:29. Whoever is in all the heavens and the whole earth asks for help only from The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, He is Gloriously engaged in some Glorious task every day.

55:30. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:31. O ye two mighty groups (of Jinn-kind and Humankind)! We The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate will eventually attend to all of ye.

55:32. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:33. O ye assembly of the Jinn-kind and the Humankind! If ye have any power to pass beyond the boundaries of the heavens and the earth, then ye may pass. Ye will not ever pass them except by the all binding authority.

55:34. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:35. There will be sent against both of ye flames of fire and smoke, surely ye will not be able to defend yourselves.

55:36. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:37. Surely when the heaven is split open and it will become like red leather (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

55:38. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:39. Then on that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} neither any one of Humankind nor any one of Jinn-kind will be questioned about his sin.

55:40. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:41. The iniquitous criminals will be recognised by their marks {on the Final Mighty Day Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}, surely they will be seized by the forelocks and the feet.

55:42. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:43. {It will be announced on the Day of Judgement and Requitals}: “This is Hell, which the iniquitous criminals used to unthankfully deny.

55:44. The iniquitous criminals will keep going round between Hell and between scalding water {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

55:45. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:46. Truly for each and every person who fears The Mighty Supreme Position of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, there will be two Everlasting Gardens (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

55:47. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:48. Both Everlasting Gardens will have spreading branches (in the Eternal Afterlife World).

55:49. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:50. In both Everlasting Gardens there will be two water springs flowing (in the Afterlife World).

55:51. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:52. In both Everlasting Gardens there will be every fruit of two kinds (in the Afterlife World).

55:53. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?



55:54. They will be reclining on couches whose linings are of heavy silk, and the fruits of the two Everlasting Gardens will be hanging low.

55:55. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:56. In both Everlasting Gardens there will be women of purity restraining their glances, those women of purity have not been touched before them by any Human Being nor by any Jinn.

55:57. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:58. Those women of purity will be as if they were the rubies and the corals.

55:59. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:60. For good actions there is no requital reward in any way except good reward.

55:61. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:62. Truly besides these two Everlasting Gardens there will be two other Everlasting Gardens (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

55:63. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:64. Both Everlasting Gardens will be dark green in colour (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World).

55:65. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:66. In both Everlasting Gardens there will be two water springs gushing forth (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World).

55:67. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:68. In both Everlasting Gardens there will be fruits and dates and pomegranates.

55:69. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:70. In both Everlasting Gardens there will supremely good and supremely beautiful women of purity (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

55:71. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:72. There will be houris women of purity sheltered in the pavilion (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

55:73. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:74. Those houris women of purity have not been touched before them by any Human Being nor by any Jinn.

55:75. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:76. They will be reclining on green cushions and supremely beautiful fine carpets (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

55:77. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:78. Most Supremely Blessed is the Name of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, The Eternal Owner of The Supremely Glorious Splendour and The Supremely Honourable Generosity.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

56:1. When the Inevitable Event befalls (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),

56:2. No one will be able to deny when the Inevitable Event befalls,

56:3. The Inevitable Event will bring down some people in grades and it will elevate others,

56:4. When the earth will be shaken with the severe shaking.

56:5. And the mountains will be crushed to pieces (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),

56:6. Surely the mountains will turn to scattered dust,  
56:7. Truly all of ye the Human Beings will be divided in to three groups.

56:8. Surely the people on the Right Hand, what group will be the people on the Right Hand?

56:9. And the people on the Left Hand, what group will be the people on the Left Hand?

56:10. And the Foremost will be the Foremost.

56:11. They are the ones who will be the Nearest ones to The Ever Almighty God;

56:12. In the Everlasting Gardens of Delight,

56:13. A multitude of those (the Nearest ones to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will be from the earlier generations.

56:14. And a small number of those (the Nearest ones to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) will be from the later generations.

56:15. (The Nearest ones to The Ever Almighty God will be) on thrones ornamented with gold,

56:16. They will reclining on the thrones, facing each other (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),

56:17. Everlasting youths will go round among them,  
56:18. With vessels and jugs and glasses of  
flowing wine,

56:19. Wherefrom they will not get any aching  
of the head, nor any intoxication.

56:20. And fruits of whatever they will freely choose.

56:21. And the meat of birds, from whatever  
they desire.

56:22. And for them there will be houris,  
women of purity having beautiful large eyes,

56:23. Just like the pearls well protected.

56:24. It will be the good reward for the  
righteous good actions they had been doing.

56:25. They will not ever hear in the Everlasting  
Gardens of Delight any evil speech, nor any  
sin will ever be committed (on the Final Mighty  
Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning  
and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the  
measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years)!

56:26. (They will hear in the Everlasting Gardens  
of Delight) Only the saying of: "Peace! Peace!"

56:27. Truly the people on the Right Hand, what  
group will be the people on the Right Hand  
(on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and  
Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards  
and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the  
measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years)?

56:28. They will dwell amid thornless lote trees,

56:29. And other trees layered with fruit,

56:30. And in vastly extended shade,

56:31. And water flowing constantly,

56:32. And fruits in abundance,

56:33. Neither limited, nor prohibited.

56:34. And elevated furnishings.

56:35. Certainly, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Living} have created the houris, women of purity as the wonderful creation.

56:36. And We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Living} made the houris women of purity, virgins.

56:37. The houris women of purity will be totally devoted {only to their husbands} and they will be of equal age.

56:38. For the people on the Right Hand.

56:39. A multitude of the people on the Right Hand will be from the earlier generations;

56:40. And a multitude of the people on the Right Hand will be from the later generations.

56:41. Truly the people on the Left Hand, what group will be the people on the Left Hand!

56:42. The people on the Left Hand will be in scorching Hellfire and scalding water,

56:43. And the shadow of black smoke,

56:44. It will not be cool nor beneficial.

56:45. Certainly, before this, the people on the Left Hand were living in ease and luxury,

56:46. And they used to persist in the mighty sin.

56:47. Truly they used to say: “What? When we die and become dust and bones, will we then really be raised up alive again?

56:48. And also our earlier forefathers?

56:49. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly, all the earlier generations and all the later generations,

56:50. Indeed each and every one of them will be assembled together for the decreed appointment of the well known Day (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Recompense and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years)!”



56:51. Thereafter certainly, O ye the people who have gone astray, the unthankful deniers,

56:52. Indeed, ye will eat from the tree of Zaqqoom,

56:53. And ye will fill your bellies therewith,

56:54. And on top of it ye people will drink the scalding water,

56:55. And ye will drink just like the drinking of the thirsty camels!

56:56. This will be their accommodation on the Day of Judgement and Requitals {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Recompense and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

56:57. We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have created each and every one of ye the Human Beings; despite that why ye each and every one the Human Beings do not sincerely testify to the Whole Truth?

56:58. Have every one ye the Human Beings considered that biological cell which ye emit?

56:59. Is it ye the Human Beings who create it (the biological cell and each and every one of your children and each and every one your grandchildren and each and every one of the descendants), or are We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Ever Most Thankful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help. The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) The Creator?

56:60. We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have decreed death among each and every one of ye the Human Beings, truly nothing can ever prevent Us;

56:61. In that if We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate} intended to change your likenesses, and recreate ye the Human Beings in a form ye do not know.

56:62. Truly indeed, ye the Human Beings already have the knowledge the first creation, then why ye do not heedfully remember?

56:63. Have each and every one of ye the Human Beings considered the seed that ye sow?

56:64. Is it ye the Human Beings who make the seed grow, or are We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living} The Grower?

56:65. If We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful} had Willed, We could indeed make it dry debris, and ye people would remain in wonder:

56:66. “Certainly, we are indeed ruined;

56:67. But in fact we have been deprived!”

56:68. Have each and every one of ye the Human Beings considered the water ye drink?

56:69. Is it ye the Human Beings who brought the water down from the rain clouds, or is it We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable} who bring it down?

56:70. If We {The Ever Almighty God} had Willed, We would have made the water bitter; why then, ye the Human Beings are not thankful?

56:71. Have each and every one of ye the Human Beings considered the fire which ye ignite?

56:72. Is it ye the Human Beings who made the tree thereof, or are We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} The Maker?

56:73. We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe} have made it a reminder and an article of use for the travellers.

56:74. Surely thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must Glorify the Name of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee The Ever Supremely Mighty.

56:75. Certainly, I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Good, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) swear by the setting of the Stars.

56:76. For sure this is indeed the mighty oath, if ye people have the Heavenly Knowledge.

56:77. Certainly, this Message Statement is indeed the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an,

56:78. In the Book Extremely Well Protected.

56:79. No one can touch the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an except those who are purified.

56:80. The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an is the Miraculous Revelation from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

56:81. Is it, then, that ye the unthankful disbelievers reject this Message Statement?

56:82. And ye the unthankful disbelievers have made your share, that ye are unthankfully denying {the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind)?

56:83. Surely why do ye the Human Beings not Remember when the soul reaches the throat?

56:84. Truly ye are at that time onlookers,  
56:85. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful and the Angels} are nearer to the dying person than ye, but ye do not see Us,

56:86. If ye the Human Beings are exempt from Judement and Requital {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requiting and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}, then why do ye not,

56:87. Bring the soul back, if ye the Human Beings speak the truth?

56:88. Surely if the departed person is from among the Nearest ones to The Ever Almighty God,

56:89. Then for such a person there will be rest and pleasant scented plants, and the Everlasting Garden of Delight.

56:90. And if the departed person is from among the people on the Right Hand,

56:91. {Then it will be announced}: “Peace is for thee from the people on the Right Hand.

56:92. But if the departed person is of the unthankful deniers, those who were astray,

56:93. Then for such a person there will be the accommodation of scalding water.

56:94. And burning in the Blazing Hell.

56:95. Certainly, this Book Qur’an is indeed The Whole Truth with certitude {from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Good, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

56:96. Surely thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must Glorify the Name of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee The Ever Supremely Mighty.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

57:1. Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth Glorifies The Ever Almighty God; Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

57:2. Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. He Alone gives life and He Alone causes death. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

57:3. The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator of the Entire Universe) is The First and The Last and The Manifest and The Hidden. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

57:4. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created all the heavens and the whole earth in Six Days; thereafter, He established Himself on the Throne. He always knows very well Everything that enters into the whole earth and Everything that comes out from the whole earth, and Everything that descends from the heaven and Everything that ascends into the heaven. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always with each and every one of ye Humankind wherever ye ever are. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions each and every one of ye Humankind ever do.



57:5. Only to The Ever Almighty God (The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly all matters are always returned to The Ever Almighty God.

57:6. The Ever Almighty God causes the night to merge into the day and He causes the day to merge into the night. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything that is in each and every chest ever.

57:7. Each and every one of ye Humankind must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger, and all of ye must always spend out of that in which The Ever Almighty God has made ye successors. Surely the people who truly believe from among ye and spent, they will have the great reward.

57:8. Truly what is the motive for ye that ye do not truly believe in The Ever Almighty God! While the Messenger is calling each and every one of ye Humankind to truly believe in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye, truly in fact The Ever Almighty God has taken your covenant, if ye people are the true believers.

57:9. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has Miraculously Revealed the Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses upon His Servant for the purpose that the Messenger may bring each and every one of ye Humankind out from the darkneses into the Clear Light. For sure The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Most Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to every one of ye Humankind.

57:10. Truly what is the motive for ye the true believers that ye do not spend in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God? While only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the heritage of all the heavens and the whole earth. Whoever from among ye the true believers spent and fought before the Victory is not equal. Those believers are extremely higher in grades than the believers who spent afterwards and fought. Truly The Ever Almighty God has promised to each and every one the good reward. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions each and every one of ye ever do.

57:11. Who is the person (from among the true believers) that will loan The Ever Almighty God the goodly loan; surely The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Good, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will multiply it for him, and he will have the generous reward.

57:12. On the Day thou will see the believing men and the believing women, their light proceeding before them and on their right, (it will announced on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years): “All of ye the believing men and the believing women have the good true news this Day! The Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow to reside in them forever! This is indeed the mighty victory.

57:13. On that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women will say to the people who truly believed: "Wait for us so that we may gain some of your light!" It will be announced: "Go back behind ye! Then seek light!" Then the wall with the door will be placed between them. Inside it there will be the Mercy but outside it there will be the requital punishment.

57:14. The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women will call out to the people who truly believed: "Were we not with ye people?" The true believers will say: "Certainly ye were! But ye led yourselves into temptations and ye awaited for our destruction and ye doubted and ye were deceived by wishful desires until there came the Command of The Ever Almighty God. Truly the deceiver (the accursed devil Satan and other deceitful devils from among Humankind and Jinn-kind) deceived all of ye concerning The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

57:15. So this Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) no ransom will be taken from ye the hypocrites nor from the ones who unthankfully disbelieved. The Eternal Home of each and every one of ye is the Hellfire, ye equitably deserve it, truly that is an extremely evil destination.

57:16. Has the time not yet come for the people who truly believe that their hearts should become humbly submissive at the Remembrance of The Ever Almighty God, and to that (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious Qur'an) which has been Miraculously Revealed with The Whole Truth, and they must not ever be like the people who were given the Heavenly Book previously, and a long period of time passed over them, surely their hearts hardened. Truly most of them are unthankfully rebellious.

57:17. Ye each and every one of Humankind must always know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God gives life to the earth after its death! Indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have made supremely clear for each and every one of ye the Miraculous Signs, for the purpose that ye may use your intellect to be equitable.

57:18. Certainly, the men who give in charity and the women who give in charity and they have loaned The Ever Almighty God the goodly loan, it will be multiplied for them and they will have the generous reward.

57:19. Surely the people who truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and all His Messengers, such are the ones who are the witnesses to The Whole Truth and the Martyrs, with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. They will receive their reward and their light. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve and unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses, such people will be the residents of Blazing Hell.

57:20. Each and every one of ye Humankind must always know with certitude that the life of this Earthly World is only a play and amusement and adornment and mutual boasting among ye Humankind and competition in respect of wealth and children. The example of this is just like the plant growth after rain, its rich growth is pleasing to the tillers; thereafter, it begins to wither, surely thou see it turning yellow; thereafter, it becomes broken stubble. Truly in the Eternal Afterlife World there is the severe requital punishment and also forgiveness from The Ever Almighty God and His All Blessed Delight. Truly the life of this present Earthly World is nothing except beneficial provisions that deceive.

57:21. Each and every one of ye Humankind must always race towards the forgiveness from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye and the Everlasting Garden the width thereof is just like the width of the heaven and the earth. Which has been prepared for the people who truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messengers. This is the Grace of The Ever Almighty God which He awards to any person He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Possessor of the Supremely Mighty Grace.

57:22. No disaster ever strikes upon the whole earth nor within yourselves, but it is written in the Book of decrees before We (The Ever Almighty God The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Exalted, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) bring it into existence. Certainly, this is easy for The Ever Almighty God.

57:23. For the purpose that ye Humankind must not despair over whatever has eluded ye, and ye Humankind must not arrogantly exult over whatever The Ever Almighty God has awarded ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God does not love any person who is self-deluded and unjustly boastful,

57:24. The people who are miserly and they also command other people to be miserly. Truly any person who turns away, for sure The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient, The Ever Owner of All Praise.

57:25. Indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have in fact sent Our Messengers with the Supremely Clear Proofs and We have Miraculously Revealed with them the Heavenly Book and the Balance for the purpose that Humankind may stand firm with true justice. And We have sent down iron wherein there is severe warfare and many benefits for Humankind, and for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may make evident each and every person who helps The Ever Almighty God and His Messengers in the Unssen. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Powerful, The Ever Almighty.

57:26. Truly indeed We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} in fact sent Noah and Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t}, and We placed in their descendants Prophethood and the Heavenly Book. Surely from among them there are some who follow the Heavenly Guidance, but many of them are unthankfully rebellious.

57:27. Thereafter, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving} sent after them Our Messengers and We sent Jesus, the Son of Mary {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t}, and We gave Jesus {P.m.b.u.h} the Gospel. Truly We placed in the hearts of the people who followed Jesus {P.m.b.u.h}, compassion and mercy. Truly they themselves invented monasticism, We did not prescribe Monasticism for them, they were seeking only the All Blessed Delight of The Ever Almighty God. But they did not observe it with the equitable due observance. Therefore, We gave the people who truly believed from among them their reward, but many of them are unthankfully rebellious.

57:28. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God and ye must always truly believe in His Messenger; The Ever Almighty God will award ye the people who truly believe a double portion of His Mercy and He will make for ye the clear light by which ye will walk and He will forgive ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

57:29. For the purpose that the People of the Book may know that they have no power at all over the Grace of The Ever Almighty God, and that the Grace is in The Mighty Hand of The Ever Almighty God, He (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne. The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) awards His Grace to any person He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Possessor of the Supremely Mighty Grace.



Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

58:1. Indeed, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has heard the pleading of the woman who was arguing with thee about her husband and she was pleading with The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God was hearing the conversation of both of ye. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Seeing.

58:2. Those who pronounce Zihhaar from among ye the true believers to separate from their wives, their wives are not their mothers. Their mothers are none except those who have given birth to them. For sure they indeed utter detestable words and untruth. For sure The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Most Pardoning, The Ever Most Forgiving.

58:3. Truly those who pronounce Zihhaar; thereafter, they wish to free themselves from what they uttered, surely a slave must be freed before the couple may touch one another again. This is what ye the true believers are commanded to do. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions each and every one of ye ever do.

58:4. Surely any person who does not find a slave then he must fast for two successive months before the couple may touch one another again. Surely any person who is unable to fast, than he must feed sixty poor persons. This is for the purpose that ye people may truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger. Truly these are the limits set by The Ever Almighty God. Truly the unthankful disbelievers will suffer the painful punishment.

58:5. Certainly, the people who oppose The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger, they will be humiliated just like the people before them were humiliated. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed the Supremely Clear Miraculous Signs. Truly the unthankful disbelievers will suffer the humiliating punishment.

58:6. On the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when The Ever Almighty God will resurrect each and every one of Humankind together, surely He will fully inform each and every one of Humankind of whatever actions they ever did. The Ever Almighty God has kept account of every action, while Humankind forgotten it. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Present Witness Over Everything.

58:7. Have thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Generous, The Creator of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) not considered that The Ever Almighty God always knows very well Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth? There is no secret conversation of three persons except that The Ever Almighty God is always the Fourth of them, nor of five persons except that The Ever Almighty God is always the Sixth of them, nor lesser than that nor more except that The Ever Almighty God is always with them wherever they ever are. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God will fully inform each and every one of Humankind of whatever actions they ever did. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

58:8. Have thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) not considered the people who were prohibited to hold secret conversations, then they return to whatever they were prohibited from, truly they converse with one another in what is sinful and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger. Truly when they come to thee, they greet thee with the greeting by which The Ever Almighty God does not greet thee, and they say among themselves: "Why The Ever Almighty God does not punish us for what we say?" Hell is sufficient punishment for them; they will burn in Hell, truly that is an extremely evil destination.

58:9. O ye the people who truly believe! Whenever ye converse secretly, ye must not ever converse in what is sinful and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger, surely ye the people who truly believe must always converse about righteousness and devout piety. Truly each and every one of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, unto whom each and every one of ye will be assembled together (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

58:10. Secret sinful conversation is only from the devil Satan, so that the devil Satan may cause grief to the people who truly believe. Truly the devil Satan cannot harm the people who truly believe at all except by the permission of The Ever Almighty God. Truly the true believers must always put their trust in The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

58:11. O ye the people who truly believe! Whenever ye are told to make space in gatherings, then ye must make space. The Ever Almighty God will make ample space for ye. Truly whenever ye are told to rise up then ye must rise up. The Ever Almighty God will raise in grades the people who truly believe from among ye and the people who have been given the Heavenly knowledge. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions each and every one of ye ever do.

58:12. O ye the people who truly believe! Whenever ye consult the Messenger privately, then before your consultation ye must give something in charity. This is better for ye and purer. But if ye the people who truly believe do not find the means; surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

58:13. Have ye the people who truly believe feared to give charities before your consultation? Surely when ye were unable to do so, truly The Ever Almighty God has turned to ye with Forgiveness and Mercy; therefore, now ye the people who truly believe must always equitably perform the Prayer and ye must always give the Mandatory Alms and ye must always wholly obey The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions each and every one of ye ever do.

58:14. Have thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) not considered the people who have turned to take friends of the people upon whom The Ever Almighty God has become Wrathful? They are neither from among ye the people who truly believe nor from among them the unthankful disbelievers, and the hypocrites swear to untruth, while they have Heavenly Knowledge.

58:15. The Ever Almighty God has prepared for the hypocrites the severe punishment; certainly, whatever the hypocrites are doing is evil.

58:16. They have made their oaths as a shield. Surely they prevent people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. Surely the hypocrites will suffer the humiliating punishment.

58:17. The wealth and the children of the hypocrites will not benefit them at all against The Ever Almighty God. The hypocrites will be the residents of Hellfire; they will reside in the Hellfire forever (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

58:18. On the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when The Ever Almighty God will resurrect each and every one of Humankind together, the hypocrites will swear oaths to The Ever Almighty God just like they swear oaths to ye the true believers, and they will think that they have something beneficial. Listen attentively! Certainly, the hypocrites are the ones who are the untruthful.

58:19. The devil Satan has gained control over the hypocrites. Surely the devil Satan has made the hypocrites forget the Wise Reminder and Remembrance of The Ever Almighty God. Such people are the party of the devil Satan. Listen attentively! Certainly, the party of the devil Satan are the ones who will be the losers.

58:20. Certainly, the people who oppose The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger, such people will be among the most humiliated.

58:21. The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has Decreed: "Indeed, I will definitely prevail, I and all My Messengers!" Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Powerful, The Ever Almighty.

58:22. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) will not ever find the people who truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day loving those people who oppose The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger, even though they may be their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their relatives. Such are the people The Ever Almighty God has written the True Faith in their hearts, and He has strengthened them with the Spirit from Himself. Truly The Ever Almighty God will make them to enter the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will reside in the Everlasting Gardens forever. The Ever Almighty God is well pleased with them and they are well pleased with Him. Such people are the Party of The Ever Almighty God. Listen attentively! The Party of The Ever Almighty God are indeed the ones who are the triumphant.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

59:1. Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth Glorifies The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe). Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

59:2. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who expelled the people who unthankfully disbelieved from among the people of the Book from their homes at the time of the first gathering of forces. Ye the people who truly believe had never thought that they would leave, truly they thought that their fortresses would protect them from The Ever Almighty God; but The Ever Almighty God came with requital punishment upon them from a place where they did not expect, truly The Ever Almighty God hurled terror into their hearts, they destroyed their own homes with their own hands and the hands of the true believers. So, learn a lesson, O ye the people who have true Insightfulness.

59:3. Truly if The Ever Almighty God had not decreed exile for them; indeed, He would have punished them in the life of this present Earthly World, truly in the Eternal Afterlife World they will suffer the requital punishment of the Hellfire.



59:4. This is because they opposed The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger. Truly any person who opposes The Ever Almighty God; surely indeed The Ever Almighty God (The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is severe in the penalty punishment.

59:5. Whatever palm trees ye have cut down or left them standing upon their roots, it was by the Command of The Ever Almighty God and for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may disgrace the unthankful rebellious people.

59:6. Truly whatever The Ever Almighty God has given to His Messenger as the war spoils from the unthankful rebellious people, ye the true believers did not ran your horses nor your camels for it, but The Ever Almighty God gives authority to His Messengers over whomever He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

59:7. Truly whatever The Ever Almighty God has restored to His Messenger from the residents of the towns, it is for The Ever Almighty God and for the Messenger and for the near relatives and the orphans and the poor and the traveller, for the purpose that it may not become a fortune used by the rich from among ye the true believers. Truly whatever the Messenger has given ye the true believers surely ye must always accept it; and from whatever the Messenger prohibits ye surely all of ye must always refrain from it. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is severe in the penalty punishment.

59:8. It is also for the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and their properties, they were seeking Grace from The Ever Almighty God and His All Blessed Delight and helping The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger. Such people are indeed the truthful.

59:9. Truly for the people who were settled in the homes and adopted the True Faith before them. They love those believers who emigrated to them, and they do not find any resentment in their hearts for whatever they were given, they prefer the true believers over themselves, even thou they may be in privation. Truly any person who is saved from the stinginess of himself; surely such people are indeed the triumphant.

59:10. And the people who came after them, they say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please forgive us and our brothers those who preceded us in the True Faith and Thou please do not allow any resentment in our hearts towards those who have truly believed. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Certainly, Thou are The Ever Most Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful.

59:11. Have thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet P.m.b.u.h) not considered those who commit hypocrisy, they say to their brothers who have unthankfully disbelieved from among the People of the Book: “If ye are expelled; indeed, we will definitely leave with ye, and we will not obey any one against ye, and if ye are fought; indeed, we will definitely help ye!” Truly The Ever Almighty God bears witness that certainly they are indeed untruthful.

59:12. Indeed, if they are expelled, they will not leave with them, and indeed if they are fought, they will not help them. Truly indeed, if they help them, indeed they will definitely turn their backs fleeing; thereafter, they will not be helped.

59:13. Indeed, they have greater fear of ye the true believers in their chests than of The Ever Almighty God. This is solely because they are the people who do not use their intellect to comprehend.

59:14. They will not fight against ye the true believers, even together, except in fortified cities or from behind walls. There fighting among themselves is severe. Thou think they are together, truly their hearts are conflicting. This is solely because they are the people who do not use their intellect to be equitable.

59:15. Just like the example of those people shortly before them, they suffered the bad consequence of their evil actions, and they will suffer the painful punishment.

59:16. Just like the example of the devil Satan, when the devil satan says to the Human Being: "Thou must unthankfully disbelieve!" Then when the Human Being unthankfully disbelieves, The devil Satan says: "Certainly, I am completely disassociated from thee. Certainly, I fear The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

59:17. Surely the Final End of both of them will be that they will be in the Hellfire, residing therein forever. truly such is the requital punishment for the iniquitous wrongdoers.

59:18. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God! Truly each and every person should observe deeply to whatever actions he has sent forward for tomorrow. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God! Certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Ever Most Thankful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help. The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions each and every one of ye ever do.

59:19. And ye the truer believers must not ever be like the people who forgot The Ever Almighty God; therefore The Ever Almighty God made them forget themselves. Such people are indeed the unthankfully rebellious.

59:20. The residents of the Hellfire and the residents of the Everlasting Garden are not equal. The residents of the Everlasting Garden are indeed the victorious (in the Eternal Afterlife World).

59:21. If We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} had Miraculously Revealed this Qur'an upon the mountain; indeed, thou would have seen the mountain humbled and breaking down from the Fear of The Ever Almighty God. Truly We describe these examples for each and every one of Humankind for the purpose that they may think deeply to understand {the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God}.

59:22. He is The Ever Almighty God, The One Whom there is no God except Him Alone, The Ever All Knower of all the Unseen and all the Seen. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful.

59:23. He is The Ever Almighty God, The One Whom there is no God except Him Alone, The Eternal King, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Source of All Peace, The Ever Awarder of Faithful Belief, The Ever Supreme Protector, The Ever Almighty, The Ever Supreme Compeller, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness. All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God far above from whatever gods all the polytheists ever associate with The Ever Almighty God.

59:24. He is The Ever Almighty God, The Creator, The Maker, The Inventor of Forms, only to The Ever Almighty God belong The Ever Most Good Names. Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth Glorifies Him, truly He is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

60: Sûrah Chapter Al-Mumtahina The Woman Tested M.V. 13

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

60:1. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever take My enemies and your enemies as protecting friends, ye offer them friendship while they have in fact unthankfully disbelieved in that (the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an) which has come to ye of The Whole Truth, they expel the Messenger and ye the true believers solely because ye truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye! If ye have come forth to strive powerfully in My Straight Path and to seek My All Blessed Delight. Ye show friendship to them in secret, truly I am The Ever All knowing of Everything all of ye ever conceal and whatever all of ye ever reveal. Truly whoever from among ye does this then surely he has gone astray from the Right Path.

60:2. If they gain dominance over ye the people who truly believe, they would behave to ye as enemies and they would stretch forth their hands and their tongues against ye with evilness, truly they dearly desire that ye would unthankfully disbelieve.

60:3. The relatives of ye the people who truly believe will not benefit ye nor your children; on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement, The Ever Almighty God will judge between each and every one of ye Humankind. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions each and every one of ye ever do.

60:4. Indeed there is an excellent pattern for ye the people who truly believe in Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) and his followers with him (P.m.b.u.t), when they pronounced to their people: “Certainly, we completely disassociate ourselves from ye people and from whatever gods ye worship other than The Ever Almighty God. We totally reject your ideology, truly animosity and hatred has arisen between us and ye, it will endure until ye people truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, He is The Ever Only One!” Except for the saying of Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) to his father: “Indeed I will definitely pray for forgiveness for thee, truly I do not have any authority to do anything for thee from The Ever Almighty God!” “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Upon Thee we put our trust, and unto Thee we return in repentance and obedience, and unto Thee is the final destination.

60:5. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please do not make us a trial test for the people who have unthankfully disbelieved, and Thou please forgive us, Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Certainly, Thou are The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise!”

60:6. Indeed, there is in fact an excellent pattern for ye in Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) and his followers, for each and every person who has a strong hope in the meeting with The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day. Truly any person who turns away; for sure The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient, The Ever Owner of All Praise.

60:7. Perhaps The Ever Almighty God will bring about friendship between ye the people who truly believe and those whom ye hold as enemies from among them. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

60:8. The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) does not prohibit ye the true believers from the people who have not fought ye on account of Religion and they did not expel ye the true believers from your homes, from being righteous and being equitable towards them. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God loves the equitable people.

60:9. The Ever Almighty God has prohibited ye the true believers only from the people who fought ye on account of the Religion and they driven ye out from your homes and they helped to drive ye out, that ye make them protecting friends. Truly any person makes them protecting friends; surely such people are the iniquitous wrongdoers.



60:10. O ye the people who truly believe! When the believing women come to ye as emigrants, then ye must test them. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Knowing of their True Faith. Then if ye the true believers come to know them to be true believers, then ye must not ever return them to the unthankful disbelievers; those believing women are not lawful for the unthankful disbelievers nor are the unthankful disbelievers lawful for the believing women. Truly ye the true believers must give them whatever bride gifts they have paid. Truly there will be no blame upon ye the true believers if ye marry them when ye have given them their due bride gifts. And ye the true believers must not hold on to marriage ties with the unthankful disbelieving women. Truly ye should ask for repayment of the bride gifts ye have paid, and the unthankful disbelievers should ask for repayment of the bride gifts they have paid. This is the Judgement of The Ever Almighty God; He judges between all of ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

60:11. Truly if any of your wives have deserted ye the true believers for the unthankful disbelievers, than if ye the true believers subsequently acquire gains from the unthankful disbelievers. Then ye must give to those whose wives have deserted them the equivalent of whatever bride gifts they paid. Truly ye the true believers must always fear The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe), The One in whom ye truly believe.

60:12. Thou O Prophet Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h)! When the believing women come to thee pledging to thee that they will not ever associate anything whatsoever as a god with The Ever Almighty God and they will not ever steal and they will not ever commit adultery and they will not ever kill their children and they will not ever bring forth any slander, intentionally forging falsehood between their hands and their feet, and they will not ever disobey thee in doing righteousness, then thou must accept their pledge and thou must pray for forgiveness for them from The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

60:13. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever take protecting friends any people upon whom The Ever Almighty God has become Wrathful. Certainly, they have despaired of the Eternal Afterlife World, just like the unthankful disbelievers have despaired of those people who are in the graves.

7:35. O ye each and every one of the Children of Adam (P.m.b.u.h)! Whenever the Messengers come to ye from among yourselves reciting to ye My Miraculous Verses; then any person who fears The Ever Almighty God and acts righteously, surely no fear will come upon them, nor will they grieve.

7:36. Truly the people who unthankfully deny Our Miraculous Verses and are unthankfully arrogant towards Our Miraculous Verses, such people will be the residents of the Hellfire; they will reside therein forever.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

61:1. Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth Glorifies The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe). Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

61:2. O ye the people who truly believe! Why do ye say things which ye do not do?

61:3. It is greatly hateful in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God that ye the true believers say things which ye do not do.

61:4. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God loves the people who fight in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God in organized rows as if they were a solid structure.

61:5. Remember when Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said to his people: "O my people! Why do ye people despise me while ye in fact have the knowledge that I am the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God to all of ye?" Surely when they deviated, The Ever Almighty God caused their hearts to deviate. Truly The Ever Almighty God does not guide the unthankful rebellious people.

61:6. Remember when Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Messiah Jesus, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) said: “O Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t)! Certainly, I am the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of ye truthfully confirming the Torah before me and giving the Good True News of the Messenger who will come after me, his name is Ahmad (P.m.b.u.t)!” Surely when the Messenger came to them with the Supremely Clear Proofs, they said: “This is a clear magic!”

61:7. Truly who is more iniquitous than the person who invents untruth about The Ever Almighty God, while he is being invited to Islam? Truly The Ever Almighty God does not guide the iniquitous wrongdoing people.

61:8. The unthankful disbelievers intend to extinguish the Light of The Ever Almighty God with their mouths. But The Ever Almighty God will bring His Light to perfection even though the unthankful disbelievers hate it.

61:9. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has sent His Messenger Muhammad, (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) with the Heavenly Guidance and the True Religion for the purpose to make this Religion victorious over all other Religions, even though the polytheists hate it.

61:10. O ye the people who truly believe! Shall I guide ye to a great bargain that will save ye from the painful punishment?

61:11. All of ye must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger and all of ye must strive powerfully in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God with your wealth and your selves. This is supremely good for ye, if ye have the Heavenly knowledge.

61:12. The Ever Almighty God will forgive ye the people who truly believe your sins and He will make ye to enter into the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow and the goodly pleasant dwellings in the Everlasting Gardens. This is the mighty victory.

61:13. And others {Favours and Blessings} which ye love; it is the Help from The Ever Almighty God and the imminent victory. Truly thou must give the Good True News to the true believers.

61:14. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must always be the helpers of The Ever Almighty God, just like Jesus, the Son of Mary {P.m.b.u.t} said to the Disciples: "Who are my helpers for The Ever Almighty God?" The Disciples said: "We are the helpers of The Ever Almighty God!" Then a party of the Children of Israel {P.m.b.u.t} truly believed and a party unthankfully disbelieved. Surely We {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} assisted the people who truly believed against their enemies, therefore, they became victorious.

62: Sûrah Chapter Al-Jumu'ah The Friday Prayer M.V. 11

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

62:1. Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth Glorifies The Ever Almighty God; The Eternal King, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

62:2. The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most High, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The God Who has sent among the people who had no Heavenly Book, the Messenger from among themselves. Muhammad, (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) who recites to them the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God and sanctifies them and he teaches them the Heavenly Book and the Great Wisdom; for sure before this they were indeed in the most clear straying.

62:3. And others from among Humankind whom have not yet joined the true believers. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

62:4. This is the Grace of The Ever Almighty God, He gives it to any person He Wills. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Possessor of the Supremely Mighty Grace.

62:5. The example of the people who were burdened with the commandment to follow the Torah; thereafter, they did not follow it, their example is just like the donkey carrying a huge load of books. Extremely evil is the example of the people who unthankfully deny the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God. Truly The Ever Almighty God does not guide the iniquitous wrongdoing people.

62:6. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: "O ye the people who are Jews! If ye proclaim that ye are the friends of The Ever Almighty God, to the exclusion of all other Humankind, then ye should wish for death if ye speak the truth.

62:7. Truly they will not ever wish for death, solely because of the evil actions their hands have sent ahead! Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of each and every one of the iniquitous wrongdoers.

62:8. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must say: "Certainly, the death from which ye flee, it will certainly come to meet ye; thereafter, all of ye will be turned back to The Ever All Knower of all the Unseen and all the Seen, then He will inform each and every one of ye about whatever actions ye ever did.

62:9. O ye the people who truly believe! When the call is made for the congregation Prayer on the day of Friday, surely all of ye must hasten towards Remembering The Ever Almighty God and ye must leave trade. This is supremely better for ye, if ye have the Heavenly knowledge (of the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

62:10. Then when the Prayer is concluded, then ye the people who truly believe may disperse in the land and ye may seek from the Grace of The Ever Almighty God, Surely ye the people who truly believe must heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God very often for the purpose that ye may become triumphant.

62:11. Truly when they saw some transaction or some amusement, they rushed to it and they left thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) standing. Thou must say: "The mighty reward which is with The Ever Almighty God is supremely better than any amusement or any transaction! Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Best of those who Provide Sustenance.



63: Sûrah Chapter Al-Munafiqun The Hypocrites M.V. 11

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

63:1. When the hypocrites come to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h); they say: "We bear witness that certainly thou are indeed the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God!" Truly The Ever Almighty God knows very well that certainly thou are indeed the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, truly The Ever Almighty God bears witness that certainly the hypocrites are indeed the untruthful.

63:2. The hypocrites have made their oaths as a shield. Surely they prevent people from the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, what they are doing is evil.

63:3. This is because they hypocrites truly believed; thereafter, they unthankfully disbelieved; therefore, their hearts have been sealed over; surely now they do not comprehend.

63:4. Truly when thou see the hypocrites, their outward appearance pleases thee, but when they speak, thou listen to their speech. They are as blocks of wood propped up. They think that every shout is against them. All the hypocrites are the enemies; therefore, thou must always beware of them. May The Ever Almighty God destroy them, how are they turned away from the Whole Truth?

63:5. Truly when it is said to the hypocrites: “Ye must come, so that the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God may pray for forgiveness for ye!” They turn their heads aside, and thou see them turning away while they are unthankfully arrogant.

63:6. It is all the same for the hypocrites whether thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) pray for forgiveness for the hypocrites or thou do not pray for forgiveness for them, The Ever Almighty God will never forgive them. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not guide the unthankful rebellious people.

63:7. The hypocrites are the ones who say: “Do not spend on those true believers who are along with the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God until they disband!” Truly only to The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) belong the treasures of all the heavens and the whole earth, but the hypocrites do not comprehend.

63:8. The hypocrites say: “Indeed if we return to the Medina; indeed, the honourable will expel therefrom the dishonourable!” Truly all Honour belongs to The Ever Almighty God and to His Messenger and to the true believers, but the hypocrites do not have the true knowledge.

63:9. O ye the people who truly believe! Ye must not ever let your wealth nor your children turn ye away from the Wise Reminder and the Remembrance of The Ever Almighty God. Truly each and every person who does this action; surely such people are indeed the losers.

63:10. And ye the people who truly believe must always spend from whatever We have provided for ye before death comes to any one of ye and he says: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Why did Thou not give me a little more time so that I would give in charity, and I would be one of the devoutly righteous!"

63:11. Truly The Ever Almighty God will not give any person extra time when his appointed time of death has come. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions each and every one of ye ever do.

4:145. Certainly, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of the Hellfire, truly thou will not find for the hypocrites any helper;

4:146. Except those hypocrites who repent and act righteously and hold powerfully to The Ever Almighty God, and they become truthful in their religion for The Ever Almighty God, surely such people will be joined with the true believers. Truly eventually The Ever Almighty God will give the true believers the mighty reward (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

64:1. Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth Glorifies The Ever Almighty God. Only to Him belongs the Eternal Kingdom and only to Him belongs all Praise. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

64:2. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created each and every one of ye Humankind; surely from among ye there is the unthankful disbeliever and from among ye there is the true believer. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of whatever actions each and every one of ye Humankind ever do.

64:3. The Ever Almighty God has created all the heavens and the whole earth for the equitable purpose, truly The Ever Almighty God has made the physical forms of each and every one of ye Humankind and He has beautified your physical forms; truly only to Him is the Final Destination.

64:4. The Ever Almighty God always knows very well Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth, truly He always knows very well Everything each and every one of ye Humankind ever conceal and Everything each and every one of ye Humankind ever reveal. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything that is in each and every chest ever.

64:5. Has there not come to ye Humankind the True News of those who unthankfully disbelieved previously? Surely they suffered the evil consequence of their unthankful disbelief, and they will suffer the painful punishment (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

64:6. This is solely because there came to them their Messengers with the Supremely Clear Proofs, but they said: “Are human beings going to guide us?” Surely they unthankfully disbelieved the Messengers and turned away. Truly The Ever Almighty God was independent of them. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Completely Self-Sufficient, The Ever Owner of All Praise!”

64:7. The people who unthankfully disbelieve claim that they will never be Resurrected (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years). Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Certainly yes! Truly I swear by The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Indeed, each and every one of ye will definitely be Resurrected; thereafter, indeed each and every one of ye will definitely be fully informed of whatever actions ye ever did. Truly all this is easy for The Ever Almighty God.

64:8. Surely each and every one of ye Humankind must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger and the Clear Light {the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth and the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind} which We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have Miraculously Revealed. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Aware of whatever actions each and every one of ye Humankind ever do.

64:9. The Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} when The Ever Almighty God will assemble together each and every one of ye Humankind for the Day of Assembly, that will be the Day of mighty gain and mighty loss. Truly any person who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and does righteous good actions, The Ever Almighty God will absolve from him his evil actions and He will make him to enter into the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will reside in them forever. This is the mighty victory.

64:10. Truly the people who have unthankfully disbelieved and unthankfully denied Our Miraculous Verses, such people will be the residents of the Hellfire, they will reside in the Hellfire forever. Truly the Hellfire is an extremely evil destination.

64:11. No disaster ever befalls except by the Command of The Ever Almighty God. Truly each and every person who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God; He will always guide the heart of such a person. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing of Everything.

64:12. Truly each and every one of ye Humankind must always wholly obey The Ever Almighty God and each and every one of ye Humankind must always wholly obey the Messenger; but if ye turn away, surely the ordained duty of Our Messenger is only to convey the Message clearly.

64:13. The Ever Almighty God, there is no God except Him Alone. Surely the true believers must always put their trust in The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

64:14. O ye the people who truly believe! Certainly, ye have enemies from among your spouses and your children. So ye must always beware of them! Truly if ye pardon and overlook and forgive; surely indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

64:15. The wealth of each and every one of ye the people who truly believe and the children of ye are only a trial test. Truly The Ever Almighty God has with Him the mighty reward.

64:16. Surely each and every one of ye the people who truly believe must always fear The Ever Almighty God as much as ye have the capability, and each and every one of ye must always listen attentively and each and every one of ye must always wholly obey and each and every one of ye must always spend (in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God), this is supremely good for yourselves. Truly each and every person who is saved from the greediness of himself, surely such people will indeed be the triumphant.

64:17. If ye the people who truly believe lend to The Ever Almighty God (The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) a goodly loan, The Ever Almighty God will multiply it for ye, and He will forgive ye. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Forbearing.

64:18. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knower of all the Unseen and all the Seen, The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.



Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

65:1. Thou O Prophet Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h)! When ye the true believers divorce women, then ye must divorce them at their prescribed periods and ye must count their prescribed periods. Truly all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Ye must not ever expel them from their homes, and they should not leave except in case they are committing a clear immorality. These are the Decreed Limits set by The Ever Almighty God. Truly any person who transgresses the Decreed Limits set by The Ever Almighty God, surely he has indeed committed iniquity to himself. Thou do not know; perhaps The Ever Almighty God will bring after this something new to pass.

65:2. Surely when they reach their prescribed time, then ye the true believers must keep them with righteousness or ye must separate them with righteousness. Truly ye the true believers must call to witness two equitable persons from among ye and ye must always keep the testimony truthful for the sake of The Ever Almighty God. This is an Admonishing Instruction to each and every person who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day. Truly each and every person who fears The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Almighty God will make a way out for him,

65:3. And The Ever Almighty God will provide sustenance for such a person from where he has no expectation. Truly each and every person who puts his trust in The Ever Almighty God, surely The Ever Almighty God is always Sufficient for such a person. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God will always achieve His purpose. Indeed, The Ever Almighty God has appointed a precise measure for Everything.

65:4. Truly those of your women who no longer expect menstruation, if ye the true believers have doubt, surely their prescribed period is three months, and for those who have not menstruated. Truly for the pregnant women their prescribed period is until they give birth. Truly each and every person who fears The Ever Almighty God, He will make things easy for him.

65:5. This (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth and the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind) is the Command of The Ever Almighty God which He has Miraculously Revealed to each and every one of ye Humankind. Truly each and every person who fears The Ever Almighty God, He will absolve from him all his evil actions and He will magnify his reward for him.

65:6. Ye the true believers must accommodate them wherever ye reside according to your means, truly ye must not ever harm them in order to oppress them. Truly if they are pregnant, then ye must spend on them until they give birth. Then if they breastfeed for ye, then ye must give them their due payment, and consult with each other with righteousness; but if ye are in discord, then another woman may breastfeed the child.

65:7. For the purpose that the wealthy man should spend according to his means, and the man whose sustenance is limited, then he should spend from that which The Ever Almighty God has given him. The Ever Almighty God does not ever burden any person except according to that whatever The Ever Almighty God has given him. The Ever Almighty God will eventually bring about ease after hardship.

65:8. Truly there were many communities that arrogantly rebelled against the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them and His Messengers; surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) took such communities to the Severe Reckoning Account and punished them with the dire punishment.

65:9. Surely the arrogant rebellious people suffered the evil consequence of their evil actions, truly the final outcome of their arrogant rebellion was loss.

65:10. The Ever Almighty God has prepared for such arrogant rebellious people the severe punishment. Surely each and every one of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, O ye the people who have intelligent hearts, the ones who have truly believed! Indeed, The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed to each and every one of ye the Wise Reminder.

65:11. The Messenger who recites to ye people the Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God for the purpose that the Messenger may bring out the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions from the darkneses into the Clear Light. Surely any person who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and does righteous good actions, The Ever Almighty God will make him to enter into the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow to reside in them forever. Indeed, The Ever Almighty God has prepared for such a person an excellent sustenance.

65:12. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created the seven heavens, and also of the earth the similar number thereof. His Command descends between all of them (the seven heavens and the seven earths and Everything that is between them) for the purpose that ye Humankind may know with certitude that The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything, and that The Ever Almighty God always has encompassed Everything in knowledge.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

66:1. Thou O Prophet Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h); why do thou prohibit what The Ever Almighty God has made lawful for thee, seeking to please your wives. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

66:2. Indeed, The Ever Almighty God has ordained for ye the true believers the dissolution of your oaths. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Protecting Friend of ye the true believers; truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

66:3. Remember when the Prophet Muhammad; (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) secretly disclosed a statement to one of his wives, then when she disclosed the secret to another. Truly The Ever Almighty God made it known to the Prophet; the Prophet informed part of it and overlooked part of it. Then when the Prophet told her about it, she asked: "Who has told thee about this?" The Prophet said: "The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Aware has told me!"

66:4. If both of ye wives of the Prophet Muhammad; {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} repent to The Ever Almighty God, for sure the hearts of both of ye have deviated. Truly if both of ye help one another against the Prophet; for sure The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Protecting Friend of the Prophet and Gabriel and the devoutly righteous believers, and further more the Angels are his helpers.

66:5. It may happen that if the Prophet divorces ye, that The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him will give the Prophet in your place wives better than ye, women who are muslims, women who are true believers, women who are devoutly obedient, women who repent, women who worship The Ever Almighty God, women who travel, women who were previously married, and women who are untouched.

66:6. O ye the people who truly believe! Each and every one of ye must protect yourselves and your families from the Hellfire whose fuel is Humankind and stones, severely harsh Angels are in charge over the Hellfire. They do not ever disobey The Ever Almighty God in whatever He Commands them and they always do exactly whatever they are Commanded {by The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

66:7. O ye the people who unthankfully disbelieved! Ye people must not make any excuses this Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years). Ye are only being equitably requited for the evil actions each and every one of ye used to do.

66:8. O ye the people who truly believe! Each and every one of ye must repent to The Ever Almighty God with sincere repentance! It may be that The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye will absolve from ye all your evil actions and make ye to enter into the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow, the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when The Ever Almighty God will not disgrace any Prophet and the people who believed along with the Prophet. Their light will proceed before them and on their right. They will say: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please perfect for us our light, and Thou please forgive us. Certainly, Thou always have the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

66:9. Thou O Prophet Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h)! Thou must always strive powerfully against the unthankful disbelievers and the hypocrites, and thou must be harsh upon them. Their Eternal Home is Hell, truly Hell is an extremely evil destination.

66:10. The Ever Almighty God has described an example for the people who unthankfully disbelieve: the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.t). Both of them were under two of Our devoutly righteous servants, but both of them betrayed them. Surely their husbands could not help them against The Ever Almighty God at all, truly it will be announced: “Both of ye must enter Hellfire along with those who enter!”

66:11. Truly The Ever Almighty God has described an example for the people who have truly believed: the wife of Pharaoh, when she said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please build a house in the Everlasting Garden for me near Thee, and Thou please save me from Pharaoh and his evil actions and Thou please save me from the iniquitous wrongdoing people!”

66:12. And the example of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful, Mary was always devoutly obedient to every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) the Daughter of Imraan, who guarded her chastity; surely We blew into her of Our Spirit (through Our Holy Spirit Gabriel P.m.b.u.t), truly she always bore witness to all the Words of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of her and His Books, truly she was one of the devoutly obedient.



Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

67:1. Supremely Blessed is The Ever Almighty God in Whose Hand is the Eternal Kingdom; truly The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

67:2. The Ever Almighty God Who has created death and life for the purpose that He may test ye the Human Beings, which of ye is best in doing righteous good actions. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Forgiving.

67:3. The Ever Almighty God Who has created the seven heavens one above another; Thou will not ever see any flaw in the creation of The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate. Surely thou must return your vision; can thou see any flaw?

67:4. Thereafter, thou must return your vision twice again. Your vision will return to thee humbled while it is fatigued.

67:5. Truly indeed We (The Ever Almighty God) have in fact beautified the nearest heaven with lamps and We have made them missiles to drive away the devils and We have prepared for the devils the requital punishment of the Blazing Hellfire.

67:6. Truly for the people who unthankfully disbelieve in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) there will be the punishment of Hell, truly Hell is an extremely evil destination.

67:7. When the unthankful disbelievers will be thrown into Hell, they will hear from the Hell a dreadful inhaling, while the Hell boils up.

67:8. The Hell almost bursts up with fury. Whenever any group is thrown into Hell, the keepers of Hell will ask them: "Did there not come to ye people any Constant Warner?"

67:9. They will say: "Certainly yes, the Constant Warner did come to us, but we unthankfully denied and we said: "The Ever Almighty God has not Miraculously Revealed anything at all; Ye are not in any way except in the great straying!"

67:10. Truly the unthankful deniers will say: "If only we had listened attentively or used our intellect to be equitable, we would not have been among the residents of the Blazing Hellfire!"

67:11. Surely the unthankful deniers will confess their sins. Surely it is alienation for the residents of the Blazing Hellfire (in the Afterlife World).

67:12. Certainly, the people who fear The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them in private unseen, they will have forgiveness and the great reward.

67:13. Truly whether each and every one of ye Humankind keep your words secret or publicize them; certainly, The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is The Ever All Knowing of Everything that is in each and every chest ever.

67:14. Does The Ever Almighty God not know, The True God Who has created Everything? Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Intensely Kind, The Ever All Aware.

67:15. The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has made the earth subservient to ye Humankind; surely ye Humankind may walk on the paths of the earth and ye may eat from the sustenance of The Ever Almighty God. Truly only unto The Ever Almighty God will be the Resurrection of each and every one of Humankind.

67:16. Do ye each and every one of Humankind feel secure that The Ever Almighty God Who is in the heaven would not cause the earth to swallow ye Humankind when it suddenly shakes?

67:17. Or do ye each and every one of Humankind feel secure that The Ever Almighty God Who is in the heaven would not send against ye Humankind a storm of stones? Then ye Humankind would eventually come to know how severe was My Warning!

67:18. Truly indeed, the people who passed away before them in fact unthankfully denied, so how severe was My reproaching punishment?

67:19. Have the Human Beings not seen the birds above them with wings outspread and sometimes folded in? No one holds them aloft except The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Seeing of Everything.

67:20. Or who is there other than The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate that could be an army to ye the Human Beings to help ye? Certainly, the unthankful disbelievers are in nothing except deceit.

67:21. Or is there any one who can provide ye the Human Beings sustenance, if The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate withheld His sustenance? But the unthankful disbelievers have persisted in unjust rebellion and unjust enmity.

67:22. Surely is the person who walks prone on his face more correctly guided or the person who walks upright on the Straight Path?

67:23. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has created each and every one of ye Humankind and He has made for each and one of ye Humankind, the hearing and the eyesight and the understanding hearts. Yet ye Humankind give very little thanks!"

67:24. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The Ever Almighty God is The God Who has multiplied each and every one of ye Humankind throughout the earth, truly unto Him each and every one of ye Humankind will be assembled together!”

67:25. Truly they say: “When will this Promise be fulfilled, if ye people speak the truth!”

67:26. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “The knowledge thereof is only with The Ever Almighty God, truly I am only the Clear Constant Warner!”

67:27. Surely when the unthankful disbelievers will see it approaching, the faces of the people who unthankfully disbelieve will be extremely distressed, and it will be announced: “This is that for which ye used to ask for!”

67:28. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Have ye each and every one of considered! If The Ever Almighty God were to destroys me and all those who are with me or He has Mercy upon us, surely who will save the unthankful disbelievers from the painful punishment?"

67:29. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "He is The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, we truly believe in Him, and in Him we put our trust. Truly each and every one of ye will eventually come to know who is the one that is in the clear straying!"

67:30. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Have ye each and every one of ye Humankind considered! If your water sinks away, then who could bring all of ye flowing water?"

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

68:1. Nûn. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the Pen and that which they write down.

68:2. By the Favour and Blessing of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) are not in any way a madman.

68:3. For sure for thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) there will indeed be the reward that will not ever come to an end.

68:4. For sure thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) are indeed a man of mighty good character.

68:5. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h), will eventually see, and the unthankful disbelievers will eventually see,

68:6. Which of ye is afflicted with madness.

68:7. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever Most Knowing of each and every person who has gone astray from His Straight Path, and He is The Ever Most Knowing of each and every person who follows the Heavenly Guidance.



68:8. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must not ever obey the unthankful deniers.

68:9. The unthankful deniers wish that thou would compromise, so they would compromise.

68:10. And thou must not ever obey any disgraceful habitual swearer of oaths,

68:11. The slanderer, going about with calumnies,

68:12. The strong prohibitor from all that is good, the unjust transgressor and sinful,

68:13. Extremely cruel, moreover illegitimate pretender,

68:14. Just because he has wealth and sons.

68:15. Whenever Our Miraculous Verses (from the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth and the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind) are recited to him he says: "These are stories of the previous people!"

68:16. We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will eventually brand him on the snout!

68:17. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God) have tested them just like We tested the people of the garden when they swore that they will indeed harvest its fruit in the morning,

68:18. But they did not make the exception (the saying: 'If The Ever Almighty God Wills.')

68:19. Therefore there visited the garden the encircling catastrophe from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee while they were sleeping.

68:20. So it became just like reaped field.

68:21. Then the iniquitous wrondoers called out to one another at morning,

68:22. Saying: "Go early to your crop field if ye are going to reap the fruits!"

68:23. Surely the iniquitous wrongdoers went off, while they were whispering,

68:24. Saying: "Do not let any needy person come to ye in the garden today!"

68:25. So they went early with strong intention, thinking that they have power to execute their plan.

68:26. Surely when they saw the garden, they said: "Certainly, we have indeed gone astray.

68:27. But in fact! We have been deprived!"

68:28. The moderate from among them said:  
“Did I not tell all of ye, why do ye  
are not Glorifying The Ever Almighty God!”

68:29. They said: “All Glory with Complete  
Holiness is to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of  
us! Certainly, we were the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

68:30. Then the iniquitous wrongdoers turned to  
each other, blaming each other,

68:31. They said: “O there is destruction to us!  
Certainly, we were the unjust transgressors,

68:32. Perhaps The Eternal Lord and Sustainer  
of us will give us in exchange a better than  
this garden. Certainly, we turn to The Eternal  
Lord and Sustainer of us with hope!”

68:33. Just like this is the Requital Punishment.  
Truly indeed, the Requital punishment of the  
Eternal Afterlife World is supremely greater. If  
only they had the Heavenly knowledge (of the  
Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and  
the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of  
The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The  
Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

68:34. Certainly, for the righteous people who fear  
The Ever Almighty God there will be the  
Everlasting Gardens of Delight with The Eternal  
Lord and Sustainer of them (on the Final  
Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and  
Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and  
Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the  
measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

68:35. Surely will We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable} treat the true Muslims {those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds} just like the iniquitous criminals?

68:36. What is the matter with ye Humankind? On what criteria do ye people judge?

68:37. Or do ye people have any Heavenly Book {from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise} in which ye Humankind study,

68:38. That certainly ye people will indeed have therein whatever ye would like to have?

68:39. Or do ye Humankind have oaths binding upon Us {The Ever Almighty God} extending to the Day of Resurrection and Judgement; that certainly, for ye there will be whatever ye decide to have?

68:40. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Living, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} must ask them, which of them will give guarantee for this!

68:41. Or do they have other gods {besides of The Ever Almighty God}? Surely they should bring their other gods if they are the truthful.

68:42. On the Day when the Shin of The Ever Almighty God will be uncovered and they will be invited to prostrate, surely the iniquitous criminals will not be able to prostrate,

68:43. The eyesight of the iniquitous criminals will be cast down, humiliation will cover the iniquitous criminals; truly indeed they used to be invited to prostration while they were truly capable.

68:44. Surely thou must leave to Me each and every one of Humankind who unthankfully denies this Miraculous Message Statement (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth and the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind), We will eventually lead them equitably to destruction step by step from where they do not know.

68:45. Truly I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) will grant them time. Certainly, My plan is very firm.

68:46. Or do thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to all the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) ask of Human Beings any reward; so that they are overburdened by debt?

68:47. Or do they have in their presence the true knowledge of the Unseen, so they write it down?

68:48. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must always be steadfastly patient for the Command and Judgement of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, truly thou must not ever be like the man in the whale when he called out in Prayer while he was distressed.

68:49. If the Favour and Blessing of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Jonah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) had not reached him, he would have been left abandoned on the barren seashore while he was blameworthy.

68:50. Thereafter, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Jonah chose him (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Living, The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h), surely The Ever Almighty God made Jonah (P.m.b.u.h) one of the devoutly righteous people.

68:51. Truly indeed the people who unthankfully disbelieve would almost make thee slip with their evil gazes when they hear the Wise Reminder, and they say: "Certainly, he is indeed a madman!"

68:52. This Book Qur'an is not in any way except the Wise Reminder for all the Worlds.

69: Sûrah Chapter Al-Haqqah The Inevitable Reality M.V. 52

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

69:1. The Inevitable Reality!

69:2. What is the Inevitable Reality?

69:3. Truly what will make thee to know what  
is the Inevitable Reality (promised by The Ever  
Almighty God, The Ever Most Truthful)?

69:4. Thamûd and 'Aad unthankfully denied the  
Dreadful Calamity (promised by The Ever Almighty  
God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate);

69:5. Surely as for Thamûd, truly they were  
destroyed by the overpowering blast (commanded  
by The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most  
Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable);

69:6. And as for 'Aad, truly they were  
destroyed by the furious violent wind (commanded  
by The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most  
Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable);

69:7. Which The Ever Almighty God unleashed upon  
'Aad for seven nights and eight days in succession,  
so that thou could have seen its people therein  
fallen as if they were hollow palm trunks.

69:8. Surely do thou see any of them surviving?

69:9. Truly there came Pharaoh and those who  
were before him, and the cities which were  
overturned solely because they committed sins.

69:10. Surely the arrogant sinners unthankfully disobeyed the Messenger of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; surely The Ever Almighty God seized them with the severe seizing punishment.

69:11. Certainly, when the water overflowed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) carried ye Humankind in the sailing Ark.

69:12. For the purpose that We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) may make it the Reminder for ye Humankind, and for the heeding ears to take heed.

69:13. Surely when (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) the Trumpet will be blown with one blowing;

69:14. Truly the whole earth and the mountains will be lifted, and crushed with a single blow.

69:15. Surely on that Day the Great Inevitable Event will come to pass;

69:16. Truly the heaven will be torn apart, surely on that Day the heaven will be infirm;

69:17. Truly the Angels will be on the edges of the heaven, surely on that Day Eight Angels will be bearing above them the Throne of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee.



69:18. On that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} each and every one of ye the Human Beings will be presented before The Ever Almighty God for Judgement, not even one secret of yours will remain hidden.

69:19. Surely as for each and every person who will be given his Book of actions in his right hand {on the Final Mighty Day Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}, surely such a person will say: “Here, read my Book of actions!

69:20. Certainly, I believably thought that I will be meeting my Reckoning Account {on this Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Recompense}!”

69:21. Surely, such a person will be in luxury and delight {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years},

69:22. In the Elevated Everlasting Garden,

69:23. The clustered fruit of the Elevated Everlasting Garden will be in easy reach,

69:24. {It will be announced on the Day of Eternity}: “All of ye may eat and drink pleasantly solely because of the righteous good actions all of ye sent ahead during the previous days!”

69:25. Truly as for each and every person who will be given his Book of actions in his left hand (on the Final Mighty Day Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Reckoning and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years), surely such a person will say: “Oh I wish that I had not been given my Book of actions!

69:26. And that I had not known what is my Reckoning Account (on this Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years)!”

69:27. I wish that the death had been the Final End of me!

69:28. My wealth has not benefited me!

69:29. My power has gone away from me!”

69:30. (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable will Command the Angels): “Ye must take every unthankful sinner and shackle him;

69:31. Thereafter, burn every unthankful sinner in the Blazing Hell.

69:32. Thereafter, fasten every unthankful sinner with a chain whereof the length is seventy cubits!”

69:33. Certainly, the unthankful sinner did not used to truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty (The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

69:34. Nor did the unthankful sinner urged the feeding of the needy person,

69:35. Surely here this Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Reckoning and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} each and every unthankful sinner does not have any real friend,

69:36. Nor any food except from filth;

69:37. None will eat such filthy food {on the Final Mighty Day Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Reckoning and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} except the unthankful sinners.

69:38. Surely I {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Thankful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help. The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} swear by Everything that each and one of ye the Human Beings can see,

69:39. And {I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Thankful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help. The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear} by Everything that each and one of ye the Human Beings cannot see,

69:40. Certainly, this Book Qur'an is indeed the Word of the Honourable Messenger Muhammad; {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h}.

69:41. Truly this Book Qur'an is not the Word of any poet, yet it is little that which ye the Human Beings truly believe.

69:42. Nor is this Book Qur'an the Word of any soothsayer, yet it is little that which ye the Human Beings heedfully remember.

69:43. This Book Qur'an is the Miraculous Revelation from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

69:44. Truly if Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) had said about Us any untrue saying,

69:45. Indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) would have seized him by the right hand;

69:46. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) would have indeed cut from him his aorta;

69:47. Then none of ye Humankind could have prevented Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) from it.

69:48. For sure this Book Qur'an is indeed the Wise Reminder for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

69:49. For sure We (The Ever Almighty God) indeed know very well that from among ye Humankind there are unthankful deniers (those who unthankfully deny the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth and the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings).

69:50. For sure this Book Qur'an is indeed a source of anguish for the unthankful disbelievers.

69:51. For sure this Book Qur'an is indeed The Whole Truth of the Absolute Certitude.

69:52. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must Glorify the Name of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee The Ever Supremely Mighty.

70: Sûrah Chapter Al-Ma'arij The Ascending Steps M.V. 44

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

70:1. A questioner has asked concerning the requital punishment which is indeed sure to befall,

70:2. The requital punishment will befall on the unthankful disbelievers, which none can prevent (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

70:3. From The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of the Ascending Steps to the heaven,

70:4. The Angels and the Spirit will ascend to The Ever Almighty God during the Day the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years.

70:5. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must always be steadfastly patient, with good steadfast patience.

70:6. Certainly, the Human Beings see that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) as far away,

70:7. Truly We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} see that Day as nearby.

70:8. On that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} when the heaven will be like molten brass,

70:9. And the mountains will be like wool,

70:10. Truly no friend will ask about any friend,

70:11. They will observe each other, every iniquitous criminal will dearly desire that he could save himself from the Requit Punishment of that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} at the price of his sons;

70:12. And his wife and his brother;

70:13. And all his relatives who gave him shelter;

70:14. And each and every person who is on the whole earth entirely; thereafter, if all this could save him {from the Requit Punishment of that Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years};

70:15. Certainly not! Indeed, it is the Raging Flame of Hell;

70:16. The Raging Flame of Hell strips away the skin.



70:17. The Raging Flame of Hell will be claiming each and every person from among Humankind who turned his back from all that is good and he went away (by not truly believing in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

70:18. And he hoarded wealth; and withheld it.

70:19. Certainly, the Human Being has been created very anxious;

70:20. Whenever any evil afflicts the Human Being, he becomes very fretful;

70:21. Truly whenever any good reaches the Human Being, he becomes miserly;

70:22. Except the ones who Pray;

70:23. Those who are constant in their Prayer;

70:24. And the ones in whose wealth there is a known equitable share;

70:25. For the beggar and the deprived;

70:26. And the ones who sincerely testify to the reality of Day of Judgement and Requitals (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

70:27. And the ones who are always fearful of the Requital Punishment of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them;

70:28. Certainly, the Requital Punishment of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them is something that none should feel secure from it.

70:29. And the ones who guard their chastity,

70:30. Except from their wives or the women they own as slaves, surely indeed, they are not to be blamed.

70:31. Truly any person who seeks anything more than this, surely such people are the iniquitous transgressors;

70:32. And the ones who sincerely honour their trusts and their pledges;

70:33. And the ones who stand firm in their truthful testimonies;

70:34. And the ones who strictly preserve their Prayers (Commanded by The Ever Almighty God).

70:35. Such people will be honoured in the Everlasting Gardens (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

70:36. Surely what is the matter with the people who unthankfully disbelieve, they come hastening towards thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h);

70:37. From the right side and from the left side in separate groups?

70:38. Does every person from among them hope to enter the Everlasting Garden of Delight?

70:39. Certainly not! Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Ever Most Thankful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help. The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have created them from that which they know!

70:40. Surely I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Ever Most Thankful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) swear by The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of every sunrise and every sunset; certainly, We indeed always have the supremely powerful ability,

70:41. To replace Humankind with better creation than them; truly nothing can prevent Us.

70:42. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) may leave the unthankful disbelievers to indulge in evil discussions and amuse themselves until they meet their Eternal Afterlife Day which they are promised.

70:43. The Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) when they will rush out from the graves in haste, as if they were hastening towards target;

70:44. Their eyesight will be cast down, humiliation will cover them. This is the Day which each and every of the Human Beings are promised (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

71:1. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) sent Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) to his people, saying: “Thou must warn your people before there comes to them the painful punishment!”

71:2. Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “O my people! Certainly, I am the Clear Constant Warner to all of ye,

71:3. Saying all of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God, and all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, and all of ye must always wholly obey me,

71:4. The Ever Almighty God will forgive ye some of your sins and He will grant ye the postponement to the decreed appointed time. Certainly, whenever the decreed appointed time of The Ever Almighty God comes, it will not be postponed, if only all of ye have the Heavenly Knowledge!”

71:5. Noah (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, I have invited my people by night and by day,

71:6. But my invitation did not increased them in any way except in taking flight.

71:7. Truly indeed every time I invited them for the purpose that Thou may forgive them, they placed their fingers into their ears, and they covered themselves with their garments and they persisted in evil, truly they were unthankfully arrogant with extreme arrogance.

71:8. Thereafter, certainly I invited them openly,

71:9. Thereafter, certainly I announced to them in public, and I also spoke to them in private,

71:10. Surely I said: “Each and every one of ye must pray for forgiveness from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Superb Forgiver,

71:11. The Ever Almighty God will send the heaven to all of ye giving rain in abundance.

71:12. And The Ever Almighty God will help ye with wealth and sons and He will provide for ye gardens and He will provide for ye rivers.

71:13. What is the matter with ye people? Why ye people do not attribute to The Ever Almighty God the true mighty grandness.

71:14. While The Ever Almighty God has indeed created each and every one of ye stage by stage?

71:15. Have each and every one of ye not considered how The Ever Almighty God has created the seven heavens, one above the other?

71:16. Truly The Ever Almighty God has made the moon the light in in the heavens and He has made the sun the supreme burning lamp?

71:17. Truly The Ever Almighty God has originated every one of ye as an origination from the earth,

71:18. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God will return each and every one of ye into the earth and He will bring all of ye out again, resurrected.

71:19. Truly The Ever Almighty God has made for all of ye the earth spread out.

71:20. For the purpose that all of ye may travel along the spacious paths of the earth!"

71:21. Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, they have disobeyed me and they have followed those whose wealth and children will not increase them in any way except in loss,

71:22. And they have plotted the mighty plot,  
71:23. And they have said: “All of ye must not leave the gods of all of ye and all of ye must not leave Wadd and Suwâ and Yaghooth and Ya’ooq and Nasr!”

71:24. Truly indeed they have led many people astray. Therefore, Thou please do not increase the iniquitous wrongdoers except in straying!”

71:25. Solely because of their incorrect actions the people of Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) were drowned, then they were made to enter the Hellfire. Truly they did not find for themselves any helpers other than The Ever Almighty God.

71:26. Truly Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please do not leave upon the earth from among the unthankful disbelievers any resident!

71:27. Certainly, if Thou leave them, they will lead your servants astray and they will not beget except the wicked unthankful disbelievers.

71:28. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please forgive me and my parents and every one who enters my home as a true believer, and all the believing men and all the believing women; and Thou please do not increase the iniquitous wrongdoers except in destruction!”



Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

72:1. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "It has been Miraculously Revealed to me that a group of Jinn listened attentively, surely they said: "Certainly, we have heard the Ever Supremely Miraculous Qur'an.

72:2. The Ever Supremely Miraculous Qur'an guides to righteousness; therefore, we truly believe in The Ever Supremely Miraculous Qur'an. Truly we will not ever associate anyone as a god with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us.

72:3. Truly indeed supremely exalted is the Glory of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us, He has not ever taken a wife nor a son.

72:4. Truly indeed the foolish among us has been saying excessive senseless untruth about The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

72:5. Truly indeed we believably thought that Humankind and Jinn-kind would never speak untruth about The Ever Almighty God (The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

72:6. Truly indeed there were men from Humankind who used to seek refuge in men from Jinn-kind, surely they only increased them in injustice.

72:7. Truly indeed they had believably thought just like ye believably think, that The Ever Almighty God would not ever resurrect anyone after death,

72:8. For sure we have indeed touched the heaven; surely we found the heaven filled with powerful guards and burning flames,

72:9. Truly indeed we used to sit on certain positions in the heaven for listening, surely whoever seeks to listen now, he will find a flame of fire waiting for him in ambush,

72:10. Truly indeed we do not know whether some evil has been intended for the people in the earth or whether The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them intends for them the Path of righteousness,

72:11. Truly indeed there are some from among us who are the devoutly righteous and there are some from among us who are different, we are sects following different paths.

72:12. Truly indeed we believably think that we are incapable to cause failure to The Ever Almighty God (The Creator of Everything) upon the whole earth, nor can we ever escape Him by fleeing.

72:13. Truly indeed when we heard the Heavenly Guidance, we truly believed in it. Surely each and every person who truly believes in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, then he will not have any fear of any loss nor any injustice,

72:14. Truly indeed there are some from among us who are Muslims, but there are some from among us who are unjust wrongdoers. Surely any person who has become a Muslim, surely such are the people who have found the Path of righteousness,

72:15. But as for the unjust wrongdoers, surely they will be the fuel for Hell!”

72:16. Truly if they had remained firm on the Path of righteousness, indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) would have provided them abundant rainwater,

72:17. For the purpose that We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) may test them thereby. Truly any person who turns away from the Wise Reminder and Remembrance of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, The Ever Almighty God will put such a person into arduous punishment.

72:18. Truly indeed all the Mosques belong only to The Ever Almighty God; therefore, each and every one of ye Humankind must not ever call in prayer anyone along with The Ever Almighty God.

72:19. Truly indeed when the Servant of The Ever Almighty God Muhammad, (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) stood up to pray to The Ever Almighty God, they almost densely swarmed over him.

72:20. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "I call in Prayer only The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, and I do not ever associate anything as a god with Him.

72:21. Thou must say: "Certainly, I do not possess the power to cause ye Humankind any harm nor to bring ye to the Path of righteousness!"

72:22. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "Certainly, none can ever protect me from The Ever Almighty God, nor can I find any refuge except in The Ever Almighty God.

72:23. I only deliver the Command from The Ever Almighty God and His Messages!” Truly any person who disobeys The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger; for sure for such a person there is the Fire of Hell, such people will reside in the Fire of Hell forever.

72:24. Until, when they see whatever they are promised, then they will eventually come to know who is weaker in helpers and less in number.

72:25. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “I do not know whether that which ye Humankind are promised is near or whether The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me will appoint for it a long period!”

72:26. The Ever All Knower of all the Unseen, truly The Ever Almighty God does not ever reveal His Knowledge of the Unseen to anyone,

72:27. Except to the Messenger whom The Ever Almighty God has approved, for sure The Ever Almighty God sends observers to march before each and every such Messenger and behind him,

72:28. For the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may make known that the Messengers have conveyed the Messages of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them. Truly The Ever Almighty God has encompassed Everything that is with them and He has kept count of Everything in number.

73: Sûrah Chapter Al-Muzzammil The Wrapped One M.V. 20

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

73:1. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) wrapped in your the cloak!

73:2. Thou must stand during the night in Prayer, except for a small part of the night,

73:3. Half of the night, or subtract from it little,

73:4. Or add to it, and thou must always recite the Qur'an with the equitable measured recitation.

73:5. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will soon send upon thee the Heavy Message Word.

73:6. Certainly, the night Prayer is more impactful and more suitable for reciting words.

73:7. Certainly, there are many commitments for thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) during the day.

73:8. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must heedfully remember the Name of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee and thou must devote yourself to The Ever Almighty God with complete devotion.

73:9. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the East and the West, there is no God except Him Alone. Surely thou must always take only The Ever Almighty God as The Protector.

73:10. Truly thou must always be steadfastly patient over whatever the unthankful disbelievers say and thou must always avoid them with good avoidance.

73:11. Truly thou must leave to Me (The Ever Almighty God) to deal with the unthankful deniers who are blessed with the Favours and Blessings. Truly thou must bear with them for a little while.

73:12. Certainly, with Us (The Ever Almighty God) there are shackles and the Blazing Hell.

73:13. And food that chokes and the painful punishment (for the unthankful disbelievers).

73:14. On the Day when the earth and the mountains will quake violently and the mountains will become as heaps of scattered sand.

73:15. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) have sent to ye Humankind the Messenger to be the witness over all of ye, just like We sent to Pharaoh the Messenger.

73:16. Surely Pharaoh disobeyed the Messenger; therefore, We (The Ever Almighty God) seized Pharaoh with the severe Requital Punishment.

73:17. If ye people unthankfully disbelieve, then how will ye protect yourselves on the Day which will make the children grow old?

73:18. On that Day the heaven will be torn apart? The promise of The Ever Almighty God will certainly be fulfilled.

73:19. Certainly, this Book Qur'an is the Wise Reminder; surely each and every person who wills may take the Right Path to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him.



73:20. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) knows very well that thou stand in prayer a little less than two thirds of the night or sometimes half of the night or sometimes one third of the night, and the party of those whom are with thee. Truly The Ever Almighty God measures the night and the day. He knows very well that ye will not be able to do these prayers; therefore, He has turned to ye with forgiveness and Mercy; therefore, all of ye must recite as much from the Qur'an as much as is easy. He knows very well that there will be sick among ye and others travelling in the earth seeking from the Grace of The Ever Almighty God, and others fighting in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. Therefore, ye must recite as much from the Qur'an as much as is easy, and ye must always equitably perform the Prayer and ye must always give the Mandatory Alms and ye must loan The Ever Almighty God the goodly loan, truly whatever good ye send ahead for yourselves, each and every one of ye will find it with The Ever Almighty God, that is supremely good and supremely mighty in reward. Truly all of ye must always ask for forgiveness from The Ever Almighty God. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Merciful.

74: Sûrah Chapter Al-Muddaththir The Enveloped One M.V.56

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

74:1. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) enveloped in your the cloak!

74:2. Thou must arise and thou must warn!

74:3. And thou must always proclaim the Greatness of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee!

74:4. And thou must always keep purified your clothing!

74:5. And thou must always keep away from every kind of uncleanness.

74:6. And thou must not ever confer any favour seeking increase in return.

74:7. And thou must always be steadfastly patient for The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee.

74:8. Surely when the Trumpet will be blown,

74:9. Surely that will be a very hard Day,

74:10. For the unthankful disbelievers, that Day will not be easy {the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousan Years}.

74:11. Leave Me {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} to deal with the person I created lonely,

74:12. And I gave him wealth in abundance,

74:13. And sons to be by his side,

74:14. And I made everything easy for him,

74:15. Thereafter he hopes that I award even more,

74:16. Certainly not! Indeed he has been stubbornly hostile to Our Miraculous Verses,

74:17. Eventually I {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} will inflict him with arduous torment.

- 74:18. Certainly, he reflected and determined.
- 74:19. Surely may he be destroyed! How evil was what he determined!
- 74:20. Then again, he may he be destroyed! How evil was what he determined!
- 74:21. Thereafter, he considered again,
- 74:22. Thereafter, he frowned and scowled,
- 74:23. Thereafter, he turned away and he was unthankfully arrogant,
- 74:24. Then he said: “This Book Qur’an is not in any way except magic which is being imitated,
- 74:25. This Book Qur’an is not in any way except the word of the Human Being!”
- 74:26. Eventually I (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will burn him in the Saqar Hellfire.
- 74:27. Truly what will explain to thee what is the Saqar Hellfire?
- 74:28. The Saqar Hellfire spares nothing and it leaves nothing unburned,
- 74:29. It scorches the skin of the Human Being,
- 74:30. Over the Saqar Hellfire there are Nineteen (Mighty Angels as the Wardens of the Saqar Hell).

74:31. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have not made the Wardens of the Hellfire except Angels. And We have not fixed their number except as a trial test for the people who unthankfully disbelieve, for the purpose that the people who have been given the Heavenly Book will be convinced and that the people who truly believe may increase in the True Faith and that the people who have been given the Heavenly Book and the true believers may not doubt, and for the purpose that the people in whose hearts there is a disease of hypocrisy and the unthankful disbelievers may say: "What does The Ever Almighty God intend by this example?" In this way The Ever Almighty God leaves to stray any person He Wills and He guides any person He Wills. Truly no one knows the Armies of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee except The Ever Almighty God. Truly this Book Qur'an is not in any way except the Wise Reminder for each and every one of the Human Beings.

74:32. Certainly not! (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise swear) by the moon,

74:33. And by the night when it departs,

74:34. And by the morning when it brightens,

74:35. Certainly, the Fire of Hell is indeed one of the greatest affliction,

74:36. The Fire of Hell is the warning to each and every one of the Human Beings,

74:37. To every person who wills from among ye the Human Beings to go forward or stay behind,

74:38. Each and every person will be detained for whatever actions he earned,

74:39. Except the companions of the right hand,

74:40. The ones who will be in the Everlasting Gardens, they will be inquiring,

74:41. From the iniquitous criminals,

74:42. “What caused ye to enter the Saqar Hellfire?”

74:43. They will answer: “We were not of those who prayed (to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe),

74:44. And we did not feed the needy,

74:45. And we used to indulge in evil discussions along with those who indulged,

74:46. And we used to unthankfully deny the Day of Judgement and Requitals (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years);

74:47. Until there came to us the Certain End!”

74:48. Surely the intercession of the intercessors will not benefit them {on the Final Mighty Day Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals}.

74:49. Surely what is the matter with those people who are turning away from the Wise Reminder {the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth and the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings},

74:50. As if they were frightened donkeys,

74:51. Fleeing from a lion?

74:52. But in fact, every person among them desires that he should be given Scriptures spread out.

74:53. Certainly not! But in fact the unthankful disbelievers do not fear the Eternal Afterlife World.

74:54. Certainly not! Indeed, this Book Qur'an is the Wise Reminder {to all the Human Beings},

74:55. Therefore, each and every person who wills may heedfully remember this Book Qur'an.

74:56. Truly they will not heedfully remember except that The Ever Almighty God Wills. He is worthy of devout piety and worthy to forgive.

75: Sûrah Chapter Al-Qiyamah The Resurrection  
and Judgment The Miraculous Verses 40

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

75:1. I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most  
Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful,  
The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever  
Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient  
Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever  
Most Truthful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever  
Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever  
Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful,  
The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most  
Glorious, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness,  
The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything,  
The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The  
Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal  
Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) swear  
by the Day of Resurrection and Judgement!

75:2. And I swear by each and every  
person who always reproaches himself.

75:3. Does the Human Being think that We (The  
Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer  
of the Entire Universe) will not assemble his bones?

75:4. Certainly yes! We (The Ever Almighty God)  
always have the supremely powerful ability even to  
put together in perfect order his very fingertips.

75:5. But the Human Being desires to continue  
committing sins in his present earthly life.



75:6. The Human Being asks: “When will be the Day of Resurrection and Judgement?”

75:7. Surely when the vision will be dazzled.

75:8. And the moon will darken.

75:9. And the sun and the moon will be joined together.

75:10. On that Day the Human Being will say: “Where can I flee?”

75:11. Certainly not! There is no refuge.

75:12. Only to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will be the return of each and every one of the Human Beings that Day.

75:13. On that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) each and every one of the Human Beings will be fully informed of whatever actions he sent ahead and whatever actions he left behind.

75:14. But in fact, each and every one of the Human Beings will be the clear witness against himself (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

75:15. Despite all the excuses the Human Being may put forward.

75:16. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must not move your tongue concerning this Qur'an to learn it hastily.

75:17. Certainly, upon Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) is the responsibility to collect this Qur'an and give thee the ability to recite this Qur'an.

75:18. Therefore, when We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Living) have recited this Qur'an to thee (through the Holy Spirit, the Mighty Angel Gabriel P.m.b.u.h), then thou must follow the recitation of this Qur'an.

75:19. Thereafter certainly, upon Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) is the responsibility to explain this Qur'an clearly.

75:20. Certainly not! But in fact ye people love the immediate fleeting earthly life,

75:21. And ye people neglect the Eternal Afterlife World (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

75:22. Many faces on that Day will be very radiant {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

75:23. Looking towards The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them {The Ever Almighty God}.

75:24. And many faces on that Day will be very depressed {solely because of the evil actions they committed in their earthly life},

75:25. They will realize that the mighty requital punishment is going to befall them.

75:26. Certainly not! When the soul reaches to the collarbone {of the Human Being}.

75:27. And it is said: “Who can cure him?”

75:28. When the dying person comes to realise that it is the time of the final departure,

75:29. And one leg clings to the other leg;

75:30. The procession that Day will be to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee.

75:31. Surely each and every unthankful disbeliever who had not sincerely testified to The Whole Truth nor had he prayed {to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe},

75:32. But instead he unthankfully denied The Whole Truth and turned away (from truly believing in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

75:33. Thereafter, the unthankful disbeliever went to his people, arrogantly admiring himself.

75:34. There is destruction to thee! Then again there is destruction to thee!

75:35. Thereafter, there is destruction to thee! Then again there is destruction to thee!

75:36. Does the Human Being think that he will be left alone without being requited?

75:37. Was the Human Being not a biological cell of sperm emitted?

75:38. Thereafter, the Human Being became an embryo; thereafter, The Ever Almighty God created his physical form and The Ever Almighty God perfected his physical form;

75:39. Then The Ever Almighty God made from him two mates; the male and the female.

75:40. Is not Such a Creator ever supremely powerful to give life again to each and every dead person of the Human Beings (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years)?

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

76:1. Was there not upon the Human Being a period of time when the Human Being was something not to be honourably mentioned?

76:2. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Ever Most Thankful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have created the Human Being from the mingling biological cell to test him, truly We have made him constantly hearing and constantly seeing.

76:3. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have guided the Human Being to the Right Path, whether he becomes thankful believer or he becomes unthankful disbeliever.

76:4. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God) have prepared for the unthankful disbelievers chains and iron collars and the Blazing Hellfire.

76:5. Certainly, the righteous servants will drink from the cup of wine which will be mixed with Kaafoor.

76:6. It is a spring from which the righteous servants of The Ever Almighty God will drink; they will make it gush forth abundantly.

76:7. The righteous servants are the ones who fulfil their vows and they fear the Day whose evil will be widespread (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World).

76:8. Truly the righteous servants feed the needy and the orphan and the captive for the All Blessed Love of The Ever Almighty God.

76:9. Saying: “We feed ye only for the All Blessed Love of The Ever Almighty God, we do not desire from ye any reward nor any thanks;

76:10. Certainly, we fear from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us; the Day extremely harsh and extremely distressful (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years!)”

76:11. Surely The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) will save them from the evil of that Day, and He will award them radiance and extreme happiness.

76:12. And The Ever Almighty God will award them solely because of their steadfast patience with the Everlasting Garden and silk garments.

76:13. They will be reclining therein on Adorned Thrones. They will not ever see therein any scorching heat of the sun nor bitter cold.

76:14. Truly the shades of the Everlasting Garden will be close upon them, and the fruit thereof will be hanging close at hand.

76:15. And there will be circulated among them vessels of silver and glasses of crystal,

76:16. Such crystal glasses made from silver of which they will determine the measure thereof.

76:17. And they will be given to drink therein the cup of wine which will be mixed with ginger.

76:18. It is the spring in the Everlasting Garden which is named Salsabeel.

76:19. Truly everlasting youths will go round among them. When thou will look at them thou will think of them to be scattered pearls.

76:20. Truly whenever thou will look around, thou will see Bliss and the Great Kingdom (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

76:21. Their garments will be of fine green silk and gold embroidery. And they will be adorned with bracelets of silver, truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them will give them to drink the good pure drink.

76:22. (Surely it will be announced on the Final Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World): “Certainly, this is for ye people the good reward, truly the efforts of ye people has been appreciated!”

76:23. Certainly, it is We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) who have Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) this Book Qur’an stage by stage.

76:24. Surely thou must always be steadfastly patient for the Command and the Judgement of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, and thou must not ever obey any sinner or any unthankful disbeliever from among Humankind.



76:25. And thou must always heedfully remember the Name of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee before sunrise and before sunset.

76:26. And during the night, thou must prostrate only to The Ever Almighty God and thou must Glorify Him for long time of the night.

76:27. Certainly, these people (the unthankful disbelievers and the hypocrites) love this present fleeting earthly life and they leave neglected behind them the very heavy Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World).

76:28. It is We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) who have created the Human Beings, and We made strong their physical form. Truly if We Will, We can change their likenesses with complete alteration.

76:29. Certainly, this Book Qur'an is the Wise Reminder; surely each and every person who wills may take the Right Path to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him.

76:30. Truly ye Humankind will not ever will to do so except that The Ever Almighty God Wills. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

76:31. The Ever Almighty God makes to enter any person He Wills into His Mercy. Truly for the iniquitous wrongdoers The Ever Almighty God has prepared the painful punishment.

77: Sûrah Chapter Al-Mursalat The Sent Ones M.V. 50

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

77:1. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by those winds sent forth in gusts.

77:2. Then by the winds violently storming.

77:3. And by those who scatter far and wide,

77:4. And by those that clearly separate with the clear separation,

77:5. And by those who deliver the Wise Reminder,

77:6. As the true proof or warning,

77:7. Certainly, that (Final Mighty Day of Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) which each and every one of ye the Human Beings are promised will indeed come to pass.

- 77:8. Surely when the stars will be obliterated;
- 77:9. And when the heaven will be opened;
- 77:10. And when the mountains will be blown away;
- 77:11. And when the Messengers {P.m.b.u.t} will be assembled together at the appointed time;
- 77:12. For what Day has all this been postponed?
- 77:13. For the Day of Judgement.
- 77:14. Truly what will explain to thee what is the Day of Judgement?
- 77:15. There will be destruction upon that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} to the unthankful deniers.
- 77:16. Did We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe} not destroy the previous generations?
- 77:17. Thereafter, We {The Ever Almighty God, The The Eternal King of the Entire Universe} will make the later generations to follow them?
- 77:18. Just like this We {The Ever Almighty God} deal with the iniquitous criminals.

77:19. There will be destruction upon that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) to the unthankful deniers.

77:20. Did We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) not create ye the Human Beings from a lowly biological water?

77:21. Then We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) placed the lowly biological water in a secure place;

77:22. For a known period of time;

77:23. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) determined everything; surely We are The Ever Supremely Excellent Determiner.

77:24. There will be destruction upon that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) to the unthankful deniers.

77:25. Have We (The Ever Almighty God) not made the earth the container,

77:26. For the living and the dead?

77:27. And We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) have placed therein firm high mountains and We have given each and every one of ye the Human Being sweet water to drink.

77:28. There will be destruction upon that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World} to the unthankful deniers.

77:29. Ye the unthankful deniers must proceed to that which ye used to unthankfully deny!

77:30. Ye the unthankful deniers must proceed to the evil shadow that has three columns,

77:31. Not having any cool shade nor of any use against the flame of Hell;

77:32. Certainly, the Hell throws sparks as huge as a fortress;

77:33. As if they were yellowish camels.

77:34. There will be destruction upon that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World} to the unthankful deniers.

77:35. This is the Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Recompense and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} on which the unthankful deniers will not be able to speak.

77:36. Nor will it be permitted for the unthankful deniers to offer any excuses.

77:37. There will be destruction upon that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} to the unthankful deniers.

77:38. This is the Day of Judgement; We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have assembled ye the unthankful deniers and all the previous unthankful deniers.

77:39. Surely if ye the unthankful deniers have any plot, then ye may plot against Me!

77:40. There will be destruction upon that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) to the unthankful deniers.

77:41. Certainly, the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God will be amidst pleasant shades and water springs (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

77:42. And fruits of whatever they desire.

77:43. “All of ye (the righteous people who feared The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty) may eat and drink joyfully solely because of whatever righteous good actions ye used to do!”

77:44. Certainly, Just like this We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) award the people who do righteous good actions.

77:45. There will be destruction upon that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World) to the unthankful deniers.

77:46. Ye may eat and enjoy yourselves a little. Certainly, ye are the iniquitous criminals!”

77:47. There will be destruction upon that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) to the unthankful deniers.

77:48. Truly whenever they are told: “Bow down in prayer!” They do not bow down.

77:49. There will be destruction upon that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) to the unthankful deniers.

77:50. Then in what Message Statement after this Book Qur’an (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur’an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth and the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind) will they truly believe?

78: Sûrah Chapter An-Naba' The Mighty True  
News The Miraculous Verses 40

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful {The Creator of the Entire Universe}.

78:1. About what are they asking one another?

78:2. About the Mighty True News,

78:3. About which they are in disagreement.

78:4. Certainly not! They will eventually come  
to know {about the Mighty True News};

78:5. Thereafter, certainly not! They will eventually  
come to know {about the Mighty True News}.

78:6. Have We {The Ever Almighty God, The  
Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most  
Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most  
High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever All  
Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe,  
The Creator and The Eternal Lord of the Entire  
Universe} not made the earth a place of residence?

78:7. And the mountains as the stakes?

78:8. And We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever  
Most Merciful, The Eternal Lord of the Entire  
Universe} have created ye Humankind in pairs.

78:9. And We {The Ever Almighty God} have  
made your sleep a means for rest,

78:10. And We {The Ever Almighty God} have  
made the night as the covering,



78:11. And We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) have made the day for livelihood efforts.

78:12. And We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) have built above all of ye Humankind seven strong heavens,

78:13. And We (The Ever Almighty God) have made the mighty blazing lamp (the mighty sun).

78:14. And We (The Ever Almighty God) have sent down from the rain clouds, abundant rainwater;

78:15. For the purpose that We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) may bring forth thereby grain and vegetation;

78:16. And gardens of luxurious growth.

78:17. Certainly, the Day of Judgement is an appointed time (for every one of Humankind),

78:18. The Day when the Trumpet will be blown then each and every one of ye Humankind will come forward in multitudes,

78:19. Truly the heaven will be opened (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) and it will become gateways,

78:20. And the mountains will be blown away, surely they will be reduced to dust.

78:21. Certainly, the Hell is lurking in ambush;  
78:22. For the iniquitous transgressors, the Hell is the place of residence (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

78:23. The iniquitous transgressors will reside in Hell for an extremely long period of time.

78:24. They will not taste in Hell any coolness nor any drink;

78:25. Except scalding water and Ghassaaq;

78:26. The equitable requital punishment.

78:27. Certainly, the iniquitous transgressors did not even expect the Reckoning Account (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

78:28. And they unthankfully denied Our Miraculous Verses with constant total unthankful denial.

78:29. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord of the Entire Universe) have enumerated everything they did in writing.

78:30. So now ye the iniquitous transgressors must feel this requital punishment; We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) will not increase ye in anything except in punishment.

78:31. Certainly, for the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God, there will be the mighty victory,

78:32. Private Gardens and the Vineyards,  
78:33. And full-bosomed women of purity of equal age,  
78:34. And full cups {of delicious drinks}.  
78:35. They will not ever hear therein any  
vain talk nor any untruth;  
78:36. The good reward from The Eternal Lord  
and Sustainer of thee, a generous calculated gift,  
78:37. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all  
the heavens and the earth and Everything that  
is between them, The Ever Most Gracefully  
Compassionate. They will not have any authority  
even to speak to The Ever Almighty God;  
78:38. The Day when the Spirit and the Angels  
will stand in rows, they will not speak  
except for the person for whom The Ever  
Most Gracefully Compassionate gives permission, truly  
such a person will only speak what is correct.  
78:39. That is the true Day; therefore, each  
and every person from among Humankind who  
wills may take the path of return towards  
The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him.  
78:40. Certainly, We {The Ever Almighty God, The  
Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the  
Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord  
of the Entire Universe} have warned each and  
every one of ye Humankind of the requital  
punishment which is nearby. The Day when every  
person will see all the actions his hands have  
sent ahead, truly the unthankful disbeliever will  
say: "Oh I dearly wish that I were mere dust!"

79: Sûrah Chapter An-Nazi'ât Those Who Extract M.V. 46

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

79:1. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by those Angels who extract the souls with violence;

79:2. And by those Angels who take out the souls of the true believers gently;

79:3. And by those Angels who glide swiftly;

79:4. And by those Angels who speed ahead with foremost speed;

79:5. Then by those who administer the Commands.

79:6. On the Day when there will be extremely violent shaking,

79:7. It will be followed by extremely violent shaking.

79:8. Hearts, on that Day will be trembling.

79:9. Their eyesight will be humbled.

79:10. The unthankful disbelievers say: “What? Will we really be restored to our former state of life?

79:11. After we have turned into decayed bones?”

79:12. The unthankful disbelievers say: “Then in that case, such a return would be a tremendous loss!”

79:13. Surely it will be only one mighty blast,

79:14. And suddenly each and every one of Humankind will be on the surface of the earth (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

79:15. Has the story of Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) reached thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h)?

79:16. When The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Moses (P.m.b.u.h) called out to him in the Sacred Valley of Tuwâ:

79:17. Saying: “Thou must go to Pharaoh; certainly, he has unjustly transgressed!”

79:18. And thou must say: “Would thou purify yourself?

79:19. And that I guide thee Pharaoh to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, so that thou would fear Him?”

79:20. Then Moses {the Honourable and the Truthful and the Trustworthy Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h} showed Pharaoh the Greatest Miraculous Sign.

79:21. But Pharaoh unthankfully denied and disobeyed.

79:22. Thereafter, Pharaoh turned his back, plotting,

79:23. So he gathered his people and proclaimed;

79:24. Then Pharaoh {the unjust transgressor} said: “I am the Lord of ye the most high!”

79:25. Therefore, The Ever Almighty God seized Pharaoh with the dreadful punishment of the Afterlife World and the first Earthly World.

79:26. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Lesson for every person who fears {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable}.

79:27. Are all of ye the Human Beings more difficult to create or the heaven? The Ever Almighty God has created the heaven.

79:28. The Ever Almighty God raised the height of the heaven and He flawlessly perfected it.

79:29. Truly The Ever Almighty God {The Creator of the Entire Universe} gave darkness to its night and He brought out its morning brightness.

79:30. Truly after that The Ever Almighty God spread out the earth.

79:31. The Ever Almighty God brought forth from the earth its water and its pasture.

79:32. And He set firmly the mountains.

79:33. As beneficial provisions for all of ye the Human Beings and for the grazing livestock of ye.

79:34. So when there comes the Greatest Overwhelming Calamity (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

79:35. The Day when every Human Being will heedfully remember all that for whatever he strove.

79:36. And the Blazing Hell will be placed in full view for every one who sees.

79:37. Surely as for each and every person who unjustly transgressed (by not following The All Blessed Will and the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe),

79:38. And preferred this present life of the Earthly World,

79:39. Surely indeed the Blazing Hell will be his Eternal Home (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

79:40. But as for each and every person who fears The Mighty Supreme Position of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him and prevented himself from following iniquitous desires;

79:41. Surely indeed the Everlasting Garden will be his Eternal Home (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

79:42. They ask thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) about the Final Time, when will it come to pass?

79:43. What is your concern with the declaration of the Final Time?

79:44. Only to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee belongs the knowledge of the Final Time.

79:45. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) are only the Constant Warner to each and every person from among Humankind who fears the Final Time.

79:46. On the Day when each and every one of Humankind will see the Final Time, it will be as if they had not remained in the present Earthly World except for an afternoon or a morning thereof.



80: Sûrah Chapter 'Abasa He Frowned M.V. 42

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

80:1. Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) frowned and turned away.

80:2. When the blind man came to him.

80:3. Truly what would make thee to know, that perhaps the blind man might become sanctified.

80:4. Or the blind man may heedfully remember, therefore the Wise Reminder would benefit him?

80:5. As for the person who regards himself self-sufficient,

80:6. To him thou give attention.

80:7. Truly it is not your responsibility if he does not become sanctified.

80:8. Truly as for the blind man who came to thee striving (to hear this Book Qur'an);

80:9. And the blind man fears,

80:10. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) were from him unmindful.

80:11. Certainly not! Certainly, This Book Qur'an is the Wise Reminder,

80:12. Surely each and every person from among Humankind who wills may heedfully remember this Wise Reminder (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth and the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind).

80:13. (The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an is) in the Supremely Honoured Sheets,

80:14. Which are Supremely Exalted and Purified,

80:15. In the hands of the Angel Scribes,

80:16. Those Angel Scribes are the Honourable and the Dutiful (to The Ever Almighty God).

80:17. Destroyed be the Human Being! How unthankfully disbelieving the Human Being is?

80:18. From what thing The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) has created the Human Being?

80:19. From a biological cell, The Ever Almighty God has created the Human Being; then He made every part of him in due proportion.

80:20. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God made the path easy for the Human Being.

80:21. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God causes the Human Being to die and The Ever Almighty God provides a grave for the Human Being.

80:22. Thereafter, whenever The Ever Almighty God Wills, He will Resurrect the Human Being.

80:23. Certainly not! The Human Being has not wholly obeyed whatever The Ever Almighty God has Commanded the Human Being.

80:24. Surely the Human Being must deeply observe at the food he eats.

80:25. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) pour down rainwater in abundance,

80:26. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) cause the earth to split open,

80:27. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) cause the grain to grow in the earth,

80:28. And all the grapes and all the vegetables,

80:29. And all the olives and all the palm trees,

80:30. And all the luscious gardens,

80:31. And all the fruits and all the grass,

80:32. As beneficial provisions for all of ye the Human Beings and for the grazing livestock of ye.

80:33. Surely when there comes the Deafening Blast.

80:34. On that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) the Human Being will flee from his brother,

80:35. And from his mother and his father,

80:36. And from his wife and his sons,

80:37. On that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) each and every person of the Human Beings will be absorbed in concerns of himself.

80:38. Many faces upon that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) will be shining,

80:39. Laughing, rejoicing at the good true news.

80:40. Truly many faces upon that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) will be tainted by extreme regret,

80:41. Blackness will cover them.

80:42. Such people are the unthankful disbelievers, the wicked people (those who freely choose not to truly believe in The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Recompense and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

81: Sûrah Chapter At-Takwir The Folding Up M.V. 29

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

81:1. When the sun will be folded up,

81:2. And when the stars will fall down,

81:3. And when the mountains will be moved,

81:4. And when the pregnant she camels will  
be neglected (on the Final Mighty Day of  
Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and  
Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World,  
the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),

81:5. And when the wild beasts will be  
assembled together,

81:6. And when the seas will rise,

81:7. And when the souls will be united  
with their bodies in the Eternal Afterlife,

81:8. And when the infant girl who was  
buried alive will be asked,

81:9. For what sin she was killed,

81:10. And when the written pages of actions  
will be laid open,

81:11. And when the heaven will be torn away,

81:12. And when the Hell will be set ablaze.

81:13. And when the Everlasting Garden will  
be brought up near,

81:14. Then (on that Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) each and every person will come to know with certitude whatever (righteous good actions or whatever evil actions) he has brought.

81:15. Surely I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty) swear by the receding Stars,

81:16. The Stars which rise and set,

81:17. And by the night when it departs,

81:18. And by the dawn when it brightens,

81:19. Certainly, this Book Qur'an (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth and the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings) is indeed the Word of The Ever Almighty God delivered by the Honourable Angel Messenger.

81:20. (The Honourable Gabriel, the Honourable Messenger, the Holy Spirit, the Devoutly Righteous Servant of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) the owner of great power and high grade in the Presence of The Eternal Owner of the Throne.

81:21. {Gabriel, the Honourable Messenger P.m.b.u.h is} always obeyed and Gabriel is Trustworthy.

81:22. Truly the companion of ye the true believers Muhammad, {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} is not in any way mad.

81:23. Truly indeed your companion has in fact seen him {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger Gabriel, the Holy Spirit, the Devoutly Righteous Servant of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h} in the clear horizon.

81:24. Truly your companion Muhammad, {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} does not in any way withhold the knowledge of the Unseen.

81:25. Truly this Book Qur'an is not in any way the Word of the accursed Satan.

81:26. Therefore, where are ye Humankind going?

81:27. This Book Qur'an is not in any way except the Wise Reminder for all the Worlds.

81:28. For each and every person who wills from among ye Humankind to follow the Straight Path.

81:29. Truly ye Humankind cannot even will except that The Ever Almighty God Wills, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.



82: Sûrah Chapter Al-Infitar The Breaking M.V. 19

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

82:1. When the heaven will break apart,

82:2. And when the stars will fall scattered,

82:3. And when the seas will be erupted,

82:4. And when the contents of the graves will be  
exposed (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection  
and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and  
Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the  
measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),

82:5. Then (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection  
and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in  
the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent  
whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) each and every  
person of the Human Beings will come to know  
with certitude whatever (each and every righteous  
good action or each and every evil action) he  
had sent ahead and whatever he had left behind.

82:6. Thou each and every one of the Human  
Beings! What has deceived thee regarding The Eternal  
Lord and Sustainer of thee, The Ever Most Generous;

82:7. The Ever Almighty God Who has created  
thee the Human Being and He perfected your  
physical form, then He perfectly balanced thee?

82:8. Into whatever physical form The Ever  
Almighty God Willed He has assembled thee?

82:9. Certainly not! But in fact ye people unthankfully deny the Judgement and Requitals (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

82:10. For sure there are Guardians Angels appointed over each and every one of ye Humankind,

82:11. The Honourable Writers (the Angels who write down every righteous good action and every evil action ever done by each and every Human Being);

82:12. The Honourable Angel Writers know each and every action all of ye Humankind ever do.

82:13. Certainly, the righteous people will indeed be in the Eternal Delight (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

82:14. And certainly, the wicked people will indeed be in the Blazing Hell (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

82:15. The wicked people will burn in the Blazing Hell on the Day of Judgement and Requitals.

82:16. Truly the wicked people will not ever be absent from the Blazing Hell.

82:17. Truly what will explain to thee what is the Day of Judgement and Requitals?

82:18. Thereafter, what will explain to thee what is the Day of Judgement and Requitals?

82:19. It is the Day when no person will possess any power at all to help any other person, and the Entire Command upon that Day will belong only to The Ever Almighty God.

2:21. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always worship The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, The God Who has created all of ye and all the people who were ever before ye, for the purpose all of ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:22. The God Who has made the earth the vast floor for ye Humankind and the sky the roof, and He sent down rainwater from the sky, and He has brought forth thereby many fruits as the sustenance for ye Humankind. Therefore, ye Humankind must not ever make anything equal to The Ever Almighty God while ye have the knowledge.

33:35. Certainly, the muslim men and the muslim women and the believing men and the believing women and the devoutly obedient men and the devoutly obedient women and the truthful men and the truthful women and the steadfastly patient men and the steadfastly patient women and the fearfully humble men and the fearfully humble women and the men who give charity and the women who give charity and the men who fast and the women who fast and the men who guard their chastity and the women who guard and the men who heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God very often and the women who heedfully remember, The Ever Almighty God has prepared for all of them forgiveness and the mighty reward.

83: Sûrah Chapter Al-Mutaffifeen Those Who Give Short Measure And Weight, The Miraculous Verses 36

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

83:1. There will be destruction (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) to those who give less in measure or weight.

83:2. The people who, whenever they take any measure from Humankind, they take in full.

83:3. But when they give to the people by measure or by weight, they give them less.

83:4. Do such people not believably think that they will be resurrected,

83:5. On the Mighty Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),

83:6. The Day when each and every person of Humankind will stand before The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

83:7. Certainly not! Surely the book of actions of the wicked people is indeed in Sijjeen.

83:8. And what will explain to thee what is Sijjeen?

83:9. Sijjeen is the Book inscribed.

83:10. There will be destruction upon that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) to the unthankful deniers.

83:11. The people who unthankfully deny the Day of Judgement and Requitals (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

83:12. Truly no person from among Humankind unthankfully denies the Day of Judgement and Requitals in any way except each and every sinful iniquitous transgressor.

83:13. Whenever Our Miraculous Verses are recited to any sinful iniquitous transgressor, he says: "These are stories of the previous people!"

83:14. Certainly not! But in fact the stains of sins which the sinful iniquitous transgressors have earned have completely covered their hearts.

83:15. Certainly not! But in fact on that Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World) all the sinful iniquitous transgressors will indeed be completely veiled from seeing The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them.

83:16. Thereafter, certainly the sinful iniquitous transgressors will indeed burn in the Blazing Hell.

83:17. Thereafter, it will be announced: “This is that which all of ye used to unthankfully deny!”

83:18. Certainly not! Indeed, the book of actions of the righteous people is in fact in Illiyyeen.

83:19. And what will explain to thee what is Illiyyoon?

83:20. Illiyyoon is the Book inscribed.

83:21. The Angels very close to The Ever Almighty God always remain present there.

83:22. Certainly, the righteous people will indeed be in the Eternal Delight (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

83:23. On adorned Thrones, the righteous people will be observing.

83:24. Thou will recognise upon their faces the radiance of the Eternal Delight.

83:25. The righteous people will be given to drink from the pure sealed wine.

83:26. It's seal will be of Musk. Surely for this Eternal Delight the competitors should compete.

83:27. And its mixture is of Tasneem,

83:28. It is the spring from which those Nearest to The Ever Almighty God will drink.

83:29. Certainly, the people who committed crimes used to laugh at the people who truly believed.

83:30. And whenever the iniquitous criminals passed by the people who truly believed, they used to wink at each other in mockery.

83:31. And when the iniquitous criminals returned to their people, they would return jesting.

83:32. And whenever they saw the people who truly believed, they said: “Certainly, these are the people who have indeed gone astray!”

83:33. Yet the iniquitous criminals had not been sent as guardians over the people who truly believed.

83:34. But this Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years) the people who truly believed will laugh at the unthankful disbelievers,

83:35. On adorned Thrones, they will be observing.

83:36. Have the unthankful disbelievers been appropriately requited for the evil actions they used to do? (Such people who unthankfully disbelieved in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

84: Sûrah Chapter Al-Inshiqaq The Splitting Apart M.V.25

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

84:1. When the heaven will be split apart,

84:2. Truly the heaven will listen attentively to  
obey the Command of The Eternal Lord and  
Sustainer of it, truly it rightly must do so.

84:3. And when the earth will be widely extended  
(on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and  
Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards  
and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the  
measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),

84:4. Truly the earth will cast out everything  
that is inside it and it will become empty.

84:5. Truly the heaven will listen attentively to  
obey the Command of The Eternal Lord and  
Sustainer of it, truly it rightly must do so.

84:6. O ye each every one of the Human Beings!  
Certainly, thou the one who is working hard  
towards The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee  
with great effort, surely thou will be meeting Him.

84:7. Truly as for each and every person who will  
be given his Book of actions in his right hand  
(on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and  
Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards  
and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the  
measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),



84:8. Surely such a person will eventually be judged with an easy Reckoning Account (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),

84:9. And such a person will return to his people in supreme happiness (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),

84:10. Truly as for each and every person who will be given his Book of actions, behind his back (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),

84:11. Surely such a person will eventually cry out for instant destruction,

84:12. Truly he will burn in the Blazing Hellfire.

84:13. Certainly, such a person used to live among his people in happiness.

84:14. Certainly, he had believably thought that he would never return (to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

84:15. Certainly yes! Indeed, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him was always observing him.

84:16. Surely I {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Ever Most Thankful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} swear by the glow of sunset,

84:17. And by the night and Everything the night envelopes,

84:18. And by the moon when it becomes full.

84:19. Indeed, each and every one of ye the Human Beings will definitely experience state after state.

84:20. Surely what equitable motive the unthankful disbelievers have, that they do not truly believe {in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

84:21. And when the Qur'an is recited to them, they do not prostrate {to The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe}?

84:22. But in fact the people who unthankfully disbelieve are unthankfully denying.

84:23. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Knowing of whatever evil the unthankful disbelievers keep in their hearts.

84:24. Surely thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} must give them the true news of the painful punishment,

84:25. Except the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, they will have the good reward which will not ever come to an End {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

85:1. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the heaven filled with the great stars,

85:2. And by the Promised Day,

85:3. And by the witness and whatever is witnessed,

85:4. Destroyed were the people of the trench,

85:5. Of the fierce fire which was full of fuel,

85:6. When they were sitting near there,

85:7. And the people of the trench were witnesses to whatever iniquity the unthankful disbelievers were committing to the true believers,

85:8. Truly they did not have any grievance from the true believers except for that they truly believed in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Almighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise,

85:9. The Ever Almighty God to whom belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth! Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Present Witness Over Everything.

85:10. Certainly, the people who unjustly persecute the believing men and the believing women; thereafter they have not repented, surely they will have the requital punishment of the Hell and they will have the requital punishment of the Burning Fire.

85:11. Certainly, the people who believe and do righteous good actions will have {on the Final Mighty Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World} the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow. This is the Great Victory.

85:12. Certainly, the Seizing punishment of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is indeed severe.

85:13. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The One Who originates the creation the first time and He will create the creation again the second time {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World}.

85:14. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most Loving.

85:15. {The Ever Almighty God is} The Eternal Owner of The Ever Most Glorious Throne,

85:16. The Ever Almighty God always accomplishes whatever He intends to do.

85:17. Has the story of the soldiers reached thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h};

85:18. Those of Pharaoh and Thamûd?

85:19. But in fact the people who unthankfully disbelieve are in persistent unthankful denial.

85:20. Truly The Ever Almighty God always encompasses all of them from all sides.

85:21. But in fact, this Mighty Heavenly Book is the Ever Supremely Glorious Qur'an;

85:22. In The Ever Preserved Tablet.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

86:1. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the heaven and the At-Tãriq;

86:2. Truly what will explain to thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} what is At-Tāriq?

86:3. It is the Star of the piercing brightness!

86:4. There is no Human Being but there is always a Guardian Angel appointed over him.

86:5. Surely every Human Beings must observe deeply from what thing he has been created {by The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

86:6. The Human Beings has been created from an ejected biological water,

86:7. The ejected biological water emerges from between the loins and the ribs.

86:8. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to bring each and every one of the Human Beings back to life again.



86:9. The Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} when all the hidden thoughts will be disclosed.

86:10. Surely on that Day the Human Being will not have any power nor any helper.

86:11. {I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear} by the heaven which pours rain, again and again.

86:12. And by the earth which cracks open.

86:13. Certainly, this Book Qur'an is indeed the Word that always gives the correct judgement,

86:14. Truly this Book Qur'an is not for amusement.

86:15. Certainly, the unthankful disbelievers are planning an iniquitous plan.

86:16. Truly I {The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Wise} am planning an equitable plan.

86:17. Therefore, thou must allow time to the unthankful disbelievers; leave them a little while.

87: Sûrah Chapter Al-A'la The Ever Most High M.V. 19

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

87:1. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must Glorify the Name of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, The Ever Most High.

87:2. The Ever Almighty God Who has created (the Entire Universe and Everything that is therein) and He perfected the distinctive form of Everything,

87:3. Truly The Ever Almighty God Who has appointed the precise measure (for Everything He created in the Universe) and He guided Everything.

87:4. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The One Who brings out the green pasture,

87:5. Then He makes it dark stubble.

87:6. We (The Ever Almighty God) will eventually teach thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) to recite; surely thou will not forget.

87:7. Except whatever The Ever Almighty God Wills. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always knows very well Everything that is ever declared and Everything that is ever hidden.

87:8. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God) will make easy for thee towards the easy way.

87:9. Surely Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must keep on reminding; certainly, the Wise Reminder benefits.

87:10. Eventually each and every person who fears The Ever Almighty God will heedfully remember.

87:11. But the unthankful wicked person will avoid this Wise Reminder (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth and the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings).

87:12. The unthankful wicked person will burn in the great Hellfire (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),

87:13. Thereafter, the unthankful wicked person will neither die in the Great Hellfire nor live.

87:14. Indeed, each and every person from among Humankind who sanctifies himself is triumphant,

87:15. Truly the triumphant person kept mentioning the Name of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him and kept praying (to The Ever Almighty God).

87:16. But in fact, ye people prefer the life of this present Earthly World.

87:17. Truly the Eternal Afterlife World is supremely better and everlasting.

87:18. Certainly, this is indeed in the former Scriptures (revealed by The Ever Almighty God),

87:19. The Scriptures of Abraham and Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

88: Sûrah Chapter Al-Ghashiyah The Overwhelming  
Event The Miraculous Verses 26

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

88:1. Has there come to thee O Muhammad!  
(The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the  
Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever  
Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise,  
The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most  
Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The  
Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the  
Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord  
and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and  
every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) the  
report of the overwhelming event (on the Final  
Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and  
Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the  
measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years)?

88:2. Many faces on that Day will be humbled  
(on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and  
Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards  
and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World),

88:3. Working hard and exhausted,

88:4. They will burn in an intensively hot Hellfire.

88:5. They will be drinking from a scalding spring,

88:6. They will have no food except from a  
bitter, thorny plant,

88:7. Which will neither nourish nor satisfy hunger.

88:8. Many faces on that Day will be glowing with joy {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

88:9. Supremely pleased with their hard working,

88:10. They will be in the Elevated Everlasting Garden {in the Eternal Afterlife World},

88:11. In the Elevated Everlasting Garden they will not hear any unsuitable speech.

88:12. In the Elevated Everlasting Garden there will be a flowing spring.

88:13. In the Elevated Everlasting Garden there will be Thrones raised high.

88:14. And drinking cups neatly set in place!

88:15. And cushions set in rows.

88:16. And splendored carpets spread out.

88:17. Do the Human Beings not observe closely at the camels, how miraculously they have been created {by The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}?

88:18. And at the heaven, how miraculously it has been raised high {by The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}?

88:19. And at the mountains, how miraculously they have been set up (by The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)?

88:20. And at the earth, how miraculously it has been spread out (by The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)?

88:21. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Being P.m.b.u.h) must always remind; thou are only the one who reminds.

88:22. Thou are not in any way the controller over the Human Beings,

88:23. But any person who turns away and unthankfully disbelieves (in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),

88:24. Surely The Ever Almighty God will punish such a person with the great punishment.

88:25. Certainly, only to Us (The Ever Almighty God) there will be the coming back of each and every one of the Human Beings.

88:26. Thereafter; certainly upon Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) is the responsibility to take the Reckoning Account of each and every one of the Human Beings.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

89:1. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the dawn,

89:2. And by the ten nights,

89:3. And by the even and the odd,

89:4. And by the night when it departs,

89:5. Is there not in all these an oath for each and every person who has intelligence?

89:6. Have thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) not considered how The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee dealt with 'Aad,



89:7. With Iram, people who had lofty pillars,  
89:8. The likes of which had never been  
created in any land?

89:9. And Thamûd, the people who carved out  
the rocks in the valley?

89:10. And Pharaoh, the owner of the stakes?

89:11. All of them unjustly transgressed in the lands,

89:12. Surely they increased therein evil disorder.

89:13. Therefore, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of  
thee poured upon them a scourge of punishment.

89:14. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer  
of thee is indeed always observing Everything.

89:15. Surely as for the Human Being, whenever  
The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him tests him;  
so He gives him honour and awards him the  
Favours and Blessings, then he says: "The Eternal  
Lord and Sustainer of me has honoured me!"

89:16. But whenever The Eternal Lord and  
Sustainer of him tests him; so He limits upon  
him his sustenance, then he says: "The Eternal  
Lord and Sustainer of me has humiliated me!"

89:17. Certainly not! But in fact ye people  
do not honour the orphan,

89:18. And ye people do not urge one  
another to feed the needy!

89:19. And ye people devour the inheritance,  
with devouring greed,

89:20. And ye people love wealth with immense love.

89:21. Certainly not! When the earth is levelled,  
pounded and crushed,

89:22. And The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee  
arrives and also the Angels, rank upon rank,

89:23. Truly on that Day the Hell will be  
brought near. On that Day the Human Being  
will heedfully remember, but what good will  
be the heedful remembring be to him then?

89:24. The Human Being will say: “O I dearly  
wish I had sent ahead provisions for my true  
eternal life (on the Mighty Day of Resurrection  
and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and  
Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the  
measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years),

89:25. Surely no one ever punishes as The  
Ever Almighty God Will punish on that Day;

89:26. And no one ever binds as the binding of  
The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Mighty).

89:27. (It will be announced by The Ever  
Almighty God): “Thou the righteous contented soul!

89:28. Thou must return to The Eternal Lord  
and Sustainer of thee well pleased with Him,  
and well pleasing to Him,

89:29. Surely thou must join My servants,

89:30. And thou must enter My Everlasting Garden!”

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

90:1. I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) swear by this City Makkah.

90:2. Truly thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} are an resident of this City Makkah.

90:3. And by the father and by whoever he begot.  
90:4. Indeed, We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have in fact created the Human Being into hardship.

90:5. Does the Human Being think that The Ever Only One {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} has no power to overcome him?

90:6. The Human Being says: “I have wasted wealth in abundance!”

90:7. Does the Human Being think that The Ever Only One {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} has not seen him?

90:8. Have We {The Ever Almighty God} not made for the Human Being two eyes?

90:9. And the tongue and the two lips?

90:10. And We {The Ever Almighty God} have shown the Human Being the two distinct paths?

90:11. But the Human Being has not attempted to follow the steep good path;

90:12. Truly what will explain to thee what is the steep good path?

90:13. It is the freeing of a slave,

90:14. Or feeding on a day of severe hunger,

90:15. An orphan who is a close relative,

90:16. Or any needy person in misery.

90:17. Thereafter such a person became from among the people who truly believed and instructed each other to be steadfastly patient, and instructed each other to do merciful actions.

90:18. Such people will be on the right-hand side (those who will reside in the Everlasting Garden on the Mighty Day of Resurrection and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World).

90:19. Truly the people who unthankfully disbelieve in Our Miraculous Verses, such people will be on the left-hand side (in the Eternal Afterlife World).

90:20. The Hellfire will be close in upon the unthankful disbelievers (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years. Solely because the unthankful disbelievers freely chose not to truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years, and they died while they were unthankful disbelievers).

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

91:1. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the sun and its brightness.

- 91:2. And by the moon as it follows the sun.
- 91:3. And by the day as it displays the brilliance of the sun.
- 91:4. And by the night as it conceals the sun.
- 91:5. And by the heaven and by {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} The One Who has built the heaven.
- 91:6. And by the earth and by {The Ever Almighty God} The One Who has spread the earth.
- 91:7. And by the Human Being and by {The Ever Almighty God} The One Who has perfected the bodily form of the Human Being.
- 91:8. Surely The Ever Almighty God inspired the Human Being whatever is sinful for the Human Being and whatever is devout piety for him,
- 91:9. Indeed, each and every person from among the Human Beings who sanctifies himself from all evil actions is triumphant.
- 91:10. Truly indeed each and every person from among the Human Beings who made himself sinful has utterly failed.
- 91:11. Thamûd unthankfully denied through their iniquitous transgression.
- 91:12. When the most wicked man from among them stood up.
- 91:13. Surely the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God said to his people: “Beware of the she camel of The Ever Almighty God and her drinking turn!”

91:14. But they unthankfully denied the Messenger, and hamstrung the she camel. Surely The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them brought down upon them destruction solely because of their sin and The Ever Almighty God levelled them.

91:15. Truly The Ever Almighty God does not fear any consequence thereof.

2:21. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always worship The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, The God Who has created all of ye and all the people who were ever before ye, for the purpose all of ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:22. The God Who has made the earth the vast floor for ye Humankind and the sky the roof, and He sent down rainwater from the sky, and He has brought forth thereby many fruits as the sustenance for ye Humankind. Therefore, ye Humankind must not ever make anything equal to The Ever Almighty God while ye have the knowledge.

2:23. Truly if any one of ye Humankind are in doubt about the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an which We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have Miraculously Revealed upon Our servant, then ye must produce one Sûrah Chapter just like of this Book Qur'an, and ye may call upon your helpers other than The Ever Almighty God, if ye are truthful.



Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

92:1. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the night when it covers,

92:2. And by the day as it follows the night,

92:3. And by The Ever Almighty God, The One Who has created every male and every female,

92:4. Certainly, the efforts of ye the Human Beings are indeed of different kinds.

92:5. Surely as for any person who gives wealth and he fears The Ever Almighty God,

92:6. And he sincerely testifies to all that is good,

92:7. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) will eventually make easy to such a person the way towards ease.

92:8. Truly as for any person who is greedy miser and he considers himself self-sufficient,

92:9. And he unthankfully denies all that is good,

92:10. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) will eventually make easy to him the way towards hardship.

92:11. Truly the wealth of such a person will not benefit him in any way when he will perish.

92:12. Certainly, upon Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) is indeed the responsibility to provide the Correct Guidance.

92:13. For sure to Us (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) indeed belongs the Eternal Afterlife World and the present earthly life.

92:14. Surely I (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) have warned each and every one of ye the Human Beings of the Blazing Hellfire.

92:15. None will burn therein except the iniquitous person (from among Humankind and Jinn-kind).

92:16. Each and every person who unthankfully denied and turned away (each and every person who freely chose not to truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years, and he died while he was an unthankful disbeliever).

92:17. Truly eventually each and every devoutly pious person will be kept away (from the Blazing Hellfire on the Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World)?

92:18. Each and every person who gives his wealth to sanctify himself,

92:19. Truly he does not owe any person any favour that he is seeking to award,

92:20. But only to seek the All Blessed Love of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, The Ever Most High (The Ever Almighty God).

92:21. Truly indeed, such a person will eventually be well pleased (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

93: Sûrah Chapter Ad-Duha The Morning Brightnes M.V. 11

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

93:1. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the morning brightness,

93:2. And by the night when it covers everything with darkness (by the decreed determination of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

93:3. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee has not abandoned thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) nor has He detested thee,

93:4. Truly indeed the future will always be better for thee than the past.

93:5. Truly indeed, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee will eventually give thee so many good things, surely thou will be well pleased.

93:6. Did The Ever Almighty God not find thee an orphan then He gave thee protection?

93:7. And The Ever Almighty God found thee astray and He correctly guided thee,

93:8. And The Ever Almighty God found thee poor and He made thee rich.

93:9. Surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must not ever oppress any orphan.

93:10. And surely thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must not ever repulse any person who asks for help.

93:11. And thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must always proclaim the Favours and Blessing of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

94:1. Have We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) not expanded your chest for thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h)?

94:2. And We {The Ever Almighty God} have removed from thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} your burden,

94:3. Your burden which had weighed so heavily on your back.

94:4. And We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have raised high for thee the honourable mention of thee.

94:5. Surely indeed along with hardship there is ease.

94:6. Certainly, along with hardship there is ease.

94:7. Surely when thou are at leisure, then thou must strive hard {in worshipping The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate}.

94:8. And thou must turn to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee exclusively.



Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

95:1. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the fig and the olive,

95:2. And by the Mountain Sinai,

95:3. And by this secure city Makkah,

95:4. Indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have in fact created the Human Beings in the best state,

95:5. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) return the Human Being to the lowest of the low state;

95:6. Except the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, they will have the good reward that will not ever come to an End (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

95:7. What is it then that makes thee the Human Being unthankfully deny the Judgement and Requitals (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years)?

95:8. Is not The Ever Almighty God The Ever Best Equitable Judge of all Judges ever?

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

96:1. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must recite commencing in the Name of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, The One Who has created Everything.

96:2. He (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty) has created the Human Being from an embryo.

96:3. Thou must recite! Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is The Ever Most Generous.

96:4. The One Who has taught by the pen.

96:5. He (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) has taught the Human Being that which the Human Being did not know.

96:6. Certainly not! Certainly, the Human Being indeed unjustly transgresses,

96:7. Because he considers himself self-sufficient.

96:8. Certainly, to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee is the final return (of each and every person of the Human Beings on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

96:9. Have thou considered the unthankful disbeliever who prohibits,

96:10. The servant of The Ever Almighty God when he performs the Prayer?

96:11. Have thou considered if the servant of The Ever Almighty God follows the Heavenly Guidance (the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth and the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth);

96:12. Or the servant of The Ever Almighty God commands people to be devoutly pious?

96:13. Have thou considered if the unthankful disbeliever unthankfully denies and turns away,

96:14. Does he not have the knowledge that The Ever Almighty God is always watching?

96:15. Certainly not! Indeed if the unthankful disbeliever does not stop this action, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will indeed seize the unthankful disbeliever by the forelock,

96:16. The lying, sinful forelock!

96:17. Surely let him call his companions.

96:18. We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will call out the Angels of Hell (those Angels who guard Hell)!

96:19. Certainly not! Thou must not ever obey the unthankful disbeliever. Truly thou must always prostrate and thou must draw near (to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

97: Sûrah Chapter The Supremely Blessed Night M.V. 5

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

97:1. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have Miraculously Revealed this Book Qur'an during the Supremely Blessed Night.

97:2. And what will explain to thee what is the Supremely Blessed Night?

97:3. The Supremely Blessed Night is better than a thousand months (worshipping The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe in the Supremely Blessed Night is better than worshipping The Ever Almighty God 83 years and 4 months).

97:4. The Angels and the Spirit descend in the Supremely Blessed Night by the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them with every Decreed matter

97:5. The Supremely Blessed Night is peaceful and lasting until the emergence of the dawn.

7:158. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "O ye each and every one of Humankind! Certainly, I am the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of ye. He is The God to Whom belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. There is no God except Him Alone. He Alone gives life and He Alone causes death!" Surely each and every one of ye Humankind must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger; the Prophet who cannot read nor write. He is the Prophet who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and in all His Words. Truly each and every one of ye Humankind must always follow the Prophet for the purpose that ye may become the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance.

98: Sûrah Chapter Al-Baiyinah The Supremely  
Clear Proof The Miraculous Verses 8

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

98:1. Those who unthankfully disbelieve from among  
the People of the Book and the polytheists were  
not going to leave their iniquitous actions until  
there came to them the Supremely Clear Proof.

98:2. The Messenger Muhammad (The Honourable and  
the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and  
Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most  
Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful,  
The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The  
Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever  
Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy,  
The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable,  
The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of  
All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The  
Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking,  
The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The  
Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of  
the Entire Universe to each and every one of  
the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) from The Ever  
Almighty God reciting the Completely Pure Scriptures.

98:3. Therein there are written the Correct  
Commandments (of The Ever Almighty God, The  
Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All  
Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever  
Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The  
Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal  
Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).



98:4. Truly the people who were given the Book differed not except after there came to them the Ever Supremely Clear Proof.

98:5. Truly they were not commanded in any way except to worship only The Ever Almighty God, always being sincere to The Ever Almighty God in religion, being devoutly true monotheists, and to equitably perform the Prayer and to give the Mandatory Alms, truly this is the correct religion.

98:6. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve from among the People of the Book and the polytheists will be in the Fire of Hell, they will reside therein forever. They are the worst of the creatures {created by The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

98:7. Certainly, the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, they are the best of the creatures {created by The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe}.

98:8. Their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them will be the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow. They will reside in the Everlasting Gardens forever. The Ever Almighty God will be well pleased with them and they will be well pleased with Him. This is for each and every person from among Humankind who fears The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him.

99: Sûrah Chapter Al-Zilzal The Ultimate Earthquake M.V. 8

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

99:1. When the earth will is shaken with her  
ultimate earthquake (on the Final Mighty Day of  
Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and  
Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World).

99:2. And the earth will throw out its burdens,

99:3. And the Human Beings will say: “What  
is the wrong with the earth?”

99:4. On that Day the earth will report its news.

99:5. Solely because The Eternal Lord and  
Sustainer of thee has miraculously commanded it.

99:6. On that Day Humankind will proceed in  
different groups for the purpose that they may  
be shown each and every of their actions.

99:7. Surely each any every person of Humankind  
who does any good action equal to the weight  
of an atom will see every good action  
(on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and  
Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards  
and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World).

99:8. Truly each and every person of Humankind  
who does any evil action equal to the weight  
of an atom will see every evil action  
(on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and  
Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards  
and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World).

100: Sûrah Chapter Al-‘Adiyat The Charging Steeds M.V. 11

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

100:1. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the charging steeds, panting,

100:2. Then striking sparks, with their hooves,

100:3. Then making raids at dawn,

100:4. Then raising thereby clouds of dust,

100:5. Then plunging into the centre collectively,

100:6. Certainly, the Human Being is indeed unthankful to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him.

100:7. Truly indeed the Human Being is the witness to this reality,

100:8. Truly indeed the Human Being is indeed extremely intense in love for all that is good.

100:9. But does the Human Being not know that when the contents of the grave will be scattered {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}?

100:10. And Everything that is in each and every chest will be made manifest {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

100:11. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of the Human Beings on that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} will be The Ever All Aware of each and every one of the Human Beings.

101: Sûrah Chapter Al-Qari'ah The Dreadful Calamity M.V.11

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful {The Creator of the Entire Universe}.

101:1. The Dreadful Calamity!

101:2. What is the Dreadful Calamity?

101:3. Truly what will explain to thee O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} what is the Dreadful Calamity?

101:4. It is the Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World} when Humankind will be like scattered moths,

101:5. And the mountains will be like wool, fluffed up {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World}.

101:6. Surely as for each and every person of Humankind whose Scales with the righteous good actions will be heavy,

101:7. Surely such a person will be in luxury and delight {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World}.

101:8. Truly as for each and every person of Humankind whose Scales with the righteous good actions will be light {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World},

101:9. Surely such a person will have his eternal home in Hāwiyah {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World},

101:10. Truly what will explain to thee what is Hāwiyah {on the Mighty Day of Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World}?

101:11. Hāwiyah is an extremely hot Hellfire!

7:8. Truly the weighing of every action on that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} is The Whole Truth. Surely each and every person of Humankind whose Scales with the righteous good actions will be heavy, truly indeed such people will be the triumphant.

7:9. Truly as for each and every person of Humankind whose Scales with the righteous good actions will be light, surely such people are the ones who will lose themselves solely because they had been committing iniquity to Our Miraculous Verses.

102: Sûrah Chapter Al-Takathur Competing For More M.V. 8

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

102:1. The competing for more gains diverts ye the Human Beings (from following the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Mighty and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise Qur'an, the Message Statement and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance from The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings);

102:2. Until ye the Human Beings reach the graves.

102:3. Certainly not! Ye the Human Beings will eventually come to know!

102:4. Thereafter, certainly not! Ye the Human Beings will eventually come to know!

102:5. Certainly not! If ye the Human Beings only knew with the knowledge of certainty,

102:6. Ye will indeed see the Blazing Hell.

102:7. Then indeed ye will definitely see the Blazing Hell with the certainty of your eyes.

102:8. Thereafter, indeed ye the Human Beings will definitely be questioned upon that Day about the Favours and Blessings.

103: Sûrah Chapter Al-‘Asr The Later Afternoon M.V. 3

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

103:1. (I The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe swear) by the time of the declining day!

103:2. Certainly, the Human Beings are indeed in a state of mighty loss;

103:3. Except those Human Beings who truly believe and do righteous good actions and they instruct each other to The Whole Truth and Equity and they instruct each other to be steadfastly patient.



104: Sûrah Chapter Al-Humazah The Slanderer M.V. 9

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

104:1. There will be destruction to each and  
every backbiter, slanderer (every backbiter, slanderer  
who unthankfully disbelieves in The Ever Almighty  
God, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels  
and His Books and His Messengers and the  
Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement  
and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the  
measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

104:2. The one who amasses wealth and counts it.

104:3. The backbiter, slanderer thinks that his  
wealth will make him etrnal!

104:4. Certainly not! Indeed the unthankful disbeliever  
will definitely be thrown into the Crushing Hellfire  
(on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and  
Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards  
and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the  
measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

104:5. Truly what will explain to thee what  
is the Crushing Hellfire?

104:6. It is the Kindled Hellfire of The Ever  
Almighty God,

104:7. That will rage over the hearts.

104:8. Certainly, the Kindled Hellfire of The Ever  
Almighty God will be closed down upon them.

104:9. In extended columns.

105: Sûrah Chapter Al-Feel The Elephant M.V. 5

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful {The Creator of the Entire Universe}.

105:1. Have thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h} not considered how The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee dealt with the companions of the elephant?

105:2. Did The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee not make their iniquitous plan go astray?

105:3. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee sent against them flocks of birds,

105:4. Which were striking the companions of the elephant with pellets of hard clay.

105:5. Surely The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee made them like chewed up straw.

106: Sûrah Chapter Quraysh The Quraysh M.V. 4

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

106:1. For the Favour of making Quraish secure,  
106:2. Their security in their trade journeys  
during the winter and the summer,

106:3. Surely they must worship The Eternal  
Lord and Sustainer of this Sacred House,

106:4. (The Creator and The Eternal Lord and  
Sustainer of Everything in the Entire Universe)  
The One Who fed them to ward off hunger  
and He has made them safe from fear.

55:55. Then which of the Favours and Blessings  
of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will  
ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

2:21. O ye each and every one of Humankind!  
Ye must always worship The Eternal Lord and  
Sustainer of ye, The God Who has created all  
of ye and all the people who were ever before  
ye, for the purpose all of ye may become the  
righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:22. The God Who has made the earth the vast  
floor for ye Humankind and the sky the roof,  
and He sent down rainwater from the sky, and  
He has brought forth thereby many fruits as the  
sustenance for ye Humankind. Therefore, ye Humankind  
must not ever make anything equal to The Ever  
Almighty God while ye have the knowledge.

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

107:1. Have thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) considered the person who unthankfully denies the Judgement and requitals (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years)?

107:2. Surely that is the person who repulses the orphan,

107:3. And does not encourage to feed the needy person,

107:4. Surely there will be destruction to those who pray,

107:5. The ones who are heedless of their Prayer.

107:6. The ones who are only showing off,

107:7. And they prohibit common kindnesses.

108: Sûrah Chapter Al-Kauthar The Abundance M.V.3

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

108:1. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) have given thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) good things in abundance.

108:2. Surely thou must always pray only to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee and thou must sacrifice only to Him.

108:3. Certainly, your enemy is the one who will be cut off (from the good things in the life of this present Earthly World and on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

109: Sûrah Chapter Al-Kafirûn The Unthankful  
Disbelievers The Miraculous Verses M.V.6

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

109:1. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and  
the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and  
Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most  
Gracerfully Compassionate, The Ever Most High, The  
Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever  
Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All  
Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever  
Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The  
Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely  
Honourable Throne, The Eternal King of the  
Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of  
the Entire Universe to each and every one of  
the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "O ye  
each and every one the unthankful disbelievers!

109:2. I do not worship whatever gods ye  
the unthankful disbelievers worship,

109:3. Truly ye the unthankful disbelievers do not  
worship The Ever Almighty God Whom I worship,

109:4. Truly I will not ever worship whatever  
gods ye the unthankful disbelievers worship.

109:5. Truly ye the unthankful disbelievers will not  
ever worship The Ever Almighty God Whom I worship.

109:6. Each and every one ye the unthankful  
disbelievers have your religion and I have my religion!"

110: Sûrah Chapter An-Nasr The Help M.V.3

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

110:1. When the help of The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) and the victory has arrived,

110:2. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) see Humankind entering the religion chosen by The Ever Almighty God in multitudes,

110:3. Therefore, thou must Glorify with the praise of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee and thou must pray for forgiveness from Him. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Accepting of Repentance.

111: Sûrah Chapter Al-Lahab The Flame M.V. 5

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

111:1. May the two hands of Abû Lahab be  
ruined and he himself be ruined,

111:2. His wealth and whatever he earned will  
not benefit him (on the Final Mighty Day of  
Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and  
Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the  
measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years)!

111:3. He will eventually burn in the Flaming Hellfire!

111:4. And also his wife, the carrier of firewood.

111:5. Around her neck will be a rope of fibre.

2:21. O ye each and every one of Humankind!  
Ye must always worship The Eternal Lord and  
Sustainer of ye, The God Who has created all  
of ye and all the people who were ever before  
ye, for the purpose all of ye may become the  
righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:22. The God Who has made the earth the vast  
floor for ye Humankind and the sky the roof,  
and He sent down rainwater from the sky, and  
He has brought forth thereby many fruits as the  
sustenance for ye Humankind. Therefore, ye Humankind  
must not ever make anything equal to The Ever  
Almighty God while ye have the knowledge.



112: Sûrah Chapter Al-Ikhlâs True Faithfulness M.V. 4

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

112:1. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "The True God is The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Only One,

112:2. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Completely Independent Self-Sufficient.

112:3. The Ever Almighty God has not ever begotten and He has not been begotten,

112:4. Truly there is nothing whatsoever ever comparable to The Ever Almighty God.

2:255. The Ever Almighty God, there is no God except Him Alone, The Ever Living, The Eternal Watchful Sustainer. He is not ever seized by drowsiness nor sleep. Only to Him belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Who is the one who can ever dare to intercede with Him except by His permission? He always knows very well whatever is before them and whatever is behind them. Truly they do not ever encompass anything from His knowledge except whatever He Wills. His Throne Encompasses all the heavens and the whole earth, truly the preservation of both of them does not ever tire Him. Truly He is The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty.

113: Sûrah Chapter Al-Falaq The Day Break M.V. 5

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

113:1. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: "I seek refuge in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Daybreak,

113:2. From the evil of Everything The Ever Almighty God has ever created,

113:3. And (I seek refuge in The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) from the evil of the darkness when it settles,

113:4. And (I seek refuge in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) from the evil of those who blow in knots,

113:5. And (I seek refuge in The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) from the evil of the envier when he envies!"

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

114:1. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “I seek refuge in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of each and every one of Humankind,

114:2. The True Eternal King of each and every one of Humankind,

114:3. The True Eternal God of each and every one of Humankind,

114:4. From the evil of the retreating whisperer,

114:5. The whisperer who whispers into the chests of each and every one of Humankind,

114:6. (From the evil of each and every whisperer) From among the Jinn-kind and the Humankind!”

Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Creator of Everything, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The True Light of all the Heavens and the Whole Earth, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe has indeed The Ever Most Good and The Ever Most Beautiful Names mentioned in The Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an to each and every one of the Human Beings.

1 = ALLAH = God, The Ever Almighty God,  
The True God, The Greatest Name of God.

I, Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali, the Son of Muhammad Ramzan, and the Grandson of Muhammad Alim testify with certainty that there is no God except The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour, The Ever Most Good, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Ever Most Powerful, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe, and I testify with certainty that Adam and Noah and Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and Joseph and Lot and Moses and Aaron and Jonah and Job and David and Solomon and Hûd and Saalih and Elisha and Elias and Ezra and Idrees and Zechariah and John and Jesus, the Son of Mary and Muhammad are surely indeed the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, Peace and Mercy from The Ever Almighty God and His Blessings be upon each and every one of the Prophets, and each and every one of their followers in every trillionth of a second until the end of the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years.

2 = AR-RAHMAAN = The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate. The Ever Most Gracious. The God of Mercy. The God of Grace

3 = AR-RAHEEM = The Ever Most Merciful, The Bestower of Mercy, The God of Mercy. The Mercy of The Ever Almighty God Always Encompasses Everything in the Entire Universe.

4 = Al-Malik = The Eternal King, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is The Eternal King of the Entire Universe and The Eternal King of each and every one Humankind and Jinn-Kind.

5 = Al-QUDDOOS = The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Absolutely Pure. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate does not ever commit iniquity even as much as the weight of an atom.

6 = AS-SALAAM = The Ever Provider of Peace, The Ever Most Perfect, The Ever Lasting.

7 = Al-MU'MIN = The Guardian of the True Faith, The One Who Gives Faith and Security.

8 = AL-MUHAYMIN = The Ever Supreme Protector Over Everything, The Preserver, The Overseer.

9 = AL-AZEEZ = The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Strong, The Ever Defeater of all enemies.

10 = AL-JABBAAR = The Ever Supreme Compeller, The Ever Omnipotent, The Ever Most Powerful, The Ever Owner of Absolute Power.

11 = AL-MUTAKABBIR = The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Most Majestic, The Ever Most Powerful, The Ever Most Proud, The Ever Supremely Superior Over Everything.

12 = AL-KHAALIQ = The Creator, The Maker, The Ever Best Creator, The Ever Best Maker, The Creator of the Entire Universe, The Creator of Everything in the Entire Universe.

13 = AL-BAARIH = The Maker, The Evolver. The Ever Best Maker, The Maker of the Entire Universe, The Maker of Everything in the Entire Universe.

14 = AL-MUSAWWIR = The Flawless Inventor of all Forms, The Flawless Fashioner of all Forms, The Flawless Fashioner of Everything.

15 = AL-GHAFFAAR = The Ever Supreme Forgiver, The Ever Supreme Forgiver Who Forgives the sin of his servants time and time again.

16 = AL-QAHHAAR = The Ever All Dominant Over Everything, The Ever All Prevailing Over Everything, The Ever Subduer Over Everything.

17 = AL-WAHHAAB = The Ever Supreme Bestower, The Ever Giver of Gifts. The One Who Gives Gifts.

18 = AR-RAZZAAQ = The Sustainer, The Provider. The Ever Sustainer of Everything Everywhere. The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty is The Ever Best of those who Provide Sustenance.

19 = AL-FATTAAH = The Ever Supreme Ultimate Equitable Judge, The Ever Opener of All Portals.

20 = AL-ALEEM = The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Knowing of Everything Everywhere.

21 = AS-SAMEEH = The Ever All Hearing. Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe always knows very well every word that is ever spoken throughout the whole heaven and whole earth. The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing of every prayer ever prayed to The Ever Almighty God by his creation.

22 = AL-BASEER = The Ever All Seeing, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty is The Ever All Seeing of the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe.

23 = AL-LATEEF = The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Gentle, The Ever Most Subtle.

24 = AL-KHABEER = The Ever All Aware, The Ever All Aware of the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe ever.

25 = AL-HALEEM = The Ever Most Forbearing, The Clement. The Ever Most Patient, The Ever Most Forbearing, The One Who delays the punishment for those sinners who deserve it.

26 = AL-'AZEEM = The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Supremely Magnificent, The Ever Most Great.

27 = AL-GhAFOOR = The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever All Forgiving, The Ever Greatest Forgiver.

28 = ASH-SHAKOOR = The Ever Most Grateful, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Thankful.



29 = Al-'Aliyy = The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Best. The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is The Ever Most High and The Ever Most Exalted in the Entire Universe.

30 = Al-KABEER = The Ever Most Great, The Ever Most Grand, The Ever Most Supreme, The Ever Most Greatest in the Entire Universe Ever.

31 = Al-HAFEEZ = The Ever All Preserver, The Ever Guarding One, The Protector Over Everything. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is The Ever All Preserver of the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever.

32 = AL-MUQEET = The Ever Powerful Controller Over Everything, The Sustainer of Everything, The Maintainer of Everything, The Nourisher of Everything. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate The Ever Powerful Controller of the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever.

33 = AL-HASSEEB = The Reckoning One, The Account Taker of Everything, The Reckoner Over Everything, The Reckoner Over Every action ever committed be the Human Beings and Jinn Beings.

34 = AL-KAREEM = The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Honourable, The Ever Most Esteemed.

35 = AR-RAQEEB = The Ever All Watcher. The Ever All Watcher of the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever.

36 = AL-QAREEB = The Ever Most Near.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord of the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe is indeed by His Supreme Knowledge always nearer to every Human Being than his jugular vein.

37 = AL-MUJEEB = The Ever Responsive, The One Who Answerers the Prayers of the Believers. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is The One Who Responds the Prayers of the Believers.

38 = AL-WAASIH = The Ever Most Vast, The Boundless. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is The One Who Always Encompasses Everything by His Miraculous Knowledge and by His Mercy.

39 = AL-HAKEEM = The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Prudent. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is The One Who has Wisdom of the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever.

40 = AL-WADOOD = The Ever Most Loving, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Affectionate, The Ever Most friendly, The Ever Most Nice.

41 = AL-MAJEED = The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Most Honourable, The Ever Most High. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living is The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Most Honourable, The Ever Most High in the Entire Universe Ever.

42 = ASH-SHAHEED = The Ever Present Witness, The Ever All Observing, The Ever Omnipresent. The Ever Present Witness Over Everything in the Entire Universe Ever. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is The Ever Present Witness Over every good and every evil action ever committed by each and every Humankind and each and every Jinn-kind ever.

43 = AL-HAQQ = The Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Most Equitable, The One Who Truly Exists. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living is The Ever Most Equitable in the Entire Universe Ever.

44 = AL-WAKEEL = The Eternal Protector, The Eternal Trustee. The One Who is always trusted by the Believing Men and the Believing Women, Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is The Eternal Protector Over Everything that is in the Entire Universe.

45 = AL-QAWIYY = The Ever Most Strong, The Ever Most Powerful. The One with the Supreme Complete Power. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is The Ever Most Powerful in the Entire Universe Ever.

46 = AL-MATEEN = The Ever Most Firm, The Ever Most Powerful in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Steadfast in the Entire Universe.

47 = AL-WALIYY = The Ever Protecting Friend, The Ever Best Supporter and The Protector, The Ever Protecting Friend of all the believing men and the believing women from among the Human Beings and from among the Jinn Beings.

48 = AL-HAMEED = The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Praiseworthy, The One Who is Praised. Certainly, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs all Praise in all the heavens and the whole earth in the past and present and in future.

49 = AL-HAYY = The Ever Living, The Ever Alive, The One Who will not ever die.

50 = AL-QAYYOOM = The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The One Who will live forever. The Eternal Watchful Sustainer of Everything.

51 = AL-WAAHID = The Ever Only One, The Ever All Unique, There is none equal to Him. Certainly, there is none equal to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty in the Entire Universe Ever.

52 = AL-AHAD = The Ever Only One, The Ever All Unique, There is none equal to Him. Certainly, there is none equal to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty in the Entire Universe Ever.

53 = AS-SAMAD = The Everlasting Self-Sufficient Protector, The Eternal Supreme Provider, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty does not ever have any helper because of any weakness.

54 = AL-QADIR = The Ever All Powerful, The Ever All Capable, The Ever Independent. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything He Ever Wills to do in the Entire Universe.

55 = AL-MUQTADIR = The Ever All Powerful, The Controller, The Subduer, The Omnipotent. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is indeed The Ever All Powerful Controller Over the Entire Universe and over Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever.

56 = AL-AWWAL = The First, The Very First. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Creator and The Eternal Lord of the Entire Universe and Everything that is the Entire Universe is The First, The Very First.

57 = AL-AAKHIR = The Last, The Infinite Last. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Creator and The Eternal Lord of the Entire Universe and Everything that is the Entire Universe will be The Last, The Infinite Last.

58 = AZ-ZAHIR = The Manifest, The Perceptible. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is indeed The Manifest and The Perceptible by the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books and the Miraculous Creation of The Ever Almighty God.

59 = AL-BATIN = The Hidden, The Imperceptible. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator of Everything in the Entire Universe is indeed The Hidden and The Imperceptible without the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God.

60 = AL-WAALI = The Owner, The Governor.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most  
Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty,  
The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer  
of the Entire Universe is indeed The Owner  
and The Governor of the Entire Universe and  
Everything that is in the Entire Universe ever.

61 = AL-MUTA'ALI = The Ever Most Exalted.  
The Ever Most High-Ranking, The Ever Most High.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever  
Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and  
The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire  
Universe is indeed The Ever Most Exalted, The  
Ever Most High-Ranking in the Entire Universe.

62 = AL-BARR = The Ever Most Righteous,  
The Most Kind, The Ever Most Good, The Source  
of all Goodness. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God  
is The Ever Most Good in the Entire Universe.

63 = AT-TAWWAB = The Ever Acceptor of  
Repentance, The Ever Pardoning and Forgiving,  
The One Who turns with Mercy and Forgiveness  
to each and every person who sincerely repents.

64 = AL-AFUWW = The Ever Pardoner of sins,  
The Ever Forgiver of sins.

65 = AR-RA'OOF = The Ever Most Compassionate,  
The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Supremely Merciful.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most  
Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable  
is indeed The Ever Most Compassionate to each and  
every one of Humankind, but most of Humankind  
do not give thanks to The Ever Almighty God.

66 = AL-JAAMIH = The Gatherer, The Assembler.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and  
The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire  
Universe will indeed Resurrect and Assemble each  
and every one of the Humankind and Jinn-kind on  
the Final Mighty Day Resurrection and Judgement  
and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World.

67 = AL-GHANIYY = The Ever Self-Sufficient,  
The Ever Most Wealthy, The Ever All Independent.  
Certainly, only to The Ever Almighty God, The  
Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and  
The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire  
Universe belong the Sun and the Moon and all  
the Stars, and the Seven Heavens and the Seven  
Earths and Everything that is between the Seven  
Heavens and the Seven Earths, and Everything  
that is within the Seven Heavens and the Seven  
Earths. Certainly, indeed there is no God except  
The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The  
Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe  
and Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever.

68 = AN-NOOR = The Light, The Illuminator.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal  
Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe and  
Everything that is in the Entire Universe is  
indeed The Light of all the Heavens and the Earth.

69 = AL-HAADI = The Provider of the Heavenly  
Guidance, The One Who Guides Correctly.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and  
The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire  
Universe is The God Who has given each  
and every thing its physical distinctive form.  
Thereafter, He guided each and every thing!”

70 = AL-BADEEH = The Incomparable Originator.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe is indeed The Originator of the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever.

71 = AR-RABB = The Eternal Lord, The Eternal Sustainer, The Eternal Provider, The Creator.  
Surely only to The Ever Almighty God belongs all Praise, The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the whole earth, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds. Truly only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Ever Most Supreme Greatness in all the heavens and the whole earth, truly He is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

72 = AL-MUBEEN = The Manifest, The Perceptible.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is indeed The Manifest and The Perceptible by the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Signs and the Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Books of The Ever Almighty God.

73 = AL-QADEER = The Ever All Capable.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything He Wills.

74 = Al-HAFiZ = The Ever All Preserver, The Ever Guarding One, The Eternal Protector.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe is The Eternal Protector of Everything in the Entire Universe.



75 = AL-KAFEEL = The Guarantor, The Sponsor.

76 = ASH-SHAKIR = The Ever Most Appreciative,  
The Ever Most Grateful, The Ever Most Thankful.

77 = AL-AKRAM = The Ever Most Generous, The  
Ever Most Honourable, The Ever Most Beneficent.

78 = AL-KHALLAAQ = The Ever Supreme Creator.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Creator  
of Everything in the Entire Universe Ever.

79 = AL-MAWLA = The Ever Excellent Protecting  
Patron, The Ever Protecting Friend.

80 = AN-NASEER = The Ever Most Excellent  
Helper, The Ever Most Powerful Helper.

81 = AL-ILAH = The God, The True God.  
Certainly there is no God except The Ever Almighty  
God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, and  
certainly Adam and Noah and Abraham and Ishmael  
and Isaac and Jacob and Joseph and Lot and  
Moses and Aaron and Jonah and Job and David  
and Solomon and Hûd and Saalih and Elisha and  
Elias and Ezra and Idrees and Zechariah and John  
and Jesus, the Son of Mary and Muhammad are  
surely indeed the Honourable and the Trustworthy  
and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty  
God, Peace and Mercy from The Ever Almighty  
God and His Blessings be upon each and every  
one of the Prophets, and each and every one  
of their followers in every trillionth of a second  
until the end of the Final Mighty Day of  
Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and  
Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World,  
the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years.

82 = AL-ALLAAM = The Ever All Knower.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe is The Ever All Knowing of Everything in the Entire Universe Ever.

83 = AL-QAHIR = The Ever All Victorious, The Ever All Conquering, The Ever Omnipotent.

84 = AL-GHAFIR = The Ever Forgiver, The One Who Forgives all sins of His servants.

85 = AL-FATIR = The Creator, The Creator of Everything, The Creator of The Entire Universe. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is indeed The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of each and every one of the Angels, and each and every one of the Humankind and each and every one of the Jinn-kind, and the Night and the Day and the Sun and the Moon and all the Stars, and the Seven Heavens and the Seven Earths and Everything that is between the Seven Heavens and the Seven Earths and Everything that is within the Seven Heavens and the Seven Earths. Certainly, indeed there is no God except The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe.

86 = AL-MALEEK = The Eternal King.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty is indeed The Eternal King of the Entire Universe and He always has been The Eternal King of the Entire Universe and He always will be The Eternal King of the Entire Universe.

87 = AL-HAFIYY = The Ever Most Kind.  
88 = AL-MUHEET = The Ever All Encompassing,  
The Ever All Surrounding, The Ever All Knowing.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Creator  
and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire  
Universe and Everything that is therein is indeed  
always encompassing the Entire Universe and  
Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever.

89 = AL-MUSTA'AAN = The One Whose Help  
is Sought, The One Who is asked to help.

90 = AR-RAFEEH = The Eternal Owner of  
The Most High Ranks and Degrees.

91 = AL-KAFEE = The Ever All Sufficient.

92 = AL-GHALIB = The Ever All Dominant,  
The Ever Owner of Full Power and Control  
Over Everything that is the Entire Universe.

93 = AL-MANNAN = The One Who Awards  
Benefits, The One Who awards the Mighty  
Favours and Blessings to His Creation.

94 = AL-HANNAN = The Ever Most Compassionate.  
The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Loving.

95 = AL-JALEEL = The Ever Most Majestic,  
The Ever Most Beautiful in the Entire Universe  
Ever, The Eternal Owner of The Supremely  
Glorious Splendour, The Ever Most Glorious.

96 = AL-MUHYEE = The Giver of Life,  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, is indeed  
The Giver of Life to Everything Everywhere.

- 97 = AL-MUMEET = The One Who Causes Death.
- 98 = AL-WAARIS = The Inheritor, The Heir.
- 99 = AL-BA'IES = The Resurrector of the Dead.
- 100 = AL-BAAQI = The Ever Surviving,  
The One Who Will Remain Forever and Ever.
- 101 = AL-MU'IZZ = The Honourer.
- 102 = AL-MUZILL = The Dishonourer.
- 103 = AL-KHAAFIDH = The Abaser, The Reducer.
- 104 = AR-RAAFIH = The Exalter, The Elevator.
- 105 = AL-QAABID = The Withholder, The Retainer.
- 106 = AL-BAASIT = The Extender, The Enhancer.
- 107 = AL-HAKAM = The Giver of Equitable  
Judgements, The Giver of Equitable Commandments.
- 108 = AL-'ADL = The Ever Most Just in  
the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable.
- 109 = AL-MUBDEE = The Originator, The Initiator.  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most  
Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty,  
The Ever All Wise, The Creator and The Eternal  
Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe is  
indeed The Originator of the Entire Universe and  
Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever.
- 110 = AL-MU'EID = The Restorer, The Reinstator.

111 = AD-DHARR = The One Who Brings Harm and Loss With True Justice.

112 = AN-NAFIH = The One Who Awards Benefits, The One Who awards Favours and Blessings.

113 = AS-SABOOR = The Ever Most Steadfastly Patient, The Ever Most Serene.

114 = AL-MUHSEE = The Keeper of all Counts.

115 = AL-WAAJID = The Perceiver, The Finder.

116 = AL-MAAJID = The Ever Most Magnificent, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Most Exalted.

117 = AL-MUQADDIM = The Promoter, The Expediter, He makes go forward whoever He Wills.

118 = AL-MUAKHKHIR = The Delayer, The Retarder, He makes stay behind whoever He Ever Wills.

119 = AL-MUNTAQIM = The Ever Just Avenger.

120 = AL-MUQSIT = The Ever Most Just, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Just Requirer. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is The Ever Most Just, The Ever Most Equitable in the Entire Universe Ever.

121 = MALIK-UL-MULK = The Ever Sovereign Owner of the Eternal Kingdom of Everything.

122 = ZUL-IZZAT = The Eternal Owner of All Honour in this present Earthly World and in the Eternal Afterlife World.

123 = AL-JAMEEL = The Ever Most Beautiful in the Entire Universe Ever, The Ever Most Good-Looking in the Entire Universe Ever, The Ever Most Handsome in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Nice-Looking in the Entire Universe.

Certainly, the True Believing Men and the True Believing Women who love The Ever Almighty God with the most greatest love and they wholly obey all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God will indeed see The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe with their own eyes on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measure extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

124 = AL-GHANIYY = The Ever Self-Sufficient, The Ever Most Wealthy, The Ever Self-Reliant.

125 = AL-MUGHNI = The Enricher, The Provider of Needs, The Provider of Everything.

126 = AL-MANIH = The Withholder, The Hinderer.

127 = AS-SAYYID = The Leader, The Master, The Eternal Commander-in-Chief of the Universe.

128 = AT-TAYYIB = The Ever Most Good, The Ever Most Pure in the Entire Universe.

129 = AL-MUHSIN = The Ever Doer of Good, The Ever Most Benevolent, The Ever Most Charitable.

130 = AR-RAFEEQ = The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Best Companion, The Ever Best Friend.

131 = AL-MAUJOOD = The Ever Available, The Ever Accessible, The Ever Omnipresent to Help.

132 = AL-KASHIF = The Revealer, The Declarer, The Remover of Every Harm.

133 = ASH-SHAFEE = The Ever Best Healer.

134 = AL-MUJEER = The Defender, The Protector.

135 = AS-SUBBOOH = The Ever Most Glorified, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Holy.

136 = AR-RUBBULARSHILKAREEM = The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne.

137 = AL-KHAYR = The Ever Most Good.

138 = AL-ABQA = The Ever Lasting.

139 = AR-RASHEED = The Ever Best Guide, The Infallible Teacher, The Good Teacher.

140 = KHAYRURRAHIMEEN =  
The Ever Best of all those who are merciful.

141 = KHAYRULGHAFIREEN =  
The Ever Best of all those who forgive.

142 = NIHMALMAWLA = The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Patron, The Ever Most Excellent Helper.

143 = NIHMANNASEER = The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Powerful Helper.

144 = ZUL-JALAALI-WAL-IKRAAM = The Eternal Owner of The Supremely Glorious Splendour and The Supremely Honourable Generosity.

Muhammad; the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind is Honourably Mentioned in the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an 4 times; Peace and the Mercy of The Ever Almighty God and His Blessings be upon him and upon all his followers, trillions trillions trillions times in every trillionth of a second until the End of the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Recompense and Requiring in the Hereafter World, the measure extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years.

1 = 3:144      2 = 33:40      3 = 47:2      4 = 48:29

48:29. Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h) is the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God. Surely the true believers who are with the Messenger are firmly mighty against the unthankful disbelievers, but always tenderly merciful among themselves. Thou will see them bowing and prostrating in Prayer, simply seeking the Grace from The Ever Almighty God and His All Blessed Delight. Their mark is apparent on their faces from the traces of prostration. This is their description in the Torah. And their description in the Gospel; just like the seed which produces its offshoots, then makes them strong, then they grow firm and rises on its stem, delighting the sowers, for the purpose that The Ever Almighty God may infuriate by them the unthankful disbelievers. The Ever Almighty God has promised the people from among them who truly believe and do righteous good actions, forgiveness and the mighty reward.



4:163. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) have Miraculously Revealed to thee O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) just like We Miraculously Revealed to Noah and the Prophets who came after him; and We Miraculously Revealed to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Descendants, and Jesus and Job and Jonah and Aaron and Solomon. Truly We gave David the Psalms (P.m.b.u.t).

4:164. And the Messengers about whom We (The Ever Almighty God) have indeed narrated to thee before and the Messengers about whom We have not narrated to thee; truly The Ever Almighty God spoke directly to Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h).

4:165. Messengers as the Announcers of the Good True News and as the Constant Warners for the purpose that Humankind will not have any argument against The Ever Almighty God after the Messengers. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

4:166. But The Ever Almighty God Himself bears witness that whatsoever The Ever Almighty God has Miraculously Revealed to thee, He has Miraculously Revealed it with His Knowledge, and the Angels also bear witness. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Ever Present Witness.

55:55. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

81:27. This Book Qur'an is not in any way except the Wise Reminder for all the Worlds.

4:170. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Indeed, there has come to ye the Messenger Muhammad (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) with The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Surely all of ye must always truly believe; it is supremely good for ye. Truly if ye unthankfully disbelieve; surely indeed, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

7:158. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "O ye each and every one of Humankind! Certainly, I am the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of ye. He is The God to Whom belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. There is no God except Him Alone. He Alone gives life and He Alone causes death!" Surely each and every one of ye Humankind must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger; the Prophet who cannot read nor write. He is the Prophet who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and in all His Words. Truly each and every one of ye Humankind must always follow the Prophet for the purpose that ye may become the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance.

Moses; the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe is Honourably Mentioned in the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an 136 times; Peace and the Mercy of The Ever Almighty God and His Blessings be upon him and upon all his followers, trillions trillions trillions times in every trillionth of a second until the End of the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Recompense and Requiring in the Hereafter World, the measure extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years.

1 = 2:51    2 = 2:53    3 = 2:54    4 = 2:55  
 5 = 2:60    6 = 2:61    7 = 2:67    8 = 2:87  
 9 = 2:92    10 = 2:108    11 = 2:136    12 = 2:246

13 = 2:248    14 = 3:84    15 = 4:153    16 = 4:153  
 17 = 4:164    18 = 5:20    19 = 5:22    20 = 5:24  
 21 = 6:84    22 = 6:91    23 = 6:154    24 = 7:103

25 = 7:104    26 = 7:115    27 = 7:117    28 = 7:122  
 29 = 7:127    30 = 7:128    31 = 7:131    32 = 7:134  
 33 = 7:138    34 = 7:142    35 = 7:142    36 = 7:143

37 = 7:143    38 = 7:144    39 = 7:148    40 = 7:150  
 41 = 7:154    42 = 7:155    43 = 7:159    44 = 7:160

45 = 10:75    46 = 10:77    47 = 10:80    48 = 10:81  
 49 = 10:83    50 = 10:84    51 = 10:87    52 = 10:88

53 = 11:77	54 = 11:96	55 = 11:110	56 = 14:5
57 = 14:6	58 = 14:8	59 = 17:2	60 = 17:101
61 = 17:101	62 = 18:60	63 = 18:66	64 = 19:51
65 = 20:9	66 = 20:11	67 = 20:17	68 = 20:19
69 = 20:36	70 = 20:40	71 = 20:49	72 = 20:57
73 = 20:61	74 = 20:65	75 = 20:67	76 = 20:70
77 = 20:77	78 = 20:83	79 = 20:86	80 = 20:88
81 = 20:91	82 = 21:48	83 = 22:44	84 = 23:45
85 = 23:49	86 = 25:35	87 = 26:10	88 = 26:43
89 = 26:55	90 = 26:48	91 = 26:52	92 = 26:61
93 = 26:63	94 = 26:65	95 = 27:7	96 = 27:9
97 = 27:7	98 = 28:3	99 = 28:7	100 = 28:10
101 = 28:15	102 = 28:18	103 = 28:19	104 = 28:20
105 = 28:29	106 = 28:30	107 = 28:31	108 = 28:36
109 = 28:37	110 = 28:38	111 = 28:43	112 = 28:44
113 = 28:48	114 = 28:48	115 = 28:76	116 = 29:39
117 = 32:23	118 = 33:7	119 = 33:69	120 = 37:114
121 = 37:120	122 = 40:23	123 = 40:26	124 = 40:27
125 = 40:37	126 = 40:53	127 = 41:45	128 = 42:13
129 = 43:46	130 = 46:12	131 = 46:30	132 = 51:38
133 = 53:36	134 = 61:5	135 = 79:15	136 = 87:19

3:51. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer all of ye; therefore, all of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God. This is the Straight Path.

55:55. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

26:10. Remember when The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee called out to Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h): “Thou must go to the iniquitous wrongdoing people,

26:11. The people of Pharaoh. Will they not fear The Ever Almighty God?”

26:12. Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, I fear that they will unthankfully deny me.

26:13. And my chest tightens and my tongue does not express fluently. Therefore, Thou please send for Aaron (P.m.b.u.t).

26:14. And they have a charge of crime against me, therefore, I fear that they may kill me!”

26:15. The Ever Almighty God said: “Certainly not! Both of ye must go with Our Miraculous Signs. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God) will be with all of ye, always hearing.

26:16. Surely both of ye must go to Pharaoh and both of ye must say: “We are the Messengers of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds,

26:17. That thou Pharaoh must send with us the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t)!”

26:18. Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said: “Did we not sustain thee among us as a child and thou stayed among us many years of your life?”

26:19. And thou committed that action which thou committed, and thou were one of the unthankful!”

26:20. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h} said: “I did it, then, while I was one of those who are astray.

26:21. Surely I fled from ye people when I feared ye. Thereafter The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me awarded me the great wisdom of judgement, and He made me one of the Messengers.

26:22. And this favour of which thou Pharaoh are reminding me, but thou have unjustly enslaved the Children of Israel {P.m.b.u.t}.”

26:23. Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said: “And who is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds?”

26:24. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is between them, if ye people believe with certitude!”

26:25. Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said to those people around him: “Are all of ye not listening?”

26:26. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye, and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all your previous forefathers!”

26:27. Pharaoh said: “Certainly, your Messenger, the one who has been sent to ye is indeed mad!”

26:28. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything P.m.b.u.h} said: “The Lord and Sustainer of the East and the West and Everything that is between them if all of ye use your intellect to be equitable!”

26:29. Pharaoh said: “Indeed, if thou take any god other than me, indeed I will definitely place thee among those who are imprisoned!”

26:30. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said: “Even if I bring thee something supremely clear?”

26:31. Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said: “Then thou bring it forth, if thou are speaking the truth!”

26:32. So Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h} threw his Staff, and instantly it became a real large snake.

26:33. Then Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) drew out his hand, and it was pure white to the observers.

26:34. Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said to the chiefs around him: “Certainly, this Moses (P.m.b.u.h) is indeed an supremely knowledgeable magician.

26:35. He intends to drive all of ye out from your land by his magic, what is it then ye command?”

26:36. The chiefs around Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said: “Give Moses and his brother (P.m.b.h.t) postponement and send callers to the cities,

26:37. The callers will bring thee Pharaoh every knowledgeable magician!”

26:38. So the magicians were assembled for the appointment of the well-known day.

26:39. And it was said to the people: “Will all of ye assemble together?”

26:40. For the purpose that we may follow the magicians if they become the winners!”

26:41. Then, when the magicians came, they said to Pharaoh: “Will we certainly have a reward indeed; if we are the winners?”

26:42. Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said: “Yes, and then certainly, all of ye will indeed be among those who are near to me!”



26:43. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.h} said to the Magicians: “Throw down whatever ye are going to throw!”

26:44. So the magicians threw their ropes and their sticks and they said: “By the honour of Pharaoh; certainly, we will indeed be the winners!”

26:45. Then Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h} threw his Staff, and instantly the staff swallowed up whatever they falsely showed!

26:46. Surely all the magicians fell down in prostration {to The Ever Almighty God}.

26:47. The magicians said: “We truly believe in The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds.

26:48. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Moses and Aaron {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messengers and Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Creator of Everything P.m.b.u.t)!”

26:49. Pharaoh the unjust transgressor said: “Ye the magicians have truly believed in Moses {P.m.b.u.h} before I gave ye permission. Certainly, He is indeed your great chief who has taught ye magic, surely indeed ye will eventually come to know. Indeed, I will definitely cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and indeed I will definitely crucify all of ye together!”

26:50. The magicians who truly believed said: “That will not do us any harm! Certainly, we are returning to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us.

26:51. Certainly, we strongly hope that The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us will forgive us our sins because we are the first of the true believers (in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)!”

26:52. Then We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living) Miraculously Revealed to Moses (P.m.b.u.h) saying: “Thou must depart by night with My servants. Certainly, all of ye will be pursued!”

26:53. Then Pharaoh sent callers into the cities.

26:54. “Certainly, these are indeed a small group,

26:55. For sure they have indeed enraged us,

26:56. For sure we are indeed a large army, on the alert!”

26:57. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God) expelled them from the gardens and the water springs,

26:58. And treasures and honourable station,

26:59. In this way! And We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise) caused the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) to inherit all of those things.

26:60. Surely Pharaoh and his people pursued the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) at sunrise.

26:61. Surly when the two parties saw each other, the companions of Moses (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, we are indeed going to be caught!”

26:62. Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly not! Certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer is with me, He will eventually guide me!”

26:63. Then We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe) Miraculously Revealed to Moses (P.m.b.u.h): “Thou must strike the sea with your Staff!” So the sea parted, and each separate part was just like the mighty mountain.

26:64. Then We (The Ever Almighty God) brought the iniquitous pursuers to that place.

26:65. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living) saved Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h) and each and every one who was with him, together.

26:66. Thereafter, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable) drowned the persuers.

26:67. Certainly, in this there is indeed the Miraculous Sign; yet most of Humankind are not believers (in the Miraculous Signs of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe).

26:68. For sure The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate), He is indeed The Ever Almighty, The Ever Most Merciful.

Abraham; the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe is Honourably Mentioned in the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an 69 times; Peace and the Mercy of The Ever Almighty God and His Blessings be upon him and upon all his followers, trillions trillions trillions times in every trillionth of a second until the End of the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Recompense and Requiting in the Hereafter World, the measure extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years.

1 = 2:124    2 = 2:125    3 = 2:125    4 = 2:126  
 5 = 2:127    6 = 2:130    7 = 2:132    8 = 2:133

9 = 2:135    10 = 2:136    11 = 2:140    12 = 2:258  
 13 = 2:258    14 = 2:258    15 = 2:260    16 = 3:33

17 = 3:65    18 = 3:67    19 = 3:68    20 = 3:84  
 21 = 3:95    22 = 3:97    23 = 4:54    24 = 4:125  
 25 = 4:125    26 = 4:163    27 = 6:74    28 = 6:75

29 = 6:83    30 = 6:161    31 = 9:70    32 = 9:114  
 33 = 9:114    34 = 11:69    35 = 11:74    36 = 11:75  
 37 = 11:76    38 = 12:6    39 = 12:38    40 = 14:35

41 = 15:51    42 = 16:120    43 = 16:123    44 = 19:41  
 45 = 19:46    46 = 19:58    47 = 21:51    48 = 21:60  
 49 = 21:62    50 = 21:69    51 = 22:26    52 = 22:43

53 = 22:78    54 = 26:69    55 = 29:16    56 = 29:31  
 57 = 33:7    58 = 37:83    59 = 37:104    60 = 37:109  
 61 = 38:45    62 = 42:13    63 = 43:26

64 = 51:24    65 = 53:37    66 = 57:26  
 67 = 60:4    68 = 60:4    69 = 87:19

2:130. Truly who can ever turn away from the Religion of Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) except the person who makes a complete fool of himself? Truly indeed, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wiser) had in fact chosen Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) in this present Earthly World; truly indeed, in the Eternal Afterlife World, he will indeed be in the company of the devoutly righteous people.

2:131. When The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) Commanded him: “Thou must wholly submit!” Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassinate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) said: “I have wholly submitted to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds!”

2:132. Truly this was commanded by Abraham and Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassinate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.t) to their Sons: “O my Sons! Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has chosen for ye this Religion. Therefore, all of ye must not die except while ye are Muslims (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds)!”

2:133. Or were ye Humankind witnesses when death approached Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h)? When Jacob (P.m.b.u.h) to his Sons: “Who will all of ye worship after my passing away? All of them said: “We will worship your God and The God of your fathers Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac (P.m.b.u.t), The Ever Only One God, truly we are Muslims only to Him (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds)!”

2:134. That was a community which has already passed away. They will be requited of whatsoever actions they earned, and ye Humankind will will be requited whatsoever actions all of ye have earned. Truly ye Humankind will not be held accountable for whatsoever actions they used to do.

2:135. The People of Book say: “Ye the true believers must become Jews or Christians then ye will be correctly guided!” Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “But in fact, we follow the Religion of Abraham (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Close Friend of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h), the devoutly true monotheist, truly Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) was not ever of the polytheist!”

2:136. Ye the people who truly believe must say: “We truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to us and whatsoever has been Miraculously Revealed to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Descendants and whatsoever has been given to Moses and Jesus and whatsoever has been given to all the Prophets from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them (P.m.b.u.t). We the true believers do not make any distinction between any of them, truly we are Muslims only to The Ever Almighty God!”

2:137. Surely if the People of the Book also truly believe just like ye the true believers have truly believed in The Ever Almighty God, surely indeed they will be correctly guided; truly if they turn away, surely they are only in opposition. Surely The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient for thee against them. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Hearing, The Ever All Knowing.

2:138. {And ye the people who truly believe must say}: “Ours is the religion chosen by The Ever Almighty God, truly who is better than The Ever Almighty God in choosing religion? Truly we worship only The Ever Almighty God!”

2:139. Thou O Muhammad! {The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger P.m.b.u.h} must say: “Do ye the people of the Book argue with us about The Ever Almighty God, truly The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of us and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye? Truly for all of us are our actions and for all of ye are your actions. Truly we are faithfully truthful only to The Ever Almighty God!”

2:140. Or do ye the People of Book say that Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.t) and the Descendants (P.m.b.u.t) were Jews or Christians? Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Living, to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Do ye the People of Book know best or The Ever Almighty God?” Truly who is more iniquitous than any person who conceals the testimony which he has from The Ever Almighty God? Truly The Ever Almighty God is not ever unaware of whatsoever actions all of ye ever do.

2:141. That was a community which has already passed away. They will be requited of whatsoever actions they earned, and ye Humankind will will be requited whatsoever actions all of ye have earned. Truly ye Humankind will not be held accountable for whatsoever actions they used to do.

2:142. Eventually, the fools from among Humankind will say: “What has made the believers turn away from their Kiblah to which they used to face?” Thou (O Muhammad! The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the east and the west. He guides any person He Wills to the Straight Path.



Noah; the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe is Honourably Mentioned in the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an 43 times; Peace and the Mercy of The Ever Almighty God and His Blessings be upon him and upon all his followers, trillions trillions trillions times in every trillionth of a second until the End of the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Recompense and Requiting in the Hereafter World, the measure extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years.

1 = 3:33    2 = 4:163    3 = 7:59    4 = 7:69  
5 = 9:70    6 = 10:71    7 = 11:25    8 = 11:32

9 = 11:36    10 = 11:42    11 = 11:45    12 = 11:46  
13 = 11:48    14 = 11:89    15 = 14:9    16 = 17:3

17 = 17:17    18 = 19:58    19 = 21:76    20 = 22:42  
21 = 23:23    22 = 25:37    23 = 26:105    24 = 26:106

25 = 26:116    26 = 29:14    27 = 33:7    28 = 37:75  
29 = 37:79    30 = 38:12    31 = 40:5    32 = 42:13

33 = 50:12    34 = 51:46    35 = 53:52    36 = 54:9  
37 = 57:26    38 = 66:10    39 = 71:1    40 = 71:21

41 = 71:26    42 = 6:84    43 = 40:31

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

71:1. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Seeing of Everything, The Ever All Knowing of Everything, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of the Most Good Names, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) sent Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) to his people, saying: “Thou must warn your people before there comes to them the painful punishment!”

71:2. Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “O my people! Certainly, I am the Clear Constant Warner to all of ye,

71:3. Saying all of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God, and all of ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, and all of ye must always wholly obey me,

71:4. The Ever Almighty God will forgive ye some of your sins and He will grant ye the postponement to the decreed appointed time. Certainly, whenever the decreed appointed time of The Ever Almighty God comes, it will not be postponed, if only all of ye have the Heavenly Knowledge!”

71:5. Noah (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, I have invited my people by night and by day,

71:6. But my invitation did not increased them in any way except in taking flight.

71:7. Truly indeed every time I invited them for the purpose that Thou may forgive them, they placed their fingers into their ears, and they covered themselves with their garments and they persisted in evil, truly they were unthankfully arrogant with extreme arrogance.

71:8. Thereafter, certainly I invited them openly,

71:9. Thereafter, certainly I announced to them in public, and I also spoke to them in private,

71:10. Surely I said: “Each and every one of ye must pray for forgiveness from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Superb Forgiver,

71:11. The Ever Almighty God will send the heaven to all of ye giving rain in abundance.

71:12. And The Ever Almighty God will help ye with wealth and sons and He will provide for ye gardens and He will provide for ye rivers.

71:13. What is the matter with ye people? Why ye people do not attribute to The Ever Almighty God the true mighty grandness.

71:14. While The Ever Almighty God has indeed created each and every one of ye stage by stage?

71:15. Have each and every one of ye not considered how The Ever Almighty God has created the seven heavens, one above the other?

71:16. Truly The Ever Almighty God has made the moon the light in in the heavens and He has made the sun the supreme burning lamp?

71:17. Truly The Ever Almighty God has originated every one of ye as an origination from the earth,

71:18. Thereafter, The Ever Almighty God will return each and every one of ye into the earth and He will bring all of ye out again, resurrected.

71:19. Truly The Ever Almighty God has made for all of ye the earth spread out.

71:20. For the purpose that all of ye may travel along the spacious paths of the earth!"

71:21. Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, they have disobeyed me and they have followed those whose wealth and children will not increase him in any way except in loss,

71:22. And they have plotted the mighty plot,  
71:23. And they have said: “All of ye must not leave the gods of all of ye and all of ye must not leave Wadd and Suwâ and Yaghooth and Ya’ooq and Nasr!”

71:24. Truly indeed they have led many people astray. Therefore, Thou please do not increase the iniquitous wrongdoers except in straying!”

71:25. Solely because of their sins the people of Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h) were drowned, then they were made to enter the Hellfire. Truly they did not find for themselves any helpers other than The Ever Almighty God.

71:26. Truly Noah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please do not leave upon the earth from among the unthankful disbelievers any resident!

71:27. Certainly, if Thou leave them, they will lead your servants astray and they will not beget except the wicked unthankful disbelievers.

71:28. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please forgive me and my parents and every one who enters my home as a true believer, and all the believing men and all the believing women; and Thou please do not increase the iniquitous wrongdoers except in destruction!”

The Messiah Jesus, the Son of Mary P.m.b.u.t; the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe is Honourably Mentioned in the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an 25 times; Peace and the Mercy of The Ever Almighty God and His Blessings be upon him and upon all his followers, trillions trillions trillions times in every trillionth of a second until the End of the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Recompense and Requiring in the Hereafter World, the measure extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years.

1 = 2:87      2 = 2:136      3 = 2:253      4 = 3:45

5 = 3:52      6 = 3:55      7 = 3:59      8 = 3:84

9 = 4:157      10 = 4:163      11 = 4:171      12 = 5:46

13 = 5:78      14 = 5:110      15 = 5:12      16 = 5:114

17 = 5:116      18 = 6:85      19 = 19:34

20 = 33:7      21 = 42:13      22 = 43:63

23 = 57:27      24 = 61:6      25 = 61:14

3:51. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer all of ye; therefore, all of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God. This is the Straight Path.

5:110. Remember when The Ever Almighty God will say: “Thou O Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t)! Thou must remember My Favour and Blessing upon thee and upon your mother when I assisted thee with the Holy Spirit Gabriel (P.m.b.u.h), thou spoke to Humankind in the cradle and in maturity; and when I taught thee the Heavenly Book and the Great Wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel; and when thou created from clay just like the form of a bird by My Command, then thou breathed into it; then immediately it became a real living bird by My Command, and thou completely cured the blind and the lepers by My Command; and when thou brought forth the dead to life by My Command; and when I restrained the Children of Israel (P.m.b.u.t) from thee when thou brought them the Supremely Clear Proofs; surely the people who unthankfully disbelieved from among them said: “Certainly, this is nothing except a clear magic!”

5:111. And Remember when I Miraculously Revealed to the Disciples, saying: “All of ye must always truly believe in Me and in My Messenger (the Messiah Jesus, the Son of Mary, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t)!” The Disciples said: “We truly believe, therefore, Thou please bear witness that we are Muslims (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds)!”

5:112. Remember when the Disciples said: “Thou O Jesus, the Son of Mary (P.m.b.u.t)! Can The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee send down to us a table spread with food from the heaven?” The Messiah Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) said: “Ye must always fear The Ever Almighty God, if ye are the true believers!”

5:113. The Disciples said: “We wish to eat from the table spread with food and so that our hearts become reassured; and we come to know with certitude that thou have told us The Whole Truth. And we may become upon it among the witnesses!”

5:114. Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Equitable P.m.b.u.t) said: “Thou The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please send down to us a table spread with food from the heaven to be a day of festival for us, for the first of us and the last of us, and the Miraculous Sign from Thee. And Thou please provide sustenance for us; truly Thou are The Ever Best of those who Provide Sustenance!”

5:115. The Ever Almighty God said: “Certainly, I am going to send it down to all of ye, but any person who unthankfully disbelieves after this from among ye, surely indeed, I will punish him with the punishment by which I have not punished anyone among all the Worlds!”



5:116. And remember when The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will say: “Thou O Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t)! “Did thou say to Humankind: ‘Take me and my mother as two gods besides The Ever Almighty God?’ The Messiah Jesus, the Son of Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t) will say: “All Glory with Complete Holiness is to Thee Alone! It is not appropriate for me in any way to say anything I do not have the equitable right to say. If I had said any such thing, surely indeed Thou would have known it very well. Thou always know very well Everything that is within myself, truly I do not know what is within Yourself. Certainly, only Thou are The Ever All Knower of Everything that is Unseen!”

5:117. I did not say to Humankind in any way except whatever Thou Commanded me, saying: ‘All of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye.’ Truly I was the witness over them as long as I was among them; but when Thou took me up, Thou were The Ever All Watcher over all of them, truly Thou are The Ever Present Witness Over Everything.

5:118. If Thou {The Ever Almighty God} punish them, surely indeed they are Your servants; truly if Thou forgive them, surely indeed Thou are The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Wise.

5:119. The Ever Almighty God will say: “This is the Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Reward in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} when the truthful people will benefit from their truthfulness!” They will have the Everlasting Gardens beneath which rivers flow. They will reside in them forever. The Ever Almighty God is well pleased with them, and they are well pleased with Him. This is the mighty victory.

5:120. Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is in them. Truly The Ever Almighty God always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything.

4:170. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Indeed, there has come to ye the Messenger Muhammad {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h} with The Whole Truth from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye. Surely all of ye must always truly believe; it is supremely good for ye. Truly if ye unthankfully disbelieve; surely indeed, only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is always The Ever All Knowing, The Ever All Wise.

4:171. O ye the People of the Book! Ye must not ever commit excess in your religion, and ye must not ever say about The Ever Almighty God except The Whole Truth. Certainly, the Messiah, Jesus, the Son of Mary (P.m.b.u.t) is only the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which He directed to Mary and the Spirit from Himself. Surely all of ye must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and in His Messengers. And all of ye must not ever say: "Trinity!" All of ye must stop this. It will be supremely good for all of ye. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever One God. All Glory with Complete Holiness is only to Him that He should ever have a son. Only to The Ever Almighty God belongs Everything that is in all the heavens and Everything that is in the whole earth. Truly The Ever Almighty God is The Ever All Sufficient as The Protector.

4:172. The Messiah (Jesus, the Son of Mary, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God and His Word which The Ever Almighty God directed to Mary and the Spirit from The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.t) will not ever disdain to be the servant of The Ever Almighty God, nor would the Angels who are near to The Ever Almighty God. Truly any person who disdains from worshipping The Ever Almighty God and is unthankfully arrogant, surely eventually The Ever Almighty God will gather each and every one of them to Himself together.

39:62. The Ever Almighty God is The Creator of Everything and He is The Protector Over Everything.

2:21. O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always worship The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, The God Who has created all of ye and all the people who were ever before ye, for the purpose all of ye may become the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God.

2:22. The God Who has made the earth the vast floor for ye Humankind and the sky the roof, and He sent down rainwater from the sky, and He has brought forth thereby many fruits as the sustenance for ye Humankind. Therefore, ye Humankind must not ever make anything equal to The Ever Almighty God while ye have the knowledge.

2:23. Truly if any one of ye Humankind are in doubt about the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an which We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have Miraculously Revealed upon Our servant, then ye must produce one Sûrah Chapter just like of this Book Qur'an, and ye may call upon your helpers other than The Ever Almighty God, if ye are truthful.

2:24. But if ye Humankind cannot do this, truly ye Humankind will not ever be able to do this, then ye Humankind must protect yourselves against the Hellfire whose fuel is Humankind and stones, which has been prepared for the unthankful disbelievers.

2:25. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty to each and every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h) must announce the good true news to the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions; certainly, they will have the Everlasting Gardens with rivers flowing beneath them. Whenever they will be provided any fruit from the Everlasting Gardens as the sustenance, they will say: "This is what we were provided with before!" Truly they will be given things in resemblance. And they will have therein spouses of perfect purity, and they will remain in the Everlasting Gardens forever.

7:158. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Graciously Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: "O ye each and every one of Humankind! Certainly, I am the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of ye. He is The God to Whom belongs the Eternal Kingdom of all the heavens and the whole earth. There is no God except Him Alone. He Alone gives life and He Alone causes death!" Surely each and every one of ye Humankind must always truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger; the Prophet who cannot read nor write. He is the Prophet who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and in all His Words. Truly each and every one of ye Humankind must always follow the Prophet for the purpose that ye may become the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance.

Mary, the Honourable and the Truthful and the Trustworthy and Devoutly Obedient to The Ever Almighty God the mother of the Messiah Jesus P.m.b.u.t, she always bore witness to all the Words of The Eternal Lord of her and His Books. Mary, the Honourable and the Truthful and the Trustworthy and Devoutly Obedient to The Ever Almighty God the mother of the Messiah Jesus P.m.b.u.t. is Honourably Mentioned in the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an 33 times; Peace and the Mercy of The Ever Almighty God and His Blessings be upon her and upon all her followers, trillions trillions trillions times in every trillionth of a second until the End of the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Recompense and Requiring in the Hereafter World, the measure extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years.

1 = 2:87	2 = 2:253	3 = 3:36
4 = 3:37	5 = 3:42	6 = 3:43
7 = 3:44	8 = 3:45	9 = 3:45
10 = 4:156	11 = 4:157	12 = 4:171
13 = 4:171	14 = 5:17	15 = 5:17
16 = 5:46	17 = 5:72	18 = 5:75
19 = 5:78	20 = 5:110	21 = 5:112
22 = 5:114	23 = 5:116	24 = 19:16
25 = 19:27	26 = 19:34	27 = 23:50
28 = 33:7	29 = 43:57	30 = 57:27
31 = 61:6	32 = 61:14	33 = 66:12

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

19:1. Kaaf, Haa, Yaa, Ayn, saad.

19:2. This is the honourable mention of the Mercy of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever All Wise) upon His Servant Zechariah (P.m.b.u.h).

19:3. When Zechariah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) called in Prayer The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, a Prayer in secret.

19:4. Zechariah (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, my bones have weakened and white hair has spread on my head, truly I have never been unblessed in my Prayer to Thee, Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me!

19:5. Truly indeed I fear the successors after me and my wife has been barren. So Thou please give me an heir from very close to Thee.

19:6. Who can inherit from me, and also inherit from the Children of Jacob (P.m.b.u.t). And Thou please make him, Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! The one with whom Thou are pleased!”

19:7. “Thou O Zechariah (P.m.b.u.h)! We give thee the good true news of a Son whose name will be John (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h). We have not given this name to anyone before!”

19:8. Zechariah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Wise, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! How can I have a Son, when my wife has been barren and indeed I have reached an extreme old age!”

19:9. The Angel said: “It will be so. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee says: “It is easy for Me to do. Truly indeed, I have created thee before, when thou were nothing at all!”

19:10. Zechariah (P.m.b.u.h) said: “Thou The Eternal Lord of me! Thou please appoint for me a Miraculous Sign!” He said: “Your Miraculous Sign is that despite having sound body and health, thou will not be able to speak to Humankind for three nights!”

19:11. Then Zechariah (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) came out to his people from the Prayer chamber and he signalled to them that all of ye must always Glorify (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) in the morning and late afternoon.



19:12. “Thou O John (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h)! Thou must hold the Heavenly Book firmly with all your power!” Truly We gave him abundant wisdom while he was a boy,

19:13. And Kind-heartedness from Our Presence and complete purity from sins, truly he was the righteous who feared The Ever Almighty God.

19:14. And he was always kind to his parents, and he was not ever a disobedient tyrant.

19:15. Truly peace be upon John (P.m.b.u.h), the Day he was born and the Day he dies and the Day he will be raised up alive.

19:16. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must make the honourable mention of Mary in the Heavenly Book, when she seperated from her family to a place towards the east (Mary was the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful who was always devoutly obedient to every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, truly she always bore witness to all the Words and all the Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h).

19:17. Surely she secluded herself from them. Then We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) sent to her Our Holy Spirit (the Mighty Angel Gabriel P.m.b.u.h), truly Gabriel appeared before her in the accurate form of a human being.

19:18. Mary {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful who was always devoutly obedient to every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, truly she always bore witness to all the Words and all the Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h} said: “Certainly, I seek refuge in The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate from thee, if thou are the righteous who fears The Ever Almighty God!”

19:19. Gabriel {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful from among the Angels P.m.b.u.h} said: “I am only the Messenger of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, for the purpose to award thee the righteous pure Son!”

19:20. She said: “How can I have a Son, when no man has touched me and I am not ever unchaste?”

19:21. Gabriel {P.m.b.u.h} said: “It will be so. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee says: “It is easy for Me. And for the purpose that We {The Ever Almighty God} may make him {the Messiah Jesus, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.t}, the Miraculous Sign for Humankind and the Mercy from Us, truly it is a matter already decreed.

19:22. Surely Mary {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful who was always devoutly obedient to every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.t} conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a distant place.

19:23. Then the pains of childbirth drove Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful who was always devoutly obedient to every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, truly she always bore witness to all the Words and all the Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) to the trunk of a palm tree. She said: “Oh, I wish that I had died before this and were something totally forgotten!”

19:24. Then he called her from below her: “Thou must not grieve; The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee has indeed provided a water stream beneath thee.

19:25. And shake the trunk of the date palm towards thee, fresh ripe dates will drop down upon thee.

19:26. So thou may eat and drink and delight your eyes. Truly if thou see any human being, then thou must say: “Certainly, I have vowed a fast to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate; therefore, I will not speak to any human being this day!”

19:27. Then Mary (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful who was always devoutly obedient to every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, truly she always bore witness to all the Words and all the Books of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) brought him to her people, carrying him. They said: “Thou O Mary! Indeed thou have in fact committed a terrible thing.

19:28. O Sister of Aaron! Your father was not a bad man and your mother was not unchaste!”

19:29. Then Mary (the Truthful who was always devoutly obedient to every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h) pointed towards him. They said: “How can we speak to the one who is still a child in the cradle?”

19:30. The Messiah Jesus (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate P.m.b.u.h) said: “Certainly, I am the Servant of The Ever Almighty God. The Ever Almighty God has given me the Heavenly Book and He has made me the Prophet.

19:31. And The Ever Almighty God has made me blessed wherever I may be, and The Ever Almighty God has Commanded me to Pray and give the Mandatory Alms as long as I live.

19:32. And The Ever Almighty God has made me kind to my mother, and The Ever Almighty God has not made me a wretched tyrant.

19:33. Truly peace is upon me on the Day I was born, and the Day I die and the Day I will be raised up alive.

19:34. Such a one is Jesus; the Son of Mary (P.m.b.u.t). The statement of The Whole Truth about which they are in doubt.

19:35. It is not in any way befitting for The Ever Almighty God to take any Son; all Glory with Complete Holiness is only to The Ever Almighty God, whenever He decides anything, He only says to it: “Be!” Surely it is always done.

19:36. Truly indeed The Ever Almighty God is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer all of ye; therefore, all of ye must always worship only The Ever Almighty God. This is the Straight Path.

19:37. Then the sects differed from among them; surely there will be destruction to the people who unthankfully disbelieved from the Meeting of the Mighty Day (the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World).

19:38. How clearly they will hear and see on the Day when they will come to Us, but today the iniquitous wrongdoers are in the clear straying.

19:39. Truly thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must warn each and every one of Humankind of the Day of Regret, when every matter will be judged, but they are in unthankful heedlessness and they do not believe.

19:40. Certainly, We (The Ever Almighty God) are The Inheritor of the whole earth and each and every one who is upon the whole earth, truly each and every one of Humankind will be returned to Us.

19:41. And thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must make the honourable mention of Abraham (P.m.b.u.h) in the Heavenly Book. Certainly, He was the Truthful Prophet.

19:42. When Abraham {the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet and the Best Friend of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h} said to his father: “Thou my father! Why do thou worship statue gods who cannot hear and they cannot see and they cannot benefit thee at all?”

19:43. Thou my father! Certainly, there has come to me of the knowledge that which has not come to thee. Therefore, thou must follow me; I will guide thee to the Right Path.

19:44. Thou my father! Thou must not ever worship the devil Satan. Certainly, the devil Satan has been unjustly disobedient to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate.

19:45. Thou my father! Certainly, I fear that the punishment from The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate may afflict thee, and that thou may become the friend of the devil Satan!”

19:46. He said: “Have thou turned away from my gods, thou Abraham {P.m.b.u.h}? If thou do not stop this, indeed I will definitely stone thee, therefore, thou must leave me for a long time!”

19:47. Abraham {the Honourable and the Truthful and the Trustworthy Messenger and Prophet and the Best Friend of The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h} said: “Peace be upon thee! I will eventually Pray for forgiveness for thee from The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me. Certainly, He is The Ever Most Kind to me.

19:48. Truly I will leave all of ye and all those other gods ye call in Prayer other than The Ever Almighty God. And I will call in Prayer only The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, and I strongly hope that I will not be unblessed in my Prayer to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me!”

19:49. So when he had left all of them and all those other gods they worshipped other than The Ever Almighty God, We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful) gave Araham, Isaac and Jacob (P.m.b.u.t), and We made each of them the Prophet.

19:50. And We (The Ever Almighty God) awarded them from Our Mercy, and We made for them the honourable mention on the tongues of the nations.

19:51. And thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must make the honourable mention of Moses (P.m.b.u.h) in the Heavenly Book. Certainly, he was devoutly sincere, and he was the Messenger and the Prophet.

19:52. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) called out to Moses (the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h) from the right side of At-Tûr, and We made him draw near to Us for a direct talk with him.

19:53. And We gave Moses ﴿P.m.b.u.h﴾ out of Our Mercy his brother Aaron ﴿P.m.b.u.h﴾ as the Prophet.

19:54. And thou O Muhammad! ﴿The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h﴾ must make the honourable mention of Ishmael ﴿P.m.b.u.h﴾ in the Heavenly Book. Certainly, Ishmael ﴿P.m.b.u.h﴾ was always truthful to whatever he promised, and he was the Messenger and the Prophet.

19:55. And Ishmael ﴿the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h﴾ used to command his family to equitably perform the Prayer and give the Alms; truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him was well pleased with him.

19:56. And thou O Muhammad! ﴿The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to every one of the Human Beings P.m.b.u.h﴾ must make the honourable mention of Idrees ﴿the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful P.m.b.u.h﴾ in the Heavenly Book. Certainly, he was the Truthful Prophet.

19:57. Truly We ﴿The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Living, The Creator and The Eternal Lord of the Entire Universe﴾ raised him to an supremely high station.



19:58. They are the people upon whom The Ever Almighty God (The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous) awarded His Favours and Blessings from among the Prophets, from the descendants of Adam and from those whom We carried with Noah, and from the descendants of Abraham and Israel and from among those whom We guided and chose (P.m.b.u.t). Whenever the Miraculous Verses of The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate were recited to them, they fell down prostrating and weeping.

19:59. Then there came after them other generations who unthankfully neglected the Prayer and followed iniquitous desires. Therefore, eventually they are going to meet evil (solely because of their evil actions);

19:60. Except each and every person who repents and truly believes and does righteous good actions. Surely such people will enter the Everlasting Garden, truly they will not be treated with any iniquity at all.

19:61. The Everlasting Gardens which The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has promised to His servants in the Unseen. Certainly, the Promise of The Ever Almighty God will indeed come to pass.

19:62. They will not hear in the Everlasting Gardens any evil speech, they will hear only greetings of Peace, and they will have their sustenance therein morning and evening.

19:63. Such is the Everlasting Garden which We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful) will award as the inheritance to Our righteous servants who feared The Ever Almighty God.

19:64. {The Angel Gabriel, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate from among the Angels said P.m.b.u.h}: “Truly we do not ever descend except by the Command of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee. Only to Him belongs Everything that is in front of us and Everything that is behind us and Everything that is in between them; truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee does not ever forget.

19:65. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and the whole earth and Everything that is between them; surely thou must always worship only Him, and thou must always remain steadfastly patient in worshipping only Him. Do thou know of any one who is equal to Him in the Good Names?

19:66. Truly the Human Being {who unthankfully disbelieves in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Ressurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} says: “What? Once I am dead, will I be eventually brought back to life again?”

19:67. But does the Human Being not remember that We {The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe} have created him the first time, while he was nothing at all?

19:68. Surely by the oath of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will gather all of the Human Beings and the devils together; thereafter, indeed We will definitely bring all of them around the Hell on their knees.

19:69. Thereafter, indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise) will definitely take out from every sect all those who had been most unjustly defiant against The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate.

19:70. Thereafter, indeed We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise) are The Ever Most Knowing of those who are most deserving to burn in the Hell.

19:71. Truly there is none of ye each and every one of Humankind but he will come to it. This is upon The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, the Decree which must be fulfilled.

19:72. Thereafter We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise) will save all the righteous people who feared The Ever Almighty God, and We will leave the iniquitous wrongdoers there on their knees.

19:73. Truly when Our Supremely Clear Miraculous Verses are recited to the Human Beings, the people who unthankfully disbelieve say to the people who truly believe: “Which of us two parties is better in position and best in imposing as an army?”

19:74. Truly how many of generations We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever All Powerful) have destroyed before them who were better in earthly assets and outward glitter?

19:75. Thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) must say: “Any person who follows the straying path, then indeed The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate extends for him an extension; until, when they see whatever they have been promised, either the requital punishment or the Final Time, then they will eventually come to know who is worst in position, and weaker in respect of soldiers!”

19:76. Truly The Ever Almighty God increases in Heavenly Guidance the people who follow the Heavenly Guidance. Truly the good actions of lasting value are best in the Sight of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee in respect of reward and best in terms of turning back (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

19:77. So, have thou seen the person who unthankfully disbelieved in Our Miraculous Verses and he said: “Indeed I will definitely be given wealth and children!”

19:78. Has he looked into the knowledge of the Unseen, or has he taken any promise from The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate?

19:79. Certainly not! We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Powerful, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will eventually write down whatever he says, and We will make the extension of the requital punishment for him extensively;

19:80. Truly We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Creator of Everything) will inherit from him whatever he speaks of, and he will come to Us all alone.

19:81. Truly they have taken gods other than The Ever Almighty God for the purpose that they may be a source of honour for them.

19:82. Certainly not! Eventually their fake gods will reject their worship of them, and they will turn against them (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

19:83. Have thou not seen that We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Equitable) have sent the devils upon the unthankful disbelievers, inciting them with constant incitement?

19:84. Surely thou must not hasten against the unthankful disbelievers; We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) are only counting down against them the counting.

19:85. On the Day We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most High, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most Mighty, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord of the Entire Universe) will gather all the righteous people who feared The Ever Almighty God unto The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate as the honoured guests.

19:86. And We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Equitable, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe) will drive the iniquitous criminals to Hell like the thirsty herd.

19:87. No one will have the power to intercede except the person who has received a Promise from The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate.

19:88. And they say: “The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has taken a Son!”

19:89. Indeed, ye people have in fact brought forth the terrible evil utterance.

19:90. All the heavens are almost about to be torn apart solely because of this terrible evil utterance, and the earth is almost split open and the Mountains almost crumble to pieces,

19:91. For that they have ascribed a Son to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate.

19:92. Truly it is not by any means befitting for The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate that He should ever take a Son.

19:93. There is no one in all the heavens and the earth except that each and every one of them will come to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate as a servant.

19:94. Indeed, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has in fact enumerated them and He has counted them with the full counting.

19:95. Truly each and every one of the Human Beings will come all alone to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement.

19:96. Certainly, the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate will eventually create love for them.

19:97. Surely We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate) have made this Book Qur'an easy in your own tongue, only for the purpose that thou O Muhammad! (The Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of Humankind P.m.b.u.h) may announce the good true news by this Book Qur'an to all the righteous people who fear The Ever Almighty God, and thou may warn by this Book Qur'an the people who are iniquitous.

19:98. Truly how many of the generations We (The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever All Wise) have destroyed before them! Do thou see any trace of anyone of them, or do thou hear even a whisper of them?

2:201. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please award us in this present Earthly World all that which is good and in the Eternal Afterlife World all that which is good and Thou please save us from the requital punishment of the Hellfire!”

2:286. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please do not ever hold us accountable if we forget or we make a mistake! Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please do not ever place upon us any burden like the one Thou placed upon the people before us. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please do not ever place upon us any burden we do not have the strength to bear. And Thou please pardon us; and Thou please forgive us; and Thou please award us Mercy. Only Thou are The Ever Protecting Friend of us; therefore, Thou please help against the unthankful disbelieving people!”

25:65. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please turn away from us the requital punishment of Hell. Certainly, the requital punishment of Hell is ever continuous;

25:66. Certainly, Hell is an evil residence and an evil station {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}!”

25:74. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please award us from our spouses and our children the comfort of our eyes and Thou please make us the Religious Leaders of the people who fear The Ever Almighty God.



46:15. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please assist me to be always thankful for your Favours and Blessings which Thou have awarded upon me and upon my parents; and that I may do righteous good actions such as Thou are pleased with, and Thou please make righteous for me my children. Certainly, I have turned to Thee in repentance; and certainly, I am one of the Muslims (those people who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)!”

3:8. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please do not ever cause our hearts to deviate after Thou have correctly guided us, and Thou please award us Mercy from very close to thee. Certainly, Thou are The Ever Most Generous Provider.

3:9. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Certainly, Thou will assemble together each and every one of Humankind on the Day (of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World) about which there is no doubt. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not ever break His Promise!”

2:250. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please award upon us steadfast patience and Thou please make our feet firm and Thou please help us against the unthankful disbelieving people!”

23:109. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! We truly believe, therefore, Thou please forgive us and thou please award Mercy upon us, truly Thou are The Ever Best of all those who are the merciful!”

59:10. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please forgive us and our brothers those who preceded us in the True Faith and Thou please do not allow any resentment in our hearts towards those who have truly believed. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Certainly, Thou are The Ever Most Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful.

23:118. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please forgive and Thou please award Mercy, truly Thou are The Ever Best of all those who are the merciful!”

20:114. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please increase me in knowledge!”

21:87. “There is no God except Thee Alone! All Glory with Complete Holliness is only to Thee. Certainly, I have been one of the iniquitous wrongdoers!”

23:97. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! I ask for refuge in thee from all the temptations of the devils,

23:98. And I ask for refuge in thee, Thou The Etenal Lord and Sustainer of me! So that the devils are not able to come near me!”

7:126. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please award upon us steadfast patience and Thou please help us to die as Muslims (those who wholly submit to follow the All Blessed Will and all the Commandments of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe)!”

12:101. “Thou The Creator of all the heavens and the whole earth! Thou are The Ever Protecting Friend of me in this present Earthly World and in the Eternal Afterlife World, Thou please help me to die as a Muslim and Thou please join me with the devoutly righteous people!”

28:16. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, I have committed iniquity to myself, so Thou please forgive me!”

28:17. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Because of the Favours and Blessings Thou have awarded upon me; surely I will not be a helper to the iniquitous criminals!”

28:24. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly. I am in need for whatever good Thou may send down for me!”

14:40. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please help me to be the one who equitably performs the Prayer, and also from among my Children, Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! And Thou please accept my Prayer.

14:41. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of us! Thou please forgive me and my parents and all the true believers on the Day when the Reckoning Account will come to pass!”

11:47. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Certainly, I ask for refuge in Thee from asking Thee for anything whereof I do not have the knowledge. Truly if Thou do not forgive me and award Mercy upon me, I will be among the losers!”

37:100. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me!  
Thou please award me a devoutly righteous Son!

3:38. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of  
me! Thou please award me from very close  
to Thee a good offspring. Certainly, Thou are  
The Ever All Hearer of the Prayer.

3:16. “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of  
us! Certainly, we sincerely believe; therefore, Thou  
please forgive us all our sins and Thou please save  
us from the requital punishment of the Hellfire!”

20:25. Moses {the Honourable and the Trustworthy  
and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The  
Ever Almighty God, The Ever All Wise P.m.b.u.h}  
said: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer  
of me! Thou please expand my chest for me,

20:26. And Thou {The Ever Almighty God} please  
make my task easy for me,

20:27. And Thou {The Ever Almighty God} please  
untie the knot from my tongue,

20:28. So that they may understand my words.

20:29. And Thou {The Ever Almighty God} please  
appoint for me a minister from my family,

20:30. Aaron {P.m.b.u.h} my brother.

20:31. Thou please increase through him my strength,

20:32. And Thou {The Ever Almighty God} please  
make Aaron {P.m.b.u.h} to share in my task,

20:33. So that we may Glorify Thee very often,

20:34. And we may remember Thee very often.

20:35. Certainly, Thou {The Ever Almighty God}  
are always of us The Ever All Seeing!”

55: Sûrah Chapter Ar-Rahmān The Ever Most  
Gracefully Compassionate The Miraculous Verses 78

Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God,  
The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever  
Most Merciful (The Creator of the Entire Universe).

55:1. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate.

55:2. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has  
taught the Qur'an.

55:3. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has  
created each and every of Humankind.

55:4. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has  
taught each and every on of Humankind to speak.

55:5. The sun and the moon move by precise  
calculation (decreed by The Ever Most Gracefully  
Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful).

55:6. Truly the stars and the trees prostrate  
(to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate).

55:7. Truly the heaven The Ever Most Gracefully  
Compassionate has raised it high, and The Ever  
Most Gracefully Compassionate has set up the balance.

55:8. For the purpose that each and every one of  
ye Humankind may not transgress in the balance  
(set up by The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate).

55:9. Truly each and every one of ye Humankind  
must always equitably establish weight with equitable  
justice, and each and every one of ye Humankind  
must not ever make the balance deficient.

55:10. Truly The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has spread out the earth for the creatures.

55:11. In the earth there are fruits and palm trees having sheathes.

55:12. And grains having husks and pleasant scented plants.

55:13. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:14. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has created the first Human Being Adam (P.m.b.u.h) from the clay just like of pottery.

55:15. As well as The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has created the Jinn from the smokeless flame of fire.

55:16. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:17. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate is The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the two easts and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the two wests.

55:18. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:19. The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate has released the two seas meeting together.

55:20. Between both the two seas there is a barrier which neither of them ever transgresses.

55:21. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:22. From both of the seas emerge the pearl and the coral.

55:23. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:24. Truly only to The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate belong the moving ships that float in the sea just like the mountains.

55:25. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:26. Everything that is upon the earth will perish (by the Command of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate).

55:27. Truly The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee Himself The Eternal Owner of The Supremely Glorious Splendour and The Supremely Honourable Generosity will remain forever.

55:28. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:29. Whoever is in all the heavens and the whole earth asks for help only from The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, He is Gloriously engaged in some Glorious task every day.

55:30. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:31. O ye two mighty groups (of Jinn-kind and Humankind)! We The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate will eventually attend to all of ye.

55:32. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:33. O ye assembly of the Jinn-kind and the Humankind! If ye have any power to pass beyond the boundaries of the heavens and the earth, then ye may pass. Ye will not ever pass them except by the all binding authority.

55:34. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:35. There will be sent against both of ye flames of fire and smoke, surely ye will not be able to defend yourselves.

55:36. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:37. Surely when the heaven is split open and it will become like red leather (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).



55:38. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:39. Then on that Day {of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years} neither any one of Humankind nor any one of Jinn-kind will be questioned about his sin.

55:40. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:41. The iniquitous criminals will be recognised by their marks {on the Final Mighty Day Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}, surely they will be seized by the forelocks and the feet.

55:42. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:43. {It will be announced on the Day of Judgement and Requitals}: “This is Hell, which the iniquitous criminals used to unthankfully deny.

55:44. The iniquitous criminals will keep going round between Hell and between scalding water {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

55:45. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:46. Truly for each and every person who fears The Mighty Supreme Position of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of him, there will be two Everlasting Gardens (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

55:47. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:48. Both Everlasting Gardens will have spreading branches (in the Eternal Afterlife World).

55:49. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:50. In both Everlasting Gardens there will be two water springs flowing (in the Afterlife World).

55:51. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:52. In both Everlasting Gardens there will be every fruit of two kinds (in the Afterlife World).

55:53. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:54. They will be reclining on couches whose linings are of heavy silk, and the fruits of the two Everlasting Gardens will be hanging low.

55:55. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:56. In both Everlasting Gardens there will be women of purity restraining their glances, those women of purity have not been touched before them by any Human Being nor by any Jinn.

55:57. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:58. Those women of purity will be as if they were the rubies and the corals.

55:59. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:60. For good actions there is no requital reward in any way except good reward.

55:61. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:62. Truly besides these two Everlasting Gardens there will be two other Everlasting Gardens (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

55:63. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:64. Both Everlasting Gardens will be dark green in colour {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World}.

55:65. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:66. In both Everlasting Gardens there will be two water springs gushing forth {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World}.

55:67. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:68. In both Everlasting Gardens there will be fruits and dates and pomegranates.

55:69. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:70. In both Everlasting Gardens there will supremely good and supremely beautiful women of purity {on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years}.

55:71. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:72. There will be houris women of purity sheltered in the pavilion (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

55:73. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:74. Those houris women of purity have not been touched before them by any Human Being nor by any Jinn.

55:75. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:76. They will be reclining on green cushions and supremely beautiful fine carpets (on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years).

55:77. Then which of the Favours and Blessings of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of ye, will ye Humankind and Jinn-kind unthankfully deny?

55:78. Most Supremely Blessed is the Name of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of thee, The Eternal Owner of The Supremely Glorious Splendour and The Supremely Honourable Generosity.

## The Life Story of the Translator.

I, Hafiz Zulfiqar Ali, the Son of Muhammad Ramzan, and the Grandson of Muhammad Alim was born in 1959 in Pakistan. I came to United Kingdom on 19-07-1972. When I was eighteen years old, I bought the first translated copy of the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an. By the Blesings and Favours and Graces and Mercies of The Ever Almighty God, I was able to read the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an in Arabic Language and the translation of the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an to English Language and Urdu Language. After reading and studying the translation of the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an by myself without any teacher. I truly believed with certainty and still believe with certainty and I bear that certainly the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an is the Last and Final Message of The Ever Almighty God to each every person of the Human Beings on the whole earth. And I truly believe with certainty and I bear witness that certainly the Ever Supremely Honourable and the Ever Supremely Glorious and the Ever Supremely Blessed and the Ever Supremely Miraculous and the Ever Supremely Wise and the Ever Supremely Clear Qur'an is indeed the Miraculous Book of The Ever Almighty God to each every person of the Human Beings on the whole earth. And I truly believe with certainty and I bear witness that certainly the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an is the Message Statement and the Ever Distinctive Criterion and the Whole Truth and the Grace and the Mercy and the Wise Reminder and the Miraculous Proof and the Clear Light and the True Insightfulness and the Heavenly Guidance and the-

-Miraculous Words and the Miraculous Verses and the Miraculous Speech of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth. And I truly believe with certainty and I bear witness that there is no True God in the Entire Universe except The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Gracious, The God of Mercy, The God of Grace, The Ever Most Merciful, The Bestower of Mercy, The God of Mercies, The Eternal King of each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Supremely Holy, The Ever Absolutely Pure from iniquity, The Ever Provider of Peace, The Ever Most Perfect, The Ever Lasting, The Guardian of the True Faith, The One Who Gives Faith and Security, The Ever Supreme Protector Over Everything, The Preserver Over Everything, The Ever Almighty, The Ever All Strong, The Ever Defeater of all enemies, The Ever Supreme Compeller, The Ever Omnipotent, The Ever Most Powerful, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever Most Majestic, The Ever Most Proud, The Ever Supremely Superior Over Everything, The Creator of Everything in the Entire Universe, The Maker of Everything in the Entire Universe, The Ever Best Creator, The Ever Best Maker, The Creator of the Entire Universe, The Creator of Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever, The Evolver of Everything, The Flawless Inventor of all Forms, The Flawless Fashioner of all Forms, The Flawless Fashioner of Everything, The Ever Supreme Forgiver, The Ever Most Forgiving, The One Who Forgives the sin of his servants time and time again, The Ever All Dominant Over Everything,-

-The Ever All Prevailing Over Everything, The Ever Subduer Over Everything, The Ever Supreme Bestower, The Ever Giver of Gifts. The One Who Gives Gifts, The Ever Sustainer of Everything Everywhere, The Ever Supreme Ultimate Equitable Judge, The Ever Opener of All Portals, The Ever All Knowing of Everything Everywhere, The Ever All Hearing of every word that is ever spoken throughout the whole heaven and whole earth. The Ever All Hearing of every prayer ever prayed to Him, The Ever All Seeing of Everything that is in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever Most Gentle, The Ever Most Subtle, The Ever All Aware of the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever, The Ever Most Forbearing, The Clement, The Ever Most Patient, The One Who delays the punishment for those sinners who deserve it, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Supremely Magnificent, The Ever Most Forgiving, The Ever All Forgiving, The Ever Greatest Forgiver, The Ever Most Grateful, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Thankful, The Ever Most High and The Ever Most Exalted in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Great, The Ever Most Grand, The Ever Most Supreme, The Ever Most Greatest in the Entire Universe, The Protector Over Everything, The Ever All Preserver of the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Powerful Controller Over Everything, The Sustainer of Everything, The Maintainer of Everything, The Nourisher of Everything, The Account Taker of Everything, The Reckoner Over Everything, The Reckoner Over Every action ever committed by the Human Beings and the Jinn Beings, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Honourable in the-



-Entire Universe, The Ever Most Esteemed in the  
 Entire Universe, The Ever All Watcher of the  
 Entire Universe and Everything that is in the  
 Entire Universe, The Ever Most Near by His  
 Supreme Knowledge, The Ever Responsive, The One  
 Who Answers the Prayers of the Believers, The  
 Ever Most Vast, The Boundless, The One Who  
 Always Encompasses Everything by His Miraculous  
 Knowledge and by His Mercy, The Ever All  
 Wise, The Ever Most Prudent, The One Who has  
 Wisdom of the Entire Universe and Everything  
 that is in the Entire Universe Ever, The Ever  
 Most Loving, The Ever Most Affectionate, The Ever  
 Most friendly, The Ever Most Nice, The Ever  
 Most Glorious in the Entire Universe Ever, The  
 Ever All Observing, The Ever Omnipresent, The Ever  
 Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Present  
 Witness Over every good and every evil action  
 ever committed by each and every of Humankind  
 and each and every one of Jinn-kind Ever, The  
 Ever Supreme Truth, The Ever Most Equitable, The  
 One Who Truly Exists, The Eternal Protector, The  
 Eternal Trustee, The Eternal Protector Over Everything  
 that is in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most  
 Strong in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most  
 Powerful in the Entire Universe, The One with the  
 Supreme Complete Power in the Entire Universe  
 Ever, The Ever Most Firm in the Entire Universe,  
 The Ever Most Steadfast in the Entire Universe,  
 The Ever Best Protecting Friend, The Ever Best  
 Supporter and The Protector, The Ever Protecting  
 Friend of all the believing men and the believing  
 women from among the Human Beings and from  
 among the Jinn Beings, The Ever Owner of All  
 Praise, The Ever Praiseworthy, The One Who is  
 Praised in all the heavens and the whole earth,-

-The Ever Living God, The Ever Alive God, The One Who will not ever die, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The One Who will live forever, The Eternal Watchful Sustainer of Everything, The Ever Only One, The Ever Most Unique, The True God who does not have any equal in the Entire Universe Ever, The Everlasting Self-Sufficient Protector, The Eternal Supreme Provider, The God Who does not ever have any helper because of any weakness, The Ever All Capable in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Independent in the Entire Universe, The True God Who always has the supremely powerful ability to do Everything He ever Wills to do in the Entire Universe, The Ever All Powerful Controller Over the Entire Universe and Over Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever, The First, The Very First, The Last, The Infinite Last, The Manifest, The Perceptible, The Hidden, The Imperceptible, The Eternal Owner and The Eternal Governor of the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever, The Ever Most Exalted and The Ever Most High-Ranking in the Entire Universe, The Righteous, The Kind, The Ever Most Good, The Source of all Goodness in the Entire Universe, The Ever Acceptor of Repentance, The Ever Pardoning and Forgiving, The One Who turns with Mercy and Forgiveness to each and every person from among the Human Beings and the Jinn Beings who sincerely repents to Him, The Ever Pardoner of sins, The Ever Most Compassionate, The Ever Most Supremely Merciful, The Ever Most Compassionate to all Humankind, The Gatherer, The Assembler of each and every one of the Human Beings and the Jinn Beings on the Final Mighty Day Resurrection and Judgement-

-and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years, The Ever Wealthy, The Ever All Independent, The Light, The Illuminator, The Light of all the Heavens and all the Earths, The Provider of the Heavenly Guidance, The One Who Guides Correctly, The True God Who has given each and every thing its physical distinctive form, The One Who has guided Everything, The Incomparable Originator, The Originator of the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever, The Eternal Lord, The Eternal Sustainer, The Eternal Provider, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the heavens and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the whole earth, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds, The Ever All Capable, The Ever All Preserver, The Ever Guarding One, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe, The Guarantor, The Sponsor, The Ever Most Appreciative, The Ever Most Grateful, The Ever Most Thankful, The Ever Most Generous, The Ever Most Honourable, The Ever Most Beneficent, The Ever Supreme Creator, The Ever Excellent Protecting Patron, The Ever Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Powerful Helper, The Ever All Knower, The Ever All Knowing of Everything in the Entire Universe, The Ever All Victorious, The Ever All Conquering, The Ever Forgiver of sins, The One Who Forgives all sins of His servants, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Ever All Encompassing, The Ever All Surrounding, The Ever All Encompassing the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever, The One Whose Help is Sought by-

-His Creation, The One Who is asked to help by His Creation, The Eternal Owner of The Most High Ranks and Degrees in the Entire Universe, The Ever All Sufficient to help all His creation, The One Who Awards Benefits, The One Who awards the Mighty Favours and Blessings, The Ever Most Majestic, The Eternal Owner of The Supremely Glorious Splendour in the Entire Universe Ever, The Ever Most Beautiful in the Entire Universe Ever, The Ever Most Good-Looking in the Entire Universe Ever, The Giver of Life, The One Who gives life to each and every one of the Human Beings and to each and every one of the Jinn Beings and to each and every one of the Angel Beings, The Giver of Life to Everything that that lives in the Entire Universe, The One Who Causes Death, The One Who Causes each and every one of the Human Beings and each and every one of the Jinn Beings to die at the time of death prescribed for them, The One Who will bring back to life each and every one of the Human Beings and each and every one of the Jinn Beings on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years, The Inheritor, The Heir, The Resurrector of the Dead, The One Who will resurrect each and every one of the Human Beings and each and every one of the Jinn Beings on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years, The Ever Surviving, The One Who Will Remain-

-Forever and Ever, The Honourer, The One Who gives honour to whoever He Wills by His Mercy and by His Mighty Help, The Dishonourer, The One Who gives dishonour to whoever He Wills by His most equitable judgement, The Abaser, The Reducer, The Exalter, The Elevator, The Withholder, The Retainer, The Extender, The Enhancer, The Giver of Equitable Judgements, The Giver of Equitable Commandments, The Ever Most Just in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable in the Entire Universe, The Originator, The Initiator, The Originator of the Entire Universe and Everything that is in the Entire Universe Ever, The Restorer, The Reinstator, The One Who Brings Harm and Loss With True Justice, The One Who Awards Benefits, The One Who awards Favours and Blessings, The Ever Most Steadfastly Patient in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Serene in the Entire Universe, The Keeper of all Counts, The Perceiver, The Finder, The Ever Most Magnificent, The Promoter, The Expediter, The One Who makes go forward whoever He Wills, The Delayer, The Retarder, The One Who makes stay behind whoever He Wills, The Ever Just Avenger, The Ever Most Just in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Equitable in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Just Requiter in the Entire Universe, The Ever Sovereign Owner of the Eternal Kingdom of Everything in the Entire Universe, The Eternal Owner of All Honour in this present Earthly World and in the Eternal Afterlife World, The Ever Most Beautiful in the Entire Universe Ever, The Ever Most Good-Looking in the Entire Universe Ever, The Ever Most Handsome in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Nice-Looking in the Entire Universe, The Ever Self-Sufficient, The-

-Ever Most Wealthy in the Entire Universe, The Ever Self-Reliant, The Enricher, The Provider of Needs, The Provider of Everything, The Withholder, The Hinderer, The Leader, The Master, The Eternal Commander-in-Chief of the Universe, The Ever Most Good in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Pure from all iniquity in the Entire Universe, The Ever Doer of Good, The Ever Most Benevolent, The Ever Most Charitable, The Ever Best Companion, The Ever Best Friend, The Ever Available to Help, The Ever Accessible to Help, The Ever Omnipresent to Help, The Revealer, The Declarer, The Ever Best Healer, The One Who Heals all wounds and all sicknesses, The Defender, The Ever Most Glorified, The Eternal Lord and The Eternal Sustainer of the Ever Supremely Honourable Throne, The Ever Best Guide, The Ever Infallible Teacher in the Entire Universe, The Ever Most Good Teacher in the Entire Universe, The Ever Best of all those who are merciful, The Ever Best of all those who forgive, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Friend, The Ever Most Excellent Protecting Patron, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Powerful Helper, The Eternal Owner of The Supremely Glorious Splendour and The Supremely Honourable Generosity, The One in Whose Mighty Hand the whole earth will be grasped on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, and all the heavens will be rolled up in His Right Hand, and I truly believe with certainty and I bear witness that certainly Adam and Noah and Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and Joseph and Lot and Moses and Aaron and Jonah and Job and David and Solomon and Hûd and Saalih and Elisha and-

-Elias and Ezra and Idrees and Zechariah and John and Jesus, the Son of Mary and Muhammad are surely indeed the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Prophets of The Ever Almighty God, Peace and Mercy from The Ever Almighty God and His Blessings be upon each and every one of the Prophets of The Ever Almighty, and each and every one of their followers in every trillionth of a second until the end of the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals in the Eternal Afterlife World. Surely indeed each and every one of us the Human Beings on the whole earth and each and each and every one of the Jinn Beings, must always truly believe with certitude in The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Mighty and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years; and we must submit ourselves to follow the All Blessed Will and each and every Commandment of The Ever Almighty God, and we must always truly most greatly love and worship The Ever Almighty God because of His uncountable Favours and Blessings and His Gifts and His Graces and His Mercies and His Mighty Favours with all our heart and mind and soul in all circumstances as long as we live, and we must always truly most greatly love The Ever Almighty God greatly more than ourselves and our mothers and fathers and our foremothers and forefathers and our sons and daughters and our brothers and sisters and our spouses and all our relatives, and all our wealth-

-which we have gained, and our successful commerce and our dwellings and everything else we love. And we must always most greatly love and worship and most greatly honour and greatly fear The Ever Almighty God, and we must always strive hard to protect ourselves and our families from every kind of requital punishment of The Ever Almighty God in the life of this present earthly world and the requital punishment in the Eternal Afterlife World. Certainly, the people who unthankfully disbelieve and they die while they are unthankful disbelievers, such are the people upon whom there will be the curse of The Ever Almighty God and the Angels and the Humankind, all of them together. Such unthankful disbelievers will remain under the curse forever, the requital punishment will not be lightened for the unthankful disbelievers nor will not be reprieved on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Requitals and Rewards in the Eternal Afterlife World. Certainly, the people who truly believe and the people who are the Jews and the Christians and the Sabeans, each and every one who truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and does righteous good actions, surely each and every one of them will have their good reward with The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them; truly no fear will come upon any of them, nor will they grieve. Surely the people who truly believe and do righteous good actions, such people will be the residents of the Everlasting Garden; they will reside in the Everlasting Garden forever on the Final Mighty Day of Resurrection and Judgement and Reckoning and Requitals and Rewards and Recompense in the Eternal Afterlife World, the measured extent whereof is Fifty Thousand Years.



Commencing in the Name of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator of the Entire Universe.

Hadith 1 --- Actions are Based on Intentions  
“Certainly all actions are based on their intentions. Truly each and every person will only get according to what he intends. Truly if any person migrates towards The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger P.m.b.u.h, truly his migration is towards The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger P.m.b.u.h, and if any person migrates with the present worldly intention or to marry a woman, he will get accordingly. Truly his migration is to whatsoever he migrated towards.”

(According to Bukhari)

Hadith 2 --- Abu Hurairah may The Ever Almighty God be pleased with him said according to Sahih Muslim; I heard The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h saying: “The first person of Humankind to be judged on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement will be a man who had died as a martyr. He will be brought forward. The Ever Almighty God will remind him of the Favours and Blessings He had awarded him, and the man will acknowledge them. Then The Ever Almighty will question him: “What did thou do to give thanks for them?” The man will reply: “I fought for Your Sake till I was martyred?” The Ever Almighty God will say: “Thou have lied. Thou fought for the purpose that Humankind may call thee, hero; truly they have done so.” Thereafter the Command will be given about him, and he will be dragged on his face till he is thrown into the Hellfire. Next a man who had-

-acquired knowledge and taught it and he recited the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an will be brought forward. The Ever Almighty God will remind him of the Favours and Blessings He had awarded him and the man will acknowledge them. Then The Ever Almighty will question him: "What did thou do to give thanks for them?" The man will reply: "I acquired knowledge and taught it, and I recited The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an for Your Sake." The Ever Almighty God will say: "Thou have lied. Thou acquired knowledge for the purpose that Humankind may call thee, a religious scholer, and thou read the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an for the purpose that Humankind may call thee a reciter, truly they have done so." Thereafter the Command will be given about him, and he will be dragged on his face till he is thrown into the Hellfire. Next a man whom The Ever Almighty God had awarded many good things and The Ever Almighty God had given plenty of wealth, He will be brought forward. The Ever Almighty God will remind him of the Favours and Blessings He had awarded him, and the man will acknowledge them. Then The Ever Almighty will question him: "What did thou do to give thanks for them?" The man will reply: "I did not neglect any of the ways Thou liked wealth to be spent generously for Your Sake." The Ever Almighty God will say: "Thou have lied. Thou did it for the purpose that Humankind may call thee, generous. Truly they have done so." Thereafter the Command will be given about him, and he will be dragged on his face till he is thrown into the Hellfire.

(According to Muslim)

Hadith 3 --- Umar son of Al-Khattab said: “We were with The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h one day a man appeared with very white clothes and very black hair. There were no Signs of travel on him and we did not recognize him. He sat in front of the Prophet P.m.b.u.h he rested his knees by his knees and placed his hands on his thighs. The man said: “Thou Muhammad P.m.b.u.h inform me about Islam.” The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h said: “Islam is to truthfully testify, there is no God except The Ever Almighty God and that Muhammad is the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b. u.h and to equitably perform the Prayer and to give the Mandatory Alms and to fast the whole month of Ramadan and to perform pilgrimage to the House of The Ever Almighty God if a way to it is possible.” The man said: “Thou have spoken truthfully.” We were surprised that the man asked him and he said he was truthful. The man said: “Thou Muhammad P.m.b.u.h inform me about the True Faith.” The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h said: “The True Faith is to truly believe in The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Final Day, and to truly believe in providence, in its good and in its harm.” The man said: “Thou have spoken truthfully.” The man said: “Thou Muhammad P.m.b.u.h, inform me about good excellence.” The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h said: “Good excellence is to worship The Ever Almighty God as if thou see Him, truly if thou are unable to see The Ever Almighty God, surely indeed The Ever Almighty God always-

-sees thee.” The man said: “Thou Muhammad P.m.b.u.h inform me about the Final Time.” The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h said: “The one who has been asked does not know more than the one asking.” The man said: “Thou Muhammad P.m.b.u.h inform me about the signs of the Final Time.” The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h said: “The slave girl will give birth to her mistress and thou will see barefoot, naked, and dependent shepherds compete in the construction of tall buildings.” Thereafter the man went away and I remained. The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h said to me: “Thou Umar, do thou know who he was.” I said: “The Ever Almighty God and His Knows Best.” The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h said: “Truly indeed he was Gabriel P.m.b.u.h who came to all of ye to teach all ye your religion.” (According to Muslim)

#### Hadith 4 --- Virtue of Saying Tasbeeh

“There are two phrases which are light on the tongue, both phrases are very heavy on the scale, both phrases are loved The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate:

SubhanAllahi wa bihamdihee, SubhanAllahi Al-Azeem.  
All Glory with Complete Holiness belongs only The Ever Almighty God, and all praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God.

All Glory with Complete Holiness belongs only The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty.”  
(According to Bukhari and Muslim)

#### Hadith 5 --- Being Good to the Parents

A man came to the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God (P.m.b.u.h) and said! "Thou The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God! Who from among Humankind has the most right to my good manners?" The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God (P.m.b.u.h) said: "Your mother." The man said thereafter who?" The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God (P.m.b.u.h) said: "Your mother." The man said thereafter who?" The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God (P.b.m.u.h) said: "Your mother." The man said thereafter who?" The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God (P.m.b.u.h) said: "Your father."

(According to Bukhari and Muslim)

#### Hadith 6 --- Avoiding too much Speculation

"Surely all of ye must always avoid too much speculation, truly indeed some of the speculation is the most untruthful type of speech."

(According to Bukhari and Muslim)

Hadith 7 --- Guarding the Utterance of an Evil Word  
"Certainly, the servant of The Ever Almighty God may utter an evil word without giving it much thought by which he slips into the Hellfire a distance further than that between east and west."

#### Hadith 8 --- Avoiding Whatsoever is Prohibited

"The Ever Almighty God becomes offended, truly The Ever Almighty God becomes offended when the true believer does something The Ever Almighty has Prohibited."

(According to Bukhari and Muslim)

## Hadith 9 --- Virtue of the Month of Ramadan

“Whoever stands for Prayer in Ramadan with the True Faith and hoping for the reward will be forgiven all of his past sins.”

(According to Bukhari and Muslim)

## Hadith 10 --- Virtue of Umrah and Hajj

“The Umrah to the next Umrah is an expiation for whatsoever sins committed between them, truly for the Accepted Hajj there is no reward for the person except the Eternal Garden.”

(According to Bukhari and Muslim)

## Hadith 11 --- Suppressing Yawning

“Yawning is from the devil Satan, so whenever any one of ye yawns, surely he should suppress it as much as n possible.”

(According to Bukhari and Muslim)

## Hadith 12 --- Looking after the Widow or the Poor

“The person who looks after the widow or the poor people is just like the person who strongly strives in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God.”

(According to Bukhari and Muslim)

## Hadith 13 --- Virtue of Being a Muslim

“No fatigue nor any illness nor any worry nor any grief nor any harm nor any distress, or even the prick of a thorn afflicts any muslim except that The Ever Almighty God expiates some of his sins by them.”

(According to Bukhari and Muslim)

Hadith 14 --- A Muslim Has Six Rights

“For every Muslim there are six rights over another Muslim in righteousness; to greet him with peace whenever he meets him and to accept his invitation whenever he is invited and to Pray for him whenever he sneezes and to visit him whenever he is sick and to follow his funeral Prayer when he dies and to love for him whatever he loves for himself.”

(According to Muslim 2736)

Hadith 15 --- The Reward of Attending Funerals

“Whoever attends a funeral and remains until he prays over it, then he will have one qiraat, and whoever remains there until the person is buried will have two qiraat.” It was said to the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h: “What are two qiraat”? The Messenger P.m.b.u.h said: “They are just like two mighty mountains.”

(According to Bukhari and Muslim)

Hadith 16 --- Regarding the Hell and the Garden

“The Hellfire is hidden behind evil desires and the Eternal Garden is hidden behind difficulties.”

(According to Bukhari and Muslim)

Hadith 17 --- Using Siwaak Before Every Prayer

“If I did not fear difficulty for my followers, then I would have commanded them to use the siwaak before every Prayer.”

(According to Bukhari and Muslim)

Hadith 18 --- Acquiring Knowledge is Mandatory

“Acquiring knowledge is Mandatory on each and every Muslim.” (According to Bayhaqi)

## Hadith 19 --- Three Signs of the Hypocrite

The Signs of the hypocrite are three; whenever he talks he always lies, and whenever he makes any promise he always breaks it, and whenever he is entrusted with anything he is always untrustworthy.”

(According to Bukhari and Muslim)

## Hadith 20 --- Who is the Pure Hypocrite

“Whoever has four characteristics within him, that makes such a person is a pure hypocrite, and whoever has within him one characteristic from four characteristics, than he has one characteristic of hypocrisy until he abandons it; whenever he entrusted with anything he is always untrustworthy, and whenever he talks he always lies, and whenever he makes any promise he always breaks it, and whenever he argues he is always wicked.”

(According to Bukhari 34)

## Hadith 21 --- The Ever Almighty God will accept Repentance before the Sun Rises from the West

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Knowing, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: “Each and every person who repents before the sun rises from the West, The Ever Almighty God will accept his repentance.

(According to Muslim)



Hadith 22 --- What to Say to the Dying  
“All of ye the true believers should instruct  
the dying ones from among ye to say: “There  
is no God Except The Ever Almighty God.”  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 23 --- Lying About the Messenger of  
The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Living P.m.b.u.h

“Each and every person who intentionally lies about  
me, surely he should take his seat in the Hellfire.”  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 24 --- Those Who Call Others to  
the Correct Guidance or to Misguidance

“Each and every person who calls others to  
the Heavenly Guidance, then such a person  
will receive a reward similar to each and  
every person who follows him without it  
decreasing from their reward even the least.  
And each and every person who calls  
others to the straying path, then such a  
person will receive a sin similar to each  
and every person who follows him without  
it decreasing from their sin even the least.”  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 25 --- Sending Blessings upon the  
Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h

The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God  
P.m.b.u.h said: “Each and every person who sends  
one blessing upon me, The Ever Almighty God  
will send ten blessings upon such a person.”  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 26 --- Regarding Association in Actions

The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Blessed has said: "I am not at all in need of partners regarding association. "Each and every person who performed any action for Me and associated any partner with Me in it as well, then I leave him and whatever he associated with Me." (According to Muslim)

Hadith 27 --- Sacredness of Each and Every Muslim's Blood and his Wealth and his Honour

"The blood of each and every Muslim and his wealth and his honour are prohibited for other Muslims to violate." (According to Muslim)

Hadith 28 --- Regarding Charity and Pardoning and Humbleness for the Sake The Ever Almighty God

"Charity does not ever decrease from wealth, truly The Ever Almighty God increases the honour of the servant who pardens Humankind, and each and every person who humbles himself for the Sake of The Ever Almighty God, such a person will be elevated by The Ever Almighty God." (According to Muslim)

Hadith 29 --- Regarding Actions after Death  
"When the Human Being dies, then all his actions come to an end except from three: "The charity that continues and the knowledge left behind that continues to benefit and the righteous child who prays for him." (According to Muslim)

### Hadith 30 --- Regarding Backbiting and Slander

The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h said: “Do ye people know what is backbiting?” They said: “The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger P.m.b.u.h knows best.” The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h said: “When any one of ye mention your brother in a way that he dislikes it.” It was said: “What if that which I mention truly exists in my brother?” The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h said: “If what thou mention truly exists in him, truly indeed thou committed backbiting against him. Truly if what thou mention does not exist in him, then truly thou have committed a slander against him.”

(According to Muslim)

### Hadith 31 --- Remembering The Ever Almighty God

“The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h said: “The Al-Mufarridoon have preceded!” They asked: “Truly who are the Al-Mufarridoon?” The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h said: “The men who heedfully remember The Ever Almighty God very often and the women who heedfully remember.”

(According to Muslim)

### Hadith 32 --- Regarding Hearts and Actions

“Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not look at the faces of ye Humankind, but He looks at the hearts of ye Humankind and the actions of ye Humankind.”

(According to Muslim)

Hadith 33 --- Being Good to the Neighbour  
“The person whose neighbour is not safe from his evil actions will not enter the Eternal Garden.”  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 34 --- Praying During Prostration  
“Truly when the servant prostrates, he is most near to his Eternal Sustaining Lord. Therefore increase your Prayer during prostration.”  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 34 --- Regarding Seeking Knowledge  
“Each and every person who takes the path to seek knowledge, The Ever Almighty God will make easy for such a person the path to the Eternal Garden.”  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 35 --- Loving For the Sake of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful  
Certainly, The Ever Almighty God will say on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement: “Where are those people who used to love one another for the Sake of My Glory? Today I will cover them in My shade, today there is no shade except My shade.”  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 36 --- Regarding the Mandatory Prayer  
“When the iqamah for the Mandatory Prayer is called, then there is no other Prayer except the Mandatory Prayer.” (According to Muslim)

Hadith 37 --- The Earthly World is a Prison  
“The Earthly World is a prison for the true believer and a paradise for the unthankful disbeliever.”  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 38 --- Asking for Martyrdom

“Each and every person who asks The Ever Almighty God for martyrdom with truthfulness, The Ever Almighty God will elevate such a person to the stations of the martyrs even if he dies on his bed.” (According to Muslim)

Hadith 39 --- The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur’an

“The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur’an is an argument in favour of thee the Human Being or against thee the Human Being.”  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 40 --- Repenting from Sins

“Each and every person who truly repents after committing a sin is just like the person who did not commit any sin.”  
(According to Ibn Majah)

Hadith 41 --- The Intelligent Person

“The intelligent person is each every one who prevents himself from following iniquitous desires and he does righteous good actions for the Eternal Life after death; and the unintelligent person is the one who who follows iniquitous desires while having fake good hopes on The Ever Almighty God.” (According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 42 --- Regarding Giving Good Instructions

“The Religion of Islam is giving Good Instructions.”  
(According to Bukhari)

Hadith 43 --- The Brain of Worship

“The Prayer is the Brain of Worship.”  
(According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 44 --- Regarding Modest Shyness  
“Modest shyness is part of the True Faith.”  
(According to Bukhari)

Hadith 45 --- Regarding Backbiting  
“Backbiting is worse than adultery and fornication.”  
(According to Bayhaqi)

Hadith 46 --- Regarding Goodness and Sin  
“Goodness is having good character and the sin is that which knocks in your chest and that which thou would not like others to find out.”  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 47 --- The Entire Creation is The Family of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Ever All Self-Sufficient Self-Reliant, The Ever Most Trustworthy, The Ever Most Truthful, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Equitable, The Ever Most Excellent Helper, The Ever Most Beautiful, The Ever Most Good-Looking, The Ever Most Glorious, The Ever Owner of the Supreme Greatness, The Ever All Encompassing Over Everything, The Ever Present Witness Over Everything, The Ever Living, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe

“The Entire Creation is The Family of The Ever Almighty God, truly the most beloved in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God is the person who is kindly good to His creation.”  
(According to Bayhaqi)

Ahâdith 48 --- The True Muslim

“The True Muslim is the person from whose tongue and his hands all the Muslims are always safe.”

(According to Bukhari)

Hadith 49 --- The True Believer

“The True Believer is the person from whom Humankind always feel safe regarding their lives and their wealth.” (According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 50 --- The True Holy Warrior

“The True Holy Warrior is the person who fights his own self to achieve the obedience of The Ever Almighty God.” (According to Ibn Majah)

Hadith 51 --- The True Imigrant

“Surely the true imigrant is the person who leaves all wrong actions and all sins.”

(According to Mishkat)

Hadith 52 --- The True Believer

“The True Believer is the mirror of another True Believer and the True Believer is brother of another True Believer, the True Believer prevents harm from reaching his brother and he also protects his brother in his absence.”

(According to Abu Dawud)

Hadith 53 --- Love for the Present Earthly World

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: “The Love for the Present Earthly World is the root of each and every sin.” (According to Bayhaqi)

Hadith 54 --- The Best from among Humankind  
“The best from among ye Humankind is the person who learns the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur’an and teaches the Ever Supremely Honourable.”  
(According to Bukhari)

Hadith 55 --- All the True Believers  
“All the True Believers are just like the body of one man; if his eye is painful the whole body feels the pain and if his head is painful the whole body feels the pain.”  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 56 --- The Most Beloved Actions  
“The most beloved righteous good actions in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God are those that are always consistently performed, even though those righteous good actions may be small.”  
(According to Bukhari)

Hadith 57 --- The Superior Charity  
Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said:  
“The superior charity is to fill the empty stomach of the living being.” (According to Bayhaqi)

Hadith 58 --- Following the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God One Morning or One Evening  
“Following the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God one morning or one evening is better than the present Earthly World and everything in it.”  
(According to Bukhari)



Hadith 59 --- The Heavenly Wisdom  
“One person who possess Heavenly Wisdom has greater power against the devil Satan than one thousand worshippers.” (According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 60 --- Praying for Forgiveness  
“There is good true news for each and every person in whose book of actions there is plentiful praying for Forgiveness for the Sins.”  
(According to Ibn Majah)

Hadith 61 --- The Delight of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds

“The Delight of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer is in the Delight of the father, and the discontentment of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer in the discontentment of the father.”  
(According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 62 --- The Incorrect Actions  
“Each and every one of the Children of Adam P.m.b.u.h commit incorrect actions, truly the best from among those who commit incorrect actions are the ones who truly repent.”  
(According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 63 --- Each and every one is a custodian  
Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: “Listen attentively; each and every one of ye Humankind is a custodian, truly each and every one of ye Humankind will be questioned about his subordinates.” (According to Bukhari)

Hadith 64 --- Being Alone

“Being alone is better than being in the company of the evil people.” (According to Bayhaqi)

Hadith 65 --- Being in the company of others

“Being in the company of the devoutly righteous people is better than being alone.”  
(According to Bayhaqi)

Hadith 66 --- Saying Good Words

“Truly saying good words is better than being silence, and being silence is better than saying bad words.” (According to Bayhaqi)

Hadith 67 --- The Death of the True Believer

“The death is the good gift for the True Believer.” (According to Bayhaqi)

Hadith 68 --- The Speech of the Human Beings

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: “Each and every speech of every child of Adam P.m.b.u.h will be held against him, nothing will benefit him except commanding people to do righteousness or prohibiting people from evil or remembering The Ever Almighty God.”

(According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 69 --- The Best Dhikr Remembrance

“The best Dhikr Remembrance is ‘There is no God except The Ever Almighty God’, and the best duaa supplication is ‘All the Praise belongs only to The Ever Almighty God’. (According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 70 --- The Heavenly Knowledge  
“The Heavenly Knowledge out of which there is no benefit is just like a treasure out of which nothing is spent in the Straighty Path of The Ever Almighty God.” (According to Dharmi)

Hadith 71 --- Islam is Built Upon Five  
“Islam is built upon five, upon this that only The Ever Almighty God must always be worshipped, and to always disbelieve in each and every god that worshipped other than The Ever Almighty God, and to equitably perform the Prayer, and to give the Mandatory Alms, and to perform the Mandatory Pilgrimage to the House, and to Fast during the month of Ramadan.”  
(According to Bukhari)

Hadith 72 --- Innovating in the Command  
Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said:  
“Whoever innovates into this command of ours that which does not belong to our command, certainly, it will be rejected.” (According to Bukhari)

Hadith 73 --- Performing Actions without the Command  
“Whoever performs any action that is not in accordance with our command, certainly, it will be rejected.” (According to Muslim)

Hadith 74 --- No Monasticism in Islam  
“There is no Monasticism in Islam.”  
(According to Bayhaqi)

## Hadith 75 --- The Lawful and the Prohibited

“Certainly, the Lawful is very clear and the Prohibited is very clear, and between the Lawful and the Prohibited there are doubtful matters about which many from among Humankind do not have the knowledge. Truly each and every person who saves himself from doubtful matters clears himself in regard to his Religion and his Honour, and each and every person who falls into doubtful matters can fall into the Prohibited as the shepherd who pastures near the sanctum. Listen attentively; truly indeed every king has a sanctum; Listen attentively; truly the Sanctum of The Ever Almighty God upon His earth is His Prohibitions. Listen attentively; truly indeed in the body there is a piece of flesh, whenever it is righteous, the entire body is righteous, and whenever it is corrupt the entire body is corrupt. Listen attentively; that piece of flesh is the heart.”

(According to Bukhari)

Hadith 76 --- If The Ever Almighty God Intends to do Good to Someone from among Humankind

“If The Ever Almighty God Intends to do good to someone from among Humankind, He give such a person understanding of the Religion.”

(According to Bukhari)

## Hadith 77 --- The Best in Islam

“The best from among all of ye in Islam are the ones with the best character, if they have Religious understanding.” (According to Ahmad)

Hadith 78 --- The Superiority of the Religious Scholar over the Worshipper 1

“The superiority of the Religious Scholar over the worshipper is just like my superiority over the least of ye Humankind. Certainly, The Ever Almighty God and His Angels and all the inhabitants of all the heavens and all the earths, even every ant in their hole and even every fish send Blessings upon each and every Religious Scholar who teaches Humankind all that is good.”

(According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 79 --- The Superiority of the Religious Scholar over the Worshipper 2

“Certainly, indeed the Angels lower their wings for the seeker of the Heavenly Knowledge. Certainly, indeed whoever is in all the heavens and whoever is in all the earth, and even every fish in the depths of the water, indeed all of them pray for the Religious Scholar. “Certainly, indeed the superiority of the Religious Scholar over the worshipper is just like the superiority in the night of full moon over all the stars. “Certainly, indeed the Religious Scholars are inheritors of all the Prophets P.b.m.u.t. “Certainly, indeed all the Prophets P.m.b.u.t do not leave behind gold and silver coins, but rather they leave behind Heavenly Knowledge. Certainly, each and every person who has taken hold of the Heavenly Knowledge has taken hold of an abundant treasure.”

(According to Abu Dawud)

Hadith 80 --- Actions depend on their Endings

“Certainly, Actions depend on their endings.”

(According to Bukhari)

Hadith 81 --- The Heavenly Knowledge

“Each and every person who travels in search of the Heavenly Knowledge, The Ever Almighty God will make easy for such a person the path to the Eternal Garden.”

(According to Muslim)

Hadith 82 --- If The Ever Almighty God Intends to do Good to Someone from among Humankind

“If The Ever Almighty God Intends to do good to someone from among Humankind, He give such a person understanding of the Religion.”

(According to Bukhari)

Hadith 83 --- The Heavenly Knowledge

“O ye each and every one of Humankind! The Heavenly Knowledge is only possessed by learning and understanding is only possessed by seeking understanding. If The Ever Almighty God Intends to do good to someone from among Humankind, He give such a person understanding of the Religion. Truly only those people fear The Ever Almighty God from among His serants, the people who have the Heavenly Knowledge.”

(According to Al-Mu’jam Al-Kabeer)

Hadith 84 --- The Best in Islam

“The best from among all of ye in Islam are the ones with the best character, if they have Religious understanding.”

(According to Ahmad)

Hadith 85 --- There is no Envy Except in Two

“There is no envy except in two cases; each and every man The Ever Almighty God has given him wealth and he always spends the wealth rightly, and each and every man The Ever Almighty God has given him the Great Wisdom and he judges with the Great Wisdom and he teaches the Great Wisdom.”

(According to Bukhari)

Hadith 86 --- If The Ever Almighty God Guides

“I swear by The Ever Almighty God, if The Ever Almighty guides one man through thee, that is better for thee than a herd of expensive red camels.” (According to Bukhari)

Hadith 87 --- Tradition Hadith

“May The Ever Almighty God brighten the face of the person who hears the tradition Hadith from us, then he memorizes it until he can convey the tradition Hadith to other people. Perhaps he will convey it to the person who understands better than him, and perhaps the person who conveys the heavenly knowledge does not understand it himself.”

(According to Abu Dawud)

Hadith 88 --- When the Human Being Dies

“When the Human Being dies all his actions come an end from him except for three: the exception is the ongoing charity or the Heavenly Knowledge by which benefit is received or the righteous child who prays for him.” (According to Muslim)

## Hadith 89 --- Calling to the Heavenly Guidance

“Each and every person who calls to the Heavenly Guidance will have the reward just like the reward to each and every person who follows him without decreasing from their rewards even the least. And each and every person who calls to the straying path will have the sin upon him just like the sin to each and every person who follows him, without decreasing from their sins even the least.

(According to Muslim)

## Hadith 90 --- Reviving a tradition from the Sunnah

“Each and every one of ye Humankind must always know that, whoever revives one Sunnah from my Sunnah which indeed died out after me, certainly indeed such a person will have the reward just like the reward to each and every person who follows the Sunnah without decreasing from their rewards even the least. Truly whoever innovates any straying innovation not pleasing The Ever Almighty God and His Messenger P.m.b.u.h, such a person will have sins just like the sins to each and every person who follows the straying innovation without decreasing from the burden of Humankind even the least.”

(According to Tirmidhi)

## Hadith 91 --- Seeking Knowledge

“Each and every person who goes away for the purpose to seek the Heavenly Knowledge is always in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God until such a person returns.”

(According to Tirmidhi)



Hadith 92 --- Hearing all that is Good

“The true believer is never satisfied from hearing all that is good until he arrives in the Eternal Garden.”

(According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 93 --- The Present Earthly World is Damned

“Listen attentively! Certainly, the Present Earthly World is damned and everything that is in it is damned, except the Remembering of The Ever Almighty God with obedience and whatever facilitates the Remembering of The Ever Almighty God with obedience, and the Religious Scholar or the Religious Student.” (According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 94 --- The Seekers of two Concerns

“The seekers of two concerns are never satisfied; the seeker of the Heavenly Knowledge and the seeker of the Present Earthly World.”

(According to Al-Mu’jam Al-Kabeer)

Hadith 95 --- Who are the Most Knowledgeable

“Moses, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Creator of the Entire Universe P.m.b.u.h said: “Then who are the Most Knowledgeable from among your servants.” The Ever Almighty God said: “The Religious Scholar who is not satisfied with his Heavenly Knowledge and adds the Heavenly Knowledge of Humankind to his own Heavenly Knowledge.”

(According to Ibn Hibban)

Hadith 96 --- Seeking the Heavenly Knowledge  
“No person leaves going away from his house in seeking the Heavenly Knowledge except that the Angels lower their wings in delight because of the action such a person is doing.”  
(According to Ibn Majah)

Hadith 97 --- Seeking the Heavenly Knowledge to Impress

“Each and every person who seeks the Heavenly Knowledge to impress the Religious Scholars or to argue by the Heavenly Knowledge with the foolish people or to attract by the Heavenly Knowledge the attention of Humankind towards him, The Ever Almighty God will make such a person enter the Hellfire.” (According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 98 --- Learning the Heavenly Knowledge

“Whoever learns the Heavenly Knowledge that should always be sought for the Love of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Powerful, The Ever Most Glorious, but he only learns the Heavenly Knowledge for the purpose to gain some benefit of the present earthly world, such a person will never know even the fragrance of the Eternal Garden on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement.”  
(According to Abu Dawud)

Hadith 99 --- Asking for the Heavenly Knowledge

“Whoever is asked for the Heavenly Knowledge that he knows, thereafter he conceals it, The Ever Almighty God will clothe such a person with the bridle of Hellfire on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement.” (According to Tirmidhi)

## Hadith 100 --- The Knowledge that gives Benefit

“Each and every one of ye Humankind must always ask The Ever Almighty God for the knowledge that gives benefit, and each and every one of ye Humankind must always ask for protection of The Ever Almighty God from the Knowledge that does not give Benefit.”  
(According to Ibn Majah)

## Hadith 101 --- The Heavenly Knowledge will Disappear

“Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h said: “There will be a time when the Heavenly Knowledge will disappear.” Ziyad said: “Thou the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God how the Heavenly Knowledge will disappear when we will always read the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur’an and we will always teach the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur’an to our children until the Day of the Resurrection and Judgement.”  
“Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h said: “May your mother be bereft of thee, Ziyad! Indeed I thought that thou were one of the wisest man in Medina. Do not these Jews and Christians read the Torah and the Gospel, but they do not do the actions according to what is in the Torah and the Gospel?”  
(According to Ibn Majah)

Hadith 102 --- Whoever speaks regarding the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an without Heavenly Knowledge

“Whoever speaks regarding the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an without the Heavenly Knowledge, truly such a person should take his seat in the Hellfire. (According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 103 --- The Person who Deceives Us  
“The person who deceives us, truly such a person is not from among us. (According to Muslim)

Hadith 104 --- Very Good Prayer prayed by Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h

“Thou The Ever Almighty God I ask for protection in Thee from the Knowledge that does not give benefit and the heart that does not submit and the soul that is not full with contentment and from the calling that is not answered positively.”  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 105 --- I Have Been Commanded to Fight

“I have been commanded to fight Humankind until they say there is no God except The Ever Almighty God. Truly when Humankind say there is no God except The Ever Almighty God, then they will be granted protection from me for their lives and their property except by right of justice, and their Reckoning Account is upon The Ever Almighty God.” (According to Muslim)

Hadith 106 --- The Cure for Ignorance

“Truly the only cure for ignorance is to ask questions.” (According to Abu Dawud)

Hadith 107 --- Whatever I Have Prohibited

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Knowing to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: “From everything I have prohibited each and every one of ye Humankind, truly all of ye must always avoid all of it. And everything I have commanded each and every one of ye Humankind, truly all of ye must always do all of it as much as ye have the capability, truly the people before ye Humankind were destroyed only due to their excessive questioning and their disputing against their Prophets P.m.b.u.t.  
(According to Bukhari)

Hadith 108 --- Leave Whatever Makes Thee Doubt

“Each and every one of ye Humankind must always leave whatever makes thee doubt for whatever does not make thee doubt, truly indeed the truth brings peaceful contentment and truly untruth sows doubt.” (According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 109 --- From the Perfection of Islam

“Certainly, from the perfection of Islam the person leaves whatever does not concern him.”  
(According to Tirmidhi)

## Hadith 110 --- A Condition for Having True Faith

“None of ye Humankind will have True Faith until he loves for his brother whatever he loves for himself.” (According to Bukhari)

## Hadith 111 --- It is Not Ever Permitted

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Knowing, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: “It is not ever permitted to shed the blood of any Muslim man who testifies that there is no God except The Ever Almighty God and that I am the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h, except in any one of three cases; the married man who commits adultery or a life for a life or the person who abandons his true Religion and secedes from the community.”  
(According to Bukhari)

## Hadith 112 --- Whoever Truly Believes

“Whoever truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day, truly such person must not ever harm his neighbor. And whoever truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day, truly such person should always honour his guest. And whoever truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day, truly such person should always speak only that is good or remain silent.”  
(According to Bukhari)

Hadith 113 --- Thou Must Always Fear The  
Ever Almighty God Wherever Thou Are

“Each and every one of ye Humankind must always fear The Ever Almighty God wherever thou are and thou must always follow each and every evil action with a good action, the good action will erase the evil action, and thou must always behave with good manners towards each avery one of Humankind.”

(According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 114 --- Thou Must Always be  
Conscious of The Ever Almighty God

“Thou young man, certainly, I will teach thee some words. Thou must always be conscious of The Ever Almighty God, truly The Ever Almighty God will always protect thee. Thou must always be conscious of The Ever Almighty God truly thou will always find Him very close to thee. Whenever thou ask, truly thou must always ask from The Ever Almighty God. And whenever thou ask for help, thou must always ask for help from The Ever Almighty God. And thou must always know with certitude that if all the nations gathered together for the purpose to benefit thee in anything, they will not be able to benefit thee except whatever The Ever Almighty God has indeed written for thee. And if all the nations gathered together for the purpose to harm thee in anything, they will not be able to harm thee except whatever The Ever Almighty God has indeed written against thee. The pens have been lifted and the pages have dried.”

(According to Tirmidhi)

## Hadith 115 --- I Have Prohibited Iniquity

“The Ever Almighty God has said: “Ye each and every one of My servants; certainly, I have prohibited iniquity upon Myself and I have made iniquity amongst all of ye prohibited; therefore all of ye must not ever commit iniquity.”

“Ye each and every one of My servants; each and every one of ye are naked except each and every person I have clothed, therefore all of ye must pray for clothes from Me, truly I will clothe all of ye.”

“Ye each and every one of My servants; certainly, each and every one of ye commit sins by night and day; truly I forgive all sins, therefore each and every one of ye must always ask for forgiveness from Me and I will forgive all of ye.”

“Ye each and every one of My servants; all of ye will not ever be able to bring Me any harm and all of ye will not ever be able to bring Me any benefit.”

“Ye each and every one of My servants; truly if the first of all of ye and the last of all of ye and all of ye the Human Beings and all of ye the Jinn Beings were to be as devoutly pious as the most devoutly pious heart of any one of all of ye, all that would not increase My Kingdom at all.”

“Ye each and every one of My servants; truly if the first of all of ye and the last of all of ye and all of ye the Human Beings and all of ye the Jinn Beings were to be as wicked as the most wicked heart of any one of all of ye, all that would not decrease My Kingdom at all.”



“Ye each and every one of My servants; truly if the first of all of ye and the last of all of ye and all of ye the Human Beings and all of ye the Jinn Beings were to stand in one place and each and every one of ye make requests from Me, and if I give each and every person whatever he requested, that would not diminish from whatever I have with Me any more than a needle would diminish the sea whenever the needle is put into it.”

“Ye each and every one of My servants; it is only your actions the I keep account of for each and every of ye, thereafter each and every one of ye will be requited only according to your actions. Truly each and every person who finds all that is good, truly such a person must always praise The Ever Almighty God, each and every person who finds something other than all that is good, truly such a person must not ever blame anyone except himself.”

(According to Muslim 2577)

#### Hadith 116 --- Request the Ruling From Your Heart

“Thou must always request the ruling from your spirit, thou must always request the ruling from your heart, righteousness is everything towards the spirit is peacefully content and towards the heart is peacefully content, and sinful action is everything that quivers in your spirit and puts tension in your chest, even if all Humankind approve the judgements to thee again and again.”

(According to Al-Darimi 2533)

## Hadith 117 --- Charity is Mandatory Upon Every Joint

“Charity is mandatory upon each and every joint of each and every one of Humankind for each and every day the sun rises. Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most Kind, The Ever All Wise, The Ever Most High, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h said: “Justly reconciling two people there is charity. Helping a man with his animal and lifting his luggage there is charity. He said, truly in each and every good word there is charity. And in each and every step that thou take towards the Prayer there is charity, and removing harmful things from any path there is charity.”

(According to Bukhari 2989)

## Hadith 118 --- Many Ways to Give Charity

“Certainly, in each and every Glorification of The Ever Almighty God there is charity, and in each and every Declaration of the Greatness of The Ever Almighty God there is charity, and in each and every Praise of The Ever Almighty God there is charity, and in each and every Declaration that there is no God except The Ever Almighty God there is charity, and in commanding people to do righteousness there is charity, and in prohibiting people from evil there is charity.”

(According to Muslim 1006)

Hadith 119 --- Righteousness is Good Manners  
“Righteousness is good manners, and sinful action is everything that quivers in the chest of thee, and thou hate for Humankind to find out about it.”  
(According to Muslim 2553)

Hadith 120 --- Every Innovation is Straying

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Knowing, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said:  
“I command each and every one of Humankind to always fear The Ever Almighty God, and to always listen and to always obey, even if an abyssinian slave is put in charge of all of ye. Truly indeed whoever lives after me will see many disputes. Truly all of ye must always follow my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the righteous, guided successors. All of must hold firmly to every Sunnah as if biting with your molar teeth. And always beware of newly invented matters, truly indeed every new invented matter is an innovation and every innovation is straying.”  
(According to Abu Dawud 4607)

Hadith 121 --- The Gates of All that is Good

“Shall I not tell thee the Human Being the gates of all that is good? Fasting is a shield and charity extinguishes every sin just like water extinguishes fire and the Prayer of a man in the late night.”  
(According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 122 --- Duties Made Mandatory

“Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has made duties Mandatory, therefore all of ye Humankind must not ever neglect them. Truly The Ever Almighty God has set limits, therefore all of ye Humankind must not ever transgress them. Truly The Ever Almighty God has remained silent upon some matters as a Mercy for all of ye Humankind, not out of forgetfulness, therefore all of ye Humankind must not ever search them out.”

(According to Al-Daraqutni 4396)

Hadith 123 --- Practice Asceticism

“Thou the Human Being must practice asceticism in the Present Earthly World and The Ever Almighty God will love thee. And thou the Human Being must practice asceticism in whatever the Humankind possess and the Humankind will love thee.”

(According to Ibn Majah 4102)

Hadith 124 --- Whoever Sees Any Evil

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Knowing, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: “Whoever from among ye the true believers sees any evil he should transform it with his hand. If he does not have the capability to do so, then with his tongue. If he does not have the capability to do so, then with his heart, truly this is the weakest level of faith.”

(According to Muslim 49)

## Hadith 125 --- The Servants of The Ever Almighty God

“All of ye the true believers must always beware of speculation, truly indeed speculation is most fake of narratives. And all of ye must not ever seek faults in each other and all of ye must not ever spy on each other and all of ye must not ever compete in opposition with each other and all of ye must not ever envy each other and all of ye must not ever hate each other and all of ye must not ever turn away from each other and all of ye the true believers must always be the servants of The Ever Almighty God as true brothers.”

(According to Bukhari 2989)

## Hadith 126 --- Good Actions And Bad Actions

“Certainly, The Ever Almighty God writes all good actions and all evil actions thereafter He makes them very clear. Truly any person who intends to perform any good action then he does not perform it, The Ever Almighty God writes with Him as one complete good action. And if he intends to perform any good action then he performs it, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Powerful, The Ever Most Glorious writes with Him one good action as ten good actions, or upto seven hundred times or increase it to a mighty increasing. And if any person intends to perform any evil action then he does not performs it, The Ever Almighty God writes with Him one complete good action. And if he intends to perform any evil action then he performs it, The Ever Almighty God writes with Him as one evil action.”

(According to Bukhari 6491)

Hadith 127 --- Whoever Relieves the Hardship of the True Believer in this Present Earthly World

“Whoever relieves the hardship of the True Believer in this present Earthly World, The Ever Almighty God will relieve his hardship on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement. Truly whoever makes it ease for any person in hardship, The Ever Almighty God will make it easy easy for him in this Present Earthly World and the Hereafter World. Truly whoever conceals the evil actions of the True Muslim, The Ever Almighty God will conceal his evil actions in this present Earthly World and the Hereafter World. The Ever Almighty God always helps the Servant as long as he helps his brother. Whoever travels any path in search of the Heavenly Knowledge, because of it The Ever Almighty God will make easy for him the Path to the Eternal Garden. Truly there is no gathering of any people in any House from among the Houses The Ever Almighty God, reciting the Book of The Ever Almighty God and studying it collectively, but that peaceful serenity will descend upon them, and the Mercy will cover them, and the Angels will surround them, and The Ever Almighty God will mention them in the assembly of those who are near to The Ever Almighty God.”

(According to Muslim 2699)

Hadith 128 --- The Unintentional Mistakes

“Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has excused for my followers their unintentional mistakes and forgetfulness and whatever they are forced into doing.”

(According to Ibn Majah 2043)

## Hadith 129 --- The Friends of The Ever Almighty God

“Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has said: “Whoever is hostile to any friend of Mine, truly indeed I have declared war upon him. Truly My servant does not grow closer to Me in grades with anything more beloved to Me from whatever duties I have made mandatory upon him, and My servant continues to grow closer to Me in grades with extra optional righteous good actions until I love him. Truly when I love him, I am always his hearing with which he hears and his eyesight with which he sees and his hand with which he strikes and his foot with which he walks. Truly if he asks something from Me, indeed I would grant it to him. Truly indeed if he asks Me for protection, indeed I will protect him. I do not ever hesitate to do anything as I hesitate to take the Spirit of the true believer, for he hates death and I hate to displease him.”

(According to Bukhari 6502)

Hadith 130 --- Discouragement of Excessive Eating  
Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: “The son of Adam P.m.b.u.h cannot fill any vessel worse than his stomach, as it is enough for the son of Adam P.m.b.u.h to take few bites to straighten his back. Truly if he cannot do it, then he may fill his stomach with a third of his food and with a third of his drink and leave a third for himself to breath.”

(According to Tirmidhi 2380)

Hadith 131 --- Asking for Forgiveness for Sins

“The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Blessed, The Ever Most Exalted has said: “Thou each and every son of Adam P.m.b.u.h; certainly, if thou ever call Me in Prayer while placing your hope in Me, I will award forgiveness to thee against whatever is within thee and I will not ever hesitate. Thou each and every son of Adam P.m.b.u.h; if thou have sins piling up to the heaven, thereafter thou Pray for Forgiveness from Me, I will award forgiveness to thee and I will not ever hesitate. “Thou each and every son of Adam P.m.b.u.h; certainly, if thou come to Me with so many sins to cover the whole earth thereafter thou meet Me without associating anything as a partner with Me, indeed I will come to thee with enough Forgiveness to cover the whole earth.”  
(According to Tirmidhi 3540)

Hadith 132 --- Be In This Present Earthly World

Thou the Human Being must always be in this Present Earthly World as if thou are a stranger or a traveler along a path.”  
(According to Bukhari)

Hadith 133 --- Each and Every Person from among Humankind who cheats the True Muslims

“Each and every person who carries weapons against us, truly such a person is not from among us, surely each and every person who cheats us, truly such a person is not from among us.”  
(According to Muslim)



Hadith 134 --- Obeying the Messenger P.m.b.u.h

“Each and every person from my followers will enter the Eternal Garden except the person who refuses.” They asked: “Thou the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h, truly who will refuse?” The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h said: “Each and every person who obeys me, such a person will enter the Eternal Garden. Truly each and every person who disobeys me, surely indeed such a person has refused.”  
(According to Bukhari)

Hadith 135 --- Remembering The Ever Almighty God

“Thou the Human Being must always keep your tongue moist with the Remembrance of The Ever Almighty God.” (According to Tirmidhi 3375)

Hadith 136 --- Understanding of the Religion

“Each and every person to whom The Ever Almighty God intends all that is good, He awards such a person understanding of the Religion.”  
(According to Bukhari 71)

Hadith 137 --- Conveying the Hadith Tradition

“May The Ever Almighty God brighten the face of every person who hears a Hadith tradition from us thereafter he memorizes it until he can convey it to others. So perhaps he will convey it to the person who understands better than him, and perhaps the person who conveys the knowledge does not understand it himself.”  
(According to Abu Dawud 3660)

Hadith 138 --- The Works and the Righteous  
Good actions that will join the True Believer

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: "Certainly, the works and the righteous good actions that will join the True Believer after his death are; the Heavenly Knowledge which he taught and spread and the righteous child he leaves behind and the copy of the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an he leaves for inheritance or the Mosque he has built or the house he has built for travelers or a river he has completed or the charity he distributed from his wealth during his health and his life. These actions will join him after death."  
(According to Ibn Majah 242)

Hadith 139 --- Striving in Jihad  
"Whoever enters this our Mosque for the purpose to teach all that is good, or to learn it himself, he is just like the person striving hard in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God. And whoever enters it for any other reason, he is just like the person observing something that does not belong to him."  
(According to Musnad Ahmad 8396)

Hadith 140 --- The Outsider Who Leaves his House

"There is no outsider who leaves his house in search of the Heavenly Knowledge except that the Angels always lower their wings in delight of whatever work he is doing."  
(According to Ibn Majah 226)

### Hadith 141 --- The Seekers of Two Concerns

“The seekers of two concerns are not ever satisfied; the seeker of the Heavenly Knowledge and the seeker of the Present Earthly World.”  
(According to Al-Mujam Al-Kabir 10239)

### Hadith 142 --- Concealing the Heavenly Knowledge

“Whoever is asked for the Heavenly Knowledge thereafter he conceals the Heavenly Knowledge while possessing it, The Ever Almighty God will cloth such a person with a bridle of Hellfire on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement.”  
(According to Tirmidhi 2649)

### Hadith 143 --- Asking for the Knowledge

“All of ye Humankind must always ask for Knowledge that gives benefit, and all of ye Humankind must always ask for protection from The Ever Almighty God from the Knowledge that does not give benefit.”  
(According to Ibn Majah 3843)

### Hadith 144 --- Whoever Speaks on The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an without knowledge

“Whoever Speaks on the Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an without knowledge, then let him take his seat in the Hellfire.” (According to Tirmidhi 2950)

### Hadith 145 --- The Only Cure For Lack of Knowledge

“The only cure for lack of Knowledge is to ask questions.” (According to Abu Dawud 336)

Hadith 146 --- Prayer Regarding the Heavenly Knowledge

“Thou The Ever Almighty God, Thou please give me benefit from whatever Heavenly Knowledge Thou have taught, and Thou please teach me whatever Heavenly Knowledge will give me benefit. And Thou please increase me in knowledge.”

(According to Tirmidhi 3599)

Hadith 147 --- The Example of the Religious Scholar

“The example of the Religious Scholar who teaches Humankind all that is good while he forgets himself, is just like the example of the sun giving light to Humankind while it burns itself.”

(According to Al-Mujam Al-Kabir)

Hadith 148 --- The United Community

“Certainly, The Ever Almighty God will not ever gather all my followers to agree upon the straying path. Truly The Mighty Hand of The Ever Almighty God is over the united community.”

(According to Tirmidhi 2167)

Hadith 149 --- The Feet of the Servant will not move on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement

“The Feet of the Servant will not move on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement until he is asked regarding his whole lifetime and how he used it, and regarding his Heavenly Knowledge and how he acted upon it, and regarding his wealth from where he acquired it and how he spent it, and regarding his body how he exhausted it.”

(According to Tirmidhi 2417)

Hadith 150 --- Every Word of Great Wisdom  
“Every word of the Great Wisdom is the lost treasure of the True Believer. Therefore wherever he finds it, truly he has the justified right to have it.”  
(According to Tirmidhi 2687)

Hadith 151 --- Richness and Poverty is in the Heart

“Richness is in the heart and poverty is in the heart. Whoever is rich in his heart, he will not be harmed no matter what meets him from the present earthly world. Truly whoever is poor in his heart then he will not be contented no matter how much he has in the present earthly world. Truly he will only be harmed by the greed of himself.”  
(According to Al-Mujam Al-Kabir 1643)

Hadith 152 --- Reaching the Reality of the True Faith

“The servant will not ever reach the reality of the True Faith until he love for each and every one of Humankind whatever he loves for himself from all that is good.”  
(According to Ibn Hibbân 235)

Hadith 153 --- Not to Have any Evil in the Heart

“Thou young man, if thou have the capability every morning and every evening not to have any evil in your heart towards any person, then thou must always do it. Thou young man, truly this is from my Sunnah. Truly whoever revives my Sunnah, truly indeed he has loved me. Truly whoever loves me will be with me in the Eternal Garden.”  
(According to Tirmidhi 2678)

### Hadith 154 --- How to Soften the Heart

“If thou the Human Being intend to soften your heart, then thou should feed the poor person and thou should caress the head of the orphan.”

(According to Masnad Ahmad 7576)

### Hadith 155 --- The person who strives hard in Jihad

“The person who strives hard in jihad is the person who strives hard in jihad against himself.”

(According to Tirmidhi 1621)

### Hadith 156 --- Prayer for Devout Righteousness

“Thou The Ever Almighty God, thou please award my spirit its devout righteousness and thou please sanctify it, thou are The Ever Best to sanctify it.”

(According to Muslim 2722)

### Hadith 157 --- The Two Beloved Actions

“Thou the Human Being it is mandatory upon thee to have good manners and observing long period of silence. Truly I swear by The One in Whose is the Spirit of Muhammad P.m.b.u.h, no one can perform actions more beloved to The Ever Almighty God than these two actions.”

(According to Shu’ab Al-Imân 4591)

### Hadith 158 --- The Hearts between The Fingers

“Yes; certainly, all the hearts are between the Two Fingers of the Fingers of The Ever Almighty God, He Alone turns the hearts whatever way He Wills.”

(According to Tirmidhi 2140)

Hadith 159 --- Regarding Arrogance in the Heart

“No Human Being will enter the Eternal Garden in whose heart there is from arrogance as much as the very weight of the mustard seed.”

(According to Masnad Ahmad 7015)

Hadith 160 --- Truly Forgiveness is Awarded

“The Gates of the Eternal Garden are opened on every Monday and every Thursday. Truly forgiveness is awarded to each and every servant who did not associate anything as a partner with The Ever Almighty God, except the man who has enmity between himself and between his brother. Truly it is said: “Delay these two until they reconcile, delay these two until they reconcile, delay these two until they reconcile.”

(According to Tirmidhi 2565)

Hadith 161 --- Asking The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Merciful to do all the good actions and to abandon all the evil actions

“Thou The Ever Almighty God, I ask Thee to help me to do all the good actions and to abandon all the evil actions and to love all the poor people and that Thou always forgive me and Thou always award me Mercy. Truly if thou ever intend to put people to trial test, then thou please take me away from this present earthly world without being put to trial test. I ask Thee for Your love and the love of each and every one who loves Thee and the love of each and every action that brings me closer to Your love.”

(According to Tirmidhi 3235)

Hadith 162 --- Submitting is Mandatory

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Knowing, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: "I swear by The One in Whose Mighty Hand is my Spirit, ye people will not enter the Eternal Garden until all of ye submit to The Ever Almighty God, truly ye will not submit until ye love one another. Truly all of ye must spread peace then ye will love one another. Truly all of ye must always beware of hatred, truly indeed hatred is the razor. I do not say to all of ye that the razor shaves hair, but rather it shaves away the Religion.

(According to Al-Adab Al-Mufrad 260)

Hadith 163 --- A Man Asked the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God, What is Islam

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Knowing, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: "That thou the man submit your heart to The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Powerful, The Ever Most Glorious, and that all the Muslims are always safe from your tongue and your hand."

(According to Masnad Ahmad 1727)



## Hadith 164 --- One of the Best Prayers

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Knowing, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: "Thou The Ever Almighty God, Thou please create the bond of love between our hearts and Thou please make righteous everything between us and Thou please guide us the Paths of peace and thou please rescues us from the darkneses into the clear light and Thou please keep us away from immoralities, whatever of them are apparent and whatever are concealed and Thou please greatly bless for us in our hearing and our eyesight and our hearts and our spouses and our children. And Thou please turn to us with Mercy; certainly, Thou are indeed The Ever Accepting of Repentance, The Ever Most Merciful. And Thou please make us thankful for your uncountable Favours and Blessings, always Praising only thee and always accepting your uncountable Favours and Blessings and thou please complete Your Favours and Blessings upon us."

(According to Abu Dâwûd 968)

Hadith 165 --- The person who does not have anything from The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an

"Certainly, any person who does not have anything from The Ever Supremely Honourable Qur'an in his chest is just like a ruined house."

(According to Tirmidhi 2913)

### Hadith 166 --- The True Faith and Envy

“The True Faith and envy cannot ever form together in the interior of the servant who is the True Believer.” (According to Al-Nasā’i 3109)

### Hadith 167 --- The True Faith and Stinginess

“The True Faith and stinginess cannot ever form together in the heart of the servant.”  
(According to Al-Nasā’i 3111)

### Hadith 168 --- Miserliness and bad Manners

“Two qualities cannot ever form together in the True Believer; miserliness and bad manners.”  
(According to Tirmidhi 1962)

### Hadith 168 --- The Sin Completely Cover the Heart

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: “Certainly, whenever any servant commits any sin, a black dot appears upon his heart. Thereafter if the servant abandons the sin and Prays for Forgiveness and repents, then his heart will be purified. Truly if he returns to commit sin, the black dots will be increased until the black dots completely cover his heart. Truly that is the covering which The Ever Almighty God has mentioned: Certainly not! But in fact the stains of sins which the sinful iniquitous transgressors have earned have completely covered their hearts.” (83-14)  
(According to Tirmidhi 3334)

## Hadith 169 --- The Best Wealth

“The best wealth is the tongue that remembers The Ever Almighty God and the heart that is always thankful to The Ever Almighty God and the believing wife who helps the True Believer in his True Faith.”

(According to Tirmidhi 3094)

## Hadith 170 --- Desiring the Present Earthly World

“Each and every person who desires the Present Earthly World, The Ever Almighty God will disperse his affairs and He will make poverty appear before his eyes, and he will not get anything from the Present Earthly World except whatever has been written for him. Truly each and every person who desires the Hereafter World, The Ever Almighty God will settle his affairs and He will make him content in heart, and the Present Earthly World will come to him although he is reluctant regarding it.”

(According to Ibn Mājah 4105)

## Hadith 171 --- Praying for Forgiveness from The Ever Almighty God one Hundred Times Every Day

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: “Truly indeed, at times there is fog upon my heart, truly I Pray for Forgiveness from The Ever Almighty God one hundred times every day.”

(According to Muslim 2702)

Hadith 172 --- Praying for The Clear Light

“Thou The Ever Almighty God, Thou please make clear light in my heart and clear light in my tongue. And Thou please make clear light in my hearing and Thou please make clear light in my eyesight. And Thou please make clear light behind me and clear light in front of me. And Thou please make clear light above me and clear light below me. Thou The Ever Almighty God, Thou please award me clear light.”  
(According to Bukhāri 6316)

Hadith 173 --- The One Who Conquers Himself

“The strong person is not the one who conquers Humankind, but rather the strong person is the one who conquers himself.”  
(According to Mushkil Al-Athār 1645)

Hadith 174 --- The Triumphant Person

“Indeed whoever has submitted himself to The Ever Almighty God is the triumphant person and whoever is has been provide sufficient sustenance and The Ever Almighty God has made him content with whatever good things He has given him.”  
(According to Muslim 1054)

Hadith 175 --- The True Believers in the True Faith

“Certainly, the most complete of the True Believers in the True Faith are the ones with the best character and the ones who are most kind to their families.”  
(According to Tirmidhi 2612)

Hadith 176 --- A Man Asked What is Islam  
Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy  
and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The  
Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully  
Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever  
All Knowing, The Eternal King of the Entire  
Universe to each and every one of the Human  
Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said:  
“That thou submit your heart to The Ever  
Almighty God and that all the Muslims are  
always safe from your tongue and your hand.”  
(According to Masnad Ahmad 17027)

Hadith 177 --- How to Treat All Humankind

“Whoever loves to be saved from the Hellfire  
and made to enter the Everlasting Garden,  
surely he should meet his end while he is  
a true believer in The Ever Almighty God and  
the Final Day, and he should always treat all  
Humankind just like he would love be treated.”  
(According to Muslim 1844)

Hadith 178 --- The Merciful People

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy  
and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The  
Ever Almighty God to each and every one of  
the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h  
has said: “The merciful people are the ones who  
will be awarded Mercy by The Ever Most  
Gracefully Compassionate. Ye each and every one  
of Humankind must always be merciful to  
whoever is in the earth and The One Who  
is in the heaven will be Merciful to ye.”  
(According to Tirmidhi 1924)

Hadith 179 --- Some of The Commandment

“Thou the Human Being must always be truly devout and thou will be the most pious of Humankind. And thou the Human Being must always be content and thou will be the most thankful of Humankind. And thou the Human Being must always love for all Humankind whatever thou love for yourself and thou will be the True Believer. And thou the Human Being must always be act righteously with the neighbors whoever is your neighbor and thou will be the True Muslim. And thou the Human Being must always laugh less, truly indeed too much laughter kills the heart.”

(According to Ibn Mājah 4217)

Hadith 180 --- The Mercy for All the Worlds

“Certainly, I have not been sent to invoke curses, but rather I have only been sent as the Mercy.”

(According to Muslim 2599)

Hadith 181 --- The True Believer

“The True Believer does not insult others and he does not curse others and he is not dangerous and he is not shameless.”

(According to Tirmidhi 1977)

Hadith 182 --- A Man Asked, Which Islam is Best?

To feed people and to greet with peace those people thou the Human Being recognize and thou the Human Being do not recognize.”

(According to Bukhāri 28)

Hadith 183 --- Whoever Has Three Values  
“Whoever has three values, truly indeed such a person has completed the True Faith, fairness from yourself to everything and offering peace to the whole world and spending in charity while in poverty.”  
(According to Ibn Abi Shaybah 30440)

Hadith 184 --- Superiority By Devout Piety

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: O ye each and every one of Humankind! Listen attentively; certainly, The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all of ye Humankind is The Ever Only One. And certainly, the father Adam P.m.b.u.h of all of ye Humankind is only one. Listen attentively; there is no superiority for any Arab over ny foreigner, nor for any foreigner over any Arab, and nor for any person with white skin over any person with black skin, and nor for any person with black skin over any person with white skin, except by devout piety. Have I not delivered the Message.”  
(According to Masnad Ahmad 23489)

Hadith 185 --- Definition of Arrogance

“Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Beautiful and He loves beauty. Definition of arrogance is rejecting the Whole Truth and looking down on Humankind.”  
(According to Muslim 91)

Hadith 186 --- Always Be Humble  
 Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy  
 and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The  
 Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully  
 Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever  
 All Knowing, The Eternal King of the Entire  
 Universe to each and every one of the  
 Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has  
 said: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has  
 Miraculously Revealed to me that all of ye  
 Humankind must always be so humble that no  
 person ever transgresses against any person  
 nor any person boasts against any person.”  
 (According to Muslim 2865)

Hadith 187 --- The Equitable People

“Certainly, the equitable people will be in the  
 Presence of The Ever Almighty God upon  
 pulpits of clear light, near The Right Hand  
 of The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate,  
 The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Glorious.  
 And near both of His sides will be the ones  
 who practiced true justice in their judgements  
 and their families and whatever they did.”  
 (According to Muslim 4493)

Hadith 188 --- The Ever Almighty God Looks  
 at the Hearts and at the Actions of Humankind

“Certainly, The Ever Almighty God does not look  
 at the invented forms of ye Humankind or  
 at the wealth of ye Humankind, but rather The  
 Ever Almighty God looks at the hearts of ye  
 Humankind and at the actions of ye Humankind.”  
 (According to Muslim 2564)



### Hadith 189 --- Following The Straight Path

“The True Faith will not follow the Straight Path until the Heart follows the Straight Path. Truly the Heart will not follow the Straight Path until the tongue follows the Straight Path. Truly a man will not enter the Eternal Garden if his neighbor is not peacefully secure from his evil.”  
(According to Masnad Ahmad 13047)

### Hadith 190 --- Awards For Kindness

“Certainly, The Ever Almighty God is The Ever Most Kind Companion and He loves kindness. The Ever Almighty God awards for kindness what He does not award for harshness, and He does not award anything else like it.”  
(According to Muslim 2593)

### Hadith 191 --- Reconciliation Between Humankind

“Shall I not tell ye Humankind something superior in grade than Fasting and Prayer and Charity? The companions said; “Of course!” The Messenger of The Ever Almighty God P.m.b.u.h said: “Reconciliation between Humankind. Truly indeed, evil relations between Humankind is the razor.”  
(According to Tirmidhi 2509)

### Hadith 192 --- Giving in Charity

O ye each and every one of Humankind! Ye must always protect yourselves from the Hellfire, truly even with half of a date in charity. Truly whoever cannot find it, than with a good word.”  
(According to Bukhāri 6540)

Hadith 193 --- Three Good Values

“Giving charity does not ever decrease from wealth, truly The Ever Almighty God does not increase any servant who pardons except in honour, and no one humbles himself for the sake of The Ever Almighty God except that The Ever Almighty God raises him in grades.”  
(According to Muslim 2588)

Hadith 194 --- Every Righteous Good Action

“Every righteous good action is a charity. Truly indeed, it is a righteous good action to meet your brother with a cheerful face.”  
(According to Tirmidhi 1970)

Hadith 195 --- The Upper Hand is Better

“The upper hand is better than the lower hand. Truly the upper hand is one that spends and the lower hand is one that begs.”  
(According to Bukhāri 1429)

Hadith 196 --- The Steadfast Patience

“No person has been given any gift better and more enriching than the steadfast patience.”  
(According to Bukhāri 6470)

Hadith 197 --- Thankful to The Ever Almighty God

“The servant will not be thankful to The Ever Almighty God, whoever is not thankful to Humankind.”  
(According to Abu Dāwud 4811)

Hadith 198 --- Modesty Shyness

“Modesty shyness does not bring anything except all that is good.” (According to Bukhāri 37)

Hadith 199 --- Modesty Shyness

“Modesty Shyness is everything that is good.”  
(According to Muslim 37)

Hadith 200 --- The True Believer

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever All Knowing, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: “Shall I not tell ye Humankind about the True Believer? The True Believer is the one who is trusted by Humankind with their wealth and their lives. Truly the True Muslim is the one from whose tongue and his hand Humankind are peacefully safe. Truly the one striving hard in Jihad in the straight path of The Ever Almighty God is the one who strives hard in Jihad against himself in obedience to The Ever Almighty God. Truly the emigrant is the one who emigrates away from incorrect actions and sins.”

(According to Masnad Ahmad 23958)

Hadith 201 --- The Strong Person

“The strong person is not the one who is the best fighter. Truly, the strong person is the one who has powerful control over himself whenever he is angry.”

(According to Bukhāri 6114)

Hadith 202 --- Every One is the Guardian  
 Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy  
 and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The  
 Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully  
 Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire  
 Universe to each and every one of the Human  
 Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said:  
 “Listen attentively; each and every one of ye  
 Humankind is the guardian, truly each and  
 every one of ye Humankind will be questioned  
 about the ones under his guardianship. Truly  
 the Imam leader, the one who is the guardian  
 over Humankind, truly he will be questioned  
 about the ones under his guardianship. Truly  
 the man is the guardian over the people  
 of his house, truly he will be questioned  
 about the ones under his guardianship. Truly the  
 woman is the guardian over the people of  
 the house of her husband and his children,  
 truly she will be questioned about the ones  
 under her guardianship. And the servant of the  
 man is the guardian over the property of his  
 master, truly he will be questioned about his  
 property. Listen attentively; truly, each and every  
 one of ye Humankind is the guardian, truly  
 each and every one of ye Humankind will be  
 questioned about the ones under his guardianship.”  
 (According to Bukhāri 7138)

Hadith 203 --- Concealing The Incorrect Actions  
 “The servant does not conceal the incorrect  
 actions of another servant in the Present  
 Earthly World except that The Ever Almighty  
 God will conceal his incorrect actions on the  
 Day of Resurrection and Judgement.”  
 (According to Bukhāri 6307)

Hadith 204 --- The Most Beloved Humankind

“The most beloved Humankind to The Ever Almighty God are the ones who are most beneficial to Humankind. The most beloved actions to The Ever Almighty God is to make the Muslim happy or remove from him any trouble or to end from him debt or to remove from him hunger. Truly indeed that I walk with a brother regarding a need is more beloved to me than that I isolate myself in this Medina Mosque for the whole month. Truly whoever stops his anger, then The Ever Almighty God will conceal his faults. Truly whoever controls his wrath, even though he could fulfill his wrath if he willed, then The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Glorious will make his Heart peacefully secure on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement. Truly whoever walks with his brother regarding a need until he fulfills it for him, then The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Glorious will make his footing firm across the bridge when the footings will be shaken.”

(According to Al-Mujam Al-Awsat 6026)

Hadith 205 --- I Pray for Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: “I swear by The Ever Almighty God; truly indeed, I Pray for Forgiveness from The Ever Almighty God and I turn to Him in repentance every day more than seventy times.”

(According to Bukhāri 6307)

## Hadith 206 --- The Example of the True Believers

“The example of the True Believers in their Love and their Mercy and their affection for each other is that of body, whenever any part of body aches, the whole body reacts with sleeplessness and fever.”

(According to Bukhāri 6011)

## Hadith 207 --- Ye Must Always Be Truthful

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: “All of ye Humankind must always be truthful. Truly indeed, the truth leads to righteousness and certainly righteousness leads to the Eternal Garden. Truly a man continues to be truthful and he encourages truthfulness until he is written down with The Ever Almighty God as the truthful. And all of ye Humankind must always beware of untruth. Truly indeed, the untruth leads to wickedness and certainly wickedness leads to the Hellfire. Truly a man continues to be untruthful and he encourages untruthfulness until he is written down with The Ever Almighty God as the untruthful.”

(According to Muslim 2607)

## Hadith 208 --- Calmness And Hastefulness

“Calmness is from The Ever Almighty God and hastefulness is from the Devil Satan.”

(According to Al-Sunan Al-Kubra 20270)

## Hadith 209 --- Who From Among Humankind is Destitute

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h said: "Do all of ye know who is destitute? The companions said: "The one without money or goods is destitute." Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h said: "Certainly, from among my followers the destitute is the one who will come on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement with the Prayers and the fastings and the Mandatory Alms, but indeed he will also come with unjust insults and unjust slander and unjustly consuming wealth of others and unjustly shedding blood of others and unjustly beating others. Truly every unjustly harmed person will be given from his righteous good actions. Truly if his righteous good actions are depleted before whatever is justly due from him, then the incorrect actions of unjustly harmed people will be cast upon him, thereafter he will be thrown into the Hellfire."

(According to Muslim 2581)

## Hadith 210 --- The True Richness

"The true richness is not having many possessions, but rather, true richness is the richness of the Spirit."

(According to Bukhāri 6446)

## Hadith 211 --- The Seven Who Will Have Shade

“There are seven to whom The Ever Almighty God will award Shade in His Shade on the Day when when there will be no Shade except His Shade. They are the Just Imam leader and the young person who grew up in the worship of The Ever Almighty God and the man whose heart is attached to the Mosques and the two men who love each other because of The Ever Almighty God, both of them meet because of The Ever Almighty God and they depart because of The Ever Almighty God and the man who is invited by a beautiful woman of high status to commit fornication, but he says I fear The Ever Almighty God and the man who spends in charity and conceals it in such a way that his right hand does not know what his left hand has spent and the man who remembered The Ever Almighty God in private unseen and his eyes had tears.”

(According to Bukhāri 660)

## Hadith 212 --- Muslims are Just Like a Single Man

“All the Muslims are just like a single man. If his eye is afflicted, then the whole body becomes afflicted, truly if his hand is afflicted, then the whole body becomes afflicted.”

(According to Muslim 2586)

## Hadith 213 --- Praying for the Brother

“No Muslim servant Prays for his brother behind his back except the Angel always says: “And for thee just like it.”

(According to Muslim 2732)



Hadith 214 --- One of the Best Prayers

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h said: "Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please help me to be the one who is always thankful to thee, always remembering thee, always being fearful of thee, always being obedient to thee, always being humble to thee, always being kind-hearted and always turning to thee in repentance. Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me! Thou please accept my repentance and thou please wash away my sins and Thou please accept my Prayers and Thou please make firm my proof and Thou please direct my tongue and Thou please always guide my heart and Thou please remove the rancor from my chest."

(According to Tirmidhi 3551)

Hadith 215 --- What is the Purification of the Spirit

"A man asked: "What is the Purification of the Spirit? Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h said: "That the Human Being always has the Heavenly Knowledge that The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Glorious is always with him wherever he is."

(According to Al-Mujam Al-Saghir 555)

“Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Glorious will say on the Day Resurrection and Judgement: “Thou the son of Adam P.m.b.u.h! I was sick but thou did not visit Me. The son of Adam P.m.b.u.h will say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, how can I visit Thee, truly Thou are The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds? The Ever Almighty God will say: “Did thou not know that one of My servant was sick but thou did not visit him, did thou not know that if thou had visited him, thou would have found Me with him.” “Thou the son of Adam P.m.b.u.h! I asked thee for food but thou did not feed Me. The son of Adam P.m.b.u.h will say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, how can I feed Thee, truly Thou are The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds? The Ever Almighty God will say: “Did thou not know that one of My servant asked thee for food but thou did not feed him, did thou not know that if thou had fed him, thou would have found that with Me.” “Thou the son of Adam P.m.b.u.h! I asked thee for drink but thou did not provide drink for Me. The son of Adam P.m.b.u.h will say: “Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of me, how can I provide drink for Thee, truly Thou are The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of all the Worlds? The Ever Almighty God will say: “Did thou not know that one of My servant asked thee for drink but thou did not provide drink for him, did thou not know that if thou had provided drink for him, thou would have found that with Me.”

(According to Muslim 2569)

Hadith 217 --- The True Faith Will wear Out

“Certainly, the True Faith of one ye the true believers will wear out in the chest, just like a shirt becomes worn out, therefore all of ye must always ask The Ever Almighty God to renew the True Faith in your Hearts.”

(According to Al-Mustadrak ‘ala’ Al-sahihayn 5)

Hadith 218 --- Thou Must Spend In Charity

The Ever Almighty God has said: “Thou the son of Adam P.m.b.u.h; thou must spend in charity, and I will spend on thee.”

(According to Bukhāri 5352)

Hadith 219 --- The Ever Almighty God is Always Spending by Night and by Day

“The Right Mighty Hand of The Ever Almighty God is always full and it is not ever decreased by continuous spending by night and by day. Have ye Humankind observed that The Ever Almighty God has been spending since the creation of the Heaven and the earth, truly indeed it has not decreased whatever is in The Right Mighty Hand of The Ever Almighty God.”

(According to Bukhāri 7411)

Hadith 220 --- My Mercy is Always Victorious

“When The Ever Almighty God completed the creation, He Wrote in His Book, truly that Book is with Him upon the Throne; certainly, My Mercy is always victorious over My Anger.”

(According to Bukhāri 3194)

Hadith 221 --- The Ever Almighty God has said:  
“I have prepared for My devoutly righteous servants

“The Ever Almighty God has said: “I have prepared for My devoutly righteous servants what no eye has ever seen and no ear has ever heard and no heart has ever perceived.”

(According to Bukhāri 3244)

Hadith 222 --- As My Servant Believably Thinks

“The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Exalted has said: “I am as My servant believably thinks of Me and I am always with him whenever he remembers Me. If he remembers Me in himself, I also remember him in myself. If he remembers Me in a gathering, I also remember him in a greater gathering. Truly if he draws near Me by the span of his hand, I draw near him by the length of a cubit. Truly if he draws near Me by the length of a cubit, I draw near him by the length of a fathom. Truly if he comes to Me walking, I come to him running.”

(According to Bukhāri 7405)

Hadith 223 --- A man said that The Ever Almighty God will not forgive that person

“Certainly, a man said: “I swear by The Ever Almighty God, that The Ever Almighty God will not forgive that person.” Truly indeed, The Ever Almighty God said: “Who is the one who swore by Me that I will not forgive that person? Truly indeed, I have forgiven that person and I have made your action worthless.”

(According to Muslim 2621)

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: "A servant committed a sin thereafter he said: "Thou The Ever Almighty God, Thou please forgive for me my sin." So The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Blessed, The Ever Most Exalted said: "My servant has committed a sin and he knows that certainly he has The Eternal Lord and Sustainer who forgives the sin and holds accountable for the sin." Thereafter the servant returned and again committed a sin. Thereafter he said: "Thou The Ever Almighty God, Thou please forgive for me my sin." So The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Blessed, The Ever Most Exalted said: "My servant has committed a sin and he knows that certainly he has The Eternal Lord and Sustainer who forgives the sin and holds accountable for the sin." Thereafter the servant returned and again committed a sin. Thereafter the servant returned and again committed a sin. Thereafter he said: "Thou The Ever Almighty God, Thou please forgive for me my sin." So The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Blessed, The Ever Most Exalted said: "My servant has committed a sin and he knows that certainly he has The Eternal Lord and Sustainer who forgives the sin and holds accountable for the sin. Thou may do whatever thou will to do, truly indeed I have forgiven thee."

(According to Bukhāri 7507)

Hadith 225 --- The True Believer

“The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Glorious has said: Certainly, The True Believer is always in a good status with Me. The True Believer praises Me even as I remove his spirit from within himself.”

(According to Musnad Ahmad 8492)

Hadith 226 --- Being Lenient With Humankind

“A man from among the people before ye Humankind was called to give the Reckoning Account. But nothing of good at all was found with him except that he was lenient in his dealings with Humankind, truly he used to command his servant to overlook the debt of every person in hardship. The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Glorious said: “We are truly more worthy of such action than him, therefore overlook his sins.”

(According to Muslim 1561)

Hadith 227 --- Worshipping The Ever Almighty God

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h said: “Certainly, The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Exalted has said: “Thou son of Adam P.m.b.u.h, use your time to worship Me, truly I will fill your chest with richness and I will alleviate your poverty, truly if thou do not do so, then I will put your hands to work and I will never alleviate your poverty.”

(According to Tirmidhi 2466)

Hadith 228 --- Loving Each other for the Sake of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Exalted

“The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Glorious has said: “My love is guaranteed for the people who love each other for My Sake and the people who sit together for My Sake and the people who visit each other for My Sake and the people who spend on each other for My Sake.”

(According to Musnad Ahmad 22030)

Hadith 229 --- Regarding Health in the Body Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h said: Certainly, the first thing the servant will be asked about on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement will be about the Favours and Blessings. Truly it will be said to him; did We not give to thee health in your body and nourished thee with cold water?

(According to Tirmidhi 3358)

Hadith 230 --- Praying For Forgiveness

Certainly, the Devil Satan said: “I swear by your Honour, Thou The Eternal Lord and Sustainer, I will not stop misleading your servants as long as their Spirits are in their bodies. The Eternal Lord and Sustainer said: “I swear by My Honour and My Supremely Glorious Splendour, I will not stop forgiveness for them as long as they pray for forgiveness from Me.”

(According to Musnad Ahmad 11367)

Hadith 231 --- Looking at The Ever Almighty God

“When the People of the Eternal Garden will enter the Eternal Garden, Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h said: “The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Blessed, The Ever Most Glorious will say: “Do ye people intend to have anything more? Truly the People of the Eternal Garden will say: “Have thou not made our faces radiantly white? Have Thou not made us to enter the Eternal Garden and Thou have saved us from the Hellfire? Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h said: “Then The Ever Almighty God will remove the veil, truly nothing the People of the Eternal Garden had been given will be more beloved to them than looking at The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of them, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Glorious.”  
(According to Muslim 181)

Hadith 232 --- Who is in the Straight Path  
Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God to each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h said: “Each and every person who fights for the purpose to raise the Word of The Ever Almighty God, truly such a person is in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God.”  
(According to Bukhāri 123)



Hadith 233 --- About The Six Characteristics  
Moses, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and  
the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever  
Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully  
Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire  
Universe P.m.b.u.h asked The Eternal Lord and  
Sustainer of him about the six characteristics he  
believably thought that they were for him purely  
and the seventh Moses P.m.b.u.h did not like.  
Moses P.m.b.u.h said: Thou The Eternal Lord  
and Sustainer; who is most the devoutly pious  
person of your servants? The Ever Almighty God  
said: “The servant who always remembers and does  
not ever forget. Moses P.m.b.u.h said: “Who is the  
best guided person of your servants? The Ever  
Almighty God said: “The servant who always follows  
the Heavenly Guidance.” Moses P.m.b.u.h said: “Who  
is the best in judgement of your servants? The  
Ever Almighty God said: “The servant who will  
always judge for Humankind just like he would  
judge for himself.” Moses P.m.b.u.h said: “Who is  
the most knowing of your servants? The Ever  
Almighty God said: “The Religious Scholar who  
is unsatisfied with his knowledge and adds the  
knowledge of Humankind to his own knowledge.”  
Moses P.m.b.u.h said: “Who is most honoured of  
your servants? The Ever Almighty God said: “The  
servant who forgives when he has the power to  
punish.” Moses P.m.b.u.h said: “Who is the most  
richest of your servants? The Ever Almighty God  
said: “The servant who is pleased with whatever  
he has been given.” Moses P.m.b.u.h said: “Who  
is the most poorest of your servant? The Ever  
Almighty God said: “The servant who always has  
desire to have more than whatever is appropriate.”

(According to Ibn Hibbān 6217)

Hadith 234 --- What is The Best Action  
 Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy  
 and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The  
 Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully  
 Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire  
 Universe to each and every one of the Human  
 Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h was asked:  
 "What is the best action?" The Messenger said:  
 "The True Faith in The Ever Almighty God  
 and His Messenger." Thereafter he was asked:  
 "Then what?" The Messenger said: "Striving hard  
 in the straight Path of The Ever Almighty God."  
 (According to Bukhāri 1519)

Hadith 235 --- The Example of the Person  
 Who Strives Hard in the Straight Path

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy  
 and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The  
 Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully  
 Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire  
 Universe to each and every one of the Human  
 Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said:  
 "The example of the person who strives hard  
 in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God,  
 truly The Ever Almighty God always knows  
 best the person who strives hard in His Straight  
 Path, is just like the example of the person  
 who fasts and stands in Prayer and he puts  
 his trust in The Ever Almighty God. Truly the  
 reward for the person who strives hard in His  
 Straight Path, if the person passes away, The Ever  
 Almighty God will make him enter the Eternal  
 Garden, or The Ever Almighty God will make  
 him return home safely with reward or spoils."  
 (According to Bukhāri 2787)

Hadith 236 --- Asking For Forgiveness  
“Whoever says: “I ask for Forgiveness from  
The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Mighty,  
The One besides whom there is no God  
except Him Alone, The Ever Living, The Eternal  
Watchful Sustainer, and I return in repentance  
to Him. All sins will be forgiven for him,  
truly even he fled from the holy battle.”  
(According to Tirmidhi 3577)

Hadith 237 --- The Merit to Fulfill the Propmise  
“There is no True Faith for the person who  
does not have the merit to be trusted. And  
there is no True Religion for the person who  
does not have the merit to fulfill the propmise.”  
(According to Masnad Ahmad 12383)

Hadith 238 --- Things Prohibited and Lawful

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and  
the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever  
Almighty God to each and every one of the  
Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h said:  
Listen attentively! Truly indeed, I swear by The  
Ever Almighty God, that I have admonishingly  
instructed ye and I have commanded ye and  
I have prohibited ye from things, certainly they  
are indeed just like in the Ever Supremely  
Honourable Qur’an or even more. Truly indeed,  
The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Exalted,  
The Ever Most Glorious has not made it lawful  
for ye to enter the houses of the People of  
Book without their permission nor striking their  
women nor eating from their fruits if the people  
of the Book give ye what is due upon them.”  
(According to Abu Dāwud 3050)

Hadith 239 --- Asking For Martyrdom

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: "Whoever asks The Ever Almighty God for martyrdom with truthfulness, The Ever Almighty God will grant such a person the grades of martyrdom, truly even he dies in his bed."  
(According to Muslim 1909)

Hadith 240 --- The Desire of the Martyr

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: "No person who enters the Eternal Garden will ever desire to return to the Present Earthly World, even if there is for him everything that is in the earth, except for the Martyr. He will have the desire to return to the Present Earthly World and be killed ten more times due to whatever he will see of the Generous Favours and Blessings."  
(According to Bukhāri 2817)

Hadith 240 --- For The Martyr

"For the Martyr every sin is forgiven by The Ever Almighty God except debt."  
(According to Muslim 1886)

Hadith 241 --- The Martyrs are Five Kinds  
“The Martyrs are five kinds; The person who dies of plague and the person who dies of stomach infection and the person who dies by drowning and the person who dies under the rubble and the person who is killed in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God.”  
(According to Bukhāri 2829)

Hadith 242 --- Seven Testimonies of Martyrdom

“There are seven testimonies of Martyrdom besides the person who is killed in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God; the person who dies of plague is the Martyr and the person who dies by drowning is the Martyr and the person who dies of chest pain is the Martyr and the person who dies of stomach infection is the Martyr and the person who dies by burning is the Martyr and the person who dies under the rubble is the Martyr and the pregnant woman who dies in process of childbirth is the Martyr.”  
(According to Abu Dāwud 3111)

Hadith 243 --- Who will Enter the Eternal Garden

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said:  
“Thou the son of Al-Kattab, thou must go and announce to Humankind that certainly no person will enter the Eternal Garden except the True Believers.”  
(According to Muslim 114)

## Hadith 244 --- Submitting to The Ever Almighty God

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe, The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer of the Entire Universe to each and every one of Humankind on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: “Certainly, no person will enter the Eternal Garden except the person who submits himself to The Ever Almighty God; yet certainly, The Ever Almighty God will indeed also assist this Religion Islam by some wicked man.”  
(According to Bukhāri 3062)

Hadith 245 --- Dying in the Straight Path  
“Whoever is killed or dies in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God, truly such a person will be in the Eternal Garden.”  
(According to Masnad Ahmad 285)

## Hadith 246 --- Islam is Built Upon Five

“Islam is built upon five; upon that the person must worship only The Ever Almighty God and to disbelieve in everything that is worshipped besides The Ever Almighty God and to equitably perform the Prayer and to give the Mandatory Alms and to equitably perform the Hajj Pilgrimage to the House and to fast during the month of Ramadan.”  
(According to Bukhāri 8)

Hadith 247 --- Perform the Mandatory Prayer  
“Thou the Human Being must always worship  
only The Ever Almighty God, thou must not  
ever associate anything whatsoever with Him  
and thou must always equitably perform the  
Mandatory Prayer and thou must always give  
the Mandatory Alms and thou must always  
fast during the month of Ramadan.”  
(According to Bukhāri 1397)

Hadith 248 --- The Umrah Pilgrimage  
“Certainly, the Umrah Pilgrimage during the month  
of Ramadan is equal to the Hajj Pilgrimage.”  
(According to Bukhāri 1782)

Hadith 249 --- The Miraculous Revelations

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy  
and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The  
Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully  
Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful, The Ever  
Most High, The Ever Most Mighty, The Ever  
Owner of All Praise, The Ever Owner of All  
Glory, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe,  
The Creator and The Eternal Lord and Sustainer  
of the Entire Universe to each and every one  
of Humankind on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h said:  
“The Scriptures of Abraham P.m.b.u.h Peace be  
upon him were Miraculously Revealed on the first  
night of Ramadan and the Torah was Miraculously  
Revealed after six nights of Ramadan had passed  
and the Gospel was Miraculously Revealed after  
thirteen nights of Ramadan had passed and the  
Criterion Qur’an was Miraculously Revealed after  
twenty-four nights of Ramadan had passed.”  
(According to Masnad Ahmad 16984)

Hadith 250 --- Avoiding Untrue Statement

“Whoever does not avoid untrue statement and evil actions while fasting, then The Ever Almighty God does not need such a person to avoid his food and his drink.”

(According to Bukhāri 1903)

Hadith 251 --- Avoiding Obscene Words

“Whenever one of ye the True Believers wakes up in the morning for fasting, then he must not ever use obscene words nor behave ignorantly. Truly if anyone abuses him or fights with him, truly he must say: “Certainly, I am fasting, certainly, I am fasting.”

(According to Muslim 1151)

Hadith 252 --- Prayer About Pardoning

“Thou The Ever Almighty God! Certainly, Thou The Ever All Pardoning, Thou love to pardon, so Thou please pardon me.”

(According to Tirmidhi 3513)

Hadith 253 --- Praying for the brother in Religion

“No Muslim servant prays for his brother in Religion behind his back, except that the Angel always says: “And for thee be just like it.”

(According to Muslim 2732)

Hadith 254 --- The True Faith

“None of ye people will have the True Faith until the person loves for his brother in Religion everything he loves for himself.”

(According to Bukhāri 13)



Hadith 255 --- The True Faith  
“None of ye people will have the True Faith until the person loves for his neighbor everything he loves for himself.”  
(According to Muslim 45)

Hadith 256 --- The Reality of the True Faith  
“The servant does not reach the reality of the True Faith until he loves for each and every one of Humankind everything he loves for himself from all that is good.”  
(According to Ibn Hibbān 238)

Hadith 257 --- How to Treat Humankind  
“Whoever loves that he is saved from the Hellfire and is made to enter the Everlasting Garden, then he must die while he truly believes in The Ever Almighty God and the Final Day and he must always treat each and every one of Humankind the way he loves to be treated by each and every one of Humankind.”  
(According to Muslim 1844)

Hadith 258 --- Rights of Every Neighbor  
Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said:  
“The Holy Spirit Gabriel P.m.b.u.h continued to instruct me to treat every neighbor well until I believably thought that he would him my heir.”  
(According to Muslim 2624)

Hadith 259 --- Rights of Every Neighbor

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h said three times: "I swear by The Ever Almighty God; he does not truly believe, I swear by The Ever Almighty God; he does not truly believe, I swear by The Ever Almighty God; he does not truly believe." The Messenger was asked: "Who is it, thou the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God?" the Messenger of The Ever Almighty God said: "The person whose neighbor is not safe from his evil actions."

(According to Bukhāri 5670)

Hadith 260 --- Rights of Every Neighbor

"The person whose neighbour is not safe from his evil actions will not enter the Eternal Garden."

(According to Muslim 46)

Hadith 261 --- Rights of Every Neighbor

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: "He is not a True Believer whose stomach is filled while his neighbor to his side is hungry."

(According to Al-Sunan Al-Kubra 19049)

Hadith 262 --- The Prayer

“The Prayer is the brain of worship.”  
(According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 263 --- Modest Shyness

“Modest shyness is a branch of the True Faith.”  
(According to Bukhāri)

Hadith 264 --- The True Believer

“The True Believer is innocent and honourable.”  
(According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 265 --- The Wicked Person

“The Wicked Person is deceitful and lowly.”  
(According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 266 --- Iniquity will be Darkneses

“Iniquity will be Darkneses on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement.” (According to Bukhāri)

Hadith 267 --- Women Are the Traps

“Women are the traps of the Devil Satan.”  
(According to Al-Manzari)

Hadith 268 --- The One Who Eats And Gives Thanks

“The Person who eats and gives thanks to The Ever Almighty God is just like the person who is fasting and is steadfastly patient.”  
(According to Al-Darimi)

Hadith 269 --- The First to Greet with Salam

“The person who is first to greet with salam is free from arrogance.”  
(According to Bayhaqi)

Hadith 270 --- Backbiting is Worse than Adultery

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: "Backbiting is worse than adultery and fornication."  
(According to Bayhaqi)

Hadith 271 --- The Earthly World is a Prison  
"The Earthly World is a prison for the true believer and a paradise for the unthankful disbeliever."  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 272 --- Miswaak is Means of Cleanliness  
"Miswaak is means of cleanliness for the mouth and pleasing to The Eternal Lord and Sustainer."  
(According to Al-Nasā'i)

Hadith 273 --- Regarding Cleanliness  
"Cleanliness is half of the True Faith."  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 274 --- That Wealth Which is Little  
"That wealth which is little, but it is sufficient is better than everything that is abundant but makes the person neglectful."  
(According to Ibn Hibbān)

Hadith 275 --- Speaks The Truth  
"The best striving hard in the Straight Path of The Ever Almighty God is done by the person who speaks the truth in front of a cruel powerful tyrant."  
(According to Abu Dāwud)

Hadith 276 --- The Person Who Remembers  
“The example of the person who remembers his Eternal Lord and Sustainer and the person who does not remember is just like the person who is alive and the person who is dead.”  
(According to Bukhāri)

Hadith 277 --- Calling Towards the Eternal Garden  
“The first who will be called towards the Eternal Garden on the Day of Resurrection and Judgement will be the people who praise The Ever Almighty God in prosperity and hardship.”  
(According to Bayhaqi)

Hadith 278 --- There is no Harm in Being Wealthy  
“There is no harm in being wealthy for the person who fears The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Exalted, The Ever Most Glorious.”  
(According to Imam Ahmad)

Hadith 279 --- Showing off is Shirk  
“Certainly, even a little bit of showing off is shirk.”  
(According to Ibn Majah)

Hadith 280 --- The Truth And The Untruth  
“Certainly, the truth is serenity; and certainly, the untruth is convincing doubt.”  
(According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 281 --- The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Ever Most Merciful is The Ever Most Beautiful

“The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Exalted is The Ever Most Beautiful and He Loves Beauty.”  
(According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 282 --- The Sustenance Indeed Follows  
“Certainly, the sustenance indeed follows every servant just like his death follows him.”  
(According to Abu Naeem)

Hadith 283 --- The Devil Satan Runs  
“Certainly, the Devil Satan runs inside the Human Being like the flow of blood.”  
(According to Bukhāri)

Hadith 284 --- The Trial Test of My Ummah  
“Certainly, for every ummah there is a trial test, truly the trial test of my ummah is wealth.”  
(According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 285 --- Very Quickly Accepted Prayer  
“Certainly, the Prayer which is very quickly accepted is the Prayer of the unseen person for the person who is not present.”  
(According to Abu Dāwud)

Hadith 286 --- Deprivation of Sustenance  
“Certainly, the man is deprived of the sustenance because of the sin he commits.”  
(According to Ibn Majah)

Hadith 287 --- Regarding Finishing Sustenance  
“Certainly, no person can ever die until he finishes his sustenance.” (According to Bayhaqi)

Hadith 288 --- Certainly, Charity Indeed Cools Down the Anger of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer  
“Certainly, charity indeed cools down the Anger of The Eternal Lord and Sustainer and prevents a bad death.”  
(According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 289 --- How to Become Better Person  
“Certainly, thou the Human Being are not better than the white person or the red person except that thou become better than him in devout piety.”  
(According to Imam Ahmad)

Hadith 290 --- The First to Greet With Salaam  
“Certainly, the person who is first to greet with salaam is closer to The Ever Almighty God.”  
(According to Abu Dāwud)

Hadith 291 --- Anger Indeed Ruins the True Faith  
“Certainly, anger indeed ruins the True Faith just like aloe ruins honey.” (According to Bayhaqi)

Hadith 292 --- The Truth is a Piety  
“Certainly, the Truth is a piety; and certainly, the piety guides to the Eternal Garden; and certainly, the untruth is wickedness; and certainly, wickedness guides to the Hellfire.”  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 293 --- Prohibitions and Restrictions  
Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: Certainly, The Ever Almighty God has prohibited upon all of ye Humankind; ungratefulness to the mothers and the burying of alive daughters and He has restricted stinginess and He has disliked for all of ye Humankind useless chatter and asking too many questions and wasting of wealth.”  
(According to Bukhāri)

Hadith 294 --- The Most Beloved Actions

“Certainly, the most beloved actions in the Sight of The Ever Almighty God is loving only for the Sake of The Ever Almighty God and hating only for the Sake of The Ever Almighty God.”  
(According to Abu Dāwud)

Hadith 295 --- The Cure For Not Knowing

“Truly the cure for not knowing is asking questions.”  
(According to Abu Dāwud)

Hadith 296 --- Actions Depend on their Endings

“Truly, all actions depend on their endings.”  
(According to Bukhāri)

Hadith 297 --- The Gardens of Paradise

“Truly, the grave is a garden from among the Gardens of Paradise or a pit from among the pits of the Hellfire.” (According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 298 --- To Be Called Untruthful

“It is enough for a person to be called untruthful because he tells everything he hears.”  
(According to Muslim)

Hadith 299 --- The Slave of Deenar is Condemned

“The slave of deenar is condemned and the slave of dirham is condemned.” (According to Tirmidhi)

Hadith 300 --- The Very Big Betrayal

“It is a very big betrayal that thou tell your brother something while he assumes that thou are truthful, but in actuality, thou are untruthful.”  
(According to Abu Dāwud)



Hadith 301 --- The True Faith

Muhammad, the Honourable and the Trustworthy and the Truthful Messenger and Prophet of The Ever Almighty God, The Ever Most Gracefully Compassionate, The Eternal King of the Entire Universe to each and every one of the Human Beings on the whole earth P.m.b.u.h has said: "None of ye Humankind can have the True Faith until I am more beloved to him than his father and his children and all Humankind."

(According to Bukhāri)

Hadith 302 --- It is Not Ever Lawfully Permitted  
"It is not ever lawfully permitted for any Muslim to scare another Muslim." (According to Abu Dāwud)

Hadith 303 --- Cutting off Relations  
"It is not ever lawfully permitted for any Muslim to cut off relations with his Muslim brother more than three days. Truly whoever cuts off relations with his Muslim brother more than three days, thereafter he dies in this condition, such a person will enter Hellfire."

(According to Abu Dāwud)

Hadith 304 --- The Wealth of Another Person  
"Listen attentively! It is not ever lawfully permitted for any person to take the wealth of another person except with his permission and happiness."

(According to Bayhaqi)

Hadith 305 --- Convey From Me  
"All of ye Humankind must always convey from me even if it is only one Miraculous Verse."

(According to Bukhāri)

